

# OKLAHOMA STATE

Catalog  
1980-81



**Academic programs** at Oklahoma State University are kept relevant through continuous revision of curricula.

Although the curriculum may be revised before a student graduates, a student who makes normal progress toward graduation (completing a four year degree program in not more than six years) will be held responsible for degree requirements in effect at the time of matriculation (date of first enrollment), plus any changes that are made, so long as these changes do not result in semester credit hours being added or do not prolong graduation.

Matriculation occurs when a student first enrolls in an accredited institution of higher education. A student has the option of following the requirements that were in effect at the time of matriculation if he or she meets all of the requirements for the bachelor's degree in not more than six years from date of matriculation or adopting any or all of the new requirements that have been adopted since matriculation.

When a student first enrolls at OSU, the requirements for the degree programs being offered are made available. A prospective student may obtain a detailed listing of the requirements for any degree being offered at OSU by writing to the Office of the Registrar or to the departmental office through which the degree is offered.

**OKLAHOMA STATE  
(USPS 378-410)  
Vol. 80, No. 2 August 1980**

Published twice in August and twice in September by Oklahoma State University, Room 107 Whitehurst Hall, Stillwater, Oklahoma, 74078. Entered as second-class matter at Stillwater, Oklahoma, 74078.

OKLAHOMA  
STATE  
UNIVERSITY

# **CATALOG**

**1980-1981**

# **OSU**

## **EQUAL EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY POLICY**

Oklahoma State University in compliance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 (Higher Education Act) does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, qualified handicap or disability in any of its policies, practices, or procedures. This provision includes but is not limited to admissions, employment, financial aid, and educational services.

# CONTENTS

Admission	12
University Academic Regulations	36
Degrees Offered	45
College of Agriculture	49
College of Arts and Sciences	71
College of Business Administration	133
College of Education	149
College of Engineering	173
College of Home Economics	203
College of Veterinary Medicine	217
The Graduate College	225
Oklahoma City Technical Institute	229
Course Listings	1-A

# University Calendar

## Summer 1980

### Regular 8-Week Summer Session

May 29, 30	Thursday, Friday	Registration
June 2	Monday 7:00 A.M.	Class work begins
July 4	Friday	Independence Day recess
July 25	Friday 5:00 p.m.	Session closes
July 25	Friday 7:30 p.m.	Commencement
July 30	Wed., 5:00 p.m.	Grades due

*SHORT SUMMER SESSIONS*, between May 19 through August 22 of one week through six weeks duration will be offered in those courses and to those students where need is demonstrated.

### First Semester 1980 - Fall

August 21, 22	Thursday, Friday	Registration
August 25	Monday	Class work begins
September 1	Monday	Labor Day recess
October 15	Wednesday 5:00 p.m.	Progress reports for freshmen due
October 18-21	Saturday thru Tuesday	Fall recess
October 27	Monday	Pre-enrollment for Spring
November 26	Wednesday 7:30 p.m.	Thanksgiving recess begins
December 1	Monday 7:30 a.m.	Class work resumes
December 5-11	Friday thru Thursday	Pre-finals week
December 12-17	Friday thru Wednesday	Final examinations
December 17	Wednesday 5:00 p.m.	Class work ends
December 29	Monday 5:00 p.m.	Grades due

### Winter Intersession

December 8-12	Monday thru Friday	Registration
December 29	Monday	Intersession begins
January 9	Friday	Intersession ends

### Second Semester 1981 - Spring

January 5-9	Monday thru Friday	Registration
January 12	Monday 7:30 a.m.	Class work begins
February 25	Wednesday 5:00 p.m.	Progress reports for freshmen due
March 7	Saturday 12:00 Noon	Spring recess begins
March 16	Monday 7:30 a.m.	Class work resumes
March 27	Friday	Pre-enrollment for Fall
April 27-May 1	Monday thru Friday	Pre-finals week
May 2-8	Saturday thru Friday	Final examinations
May 8	Friday 5:00 p.m.	Class work ends
May 9	Saturday 7:30 p.m.	Commencement
May 14	Thursday 5:00 p.m.	Grades due

## Summer 1981

### Regular 8-Week Summer Session

May 28, <b>29</b>	Thursday, Friday	Registration
June 1	Monday, 7:30 a.m.	Class work begins
July 4	Saturday	Independence Day recess
July 24	Friday, 5:00 p.m.	Session closes
July 24	Friday, 7:30 p.m.	Commencement
July 29	Wednesday, 5:00 p.m.	Grades due

*SHORT SUMMER SESSIONS*, between May 18 through August 21 of one week through six weeks duration will be offered in those courses and to those students where need is demonstrated.

### First Semester 1981 - Fall

August 20, 21	Thursday, Friday	Registration
August 24	Monday, 7:30 a.m.	Class work begins
September 7	Monday	Labor Day recess
October 21	Wednesday, 5:00 p.m.	Progress reports for freshmen
October 17-20	Saturday thru Tuesday	Fall recess
November 2	Monday	Pre-enrollment for Spring
November 24	Tuesday, 7:30 p.m.	Thanksgiving recess begins
November 30	Monday, 7:30 a.m.	Class work resumes
December 4-10	Friday thru Thursday	Pre-finals week
December 12-17	Saturday thru Thursday	Final examinations
December 17	Thursday, 5:00 p.m.	Class work ends
December 24	Thursday, 5:00 p.m.	Grades due

### Winter Intersession

December 7-11	Monday thru Friday	Registration
December 28	Monday	Intersession begins
January 8	Friday	Intersession ends

### Second Semester 1982 - Spring

January 7, 8	Thursday, Friday	Registration
January 11	Monday, 7:30 a.m.	Class work begins
February 24	Wednesday 5:00 p.m.	Progress reports for freshmen
March 6	Saturday 12:00 Noon	Spring recess begins
March 15	Monday, 7:30 a.m.	Class work resumes
March 26	Friday	Pre-enrollment for Fall
April <b>26-30</b>	Monday thru Friday	Pre-finals week
May 1-7	Saturday thru Friday	Final examinations
May 7	Friday, 5:00 p.m.	Class work ends
May 8	Saturday, 7:30 p.m.	Commencement
May 13	Thursday, 5:00 p.m.	Grades due

# State Regents for Higher Education

SCOTT E. ORBISON, *Chairman, Tulsa*  
JAMES L. MILLS, *Vice Chairman, McAlester*  
DR. EUGENE L. SWEARINGEN, *Secretary, Tulsa*  
JOE F. GARY, *Assistant Secretary, Durant*  
BOB F. ALLEE, *Member, Elk City*  
BERT H. MACKIE, *Member, Enid*  
JOHN H. PATTEN, *Member, Norman*  
AVALON REECE, *Member, Muskogee*  
RUSSELL D. VAUGHT, *Member, Midwest City*  
DR. E. T. DUNLAP, *Chancellor, Oklahoma City*

## Board of Regents for Oklahoma State University

DR. JOHN W. MONTGOMERY, *Chairman, Poteau*  
CAROLYN SAVAGE, *Vice Chairman, Hominy*  
JACK D. CRAIG, *Member, Leedey*  
EDWIN KETCHUM, *Member, Duncan*  
BYRLE KILLIAN, *Member, Stillwater*  
H. HARBER IAMPL, *Member, Shawnee*  
ED LONG, *Member, Garber*  
RUSTY MARTIN, *Member, Checotah*  
ROBERT ROBBINS, *Member, Altus*  
H. JERRELL CHESNEY, *Executive Secretary, Oklahoma City*



# University Administration\*

LAWRENCE L. BOGER, Ph.D., *President*

JAMES H. BOGGS, Ph.D., *Vice-President for Academic Affairs  
(Instruction and Research)*

E. E. DAVIDSON, Ph.D., *Vice-President for Business and Finance*

RONALD S. BEER, Ph.D., *Vice-President for Student Services*

RICHARD W. POOLE, Ph.D., *Vice-President for University Relations, Development  
and Extension*

CHARLES B. BROWNING, Ph.D., *Dean of the Division of Agriculture; Director of the  
Agricultural Experiment Station; and Director of the Cooperative Extension  
Service*

ROBERT L. SANDMEYER, Ph.D., *Dean of the College of Business Administration*

PATRICK M. MORGAN, Dr.PH., D.V.M., *Dean of the College of Veterinary Medicine*

BEVERLY CRABTREE, Ph.D., *Dean of the Division of Home Economics*

NORMAN N. DURHAM, Ph.D., *Dean of the Graduate College*

SMITH L. HOLT, Ph.D., *Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences*

KENNETH A. MCCOLLOM, Ph.D., *Dean of the Division of Engineering, Technology,  
Architecture*

DONALD W. ROBINSON, Ph.D., *Dean of the College of Education*

ROBERT G. SCHMALFELD, M.A., *Dean of Student Affairs*

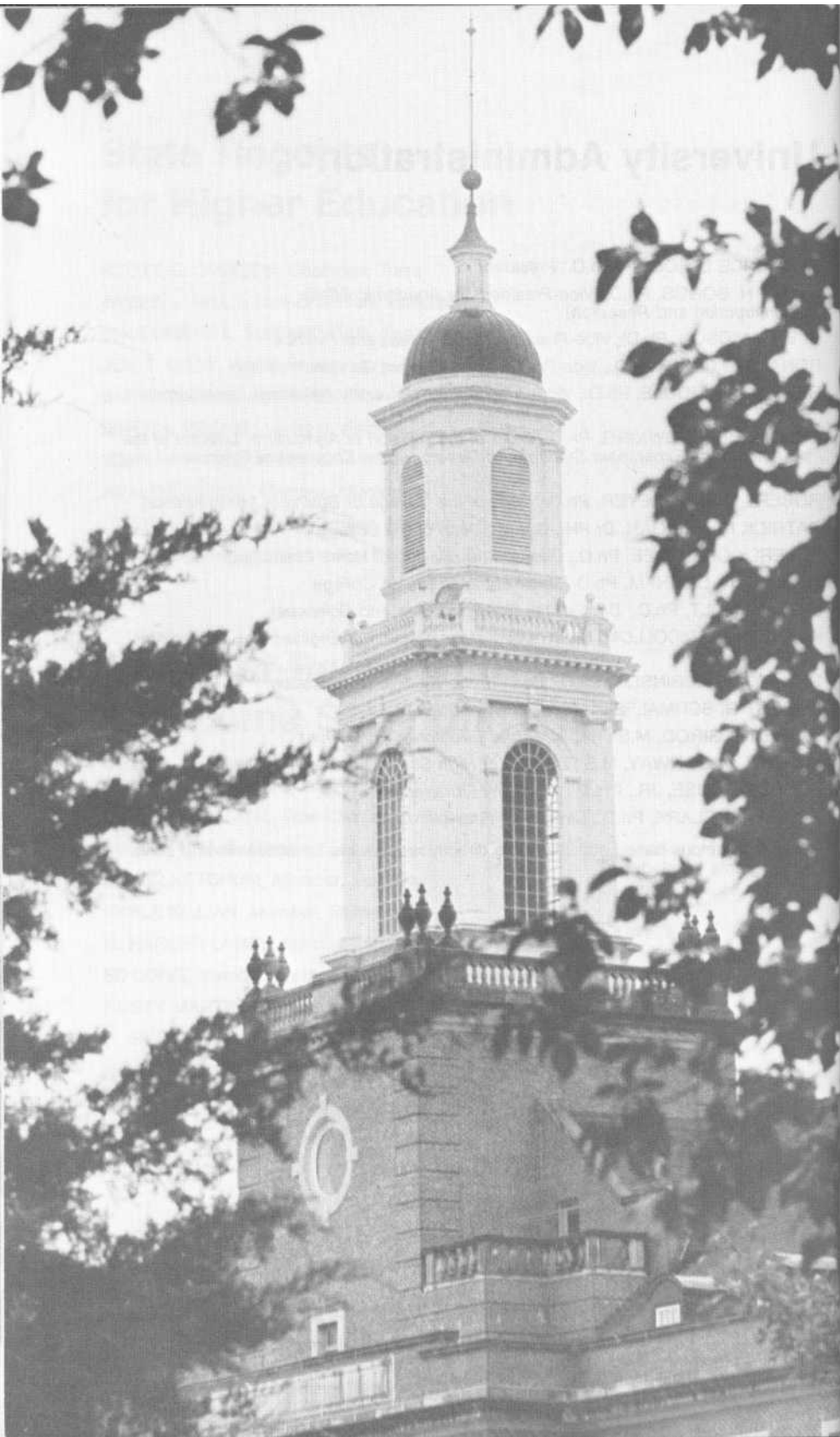
RAYMOND GIROD, M.S., *Registrar and Director of Admissions*

RUSSELL V. CONWAY, M.S., *Director of High School and College Relations*

ROSCOE ROUSE, JR., PH.D., *University Librarian*

ROBERT B. CLARK, Ph.D., *Director of Financial Aids*

\*Selected campus-based administrators directly responsible for academic and service programs for students.



# The University

Oklahoma State University was founded in 1890 as Oklahoma Agricultural and Mechanical College. The name was changed to Oklahoma State University July 1, 1957. The first classes were held on December 14, 1891. The first Commencement was in 1896 with six male graduates.

Oklahoma State University is located in north central Oklahoma in Stillwater, a town of about 30,000 population. It is almost equal distance to Tulsa and Oklahoma City. The University is coeducational and has an enrollment of approximately 26,300 students of which about 21,000 are on campus, 3,100 at Okmulgee and 2,200 at Oklahoma City.

The OSU campus is one of exceptional beauty with modified Georgian style architecture in all of the new buildings. The campus buildings are valued at \$100,000,000. This includes one of the largest and most modern libraries in the entire Southwest, a large Student Union complete with hotel facilities, the new Colvin Physical Education Center, and the Seretean Center for the Performing Arts.

While Oklahoma State University is a large multi-university, its size does not minimize the amount of personal attention to which each and every student is entitled. The individual is more than just a number in this University. OSU is structured so that all students are encouraged to identify the department in which they wish to major when they first enroll. Once the student has identified his or her major department, he or she becomes a very important individual to the faculty and advisers of that department. Since the average number of students majoring in any one department is less than 150, the student is never aware of the largeness of the University when he or she seeks counsel and advice.

On the other hand, the largeness of the University has many distinct advantages—its 1,200,000 volume-library, its vast research laboratories and equipment, its fabulous physical education-recreation and student union facilities, its plush coeducational living, its outstanding Allied Arts program, its well-balanced social activities including 39 nationally-affiliated fraternities and sororities, and its highly qualified and nationally recognized professional staff. The University *offers* bachelor's degrees in more than 100 fields and advanced degrees in more than 75 fields.

## Accreditation

Oklahoma State University is on the list of approved institutions of the Association of American Universities. It has been continually accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools as a degree-granting institution since 1916. It is also a member of the Association of Land-Grant Colleges, the Association of American Colleges and the American Council on Education. The college is on the approved list of colleges and universities of the American Association of University Women.

It is an institutional member of the American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education and the National Association of Schools of Music. It is a member of the Associated Collegiate School of Architecture and its School of Architecture and the College of Engineering are registered by the University of the State of New York. The accrediting agency for engineering and engineering technology programs is the Accrediting Board for Engineering and Technology (formerly the Engineers' Council for Professional Development - ECPD). Refer to the appropriate pages in this catalog for information on accreditation of specific programs. The School of Architecture is accredited by the National Architectural Accrediting Board. The College of Veterinary Medicine is accredited by the Council on Education of the American Veterinary Medical Association. The School of Journalism and Broadcasting is accredited by the American Council on Education for Journalism. The College of Business Administration is fully accredited by the American Association of Collegiate Schools of Business.

## The Honors Program

Oklahoma State University encourages college-centered Honors Programs designed to provide, for qualified students, opportunities for challenging work suited to their needs for independent study, discussion, and initiative. Completion of an Honors degree will be stated on the student's diploma and transcript.

For details of Honors offerings and awards, students should consult the Director of Student Services of their college (or, in Arts and Sciences, the Director of the A&S Honors Program).

## **Bachelor of University Studies**

Individualization and flexibility are the features of the program leading to the degree of Bachelor of University Studies. The program is designed for the goal-directed, motivated and mature student who finds that the present degree programs (majors) at the University will not enable the student to attain his or her educational objectives. This degree program is not intended for students whose educational objectives are undetermined. The Bachelor of University Studies degree permits a student to utilize the total resources of the University available to students in accomplishing unique educational objectives. The program may or may not prepare a student for a particular occupation or entry into a professional school.

A student who believes that his or her educational objectives can best be fulfilled through a Bachelor of University Studies degree program should obtain an application for admission in the office of the dean of the college in which the student is to be enrolled.

All students who intend to present a program for the Bachelor of University Studies degree must enroll in one of the colleges of the University.

# Admission

Admission to OSU is based on the student's residence status. The student may determine that status from the following categories, and then consult the section which explains in detail the necessary requirements:

OKLAHOMA RESIDENTS:      Freshman  
   Transfer  
   Special Admission

NON/RESIDENTS OF OKLAHOMA:  
   Freshman  
   Transfer

RE-ADMISSION:                      Oklahoma Residents and Non-residents

Any student who can present a disciplinary record satisfactory to the University and an academic record that meets the appropriate requirements listed below will be accepted. It is the responsibility of the student to present these records.

The admission requirements are not the same for residents and non-residents of Oklahoma; therefore, it is important that one first determine residence status. Although the provisions given here are not all inclusive of the regulations governing the classification of students as residents or non-residents for fee payment purposes, they should permit most students to determine his or her residence classification. Any student who cannot determine his or her classification from these provisions should write the Registrar and ask for a ruling.

**Residence Status.** A married student or a student 18 years of age or over, who has lived in Oklahoma for at least 12 months immediately preceding enrollment at Oklahoma State University will normally be classified as an Oklahoma resident for fee payment purposes. However, attendance in college, or stationed in Oklahoma under military orders does not, within itself, entitle a student to claim residence under this provision.

A minor student who is not married and whose parents have established permanent residence in the state of Oklahoma prior to the student's enrollment in a semester will be classed as an Oklahoma' resident for that semester. A non-resident student who marries a resident student may declare Oklahoma as his or her domicile at the beginning of the semester following such marriage.

A student who is single and under 21 years of age may retain his or her Oklahoma residence status for a period of 12 months from the date that his or her parents established their domicile in another state and, if during those 12 months the student reaches the age of 18 or marries, the student can retain status as an Oklahoma resident. *NOTE:* These provisions are not all inclusive of the regulations governing the classification of students as residents or non-residents. Any student who cannot determine his or her classification from these provisions should contact the Registrar's Office for information.

**Oklahoma Residents-High School Seniors.** A student *enrolled* in an accredited Oklahoma high school *as a senior* in *less than five credit courses for a semester* and is eligible to complete all requirements for graduation from high school no later than the spring semester may be accepted for concurrent enrollment at OSU if he or she meets the admission requirements as stated below under "Oklahoma Residents Freshmen," with the exception of being a high school graduate.

High school seniors who wish to apply for concurrent enrollment should contact the Office of Admissions for instructions on how to proceed.

**Oklahoma Residents-Freshmen.** Any resident of Oklahoma who (a) is a graduate of an accredited high school, (b) has participated in the American College Testing Program and (c) meets at least one of the following requirements is eligible for admission to either of the state universities in the Oklahoma State System of Higher Education.

- (1) Maintained an average of "B" or above in the four years of high school study (3.0 or higher on a 4.0 scale).
- (2) Ranked scholastically among the upper one-half of the members of his or her high school graduating class.
- (3) Attained a composite standard score on the American College Testing program which would place him or her among the upper one-half of high school seniors, based on twelfth-grade national norms.

An individual not eligible for admission as stated above may, if he or she is a high school graduate and has participated in the American College Testing Program, be admitted "on probation" for study in any summer session. A student admitted under this provision who (a) carries a semester-hour load of six or more hours of regular college study, and (b) achieves a grade point average of 1.6 or higher (based on a 4.0 scale) will be eligible for continued enrollment in the fall semester.

*Admission with advanced standing.* Many high school seniors are enrolled in accelerated courses in various fields and many others have mastered subjects beyond the level typical of a high school curriculum. These students are encouraged to establish college credit by passing examinations. Some of the subjects which students may wish to apply for credit are algebra, physics, trigonometry, chemistry, English, history, biology, and foreign languages. Students who wish to apply for these examinations should write to the Office of Admissions, Oklahoma State University, sometime during the last semester of their senior year in high school, and not later than April 20. Students who participate in this testing program and who enroll at Oklahoma State University will have their examination papers evaluated by the department in which advanced standing is to be granted. If the student successfully passes the examination, college credit will be granted in the course and a grade of "P" will be recorded.

**Oklahoma Residents-Transfers.** For information on transfer of credits please refer to the section on "*Transfer of Credits.*" An Oklahoma resident, transferring from another institution, must meet the following minimum requirements:

- (1) Must have been honorably dismissed from the college or university from which he or she is transferring.
- (2) Must have a "C" average over all college work attempted.

An Oklahoma resident transferring from another institution with less than a "C" average over all college work attempted *may* be admitted on probation if he or she earned at least 1.5 for the immediate past academic year AND his or her grade average over all hours attempted is equal to or above that stipulated in the schedule below:

<i>Total hours attempted in all colleges</i>	<i>Minimum grade point average required</i>
less than 36	1.5
36 through 54	1.6
55 through 73	1.7
74 through 90	1.8
91 through 108	1.9
over 108	2.0



## Oklahoma Residents-Special Admission

*An Oklahoma resident 18 to 20 years of age* who has not graduated from high school may be admitted provisionally if:

- (1) The high school class has graduated prior to date of application, and the applicant has attained a composite standard score on the American College Test (ACT) which ranked among the upper one-half of high school seniors, based on twelfth grade national norms,

or

- (2) the applicant's academic performance (ACT results, high school grades, GED results, etc.) is reviewed by the admissions committee and is found to be acceptable.

This provisional admission will be probationary for a period of two semesters. At the end of that time the student must be making satisfactory progress in accordance with the University retention standards in order to continue to enroll as a regular college student.

*An Oklahoma resident 21 years of age or older* who has not graduated from high school maybe admitted on a probational basis. A student admitted under this regulation must make a "C" average over the first semester's work to be eligible to return for a second semester.

**Non-residents of Oklahoma-Freshmen.** All out-of-state students must file with their applications for admission a \$10 application fee which is not refundable.

A non-resident of Oklahoma in order to be eligible for admission to study as a first-time-entering freshman at any institution in The Oklahoma State System of Higher Education, (a) must be a graduate of a high school accredited by the regional association or by an appropriate accrediting agency of his or her home state, and (b) must have participated in the American College Testing Program or a similar acceptable battery of tests.

*In addition*, the student must have met one of the following requirements:

- (1) Ranked scholastically among the upper one-half of the members of his or her graduating high school class.
- (2) Attained a composite standard score on the American College Testing Program, or a similar acceptable battery of tests, which would place him or her among the upper one-half of high school seniors, based on twelfth grade national norms.

*Advanced standing:* For information on admission with advanced standing please refer to Admission Requirements, "Oklahoma Residents-Freshmen." The policy that applies to Oklahoma residents also applies to non-residents.

**Non-residents of Oklahoma-Transfers.** For information on transfer of credits please refer to the section on "*Transfer of Credits.*"

All out-of-state students must file with their application for admission a \$10 application fee which is not refundable.

A non-resident of Oklahoma, transferring to Oklahoma State University, must meet the minimum requirements listed below:

- (1) Must have been honorably dismissed from the college or university from which he or she is transferring.
- (2) Must have made satisfactory progress (an average grade of "C" or better) in all college work attempted.

**Readmission.** Oklahoma residents and non-residents who have attended Oklahoma State University and did not attend OSU the immediate past semester must file an application for readmission. Students who have attended another college since last attending OSU must file a transcript of all work attempted after leaving Oklahoma State University. If the student's academic record averages above "C" and his or her disciplinary record is satisfactory to Oklahoma State University, he or she will be admitted.

## Transfer of Credits

Students who desire to complete one or more semesters of work in residence at an accredited college and transfer those credits to Oklahoma State University should be guided by the following information.

Except as excluded below, college level credits earned in residence at accredited colleges will be accepted by Oklahoma State University and those credits will apply toward baccalaureate degrees in the same way that they would apply had they been earned in residence at Oklahoma State University.

- (1) A minimum of 24 semester credit hours (30 in the College of Business Administration) that apply toward a degree must be earned in residence at Oklahoma State University.
- (2) The *last* 18 semester credit hours (30 in the College of Business Administration) that apply toward a degree must be earned in residence at Oklahoma State University.
- (3) Credits earned in *a junior college* cannot be used to satisfy OSU upper-division (junior and senior) level requirements, and cannot exceed a total of 65 hours.

- (4) A minimum of one-half of the upper-division requirements in a student's major field must be earned in residence at Oklahoma State University.
- (5) A maximum of 65 credit hours earned at a junior college can apply toward a baccalaureate degree at Oklahoma State University.
- (6) A minimum of 60 credit hours must be earned in a senior college.

## Costs

The required fees and non-resident tuition for Oklahoma State University are listed below. These fees are based on level of course. All costs are subject to change without prior notice.

### Oklahoma Residents:

	<i>Lower Division* Courses</i> Per Credit Hour	<i>Upper Division* Courses</i> Per Credit Hour	Graduate Division* Courses Per Credit Hour
General Fee	\$14.50	\$17.00	\$20.50
Required Student Activity Fee	\$ 2.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 2.00
Total	\$16.50	\$19.00	\$22.50

### Non-residents of Oklahoma:

General Fee	\$14.50	\$17.00	\$20.50
Required Student Activity Fee	\$ 2.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 2.00
Non-Resident Tuition	\$33.00	\$38.25	\$46.00
Total	\$49.50	\$57.25	\$68.50

\*At Oklahoma State University all course offerings are listed by four digit numbers with the first digit indicating level of course. Lower-division credit hour courses are all courses with the first digit 0 through 2. Upper-division courses are all courses with the first digit 3 or 4. Graduate-division courses are all courses with the first digit 5 or above.

### College of Veterinary Medicine

*Oklahoma Residents:* \$575.00 per semester is required of students enrolled in the College of Veterinary Medicine. In addition to the \$575.00 per semester, Veterinary Medicine students will pay \$2.00 per credit hour for Student Activity Fee.

### Fees for Facilities and Special Services. (Required of all students)

Students regularly enrolled in the University are assessed facility fees which entitle them to use of the Student Union, the Colvin Center and participation

in the student health program. Certain groups of students in special courses may be on campus for very short time intervals or may be required by the University to reside off-campus for the entire semester. Such students will not use the facilities and will not be charged facility fees.

### Colvin Physical Education

Center Fee	\$15.70 per semester, \$7.85 per summer
Student Union Fee	\$ 8.25 per semester; \$4.12 per summer
Hospital Fee	\$13.50 per semester; \$6.75 per summer

Students will not be billed facility fees when enrolled (1) *only* in a specialized course(s) offered for a special interest group and are not enrolled in any other course(s) in the University or (2) in a course(s) which requires that the student reside off the campus for the *entire* semester (medical technology, geology and forestry summer camps). Such courses typically are offered at unusual times and presented in a concentrated curriculum format.

### Other Fees.

#### *Correspondence Course Fees:*

High School Courses	\$25.00 per credit ( $\frac{1}{2}$ unit)
College Courses	\$20.00 per semester hour

#### *Extension Course Fees:*

Undergraduate Courses	\$25.00 per semester hour
Graduate Courses	25.00 per semester hour
Specialized Courses	50.00 per semester hour
Off-Campus at Military Bases:	\$30.00 per semester hour
On-Campus Courses	\$20.00 per semester hour

#### *Special Fees:*

Aeronautical Technology	\$ 3.00 per semester hour
Individual Lessons in Music	15.00 per semester hour
Group Lessons in Music	15.00 per semester hour
Beginning Class Lessons in Music	7.50 per semester hour
Organ Practice	7.50 per semester hour
Maximum Charge Per Semester for Music Instruction	60.00 per student
Speech Clinic Services	25.00 per course
Advanced Standing Examination Fee	5.00 per credit hour
Irregular Examination Fee	1.00
Late Registration Fee	5.00 first day 10.00 maximum

Re-enrollment After Withdrawal	5.00
Transcript (per copy after first one)	1.00
Late Payment Fee	1.00 per day 5.00 maximum
Automobile Parking Permit	15.00 per year (campus residents) 25.00 per year (off campus residents)

*Graduation Fee:*

Associate Degree	\$ 5.00
Bachelor's Degree	10.00
Master's Degree	15.00
Doctor of Veterinary Medicine Degree	12.50
Doctor of Philosophy and Doctor of Education Degree	20.00

Thesis <b>Binding</b> Fee	At cost
<i>Audit, Without Credit</i>	Same charge as regular fee.

<i>Application Fee for Nonresident Students</i>	\$10.00
---	---------

**Other Expenses.** Books and supplies used by the student and by University departments are available in the University Bookstore at reasonable prices. Additional incidental and personal expenses such as clothing and entertainment will depend upon the individual student.

**Withdrawal Refund Policy.** A student withdrawing from school (not to be confused with dropping a course) prior to completion of the semester, will pay certain percentages of the total fees in order to cover administrative and/or instructional expenses. These will be levied in accordance with the schedule below:

Withdrawal prior to the third week of classes of a semester or second week of a summer session	20% of total fees
Withdrawal during third or fourth week of classes of a semester or the second week of a summer session	50% of total fees

Withdrawal during fifth or sixth week of classes of a semester or the third week of summer session.	75% of total fees
Withdrawal after sixth week of classes of a semester or the third week of a summer session	100% of total fees

**Fee Refund Policy for Students Entering Military Service.** If a student enters military service during the term in which he or she is enrolled and he or she has not completed sufficient work for receiving grades, but is in good standing academically, the institution is authorized to waive enrollment fees for the student during the term in which he or she re-enrolls after military service has been completed to the extent of the amount that was paid previously for enrollment. Alternative: If the institution feels that it is not feasible to issue a certificate, the institution is authorized to make a refund to the student for the full amount of fees paid.

If a student enters military service during the term and is not in good academic standing at the time, the regular fee refund policy of the University would apply.

**Fee Policy for Staff Members.** Regular staff members at Oklahoma State University may enroll in courses and be charged fees at the rate of one-half the amount charged regular students. The term "regular staff members" as used herein means full-time and permanent employees. It should be assumed that an employee's enrollment in a course of study is for the benefit of both the employee and the institution.

**Fee Policy for Graduate Assistants.** Institutions are authorized to waive the non-resident tuition for graduate assistants employed at least one-fourth time in instruction or research whose salaries are paid from the Educational and General Operating Budget. *Such waiver may include the summer term immediately following employment as a graduate assistant for the academic year, or for the second semester of the academic year, even though not employed for that summer term.*

## Faculty and Staff Enrollment in University Courses

**Faculty Enrollment** in University classes is a privilege provided by the University as an opportunity for the professional growth and development of the faculty. Members of the faculty may enroll for credit in one course per semester and pay only one-half the fee in effect at that time. If a faculty member wishes to enroll in more than one course, approval of the department head, dean, and appropriate vice-president is required. Full-time faculty members, may audit courses after securing a visitor's card for a fee of one-half the regular tuition fee per course.

**Staff Enrollment.** With the approval of the director or the department head, a full-time classified employee who can meet the academic requirements of the University may register for not more than six credit hours per semester, provided that not more than one course (maximum of four credit hours) be taken during the normal hours of employment. Time lost in taking this course shall be made up at a time directed by the supervisor. Exceptions to the six credit hours limit may be made in exceptional or unusual circumstances, if justified by the employee and approved by the director, department head, and dean (or equivalent level of supervision).

# Facilities and Services

## Housing

**Single Student Housing.** Residence halls at OSU offer single students a variety of living arrangements in 14 halls ranging from the older, more traditional halls to modern high-rise air-conditioned complexes. There is, in addition, a range of price options on rooms and meal plans allowing students to select a room rent and meal charge that meets financial needs.

A major responsibility of Single Student Housing, in addition to making pleasant living accommodations available, is that of offering an environment in which learning experiences can take place. This is the advantage of a residential community which has been designed and organized to blend the importance of individual and group learning and living.

Single Student Housing thus attempts to meet the wide range of student needs by offering a variety of services, from the purely academic to the purely social. A sampling of these services includes: hall libraries, quiet hours, classes in the halls, faculty lunch program, scholarship recognition of individuals, floors and halls with high academic achievement, seminars on current issues, films, lecture series, art shows, concerts, leadership training, special interest groups, intramural sports, employment opportunities, and recreational facilities. All of these are in addition to those facilities that serve the day-to-day needs of students, including laundry facilities, kitchens, vending machines and continuous meal service.

Finally, in every hall there is a well-trained professional staff as well as a student staff whose primary function is to see that the student benefits educationally from his or her residence hall living experience.

Assistance or further information may be received by contacting the Single Student Housing office on the second floor of the Student Union.

**Married Student Housing.** University apartments for married couples attending Oklahoma State are cheerfully decorated, modern residences designed especially for privacy and livability.

Students and their families may live year-round in these spacious, furnished, two-bedroom apartments while attending Oklahoma State University. Each apartment has a large living area, dining and kitchen facilities plus the bedrooms.

The all-brick units are constructed in one and two-story fashion, four to twelve units each. Wide attractive courtyards and play areas surround the units. In addition, playing fields for all sports accentuate the landscape, and off-street parking is available for everyone.

Married residences have attractive outdoor surroundings combined with nearness to both the main campus and a shopping and service area. Laundries are provided in the family housing areas for the convenience of residents. Directly adjacent is Oklahoma State's recreation center with two swimming pools, basketball courts, handball, golf facilities, etc.

Married students may choose living quarters on- or off-campus. Applications for on-campus married housing must be made at the earliest possible opportunity to insure consideration.

**Fraternities - Sororities.** The fraternity and sorority system at OSU has served the campus and community for over fifty years. During this time the system and many of the individual fraternities and sororities have been recognized as the outstanding chapters in the United States.

Twenty-five national social fraternities for men and fifteen national sororities for women provide informal family-style housing adjacent to the campus. The life-style of the chapters affords students the opportunity to assume responsibility, practice leadership skills and establish lasting friendships. Though autonomous in their operations, these organizations come under the same rules and requirements placed on University housed students.

The "Greek" organizations participate in team intramural programs, along with the hall residents. They also sponsor social service projects for the campus and community, and seek to maintain high social and scholastic standards among their members.

## **Student Health Services**

It is required that all new students enrolling at Oklahoma State University for the first time have a physical examination by their local or family physician prior to enrolling. This health report must be filed on the University form and signed by the physician giving the examination. This health report is for determination and evaluation of the condition of the student so that



corrective preventive measures may be taken and the student may be correctly classified for ROTC and physical education.

Oklahoma State University is as interested in the student's physical and emotional well being as it is in his or her intellectual and cultural development. Good health will not guarantee academic success, but it will help; and poor health, either physical or emotional, could impair both the academic and extra-curricular career.

The University Hospital and Clinic maintains a staff of 8 full-time physicians, a clinical psychologist, 15 registered nurses, 3 laboratory and x-ray technicians, a physio-therapist, a dietitian and other necessary supportive and ancillary personnel who make a specialty of providing the best possible care at the least possible expense for students. Along with this full-time help, there are part-time specialists in internal medicine, psychiatry and radiology. Specialists in all other fields are available for individual cases as consultants if needed.

The latest in modern diagnostic x-ray, physio-therapy and laboratory equipment is available for use in the hospital and clinic. Most injuries and illnesses can be cared for, except major surgical cases, which can be diagnosed and then referred to either the family surgeon if time permits, or to a local surgeon in Stillwater.

There are no charges for office visits to see the physicians, or for most physio-therapy treatments. Most of these services are covered by a portion of the general fee paid by the student. To cover direct costs on laboratory, x-ray, pharmacy and hospital services a moderate fee is imposed. The clinic is open from 8 a.m. to 11:45 a.m. and 1 p.m. to 4:45 p.m. Monday through Friday.

There are 19 beds available for hospitalization and isolation if needed. A registered nurse is on duty in the hospital at all times for emergency care of patients and a physician is on call at all times.

## **Financial Assistance for Students**

Students who need financial assistance to attend college are encouraged to consider the many types of financial aid available through the OSU Department of Financial Aids. These programs include scholarships, grants, loans, and part-time jobs. Students and parents are invited to make an appointment with a loan officer to discuss financial needs.

**Student Loans.** Oklahoma State University has several loan funds for students who need financial assistance. These funds are available to students who meet the eligibility requirements of the various funds, are making satisfactory progress in their college work, and have good records as members of the student body.

Institutional loans are of two types: short-term loans—normally not exceeding \$400—which are to be repaid in monthly installments at 12 percent interest during the semester borrowed; and long-term loans which may be repaid on a monthly basis beginning three to nine months after graduation or termination of college attendance.

Oklahoma State University participates in the National Direct Student Loan (NDSL) and Guaranteed Student Loan (GSL) programs. The rate of interest on NDSL during the period of repayment is 3 percent simple interest per annum on the unpaid balance. The rate of interest on the GSL is 7 percent.

**Scholarships.** Oklahoma State University offers a large number of scholarships for freshmen, sophomores, transfers, and upperclassmen.

Oklahoma State University awards approximately 500 scholarships to freshmen each year who have attained a high scholastic standing and otherwise accumulated an outstanding record in high school. Application for these scholarships must be made by March 1. Applications may be obtained from the high school principal or the OSU Department of Financial Aids.

Oklahoma State University awards approximately 400 upperclass university scholarships each year to sophomores, juniors, and seniors who have an outstanding academic record. Application for these scholarships must be made by April 1.

Transfer scholarships are offered each year to students transferring from junior colleges. Applicants must apply by April 1 preceding the academic year in which they plan to attend. A transfer applicant will be placed in consideration for the Junior College Transfer Scholarship and the Wentz Service Scholarships.

Applications for upperclass and junior college transfer scholarships may be obtained from the OSU Department of Financial Aids.

**Grants.** Oklahoma State University participates in two Federal Grant programs.

*Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants* are given primarily to those who have applied for a National Direct Student Loan and have established a sizable financial need. Once need is established and other forms of aid have first been awarded, if the other aid is insufficient to meet the need, this grant supplements the total award in meeting the remaining need.

The *Basic Educational Opportunity Grant Program* is the basic source of Federal student financial aid. The purpose of the Basic Grant Program is to provide a "floor" of financial aid to help defray the costs of post-secondary education whether it be at a two year or four year college or university, or at a proprietary or vocational-technical school. Eligible students must carry at least six semester hours to qualify. A student may receive a basic grant for a

maximum of eight semesters of *undergraduate study*. These grants range from \$200 to \$1,600 per academic year. Basic grants need not be repaid. Basic grant applications may be obtained from high school counselors and college student financial aid officers.

**College Work-Study Program.** This program is designed to provide part-time employment for students with financial need who are willing to work to help pay part of their educational expenses. College Work-Study is combined with other forms of financial aid to help meet educational expenses. By attempting to place students in areas in which they are interested, the College Work-Study Program helps to stimulate the development of a worthwhile work experience for the student while attending college.

**Student Employment.** The Student Employment Office is maintained within the Office of University Personnel Services and its primary aim is to help OSU students find employment, both on campus and in the community. The office is located at 407 Whitehurst Hall, telephone 624-5373. Office hours are 8-12 and 1-5, Monday through Friday.

Students who are interested in working part-time should contact the Employment Office and file an application. This may be done either by mail or personal visit. After completion of the application, an interviewer will talk with the student concerning his or her employment interests and needs. An interview is necessary before a job can be attained; however, it isn't necessary for the student to make a special trip to Stillwater for this purpose.

The best time to seek employment is at the beginning of each semester, although there are always some jobs available. Students who are interested only in summer employment need not file an application until the middle of April.

Pay scales and types of employment for campus and community areas vary. On campus the minimum rate of pay starts at \$3.10 per hour with an average work load of 10 to 20 hours per week. In addition, on-campus jobs deal mainly with the areas of skilled trades, secretarial, food service, and manual labor. Off-campus opportunities deal basically with the same areas, including many temporary and child-related areas.

## **University Counseling Services**

The University Counseling Services provides free and confidential professional counseling assistance to students. Students experiencing concerns related to any of the following areas may find this service helpful to them:

- (1) Personal and emotional problems as they affect personal goals, academic progress and relationships with others.

- (2) Selection of a major area, when such selections are more complicated or difficult than usual.
- (3) Problems, concerns, and experiences relating to educational difficulties; i.e. study habits, unusual test-taking stress, lack of motivation or attitudes related to school.

The resources of the University Counseling Services are available on both an individual and group basis. Depending upon the need, tests and other university services may be used in conjunction with counseling.

All information regarding appointments and content of meetings is confidential.

Other services available to students through the University Counseling Services are the Career Information/Learning Resources Center (lower level, South Murray Hall, 624-5135), Minority Programs and Services, International Student Advisement, Veterans Administration Counseling Service Substance Abuse Educational Programs, and Native American Programs and Services.

To make appointments students may call 624-5472 or come to 370 Student Union (Monday-Wednesday from 8 a.m. to 9 p.m. and Thursday-Friday 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. except noon hours).

**General Problems of Campus Life.** The Office of Student Affairs, 369 Student Union, provides assistance to students in interpreting and reviewing university policies and regulations, in becoming involved in the campus community, and in developing new programs to meet special interests or needs. The professional staff of the office is also available to advise on student problems and to assist students in gaining information to answer their questions. The staff of the University Counseling Services (see above section) can also serve as a resource to students in answering questions and solving problems relating to general campus life.

**Academic Advisement.** Each student has an academic adviser who is available to assist students in clarifying their long-range goals, developing educational plans and selecting courses for realizing their goals. *The student is responsible for identifying and completing the degree program requirements.* Advisers are available as facilitators in helping students use University resources. The college directors of academic services, representing the academic deans, are in a position to assist in matters which may be of concern to the student. These people are some of the sources of information for academic rules, regulations, procedures and programs. The student will also find among the University faculty many who can be of help, not only in the solution of specific matters related to his or her specialty, but also in guiding the student in seeking and finding satisfactory answers to the questions raised by the challenging situations imposed by the college environment.

## **Placement Services**

The University recognizes its obligations to assist students and graduates to maximize their efforts in preparing for and seeking careers. The office of the University Placement Services provides over-all coordination of the University placement programs. Specialized services are provided by the offices of the college deans, along with assistance in part-time and summer employment provided by the Student Employment Office, Personnel Services. Several hundred regional and national firms conduct employment interviews on campus each fall and spring.

## **Veteran's Information**

The Office of Veterans' Affairs (OVA) has the primary responsibility to coordinate activities throughout the University for veterans programs. Specific objectives include informing veterans of services and benefits available, maintaining and distributing literature on veterans' programs, assisting in securing tutorial services and counseling, and assisting in career guidance and placement. It is also the responsibility of the OVA to seek out community and university resources available to veterans pertaining to housing, legal aid, and medical and dental services. Veterans are also assisted in securing part-time employment, and prior to enrollment in the University to secure certification from the nearest Veterans' Administration Office. A testing service is available to veterans if assistance is needed in determining their fields of study.

For more information contact the Office of Veterans' Affairs, College of Business Administration Building, Room 201, Oklahoma State University. (1-405-624-5064)

## **University Library**

Occupying a central place in the life of the campus, the primary purposes of the University Library is to provide quality resources and services in direct and continuing support of the varied academic and research programs of the University.

Among the diverse resources available in the Library are more than 1,200,000 volumes, 9,500 journals, 95,000 maps, and more than 800,000 microforms. To acquaint users with the Library and to facilitate the use of its resources, the Library has a well-qualified and friendly staff which includes subject specialists holding faculty rank who place a high priority on service to users. In addition, a brief slide/tape "Introduction to the Library" is available in the Non-Book Room (1st fl, NE), and self-paced printed and audio walking tours as well as floor plans and guides to locating different types of material are available near the second floor information desk.

The philosophy of service which underlies the Library's operation is also reflected in the number of reference desks located throughout the building, in the coin-operated photocopy machines situated on every floor (5 cents per copy), in the 111 hours that the library is open each week that classes are in session, and in the extended hours during final exam time at the end of the fall and spring semesters.

Students, particularly those who are new to the campus, are encouraged to visit the Library. A good place to begin the visit is the information desk on the second floor. The Library faculty and staff welcome the opportunity to be of service.

## Campus Activities

An education at Oklahoma State University means more than solely attending classes and listening to lectures. While classroom activity is the principal medium of educational offering, other facets are important to the development of a well-rounded individual. Co-curricular activities are viewed as an integral part of the academic experience, serving to enhance the student's university years. The wide range of activities reflects the student's quest for expression and achievement.

**What's Going On at OSU?** Types of activities at OSU largely depend upon the needs and desires of the students. Events involving the entire university community include inter-collegiate athletics, concerts, lectures, art exhibits, films, dances and special activity weeks or days. Students have an opportunity to see Big Eight athletic events. International political figures appear in formal presentations and informal discussions with students and staff. Popular and classical entertainment presented at OSU range from small rock groups to symphony orchestras.

**Organizations Are Responsible for Activities.** More than 300 chartered and recognized student groups exist to provide individuals the opportunity to become involved. Ranging from departmental, professional, service, and honorary, to special interest groups, these organizations provide opportunities for leadership and program development, new friendships, and recognition for achievement.

Intramural teams provide opportunity for participatory and spectator sports, recreational clubs promote hobbies, and special interest groups center around religion, "group living and student government.

Both vocal and instrumental university musical organizations are associated with the department of music.

Special organizations and activities exist for international students as well as specific ethnic groups.

Students are involved in operation of the two campus radio stations. Student groups staff various campus publications including the *Daily O'Collegian* newspaper and the *Redskin* yearbook.

A list of all organizations appears in the *Student Handbook* which may be obtained in the Department of Student Activities.

**Facilities For Activities.** The Colvin Physical Education Center, one of the finest facilities in the nation, encompasses a wide variety of organized and informal activities for all university students. It houses the School of Health, Physical Education and Leisure Services which includes the academic program, recreation, intramurals, sports clubs and women's athletics. Activities available include racquetball, indoor or outdoor swimming, gymnastics, fencing, dance, golf, table tennis, wrestling, weightlifting, basketball, volleyball, badminton and squash.

Other facilities available for student recreational use include outdoor tennis courts, archery range, golf driving range, jogging track, soccer-rugby-football-softball fields and Lake Carl Blackwell.

The Student Union Activities Board coordinates and presents a variety of appealing and stimulating programs in the Student Union. In addition, the Union houses restaurants, a hotel, bowling lanes, a post office, several shops and a variety of other recreational facilities.

*Campus religious centers*, supported by state and national church bodies to specifically serve the University community, provide opportunity for *worship* in both traditional and contemporary services; *religious education* commensurate with higher learning for the development of the whole person; *counseling* that maintains a spiritual basis for the cohesion and meaning of life; and *social* activities which allow relationships and life views to deepen. The eighteen religious centers have strategic locations to campus and, in addition to their own ministry, coordinate many of their efforts with each other and the University administration through the Association of University Ministers.

*Fraternity and sorority houses and residence halls* include an active program of social, cultural and educational events.

Other centers of activity include Lewis Field for football; Gallagher Hall for basketball, wrestling and concerts; and the M.B. Seretean Center for the Performing Arts.

**How To Get Involved.** The following personnel can give you detailed information regarding organizations and activities:

*General information regarding all organizations and activities:* coordinator of student activities, Student Union.

*Student Union activities:* program consultant, Student Union Activities Board, Student Union.

*Residence hall activities:* director of residence hall activities, Student Union.

*Allied Arts:* coordinator of student activities, Student Union.

*Musical organizations:* (vocal and instrumental), director of OSU marching band, Seretean Center.

*International student activities:* international student adviser, Student Union.

*Student publications:* director of student publications, Paul Miller Journalism and Broadcasting Building

*Intramural athletics:* director of intramurals, Colvin Physical Education Center.

*Intercollegiate athletics:* director of athletics, Gallagher Hall.

*Fraternal organizations and sororities:* coordinator of student activities, Student Union.

## **Regents' Resolution on Disruption of the Educational Process**

A resolution of The Board of Regents for Oklahoma State University to further clarify existing student regulations, Section 1, "Legal Obligation of the Student," as it pertains to the disruption of the educational process, adopted in regular monthly meeting at Stillwater, Oklahoma, on July 11, 1970:

Be it resolved by the Board of Regents of the Oklahoma State University:

- I. That this statement known as "Emergency Disciplinary Procedure in Cases of Disruption to the University's Educational Process" containing the following provisions be enacted:

### **A. DEFINITION OF DISRUPTIVE CONDUCT**

The Oklahoma State University has long honored the right of the individual to free discussion and expression, of peaceful demonstration, and of petition and peaceful assembly. That these rights are a part of the fabric of this institution and of the nation as stated in the Bill of Rights is not questioned. They must remain secure. It is equally clear, however, that in a community of learning willful disruption of the educational process, destruction of property, and interference with the rights of other members of the community cannot be tolerated.



## B. RESPONSIBILITY OF THE STUDENT

Any student, who willfully by use of violence, force, coercion, threat, intimidation or fear, obstructs, disrupts or attempts to obstruct or disrupt, the normal operations or functions of the University, or who orally or in writing advises, procures, or incites others to do so, shall be subject to dismissal from the University.

The following, while not intended to be exclusive, illustrates the offenses encompassed herein; occupation of any University building or part thereof with intent to deprive others of its use; blocking the entrance or exit of any University building or corridor or room therein; setting fire to or by any other means substantially damaging any University building or property, or the property of others on University premises; any possession or display of or attempt or threat to use or use of firearms, explosives, other weapons or destructive means or devices, except as necessary for law enforcement, in any University building or on the University campus; prevention of the convening, continuation or orderly conduct of any University class or activity or of any lawful meeting or assembly in any University building or on the University campus; inciting or organizing attempts to prevent student attendance at classes; and, interfering with or blocking normal pedestrian or vehicular traffic on the University campus.

## C. RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PRESIDENT

When it appears that there is a violation of Section I-A or I-B, it shall be the duty of the president, (and he is fully authorized to act) to take all steps which he deems advisable to protect the assumed and designated interests of the Oklahoma State University and to see that its rules, regulations and policies are enforced. He shall insure that any person or persons found guilty after proper hearing shall be disciplined in accordance with the existing Oklahoma State University student disciplinary regulations.

In carrying out these duties, the president may call upon any member of the University administration, or any member of the faculty, and he may call upon any agency of the University created to deal with cases arising under Section A. Action by any state or federal court shall not preclude the University from exercising its disciplinary authority.

#### D. RESPONSIBILITY OF THE BOARD OF REGENTS

The Board of Regents recognizes that by the Constitution and Statutes it has the power to make such rules and regulations for the management of the University as it may deem necessary and expedient, not inconsistent with the constitution and laws of the state. While the Regents fully appreciate their obligation in this respect, they further recognize that in dealing with those offenses against the University defined in Section A hereof, they must impose the duty and authority of enforcing the policies set forth herein in the principal executive officer of the University-the president. It will be the responsibility of the Regents to furnish all possible assistance to the president when requested by him.

- II. Subject to the provisions of Sections I-A through I-D, it shall be the duty of the president to exercise full authority in the regulation of student conduct and in matters of student discipline. In the discharge of his duty, delegation of such authority may be made by the president to administrative or other officers of the institution, in such manner and to such extent as may be by the president be deemed necessary and expedient; provided, that in the discharge of this duty it shall be the duty of the president to secure to every student the right of due process.
- III. The text of this resolution shall be printed in the Student Regulations section of the Student Handbook of the University and in the *University Catalog*.

## Students' Rights to Privacy

As required by the Family Educational Rights And Privacy Act of 1974-Buckley Amendment, Oklahoma State University is hereby acquainting students with their privacy rights.

Students of Oklahoma State University have the right to:

- (1) Inspect and review information contained in their educational records.
- (2) Challenge the contents of their educational records.

- (3) A hearing if the outcome of their challenge is unsatisfactory.
- (4) Submit an explanatory statement for inclusion in their education record if the outcome of the hearing is unsatisfactory.
- (5) Prevent disclosure, with certain exceptions, of personally identifiable information from their education record.
- (6) Secure a copy of the institutional policy, which includes the location of all educational records.
- (7) File complaints with the Department of Health, Education and Welfare concerning alleged failures of OSU to comply with the Act.

Information that Oklahoma State University has declared to be directory information:

- (1) Student's name, local and permanent addresses.
- (2) Telephone number.
- (3) Date and place of birth.
- (4) Major field of study.
- (5) Weight and height of students participating in officially recognized sports.
- (6) Dates of attendance at OSU.
- (7) Degrees and awards granted.
- (8) Academic classification such as freshman, sophomore, junior, senior, etc.
- (9) Sex.
- (10) Class schedule.
- (11) Educational institutions previously attended.
- (12) Degree(s) held, date(s) granted, and institution(s) granting such degree(s).
- (13) Dissertation or thesis title.
- (14) Adviser and/or thesis adviser.
- (15) Participation in officially recognized organizations, activities and sports.
- (16) Parents' names and addresses.

During the first two weeks of the fall semester, students will be permitted to file with the Registrar's Office written requests not to release directory information pertaining to them. Directory information will be released by the Registrar until receipt of a written request from the student asking that the information not be released.

# Enrolling Procedure

Enrollment at Oklahoma State University depends upon the status of the applicant as either:

**FIRST TIME COLLEGE STUDENT**  
**TRANSFER STUDENT**  
**FORMER OSU STUDENT**

Students who desire to attend Oklahoma State University as beginning freshmen should write to the Office of Admissions and request an application packet. This packet will contain all of the application forms which the student will be required to file with the University.

**Application for Admission.** Although Oklahoma State University will accept applications for admission any time, there is no advantage to be gained by the student who applies far in advance of the time of his anticipated enrollment. Oklahoma State University does not admit students on a quota system and, therefore, all students who apply for admission and who meet the admission requirements are automatically accepted. Students who are applying for scholarships and who need an early confirmation of their acceptance should furnish, along with their request for early acceptance, their academic records in as complete a form as possible. Students who cannot show need for early acceptance will be required to submit a complete academic record (in case of a high school senior, this would mean a transcript showing date graduated) before acceptance can be unconditional.

**Freshman Enrollment Periods.** Fall enrollment periods for the entering freshman are during the months of May, June and August. The enrollment process usually takes only one half day to complete. Academic counselors are available to assist the student in exploring areas of interest, formulating educational plans for the future and selecting a major. After making application to OSU, the student will be mailed information in regard to enrollment dates, money to bring, schedule of events and other pertinent instructions.

**Student Health Services and Requirement.** It is required that all new students enrolling in Oklahoma State University for the first time have a physical examination by their local or family physician prior to enrolling. This health report must be filed on the University form and signed by the physician giving the examination. This health report is for determination and evaluation of the condition of the student so that corrective preventive measures may be taken and he or she may be correctly classified for ROTC and physical education.

**University Housing Application.** One sheet of the above mentioned application packet is the application for housing. On-campus housing fills rather rapidly at OSU. The student is urged to fill out the application for housing rather early during the senior year of high school. This increases the chances of getting the choice of residence halls.

## **Transfer Students**

Students who have attended Oklahoma State University before and desire to transfer credits back to OSU should follow procedures given under *Former Students*. Students who desire to transfer to OSU and who have never attended OSU should file their application for admission with the Office of Admissions. They should also have each college they have attended mail an official copy of their transcript to the Office of Admissions. Upon receipt of the application for admission and official copies of all transcripts, the Office of Admissions will notify the student of his or her admission status and instruct those students who are accepted on how to proceed to enroll. The student should bring with him or her the \$40 enrollment deposit when he or she comes to the campus to enroll.

## **Former Students**

Students who have attended OSU but did not attend the immediate past semester should file an application for readmission. The application form may be secured by writing to the Office of Admissions. If the student has attended another college after leaving OSU, he or she must submit official transcripts of all work attempted after leaving OSU. Upon receipt of the application for readmission and official copies of transcripts, the student will be informed of his or her admission status. Those students who are admissible will be given instructions on how to enroll.

# University Academic Regulations

## Graduation Requirements

(In addition to these university requirements, there are also college, school, and department requirements which must be met; for these requirements see your college bulletin.)

**1. Residence Requirements.** The last eighteen hours completed by a student immediately preceding his or her graduation must be taken in residence at this institution. In addition to these eighteen semester hours, the student must have earned a minimum of six more credit hours in residence at this institution making a total of not less than twenty-four semester credit hours earned in not less than two semesters or one semester and one summer, or three summer terms; in the College of Business Administration, the last 30 hours must be earned in residence. See paragraph 8 for college enrollment requirement. A minimum of one-half of the upper division requirements in a student's major field must be earned in residence at Oklahoma State University.

**2. Grade Point Requirement for Graduation.** An over-all grade point average of "C" or better and the minimum grade point average as required by the department in the major and minor fields will be required for graduation, except as noted below.

Students who do not have an over-all grade point average of "C" or better may satisfy the University grade point requirement (not the major or minor requirement) by presenting 90 or more hours of approved work with grade "C" or better and a total of grade points equal to twice the number of hours required for the specified degree.

**3. Grade Point Calculating.** In calculating grade point averages for all purposes other than for graduation, the total number of grade points earned is divided by the total number of hours attempted; for graduation, the hours and points earned first in a repeated course will be ignored. The grade of "I," "W," "X," or the mark of "N" will not affect the overall average.

**4. Transcript below "C" Average.** Students who are accepted with a below "C" transcript will be placed on academic probation and none of the credits will be officially accepted and made a part of their academic record until:

- a. the student has maintained a "C" average or better over all work attempted at Oklahoma State University AND,
- b. these transferred credits plus the credits earned at Oklahoma State University will meet all course requirements for the degree that the student is pursuing at Oklahoma State University.

**5. Physical Education Requirement.** All students shall fulfill the requirement for physical education as established by their colleges or curriculum before they are permitted to graduate.

**6. History and Government Requirement.** Oklahoma State Regents require that all students who matriculate for the first time in an Oklahoma institution of higher learning after September 1, 1945, shall have three semester credit hours in American history and three semester credit hours in American government before they can be granted a degree. Students may meet this requirement by completing History 1103 or 1483 or 1493 and Political Science 2013.

**7. English Requirement.** The University requires a minimum of six semester credit hours in English composition for a baccalaureate degree. The six hours of basic English Composition are English 1113 and English 1323. Students who earn an A or B in English 1113, or who earn 3 hours of credit in English composition through advanced standing examinations, and who have the consent of their college, may substitute English 3323 for English 1323. Students who qualify for Honors English may substitute English 1413 for English 1323.

**8. College Enrollment Requirement.** A candidate for graduation must be enrolled in the college from which the candidate wishes to receive a degree for at least two semesters, or one semester and one summer term, or three summer terms, immediately preceding graduation.

**9. All Work Must Be Completed.** Degrees are conferred only at scheduled Commencement exercises. If a student completes requirements for a degree after a Commencement date, the degree will be granted at the next scheduled Commencement. The student may receive a certified statement of completion of graduation requirements at the Office of the Registrar. No student will be permitted to participate in the Commencement exercises unless his or her name appears on the Commencement program.

**10. Presence at Commencement Exercises.** The University encourages all candidates for degrees to be present at the Commencement exercises. Attendance is not compulsory. However, candidates who cannot be present should notify the Registrar's Office of the addresses where diplomas can be mailed.

**11. Diploma Application.** Each candidate for graduation shall file a diploma application with the Registrar within two weeks following enrollment in the semester in which the student wishes to be graduated. Any petition which the student wishes to present in connection with his or her candidacy for graduation should be submitted prior to enrollment for the final term.

**12. Payment of Graduation Fees.** The graduation fee is due not later than March 15, for Spring Commencement and June 15, for Summer Commencement. If a student files an application for a diploma and does not graduate, a fee of \$5.00 will be charged.

**13. Second Bachelors Degree.** In addition to meeting all course requirements for the bachelor's degree in a particular field, a student who wishes to secure a second bachelor's degree must complete a minimum of one year (30 semester hours) of additional work.

**14. Substitution of Courses.** In special cases students may be permitted to substitute a course of similar subject matter for a required course. Substitution cards must be signed by the adviser, the head of the student's major department, and the dean of the college.

**15. Waiving of Required Courses.\*** Students finding it impossible to schedule a required course in his or her final semester may petition to have the course waived. No more than a total of 6 credit hours may be waived. For approval to be granted, waive cards must be signed by the adviser, the head of the student's major department, and the student's dean.

\*Waiving required courses does *not* mean altering the number of required credit hours. Also, the courses required in American history, Ameri-

can government and the University requirement in English cannot be waived.

**16. Classification of Students.** The following requirements are followed in determining classification of students:

Freshman-Less than 28 semester hours.

Sophomore-28 semester hours.

Junior-60 semester hours.

Senior-94 semester hours.

**17. Full-time Students.** Students who enroll in 12 or more credit hours are considered to be full-time students.

**18. Irregular Students.** Candidates for a degree who are permitted by the dean of the college to carry less than 12 hours shall be classified as "Irregular Students."

**19. Special Students.** Students who are not candidates for a degree at this institution are classified as "Special Students."

**20. Reporting Final Grades.** The Registrar will inform the faculty each semester of the procedures and dates for reporting final grades to the Registrar's Office. With the approval of the department head, a faculty member may authorize any person employed in the department to deliver a report-except, when there is a question concerning the enrollment or final grade of any student, in which case the faculty member must deliver the report personally, so that the question can be resolved immediately and officially. Faculty are encouraged to deliver their reports as soon as the grades are determined.

The official grade list shall be signed by the teaching assistant and the senior professor in charge of the course. The senior professor will be responsible for submitting the grade.

**21. Progress Reports.** The faculty will be requested to report grades on the dates as printed in the official University calendar for all freshmen.

**22. Correcting Grades Reported in Error.** An instructor who makes a mistake and reports to the Registrar an incorrect grade may request the Registrar to correct the grade. The request must be in writing and must have both the dean's and the department head's recommendations. In no case will the Registrar lower a grade after the student has been graduated.

**23. Minimum Class Size.** The minimum number of enrollees required in order for a class to meet is as follows: 20 students for lower division classes, 12 students for upper division classes, and 8 enrollees for graduate level courses.

24. **Class Enrollment Maxima.** Just prior to the dates set for pre-enrollment each semester, the Registrar's Office will furnish each department head with a list of all the sections of both theory and laboratory that the department is offering for the coming semester and request a list of the maximum number of students permitted to be enrolled in each section. These maxima can be increased or decreased only by the department head or dean. If a maximum is increased, the additional space cannot be restricted to a particular individual, but it can be restricted to a certain group, such as graduating seniors in a particular major.

25. **Maximum Credit Hour Load.** All hours enrolled in above 19 shall be regarded as excessive and shall require a written petition to the Registrar signed by the student's adviser and dean. Exception: students in engineering may carry 20 hours without petitioning for excessive hours.

26. **Late Registration.** No student will be permitted to enroll in a regular full term semester or summer session after the first week of classes. Any student enrolling after classes begin will pay a late enrollment fee.

27. **Withdrawing from School.** A student who wishes to withdraw will initiate a withdrawal in the student's Dean's Office. A student who withdraws prior to the beginning of the tenth (10) week of a regular semester and the sixth (6) week of a summer term will not receive grades and the courses will not appear on the student's permanent record. It will not be necessary to secure the signatures of the instructors since no grades are required. A student may withdraw after the 9th week of a semester and after the 5th week of a summer session but prior to the beginning of "Pre-finals Week" with the approval of the instructor, adviser and dean. The course dropped will appear on the student's record with a grade of "W" or "X" as assigned by the instructor.

28. **Dropping Courses.** At any time during the first nine weeks of a regular semester, or during the first five weeks of a summer session, or during the proportionate period for block or short courses, a student may withdraw from a course, and no record of the course will appear on the transcript.

After the ninth week and before the beginning of "Pre-finals Week" in a regular semester, or after the fifth week and before the beginning of the seventh week in a summer session, or proportionate periods for block or short courses, a student may withdraw from a course and receive the grade of "W" (withdrawn passing) or "X" (withdrawn failing) as assigned by the instructor at the time of the withdrawal. A

grade of "W" or "X" shall be recorded on the student's transcript but shall not be counted as "hours attempted" or when the grade point average is calculated.

After the beginning of "Pre-finals Week" in a regular semester, or after the beginning of the seventh week in a summer session, or proportionate periods for block or short courses, a student may not withdraw from a course and shall be assigned only the grade of "A", "B", "C", "D", or "F" or (when appropriate) "P" or "I" by the instructor at the end of the semester.

A student may not withdraw from any course in which a formal charge of academic dishonesty is pending against the student. If the student is absolved of the formal charge, he or she may withdraw from the course with no record appearing on the transcript. If the student is found guilty, the instructor may take appropriate disciplinary action, including assigning the grade "F" for the assignment or the course.

29. **Adding Courses.** A student will be permitted to add a course only upon the approval of the student's adviser. No course may be added after the first day of the second week of classes in a regular semester and after the first week of classes in the summer session.

30. **Grade Interpretation.** Grades for work in both classes and laboratory in this institution are indicated by the following letters: A, B, C, D, F, I, P, NP, X, W and N.

**Grade "A"** (Superior). To obtain the grade of "A", a student must show that he or she possesses: (1) a thorough comprehension and retention of facts and principles of the subject; (2) ability to reproduce these facts and principles readily, accurately and concisely, orally and in writing; (3) the power to correlate the materials with other branches of the subject and with other subjects; (4) an individual reaction upon the material shown by the ability to apply the methods of the course to new and original problems and situations with reasonably sound results.

**Grade "B"** (Good). To obtain a grade of "B" the student must show the first two qualities which are required for the grade "A" without the third or fourth; that is, the student must show thorough comprehension and accurate retention, but does not show the power of correlation or original reaction. The grade "B" is also for the student, who, during a considerable part of the course, but not uniformly, has shown all the qualities of an "A" grade student. At times the student has been neglectful of prescribed tasks to a slight or moderate degree, due, not to illness, but to pressure of other work, or to legitimate outside interests.



**Grade "C"** (Adequate). The work of the student receiving this grade frequently shows adequate comprehension and accurate reproduction but is moderately irregular.

**Grade "D"** (Minimum passing). This grade is for the student whose work is considerably below the average. The work is barely passing.

**Grade "F"** (Failing). Ordinarily failure. "F" is given to a student who does not show a satisfactory grasp of the subject and whose examinations and recitations are poor.

**Grade "I"** (Incomplete). The grade of "I" represents incomplete work. It is given to students whose work averages above passing but who have been unavoidably prevented from completing the work of the course; it is also given in courses of a continuing character. When reporting an "I" grade to the Registrar for courses of noncontinuing nature, the instructor shall be required to record in detail on the back of the official class roll that he or she files with the Registrar's Office at the close of the semester the conditions, including appropriate time limits, for removing the "I." Maximum time allowed a student for removing an incomplete is three years unless the instructor who gave the "I" requests an extension beyond three years.

**Removal of "I" Grades\***. It is the responsibility of the instructor to report the removal of the incomplete grade to the Registrar's Office on the appropriate form furnished by the Registrar's Office.

Students who receive an "I" grade in courses of noncontinuing nature **have the responsibility for satisfying the requirements stipulated by the instructor at the time of the assignment of the "I" grade. The grade of "I" will remain on the student's record until appropriately removed.**

\*The grade of "I" is not removed but rather is marked out with the new grade inserted beside the "I."

**Grade "P"** (Passing). Grade "P" is given to indicate passing in a transfer course in which no letter grade has been assigned, and in cases that have been approved for a Pass-No Pass Grading System at Oklahoma State University. In figuring grade point averages both credit hours and points are ignored for courses with grades of "P." (See also Pass-No Pass Grading System, General Regulation #42).

**Grade "NP"** (No Pass). Grade "NP" is given to indicate not passing in a course taken on the Pass-No Pass Grading System. In figuring the grade point averages, both credit hours and points are ignored for courses with grades

of "NP". (See also Pass-No Pass Grading System, General Regulation #42).

**Grade "W"**. A mark of "W" indicates that the instructor assigned the grade of "dropped passing."

**Grade "X"**. A mark of "X" indicates that the instructor assigned the grade of "dropped failing."

**Mark of "N"**. A mark of "N" indicates that at the time grades were due in the Registrar's Office, a grade was not available because of the instructor's illness or other extenuating circumstances. An "N" is not a grade and may not be issued by an instructor. In figuring grade point averages, both credit hours and points are ignored for a course with a mark of "N." An "N" will be changed to the grade earned within a reasonable amount of time.

**31. Grade Reports.** Reports of the final grades of all students are prepared and released each semester by the Registrar's Office. These reports are made available to the student, the student's adviser, the student's dean, the dean of students and the student-counselors in the dormitories.

Progress reports for all freshmen are made available to the student, the student's adviser, the dean of students, student-counselors in the dormitories, and the student's dean.

**32. Official Transcripts.** All official transcripts of students' academic records at Oklahoma State University are prepared and released by the Registrar's Office.

**33. Grade Point System.** The following point system is used with grades as a gauge of scholastic standing and as a partial basis for graduation.

Grade A yields 4 grade points per hour  
Grade B yields 3 grade points per hour  
Grade C yields 2 grade points per hour  
Grade D yields 1 grade point per hour  
Grades F, I, and P yield 0 grade points per hour

**34. Visitor's Card.** A student who does not wish to receive credit in a course may, with the approval of the instructor in the course concerned, secure a visitor's card from the Registrar's Office. A student who signs for a visitor's card promises he or she will not use the visitor's card to avoid the rule against excessive hours, and that he or she will not petition or ask in any way for the privilege of taking an examination to obtain credit after he or she has visited the course.

**Fees for a Visitor's Card.** Full-time employees of OSU may secure a visitor's card for a fee of one-half the regular tuition fee for

each course. Any individual 65 years or older may secure a visitor's card at no charge.

**35. Numbering System.** All courses are numbered in terms of four digits. The first digit indicates the class year in which the subject ordinarily is taken; the last digit indicates the credit hours, and all four serve to denote the course. For example, a course numbered 1123 should be interpreted as a freshman course carrying three hours of credit. Some course numbers end in 0, e.g., 2120. This means that the credit carried varies. A course number which begins with 0 indicates that the course carries no credit. When the last digit of a course number indicates the semester credit hours carried by the course, a student cannot take the course for more nor less than the designated credit hours.

**36. Scholastic Requirements for Continuing Enrollment in Undergraduate Colleges.**

**a. Enrollment in Good Standing.**

A student who is not under suspension from the University is eligible to enroll in any of the undergraduate colleges except the College of Veterinary Medicine.

**b. Academic Probation.** A student will automatically be placed on academic probation when the grade point average of the last semester attempted is less than 2.00. A student may be placed on academic probation at the close of the semester in which the student fails to make satisfactory progress toward an approved objective.

A student enrolling on probation should seek help from his or her adviser and/or personnel in the counseling center when deciding on an academic load and extra-curricular activities. A student whose poor grades may have been caused from health problems should seek help of a University physician.

**c. Academic Suspension.** A student will be suspended when he or she earns less than a 2.00 average over the last semester attempted and

(1) the cumulative average for the last two semesters is less than 1.4

or

(2) the cumulative average for the last two semesters is less than a 2.00 and the cumulative average for all hours attempted falls below the following:

Total hours attempted	Minimum grade point average required
fewer than 36	1.4
36 through 54	1.5
55 through 73	1.6
74 through 90	1.7
91 through 108	1.8
over 108	2.0

A student who at any time demonstrates lack of appropriate concern for satisfactory progress toward an approved objective will, at the request of the dean of the college, be suspended from the University. A student who fails to meet the conditions of probation will be suspended.

**d. Reinstatement after Academic Suspension.** Any student who has been suspended from the University for academic reasons may apply for readmission not sooner than one year from the date of suspension; such application for readmission will be considered by the dean of the college in which the student wishes to enroll on the merits of the individual case.

**37. Honor Roll.** Undergraduate students completing all courses (prior to the close of the semester) taken in any semester aggregating not fewer than 12 semester credit hours, or six semester credit hours during a summer term, with an average grade of "B" (3.0) or higher, and not having received any grade lower than "C", and in addition having the recommendation of their deans, are placed on the DEAN'S LIST OF DISTINGUISHED STUDENTS. Undergraduate students completing all courses taken in any semester aggregating not fewer than 12 semester credit hours or six semester credit hours during a summer term with all "A" grades are placed on the PRESIDENT'S LIST OF DISTINGUISHED STUDENTS. Semester credit hours earned with a grade of "P" will not affect the student's grade point average and will not be counted as part of the required aggregate of semester credit hours.

**38. Okmulgee Branch.** Vocational training in industries, business and related fields is offered at the Okmulgee Branch of Oklahoma State University. Students satisfactorily completing the prescribed courses for an associate degree may be granted college credit for those courses at other state institutions to the extent that those courses are relevant to their bachelor's degree as determined by the receiving institution.

**39. Readmission.** (Not to be confused with Reinstatement). A student who has attended

Oklahoma State University but did not attend the immediate past semester must file an application for readmission. If the student has attended another university since last attending Oklahoma State University he or she must file a transcript of all work taken at the university or universities and his or her admission status will be determined after an evaluation of the transferred work has been made.

**40. Associate Degree.** Students in the School of Technology who satisfactorily complete a prescribed program may apply for and receive a two-year associate degree.

**41. Requirements for an Honors Degree.** Individual colleges participating in the University Honors Program have specific requirements for the degree. Students should consult their academic dean for information.

**42. Pass-No Pass Grading System.** Beginning with the 1979 Fall Semester, the Pass-Fail Grading System has changed to the Pass-No Pass Grading System. The Pass-Fail Grading System had been in existence since the 1968 Fall Semester. The Pass-No Pass System is intended to encourage the development of an attitude in which the student is seen as a self-guided scholar rather than as a student competing for a grade. It is further intended to develop a more personal attitude toward study that will continue through the years.

The pass-no pass grade ("P" or "NP") refers only to the final grade recorded on the student's permanent record in the Registrar's Office. The "P-NP" grade option is not identified on the official class roll, thereby not being known by the instructor that the student has chosen this option. This procedure allows a regular grade to be reported by the instructor and the appropriate "P-NP" grade to be recorded by the Registrar. The grades of "A", "B", and "C" will be recorded as a "P", the grades of "D", "F", and "X" will be recorded as an "NP", the grade of "W" will be recorded as a "W", and the grade of "I" will be recorded as an "I". The "P-NP" grade will not affect the grade point average of the student.

A student who chooses the Pass-No Pass Grading System must do so prior to the beginning of the second week of classes. Once the deadline has passed a student will not be permitted to change the choice of grading systems. However, a student will be permitted to drop the course with the same regulations governing drops for any course.

A. *Undergraduates.* The Pass-No Pass Grading System will be restricted to students who:

- a. have passed 28 or more semester credit hours.

- b. have at least a 2.5 grade average in all hours attempted.
- c. have met all of the prerequisites for enrollment in the course chosen for the pass-no pass grade.
- d. do not need the course chosen for the pass-no pass grade for meeting any requirement for graduation or certification other than as *afree elective*.

The responsibility for seeing that the student satisfies all prerequisites for enrolling in a course with the pass-no pass option lies with the student, the student's adviser, and the Registrar. The student who plans to transfer to another university for more advanced work should check with that institution to be sure that credit will be accepted in a course with the pass-no pass grade.

A student may take no more than four courses or 15 hours (whichever is greater) with a pass-no pass option.

B. *Graduate Students.* Graduate students may enroll to take a course pass-no pass. To enroll, the student must submit a letter indicating the course(s) and semester and have the consent of his or her major adviser and the dean of the Graduate College. The request should accompany the enrollment packet.

Courses taken for a "P" or "NP" grade can not be used on a plan of study to meet graduate degree requirements.

**43. Dual credit.** A student who desires to earn credits concurrently at another institution or through correspondence, extension, advanced standing examinations, or USAFI examinations while enrolled in residence at Oklahoma State University, must secure advance approval from his or her dean and the Academic Council Committee if he or she expects this institution to accept those credits. Armed Forces personnel will be granted sixty days from the date of their first enrollment to establish, through USAFI examinations, advanced standing in subject matter which they mastered while in the Armed Forces.

**44. Credits Transferred from Enid Branch.** All credits received at the Enid Branch (Vance Air Force Base) will be counted as resident credit, provided that students must study at Oklahoma State University one semester prior to graduation, with a minimum of twelve hours completed in one semester. Summer session enrollment will not satisfy this requirement.

**45. Resident Credits from Institutions of Equal Standing with Oklahoma State University.** Credits transferred from accredited senior colleges will be given full value in

similar courses whenever possible. The amount of credit given for courses studied in other institutions may not exceed the amount given at Oklahoma State University for the same length of time of instruction. Students may not transfer credits to satisfy more than one-half the major course requirements for a department unless they have the approval of the head of that department and academic dean.

**46. Transfer of Resident Credits from a Junior College.** Credits will be accepted by transfer from a junior college to meet lower division requirements only. This means that students will not receive credit by transfer from a junior college for more than 65 hours. A minimum of 60 semester hours must be earned in a senior college.

**47. Correspondence Credits.** Oklahoma State University will accept a maximum of eight semester credit hours earned through correspondence at another institution if that institution is fully accredited. Credits earned through correspondence plus any credits earned through extension and advanced standing exams cannot exceed one-fourth of the credits required for a bachelor's degree.

**48. Extension Credit.** Oklahoma State University will accept a maximum of eight semester credit hours earned through extension at another institution if that institution is fully accredited. Credits earned through extension plus any credits earned through correspondence and advanced standing exams cannot exceed one-fourth of the credits required for a bachelor's degree.

**49. Advanced Standing Examinations.** Oklahoma State University strongly supports the belief that students who are proficient in certain academic areas should have available to them programs for establishing college credit through advanced standing examinations. OSU is a national testing center for the College Level Examination Program (CLEP). National testing centers offer two kinds of examination: General Examination and Subject Examination. OSU grants college credit for only the Subject Examination at this time.

Many academic departments on campus at OSU offer advanced standing examinations in subject areas not offered by the CLEP. These examinations are given on campus during scheduled testing dates. Information pertaining to application forms, testing dates, and fees may be obtained from the Office of Admissions.

**Acceleration of Academic Program.** Any currently enrolled student whose travel, employment, extensive readings or educational experiences appear to have given the

student proficiency in a subject that is offered at Oklahoma State University equivalent to the proficiency ordinarily expected of those students who take the subject in a regular class may apply for an examination on the subject.

Credit will be recorded with a grade of "P" if student earns a "C" or better on the examination. In order to qualify for an advanced standing examination, the student must:

- a. Be enrolled at Oklahoma State University.
- b. Need more than 15 semester credit hours (excluding the hours in which currently enrolled) toward meeting the requirements for the degree.
- c. Need the course to meet some requirement for a certificate or degree that is being pursued at Oklahoma State University.
- d. Not have taken an examination over the course within the preceding six months.
- e. Have the recommendation of the Registrar and the approval of the head of the department in which the course is offered.
- f. Have paid the fee of \$5 per credit hour. (This fee is not refunded even if the student receives no credit).

The amount of advanced standing credit which may be awarded shall not exceed one-half of the total semester hours required at the lower-division level, and not more than one-half of the total semester hours required at the upper-division level. In computing the total amount of credit which may be earned by advanced standing, hours taken through correspondence and extension methods shall be considered as having been earned through the advanced standing mechanism.

**50. Validation Examinations.** A student who has earned credit in a course which Oklahoma State University refuses to accept because the institution at which the course was taken was not accredited, may apply for a validation examination. In order to qualify for a validation examination, a student must:

- a. be enrolled at OSU at the time the student takes the examination.
- b. present the necessary evidence to prove that the student has taken the course.
- c. get approval of the Registrar, the dean and head of the department in which the course is offered to take the examination.
- d. take the examination within the first eight weeks after entering OSU.

The student secures the forms for the examination at the Registrar's Office. The dean of the college in which the course is offered ap-

points a committee of three to construct, administer, and evaluate the examination. The result is reported to the Registrar who records the grade if it is "C" or above.

**51. Payment of Tuition and Fees.** Students will be billed for tuition and fees approximately three weeks after classes begin, with payment due in the Bursar's Office not later than the fifth week of scheduled classes. Students who do not receive a statement should contact the Bursar's Office before the deadline.

**52. Prerequisites.** Where no prerequisites

are listed for courses numbered 3000 or above, it is understood that the prerequisite is 60 credit hours of work completed, or 45 credit hours completed with an overall GPA of 3.25.

**53. Semester-Credit-Hour.** As a general guideline, a semester-credit-hour represents a total of three hours (150 minutes) per week for a sixteen week period of preparation and classroom and/or laboratory work conducted under the guidance of a qualified instructor, including examination days but exclusive of enrollment, orientation, and vacation days.

## Traffic Regulations

Students who plan to drive a vehicle on the campus or in the City of Stillwater must register the vehicle with the University Police Department. No fee is charged for this registration. If a student desires to park a vehicle on the campus, he or she must purchase a parking permit in the Bursar's Office.

# Degrees Offered

Major	Bachelor's	Master's	Doctor's	Other	College
Accounting	X	X			Bus/Grad
Aerospace					Arts and Sciences
Agricultural Economics	X	X	X		Agric/Grad
Agricultural Education	X	X	X		Agric/Grad
Agricultural Engineering	X	X	X	Prof.	Agric/Engr/Grad
Agricultural Communications	X				Agriculture
Agromony	X	X			Agric/Grad
Crop Science			X		Graduate
Soil Science			X		Graduate
Animal Science	X				Agriculture
Animal Breeding			X		Graduate
Animal Nutrition			X		Graduate
Animal Science		X			Graduate
Dairy Science		X			Graduate
Poultry Science		X			Graduate
Architectural Engineering		X			Graduate
Arshitectoral Studies	X				Engineering
Architecture		X			Graduate
Art	X				Arts and Sciences
Biochemistry	X	X	X		Agric/A&S/Grad
Bioenvironmental Engineering		X		Prof.	Graduate
Biological Science	X				Arts and Sciences
Botany	X	X	X		A&S/Grad
Business Administration		X	X		Graduate
Business Education	X	X	X		Bus/Grad
Chemical Engineering	X	X	X	Prof.	Engr/Grad
Chemistry	X	X	X		A&S/Grad
Civil Engineering	X	X	X	Prof.	Engr/Grad
Clothing, Textiles and Merchandising	X	X			Home Ec/Grad
Computing and Information Sciences	X	X	X		A&S/Grad
Construction Management Technology	X			Assoc	Technology
Corrections		X			Graduate
Curriculum and Instruction					
Education		X	X	Spec	Graduate
Distributive Education	X	X			Bus/Grad
Economics	X	X	X		Bus/A&S/Grad
Education					
Educational Administration		X	X	Spec	Graduate
Educational Psychology		X	X		Graduate
Elementary Education	X				Education
Higher Education		X	X	Spec	Graduate
Secondary Education	X				Education
Special Education	X				Education
Student Personnel & Guidance		X	X	Spec	Graduate
Electrical Engineering	X	X	X	Prof.	Engr/Grad
Electrical Power Technology	X				Technology
Electronics Technology	X			Assoc	Technology
English	X	X	X		A&S/Grad
Entomology	X	X	X		Agric/Grad

Major	Bachelor's	Master's	Doctor's	Other	College
Environmental Science		X	X		Graduate
Executive Secretarial Administration	X				Business
Family Relations/Child Development	X	X			Home Ec/Grad
Finance	X				Business
Fire Protection and Safety Technology	X				Assoc_ Technology
Food, Nutrition and Institution Administration	X	X			Home Ec/Grad
Food Science			X	X	Graduate
Foreign Language					
French	X				Arts and Sciences
German	X				Arts and Sciences
Spanish	X				Arts and Sciences
Forest Resources		X			Graduate
Forestry	X				Agriculture
General Agriculture	X				Agriculture
General Engineering	X	X	X	Prof.	Engr/Grad
General Technology					Technology
Geography	X	X			A&S/Grad
Geology	X	X			A&S/Grad
Health & Physical Education	X				Arts and Sciences
Health Education	X				Arts and Sciences
Health, Physical Education, and Recreation		X			Graduate
History	X	X	X		A&S/Grad
Home Economics			X		Graduate
Home Economics Education		X	X		Home Ec/Grad
Horticulture	X	X			Agric/Grad
Hotel & Restaurant Administration	X				Home Ec
Housing, Design and Consumer Resources		X			Home Ec/Grad
Humanities	X				Arts and Sciences
Industrial Arts Education	X	X			Educ/Grad
Industrial Engineering & Management	X	X	X	Prof.	Engr/Grad
Journalism	X				Arts and Sciences
Mass Communications		X			Graduate
Management	X				Business
Management Science and Computer Systems	X				Business
Marketing	X				Business
Mathematics	X		X	X	A&S/Grad
Mechanical & Aerospace Engineering		X	X	Prof.	Engr/Grad
Mechanical Design Technology	X				Assoc_ Technology
Mechanical Power Technology	X				Assoc_ Technology
Mechanized Agriculture	X				Agriculture
Medical Technology	X				Arts and Sciences
Microbiology	X	X	X		A&S/Grad
Military Science					Arts and Sciences
Music	X				Arts and Sciences
Natural Sciences	X	X			A&S/Grad
Nuclear Engineering		X			Graduate
Organizational Administration	X				Business
Petroleum Technology	X				Assoc_ Technology
Philosophy	X	X			A&S/Grad
Physical Science'	X				Arts and Sciences
Physics	X	X	X		A&S/Grad
Physiological Sciences		X	X		Graduate

Major	Bachelor's	Master's	Doctor's	Other	College
Physiology	X				Arts and Sciences
Plant Pathology	X	X	X		Agric/Grad
Political Science	X	X			A&S/Grad
Pre-Law	X				Arts and Sciences
Pre-Medical Science	X				Arts and Sciences
Pre-Veterinary Science	X				Agric/A&S
Psychology	X	X	X		A&S/Grad
<b>Radio-Television-Film</b>	X				Arts and Sciences
Recreation	X				Arts and Sciences
Rural Adult Education		X			Graduate
Social Sciences	X				Arts and Sciences
Sociology	X	X	X		A&S/Grad
Speech	X	X			A&S/Grad
Speech Pathology	X				Arts and Sciences
Statistics		X	X		Graduate
Technical Education	X	X			Educ/Grad
<b>Trade and Industrial Education</b>	X	X			Educ/Grad
University Studies	X				All Colleges
Veterinary Medicine (DVM)			X		Vet Medicine
Veterinary Parasitology		X	X		Graduate
Veterinary Pathology		X	X		Graduate
Vocational/Technical/Career Education		X	X	Spec.	Graduate
Wildlife Ecology	X	X	X		A&S/Grad
<b>Zoology</b>	X	X	X		A&S Grad
Sub-Totals	<b>91</b>	<b>69</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>19</b>	
Grand total			225		

## Associate Degrees Offered through the Oklahoma City Technical Institute

### Major

Architectural  
Biomedical Electronics  
Civil Technology  
Computer Programming  
Construction  
Drafting  
Electronics  
Environmental Safety  
Fire Protection

### Major

General Engineering  
Horticulture  
Instrumentation  
Municipal Fire Protection  
Nurse Science  
Police Science  
Surveying  
Technical Writing



# College of Agriculture

**Charles B. Browning, Ph.D., *Dean of Agriculture***

Randall J. Jones, Ph.D., Associate *Dean for Resident Instruction*

Earl N. VanEaton, Ph.D., Assistant *Dean for Resident Instruction*

## **Department Heads**

Agricultural Communications, Charles Voyles, M.S.

Agricultural Economics, James E. Osborn, Ph.D.

Agricultural Education, H. Robert Terry, Ph.D.

Agricultural Engineering, C. Thomas Haan, Ph.D.

Agriculture (General), Earl N. VanEaton, Ph.D.

Agronomy, P. W. Sante/mann, Ph.D.

Animal Science, Robert Totusek, Ph.D.

Biochemistry, Roger E. Koeppe, Ph.D.

Entomology, D. C. Peters, Ph.D.

Forestry, J. Edward Langwig, Ph.D.

Horticulture, Grant Vest, Ph.D.

Plant Pathology, John E. Thomas, Ph.D.

Pre-Veterinary Science, Earl N. VanEaton, Ph.D.

**T**he agricultural curriculum is designed to meet the needs of students in a wide range of subject matter related to food and fiber production and associated industries. Courses of study are concerned with personal development as well as professional competence of students in their chosen fields.

Both general education and professional courses are available in 13 different major fields of study. Option programs that emphasize production, science, business or other specific areas of specialization are provided in the various departments.

The demand for agriculturists is emphasized by the rapid population increase around the world and the growing need for agricultural production to meet food and fiber requirements. This vast industry must have well-educated manpower to carry on work in research, education, business, industry, farming and ranching, international development, government and other areas that together represent more than 500 specific kinds of jobs.

**Degrees.** The Bachelor of Science degree in Agriculture is offered in the following major fields of study: agricultural economics, agricultural education, agricultural communications, agronomy, animal science, biochemistry, entomology, forestry, general agriculture, horticulture, mechanized agriculture, plant pathology and pre-veterinary science.

Graduate study is available in all departments in the college. In addition to the master's degree which may be obtained in the several departments, the Doctor of Philosophy degree may be earned in the following areas: agricultural economics, agricultural education (Ed.D.), agricultural engineering, animal breeding and nutrition, biochemistry, entomology, crop science, food science and soil science.

**Requirements for graduation.** General University requirements for graduation are stated elsewhere in the Catalog. In addition, specific requirements must be met for the Bachelor of Science degree in Agriculture. A total of 130 semester credit hours must be completed satisfactorily in all departments except forestry and biochemistry. Biochemistry requires 124 credit hours while forestry has a 144 credit hour requirement for a B.S. degree. Only three hours of MATH 1115 will be allowed toward meeting the requirements for graduation. A student must have 90 or more semester credit hours of "C" grades or better, including a maximum of 10 hours of basic military science of

physical education, and total grade points equal to twice the number of hours required for graduation. Also, a minimum of 40 semester credit hours and 100 grade points must be earned in courses numbered 3000 or above.

**Transfer students.** Students who transfer from an accredited college or junior college must not have less than a "C" grade average. All transferred courses are recorded on the OSU transcript; however, transfer students from a junior college must complete at least one-half of the total credit hours required for graduation in a given curriculum at this institution. Specific departmental requirements needed for graduation will be determined by the department in which the student plans to earn his or her degree.

**Pre-veterinary medicine curriculum.** (*See also the pre-veterinary program in the College of Arts and Sciences*) The program in pre-veterinary medicine as offered in the College of Agriculture includes all courses required before application can be made for admission to the College of Veterinary Medicine.

A minimum grade point average of 2.8 with no grades below "C" is required in order to be eligible for admission to the College of Veterinary Medicine. In addition at least 60 semester credit hours must be completed which includes the required courses listed below.

*English composition & public speaking or technical writing* (8 hours minimum). ENGL 1113 and 1323; SPCH 2713 or ENGL 3323.

*Chemistry* (17 hours minimum. Courses must include laboratory work.)

1. Inorganic chemistry (8 hours minimum) CHEM 1314 and 1415 or 1015 and 1225
2. Organic chemistry (5 hours minimum). CHEM 3015
3. Biochemistry (4 hours minimum). BIOCH 3653 and 3721

*Physics* (8 hours minimum). PHYSC 1114 and 1214

*Mathematics* (3 hours minimum). MATH 1513 (or 1613 or 1715 or other advanced math)

*Biological science* (14 hours minimum. Courses must cover zoology, botany, microbiology, and genetics. Each course except genetics must include laboratory work.)

1. Principles of biology-BISC 1303, 1402 and 1602
2. Microbiology-MICRO 2124
3. Genetics-ANSI 3423 or BISC 3024

Although these course requirements, plus electives to equal 60 hours, may be completed within two years, most entering pre-veterinary medicine

students complete at least three years of preparatory course work or a baccalaureate degree. For information as to required tests and application procedures refer to the College of Veterinary Medicine section in this publication and the current *Veterinary Medicine at Oklahoma State University* brochure. Students are also encouraged to contact the pre-veterinary science adviser in the Division of Agriculture.

**Degree in pre-veterinary science.** A Bachelor of Science degree in Agriculture with a major in pre-veterinary science may be obtained after the completion of one year in the College of Veterinary Medicine. General requirements for graduation in the Division of Agriculture must be met. Specific course requirements shall be fulfilled by completion of the pre-veterinary requirements, the courses listed below and the College of Veterinary Medicine's first year curriculum.

*American history-3* semester credit hours. HIST 1483 or 1493

*American government-3* semester credit hours. POLSC 2013

*Agriculture orientation-1* semester credit hour. AG 1011

*Animal science-7* semester credit hours. ANSI 1124, 2123 or 3543

*Agricultural economics-4* semester credit hours. AGECE 1114

## Agricultural Communications

### ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR AND HEAD

Charles Voyles, M.S.

(Refer to *Journalism and Broadcasting in the College of Arts and Sciences* section for list of staff members)

The modern agricultural complex of production and industry is so diverse and specialized that communication between the segments, as well as with the general public, is vital to the function of the whole. Education in agriculture and journalism to effectively provide such communication is the curriculum objective of the agricultural communications and journalism program.

Students may develop strong emphasis in special-interest areas such as advertising, radio and television work, feature or news writing and reporting, or research report writing, as well as develop a double-major program of study with specific departments of the Division of Agriculture.

Career opportunities are excellent in all areas of modern agriculture for the graduate with a Bachelor of Science degree in Agriculture with a major in agricultural communications.

# Agricultural Economics

## PROFESSOR AND HEAD

J. E. Osborn, Ph.D.

## REGENTS PROFESSORS

J. W. Goodwin, Ph.D.

L. G. Tweeten, Ph.D.

## PROFESSORS

D. D. Badger, Ph.D.

L. V. Blakley, Ph.D.

G. A. Doeksen, Ph.D.

J. R. Franzmann, Ph.D.

P. D. Hummer, Ph.D.

J. E. Ikerd, Ph.D.

D. D. Kletke, Ph.D.

R. D. Krenz, Ph.D.

H. P. Mapp, Ph.D.

C. D. Maynard, M.S.

T. R. Nelson, Ph.D.

R. E. Page, M.S.

J. S. Plaxico, Ph.D.

D. E. Ray, Ph.D.

D. F. Schreiner, Ph.D.

O. L. Walker, Ph.D.

## ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

B. J. Bullock, Ph.D.

R. A. Jobes, Ph.D.

G. M. Mennem, Ph.D.

J. R. Nelson, Ph.D.

R. L. Oehrtman, Ph.D.

C. Ward, Ph.D.

## ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

A. E. Bagueet, Ph.D.

F. M. Epplin, Ph.D.

G. J. Knowles, M.S.

L. K. Lee, Ph.D.

L. L. Parks, Ph.D.

W. K. Scarce, Ph.D.

T. F. Tice, Ph.D.

J. N. Trapp, Ph.D.

N. J. Updaw, Ph.D.

J. E. Williams, Ph.D.

## INSTRUCTORS

M. G. Kletke, M.S.

C. C. Micheel, M.S.

G. R. Sloggett, M.S.

Agricultural economics provides professional opportunities for students interested in solving problems in agricultural production and agribusiness, as well as problems in the broader areas of resource development, environmental planning, recreation and public policy.

Agricultural economics combines instruction in the agricultural sciences with education in the application of economic principles and tools to the science and art of private and public decision-making. Emphasis is placed on the management of agricultural production and marketing firms and upon decision-making and problem-solving guides relevant to public policy decisions.

Careers of agricultural economists reflect the broad base of the educational program, particularly as related to management. Careers in production and marketing include self-employment as farmers or ranchers, and managers of agribusiness marketing firms such as processors, manufacturers and distributors of food products, chemicals and machinery. Other careers include employment by consulting firms, educational institutions and financial agencies in private and governmental research and service activities.

Major areas of course work in agricultural economics include farm management, agricultural marketing, agricultural financial management, resource conservation and development, agricultural prices, agricultural policy and land appraisal. Courses in economic theory, statistics, computer sciences, mathematics and technical agriculture provide additional depth and breadth to the curriculum. An intensive advisement program and a broad range of elective courses permit the student to structure a program consistent with his personal interests, objectives and needs.

Nine degree options or specialities are available to students majoring in agricultural economics: farm and ranch management, marketing and business, general, science, pre-law, veterinary business management, and regional and community development with two additional options offering double majors in agricultural economics and accounting and in agricultural economics and computer science. Advanced work leading to the degree of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy in agricultural economics is also offered by the department.

## Agricultural Education

### **PROFESSOR AND HEAD**

H. Robert Terry, Ph.D.

### **PROFESSORS**

James P. Key, Ed.D.

James D. Netherton, Ph.D.

Jack W. Pritchard, Ed.D.

Earl N. VanEaton, Ph.D.

Eugene Williams, Ph.D.

### **ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS**

Charlie Burns, Ed.D.

Ray Parker, M.S.

William D. Strom, Ph.D.

### **ASSISTANT PROFESSORS**

Donald D. Brown, Ed.D.

Paul Czarniecki, Ed.D.

Roy R. Lessly, M.S.

Merl E. Miller, M.S.

The program of studies offered by the department of agricultural education is designed to provide both comprehensive and specialized training in preparation for a career as an educator in the various fields of agriculture. In addition to the objective of preparation for certification as teachers, graduates are professionally well prepared for work in cooperative extension and other federal and state educational programs and services, as well as international education endeavors. Graduates also may find employment as educational directors and consultants with agribusiness industrial firms and organiza-

tions. Study programs are designed for persons desiring to serve at secondary, post-secondary and adult levels. Studies may culminate in the B.S., M.S. or Doctor of Education degrees.

The undergraduate program is designed to qualify the bachelor's degree recipient for the Oklahoma Standard Vocational Agriculture Teaching Certificate. This certificate is recognized as meeting requirements for certification in most other states. Students have opportunities for some specialization within the total 58 semester hours of technical agriculture and mechanics required. Some students find it advantageous to elect a double major, thus meeting all graduation requirements both in agricultural education and another departmental option within the Division of Agriculture, such as agricultural economics, animal science, agricultural mechanization, ornamental horticulture or others. The undergraduate program in agricultural education is structured to provide ample educational experience in general education, specialized or technical agriculture and professional education.

The graduate program offered in agricultural education not only serves directly as professional improvement for teachers of agriculture but also has flexibility, enabling extension workers, directors of selected governmental programs, and international agricultural workers to plan and pursue studies best suited to their individual needs. For those finishing the master's degree, completion of a research report or thesis is required as well as a minimum of 10 hours of course work in technical agriculture and/or agricultural mechanization, or other approved supportive areas.

The Doctor of Education degree with a major in agricultural education is conferred upon individuals successfully completing comprehensive studies in vocational-technical and career education with major emphasis upon application to agriculture. Recipients of the Ed.D. often continue their professional career in the areas of teacher education, curriculum development, administration, supervision and leadership development in vocational-technical and career education, as well as other leadership positions more specifically related to agriculture.

# Agricultural Engineering

## PROFESSOR AND HEAD

C. T. Haan, Ph.D., P.E.

## PROFESSORS

D. G. Batchelder, M.S., P.E.

P. D. **Bloome**, Ph.D., P.E.

Wendell **Bowers, M.S.**, P.E.

B. L. Clary, Ph.D., P.E.

F. R. Crow, M.S., P.E.

J. E. Garton, Ph.D., P.E.

**Jay G.** Porterfield, M.S., P.E.

L. O. Roth, Ph.D., P.E.

D. P. Schwab, M.S., P.E.

## ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

A. D. **Barefoot, M.S.**, P.E.

G. H. Brusewitz, Ph.D., P.E.

G. E. Cook, M.S.

W. R. Gwinn, Ph.D., P.E.

G. W. A. Mahoney, Ph.D., P.E.

Myron Paine, Ph.D., P.E.

C. E. Rice, Ph.D., P.E.

W. E. Taylor, M.S., P.E.

Richard W. Whitney, Ph.D., P.E.

## ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

H. W. Downs, M.S.

Joseph F. Gerling, M.S.

L. K. Jones, M.S., P.E.

A. P. Lewis, M.S.

D. E. Temple, M.S.

The department of agricultural engineering is administered jointly by the Division of Agriculture and the Division of Engineering.

## Mechanized Agriculture Curriculum

The agricultural mechanization curriculum is a four-year program leading to the Bachelor of Science degree in Agriculture. This curriculum is designed to provide the undergraduate with a broad general education in the social, biological and physical sciences, and mathematics. Degree candidates will receive technical training in specialized fields of greatest interest to them.

Course work emphasized at Oklahoma State University includes principles of modern mechanized agriculture, automation of farm operations, buildings for production and storage, management and utilization of water including irrigation and utilization of electrical energy. Related course work in fields such as economics, marketing, animal science, and agronomy give mechanized agriculture students the background for competitive positions in related industries.

Entrance requirements for aspirants to the Bachelor of Science degree in Agriculture through the mechanized agriculture curriculum are listed under Division of Agriculture.

Specific types of work in business and industry include: product development, product education, firm or association field representatives, farm service advisers, service, sales and editorial work.



Graduates in agricultural mechanization are employed by farm machinery companies, building material suppliers, irrigation equipment companies, manufacturers of materials handling equipment, manufacturers of processing equipment, pump companies, electric power companies or cooperatives, and government agencies such as Farmer's Home Administration and Federal Land Bank.

A degree with a major in agricultural mechanization requires 130 credit hours. Course work is distributed approximately as follows: basic science and mathematics-20%; applied science and engineering-35%; business-20%, social science and communications-25%.

## **Agricultural Engineering Degree**

Students interested in a degree in agricultural engineering may initially enroll in the Division of Agriculture or Engineering. If they elect to enroll in the Division of Agriculture, they should transfer to the Division of Engineering, Technology and Architecture by the end of their freshman year. Agricultural engineering students receive basic engineering and also some basic courses in the biological and agricultural sciences. Agricultural engineering courses apply mathematics, basic engineering and science to create and design new systems and equipment for agricultural production and processing. Social studies and humanities prepare students to work with people; these studies are important because the agricultural engineer early in his or her career assumes supervisory and management responsibilities. In the junior and senior years the student elects engineering and science courses to specialize for career opportunities of his or her choice in:

*Hydrology and water resources*, related to agricultural development and production, includes flood control, irrigation, water supply development and drainage.

*Design and development* of machines and equipment is a field which includes design of power and controls systems, field machines, and equipment for handling agricultural products on farms and in factories.

*Processing, handling and storage* of agricultural products is a speciality including drying, grinding, crushing, temperature and humidity control, and systems for taking raw products of agriculture through the processes necessary to place them on the market.

*Environmental engineering* for agricultural production includes confined systems requiring sophisticated controls, and open systems such as feedlots, waste management and pollution control resulting from animal and plant production and processing.

A wide variety of employment opportunities are available for agricultural engineers in industry and public service. Some of these opportunities include governmental agencies; irrigation and drainage companies; tractor and machinery manufacturers; manufacturers of agricultural chemicals; producers of steel, building and construction supplies; electric power companies; food processing and canning, and feed processing companies.

Other opportunities include University teaching, research and extension; positions as engineering editors, industrial consultants and positions in foreign service. The United States and most large companies have agricultural engineers in foreign countries.

For those students who wish to prepare themselves for advanced research and teaching, the department of agricultural engineering offers an educational program leading to the degrees of Master of Science, Master of Engineering, and Doctor of Philosophy in agricultural engineering.

In addition to the 76 semester hours of common requirements for engineers, agricultural engineers take courses in electronic application, instrumentation, watershed hydrology, flood control, drainage and irrigation, environmental engineering, farm power and machinery, design structures and process engineering. The agricultural engineering program is accredited by the Accrediting Board for Engineering and Technology at the basic level.

## **Agriculture (General)**

**PROFESSOR AND HEAD**  
Earl N. VanEaton, Ph.D.

The general agriculture program of study is designed to provide students the opportunity of obtaining a broad education in agriculture rather than the more specialized study typical of departmental programs.

Students select general agriculture as their major for one of two reasons:

1. Students undecided on a major may elect to take the general agriculture program as it provides the opportunity to investigate various majors and options. Courses taken in the general agriculture option apply to the B.S. degree programs in Agriculture, as well as degree programs in some other colleges. Transfers from one major to another may be made at any time. Career information and guidance is available from faculty advisers as well as the Agricultural Career Development Center.

2. Students wanting a broad-based degree program may do so through the general agriculture program. This option allows students to prepare themselves for careers that require a broad background of understanding of the modern agricultural complex.

The general agriculture curriculum allows students to select courses of special interest to them in relation to the work they plan to do. Basic courses in general education, the sciences and business are required along with over 40 hours of electives, in order to complete requirements for a Bachelor of Science degree in Agriculture.

## Agronomy

### PROFESSOR AND HEAD

P. W. Santelmann, Ph.D.

### REGENTS PROFESSOR

B. B. Tucker, Ph.D.

### PROFESSORS

D. J. Banks, Ph.D.

L. I. Croy, Ph.D.

L. H. Edwards, Ph.D.

Fenton Gray, Ph.D.

H.A.L. Greer, Ph.D.

W. W. Huffine, Ph.D.

F. E. LeGrand, Ph.D.

J. Q. Lynd, Ph.D.

W. E. McMurphy, Ph.D.

O. G. Merkle, Ph.D.

L. G. Morrill, Ph.D.

J. C. Murray, Ph.D.

L. W. Reed, Ph.D.

R. M. Reed, Ph.D.

L. M. Rommann, Ph.D.

D. A. Sander, Ph.D.

**E. E. Sebesta**, Ph.D.

E. L. Smith, Ph.D.

J. F. Stone, Ph.D.

C. M. Taliaferro, Ph.D.

L. M. Verhalen, Ph.D.

D. E. Weibel, Ph.D.

### ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

R. M. Ahring, Ph.D.

C. E. Denman, M. S.

C. A. Dunn, Ph.D.

**G. V.** Johnson, Ph.D.

J. S. Kirby, Ph.D.

D. L. Ketring, Ph.D.

Jeff Powell, Ph.D.

P. L. Sims, Ph.D.

J. H. Stiegler, Ph.D.

J. F. Stritzke, Ph.D.

**B. B.** Webb, Ph.D.

R. L. Westerman, Ph.D.

### ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

J. L. Caddel, Ph.D.

R. J. Crabtree, Ph.D.

M. B. Kirkham, Ph.D.

J. A. Kovar, Ph.D.

D. S. Murray, Ph.D.

D. L. Nofziger, Ph.D.

Hartwill Pass, M.S.

T. F. Peeper, Ph.D.

W. L. Richardson, M.S.

F. O. Thetford, Ph.D.

Agronomy is the science of soil management and field crop production. Undergraduate options include general agronomy, business, science, range management, turf management, and plant protection. Each of these options provides a thorough preparation in the biological and physical sciences relating to its specialization.

Modern agricultural production requires a highly technical approach to problems such as soil and water conservation, prevention and abatement of agricultural sources of environmental pollution, and judicious use of agricul-

tural chemicals. In the vast field of agribusiness, technical preparation in agronomy is essential in supplying agricultural producers with seed, fertilizers and pesticides and in dissemination of up-to-date information regarding their wise use. Processing, distribution and marketing of food, fiber, and feed crops requires an integration of product technology with economics at all levels. Technological preparation and experience provide opportunities for managerial and executive leadership in all agronomically related businesses. Agronomists are in demand for research and marketing positions in universities, industry and government. Concern for future food supplies creates an urgency for technological advancement in food production which cannot be ignored.

Each of the areas of study is designed to permit students of varying backgrounds and experiences to attain a level of preparation commensurate with their capabilities and motivation. There are no specific prerequisites.

Careers in agronomy include farm or ranch operation or management; land appraisal for banks or loan companies, technical sales and services for seed, fertilizer or agricultural chemical supply companies; federal employment in soil and range conservation, grain and seed warehousing and inspection, quarantine inspection, and related agencies; turf management for golf courses, parks, cemeteries, highway departments or airports; research positions as plant breeders, fertilizer chemists and weed control specialists with federal or state experiment stations or private industries; teaching and extension positions with colleges and universities; and a broad range of employment or ownership in retail businesses supplying feed, seed, grain, fertilizers, agricultural chemicals, landscape plus nursery materials, and other agricultural supplies plus services.

Study for the B.S. degree, in addition to a standard agronomic academic program, provides a thorough grounding in the biological and physical sciences, with sufficient elective hours to permit flexibility. Master's and doctoral degrees, leading to careers in teaching, research and extension are also available.

# Animal Science

## PROFESSOR AND HEAD

Robert Totusek, Ph.D.

## PROFESSORS

Clifford Burton, Ed.D.  
Linville J. Bush, Ph.D.  
Richard R. Frahm, Ph.D.  
Don R. Gill, Ph.D.  
John J. Guenther, Ph.D.  
Robert L. Henrickson, Ph.D.  
Joe H. Hughes, Ph.D.  
W. G. Luce, Ph.D.  
Robert L. Noble, Ph.D.  
Fredric N. Owens, Ph.D.  
Curtis W. Richardson, Ph.D.  
Elbert J. Turman, Ph.D.  
Donald G. Wagner, Ph.D.  
Lowell E. Walters, Ph.D.  
Milton E. Wells, Ph.D.  
Joe V. Whiteman, Ph.D.

## ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Stephen L. Armbruster, Ph.D.  
S. E. Gilliland, Ph.D.  
Mike B. Gould, Ph.D.  
Gerald W. Horn, Ph.D.  
J. R. Kropp, Ph.D.  
Charles V. Maxwell, Ph.D.  
Jack D. Stout, Ed.D.  
Robert VonGunten, M.S.  
Robert P. Wettemann, Ph.D.

## ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

David S. Buchanan, Ph.D.  
Richard L. Hintz, Ph.D.  
Keith Lusby, Ph.D.  
Doyle G. Meadows, Ph.D.  
Fred K. Ray, Ph.D.

## INSTRUCTOR

Glenden D. Adams, M.S.

The department of animal science offers professional training at two levels: *undergraduate*, leading to the Bachelor of Science degree in Agriculture; and *graduate*, leading to the Master of Science degree or the Doctor of Philosophy degree in nutrition, animal breeding and food science.

Animal science is concerned with the science, art and business of the production of beef cattle, dairy cattle, horses, poultry, sheep and swine, and the processing and marketing of meat, dairy and poultry products. To this end, the animal scientist is concerned with the application of the principles of the biological, physical and social sciences to the problems associated with livestock and poultry production or processing.

Students completing a degree with a major in animal science have a wide choice of challenging careers, a brief listing of which would include: owners and/or managers of farms, ranches, feedlots or other production units; livestock marketing; state and federal agencies concerned with inspection, grading or regulation; sales and service positions with feed, chemical or pharmaceutical companies; the agricultural extension service or teaching; and the processing, distributing and merchandising of dairy, poultry and meat products. Students who earn the master's or doctor's degree can look forward to careers in teaching research or extension with universities, the U.S. Department of Agriculture or private industry.

Undergraduate students elect an option in the area of pre-veterinary medicine, production, business, science, food industry or a double major with agricultural education to qualify to teach vocational agriculture. In addition, students have the opportunity to emphasize one of the animal commodity groups (dairy, poultry, or meat animals). Internship programs providing six months of work experience are available in all options. Students may complete the pre-veterinary medicine requirements at the same time they are working toward a B.S. degree in animal science. Regardless of their major, all students follow a similar curriculum for the first two years which includes basic courses in the physical, biological and social sciences, plus a series of basic courses in the agricultural sciences.

Upper-class students complete a basic core of advanced science courses including nutrition, genetics, physiology, microbiology and chemistry. In addition, students complete a number of advanced animal science courses which are designed to apply business concepts and the basic sciences. Every opportunity is taken to utilize in teaching the excellent herds and flocks and processing plants owned or operated by the department.

## Biochemistry

### PROFESSOR AND HEAD

**Roger E. Koeppel, Ph.D.**

### REGENTS PROFESSOR

**Kermit L. Carraway, Ph.D.**

### PROFESSORS

Donald C. Abbott, Ph.D.

**Robert K. Gholson, Ph.D.**

Franklin R. Leach, Ph.D.

Earl D. Mitchell, Ph.D.

Eldon C. Nelson, Ph.D.

**George V. Odell, Ph.D.**

H. Olin Spivey, Ph.D.

**George R. Waller, Ph.D.**

### ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Richard C. **Essenberg, Ph.D.**

Ta-Hsiu Liao, Ph.D.

Ulrich K. Melcher, Ph.D.

### ASSISTANT PROFESSOR

Margaret **K. Essenberg, Ph.D.**

### ASSISTANT RESEARCHER

Coralie A. C. Carraway, Ph.D.

### INSTRUCTOR

Judy A. Hall, M.S.

During the past 25 years biochemistry has become the central scientific discipline linking the chemical, physical and biological sciences, and has exerted a profound influence on the progress of medicine and agriculture. By applying concepts and methods of chemistry to the fundamental problems of biology, biochemists have made great progress in their effort to explain life in chemical terms.

Biochemists seek to solve problems concerned with living things, and as a result they must acquire some knowledge in the biological sciences. Since a biochemist's tools are the physical sciences, he or she must receive sound training in mathematics, physics and chemistry.

Challenging positions for well-trained biochemists are available in colleges and universities, state and federal laboratories, research institutes, medical centers, and in an increasing number of industrial organizations, particularly the pharmaceutical and food industries. Biochemists are involved with fundamental research on the chemistry of processes occurring in plants, animals, and various microorganisms, and with discovery, development, production and evaluation of drugs, antibiotics, vitamins, hormones, enzymes, insecticides, fungicides, herbicides, etc.

At the undergraduate level a major in biochemistry is available through the Division of Agriculture or the College of Arts and Sciences, both being administered by the department of biochemistry. An honors program is available in Arts and Sciences. The curriculum provides a broad background in the fields of chemistry and biological sciences and permits flexibility in meeting particular interests of a student. Courses in biochemistry are based on general, organic and analytical chemistry. The biochemistry curriculum provides students with sufficient training in the basic sciences of mathematics, physics, chemistry and biology to meet the needs for graduate study in most fields of modern science related to agriculture or medicine. The curriculum is excellent for pre-professional students of medicine, dentistry and veterinary medicine.

Because many of the opportunities in biochemistry require advanced training, a major part of the program in the department of biochemistry is concerned with graduate study. Graduate course work is offered in programs leading to the M.S. or Ph.D. degree in biochemistry. The graduate program is an integral part of extensive basic research activities in the Agricultural Experiment Station. These research activities provide opportunities for part-time employment of undergraduate majors in order to improve their professional competence.

# Entomology

## PROFESSOR AND HEAD

D. C. Peters, Ph.D.

## PROFESSORS

Stanley Coppock, Ph.D.

W. A. Drew, Ph.D.

R. D. Eikenbary, Ph.D.

J. A. Hair, Ph.D.

R. G. Price, Ph.D.

J. R. Sauer, Ph.D.

K. J. Starks, Ph.D.

J. H. Young, Ph.D.

## ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

R. C. **Berberet**, Ph.D.

R. L. Burton, Ph.D.

H. G. Koch, Ph.D.

J. O. Moffett, Ph.D.

G. A. Mount, Ph.D.

O. N. Nesheim, Ph.D.

K. N. Pinkston, Ph.D.

R. L. Wilson, Ph.D.

## ASSISTANT PROFESSOR

R. W. Barker, Ph.D.

Entomology is the science and study of insects and related organisms regarding their biology, structure, identification, physiology, economic significance and population manipulation.

Education in entomology prepares the student for a career in industry, public service with state or federal agencies, or self-employment. A background in the basic physical and biological sciences is required before specialization in entomology can be initiated. The entomologist is qualified for a wide range of activities including research, teaching, quarantine and enforcement, insect control with insecticides or biological control agents, agriculture, pest control insecticide sales or distribution, military entomology and pest management consulting.

For those students who wish to prepare themselves better for entomology positions, the department offers advanced work leading to the degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy in entomology.

# Forestry

## PROFESSOR AND HEAD

J. Edward Langwig, Ph.D.

## PROFESSORS

Ralph W. Altman, Ph.D.

Max R. Craighead, M.S.

David W. Robinson, Ed.D.

Edward E. Sturgeon, Ph.D.

## ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR

Robert P. Latham, Ph.D.

## ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Thomas C. Hennessey, Ph.D.

J. Greg Jones, Ph.D.

Henry W. Langston, Ph.D.

Charles G. Tauer, Ph.D.

Larry C. Tennyson, Ph.D.

## INSTRUCTOR

Thomas Kuzmic, M.S.



Forestry is the profession dealing with the management of forest lands to provide the most efficient utilization of our natural resources. The objective of this management may be the maximum production of sawtimber, poles, veneer or pulpwood, improved wildlife habitat, maximum water yield, higher quality forage for grazing or greater opportunities for recreation. In many cases, two or more of these objectives are combined to form a program of multiple-use management for a given area.

As a professional land manager, the forester must always be concerned with the overall quality of our environment and how this is related to the increasing demands of an expanding and more affluent society.

Graduates with a Bachelor of Science degree may be employed by a total of 22 federal agencies, including the U.S. Forest Service, Bureau of Land Management, the Fish and Wildlife Service, and the Bureau of Indian Affairs. In addition, state, county and municipal governments employ foresters in a variety of positions. Wood-using industries retain foresters for land management, timber acquisition and harvesting positions as well as in mill production and administrative work. Foresters work for associations promoting forest products and in many other public relations jobs. Some foresters are self-employed as consultants, specializing in timber and land appraisals, management plans and a variety of special services. Recipients of advanced degrees, especially the doctorate, may conduct research for the federal or state governments, universities or industrial organizations, or may enter the teaching profession.

The department of forestry offers a program leading to a Bachelor of Science degree in resource management. Requirements for graduation include the successful completion of an eight-week summer camp and a total of 144 credit hours of course work. The summer camp is scheduled to follow the sophomore year and includes lectures, laboratory exercises and field work in a forest setting. The camp is located in a different area each year, where extensive forest lands provide an opportunity to observe field forestry operations and the manufacturing of forest products and to practice basic forestry techniques.

Graduate programs which lead to the Master of Science degree in several specialized areas of forestry are offered.

# Horticulture

## PROFESSOR AND HEAD

H. Grant Vest, Ph.D.

## PROFESSORS

J. Steve Ownby, M.S., M.L.A.

Richard N. Payne, Ph.D.

Glenn G. Taylor, Ph.D.

Carl E. Whitcomb, Ph.D.

## ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Raymond E. Campbell, Ph.D.

Paul J. Mitchell, M.S.

James E. Motes, Ph.D.

## ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Edwin E. Hoag, B.S.L.A., M.S.

Johnny L. Johnson, Ph.D.

**Joe M. Maxson, Ed.D.**

Michael W. Smith, Ph.D.

Jerry R. Walkup, M.L.A.

## INSTRUCTOR

**Barbara Farabough, M.S.**

Horticulture is the science of the culture and production of flowers, trees, shrubs, vegetables, fruits and nuts. Also included is the proper use and maintenance of plants in the landscape. Thus, horticulture is involved with the production of a significant part of our food supply and provides a major source of the beauty in and around our homes, cities, parks, highways and other public areas.

Today, horticulture requires highly trained and capable people to help meet the demands of society and to solve problems that will lead to a better quality of life. Students can prepare themselves for careers in horticulture business, production, teaching, extension, landscape design and research.

Studies in horticulture cover a wide variety of plants and subjects. Factors such as nutrition, irrigation, genetics, propagation, control of flowering, fruit and seed production are considered in their relationship to culture, production, harvesting and storage in a biological, physical and social setting.

The training that the student obtains is related to the specific option or area of emphasis that is chosen. Regardless of one's interest, objectives option or emphasis, a good knowledge and understanding of horticulture is a necessity. Options a student may select within this major are as follows:

1. *Horticulture.* This option provides training and experience in production of fruits, nuts, vegetables, nursery crops, flower crops and related areas such as genetics and physiology. Within this option a student may choose to major in general horticulture or have a special emphasis in floriculture production, floriculture retail business or nursery management.
2. *Landscape Design, Architecture and Construction.* In addition to studying the horticultural aspects of plant materials, students study art, architecture, business, construction and engineering in order to design and construct landscapes that relate to physical, biological and aesthetic quality.

# Plant Pathology

## PROFESSOR AND HEAD

John E. Thomas, Ph.D.

## PROFESSORS

George L. Barnes, Ph.D.

Francis J. Gough, Ph.D.

Roy V. Sturgeon, Jr., Ph.D.

Dallas F. Wadsworth, Ph.D.

Harry C. Young, Jr., Ph.D.

## ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Hassan A. Melouk, Ph.D.

Charles C. Russell, Ph.D.

Ervin Williams, Jr., Ph.D.

## ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Kenneth E. Conway, Ph.D.

William M. Johnson, Ph.D.

Lou S. Morrison, M.S.

Larry L. Singleton, Ph.D.

Plant pathology is the study of plant diseases, their cause and control. It is estimated that there are more than 50,000 destructive plant diseases and only about 3,500 plant pathologists to wage war against these destroyers of plant life. As all animal life, including man, depends on green plants for a constantly renewable source of food, the prevention of plant diseases is basic to human survival.

By studying microorganisms, host plants and their relation to each other in a fluctuating environment, plant pathologists work toward controlling diseases to maintain a food supply for animal life. How well this succeeds determines to a great extent how well we eat and even whether we escape malnutrition and starvation.

To major in plant pathology a student should have a strong interest in science and some background in botany, chemistry and the agricultural fields of agronomy, horticulture or forestry. With the B.S. degree graduates qualify for technical positions with federal and state governments, in various agricultural production areas, with agricultural chemical industries, as extension specialists, etc.

Graduate study toward the M.S. and Ph.D. degrees is available for students whose undergraduate record will qualify them for Graduate College. A well-rounded graduate curriculum is offered and field, greenhouse and laboratory facilities are available for the research required of these degrees. The departmental faculty members are all involved in research projects with the Oklahoma Agricultural Research Station and cooperate in projects with the departments of agronomy, horticulture, forestry and entomology. Jointly with agronomy the department operates the Controlled Environment Research Laboratory in which climate controlled "growth chambers" are available to all research project leaders and their students.

The department maintains a Plant Disease Diagnostic Laboratory in which diseases of any type of plant are diagnosed and control measures suggested.

# College of Arts and Sciences

## **Smith L. Holt, Ph.D., Dean**

V. Brown Monnett, Associate *Dean*

Donald W. Grace, *Director of Research*

Stanley D. Green, *Director of Extension*

Geoffrey Pill, *Director of Curricular Affairs*

Dan Wesley, *Director of Student Academic Services*

## **Directors of Schools and Department Chairmen**

SCHOOL of BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES: *Glenn Todd, Director*

General and Evolutionary Biology, *John Thornton, Acting Chairman*

Ecology, Fisheries, and Wildlife, *Jerry Wilhm, Chairman*

Physiological Sciences, *Everett C. Short, Head*

Cell and Molecular Developmental Biology, *E. A. Grula, Chairman*

SCHOOL OF FINE ARTS AND HUMANISTIC STUDIES: *Richard C. Bush, Director*

Art, *Herbert W. Gottfried, Chairman*

Humanities, *Azim Nanji, Chairman*

Music, *Andrew H. Harper, Chairman*

Philosophy, *Neil Luebke, Chairman*

Religious Studies, *Robert F. Weir, Chairman*

Theatre, *Vivia Locke, Chairman*

SCHOOL OF HEALTH, PHYSICAL EDUCATION and LEISURE SERVICES:

*George H. Oberle, Director*

Betty Abercrombie, Assistant *Director*

Health, *Larry M. Bridges, Acting Chairman*

Leisure Sciences, *Pauline Winter, Chairman*

Physical Education, *John Bayless, Chairman*

SCHOOL of JOURNALISM and BROADCASTING: *Harry E. Heath, Director*

Journalism, Advertising, Public Relations, *Marlan D. Nelson, Chairman*

Radio, TV, Film, *Philip E. Paulin, Chairman*

SCHOOL of LANGUAGE and LITERATURE: *Bogumil W. Frenk, Director*

English, *Gordon Weaver, Chairman*

English Language Institute, *B. W. Frenk, Director*

Foreign Languages, *John L. Schweitzer, Chairman*

Speech Communication, *James Hughey, Acting Chairman*

Speech and Language Audiology/Pathology, *Burchard M. Carr, Chairman*

SCHOOL of MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES: *Donald D. Fisher, Director*  
Computing and Information Sciences, *J. Richard Phillips, Chairman*  
Mathematics, *Shair Ahmad, Chairman*  
Statistics, *Leroy Folks, Chairman*

DEPARTMENTS of MILITARY STUDIES: *Geoffrey Pill, Coordinator*  
Aerospace Studies, *Col. Myron D. Harnly*  
Military Science, *Lt. Col. John A. Smith*

SCHOOL of PHYSICAL and EARTH SCIENCES: *Richard C. Powell, Director*  
Chemistry, *J. Paul Devlin, Chairman*  
Geology, *Wayne A. Pettyjohn, Chairman*  
Physics, *Geoffrey P. Summers, Chairman*

SCHOOL of SOCIAL SCIENCES: *Neil J. Hackett, Director*  
Geography, *Richard D. Hecock, Chairman*  
History, *W. David Baird, Chairman*  
Political Sciences, *Harold Sare, Chairman*  
Sociology, *Gene Acuff, Chairman*

**The 30 departments of the College of Arts and Sciences are grouped in eight Schools. In the following pages, the Schools are treated in alphabetical order, and departments are listed in alphabetical order within each School, as on page 71. Page references for departments and subjects are given in the Index.**

**T**he College of Arts and Sciences offers approximately 100 degree programs at the baccalaureate level. In addition, the College's 30 departments, in conjunction with the Graduate College, offer 21 master's degrees and 12 doctoral programs. The variety of offerings and the possibilities of interdisciplinary work present students a very wide range of options both in their general education and in their more specialized professional and career-oriented studies.

In addition to its own degree programs, the College serves a major role in providing a large part of the general education required of students in other colleges. More than half of all the credit hours taught in the University are taught in the College of Arts and Sciences.

The provision of good general education experiences is therefore central not only to the mission of the University as a whole, but also, and particularly, to the College. In a considerable number of its degrees, the differences in general studies requirements are the main difference between the B.A. and the B.S. programs. In all its programs, the general education component is considered vitally important, and students are urged to choose very carefully courses appropriate to their individual backgrounds, interests, and prospects.

The 30 departments are grouped into eight schools. This simplifies administration and facilitates interdisciplinary work.

The departments of economics and psychology, which belong administratively to the Colleges of Business Administration and Education respectively, offer B.A. and B.S. degrees through the College of Arts and Sciences. The department of biochemistry, which belongs administratively to the College of Agriculture, offers the B.S. through the College of Arts and Sciences.

For further details, students should contact the chairman or academic adviser of the departments in which they are interested; or for general information, the College's Office of Student Academic Services.

## **Undergraduate Work**

The college offers degree programs and preparatory programs of several types. Students may enroll in:

(1) The more *specialized major fields* of study such as art, biochemistry, botany, chemistry, economics, English, foreign languages, geography, geolo-

gy, health education, physical education, recreation, history, journalism and broadcasting, mathematics, statistics, computer science, microbiology, music, philosophy, physics, physiological sciences, political science, psychology, sociology, speech, zoology (ecology), and wildlife. Various options are available within many of these fields.

(2) *Interdepartmental major fields* such as biological sciences, natural sciences, humanities, physical sciences and social sciences. (See under Schools).

(3) *Degree programs to prepare for vocations* such as medical technology, secondary school teaching, journalism, speech, speech therapy, theatre, radio-tv, public administration, military science, aerospace studies, para-legal work, wildlife management, health, leisure sciences, etc.

(4) *Preprofessional degree curricula* such as law, medicine, dentistry, osteopathy or veterinary medicine. NOTE: Although the College does not offer degrees in the following professions, it does offer one or two years of basic courses which apply to them: dental hygiene, nursing, occupational therapy, optometry, pharmacy, physical therapy, physician's associate, radiologic technology and athletic training.

(5) *A department of their choice* and at the same time include courses which will qualify them for graduate study in certain professions such as social work, medicine, law, library science, the ministry, teaching, business, etc.

(6) *Individualized degree programs* (Bachelor of University Studies) for the mature student who has an academic objective which cannot be fulfilled by any of the regular degree programs.

## Degrees Offered

Detailed requirements for all degree programs are set out in the book *Undergraduate Programs and Requirements*, available in all Oklahoma colleges. Separate sheets, stating the requirements for any particular degree, may be obtained by application to the department or college in which the degree is offered.

**Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science:** chemistry, economics, geography, geology, mathematics, political science, psychology, radio/tv, social sciences, sociology and speech.

**Bachelor of Arts (B.A.):** art, chemistry, economics, English, French, geography, geology, German, history, humanities (with an option in religious studies), mathematics, music, philosophy, political science, psychology, radio/tv (production and performance), the social sciences, sociology (with option in anthropology), Spanish, and speech (with options in communication consultancy, and speech/theatre) education.

**Bachelor of Science (B.S.):** aerospace studies, biochemistry, biological sciences, botany, chemistry, computer science, economics, geography, geology, health education (with options in school health and community health), physical education with teaching certificate, journalism (advertising, news-editorial, photojournalism, public relations), mathematics (with option in statistics), medical technology, microbiology, military science, the natural sciences, the physical sciences, physics, physiology, political science (with options in public affairs, international public administration, criminal justice administration), pre-law (with option in para-legal), pre-medical sciences, pre-veterinary science, psychology, radio/tv (news and public affairs, sales and management), recreation (with options in outdoor recreation, administration and management, therapeutic recreation), social sciences, sociology (with options in anthropology, corrections, pre-social work), speech (with options in communication consultancy, and theatre), speech/theatre education, speech pathology, wildlife ecology (with options in communication, management, research, enforcement) and zoology (ecology).

**Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A.),** (graphic art, art education, and studio art) and B.A. are offered in art.

**Bachelor of Music (B.M.),** (vocal certificate, instrumental certificate, combined certificate and performance), and B.A. are offered in music.

## Certificates Offered

While completing requirements for a degree, and usually without increasing the total number of hours required, students may also earn one or more of the following certificates:

**High School Teaching Certificates.** Students taking degrees in the College of Arts and Sciences may, by completing certain qualifying courses, receive a state certificate for teaching in the secondary schools. Some programs, e.g. in physical education, cover grades K-12. Full details are given on separate teaching certificate sheets in the book *Undergraduate Programs and Requirements*.

It is usually possible to qualify for the teacher's certificate and the bachelor's degree within the 124 semester credit hours required for graduation. When it is not possible, students are advised to meet the requirements for the degree and then complete the certification requirements by taking additional courses in a summer session or, in some cases, by correspondence.



Students who wish to qualify for a teaching certificate should consult as early as possible with the adviser in their field of interest and should apply for admission to Teacher Education, in the Office of Arts and Sciences Student Academic Services (Life Sciences East 202), before the end of their sophomore year if possible.

## **Area Studies Certificates**

(1) *International studies.* Area studies programs in Russia and Eastern Europe, Latin America, Africa and Asia are available as part of the Arts and Sciences curriculum. These 23-hour programs (including 5 hours of a specific foreign language at the sophomore level) enable an undergraduate student to pursue an interdisciplinary and integrated curriculum leading to a certificate in a particular regional culture while majoring in a department of his or her choice. The value of combining an area study with a departmental major is that it affords an opportunity to acquire knowledge of a regional civilization while developing disciplinary expertise. Area study can provide a background and basis for specialized graduate study and research within a discipline or it can prepare a student for professional service abroad. Interested students should consult the head of the department of political science. *Note: Study Abroad.* Eligible students may study in foreign universities and, when proper arrangements are made, transfer their credits to OSU.

(2) *American studies.* An interdisciplinary program involving various aspects of American history and culture can lead to a certificate in American studies. Interested students should consult the department of English.

(3) *Native American studies.* For information on the certificate in Native American studies, students should consult the department of sociology.

## **Second Majors and Minors**

If a student majoring in one field also completes the specified requirements for a "major" or a "minor" in other fields, the additional majors or minors may in many cases be noted on the student's transcript. Such specified requirements may be obtained from the student's own adviser or from the department in which the additional notation is sought. The student should, at the end of his or her senior year, ask the department chairman in the field of additional study to submit the request to the director of student academic services in the College of Arts and Sciences.

**Second Bachelor's Degree.** To secure a second bachelor's degree, a student must complete *a minimum* of 30 semester credit hours in addition to those required for the first degree. It is expected that *all* the hours for the second bachelor's degree will be devoted to any additional required courses in general studies, departmental prerequisites and upper-division courses in the area of concentration. The 30 additional hours are the minimum a student must take; the number actually needed depends on what a student must do to satisfy all the requirements for the second degree.

A student seeking a second degree from OSU should ask his or her second adviser to submit a degree plan for the second degree, clearly headed "2nd of two degrees," and showing how *all* the requirements of the second degree are to be satisfied. The plan should also state the major, date of award and total hours of the first degree; the plan should have circled the courses which represent the minimum of 30 additional hours. The second degree plan should be sent to the Arts and Sciences Office of Student Academic Services within two weeks after the student's last pre-enrollment.

*Note:* Students wishing to complete degrees in two different colleges or divisions should consult with the office of student services of both. Concurrent enrollment in two colleges is possible, but a student must be enrolled in a college for at least two semesters before becoming eligible for a degree from that college.

## **Degree Requirements**

Requirements given below apply to all degrees offered by the College of Arts and Sciences. Specific requirements for each degree program, which may differ from the minima prescribed by the college, are given in a separate book, *Undergraduate Programs and Requirements*. See also "University Academic Regulations" in this Catalog.

**Total Semester Credit Hours and Grade Point Average.** The minimum number of semester credit hours for graduation is 124. The minimum grade point average is 2.0. The 2.0 average must be earned overall, in all courses in the major subject and in the field of concentration.

Particular degree programs may specify higher grade point requirements or exceed the 124 hours total. Details are given in *Undergraduate Programs and Requirements*.

**Residence Requirements.** The minimum residence requirement is 24 semester credit hours, taken in two semesters, or one semester and one summer session, or three summer sessions. A minimum of one-half of the

upper-division requirements in a student's major field must be earned in residence. The last 18 hours immediately preceding the completion of the degree must be taken in residence. Students transferring from a junior college must complete 60 semester credit hours at an accredited four-year college.

**General Studies Requirements.** To qualify for a B.A. or B.S. degree, students must complete the Arts and Sciences general studies requirements. These total 43 hours for the B.S. and 53 hours for the **B.A.** Of these hours, 13 are common to both the B.A. and the B.S. as follows:

*One-hour orientation, A&S 1111.* This is not required of transfer students who have earned 15 hours of college credit before enrolling in the College of Arts and Sciences.

*Three hours of American history and three hours of American government,* required by state law. These must be satisfied by History 1 103 or 1483 or 1493; and Political Science 2013.

*Six hours of English composition,* a University requirement. This must be satisfied by English 1113 and 1323 (or 1413, Freshman English Honors). Students who obtain a grade of A or B in English 1113 may substitute English 3323 for English 1323. (See also "English Proficiency Examination," below.)

The remaining hours, 30 for the B.S. and 40 for the B.A. must be satisfied as follows:

*For the B.S.:* 3 hours of social sciences, 8 hours of humanities, 16 hours of natural sciences and 3 hours of mathematical sciences.

*For the B.A.:* 6 hours of social sciences\*, 12 hours of humanities\*, 12 hours of natural and/or mathematical sciences, 10 hours in one foreign language or proof of equivalent proficiency.

*\*Non-Western Requirement.* For the B.A. degree, one course in either the area of social sciences or of humanities must be in a Non-Western subject. (For list of Non-Western courses, see any adviser.) This requirement may be satisfied by a course taken as part of the 12 hours General Studies required in social sciences or humanities, or by a course taken in the Field of Concentration, or by an elective course.

*Note:* The foreign language requirement is 10 hours in *one* foreign language. Five hours in one language and five in another do not satisfy the requirement. The ten hours represent the first year of work in the language in college and are roughly equivalent to two years of work in high school. The courses are normally 1 115 and 1225. Proof of equivalent proficiency must be

recorded on the student's transcript, by either advanced standing credit or completion of a second year course or above in the language. French and German 3013, 3023, French 4113, Russian 4113, 4223 do not satisfy this requirement.

**The English Proficiency Examination.** All candidates for a degree in the College of Arts and Sciences must, unless they secure exemption, pass the College's English proficiency examination. The examination is offered, free of charge, in the second week of October, February and July. It is advisable to satisfy this requirement in or before the junior year.

Exemption from the examination may be earned by a grade of "A" or "B" in a terminal English composition course (English 1323, 1413 or 3323), or by advanced standing credit in English 1323, or by 9 hours of composition with a grade of "C" or better. *Note:* Graduating seniors who failed the examination should audit English 3010. Late enrollment is permissible in this class.

**Field of Concentration.** At least 40 semester hours of advanced work as specified by the department, including courses in the major and in supporting fields, must be completed. These 40 hours of advanced work constitute the student's Field of Concentration.

**Upper-Division Credit:** 40 hours minimum. A student must successfully complete at least 40 semester hours of upper-division credit, i.e. credit in courses at the 3000 or 4000 level.

(These 40 hours will normally, but not necessarily, be listed in *Undergraduate Programs and Requirements* under "Field of Concentration.")

**Excessive Hours in a Given Subject:** 40 hour maximum. If a student seeking a B.A. or B.S. degree takes more than 40 semester credit hours in one subject, including both lower-division and upper-division credit, the hours in excess of 40 will be added to the minimum total of 124 hours required by the College for a bachelor's degree. For example, if the department of physiological sciences were to require 46 hours of physiology for a B.S. degree, the minimum requirement for a **B.S.** degree in physiology would be 130 hours. If a candidate for a B.A. in French has 46 hours of credit in French on his or her college transcript, he or she must complete a total of 130 hours in order to graduate, instead of the stated total of 124.

This "40 hour maximum" applies to all courses taken in a subject, whether they are required or elective.

## Graduation Procedures and Responsibilities

**Changes in Degree Requirements.** Students who make normal progress toward their degrees must satisfy only the degree requirements in force at the time they matriculate, *and* any changes made after their matriculation, provided such changes do not increase the total number of semester credit hours required or prolong unnecessarily the time required to graduate.

**Responsibility and Assistance.** The responsibility for satisfying all requirements for a degree, and for ensuring that a degree plan has been endorsed, rests with the student. Advisers help students to work out the most advantageous study plans. It is essential that students consult fully with their advisers and not restrict their visits to the pre-enrollment periods when only brief encounters are possible.

**Endorsement of Student's Degree Plan. (Graduation Check).** Immediately after their last pre-enrollment, before their last semester, students must check with their advisers to ascertain that a degree plan has been sent to the Arts and Sciences Office of Student Academic Services.

**Changes in Degree Plan.** Once a degree plan has been submitted, a student will not graduate until all requirements on it have been fulfilled. Any deviation in the plan must be recommended by the adviser on a "change in plan of study" card, and sent to the Arts and Sciences Office of Student Academic Services for approval.

### Checklist of Graduation Requirements.

(1) *Total hours.* Minimum 124 (see degree sheet). *Note:* Hours of "F" or "I" or for repeated courses unless officially approved in course descriptions in the Catalog, do not count. English 0103 (offered only at Oklahoma City Technical Institute) is a non-credit course. Mathematics 1113 is not applicable to a degree. Students must ascertain that grade reports for the removal of "I's" have been sent to the Registrar by the instructor who gave the "I."

(2) *Grade point average.* See individual degree sheets for all grade point minima, overall, in major, in concentration, in professional courses, in student-teaching, etc.

(3) *Validity of credits.*

(a) No more than two courses in any one subject or 8 hours in biological science may be used to satisfy the requirements in

any area of General Studies. *Note.* HUMAN 2113 and 2111 may be counted together as one course; the same applies to HUMAN 2223 and 2221.

- (b) A course used in the Field of Concentration may not be used to satisfy any other degree requirement.
  - (c) Pass-No Pass Grading System. Courses taken on this campus under the Pass-No Pass Grading System (see "General Academic Regulations") may be used only as elective hours. They cannot satisfy any other requirement (General Studies, Departmental, Field of Concentration, certification).
- (4) Regulation governing resident and transfer credit must be satisfied. Transfer credit with a grade point average below 2.0 can be used toward graduation only if a GPA of 2.0 is earned at Oklahoma State University at the time of graduation. (See "General Academic Regulations.")
- (5) All degree requirements listed above and specified in *Undergraduate Programs and Requirements* must be satisfied.
- (6) *Exemption.* A student who believes that he or she has a valid reason for exemption from a College requirement should file with the Office of Student Academic Services a written request which has been approved by his or her adviser. Although general and departmental requirements apply to transfer students, all or most of their previous work may be acceptable as substitutions. Students should consult their advisers.

## Information for Students

Although no one pattern of course work is required in high school as preparation for enrollment in the College of Arts and Sciences, it is recommended that high school students have two and one-half years of mathematics, four years of English composition and literature, and two or more years of physical and/or biological sciences, such as chemistry, physics or biology. The study of a foreign language and world or European history is also advisable.

**Credit by Advanced Standing Examination.** Entering freshmen who have reason to believe that they can demonstrate sufficient mastery of a subject to earn advanced standing credit are encouraged to write the Registrar for a schedule of advanced standing examinations. The most popular advanced standing examinations are in foreign languages, English, mathematics, American history and government. Other examinations, however, can be arranged.

**Student Loads.** The normal student load is 15-17 semester credit hours. Loads of more than 19 semester credit hours are permitted only by special permission from the director of student services and then, as a rule, only to students with grade point averages of 3.0 or above. This credit hour load includes courses taken in residence and through extension, correspondence study or other institutions.

**Undergraduate Financial Assistance.** Students who are interested in undergraduate scholarships and loans should inquire at the University Office of Financial Aids.

**The Undeclared Student.** Since the program of general studies in the College of Arts and Sciences may include course work for as many as three of the first four semesters in college, it is possible for freshmen to enroll without being certain of their major field of study and yet make satisfactory progress toward most degrees. Many students enroll initially as undeclared students so that they may explore possibilities for a major field of study as they complete their required basic courses. They are encouraged to seek information from advisers in any department.

**Changing Major or Changing College.** Students in good standing may change their major or their college whenever they please. It is wise to discuss any such change with the current and the receiving advisers. A student wishing to change major or college should see the receptionist in the Arts and Sciences Office of Student Academic Services.

**Office of Student Academic Services.** All students entering the College of Arts and Sciences are admitted through the Office of Student Academic Services. This Office is the center for students seeking (1) information about College and University requirements and (2) academic, educational and vocational counseling. The Office designates advisers for students who have decided on their major. It also counsels those students who have not yet made up their minds what their major should be.

The Office of Student Academic Services performs a variety of functions:

- (1) Distributes enrollment materials and receives them when they are ready for submission;
- (2) Takes care of changes in major and of college transfers;
- (3) Issues and accepts applications for admission to high school teacher certification;
- (4) Co-ordinates the pre-medical program;
- (5) Arranges for tutoring in basic lower-division courses for all University students;

- (6) Receives faculty reports of excessive absences and counsels with students who have been reported absent;
- (7) Assists students in locating and using other University resources;
- (8) Distributes mid-term and final grades;
- (9) Teaches and administers the Arts and Sciences Educational and Vocational Orientation course;
- (10) Handles confidential academic records and student's academic standing;
- (11) Processes graduation checks, requests for deviations, etc.

**Student Participation in Arts and Sciences Government.** The College believes that student experience and viewpoint add a needed dimension to the formulation of academic policies and encourages student involvement.

**Arts and Sciences Student Council.** The Council meets regularly throughout the year and provides a constant channel for students' recommendations to the faculty and administration of the College.

The Council also undertakes valuable projects designed to inform students, notably its *Course Description Book* and its annual Careers Day; the Council also nominates student members for other College committees.

**College Committees.** Student representatives serve as full voting members on the College's Scholastic Standards Council, General Studies Committee, Honors Committee, Curriculum Innovation Committee, Student Academic Services Advisory Committee, Lecture Series Committee and others.

**Honors Program.** The College of Arts and Sciences tries to serve students of all levels of ability. For those with a good academic record and some mental initiative, the Arts and Sciences faculty has developed an Honors Program. Freshmen with an ACT composite of 27 or above are invited to join the program when they first enroll. Others may join if they have an overall grade point of 3.5. Students may earn awards for General Studies Honors, Departmental Honors or both. Those who earn both receive the baccalaureate degree (with honors).

Honors credit may be earned in specially designated sections or courses in various disciplines; or in honors seminars or independent study projects (listed under A&S 2000, 3000, 4000); or by an individual honors contract which can be taken in most of the courses offered by the College.

Details of the Honors Program can be obtained from any adviser or from the director of the Honors Program, in the dean's office.



## Graduate Work

Master's degrees are available in most undergraduate subjects, with the doctor's degrees available in many. (Consult the *Graduate Catalog* for details.)

**Graduate Scholarships, Loans and Fellowships.** Superior students who are approaching their senior year or who are already enrolled as seniors are encouraged to seek counsel about applying for one of the following prestigious graduate fellowships:

*Danforth Graduate Fellowship*

*Institute of International Education (Fullbright Programs)*

*Marshall Scholarship*

*Rhodes Scholarship*

*Woodrow Wilson National Fellowships*

*National Science Foundation and National Defense*

*Education grants*

Inquire at the dean's office or any departmental office for the names of advisers for these graduate fellowships and awards.

## Preprofessional Non-Degree Curricula

The preprofessional non-degree curricula include preparatory work for students planning careers in dental hygiene, library science, ministry, nursing, occupational therapy, optometry, pharmacy, physical therapy, social work, corrective therapy and athletic training.

**Dental Hygiene, Nursing, Occupational Therapy, Optometry, Pharmacy, Physical Therapy, Physician's Associate, Radiologic Technology and Athletic Training.** The College offers specialized and general education courses for admission to these fields. Students should acquaint themselves with the specific requirements of the professional school they plan to attend.

**Library Science.** Students who wish sound undergraduate preparation for admission to an accredited graduate library school should consult the adviser in the preprofessional program for librarians. (Library, Rm 510) concerning lower-division courses and the selection of an appropriate major field. Special aptitudes and interests are important in the selection of a specialization in librarianship. For general librarianship in public libraries, the humanities major is strongly advised, but specialists such as law or information-retrieval librarians are better served by undergraduate majors in social sciences or mathematics.

In the upper-division program, along with the required number of courses in the chosen Field of Concentration, students should take from 12 to 15 hours of basic library courses, such as reference materials, book selection, etc., including those usually required as prerequisites for the master's degree in library science. At least one modern foreign language is usually required, sometimes two, and a broad general background emphasizing the current literature of as many fields as possible is desirable. Students will receive individual attention to prepare them for the type of librarianship they prefer and for the graduate school of their choice.

Early admission to the preprofessional program will make it possible to avoid delay and to obtain a master's degree in as little time as two semesters.

## **Preprofessional Degree Programs**

### **Premedical Advisory Committee**

Maxine Leftwich, M.A., *Chairman*

### **Pre-Dentistry, Pre-Medicine, Pre-Osteopathy, Pre-Veterinary Medicine (also see Pre-Veterinary option in Division of Agriculture).**

The preprofessional curricula for medical doctors, dentists, veterinarians, optometrists and osteopaths have the same basic core because they must prepare students for professional schools whose admission requirements are almost identical. These include a strong foundation in chemistry, biology and physics, the disciplines on which major advances in the health field depend. Included also are courses to develop written and spoken communication skills which are highly important for a good relationship with patients, the public and other professionals.

Beyond this required core, preprofessional students may choose courses as freely as any other students in the College of Arts and Sciences. Most students concentrate on some aspect of biology or chemistry, but other subject areas are acceptable. Medical schools encourage a good background in the social sciences and humanities that contribute to the understanding of man in his environment, his attitudes and values, emotions, motivation, interpersonal relationships and heritage. All of these factors have an important bearing on sickness and health.

Although most students entering a professional school in one of the above fields have a bachelor's degree, it is possible to apply for admission after three years of college work (two years for a few dental and veterinary schools). OSU permits preprofessional (health-related) students to choose between two alternative bachelor's degree programs: (1) in a specific discipline that requires a minimum of 124 semester credit hours at OSU, or (2) in premedical science, which requires at least 94 semester credit hours at OSU plus 30 hours to be

transferred from a medical, osteopathic, dental or veterinary school after successful completion of the first year.

Some professional schools do not state a firm minimum grade point average for admission, but a student should maintain better than a 3.0 average to be competitive. The specific admission requirements of medical, dental and veterinary schools are compiled in catalogs available in the offices of each preprofessional adviser and in the Office of Student Academic Services. The pre-veterinary course requirements are listed under pre-veterinary medicine curriculum in the Division of Agriculture.

All applicants for medical schools must take the Medical College Admissions Test (MCAT) and dental applicants must take the Dental Admission Test (DAT) prior to admission. The OSU College of Veterinary Medicine requires the School and College Ability Test (SCAT) and the aptitude test of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE).

**Medical Technology.** (See entry under department of microbiology.)

**Pre-Law.** Admission to law school may be obtained with *any* baccalaureate degree and satisfactory completion of the Law School Admission Test.

Many law schools recommend that students include subjects such as the following among their electives: English composition, American government and politics, basic accounting, economics, English and American history. Verbal and analytical abilities are of particular importance.

Students who have no specific preference for an area of specialization may follow a program leading to a B.S. degree in pre-law, administered by the department of political science.

All students, regardless of their major, are invited to confer with a pre-law adviser in the department of political science.

**Public Administration.** Students may receive a Bachelor of Arts degree in political science with a concentration in public administration.

**Public Affairs.** Students may receive a Bachelor of Science degree in political science with a concentration in public affairs. In addition to the college and departmental lower-division requirements, the program includes a minimum of 24 hours of course work from political science and 18 hours from related social sciences selected in consultation with the public affairs adviser.

**Pre-Social Work.** A special undergraduate curriculum in pre-social work is administered through the department of sociology. Interested students are invited to call at the department office for an appointment with the social work adviser.

The program is designed for three groups of students: (1) those who plan to go directly into social welfare or related fields not requiring professional training; (2) those who plan to enter graduate schools of social work; and (3) those who expect to serve in community welfare programs as private citizens.

The curriculum in pre-social work is based upon the standards set up by the Council on Social Work Education, and includes both courses and field observation in social welfare agencies. It includes, in addition to sociology, foundation courses selected from related areas such as economics, family relations and child development, history, philosophy, physiology, political science and psychology.

**Corrections.** A baccalaureate program in corrections, offered by the department of sociology, provides academic background for work in juvenile and adult corrections and is also good preparation for the graduate program in corrections.

**Criminal Justice Administration.** A criminal justice administration program offered by the department of political science, provides an option under public affairs strongly oriented toward the administration of justice and police science.

## **Interdepartmental General Areas**

Five general interdepartmental areas are available to students desiring to concentrate in broader fields:

**Natural Sciences.** Some students do not wish to confine their study of science to either the physical or the biological sciences. A degree in natural sciences enables them to take work in courses from several fields: astronomy, microbiology, botany, chemistry, geology, geography, mathematics, meteorology, physiology, physics and zoology. Many of these students seek a teaching certificate. Others plan to enter dental or medical school.

The lower-division requirements are designed to provide the student with course contact in the several areas and to meet the requirements for both the general studies and the teacher certification program.

For information, see the advisers in any science department.

**Biological Sciences.** (See School of Biological Sciences).

**Physical Sciences.** (See School of Physical Sciences).

**Social Sciences.** (See School of Social Sciences).

**Humanities.** (See School of Fine Arts and Humanistic Studies).

# The School of Biological Sciences

*Biological Sciences, Botany, Microbiology and Medical Technology, Physiological Sciences, Wildlife Ecology, Zoology*

PROFESSOR AND DIRECTOR  
Glenn W. Todd, Ph.D.

The School of Biological Sciences encompasses all departments within the College of Arts and Sciences that are concerned with the study of living things. An interdisciplinary "core" curriculum in biology provides a broad view of living things, with an emphasis on biological principles. Most of the "core" courses are "team-taught," enabling students to view each subject through the eyes of in-depth specialists. Educational innovations and diverse teaching approaches are used to help each student learn in the most efficient manner.

Both bachelor's and master's degrees are offered within the school, either in the broad area of biological sciences or in one of the specialties taught within the school. The M.S. and Ph.D. degrees are available in botany, microbiology, physiological sciences and zoology.

The school also offers courses that can meet the needs of the non-major who is fulfilling a biological science requirement or of students from other departments requiring substantial training in the basic biological sciences.

Areas of study within the School of Biological Sciences include:

## General Studies Courses

PROFESSOR  
L. Herbert Bruneau, Ph.D.

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR  
Becky D. Johnson, Ph.D.

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS  
Calvin M. Cunningham, Ed.D.  
Helen C. Miller, Ph.D.

Courses in this area are for students majoring in fields other than biology. Classes are specifically designed to stimulate an interest in, and appreciation of, the living world around us.

# Biological Sciences

Calvin M. Cunningham, Ed.D., Adviser

A B.S. degree in biological sciences is available for students wishing to obtain a broad interdisciplinary program encompassing all of the life sciences. By including appropriate course work in his or her program, a student can obtain a certificate to teach in the secondary schools. Requirements for dental or medical school can be met through this program.

## Botany

### PROFESSORS

**Eddie Basler**, Ph.D.  
Arthur G. Carroll, Ph.D.  
Jerry J. Crockett, Ph.D.  
**George A. Gries**, Ph.D.  
Glenn W. Todd, Ph.D.

### ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

**Becky B. Johnson**, Ph.D.  
James K. McPherson, Ph.D.  
Paul E. Richardson, Ph.D.  
Ronald J. Tyrl, Ph.D.

### ASSISTANT PROFESSOR

James D. Ownby, Ph.D.

Botany is the science concerned with the study of plant life. Green plants are the constantly renewable source of food energy for all animals, including man, and it is important that they be thoroughly understood as survival and ecological balance depend upon this knowledge. As populations increase, the need for more and better supplies of food and fiber also increases. The study of botany underlies several applied sciences: agronomy, forestry, horticulture, plant pathology, range and wildlife management.

To major in botany a student should have a strong interest in science with a good background in chemistry, physics and mathematics. Majors with a B.S. degree may qualify for secondary school science teaching certification, for technical positions with the federal and state governments in plant inspection and plant introduction work, for plant breeding programs, and for various activities concerned with plants in private industry.

Facilities used in undergraduate teaching include well equipped plant structure-function and ecology laboratories, constant environment chambers, greenhouse facilities, a 160-acre "Ecology Preserve" and a herbarium with over 125,000 plant specimens. Most of the faculty teach and do research in their specialty areas of botany: plant ecology, physiology, taxonomy and anatomy. Graduate study toward the M.S. and Ph.D. degrees is available in these areas.

# Microbiology and Medical Technology

## PROFESSORS

Norman N. Durham, Ph.D.

E. A. Grula, Ph.D.

## ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR

Lavon P. Richardson, Ed.D.

## ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Mary M. Grula, Ph.D.

Mark R. Sanborn, Ph.D.

John Smith, Ph.D.

Helen Vishniac, Ph.D.

**Microbiology** is the area of biological science which is particularly concerned with the study of microbial life and the relation of microbes (fungi, bacteria and viruses) to humans, animals, plants and the physical environment. As such it includes both practical, applied knowledge and research, and basic theoretical research. In the former category are such activities as public health and sanitation, food production and preservation, industrial fermentations which produce chemicals, drugs, antibiotics, alcoholic beverages and various food products, prevention and cure of diseases of plants, animals and man, biodegradation of toxic chemicals and other materials present in the environment, insect pathology and other activities which seek to control microbes, to enhance their useful activities and prevent those which are harmful. On a more basic level, microbes are studied as living entities which are capable of living in a variety of environments and carrying out many of the processes found in higher organisms. They are thus interesting in their own right as model systems for study of reactions which occur in higher organisms. As subjects for research in biochemical and molecular genetics, microbes have contributed most of our present knowledge of genetics at the molecular level.

Students interested in a career in microbiology should have broad interests in the biological sciences and an aptitude for biology and chemistry. For some areas of specialization, an aptitude for mathematics and physics is essential.

Microbiologists work in federal and state departments of public health, in the fermentation industry, in laboratories of pharmaceutical companies, in hospitals and medical schools, and in research laboratories of universities, health centers, research foundations and private companies. Graduate study is advisable for most positions involving research and is essential for positions in colleges and universities which combine teaching and research.

The microbiology curriculum prepares students for careers in any of the fields described above. Courses are designed to provide comprehensive training in the skills required for working with microbes and a broad knowledge of all aspects of microbial life. Students are expected to choose courses from the departments of chemistry, zoology, botany and physiology and from the physical sciences which are most useful for their particular area of interest. Graduate study leading to the M.S. and Ph.D. degrees is supported by

complete laboratory facilities for research in virology, microbial physiology, microbial genetics, microbial anatomy and immunology.

**Medical Technology.** The program in medical technology is designed to give the student the broad general education and the highly technical skills that are required for a successful career in this important medical science. The minimum requirement for the B.S. degree in medical technology is three years of university work and one year of clinical laboratory training (internship) in an approved school of medical technology.

*Clinical laboratory training.* For the B.S. degree and certification, the students will, after three years of university work, complete one year of clinical laboratory training (internship) in a school of medical technology accredited by the National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences and currently affiliated with Oklahoma State University. Schools of medical technology at the following hospitals are currently affiliated:

Baptist Memorial Hospital, Oklahoma City, OK  
Comanche County Memorial Hospital, Lawton, OK  
Hillcrest Medical Center, Tulsa, OK  
Jane Phillips Hospital, Bartlesville, OK  
Mercy Hospital, Oklahoma City, OK  
Muskogee General Hospital, Muskogee, OK  
Presbyterian Hospital, Oklahoma City, OK  
Sparks Regional Medical Center, Ft. Smith, Ark.  
St. Anthony's Hospital, Oklahoma City, OK  
St. Francis Hospital, Tulsa, OK  
St. Johns Medical Center, Tulsa, OK  
St. Mary's Hospital, Enid, OK  
Valley View Hospital, Ada, OK

Beginning with the Fall Semester, 1980, students entering their twelve months of internship training must enroll in BISC 4200 for 12 hours during the equivalent fall and spring semesters and for 6 hours during the equivalent summer session. BISC 4200 will be graded on a Pass-Fail system. A grade of "I" will be given for the first two semesters of internship. The final grade of "Pass" or "Fail" will be awarded upon receipt of the final official transcript from the school of medical technology by the University medical technology coordinator.

*Preprofessional courses.* NAACLS requires a minimum of 16 hours of chemistry, including organic and/or biochemistry and 16 hours of biology, including immunology. The University requirement for the B.S. degree in medical technology is as follows: two semesters of inorganic chemistry, organic



chemistry and either biochemistry or quantitative analysis; immunology and 10 additional hours of upper-division microbiology (physiology can be included in this 10 hours).

*Grade point requirements.* Students, to be qualified for the B.S. degree, must earn a grade point average of not less than 2.0 overall and 2.5 in upper-division major courses. Students with less than 2.8 overall GPA will find it difficult to gain acceptance to a school of medical technology under current conditions of competition.

*Applications and admissions to internship.* Students should apply directly to one or more schools of medical technology about 12-15 months prior to the beginning date for internship. Approximately 50% of students applying for internship are accepted, depending upon the degree of competition in any particular year. The decision on acceptance of any applicant is entirely at the discretion of the hospital-based school of medical technology. Enrollment is limited by the size of the classes in the affiliated hospital-based programs. Satisfactory completion of the clinical laboratory training is required for eligibility to take a certifying examination. The B.S. degree in medical technology is not dependent on a passing grade on the certifying examination.

## Physiological Sciences

### PROFESSOR AND HEAD

Everett C. Short, D.V.M., Ph.D.

### REGENTS PROFESSOR

Duane R. Peterson, D.V.M., M.S.

### PROFESSORS

Calvin G. Beames, Jr., Ph.D.

James E. Breazile, D.V.M., Ph.D.,

Jonathan D. Friend, D.V.M., M.S.

W. Stanley Newcomer, Ph.D.

### ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

James T. Blankemeyer, Ph.D.

Arthur L. Craigmill, Ph.D.

Charlotte L. Ownby, Ph.D.

Lester L. Rolf, Ph.D.

### ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

George E. Burrows, D.V.M., Ph.D.

Duane L. Garner, Ph.D.

Jerry G. Hurst, Ph.D.

Theodore E. Staley, D.V.M., M.S.

The department of physiological sciences offers a variety of courses and programs dealing with the structures and bodily functions of animals, includ-

ing man and domesticated species. Departmental teaching is directed to the undergraduate curriculum in physiology for students in the Divisions of Agriculture and Home Economics and the Colleges of Arts and Sciences and Education; to the professional veterinary curriculum in anatomy, physiology, pharmacology and toxicology for students in the College of Veterinary Medicine; and to the graduate curriculum for students pursuing advanced studies. Instruction consists of theory, practical laboratories and tutorials in experimental investigations.

Of the sciences represented in this department, *anatomy* deals with the structural and functional relationships of the parts of animals as viewed macroscopically and microscopically; *physiology*, with the functional dynamics of animals both as a whole and as a set of systems; *pharmacology*, with the nature and properties of drugs as they interreact with the animal body; and *toxicology* with the noxious effect of foreign substances upon the animal body.

## Wildlife Ecology

### PROFESSOR

Bryan P. Glass, Ph.D.

### ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

John S. Barclay, Ph.D.

John A. Bissonette, Ph.D.

O. Eugene Maughan, Ph.D.

James H. Shaw, Ph.D.

### ASSISTANT PROFESSOR

Michael D. Clady, Ph.D.

The wildlife ecology program involves comprehensive study in the conservation of renewable natural resources, emphasizing an optimum balance between wild animal populations and habitat requirements. Courses in the wildlife program fulfill the requirements for many other applied and professional careers.

Undergraduates majoring in wildlife ecology may choose from four options: management, research, communications and fisheries. The management option emphasizes applied wildlife ecology, while the research option offers the best preparation for graduate study. Under the communication option, biological training is combined with course work in journalism, social sciences and the uses of electronic media. All four options lead to a B.S. degree in wildlife ecology.

Assisting in graduate training are the Oklahoma Cooperative Wildlife Research Unit and the Oklahoma Cooperative Fishery Research Unit. Cooperatively funded by the Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation,

the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, the Wildlife Management Institute and Oklahoma State University, these units conduct research and demonstration and disseminate information obtained through such research. The units function in cooperation with the School of Biological Sciences unit leaders, and assistant leaders hold academic rank and serve as members of the School's staff.

Both the M.S. and the Ph.D. degrees are offered specifically in wildlife ecology.

## Zoology

### PROFESSORS

L. Herbert Bruneau, Ph.D.  
Troy C. Dorris, Ph.D.  
Bryan P. Glass, Ph.D.  
Rudolph J. Miller, Ph.D.  
John W. Thornton, Ph.D.  
Jerry L. Wilhm, Ph.D.

### ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

John S. Barclay, Ph.D.  
Stering Burks, Ph.D.  
Milton R. Curd., Ph.D.  
O. Eugene Maughan, Ph.D.  
James H. Shaw, Ph.D.  
Dale W. Toetz, Ph.D.

### ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

John A. Bantle, Ph.D.  
D. Michael Clady, Ph.D.  
Stanley F. Fox, Ph.D.  
Helen C. Miller, Ph.D.

Zoology is the study of animals. Courses in zoology provide a background for many other applied and professional careers. Efforts are made in all zoology courses to stimulate interest in the various areas of the discipline, to increase powers of observation and to instill an appreciation of all living things.

A major emphasis in the zoology curricula is in environmental biology (an ecology degree option is available). Because of the extreme importance of water, many of the efforts of the department have been directed toward studying aquatic environments and a more efficient use of our fresh water animal resources.

The B.S. degree curriculum in zoology is designed to provide a good education and a background of basic biology and specialization in that area of zoology in which the student wishes to develop his or her career. To become a zoologist the student must have a good foundation in the related fields of chemistry, physics, mathematics and statistics, and botany.

The School of Biological Sciences offers graduate programs in zoology, with specializations in animal behavior, ecology, fishery biology, invertebrate and vertebrate zoology and limnology, leading to both the M.S. and the Ph.D. degrees.

# The School of Fine Arts and Humanistic Studies

*Art, Music, Theatre, Humanities, Philosophy, Religious Studies.*

PROFESSOR AND DIRECTOR

Richard C. Bush, Ph.D.

Two closely associated academic areas are related harmoniously in the School of Fine Arts and Humanistic Studies, the visual arts and performing arts (music and theatre) on the one hand, and humanities, philosophy and religious studies on the other. Representatives of the six faculties have cooperated in various ways for many years, notably in humanities courses in which faculty members from the six disciplines contribute to interdisciplinary programs of study. The creation of the School in 1976 has enabled students to confront from a broader and more meaningful perspective the ways in which thinking and creative human beings past and present have enriched and enlivened their own times as well as the present world.

Students may major in any one of the six departments and minor in several of them. Students are also expected to play an increasing role in the evaluation of present programs and in future planning, and to take advantage of various opportunities for creative activity related to each department and the School as a whole. Designated advisers as well as faculty members in all six departments are eager to advise and counsel with students who are dealing with new interests, problems, concerns and vocational possibilities.

## Art

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR AND CHAIRMAN

Herbert W. Gottfried, Ph.D.

PROFESSOR

Ronald P. duBois, M.A.

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Larry C. Avrett, M.F.A.

Dean P. **Bloodgood**, M.F.A.

Ellen R. Murray Meissinger, M.F.A.

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Richard A. Bivins, M.F.A.

Nicholas W. Bormann, M.F.A.

Robert E. Parks, M.F.A.

David M. Roberts, M.F.A.

B. J. Smith, M.F.A.

Barbara E. Walter, M.F.A.

Nancy B. Wilkinson, M.A.

The department of art provides courses for the following types of student

needs: (1) general educational background; (2) major concentration in art; (3) teacher training; and (4) minor in art for other majors.

Two degrees are offered in art: Bachelor of Art (B.A.) requiring 40 credit hours in art and the Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A.) requiring 60 credit hours in art. Students may choose one of three options in the B.F.A. program: studio art, graphic design and art education. Fields of concentration available in both degree programs are drawing and painting, printmaking, graphic design, ceramics, jewelry and metalsmithing and sculpture. Because of core curriculum departmental requirements the freshman and sophomore years are virtually the same for all majors in art.

Students who successfully complete the Teacher Education program, who meet the requirements for a Bachelor of Fine Arts degree, and who secure the University's recommendation, will be eligible for a standard Oklahoma teacher's certificate. The curriculum in art education is offered in cooperation with the College of Education. Art majors must attain a grade point average of 2.5 in art courses in order to qualify for certification and graduation.

The department of art maintains an exhibition gallery, the Gardiner Art Gallery, with approximately 175 linear feet of exhibition space. Works by artists of national and international reputation, faculty and student works and cultural artifacts are shown.

## Music

### PROFESSOR AND CHAIRMAN

Andrew H. Harper, Ph.D.

### PROFESSORS

**Hoover** P. Fisher, D.M.E.

Stanley D. Green, M.M.

Hiram H. Henry, M.M.E.

Victor A. Wolfram, M.S.

### ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Marion F. Abbott, M.M.

Paul H. Friesen, M.A.

William M. McMurtry, Ph.D.

Paul A. Montemurro, M.A.

Wayne E. Muller, M.E.

Sunny Van Eaton, M.A.

### ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Karen Carter, M.S.

Deanna Dalrymple, M.M.

Glenn W. Dowlen, M.M.

John H. Enis, M.M.

Gerald Frank, S.M.M.

Carol Jean Planthaber, M.M.

Evan Tonsing, M.M.

### VISITING ASSISTANT PROFESSOR

Shirley Van, M.M.

To concentrate successfully in college music, a student should have demonstrated a strong interest in music during high school days and a talent for performance, in vocal or instrumental music, supported by individual lessons and fundamental music theory study.

The department offers two undergraduate degrees to meet students' varying goals in music: (1) the general Bachelor of Arts degree with one third of the hours in music and (2) the Bachelor of Music degree. Within the Bachelor of Music degree, students may elect one of four options: performance, vocal certification, instrumental certification or combined vocal/instrumental certification. Instruction for these degrees includes general studies courses, music courses, and, where appropriate, professional education courses. Music courses may be selected from theory, literature and history, individual and class lessons, arranging and composition, conducting, education methods and student teaching, instrumental and choral ensembles and opera scenes. The Bachelor of University Studies allows interested music students to double major in music and an outside field.

Professional instruction is provided for students preparing to become teachers of music in public schools, colleges and private studios, and for students preparing for performance careers, including church positions. Many students completing an undergraduate degree in music at OSU continue their education and earn advanced degrees in music.

Instruction is provided for general university students who wish to expand their knowledge about music and improve their performing abilities. Interdisciplinary musical needs of students in other degree programs are served through instruction in elementary education, humanities courses and courses designed for the non-music major.

Music on campus yields an enriching flow of faculty and student recitals and concerts by the student bands, orchestra, choral groups and opera for campus and community enjoyment. Courses and musical activities are also offered through Arts and Sciences Extension.

The department of music is fully accredited by the National Association of Schools of Music. Students desiring to major in music should contact the chairman of the department of music to arrange for an entrance audition and interview.

## Theatre

PROFESSOR AND CHAIRMAN  
Vivia Locke, M.A.

ASSISTANT PROFESSOR  
Billye Sue Harmon, M.A., M.F.A.

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS  
Kenneth Cox, Ph.D.  
Jerry Davis, Ph.D.  
Martha Sharp, M.A., M.F.A.

The program in theatre provides the student with courses in all areas of

the theatre. The degree is a broad-based one with both an academic and artistic approach to the curriculum.

A season of six to eight productions provides majors the opportunity to practice the crafts they are learning and to get the -invaluable experience necessary to the professional artist as well as to the teacher.

## Humanities

### ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR AND CHAIRMAN

Azim Nanji, Ph.D.

### PROFESSORS

Lionel A. Arnold, Ph.D.

Richard C. Bush, Ph.D.

Hyla S. Converse, Ph.D.

Douglas D. Hale, Ph.D.

Kyle M. Yates, Th.D.

### ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Kenneth D. Cox, Ph.D.

Herbert Gottfried, Ph.D.

Neil J. Hackett, Ph.D.

Edward G. Lawry, Ph.D.

William McMurtry, Ph.D.

Nelson F. Moon, M.A.

Robert F. Weir, Ph.D.

### ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

John R. Bosworth, M.A.

Robert **Bumstead**, Ph.D.

Joseph Byrnes, Ph.D.

Joanna Dewey, Ph.D.

Kenneth Dollarhide, M.A.

Helga Harriman, Ph.D.

David L. Levine, Ph.D.

Nancy B. Wilkinson, M.A.

The humanities are concerned with studying the individual and especially with unique expressions of the individual imagination in works of literature, philosophy, the arts and religion. This interdisciplinary and cross-cultural character of the humanities had led universities everywhere to give high priority to the humanities in the general studies curriculum.

Students who wish to concentrate in one area, and who desire at the same time a varied, interdisciplinary education, should find the humanities major attractive for the B.A. degree.

The cultural knowledge acquired and the ability to relate values from one area of experience to another prepare the humanities major for a variety of careers such as managerial positions in business, education, government service and various non-profit institutions. This program provides the broadest possible base for future graduate school specialization for careers in college and university teaching, theology and librarianship. With the addition of courses leading to teacher certification, normally requiring an extra semester and summer session, the humanities graduate may be employed to teach humanities in some high schools.

Areas of emphasis in the humanities program are Western, African, Native American and Asian humanities, religion, philosophy, library science, cultural history, art history and appreciation, foreign languages, English literature, and international area studies programs (Russia and East Europe, Latin America, Asia, Africa, and America) in which, in addition to the **B.A.** diploma, an area studies certificate maybe earned. Qualified students will find that an interdisciplinary selection of courses in these areas will provide an excellent cultural understanding and a broad base for future work and study.

## Philosophy

### **PROFESSOR AND CHAIRMAN**

Neil R. Luebke, Ph.D.

### **PROFESSORS**

Richard C. Bush, Ph.D.

John E. Susky, Ed.D.

### **ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS**

Richard W. Eggerman, Ph.D.

Edward G. Lawry, Ph.D.

Robert T. Radford, Ph.D.

Walter G. Scott, Ph.D.

### **ASSISTANT PROFESSORS**

John R. Bosworth, M.A.

David L. Levine, Ph.D.

Philosophy may be considered in two ways, either as an intellectual activity to be practiced or as a subject matter to be studied. These are not mutually exclusive characterizations and they partly explain why every philosophy course is essentially interdisciplinary. As an activity, philosophy seeks to analyze, evaluate, and often reformulate the ideas, principles and arguments by which we understand and explain our experience and by which we direct and justify our behavior. No area of experience or behavior-aesthetic, political, religious, scientific or moral-is immune to philosophical consideration. Moreover, the writings produced by great philosophers are worthy of study not only as models of thought but also as artifacts of historical influence and cultural significance. In this latter role philosophy is historically related to the development of every academic discipline.

Courses offered in philosophy may be regarded as being in three general groups: broad introductory courses which cover a variety of topics, historical courses which proceed chronologically through a sequence of writings, and special topic or area courses. Some offerings combine the latter two characteristics. No undergraduate course has a philosophy prerequisite or is intended only for majors. Juniors and seniors often find that an upper-division



philosophy course related to their area of concentration can supply needed breadth and depth to their studies.

Students may pursue work in philosophy as part of their general education, as a support to their major area of concentration, as a minor, as a major or second major leading to a B.A. degree or in connection with a graduate program. Persons interested in graduate work in philosophy should consult with the department chairman. Philosophy majors have an excellent educational base from which to pursue careers in teaching, the ministry, law, government service and private business of many sorts. They have available to them one of the most flexible programs offered at the University, for the minimum philosophy requirements include only two lower-division introductory courses, two upper-division historical survey courses and 18 hours of additional unspecified philosophy courses numbered 3000 or above. A minor or a second major in philosophy will complement any other area of study. A philosophy minor requires 18 hours of unspecified philosophy courses, 12 of which must be numbered 3000 or above.

## Religious Studies

### ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR AND CHAIRMAN

Robert F. Weir, Ph.D.

### PROFESSORS

Lionel Arnold, Ph.D.

Richard C. Bush, Ph.D.

Hyla S. Converse, Ph.D.

Kyle M. Yates, Jr., Th.D.

### ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

J. Robert Bumstead, D. Phil.

Joseph Byrnes, Ph.D.

Joanna Dewey, Ph.D.

Kenneth Dollarhide, M.A.

### ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR

Azim A. Nanji, Ph.D.

Offerings in religious studies are a vital part of the School of Fine Arts and Humanistic Studies. Many courses complement those provided in humanities and philosophy. The field involves the objective study of religious belief, literature and practice around the world. Opportunity is given for serious and objective study of these aspects in relation to major religions of past and present cultures. Special attention is given to the historical bases of world religions as well as to their effect upon present-day societies, in both the East and West. The courses offered are varied enough for concentrated work in several world religions, biblical studies, religious thought, and religion and culture.

Courses are open to all students without regard to personal views or affiliations. No attempt is made to indoctrinate or to force a particular view upon the student. Emphasis is always placed on the academic study of religion rather than the practice of a particular form of religion.

The undergraduate courses enable students to satisfy humanities requirements and also provide an excellent background for many types of graduate professional programs. The wide variety of course offerings makes possible quality preparation for further work in seminaries and graduate schools. The training and experience of the faculty in varied academic traditions both in this country and abroad make possible the broadest type of counseling on advanced programs leading to careers in religion.

An option in religious studies is available for the humanities major. Interdisciplinary approaches provide for study in the field of religion either as preparation for further advanced work, as specific preparation for teaching, or as an attempt to understand the phenomenon of religion in its complexity.

The curriculum is not designed exclusively or even primarily for those seeking careers in religion. It meets the need of all who desire a well-rounded education which explores and appreciates the human search for deeper meaning to finite life in terms of relationship to the infinite.

# The School of Health, Physical Education and Leisure Services

## *Health, Physical Education, Leisure Sciences.*

George H. Oberle, *Director*  
Betty W. Abercrombie, *Assistant Director and Coordinator of Graduate Studies*  
Mary Frye, *Assistant Director*  
James H. Roger, *Coordinator of Outreach*  
John G. Bayless, *Chairman, Department of Physical Education*  
E. Pauline Winter, *Chairman, Department of Leisure Sciences*  
Larry M. Bridges, *Acting Chairman, Department of Health*  
Kirk Wimberley, *Chairman, Department of Sports Activities*  
Kent Bunker, *Chairman, Department of Intramurals*  
Ada Van Whitley, *Chairman, Department of Recreation*  
Aix B. Harrison, *Coordinator of Research*  
C. F. Schelsky, *Coordinator of Facilities*

## **PROFESSORS**

Betty W. Abercrombie, Ed.D.  
John G. Bayless, Ed.D.  
Aix B. Harrison, Ph.D.  
George H. Oberle, P.E.D.  
James H. Rogers, Ph.D.  
Richard Young, Ph.D.

**ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS**

Myr-Lou Rollins, M.A.  
E. Pauline Winter, M.A.

**VISITING ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR**

Scout Lee Gunn, Ed.D.

**ASSISTANT PROFESSORS**

M. Allen Arnold, Re. Dir.  
Larry M. Bridges, Ph.D.  
Fred **DeLacerda**, Ph.D.  
Betty M. Edgley, Ed.D.  
Mary Frye, M.S.  
**Bob J. Goss**, M.S.  
Lance C. Lamport, Ph.D.  
Charles F. Schelsky, M.S.  
Mary Ann Thompson, Ed.D.  
Ada Van Whitley, M.S.  
Oren D. Wikoff, Ph.D.  
Melvin **G. Wright**, Ed.D.

**ADJUNCT ASSISTANT PROFESSOR**  
Kent Bunker, M.R.Ed.**INSTRUCTORS**

Danny Ballard, M.Ed.  
Deborah M. Barker, M.S.  
Joyce Seward, M.S.

**PART-TIME INSTRUCTORS**

Larry J. Bilhartz, M.S.  
Ike Groce, B.S.  
Sandra Fischer, B.S.  
Paul Martin, B.S.  
Dorsey Rierdon, B.S.  
James Wadley, B.S.

**ADJUNCT INSTRUCTORS**

Kirk Wimberley, M.R.Ed.  
Bill Wallace, B.S.

**LECTURER**

Steve King, B.S.

**ACADEMIC COUNSELOR**

Catherine Gose, M.S.

The School of HPELS is a multi-faceted organizational unit encompassing three academic departments: Health, Physical Education and Leisure Sciences, and three leisure services departments: Recreation, Intramurals and Sports Activities. The programs of the School provide a complex of curricular and co-curricular endeavors emphasizing the dual role of meeting the continuous need for enriching and broadening the scope of the individual, and at the same time, preparing the individual professionally for useful service to mankind.

## Health

The department of health offers a selection of three tracks for the prospective students desiring to work in the health education field. Track one emphasizes school health education which prepares the student to teach health in a public or private school system. Track two, community health education, is a non-teaching track that provides students with a broad based introduction to community and public health agency opportunities. Track three is an undergraduate minor program in health education for students, preferably with a teaching certification major. The department of health also offers courses which can contribute to a student's general education, as well as supporting degree requirements for selected disciplines across the campus.

# Physical Education

The department of physical education includes a curriculum designed to prepare well-qualified teachers of physical education for elementary and secondary schools; to offer services to school systems in a continuous effort to improve the total educational program; and to provide support courses for other teaching certification programs. Upon graduating with the B.S. in physical education, the graduate will be qualified for a state certificate to teach health and physical education in grades K-12. Minor tracks offered through the department include: athletic coaching, elementary physical education, secondary physical education, dance and special physical education.

# Leisure Sciences

The department of leisure sciences provides professional preparation for recreation and leisure services and offers a wide variety of general studies courses which may be selected by students to meet their particular needs and interests related to fitness and the wise use of leisure time.

The Bachelor of Science degree in recreation earned in the department of leisure sciences is designed to give students a broad, basic foundation in professional preparation for careers in recreation and leisure services. Three areas of specialization are provided for developing greater competencies in administration and management, therapeutic recreation and outdoor recreation. The curriculum prepares students to direct recreation program services for Armed Forces, camps, outdoor recreation areas, churches, colleges, unions, governmental park and recreation agencies, industry, commercial agencies, schools, youth-servicing agencies, and institutions servicing special populations such as the ill, disabled, handicapped, aged and incarcerated.

The purpose of the general studies courses in the department of leisure sciences is to assist individuals in the development of capabilities which will enable them to understand and accept themselves, thus aiding in the attainment of their potentialities. Courses are designed to provide individuals with the knowledge, skills, appreciation and understanding of the importance of activity and physical fitness for everyday living in both working and leisure time pursuits; to assist the individual in gaining the abilities which are essential to the development of a satisfactory level of performance in such leisure time activities as sports, dance and aquatics, and to gain a basic understanding of the body and its functions.

**Graduate Programs.** For students wishing to receive advanced preparation in the fields of health, physical education or recreation and leisure services, the School of HPELS offers graduate studies leading to the M.S. degree in health, physical education and recreation, and in cooperation with the EAHED department, offers an Ed.D. degree with a specialization in health, physical education and recreation. Students completing advanced degree work in health and/or physical education will be prepared to fill such positions as teachers, supervisors, directors and administrators in school, college and university programs of health and/or physical education and to conduct research. Students completing advanced work in the field of recreation and leisure services may fill such positions as supervisors, directors or administrators in a wide variety of leisure service job opportunities. A complete listing of graduate level courses will be found in the back of this Catalog. For more details on graduate degree plans and requirements, consult the *Graduate Catalog*.

## The Leisure Services Program

The Leisure Services Program is designed to provide equipment, space and professional assistance in helping University students and staff members and their families pursue individual recreation interests. Available in the Colvin Center are facilities for 32 activities including racquetball, gymnastics, basketball and swimming. In addition, areas for soccer, football, rugby, softball, archery, golf driving, tennis, jogging, sailing, canoeing and hiking are made available for student and staff use.

**Recreation.** Through the *department of recreation*, the staff of the Colvin Center offers a variety of non-credit instructional programs each fall, spring, and summer semester to students, faculty, staff and their dependents. Specialty services include poolside dances and movies, International Olympics, married student recreation, freshman programming, and extension services for visiting groups. Instructional programs for adults include: yoga, social dance, noon fitness, evening fitness, beginning karate, advanced karate, tennis, racquetball, swimming, scuba, water exercises, exercise to music, aerobic dance, weight training, massage and belly dancing. Instructional programs for dependents include: beginning gymnastics, intermediate gymnastics, beginning swimming, intermediate swimming, karate, basketball, soccer, private swimming (3 years and up) and rhythmic gymnastics (3-4 years). Kiddie programs are offered prior to the dependents program each Saturday morning. The recreational and educational programs are free of charge for children, as well as for their parents.

**Intramurals.** The *intramural department* at Oklahoma State University is an important part of student life on campus. The goal is to offer a wide variety of sports experience for each student, regardless of skill or ability, to develop carry-over sports skills for life, to encourage physical activity, to develop habits of fair play and to provide for leadership development. Programs are available for both men and women (23 different activities), with joint participation in co-rec activities.

**Sports.** The *department of sports activities* advises and helps organize the active sport clubs on campus which are governed by the Sports Club Council. The Council is chartered by the University and its officers are elected students. This council develops sports club policies, sets priorities and functions as the official representative for all sports clubs. The department of sports activities provides the adviser for this council. Membership in all sports clubs is open to all students. If a group of students is interested in starting a sports club, the department of sports activities will assist them.

Active sports clubs are: Auto Club, Crew, Cycling, Fencing, Judo, Orienteering, Backpacking, Racquetball, Rugby, Sailing, SCUBA, Skydiving, Soccer, Squash, Volleyball, Waterskiing and Weightlifting.

Another thrust of the department includes the OSU Outdoor Adventure Program. Organized trips are lead by professional staff and trained students alike. The student's choice of activity will lead the student on top of the mountains, over the rocks and down the rivers. The wilderness trips are designed to offer an opportunity for developing outdoor skills, but even more importantly, to develop and explore the individual, other people and the surroundings.

# The School of Journalism and Broadcasting

## *Advertising, Journalism, Mass Communication, Radio-TV*

### PROFESSORS

Harry E. Heath Jr., Ph.D., *Director*

Marian D. Nelson, Ed.D., *Chairman, Journalism and Advertising*

Walter J. Ward, Ph.D.

#### ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Marshall E. Allen, M.A.  
James Files, M.S.  
Frederick L. Kolch, M.A.  
Thomas Ladwig, M.L.S.  
James W. Rhea, Ph.D.  
William R. Steng, Ed.D.

#### INSTRUCTORS

Craig C. **Beeby, B.S.**  
William E. Crane, B.A.  
William R. Jackson, M.A.  
Sheila A. Wisherd, **B.S.**

#### ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Michael O. Buchholz, Ph.D.  
Michael J. Bugeja, M.S.  
Paul R. Couey, M.A.  
Riley H. Maynard, M.S.  
Larry D. Miller, M.S.  
Philip E. Paulin, **Ed.D.**, *Chairman, **Radio and Television***  
John B. Thomas M.S.  
Robert Wegener, M.S.

At Oklahoma State University, the professional areas of mass communication are grouped in the School of Journalism and Broadcasting (SJB). These areas seek to complement each other with a minimum of duplication.

A modern democratic society cannot live by its ideals if its communications media practitioners are merely competent technicians who worry less about *what is* reported to the people than *how* it is reported. Citizens must have accurate information about social, political and economic problems as well as knowledge of the results of government actions at all levels. From village council to Supreme Court, there can be no exception from the rule that public business is the public's business.

To speak to people through radio, television or the printed page requires a knowledge of the people to whom one wishes to speak and an understanding of the world in which they live. Therefore, the curricula of the School of Journalism and Broadcasting are designed to offer more than training in communication techniques. Three-quarters of the SJB student's time at the University is devoted to a liberal education in the arts and sciences. At the same time, the student gains competence in his or her chosen field through professional courses in the School.

In brief, then, the purposes of the School of Journalism and Broadcasting are:

- (1) To provide thorough, broadly based professional education for the mass-media professions;
- (2) To encourage liberal and cultural background in the arts, literature, languages, and social, biological and physical sciences;
- (3) To promote scholarly research and professional performance;

- (4) To provide future media leadership through the preparation of high school and college educators and their participation in professional communication associations;
- (5) To emphasize high standards of ethics and responsibility in mass communication.

**Mass Communication.** Some courses in the School of Journalism and Broadcasting are designed to cross media lines, because students need basic knowledge of the full range of mass-communication problems and procedures. Teachers for such courses may be drawn from any of the SJB media specialties.

**Graduate Study.** The M.S. degree in mass communication and the Ed.D. degree in higher education-mass communication are offered in the School's graduate program, the latter in cooperation with the College of Education.

**Special Requirements.** Any student who elects a specific option from those listed in succeeding pages should meet with an SJB faculty adviser as soon as possible. The ability to type a minimum of 30 words a minute is required for registration in Newswriting I (JM 2113). In addition, competence in typing is expected of all majors in the School, and prospective students are advised to prepare for this requirement before enrolling at the University.

## Advertising and Public Relations

Ideas ranging from the introduction of new products and services to public service messages are communicated to mass audiences through advertising. Advertising also provides the economic base for mass media-newspapers, radio and television, magazines-thus freeing them from the political control found in many countries.

Upon a strong liberal arts foundation, majors in advertising build educational experiences which prepare them for work in copywriting and layout, production, management, media selection, market analysis, sales and campaign planning. Basically, the program focuses on decision-making and problem-solving, and includes courses in marketing, psychology, sociology, management and economics. Opportunities for part-time jobs, summer internships and participation in the Advertising Club round out the student's experience.

The Oklahoma State University advertising curriculum is accredited by the American Council on Education for Journalism. This means it has the approval of both educator and professional advertising leaders.



In addition to the advertising option described above, the following options are available.:

*Public relations.* This option is related to and draws upon both advertising and news-editorial journalism. Industrial editors hire graduates from the public relations curriculum, as do the public information departments of government, business and industry.

Public relations practitioners perform a variety of tasks. As writers, they prepare news releases, speeches, trade-paper and magazine articles, texts of booklets, radio and tv copy, product information and stock-holder reports. They may supervise the company paper, magazine or newsletters, or company communication programs.

*Community journalism.* This option, for those who plan eventually to own or manage weekly or small daily newspapers, requires experience in news, advertising and management, and thus requires a wide spread of courses both within and outside the School of Journalism and Broadcasting. This program is an individualized one and should be entered only with the advice and consent of the chairman of journalism and advertising.

## Journalism

News coverage today has gone beyond routine reporting on police and city hall activities. The modern newspaper or broadcasting station tries to spotlight the diverse components of our complex society. This objective calls for writers with broad interests and special knowledge in politics, religion, science, business, economics, art and public welfare. From the ranks of these reporters come the future print and broadcast journalists.

Options offered in journalism:

*News-editorial-This* program prepares students for writing and editing positions on newspapers, magazines, trade journals, in book editing and publishing, etc.

*Photojournalism-Careers* filled by these graduates include newspaper, magazine and industrial photography, television newfilm, and public relations graphics.

*Teaching certificate*-This program, which may be taken in either the College of Arts and Sciences or the College of Education, prepares students to teach journalism and one other teaching specialty (usually English or social studies) at the high school level.

*Technical* journalism-Students may combine agriculture and journalism or home economics and journalism to prepare for specialized work in technical writing and editing. These programs are developed in cooperation with the Divisions of Agriculture and Home Economics.

Journalism majors assist in the publishing of a campus newspaper, *The Daily O'Collegian*, and in the newsrooms of radio stations KOSU and KVRO, located in the School. Many juniors and seniors find this work a source of revenue to assist them in the cost of their education. Many advanced news-editorial students also spend one summer on an internship with a commercial newspaper or broadcasting station, and some spend the spring or fall semester on a daily newspaper. Some hold part-time jobs as campus correspondents for various publications or work for media in the Stillwater area. Laboratory work in JM 2113, 2123 and 3113 is done on the *O'Collegian*.

The news-editorial curriculum is accredited by the American Council on Education for Journalism, and this approval is endorsed by the American Newspaper Publishers Association, American Society of Newspaper Editors, Southern Newspaper Publishers Association and other highly regarded media groups.

## Radio-TV

The programs in radio-television are designed to prepare students for meaningful careers in various aspects of broadcasting. They offer both men and women a chance to develop abilities in fields as diverse as announcing, production, copywriting, news, documentary, sports, sales and management.

The undergraduate degree is offered in these professional options:

*Production and performance*-For those students who wish to hold on-the-air jobs in broadcasting or who desire to prepare for positions as directors and producers of radio and television programs.

*News and public affairs*-For those students who wish to write, edit and produce news, discussion and documentary programs for broadcasting stations and networks.

*Sales and management-For* those students who wish to write, sell and produce commercial messages, and to move into management and/or ownership positions on radio and television stations.

The extensive facilities of the University's color-equipped Educational Television Services and two full-time radio stations, KOSU and KVRO, with studios on campus, make it possible for majors to acquire experience along with their professional studies.

Radio-television is affiliated with the National Association of Educational Broadcasters, National Association of FM Broadcasters, University Film Association, Radio Advertising Bureau, Oklahoma Broadcasters Association, National Association of Broadcasters, Radio-Television News Directors Association, Broadcast Education Association and National Public Radio.

# The School of Language and Literature

***English, Foreign Languages, Speech Communication, Speech and Language Pathology/Audiology, English Language Institute.***

**PROFESSOR AND DIRECTOR**

Bogumil W. Frenk, Ph.D.

The School of Language and Literature is an administrative unit within the College of Arts and Sciences composed of the faculties of English, foreign languages, speech communication, and speech and language pathology/audiology, with each of the constituent departments in charge of courses directly related to its discipline. The School offers studies leading to a bachelor's degree in foreign languages, to a master's degree in speech communication and speech pathology/audiology and to a doctoral degree in English. In addition to these areas of concentration, the School of Language and Literature offers a great variety of courses in general and liberal education that may appeal to any student with literary, linguistic and communicatory interests.

Adjunct to the School is the English Language Institute, which offers intensive English language courses on four levels of proficiency to international students deficient in verbal and/or written expression.

# English

## PROFESSOR AND CHAIRMAN

Gordon Weaver, Ph.D.

## PROFESSORS

Lionel Arnold, Ph.D.

David S. Berkeley, Ph.D.

Jane Marie Luecke, Ph.D.

John Milstead, Ph.D.

Mary H. Rohrberger, Ph.D.

Samuel H. Woods, Jr., Ph.D.

## ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Jack D. Campbell, M.A.

Peter C. Rollins, Ph.D.

William R. Wray, Ph.D.

## ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Leonard J. Leff, Ph.D.

William H. Pixton, Ph.D.

O. Bruce Southard, Ph.D.

Jeffrey B. Walker, Ph.D.

Thomas L. Warren, Ph.D.

## INSTRUCTORS

Mary E. Arrington, M.S.

Jimmie J. Cook, M.A.

Agnes Davis, Ph.D.

Helen L. Kientzle, M.A.

Margaret F. Nelson, Ph.D.

Mary L. Sare, M.S.

The department of English offers basic service courses in composition and literature for all students in the University; required courses for teacher certification and other professional programs requiring linguistic and literary competence; and advanced courses in linguistics, creative writing, technical and business writing, film and literature, and literature leading to B.A., M.A., and Ph.D. degrees in English.

Generally, a student with an ACT composite score of 24 or above and an ACT English score of 22 or above need not anticipate any difficulty as an English major. The student should also have a "B" average in high school English courses and a real desire to extend writing skills, reading range, and command of language and literature.

Knowledge of language and literature qualifies a student for positions in college and high school teaching, in business, in government and in professional writing. Yet the capable student need not have in mind a specific career when becoming an English major; many opportunities will appear in the progress toward a terminal degree. Any career is open to the English major that is open to most students with a liberal arts degree. Many English majors are in pre-professional work such as law, medicine, military or ministry. Publishing, advertising and social work offer a variety of career possibilities. Training in composition will develop an ability "to go right to the point"; and training in literature, by making a student familiar with diverse types of ideas, as well as individuals, will give a view-and review-of personal opinions and judgments clearly and consciously. The English major who chooses teaching as a career will be involved in the development of the most inexhaustible and the most valuable basic resource of our nation, its young people, at the secondary, college and university levels.

The English major, whether in liberal arts or secondary teaching, will have about 39 hours of lower- and upper-division English, 41 hours of lower-division general studies and 44 hours of elective or professional courses for the B.A. degree. For positions of more responsibility, either in liberal arts careers or in college and university teaching, the M.A. degree includes 30-32 hours beyond the B.A. degree; the Ph.D. degree, 60 hours beyond the M.A. degree.

## Foreign Languages

### ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR AND CHAIRMAN

John L. Schweitzer, M.A.

### PROFESSORS

Bogumil W. Frenk, Ph.D.

**Geoffrey** Pill, D-es-L

### ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Jonathan C. Bookout, M.A.

John J. Deveny, Ph.D.

Robert L. Maurizzi, M.A.

James D. Wells, M.A.

Harry S. Wohler, Ed.D.

### ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Cida S. Chase, Ph.D.

Santiago Garcia, Ph.D.

Dorothy Schrader, Ph.D.

### INSTRUCTORS

Dora **M.** Deveny, M.S.Ed.

Paul Y. Lin, Ph.D.

Juliana P. Moomaw, M.A.

Hildegund Wohler, M.A.

The department of foreign languages offers French, Spanish and German as major fields of study. Chinese, Japanese, Latin and Russian are offered regularly, and Greek and Hebrew are scheduled whenever the demand justifies.

In all languages offered by the department, elementary courses are available for students who wish to begin their language program in college. Special intensive courses in Spanish, French (10 hours in 8 weeks) and German (6 hours in 8 weeks) are offered in summer school. Students with high school or equivalent experience in language will be placed at levels commensurate with their individual proficiency. A major in a foreign language may be supported by study of another language or work in such fields as English, social sciences, philosophy or business management. Many language majors choose to qualify themselves for an area studies certificate. A freshman with a good high school background in language can usually pursue two languages to the level of a major.

The study of foreign languages is a vital and humanizing part of a general education. In a rapidly changing world of shrinking geographical horizons, it offers insight into other cultures, breaks down insularity, fosters discipline of thought and expression and leads to a better understanding of one's native language. Foreign language majors may expect to find openings in a wide

variety of careers which require a good liberal arts degree; in government, industry and commerce. Job opportunities are greatly enhanced for those who combine foreign language study with a major or minor in other disciplines. Moreover, there is a continuing demand for foreign language teachers in secondary education and bilingual education in minority schools. Bachelor of Arts candidates may qualify for a secondary teaching certificate without increasing the number of hours required for graduation.

Courses are available in French and German for students who require only a reading knowledge of the language. A degree of Master of Science, major in curriculum and instruction, with a specialization in French, Spanish or German is available for prospective teachers of foreign languages in elementary and secondary education during regular and summer semesters. In addition to the language courses in Russian, there are courses in Russian literature in translation. A course in Chinese and Japanese language and culture is also taught in English.

## Speech Communication

### **PROFESSOR AND ACTING CHAIRMAN**

James Hughey, Ph.D.

### **PROFESSOR**

Fred Tewell, Ph.D.

### **ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR**

Paul Harper, Ph.D.

### **ASSISTANT PROFESSORS**

Lamar Reinsch, Ph.D.

Mike Stano, Ph.D.

### **INSTRUCTOR**

Sena Harper, M.A.

The department of speech communication affords a variety of opportunities for students who wish to become involved in the excitement of a changing world. Not only does the department offer academic subjects leading to both undergraduate and graduate degrees, but students are afforded an opportunity to gain practical experience in interpersonal and public communication.

In speech communication, students are prepared for positions in industry and business and are qualified to work with interpersonal communication problems. Graduate work in this area increases the student's career opportunities in the field of communication consulting. In addition, the department's concern with related areas, such as sociology, business and psychology, allows the admission of graduate students with undergraduate preparation in some of these fields.

# Speech and Language Pathology and Audiology

## PROFESSOR AND CHAIRMAN

Burchard M. Carr, Ph.D.

## ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Fred Kolch, M.A.

Nancy Monroe, Ph.D.

Cheryl Scott, Ph.D.

## ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Gary J. Beeby, M.A.

Ron Schaefer, M.S.

## INSTRUCTORS

Anne Davidson, M.A.

Carol Headrick, M.C.D.

Jan Marks, M.S.

Susan Richardson, M.S.

The department of speech and language pathology and audiology prepares students through the master's level to serve handicapped individuals of all ages who exhibit speech, language and/or hearing defects. The undergraduate program is a preprofessional degree program. It first emphasizes the study of the development and functioning of the individual who presents normal speech, language and hearing. It also stresses academic and clinical practicum experiences in the nature, symptoms and treatment of those who possess various kinds of communication disorders.

The master's level program is designed to provide students with intensive exposure to academic course work and to a wide variety of challenging clinical activities. This includes a full time, off-campus clinical internship for at least eight weeks which serves as an excellent transition from practicum on-campus to an actual professional position after graduation. Students who graduate from this department are prepared to take positions in the public schools, hospitals, community speech and hearing centers, private practices and other related settings. All graduates meet the academic and practicum requirements for the Certificate of Clinical Competence of the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association and licensure by the state in speech pathology. In addition, almost all students elect to earn the state teaching certificate.

# The School of Mathematical Sciences

## *Computing and Information Sciences, Mathematics, Statistics*

## PROFESSOR AND DIRECTOR

Donald D. Fisher, Ph.D.

The School of Mathematical Sciences is an administrative unit within the College of Arts and Sciences which coordinates the activities of the three constituent departments in teaching, research, consulting and extension. In addition to a number of program majors leading to bachelor's, master's and doctoral degrees, the departments within the school offer basic and advanced courses that support degree programs of many departments throughout the university.

## Computing and Information Sciences

### **ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR AND CHAIRMAN**

J. Richard Phillips, Ph.D.

### **PROFESSORS**

Donald D. Fisher, Ph.D.

Donald W. Grace, Ph.D.

### **ADJUNCT ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR**

Robert D. Gumm, Ed.D.

### **ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS**

T. Eugene Bailey, Ed.D.

John P. Chandler, Ph.D.

M. J. Folk, Ph.D.

G. E. Hedrick, Ph.D.

James R. Van Doren, Ph.D.

Computer science is concerned with theoretical and practical methods of storing, processing and communicating information by means of computers. Professional computer scientists who currently work with computers obtain a formal education through the B.S., M.S. or Ph.D. degrees and apply their knowledge to many diversified fields of science, engineering, business and agriculture. Computer science offers opportunities to both specialists and generalists.

The computer field has grown over the past 30 years from an experimental discipline to a position of prominence. Areas such as computer architecture, software design, scientific applications and commercial applications all require a thorough understanding of the principles of computer science. In addition, most technical and managerial positions require some knowledge of computing in order to apply computers to decision-making processes.

Both undergraduate and graduate courses are offered by the department. An undergraduate degree is available through the Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree program and graduate degrees through the Master of Science (M.S.) and Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.). A student working on the M.S. degree may



elect to specialize in (1) programming languages and systems; (2) scientific computation; (3) information systems; (4) computer organization; or (5) the student may elect a more general option that includes graduate level study in conjunction with another department.

The Ph.D. degree is offered by the computing and information sciences department to students who desire to make original contributions to the field of computer science. After completing the Ph.D. degree, about half of the graduates assume positions in the computing industry and about half assume teaching and research positions in universities.

Exceptional computing facilities are available on the University's large IBM 370/168 and departmental computers. Students are encouraged to obtain first-hand experience in operating and using these computers.

## Mathematics

PROFESSOR AND CHAIRMAN  
Shair Ahmad, Ph.D.

### PROFESSORS

Jeanne L. Agnew, Ph.D.  
Douglas B. Aichele, Ed.D.  
Hermann G. Burchard, Ph.D.  
Paul F. Duvall, Ph.D.  
Benny D. Evans, Ph.D.  
Gerald K. Goff, Ed.D.  
John Jewett, Ph.D.  
John M. Jobe, Ph.D.  
Jerry A. Johnson, Ph.D.  
Ignacy I. Kotlarski, Ph.D.  
Hiroshi Uehara, Ph.D.

### ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Dennis E. Bertholf, Ph.D.  
Donald C. Coram, Ph.D.  
James R. Choike, Ph.D.  
John E. Hoffman, M.A.  
Marvin S. Keener, Ph.D.  
James W. Maxwell, Ph.D.  
John E. Wolfe, Ph.D.

### ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Dale Alspach, Ph.D.  
Murray M. Blose, M.S.  
James S. Boler, Ph.D.  
Joel Haack, Ph.D.  
Alec Matheson, Ph.D.  
Robert Myers, Ph.D.  
Charles E. Svendsen, Ph.D.  
Garrett Sylvester, Ph.D.

Contemporary mathematics is concerned with investigations into far reaching extensions of such basic concepts as space and number and also with the formulation and analysis of mathematical models arising from varied fields of application. Mathematics has always had close relationships to the physical sciences and engineering. As the biological, social and management sciences

have become increasingly quantitative, the mathematical sciences have moved in new directions to develop interrelationships with these subjects.

Mathematicians teach in high schools and colleges and work in industry and government. In industry mathematicians usually work in research, although they have become increasingly involved in management. The firms employing the largest number of mathematicians are in the aerospace, computer, electronics and communications industries. In industry a mathematician typically serves either in a consulting capacity, giving advice on mathematical problems to engineers and scientists, or as a member of a research team composed of specialists in several fields. Among the qualities which he or she should possess are breadth of interests and outlook, the ability to think abstractly and a keen interest in problem solving.

An undergraduate specializing in mathematics will begin with calculus or sometimes with college algebra and trigonometry. Well-prepared students are encouraged to establish credit in elementary courses by passing advanced standing examinations. All majors take courses in differential equations, modern algebra and analysis. The remainder of the field of concentration is determined by the student's interests and future plans. Courses are available that serve as preparation for graduate work, for high school teaching and for employment in industry. Students are encouraged to acquire proficiency in computer programming and to take substantial work in related fields in which they have a special interest.

Many of the more challenging positions in mathematics require study beyond a bachelor's degree. In particular, teaching in a junior college requires a doctorate. Approximately 25 percent of the students receiving a bachelor's degree in mathematics go on to graduate work. The department of mathematics offers programs leading to the degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy. In addition, the department cooperates with the College of Education in offering a Doctor of Education degree in preparation for teaching mathematics in college.

# Statistics

## PROFESSOR AND CHAIRMAN

J. Leroy Folks, Ph.D.

## PROFESSORS

Lyle Broemeling, Ph.D.

P. Larry Claypool, Ph.D.

Ignacy I. Kotlarski, Ph.D.

Robert D. Morrison, Ph.D.

David L. Weeks, Ph.D.

#### **ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS**

Richard Dodder, Ph.D.  
Donald Holbert, Ph.D.  
Ronald W. McNew, Ph.D.  
William D. Warde, Ph.D.

#### **ASSISTANT PROFESSORS**

**Robert** Darcy, Ph.D.  
Nitis Mukhopadhyay, Ph.D.  
William S. Stewart, Ph.D.

Statistics is the science of learning from data. It is concerned with the development of theory and with the application of that theory to the collection, analysis and interpretation of quantitative information.

Because statistics is important in many scholarly disciplines, a degree in statistics provides the opportunity to enter not only the statistics profession but also many other fields which make extensive use of statistics. The areas of application include agriculture, the biological sciences, engineering, the physical sciences, the social sciences, education, business and home economics, among others. Statistics also promises to be important in emerging endeavors such as pollution and environmental research, energy utilization and health-care administration.

Those who pursue the study of statistics should be interested in scientific inquiry and should have a good mathematical background. In addition it is desirable that they have a genuine interest in some other subject which uses statistics.

Careers in government, industry and education, involving the disciplines previously mentioned, are open to the statistics graduate. In government and industry a statistician usually serves as a researcher or as a consultant to researchers and decision makers. In education, of course, the teaching function is added to those of research and consultation. In almost all careers, the statistician uses the computer.

The department of statistics offers the B.S. and M.S. degrees to those interested in applications of statistics, and the Ph.D. degree to those who wish to make original contributions to the theory of statistics.

The Statistical Laboratory operates within the department to provide statistical consulting to researchers-both faculty and student-across the campus.

## **The Departments of Military Studies**

#### **COORDINATOR**

Geoffrey Pill

In agreement with the U.S. Air Force and the U.S. Army, OSU recog-

nizes separate departments of aerospace studies and of military science as integral academic and administrative departments of the University. These two departments are administered within the framework of the College of Arts and Sciences. The two departments provide instruction under the basic and advanced Reserve Officers' Training Corps (ROTC) programs.

**Scholarships.** Both the Army and Air Force ROTC offer full scholarships each year for students enrolling in the program. ROTC scholarships provide full payment of tuition, fees and books plus a \$100.00 per month subsistence allowance. Applications for 4-year scholarships may be obtained through local high school principals or advisers and the ROTC departments. Information concerning 1-year (Army only), 2- and 3- year scholarships (male and female) may be obtained by direct contact with the ROTC departments located on campus in Thatcher Hall. (Telephone 624-4131 for Army and 624-4255 for Air Force.)

**Degree Programs.** A Bachelor of Science degree in military science or aerospace studies is offered in the College of Arts and Sciences upon completion of 124 semester credit hours. It combines ROTC training with the College's general education requirements and the opportunity to develop strong programs in a wide variety of other fields. The curricula for these degrees prepare the student for further professional work and for duty with the Armed Forces.

**Flexibility.** ROTC at OSU offers a variety of programs, giving the student considerable flexibility in charting a path to commissioning in the Army or the Air Force. Programs are designed so that individuals in all OSU colleges, departments and majors can tailor their academic/ROTC curriculum in order to attain commissioned status. Opportunities also exist in both Army and Air Force ROTC for the student to "test the water" early in his or her academic program by participating in basic familiarization courses. Those interested in learning more about ROTC at OSU, or in enrolling, are urged to contact the professor of aerospace studies or professor of military science in Thatcher Hall on campus.

## Aerospace Studies

**PROFESSOR OF AEROSPACE STUDIES AND HEAD**  
Colonel Myron D. Harnly, M.S.

**ASSISTANT PROFESSORS**

Maj. J. D. Messenger, M.S.  
 Cpt. D. L. McHatton, M.S.

**STAFF**

TSgt. D. R. Riggs  
 SSgt. J. K. Page  
 SSgt. T. L. Milligan

The Air Force ROTC basic program consists of one classroom hour and one leadership laboratory period per week for one credit hour per semester during the freshman and sophomore years. The advanced AF-ROTC program (junior and senior years) is open on a competitive basis to any student having two years of enrollment remaining. The advanced courses each include three classroom hours per week and one hour of leadership laboratory for three semester hours of credit. Class work and laboratory involvement are designed to prepare the student for his or her future role as a manager and a leader in the U.S. Air Force. No military obligation is incurred for non-scholarship students enrolling in the lower-division aerospace studies courses.

Students (male and female) completing the Air Force ROTC programs are commissioned as reserve officers. Candidates for flight training incur an active service duty commitment of five or six years, commencing with completion of flight training. Non-flying officers have a four-year commitment. During their initial active duty, officers compete for the opportunity to attain career status.

For those physically qualified and accepted as pilot candidates, AEROS 4554 is offered at no cost to the student. This course covers the ground school requirements for the FAA Private Pilot Examination, and also provides twenty-five hours of flight training at the Stillwater Airport.

## Military Science

**PROFESSOR OF MILITARY SCIENCE AND HEAD**

Lt. Col. John A. Smith, M.A.

**ASSISTANT PROFESSORS**

Cpt. Robert Bryant, M.A.  
 Maj. Charles L. Littnan, M.S.  
 Maj. Phillip K. Reinaas, B.S.  
 Cpt. Kenneth A. Wren, M.B.A.

**STAFF**

S.F.C. Blair G. Anthony  
 S.F.C. Calvin Fields  
 S.G.M. Chester F. Zamskie

Students participating in Army ROTC obtain knowledge in various skills such as leadership, personnel management, land navigation, orienteering, rappelling and tactics while pursuing their normal course of studies leading to a desired degree. Upon graduation, ROTC students concurrently are commissioned as second lieutenants. Since service obligations vary, prospective students should contact the professor of military science for details.

Army ROTC consists of a basic course and an advanced course. The basic course amounts to a total of eight hours of academic work taken during the freshman and sophomore years. Elementary skills such as basic leadership, land navigation, marksmanship, orienteering tactics, war gaming and rappelling are emphasized. Participation in the basic course incurs absolutely no military service obligation.

The advanced course consists of ten hours of academic work taken during the junior and senior years. Additionally, participation in a six-week summer camp is mandatory. The advanced course emphasizes intermediate skills in leadership, tactics, physical conditioning, personnel management and American military history. Advanced course students are intimately involved in planning, coordinating and supervising various activities such as orienteering meets, rappelling outings and field training exercises.

# The School of Physical and Earth Sciences

***Chemistry, Geology, Physics, Physical Sciences, Astronomy***

PROFESSOR AND DIRECTOR

Richard C. Powell, Ph.D.

The School of Physical and Earth Sciences encompasses those three departments, chemistry, geology and physics, which deal with the composition, structure and interactions of matter. Activities of chemists, geologists and physicists range from exploration for petroleum, minerals and water to studies of the properties of matter and energy, the nature of time and space and the creation of new products helpful to society. All of these professions are in the forefront of the search for new energy resources and for ways of increasing the efficiency of our present energy use.

Students interested in the physical and earth sciences must have a deep curiosity about the physical world and a strong desire to use knowledge of the physical world to better society.

## Chemistry

PROFESSOR AND CHAIRMAN

J. Paul Devlin, Ph.D.

PROFESSOR AND ASSOCIATE CHAIRMAN

I. Dwaine Eubanks, Ph.D.

**REGENTS PROFESSORS**

K. Darrell Berlin, Ph.D.  
E. J. Eisenbraun, Ph.D.  
Lionel M. Raff, Ph.D.

**PROFESSORS**

**George** Gorin, Ph.D.  
Gilbert J. Mains, Ph.D.  
Tom **E. Moore**, Ph.D.  
Horacio **A. Mottola**, Ph.D.  
Neil Purdie, Ph.D.

**ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS**

C. M. Cunningham, Ph.D.  
Robert D. **Freeman**, Ph.D.  
Harry L. Gearhart, Ph.D.  
Mark **G. Rockley**, Ph.D.  
Louis P. Varga, Ph.D.

**ASSISTANT PROFESSORS**

Warren T. **Ford**, Ph.D.  
John I. **Gelder**, Ph.D.  
Jeffrey S. McKennis, Ph.D.

Chemistry is the science that deals with the composition, structure and the interactions of matter of all kinds. Materials obtained from the earth, such as ores, petroleum and natural gas, as well as those from plants and animals, such as food, fibers and antibiotics, are all studied and modified through chemical means. The chemist creates from natural products new and useful substances that add to the enjoyment of life for all of us. He or she creates new agents to combat pests which destroy great portions of our food supplies and new drugs to fight diseases of many kinds. Chemists lead the fight against pollution of our environment that results from rapid multiplication of our population and of our use of energy. Chemists are at the forefront of the search for new energy sources and for ways to better use existing sources of energy.

A great curiosity concerning the physical world should be characteristic of one who is considering chemistry as a profession. The student should want to learn more about the changes of materials and to use his or her knowledge for the betterment of life. The student should have an interest too in physics and mathematics since their principles are basic to the study of chemistry.

Chemists are employed by most large companies in this country, especially those that produce foods, medicines, fuels and materials. These chemists work in the areas of research, sales and quality control. Many chemists become teachers in public schools or colleges. State and federal agencies employ chemists for research and analysis. Generally an M.S. or Ph.D. degree is desirable for those interested in research or college teaching.

The department of chemistry offers three bachelor's degrees: (1) a B.S. degree that is accredited by the American Chemical Society; (2) a B.S. degree that requires less specialization; and (3) a B.A. degree. M.S. and Ph.D. degrees may be earned by those who wish graduate work in the areas of analytical, inorganic, organic or physical chemistry.

The chemical laboratories are modern and well equipped with instruments for determination of properties of chemicals and studies of reactions. Individual laboratory work is encouraged.

# Geology

## PROFESSOR AND CHAIRMAN

Wayne A. Pettyjohn, Ph.D.

## PROFESSORS

V. Brown Monnett, Ph.D.

John D. Naff, Ph.D.

Alex R. Ross, Ph.D.

John W. Shelton, Ph.D.

John E. Stone, Ph.D.

## ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Zuhair Al-Shaib, Ph.D.

R. Nowell Donovan, Ph.D.

Douglas C. Kent, Ph.D.

Sary F. Stewart, Ph.D.

## ASSISTANT PROFESSOR

Nathan Green, Ph.D.

Geology is the science of the earth. As such, it utilizes the other physical and biological sciences, mathematics and engineering. In many ways it is a common meeting ground for these other disciplines. Within the field of geology there are many different areas of specialization such as economic geology, petroleum geology, ground-water geology, paleontology, etc. However, to specialize in any one area normally requires some graduate study.

To achieve success in geology a student must become reasonably proficient in the information acquired from basic courses in physics, chemistry, mathematics, and, to a lesser degree, statistics and computer science. Some additional work beyond the basic courses is expected in at least one of these areas of study.

Geologists are employed extensively in applied and pure research and in teaching. Applied research includes the exploration for development of petroleum, metallic and non-metallic mineral deposits and ground water. The geologist is uniquely prepared to pursue and direct environmental studies. Pure research careers may be found with private employers, governmental agencies or universities. Teaching positions in geology are available at all levels beginning with secondary education. As with most other sciences, more employment opportunities will be available to students with more training and a broader background. In general, careers as teachers at the college and university level and in pure research are open only to those with graduate training.

The department of geology at OSU offers a broadly based rather than a specialized undergraduate program. The program leads to a B.S. degree in geology which will prepare the student for employment with industry or for graduate study. The department also offers graduate work leading to the M.S. degree, with specialization in applied fields such as petroleum geology, hydrogeology, economic geology and environmental geology, as well as in the classical areas of paleontology, stratigraphy, geomorphology, structural geology and sedimentology.



# Physics

## ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR AND CHAIRMAN

G. P. Summers, D. Phil.

## PROFESSORS

E. E. Kohnke, Ph.D.

E. E. Lafon, Ph.D.

J. N. Lange, Ph.D.

William J. Leivo, D. Sc.

J. J. Martin, Ph.D.

H. A. Pohl, Ph.D.

R. C. Powell, Ph.D.

D. L. Rutledge, Ed.D.

**Leon W.** Schroeder, Ph.D.

W. A. **Sibley**, Ph.D.

N.V.V.J. Swamy, Ph.D.

P. A. Westhaus, Ph.D.

T. M. Wilson, Ph.D.

## ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

**George S.** Dixon, Ph.D.

Larry E. Halliburton, Ph.D.

Mark A. Samuel, Ph.D.

H. L. **Scott**, Ph.D.

## ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Bruce J. Ackerson, Ph.D.

D. Dykstra, Ph.D.

H. J. Harmon, Ph.D.

Physics is the study of the fundamental behavior of nature and as such presents a broad range of stimulation for the student. Whether one is dealing with interactions of fundamental particles, the origin of the universe or the propagation of sound waves, the same critical skills of observation and evaluation are required. These skills are developed in both the experimental and the theoretical contexts to provide the student with a broad background which is valuable in pursuing a career in either applied or pure physics. The versatility required in industrial research makes the broad spectrum background of a physics program particularly desirable to avoid technological obsolescence.

The physics program provides a common basis of physics, mathematics and other sciences for the first two undergraduate years. The physics major continues beyond that in an individually tailored program in the department's options program. The final two years are designed to suit the student who anticipates graduate research, as well as the student who will seek employment after his or her undergraduate degree. The choices offered to undergraduates are in the form of physics options which reflect their career goals. For example, options exist in pure physics, material science, biophysics, engineering physics, chemical physics and geophysics. Many of these options include selected courses in engineering, computer sciences and biological sciences. With this sort of versatility the student can choose (in consultation with his adviser) a program which will suit his evolving career goals in the latter part of his or her undergraduate program. Continued communication beginning with the student's first semester in the physics department establishes a productive rapport between the physics major and his or her faculty adviser.

# Physical Sciences

B. J. Ackerson, Ph.D. and L. E. Halliburton, Ph.D., *Advisers*

An interdisciplinary program in the physical and earth sciences is offered for students who wish to prepare for a career in high school physical science teaching.

# Astronomy

Courses in astronomy are offered under the auspices of the department of physics. Persons interested in graduate work in astronomy or astrophysics are advised to do their undergraduate work in physics with emphasis on astronomy and mathematics.

# The School of Social Sciences

***Social Sciences, Geography, History, Political Science, Sociology.***

**ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR AND DIRECTOR**

**Neil J. Hackett, Ph.D.**

The School of Social Sciences is an administrative unit within the College of Arts and Sciences composed of the faculties of the departments of geography, history, political science and sociology, with each of the constituent departments in charge of courses directly related to its discipline. In addition to the departmental degree options, the School offers studies leading to a bachelor's degree in social sciences, which can be combined with a teaching certificate.

The department of sociology offers a master's degree in corrections and a preprofessional bachelor's degree with a concentration in corrections. In the "Course Listings" section of this Catalog, see courses under "sociology." More information can be obtained from the department of sociology.

The political science department offers a master's degree in political science with an option in criminal justice administration. For courses, see "Political Science" under the "Course Listings" section of this Catalog.

# Social Sciences

## CHAIRMAN AND ADVISER

Neil J. Hackett, Ph.D.

The program includes such subjects as history, political science, economics, agricultural economics, geography, journalism, sociology, psychology and statistics. Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science degrees in social sciences can be combined with a teaching certificate. The program also provides a good background for high school counselors.

The lower-division requirements are designed to provide the student with course contact in the several areas and to meet the requirements for both the general studies and the teacher certification program.

Students may confer with an adviser from any of the departments listed above.

## Economics

The department of economics, administered by the College of Business Administration, offers the B.A. and B.S. degrees through the College of Arts and Sciences.

## Geography

### PROFESSOR AND CHAIRMAN

Richard D. Hecock, Ph.D.

### PROFESSORS

**Robert** C. Fite, Ph.D.

Keith D. Harries, Ph.D.

John F. **Rooney**, Ph.D.

### ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

**George** O. Carney, Ph.D.

Jerry D. Croft, Ed.D.

Paul I. Hagle, Ph.D.

Robert E. Norris, Ph.D.

James H. Stine, M.S.

Stephen W. Tweedie, Ph.D.

### ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

John D. Vitek, Ph.D.

Stephen J. Walsh, Ph.D.

### VISITING ASSISTANT PROFESSOR

Randy J. Vaughan, Ph.D.

Geography is concerned with the surface of the earth and its immediate atmosphere. Geographers study the similarities, the differences, and interactions among places. Geographers are interested in economic, social, political and environmental qualities of places, and they are interested in how these characteristics are interrelated.

Geographers attempt to understand human behavior by answering such

questions as: Where do people work? Where do they play? Where do they live? Why do people make these locational choices?

Since the physical environment is important in many explanations of spatial behavior and spatial patterns, geographers have traditionally concerned themselves with man-environment relationships: What impact do people have on the land? What impact does the land have on people? How do people perceive their environment? How does this perception influence their activities?

Finally, geographers examine spatial patterns and behaviors in specific regional contexts. These analyses occur at many levels-world-wide, national and local. These kinds of studies lead to suggestions for change and improvement-the application of geography to contemporary rural, urban and regional problems. Thus many aspects of urban, regional and national planning are geographic in nature.

No academic discipline is closer to everyday practical life than geography. The department of geography offers six options. Students may specialize in urban and regional planning, business or economic geography, environmental studies, area studies, geographic education or geographical techniques. A geography minor program is also available for those who see geography as complementary to another field of study.

Those who wish to study geography should be interested in their own surrounding and in other places. They should also possess a curiosity for maps, the basic tool of the field. Students of geography will become familiar with remote sensing, computer graphics and cartography-tools which facilitate geographic analysis.

Many careers are available to the geography major or minor. Recent graduates have been employed in urban and regional planning, community development, locational analysis in both the public and private sector, resource planning and management, various forms of domestic and foreign service, cartography and teaching. Geography also provides an excellent foundation for a liberal education and is a good basis for a career in business, industry or government.

The department of geography offers the B.A. and B.S. degrees. Advanced programs leading to the Master of Science and Doctor of Education are also available. The department participates in the environmental science degree programs offered through the Graduate College.

The department possesses a modern cartographic laboratory with access to the University's computer-mapping facilities. Strong support for the economic-business and urban-regional planning geography program is provided by the College of Business Administration and the School of Architecture. Resources management and physical geography options are supplemented by offerings in agricultural economics, forestry, geology, soils and biology.

# History

## PROFESSOR AND CHAIRMAN

W. David Baird, Ph.D.

## PROFESSORS

Theodore L. Agnew, Ph.D.

**Bernard W.** Eissenstat, Ph.D.

LeRoy H. Fischer, Ph.D.

Douglas Hale, Ph.D.

H. James Henderson, Ph.D.

Norbert R. Mahnken, Ph.D.

Alexander **M.** Ospovat, Ph.D.

## ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Neil J. Hackett, Ph.D.

**George F.** Jewsbury, Ph.D.

Michael M. Smith, Ph.D.

Robert M. Spaulding, Ph.D.

Joseph A. Stout, Ph.D.

John A. Sylvester, Ph.D.

## ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

John P. Bischoff, Ph.D.

Glenna C. Matthews, Ph.D.

Richard C. Rohrs, Ph.D.

James M. Smallwood, Ph.D.

History is the record, explanation, and interpretation of the totality of man's activities. The study of history is unique in its concern for the time factor in man's development. History enhances the individuals' knowledge of himself and it give perspective and deeper meaning to contemporary events. Courses in the department of history are intended to give the student a broad understanding of the evolution of civilizations, peoples, countries and institutions, and an insight into the meaning of this evolution, as well as prepare graduates for many types of employment.

Because history is basic to many special fields, the department's instruction is designed to aid students interested in education, law, journalism, scientific and technical disciplines, public service and business administration. Students in colleges other than Arts and Sciences who wish to pursue the study of history are encouraged to enroll in courses of interest. The history department offers a number of courses that satisfy general studies requirements in the social sciences and the humanities. It participates actively in the Honors Program and offers to its majors the option of pursuing a special plan of study leading to a departmental Honors certificate. The history department also participates actively in the Area Studies Program.

Graduate work leading to M.A. and Ph.D. degrees is offered in the following fields: American history to 1865, American history since 1865, ancient history, medieval history, early modern European history, modern European history, English history, Latin American history, East Asian history, Russian history, history of science, state and regional history.

# Political Science

## ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR AND CHAIRMAN

**Harold V. Sare**, M.A.

## PROFESSORS

**Bertil L. Hanson**, Ph.D.

**Clifford A. L. Rich**, Ph.D.

## ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

**Raymond N. Habbiby**, Ph.D.

**Thomas G. Kielhorn**, Ph.D.

**James J. Lawler**, M.P.I.A., Ph.D.

**Robert L. Spurrier, Jr.**, Ph.D.

**Franz A. von Sauer**, Ph.D.

## ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

**Mark Daniels**, Ph.D.

**Robert Darcy**, Ph.D.

**John Swain**, M.A.

**Joseph W. Westphal**, Ph.D.

## INSTRUCTOR

**Danny Adkison**, M.A.

Political science is the study of politics and government at the local, state, national and international levels. It is concerned with the pursuit of public power by organized groups and with the articulation of power and influence into governmental institutions, laws and public policies.

Political science seeks to reveal the patterns of behavior of political participants, to discern the decision-making process in government, and to explain the organization and functioning of political and governmental institutions.

Political science is also concerned with the appraisal of public policy alternatives and the assessment of government's role in society. Inter-governmental relations also are of vital interest to political scientists.

The principal fields of study in political science are political theory, public law, comparative politics, international relations, public administration and American political behavior. Students may receive the Bachelor of Arts degree in political science with a concentration in any of the fields of study. The Bachelor of Science degree in political science is conferred with a concentration in public affairs. Also, the B.S. degree in pre-law is conferred by this department.

Political science graduates have a variety of career opportunities—administrative positions with international, federal, state and local government agencies, teaching positions in college and high school, research work, management and public relations, journalism, politics, preparation for law school and other jobs requiring a liberal arts background.

The department of political science offers graduate work leading to the M.A. degree with a concentration in one of the following six fields: theory, public law, comparative politics, international relations, public administration and American political behavior. The public administration program emphasizes career development in urban, county and state government.

# Psychology

The department of psychology, administered by the College of Education, offers the B.A. and B.S. degrees through the College of Arts and Sciences.

# Sociology

## PROFESSOR AND CHAIRMAN

Gene Acuff, Ph.D.

## PROFESSORS

Donald Allen, Ph.D.  
Ivan Chapman, Ph.D.  
James Howard, Ph.D.  
Larry Perkins, Ph.D.  
Harjit Sandhu, Ph.D.  
Dan Wesley, Ed.D.

## ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

George Arquitt, Ph.D.  
Donald Brown, Ph.D.  
Jack Bynum, Ph.D.  
Richard Dodder, Ph.D.  
Charles Edgley, Ph.D.  
Werner Gruninger, Ph.D.  
Larry Hynson, Ph.D.  
Kenneth Kiser, Ph.D.  
Richard Teague, Ph.D.

## ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Donald Tennant, Ph.D.  
Edgar Webster, Ph.D.

## ADVISER

Carol Olson, M.S.

Sociology is the study of people as they live their lives in society. The emphasis is on understanding why people act as they do in a particular society, community or social group.

Many different points of view are represented in the faculty listed above. Some believe that a scientific explanation is central to understanding people in society; others believe that human values and subjective understandings should be the major emphasis in sociology. In all cases, there is agreement that sociology is an exciting field of study.

The subject matter of sociology can be divided into three areas: (1) courses that help the student understand the social influences on people; (2) subject matter that introduces the student to some of the career opportunities in sociology upon graduation from college; and (3) courses that provide technical skill in understanding and doing the work of a sociologist. Topics covered by the above include anthropology, corrections, social problems and deviance, methods-statistics, social organization, social psychology and theory. A full-time adviser is available to assist undergraduate students in the selection of courses and to answer their many questions related to career planning. Faculty are also available to assist and to advise graduate students.

B.A. degree options are offered in sociology and in anthropology. B.S. degree options are offered in sociology, anthropology, corrections and pre-social work. At the graduate level, a master's and a doctoral degree program are available.

# College of Business Administration

**Robert L. Sandmeyer, Ph.D., *Dean***

John T. Bale, Jr., Ed.D. *Associate Dean*

B. Curtis Hamm, Ph.D., *Director of Extension*

Larkin B. Warner, Ph.D., *Interim Director of Business and Economic Research*

Walter L. Starks, Ed.D., *Director of Student Services*

## **Department Heads**

Accounting, *Wilton T. Anderson, Ed.D., C.P.A.*

Administrative Services and Business Education, *Dennis L. Mott, Ed.D.*

Economics and Finance, *Gerald M. Lage, Ph.D.*

Management, *Wayne A. Meinhart, Ph.D.*

Marketing, *Stephen J. Miller, Ph.D.*



**T**oday's business world is one of excitement. It offers young men and women a challenging professional future as well as the opportunity for meaningful social involvement and civic service. A steadily increasing number of young people today are choosing careers in business as they seek to shape our nation's economic structure and deal with some of its social problems. New developments in automation, economics, and innovations in management techniques and social responsibility are constantly creating new and exciting opportunities. The College of Business Administration at Oklahoma State University assists in preparing students for these opportunities.

Although a sound high school program is adequate preparation, prospective business students will benefit from a strong background in English and mathematics. Also, course work in history and government, science, geography and public speaking will be quite valuable.

The College of Business Administration seeks to accomplish three major objectives: (1) to provide students with a liberal education in a program which includes study in four general areas: behavioral and social sciences, communications, humanities and fine arts, and natural science and mathematics; (2) to provide students with an understanding of the functions of business in the American economy, which includes study in the basic areas of accounting, economics, business law, finance, management, marketing, production and statistics; and (3) to provide students with the opportunity for specialized study in selected major areas of business.

The College of Business Administration at Oklahoma State University is fully accredited by the Accreditation Council of the American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business, the only recognized accrediting organization for schools of business at the university level.

## **Degree Programs**

**Bachelor of Science Degree.** The Bachelor of Science degree in Business Administration is offered by the five departments of the College. Departmental majors are listed below.

*Accounting, with a major in accounting.*

*Administrative services and business education, with majors in business education, distributive education, executive secretarial administration and organizational administration with an information processing option.*

*Economics and finance*, with a major in economics and a major in finance with an option in insurance.

*Management*, with majors in management with options in international management and personnel management; management science and computer systems; and organizational administration with an option in public administration.

*Marketing*, with a major in marketing, and a major in organizational administration with a business administration option, jointly administered by the departments of administrative services and business education and management.

A *two-year certificate program*, with a stenographic or a clerical procedures option, is available in the department of administrative services and business education.

**Master's Degrees.** Two types of master's degrees are available to students desiring to do advanced work in the business area. One of these is the Master of Business Administration degree (allows concentrations in management, management science and computer systems, marketing or finance) and the other is the Master of Science degree, which requires completion of a graduate major in accounting, business education, business education for industry, distributive education or economics. For further information see the *Graduate College Catalog*.

**Doctor of Education Degree.** The Doctor of Education degree with a major in business education is offered through the department of administrative services and business education. For further information see the *Graduate College Catalog*.

**Doctor of Philosophy Degree.** Graduate work toward the Doctor of Philosophy degree with a major in economics is offered in the department of economics. Graduate work toward the Doctor of Philosophy degree with a major in business administration is also offered in the departments of accounting, and economics and finance, management and marketing. For further information see the *Graduate College Catalog*.

**Placement Service.** Representatives of more than 125 business and industrial concerns and governmental agencies annually interview graduating seniors of the College of Business Administration. A unique function of the CBA's placement service is the preparation of a book of personal data sheets of graduating seniors which is provided to prospective employing organizations throughout the country.

**Student Advisement and Enrollment Procedure.** Freshmen students will plan their study in conference with a staff adviser in the dean's office.

All students should tentatively select a major during their sophomore year. Each student will then be assigned to a faculty adviser from the major field of study. Thereafter, counseling will be provided by the assigned faculty adviser.

The dean and associate dean, as well as the director of student services, are available to all students for counseling on special problems.

## Lower-Division Requirements

Work in the freshman and sophomore years is planned in such a way as to give the student basic information in the general areas of (1) behavioral and social sciences, (2) communications, (3) humanities and fine arts, (4) natural science and mathematics, and (5) business foundation courses. In order to insure study in each of these five areas, courses totaling 55-59 semester credit hours are required. The student also may select a minimum of one to five additional hours from courses in these areas, with the opportunity of either achieving further breadth or a certain degree of depth by concentrating these hours in a particular area of interest.

During the freshman and sophomore years the student will complete courses in each of the following areas:

*Behavioral and social sciences:* American history, 3 semester credit hours; American government, 3 hours; and 6 hours elected from at least two of the following fields: anthropology geography (except physical geography courses), history, political science, psychology and sociology.

*Communications:* English composition, 6 semester credit hours; introduction to public speaking, 3 hours.

*Humanities and fine arts:* 6 semester credit hours elected from at least two of the following fields (nor more than two courses per field): art, humanities, literature, music, philosophy, religion, and theater.

*Natural science and mathematics:* To meet the varying needs of specific majors for mathematical training, three alternative options of study have been developed:

- (1) *General option.* 6 hours math (college algebra and elementary calculus) and 3-4 hours natural science.
- (2) *Mathematics option.* 10 hours math (college algebra and trigonometry, 5 hours; and analytic geometry and calculus, 5 hours.)
- (3) *Science option.* 3 hours math (college algebra) and 7-8 hours natural science. (Natural science includes: biological science, botany and plant pathology, chemistry, geology, microbiology, astronomy,

physical geography, physics, physiology and pharmacology, and zoology.)

Any one of the three options in natural science and mathematics may be elected by students majoring in organizational administration (public administration option and information processing option), economics and executive secretarial administration; options 1 or 2 by accounting, organizational administration (business administration option), finance, management and marketing majors; only option 3 for business education and distributive education majors; and only option 2 for management science and computer systems majors.

*Business foundation courses: accounting, 6 semester credit hours; computer science, 3 hours; economics, 6 hours; and statistics, 3 hours.*

*General electives:* In addition, the student may elect courses from any area except lower-division military science and HPELS activity courses to complete the 60 hours of lower-division requirements. (Business education and distributive education majors must take an additional two hours from any HPELS activity or military science courses.)

Generally, credits earned during the freshman and sophomore years in another institution may not be substituted for junior and senior course requirements in the majors in the College of Business Administration.

## Accounting

### **PROFESSOR AND HEAD**

Wilton T. Anderson, Ed.D., C.P.A.

### **REGENTS PROFESSOR**

Milton F. Usry, Ph.D., C.P.A.

### **PROFESSOR**

Lanny G. Chasteen, Ph.D., C.P.A.

### **VISITING PROFESSOR**

William M. Ulrich, M.S., C.P.A.

### **ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS**

Dale E. Armstrong, Ph.D., C.P.A.

James R. Boatsman, Ph.D., C.P.A.

C. Dwayne Dowell, Ph.D., C.P.A.

Michael F. Foran, D.B.A., C.P.A.

William S. Houston, Jr., Ph.D., C.P.A.

### **ASSISTANT PROFESSORS**

Patrick B. Dorr, Ph.D., C.P.A.

Lawrence H. Hammer, D.B.A., C.P.A.

Janet I. Kimbrell, Ph.D., C.P.A.

Gary K. Meek, M.S., C.P.A.

John H. Wilguess, Ph.D., C.P.A.

### **VISITING ASSISTANT PROFESSOR**

Maryanne M. Mowen, Ph.D.

The field of accounting provides a multitude of career choices for the student who has above-average aptitudes in mathematics and English, disciplined work habits, an interest in working with people and an attitude of service to mankind.

The four principal areas of employment are in industrial concerns, public practice, governmental work and in college accounting teaching. An industrial accountant assembles and interprets meaningful and relevant business information to interested parties within his or her employer's firm. Public accountants provide advice primarily in three areas: income taxes, auditing and management services. Governmental accountants perform services similar to those by industrial and public accountants for local, state and national political units. Accounting professors teach the subject at the college or university level.

The B.S. degree in Business Administration with a concentration in accounting is acceptable in lieu of three years of public accounting experience required before a candidate may sit for the Oklahoma Certified Public Accountants examination. The M.S. degree in accounting earned at Oklahoma State University satisfies educational requirements for C.P.A. candidates in all jurisdictions of the United States. Prospective accounting teachers and researchers can earn the Ph.D. degree in Business Administration (concentration in accounting) at OSU.

Candidates for the degree of B.S. in Business Administration with a concentration in accounting are encouraged to select electives in quantitative and behavioral science areas.

For course descriptions, see "Accounting" in the "Course Listings" in the back of this Catalog.

## Administrative Services and Business Education

### ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR AND HEAD

Dennis L. Mott, Ed.D.

### REGENTS SERVICE PROFESSOR

Lloyd L. Garrison, Ed.D.

### PROFESSORS

John T. Bale, Jr., Ed.D.  
Herbert M. Jelley, Ed.D.  
Glenn E. Laughlin, S.J.D.  
Phillip V. Lewis, Ed.D.  
Clayton B. Millington, Ph.D.  
Arnola C. Ownby, Ed.D.

### ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Joe W. Fowler, J.D.  
Jimmy G. Koeninger, Ph.D.

### ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Marvin E. Barth, Ph.D.  
Hal W. Ellis, J.D.  
E. Moses Frye, J.D.  
James F. Jackman, J.D.  
Dennis I. Knox, M.S.  
G. Daryl Nord, Ph.D.  
Jeanine N. Rhea, Ed.D.  
Walter L. Starks, Ed.D.

### INSTRUCTORS

Janice B. London, M.S.  
Frank W. Nelson, M.S.

The department offers a number of related but somewhat diverse major fields of study; namely, organizational administration, executive secretarial administration and business and distributive teacher education.

A business administration, public administration or information processing option is available in the organizational administration major. Teacher education programs are provided for those planning to teach in the various business education and distributive education areas, either in federally reimbursed or non-federally reimbursed programs. Two-year certificate programs are also available in the office administration area, with either a stenographic or clerical procedures emphasis. The certificate programs are in addition to the four-year executive secretarial administration major.

All of the major programs include general education or foundation course work in behavioral and social sciences, communications, humanities and fine arts, natural science and mathematics, as well as business foundation courses in accounting, computer science or data processing, economics, law, finance, statistics, management and marketing.

## **Organizational Administration**

The organizational administration major provides options in three areas, business administration, public administration and information processing. The business administration option is jointly administered by this department and the department of management which also administers the public administration option. The business administration option gives students a broad, comprehensive type of business education preparing them to enter employment in a wide range of administrative positions, usually in business or government. The scope of their educational experiences enables these graduates to assume management operations positions in a small business or to join the staff of a large corporation.

The area of concentration in the business administration option, which provides for a high degree of student choice, includes work beyond the business core in the areas of economics, accounting, marketing, finance, management, communications, and data processing or administrative systems, plus other business and business-related courses selected by the student in consultation with a major adviser.

The public administration option is similar in design; however, the emphasis is upon work leading toward positions in the public sector of our economy. A more complete description of this program is provided under the administrative sciences department listings.

The information processing option provides students with the opportunity to take course work in business data processing concepts, computer programming for business, management problems in information processing

systems, data communication systems, management information systems, auditing, financial accounting, accounting information systems and communications. The field of information processing is a dynamic and growing one with many new employment opportunities being created constantly in both business and government.

## **Executive Secretarial Administration**

Graduates of the executive secretarial administration program are prepared to assume major administrative and supervisory duties in the office and function as a part of the executive/administrative team. These employees may aspire to such positions as executive secretary, office supervisor, administrative services manager and information systems analyst.

The major concentration for executive secretarial administration students includes study in written communications, management of records, administrative systems, secretarial procedures, office appliances, office problems in typewriting, principles of office management, personnel management and advanced dictation-transcription.

**Certificate Programs.** Recipients of the stenographic or clerical procedures certificate are qualified for responsible stenographic or clerical positions. Employment opportunities in a variety of jobs in business offices and Civil Service have been excellent in recent years and will likely continue to be so.

In the certificate programs, about half of the course work is in general basic areas of study with the remainder in specialized courses. The emphasis in the stenographic option is on shorthand and transcription, while in the clerical procedures option, emphasis is placed on accounting and data processing.

## **Business Education**

Few careers offer as much excitement and challenge as does teaching. Secondary schools along with area vocational-technical schools and junior colleges provide most of the employment opportunities for teacher education graduates. Some, however, accept employment with business or government organizations in an educational capacity.

Two types of standard teaching certificate programs are offered in the business areas. One qualifies a person to teach the usual range of business subjects, e.g., bookkeeping-accounting, business law, economics, management, typewriting, business organization, office machines, shorthand and transcription. A second plan qualifies a person to teach the subjects mentioned above with the exception of shorthand and transcription (and may include an option to prepare for teaching courses in data processing).

## Distributive Education

A student who pursues a major in distributive education at Oklahoma State University enjoys the best of two worlds—education and business. Upon graduation from college, the student will have two options available. The graduate may select the option to teach in a distributive education program at the high school or junior college level. The graduate may decide to enter the business world as a management trainee, a buyer, a department manager, a broker, or in a host of other occupations found in retailing, wholesaling or service-selling business enterprises. The demand for qualified distributive education teachers across the country far exceeds the supply. The recent emphasis on career education has dramatized the need for vocational educators in all fields.

**Graduate Study.** For those students who wish to undertake advanced study, the department *offers* work leading to the Master of Science degree and the Doctor of Education degree. The Master of Science degree may be earned with a major in distributive education or in business education. Options are available in the business education program to provide for an emphasis in economic education and training and development for business. The latter option is designed for students interested in preparing for positions supervising or directing training and educational services in business and industry.

The Doctor of Education degree may be earned in business education where special emphasis may be given to distributive education or economic education. The department also offers the special graduate work necessary for certification in vocational distributive education and in vocational business and office education in accordance with provisions of the Vocational Education Act of 1963, as amended, 1976.

For course descriptions, see "Business Education," "Business Law," "Distributive Education," "General Administration" and "Office Management" in the "Course Listings" in the back of this Catalog.



# Economics and Finance

## PROFESSOR AND HEAD

Gerald M. Lage, Ph.D.

## REGENTS PROFESSOR

Richard H. Leftwich, Ph.D.

## PROFESSORS

Winfield P. Betty, Ph.D.

Joseph M. Jadow, Jr., Ph.D.

Joseph J. Klos, Ph.D.

Dale K. Osborne, Ph.D.

Richard W. Poole, Ph.D.

Robert L. Sandmeyer, Ph.D.

Ansel M. Sharp, Ph.D.

John C. Shearer, Ph.D.

Frank G. Steindl, Ph.D.

Larkin B. Warner, Ph.D.

Alan Rufus Waters, Ph.D.

## ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Michael J. Applegate, Ph.D.

Michael R. Edgmand, Ph.D.

James F. Jackson, Jr., Ph.D.

Pauline W. Kopecky, Ph.D.

Ronald L. Moomaw, Ph.D.

Kent W. Olson, Ph.D.

John D. Rea, Ph.D.

## ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Orley M. Amos, Jr., Ph.D.

Robert C. Dauffenbach, Ph.D.

Edward O. Price, III, Ph.D.

Joseph Shaanan, Ph.D.

W. Gary Simpson, Ph.D.

Patricia A. Strong, Ph.D.

Economics is a science of choice. The study of economics centers around individuals' attempts to improve their living standards. It provides a comprehensive view of how a society is organized to transform the limited resources available into want-satisfying goods and services. It investigates the principles underlying the operation of the economic system, and seeks to determine its weaknesses and to prescribe policy measures that will improve its operation. In the process it ranges over a host of the most important problems confronting contemporary society—the causes of and remedies for depression and inflation, the determinants of and methods of improving income distribution, poverty problems and welfare measures, the role of the government in economic activity, the requisites for economic growth and development, pollution and congestion and their control.

The primary objectives sought in the undergraduate curriculum are to develop a broad understanding and perspective in students of the economic aspects of man's activities, coupled with thorough training in the fundamental tools of economic analyses. Toward these ends, the development of elementary mathematical and statistical skills is highly desirable, as is complementary study in the social and behavioral sciences, accounting and business administration.

A major in economics prepares students for positions with business firms, non-profit private organizations and governmental agencies. It provides an excellent background for the study of law. It qualifies competent students to undertake the graduate work necessary for professional positions in economic research and college or university teaching.

OSU offers a balanced program of graduate as well as undergraduate training in economics, leading to both Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy degrees. Although all students at the graduate level are expected to become proficient in a common core of analysis, ample opportunities exist for specialization in such fields as monetary economics, public finance, international economics, economic development, urban and regional economics, econometrics, labor and manpower economics, and industrial organization. For course descriptions, see "Economics" in the "Course Listings" at the back of this Catalog.

## Finance

The major in finance is intended to prepare students for positions with organizations which require a special understanding of financial problems and financial systems. Students who major in finance are employed by financial institutions such as banks; the finance, accounting, or systems departments of business corporations; and other organizations which have need of financial expertise. An option in insurance is offered for those who wish to have a concentration in that field. Examples of topics covered in the finance program include financial management, program budgeting and planning models, cost-benefit analysis, investment theory, securities markets and financial institutions.

## Management

### PROFESSOR AND HEAD

Wayne A. Meinhart, Ph.D.

### PROFESSOR

Mitchell O. Locks, Ph.D.

### ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Walter Balke, Ph.D.

H. Kirk Downey, Ph.D.

Charles R. Greer, Ph.D.

Michael A. Hitt, Ph.D.

R. Dennis Middlemist, Ph.D.

Billy M. Thornton, Ph.D.

J. Scott Turner, Ph.D.

### ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Jack Fiorito, Ph.D.

Marci Fusilier, Ph.D.

R. Duane Ireland, D.B.A.

Ramesh Sharda, Ph.D.

Jack Sullivan, Ph.D.

The majority of accomplishments in contemporary society are created through the modern organization. Whether our goals are to realize success in

business or solve the pressing problems of our civilization, we must effectively manage organizational systems in order to maximize the probability of success.

As an area of study, the field of management offers dynamic, exciting possibilities to students interested in business careers, careers with complex nonbusiness organizations, and to students who seek the challenge of working on relevant, real-world problems. The field of management is concerned with the analytical process and the application of relevant theory and research to solving business and organizational problems. Examples of such problems include creating organizational structure, systems and policies; motivating people; planning courses of action; and efficiently allocating and utilizing resources. Since people in the field of management deal with real-world problems, the student should have a deep interest in applying knowledge in problem-solving situations. Examples of the kinds of knowledge applied include, but are not limited to, behavioral science, economics, mathematics and statistics, computing and information sciences, communications skills, accounting, and necessary knowledge of theory and methods in management and management science. It is not necessary for students to have interests in each of these areas since the field offers substantial opportunities for specialization.

The curriculum for the bachelor's degree requires of all students a common foundation of work in the disciplines listed above. Students are then guided into advanced work in these areas and in their applications of courses in management and management science. Four degree programs are available for choice based upon the student's interest in specialized work. Each program emphasizes analytical tools, the scientific method and essential theory that will be useful in a rapidly changing world.

## **Organizational Administration**

The major in organizational administration is designed to give a broad, comprehensive study of relevant topics rather than a more specialized education. Students who prefer flexibility and a broad scope to the study of business administration will find this an ideal program. In addition, it is increasingly apparent that the theory and tools of analysis applicable to business administration are found valuable in non-profit organizations. Therefore, there is an option in business administration (jointly administered by this department and the department of administrative services and business education) and an option in public administration. Each program has been designed to involve the student in the problems of business or public administrators and to provide the background relevant to the solution of these problems. There is also an information processing option that is described under the administrative services and business education listings.

## Management

The major in management is designed to prepare students for leadership careers with business or nonprofit organizations as managers. It emphasizes the study of management systems and problems. Students with interests in international management may elect a special option under the management major. Majors are typically employed by organizations of all types and sizes as managers, management trainees, or personnel management specialists. The field of management has much to offer those interested in leadership roles in business and public sector organizations.

## Personnel Management

The option in personnel management is designed to prepare students for careers in personnel. Anything that concerns the work force of an organization is the concern of the personnel manager. This includes forecasting the demand for personnel, attracting potential employees, orienting them and then developing the careers of those employed. For those who enjoy working with people, a career in personnel management offers many opportunities and the chance for personal growth and development.

## Management Science and Computer Systems

The major in management science and computer systems is designed to prepare students for careers as staff specialists or managers in complex businesses or non-profit organizations. Many students have a special interest in building concentrations in management systems and computer science. The management science and computer systems program is ideal for this purpose. Examples of topics covered include managerial decision theory, operations research, systems analysis, management information systems and operations management. The study of management science and computer topics may be combined with advanced work in related disciplines for those with appropriate interests. Management science and computer systems majors typically enter business or public organizations as management systems analysts, computer systems analysts, or management trainees. Many also undertake graduate study to further their professional education.

**Graduate Programs in Business Administration.** For those students who wish to prepare themselves better for professional positions, the departments

of management, marketing and economics and finance offer advanced work leading to the degrees of Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.) and Doctor of Philosophy in business administration, with majors in finance, management, management science or marketing.

For course descriptions, see "Business Administration," "Finance," "Management" and "Marketing" in the "Course Listings" in the back of this Catalog.

## Marketing

### **PROFESSOR AND HEAD**

Stephen J. Miller, Ph.D.

### **PROFESSOR**

B. Curtis Hamm, Ph.D.

### **ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS**

James W. Gentry, Ph.D.

William M. Kincaid, Ph.D.

L. Lee Manzer, Ph.D.

William G. Zikmund, D.B.A.

### **ASSISTANT PROFESSORS**

Raymond P. Fisk, Ph.D.

William E. Kilbourne, Ph.D.

John C. Mowen, Ph.D.

Clifford E. Young, Ph.D.

Marketing is an exciting field of study in which a wide variety of job opportunities exist. It is also an excellent foundation study for eventual movement to top management within an organization.

Marketing is concerned with the identification of wants and needs by consumers and the development of products, distribution channels, price and communication methods to best satisfy those wants and needs. Our economic system is dependent on the ability of organizations to match resources with needs. As such, firms become more marketing oriented every year.

A marketing graduate will likely be involved in performance and management of many different traditional areas of decision-making-sales, advertising, logistics and marketing research. In addition, one will frequently assist in product planning, developing marketing information systems and general management.

The effective marketing executive today must develop a perspective and capability that reflect a four-dimensional program of study: (1) a liberal education in the sciences, humanities, behavioral and social sciences, mathematics and communications; (2) an adequate knowledge of the major functional areas of business; (3) a high-level competency in marketing; and (4) study in a supportive field. Liberal education is emphasized during the freshman and sophomore years. The study of the functional areas of business begins in the sophomore year and continues into the junior year. During the

junior and senior years, the focus is on marketing. In addition to the introductory course, which provides an overview of the field of marketing, the student will take courses in sales management, marketing research, channels and marketing policy. While studying marketing, one typically selects courses in statistics, advertising/public relations and other such fields to support a particular career choice within the marketing field.

**Graduate Programs in Business Administration.** For those students who wish to prepare themselves better for professional positions, the departments of management, marketing and economics and finance offer advanced work leading to the degrees of Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.) and Doctor of Philosophy in business administration, with majors in finance, management, management science or marketing.

For course descriptions, see "Business Administration," "Finance," "Management" and "Marketing" in the "Course Listings" in the back of this Catalog.

# College of Education

**Donald W. Robinson, Ph.D., Dean *and* Director of Teacher Education**

Rolland A. Bowers, Ed.D., Associate *Dean*

Kenneth H. McKinley, Ph.D., *Director of Education Research and Projects and  
Associate Director of Education Extension*

Thomas J. Smith, Ed.D., *Director of Education Extension*

Frank E. McFarland, Ed.D., *Director of Student Services*

Kenneth L. King, Ed. D., Associate *Director of Teacher Education*

Randall Koetting, Ph.D., *Coordinator of Clinical Experiences*

## Department Heads and Director of School

Applied Behavioral Studies, *Billy F. Elsom, Ed.D.*

Curriculum and Instruction, *Douglas B. Aichele, Ed.D.*

Educational Administration and Higher Education, *Thomas A. Karman, Ph.D.*

Psychology, *James L. Phillips, Ph.D.*

SCHOOL OF OCCUPATIONAL AND ADULT EDUCATION, *Lloyd D. Briggs, Ed.D., Director  
Aviation Education, Bruce D. Hoover, B.S.*

System Design & Computer Services, H. *Gene Smith, Ed.D.*

**T**he College of Education administratively houses the departments of applied behavioral studies, curriculum and instruction, educational administration and higher education and psychology, as well as the School of Occupational and Adult Education.

The College of Education *offers* a wide range of undergraduate and graduate programs to prepare individuals for careers in teaching, administration or research in the professional field of education either in the common schools or in institutions of higher learning. There are a variety of degrees within the College at the baccalaureate, master's, specialist and doctoral levels (see the "Degrees Offered" section of this Catalog).

The College also provides academic preparation for a wide range of specialties, as listed below:

### **I. Professional School Service Personnel**

- Administrator (School Superintendent)
- Administrator (Secondary School Principal)
- Administrator (Elementary School Principal)
- Administrator (Occupational and Vocational Education)
- Audiovisual Specialist
- Librarian (Public School)
- School Counselor
- School Psychologist
- School Psychometrist

### **II. Instruction**

- Secondary School Certificate (7-12)*
- Driver and Safety Education
- Foreign Language
- Industrial Arts
- Language Arts
- Mathematics
- Science
- Social Studies
- Journalism
- Speech
- Technical Education
- Trade and Industrial Education



*Elementary School Certificate (K-8)*

Elementary Education

*Elementary-Secondary School Certificate (K -12)*

Art

Reading Specialist

Special Education (MR; PH; LD)

**III. Other Specialties - *Non-Certification Areas***

College Teaching Program

Community Education Coordinator-Educational Research and Evaluation

Higher Education Administration (J.C., 4-year college, university)

General Clinical Psychology

Child Clinical Psychology

Experimental Psychology

Social Psychology

Mental Health Specialist

Vocational Rehabilitation Counselor Education

Adult Continuing Education

Curriculum and Teaching

Human Resources Development

Occupational Education Administration

Occupational Education Research

There are increasing opportunities in business, industry and in state and federal agencies for persons with unique preparation in the several education specialties who do not desire to teach in the schools. Programs which do not lead to teacher certification for students interested in these types of careers are available under certain of the authorized degree programs of the College or are individually developed with the approval of the dean under the Bachelor of University Studies program. Persons interested in a non-teaching major in education should contact the College of Education director of student services for further information.

Students wishing to prepare for careers as teachers are advised to complete the required speech proficiency examination early in their first semester in school. Details are available through the College of Education Office of student services.

# Applied Behavioral Studies

PROFESSOR AND HEAD  
Bill F. Elsom, Ed.D.

## PROFESSORS

Judith E. Dobson, Ph.D.  
Ronda) Gamble, Ph.D.  
John D. Hampton, Ph.D.  
Frank E. McFarland, Ed.D.  
James M. Seals, Ph.D.  
Paul G. Warden, Ph.D.

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR  
Joseph Pearl, Ph.D.

## ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Kay S. Bull, Ph.D.  
Noma Jo Campbell, Ed.D.  
Alfred F. Carlozzi, Ed.D.  
Charles R. Davis, Ph.D.  
John M. Dillard, Ph.D.  
Imogene Land, Ed.D.  
**Evangie** McGlon, Ph.D.  
John W. Otey, Ph.D.  
**Barbara** Peel, Ph.D.

## VISITING ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Deborah Feuquay, Ed.D.  
Jeffrey P. Feuquay, Ph.D.  
Stephen E. Grissom, Ph.D.

## INSTRUCTORS

Karen Lamport, M.S.  
Susan Richardson, M.S.

The department of applied behavioral studies in the College of Education serves the University Teacher Education program and offers degree programs for both the undergraduate and graduate levels. Areas included in this department are special education, student personnel and counseling and educational psychology. A primary mission of the department is to provide practical application of behavioral studies to the human welfare level.

The academic preparation program in the special education area includes special techniques and arrangements to facilitate the education of exceptional individuals. This program offers prospective teachers a Bachelor of Science in Special Education and includes course preparation and practical experience leading to state certification. Sub-areas of emphasis at the undergraduate level include mentally retarded and gifted/talented. At the master's level, students may pursue sub-area emphases in learning disabilities, emotionally disturbed, physically handicapped, mental retardation, gifted/talented and general special education. Doctoral level emphasis in special education is available through the Ph.D. in applied behavioral studies.

The student personnel and counseling area offers a comprehensive graduate program for the preparation of counselors for all levels of education, as well as a program in student personnel administration. Counselors are specifically prepared for the elementary, the secondary or the higher education

level. A master's degree may incorporate the requirements for certification as a school counselor or may stress higher education counseling which does not lead to certification. Both the Specialist in Education degree and the Doctor of Education degree, which prepare students to work in college or university settings as well as in community guidance centers, are available.

Preparation in student personnel administration may lead to a master's, education specialist or doctoral degree. The master's degree is intended for persons who wish to serve in various entry level career positions associated with student life on college campuses. The advanced graduate degree stresses the preparation of persons for student personnel administrative positions in junior colleges, colleges/universities or public school settings. The advanced degree in student personnel administration provides the student an opportunity to complete support work in administration and/or higher education.

Specialization in counseling psychology is available at the doctoral level. The program is designed to prepare students for counseling, consulting and training roles in various settings such as university counseling centers, guidance centers and other agencies dealing with human services. Counseling psychology is an emphasis area of the Ph.D. in applied behavioral studies.

Educational psychology is a professional field of applied behavioral studies. The role of the educational psychologist is to bring together basic behavioral research to serve the practice of education. Although educational psychology is part of the science of psychology, generally an effective scientist-practitioner must draw from all behavioral studies to meet the needs of society today.

To prepare individuals for this role, several programs are available at the master's and doctoral levels. The master's program in school psychometry may include state certification requirements. The school psychologist program requires an additional thirty hours beyond the master's degree. State certification is available through the school psychologist program. The general educational psychology master's degree is designed to assist individuals to apply behavioral science principles in the practice of education. Educational psychology, as an area of emphasis in the Ph.D. in applied behavioral studies, has several sub-area specializations. Doctoral students may specialize in instructional learning systems, school psychology or research and measurement. Areas of emphasis in special education and counseling psychology are also available through the Ph.D. in applied behavioral studies.

# Curriculum and Instruction

## PROFESSOR AND HEAD

Douglas B. Aichele, Ed.D.

## PROFESSORS

Bernard R. Belden, Ph.D.

Russell L. Dobson, Ed.D.

Thomas D. Johnsten, Ed.D.

Kenneth L. King, Ed.D.

**Terence J. Mills**, Ed.D.

Leon L. Munson, Ed.D.

**Gene L. Post**, Ed.D.

Darrel D. Ray, Ed.D.

**Roscoe Rouse**, Ph.D.

William E. Segall, Ed.D.

Daniel Selakovich, Ed.D.

Vernon E. Troxel, Ed.D.

Kenneth E. Wiggins, Ed.D.

## ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Carolyn Bauer-Croft, Ed.D.

Kathryn S. Castle, Ed.D.

Anne K. Hoyt, M.S.L.S.

**Fred L. Kolch**, M.A.

Elizabeth M. McCorkle, Ed.D.

Audrey E. Oaks, Ed.D.

Milton D. Rhoads, Ed.D.

Charles L. Smith, Ed.D.

## ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Cida S. Chase, Ph.D.

Sharon P. Muir, Ph.D.

Bruce A. Petty, Ph.D.

Mel G. Wright, Ed.D.

David Yellin, Ph.D.

## VISITING PROFESSOR

Jack Phelps, Ed.D.

## VISITING ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Isabel K. Baker, Ed.D.

J. Randall Koetting, Ph.D.

Steven K. Marks, Ed.D.

## INSTRUCTOR

Danny J. Ballard, M.S.

The department of curriculum and instruction offers bachelor's, master's, specialist and doctoral degrees. Through its programs, it is directly involved in the education and certification of teachers and specialists in several instructional/professional areas. Specific areas of concentration include preparation of elementary and secondary teachers, reading specialists, library science/media specialists, and teachers and curriculum specialists in elementary education and secondary education for the college and university levels and for state departments of education. All departmental programs are fully accredited by the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE). Undergraduate and all certificate students must satisfy all admission and retention requirements in Teacher Education for satisfactory completion of any program.

Completion of the Bachelor of Science degree in Elementary Education qualifies the student for standard elementary Oklahoma certification (K-8). This course of study includes general education course work, specialization course work and professional education course work motivated by substantial field-based practicum experiences.

The Bachelor of Science degree in Secondary Education is available in the following discipline areas: foreign language, journalism, language arts, mathematics, science, social studies and speech. Completion of this program emphasizing one of these areas qualifies the student for standard secondary (7-12) Oklahoma certification. In addition, students emphasizing art, health and physical education, and library science also receive a degree in secondary education as well as qualify for elementary/secondary (K-12) Oklahoma certification. Each of these secondary degree programs includes general education course work, extensive specialization course work in the discipline area and professional education course work motivated by substantial field-based practicum experiences.

Programs leading to Oklahoma certification as a reading specialist, an audiovisual specialist and a driver and safety education teacher are also available through the department.

In addition to these degree/certification offerings, the department sponsors the Diagnostic Reading Center jointly with the College of Education extension office. The Diagnostic Reading Center provides a valuable service to the community as well as opportunities for research and practicum experiences for graduate students and faculty.

The graduate degree programs offered through the department are the Master of Science, Specialist in Education and Doctor of Education. Holders of advanced degrees secure a variety of positions, including teaching positions from kindergarten through university levels, department chairpersons in middle/secondary schools and colleges, curriculum coordinators in elementary and secondary schools and researchers and research directors in schools and colleges.

**Library Science.** The undergraduate and graduate degree programs emphasizing library science are offered by the department of curriculum and instruction. Library science instruction is provided in a number of areas:

(1) A major or a minor is offered students who wish to qualify for the standard school librarian's certificate (library media specialist) upon graduation with a bachelor's or master's degree, or to have librarianship as a second field.

(2) A year-round program of library science courses is provided for in-service teacher-librarians seeking to meet their schools' state and regional requirements of approval and accreditation in library media.

(3) Appropriate service courses are offered in cooperation with the programs in elementary and secondary teacher education, and in support of the University's general education programs.

(4) Advisement in planning an undergraduate program, including library science courses, leading to graduate library school and/or graduate

educational media study is given to students interested in a career in librarianship for work in academic, special, public or school libraries.

(5) Some courses which are designed to deepen understanding of libraries' learning resources centers, and to develop skills in the proper use of these facilities may be selected by both undergraduate and graduate students not pursuing a school librarian certificate program.

## Educational Administration and Higher Education

PROFESSOR AND HEAD  
Thomas A. Karman, Ph.D.

UNIVERSITY PROFESSOR AND PAST PRESIDENT  
Robert B. Kamm, Ph.D.

### PROFESSORS

Ronald S. Beer, Ph.D.  
Rolland A. **Bowers**, Ed.D.  
Donald W. Robinson, Ph.D.  
Thomas J. Smith, Ed.D.  
Kenneth St. Clair, Ed.D.

### ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Patrick B. Forsyth, Ed.D.  
E. Moses Frye, J.D.  
Jacob D. Zucker, Ph.D.

### INSTRUCTOR

Thomas A. Newton, Ed.D.

### ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

William B. Adrian, Jr., Ph.D.  
Carl R. Anderson, Ed.D.  
Wilbur D. Johnson, Ed.D.  
Kenneth H. McKinley, Ph.D.

The department of educational administration and higher education (EAHED) at Oklahoma State University offers graduate programs in educational administration, in college teaching at either two- or four-year institutions, and in administration in higher education, including two-year colleges, four-year colleges and universities. In addition, certificate programs are offered for principals of elementary and secondary schools and for superintendents of public schools; training programs are also offered for staff positions in central offices and attendance centers.

The educational administration program at Oklahoma State University focuses on developing professional educational leaders at both the public school and the higher education levels, and stresses (1) a thorough foundation in administrative theory; (2) a multi-disciplinary approach to understanding the administrative process, including contributions from industrial management, political science, economics and organizational sociology; (3) extensive

consideration of administrative functions and problems unique to particular educational levels; and (4) the preparation of leaders who can establish, develop and maintain programs of community education. Degree programs are available at the master's, the educational specialist and the doctoral levels.

The college teaching program focuses on developing skilled college and university instructors and stresses the combination of high-level competence in the appropriate subject area with the study of those facets of higher education which are important to functioning effectively in contemporary college and university settings. Persons interested in the college teaching program should contact the head of EAHER for further information about specific cooperative arrangements with teaching fields. The higher education component includes study of (1) the development of American higher education; (2) the roles, functions, and problems associated with various types of institutions of higher learning; (3) the essentials of curriculum construction; and (4) the principles and procedures underlying effective college and university instruction.

Since doctoral dissertations vary in nature to reflect the unique patterns of interests, qualifications and career goals of the candidates, such undertakings may create new knowledge or apply existing knowledge to the improvement of instruction or administrative practice. The subject matter of the dissertation may be related to either an academic discipline or to professional education.

While certificate programs for public school personnel do not necessarily culminate in a degree, candidates are encouraged to apply for degree programs early in their certificate program. All certificate programs meet or exceed minimum state requirements.

## **The School of Occupational and Adult Education**

***Aviation Education, Industrial Arts Education, Trade and Industrial Education, Technical and Adult Education.***

Lloyd D. Briggs, Ed.D., *Director*

Bruce D. Hoover, B.S., *Manager, Aviation Education*

H. Gene Smith, Ed.D., *Manager, Systems Design and Computer Services*

J. B. Morton, Ed.D., *Manager, Occupational Information Services*

## PROFESSORS

Lloyd D. Briggs, Ed.D.  
Lloyd L. Wiggins, Ed.D.

## ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Cecil W. Dugger, Ed.D.  
**Clyde B. Knight**, Ed.D.  
Harold J. Polk, Ed.D.  
John B. Tate, Ed.D.  
Richard Tinnell, Ed.D.

## ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Wayne B. James, Ph.D.  
Martin Strand, Ed.D.  
Linda Vincent, Ed.D.

## INSTRUCTORS

John C. Barrett  
Mike E. McGuffey, **B.S.**  
Tommy J. Tomlinson, **B.S.**  
Philip H. Trenary, **B.S.**

The School of Occupational and Adult Education comprises an array of programs for the preparation and professional development of educational personnel. Program clientele include personnel, in or preparing for, positions in the common schools and higher education as well as those in business and industry who are responsible for human resources development. The School is an integral part of the University's College of Education and, in cooperation with other units within the College and University, maintains a viable on-campus resident program of instruction and research, an extensive service and extension effort and a widely-recognized international assistance program.

The mission of the School of Occupational and Adult Education is: (1) to prepare individuals for careers as instructional, administrative and support personnel in the broad field of occupational and adult education; (2) to conduct research and disseminate research findings to appropriate personnel and groups; and (3) to provide services to the educational community.

To support such a mission, the School of Occupational and Adult Education must be, and is, a many-faceted organization. It includes the teacher education programs of industrial arts education, trade and industrial education, and technical education, each of which offers a bachelor's and master's degree. The School also includes the service units of aviation education, occupational information services and systems design and computer services. The latter two units provide instructional and professional services for both students and faculty in the School and College and for the vocational education community throughout the state.

Aviation education serves students and faculty throughout the University by providing elective aviation courses and training leading to various types of pilot certification. The program prepares individuals to qualify as private pilots, aerobatic pilots, commercial pilots and flight instructors, and also provides training for instrument and seaplane ratings as well as update and refresher training for licensed pilots.

Industrial arts education majors prepare for approved certificate programs in career exploration and orientation as well as for teaching avocational crafts in junior and senior high schools. Trade and industrial education majors prepare for vocational education certification programs in specialized fields, primarily at the secondary school level. Technical education majors prepare



for post-high school instructional programs, for employment at the technician/middle-manpower levels in industry, and for employee training and development programs in complex organizations.

The School also offers comprehensive programs leading to the master's, educational specialist and doctoral degrees in industrial arts education and occupational and adult education. These programs provide areas of concentration in occupational education administration, adult and continuing education, curriculum and teaching, occupational education research and human resources development. Several graduate level courses are offered each semester in support of these programs.

**Aviation Education.** The aviation education program offers both flight instruction courses and aviation theory courses with academic credit. The department is administered in the College of Education; however, it serves students from all colleges of the University in meeting their flight training needs.

The program consists of basic and advanced aviation theory courses and flight training which prepare individuals to qualify for certificates as private pilots, commercial pilots, flight instructors and/or instrument flight instructors, as well as for instrument ratings. The courses in aviation theory are conducted on the campus; the laboratory portion of flight instruction is conducted at Stillwater Municipal Airport. The flight program is approved by the Federal Aviation Administration.

Training and experience in aviation can be valuable in many ways. The prospective teacher can utilize the training as a background for teaching aviation and aerospace education in elementary or secondary schools. The student majoring in business or engineering can enhance his or her employment opportunities in many areas of the aviation industry. Individuals majoring in agriculture will find the training very beneficial because of extensive use of aircraft in many phases of the agricultural industry.

The private pilot can utilize the airplane for business and/or pleasure. In jobs where executive travel is required, the ability to pilot an airplane can definitely increase one's potential. The commercial pilot can choose a career in various kinds of challenging and rewarding piloting jobs which include:

- (1) *The flight instructor* who teaches students in all phases offlight training;
- (2) *The corporate pilot* who flies aircraft owned by business and industrial firms, transporting company executives on cross-country flights to branch plants and business conferences;
- (3) *The air taxi or charter pilot* who flies fare-paying passengers " anywhere, any time " but usually for short trips over varying routes in single-engine and light twin-engine airplanes;
- (4) *The agricultural pilot* who flies specially-designed aircraft to dust or

spray herbicides, insecticides and fertilizers on crops, orchards, fields and swamps;

(5) *The airline pilot* who flies large aircraft for scheduled and non-scheduled airlines.

The program cooperates with other departments on campus in offering courses applicable to the Bachelor of University Studies program for students planning a career in the aviation industry.

**Industrial Arts Education.** Teaching in the industrial arts is a fascinating career which permits one to help others to prepare for living in today's technological society. It is currently one of the areas that is experiencing a severe shortage of certified teachers in public schools. Industrial arts education teachers are concerned with providing exploratory experiences related to many different industrial occupations which assist the secondary student to make tentative occupational choices and/or develop satisfactory avocational interests and skills.

The industrial arts education curriculum is designed to prepare teachers for industrial arts classes in the public schools, grades 7-12. It offers courses leading to the bachelor's and master's degrees in industrial arts education culminating in a certificate to teach in the secondary schools of Oklahoma. The program also meets the certification requirements of many other states.

The program is divided into general education, professional education and specialized industrial arts education. Specialized education is designed to develop teaching competency for middle-school and high school exploratory programs in each of the three areas listed below, plus additional specialization in at least one of the areas. The areas include:

- (1) *Industrial communication:* drafting, photography, graphics or printing and technical writing.
- (2) *Materials and processes:* wood, metal and plastics technologies.
- (3) *Power and energy:* electricity/electronics, internal combustion engines and other forms of power generation and transmission.

In developing technical competencies for an area of additional specialization or supporting areas, the student may select from courses taught in engineering technology.

The Bachelor of Science degree in Industrial Arts Education requires completion of 126 semester credit hours.

**Trade and Industrial Education:** The trade and industrial curriculum is designed to prepare teachers, supervisors and coordinators for vocational trade and industrial education classes. Programs leading to the bachelor's and master's degrees are offered for those who wish to qualify for teaching under the approved state plan for vocational education.

The baccalaureate degree program in trade and industrial education has the following requirements: 50 semester hours of general education; 26 hours of professional education; 50 hours of an area of specialization (teaching field). The total minimum semester hours for graduation is 126.

Freshman and sophomore course work normally is selected from the general education area, while junior and senior course work usually is selected from the professional education area and from the area of specialization.

General education courses are taken from the following subject areas: communication (both oral and written); social sciences; natural sciences (both biological and physical); humanities and/or art, drama, literature, music and religion; psychology; physical education, and mathematics and/or foreign languages and/or practical arts.

The student's area of specialization is selected from the industrial fields of air-conditioning, heating and refrigeration, auto mechanics, brick-laying, cabinet making, carpentry, commercial art, cosmetology, diesel, drafting, electricity, electronics, machine shop, printing and other industrial fields. The specific field is determined by the trade proficiency and teaching aspirations of the student. Since trade competency normally is required for admittance to the program, students are accepted into this field of study only by consent of the program faculty. The required trade competency may be acquired by completing a vocational trade program in an approved high school or junior college, or by apprenticeship training, by actual experience in the field of specialization or a combination of these.

Students completing the degree program will be qualified to teach in the vocational department of high schools and area vocational schools, or to be employed in industry.

**Technical and Adult Education.** The technical education curriculum is designed to prepare instructional personnel for technical programs of community junior colleges, technical institutes and industry. Graduates from this program also accept technical employment of various types in business, industry and government.

The Bachelor of Science degree in Technical Education is designed primarily for graduates of technical programs in technical institutes and community junior colleges. Qualified students from pre-professional programs also are accepted into the program with advanced standing. In addition, students desiring to prepare for careers in this field may enter the program directly from high school and complete their technical specialization at OSU.

Each undergraduate is assigned a faculty adviser who assists in planning a program of study which requires 126 semester credit hours. The degree plan normally will include 36 semester hours of technical specialty courses, 12 semester hours of advanced technical courses, 23 semester hours of profes-

sional education; 50 semester hours of general education; and 5 semester hours of upper-division electives.

The program offers advanced work leading to the Master of Science degree in technical education and coordinates with other departments in planning study programs leading to the Doctor of Education degree.

Undergraduate students desiring to prepare to teach occupational adult education can develop an area of emphasis through the various degree programs offered within the School of Occupational and Adult Education. Graduate programs leading to a master's degree, educational specialist degree or Doctor of Education degree in occupational and adult education with specialization in adult and continuing education, occupational education administration, teacher education, curriculum and teaching or human resources development can be developed to meet the individual interests of students.

**Occupational Information Services.** The Occupational Information Services Unit conducts research and provides services for students and faculty within the School as well as for occupational education programs and agencies throughout the state. The unit also assists various state agencies and other groups in manpower planning and manpower needs analysis studies.

**Systems Design and Computer Services.** The Systems Design and Computer Services unit provides services for both students and faculty within the School as well as for occupational-vocational and adult education throughout the state. The unit assists in the development of management information systems and in the programming of graduate student and faculty research data for computer analysis.

## Psychology

PROFESSOR AND HEAD  
James L. Phillips, Ph.D.

PROFESSORS  
Larry T. Brown, Ph.D.  
Donald K. Fromme, Ph.D.  
Arthur E. Harriman, Ph.D.  
William E. Jaynes, Ph.D.  
Julia McHale, Ph.D.  
Clayton A. Morgan, Ed.D.  
William W. Rambo, Ph.D.  
Donald W. Robinson, Ph.D.  
Kenneth D. Sandvold, Ph.D.  
Robert F. Stanners, Ph.D.  
Robert J. Weber, Ph.D.

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS  
H. Stephen Caldwell, Ph.D.  
Vicki Green, Ph.D.  
Bob Helm, Ph.D.  
Larry Hochhaus, Ph.D.  
Mark K. MacNeil, Ph.D.  
Phillip J. Murphy, Ph.D.  
Robert S. Schlottmann, Ph.D.  
Bill C. Scott, Ph.D.

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS  
Frances L. Everett, Ph.D.  
Charles J. Pine, Ph.D.  
James Price, Ph.D.  
Brent H. Snow, Ph.D.

Undergraduate study in psychology provides a background which may be of value to students as far as personal, social and vocational problems are concerned. Many students are better able to understand and deal with their own responses and those of others as a result of their training. Moreover, the course of study involves some of the major social problems of our time and suggests some ways of coping with these problems. Students are also given information which will be helpful in securing and holding a position or which may lead to graduate education.

A bachelor's degree in psychology is useful in a wide number of occupations in business, education and industry. The range of positions obtained by graduates covers almost all occupations requiring direct personal contact with other people. Some examples are supervision, training, sales, public relations and interviewing. Also included are positions with city, state and federal agencies, and in applied research. Although there is no certificate available to teach psychology in the schools, it is possible to get a teaching certificate in social studies education with endorsement in psychology while pursuing a major in psychology. Persons interested in a teaching certificate option should contact the associate director of Teacher Education.

Employment in the professional field of psychology almost always requires a graduate degree. Psychologists with advanced degrees have relatively exclusive claim to some semi-professional and professional positions. The department offers entry to those positions through the M.S. and Ph.D. degrees. Faculty interests and typical programs of graduate study lie primarily in the areas of experimental, social and clinical psychology. However, offerings in other departments can be used to develop graduate programs in human factors, biological psychology, organizational psychology, community psychology, developmental psychology, and quantitative psychology. Moreover, applied M.S. programs are available in mental health and vocational rehabilitation counseling.

# Teacher Education Programs

Donald W. Robinson, *Director of Teacher Education and Dean, College of Education*  
Kenneth L. King, *Associate Director of Teacher Education, Coordinator of Clinical Experiences*

## OFFICERS OF TEACHER EDUCATION COUNCIL

Dr. Donald W. Robinson, *Chairperson*

Dr. Robert Terry, *Vice Chairperson*

Dr. Lloyd Briggs, *Vice Chairperson Elect*

Dr. Kenneth L. King, *Secretary*

Group I - **Elementary Education**

Dr. Judy Dobson, *Chairperson*

Group II - **General Education**

Dr. Russell Dobson, *Chairperson*

Group III - **Professional Certificate Program**

Dr. Darrel Ray, *Chairperson*

Group IV - **Secondary Education**

Mr. Jack Campbell, *Chairperson*

Group V - **Vocational Education**

Dr. Margaret Callsen, *Chairperson*

Oklahoma State University offers programs approved by the State Department of Education for the preparation of teachers and professional school service personnel. This approval means that upon completion of the program, and upon the recommendation of the University, the candidate will be eligible for a certificate to teach in the state of Oklahoma.

Programs are offered at various levels, but all require the earning of at least a bachelor's degree. Graduate programs leading to the master's degree, the educational specialist degree and both the Doctor of Education and the Doctor of Philosophy degrees are offered in a number of areas. In addition, there are certificate programs at the graduate level which lead to certification but which may or may not lead to graduate degrees.

General regulations for teacher certification in Oklahoma may be found in the *Teacher Education, Certification and Assignment Handbook*, published by the State Department of Education.

In addition to state approval, programs of teacher education at Oklahoma State University also have the approval of the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE), the national agency responsible for identification of quality programs throughout the United States. Students who complete NCATE-approved programs will find certification in other states easier to secure, eligibility for membership in professional organizations generally established, and employment opportunities increased as the result of this identification of the quality of the programs of teacher education offered at this University.

In general, undergraduate programs of teacher preparation consist of three parts: general education of approximately fifty semester hours; professional education, the amount of which varies with the curriculum selected, but with a minimum requirement of 26 hours; and a subject matter specialization or major of 24 to 51 semester hours, depending upon the field of specialization. Graduate programs in teacher education are individually tailored to meet specific student needs.

Curricula for teacher education at Oklahoma State University have several unique characteristics, in addition to the usual course and semester hour requirements. Since undergraduate programs are offered in the Divisions of Agriculture and Home Economics, and the Colleges of Arts and Sciences and Business Administration as well as the College of Education, the student may choose the college or division in which the degree is to be earned; however, all teacher education programs are coordinated by the director of Teacher Education, and therefore, a student must meet the requirements of the University program of Teacher Education as well as the degree requirements of his or her particular college or division. Each undergraduate student who desires to enter a program of teacher education must make formal application to do so and must meet the admission standards specified below.

When a student first enrolls at Oklahoma State University, the requirements for the degree being pursued are made known to the student. While the curriculum may change many times before a student graduates, a student who makes normal progress toward graduation (usually regarded as no more than two years beyond the normal four-year baccalaureate degree requirements) will be held responsible only for the requirements at the time of matriculation, *plus any changes that are made so long as these changes neither result in semester credit hours being added nor prolong graduation.*

Selective admission has been adopted by the University in order to ensure that Oklahoma State University students in Teacher Education are academically able and possess acceptable personal characteristics. Check points during the student's progress in the curriculum have been established so that the University can be assured that students who complete a curriculum will be worthy of the University's recommendation for licensure or certification.

Admission to graduate programs of Teacher Education is also based upon a formal application for admission and upon meeting specific criteria. *Admission must be secured for each degree level program based upon criteria developed by the department offering the program, in cooperation with the Graduate College, and approved by the University Council on Teacher Education.*

**Admission to Undergraduate Teacher Education Programs Leading to Certification.** The requirements for admission to undergraduate Teacher Education programs are based on University-wide policies recommended to

the director of Teacher Education by the Council. Requirements are applicable to all teacher certification programs of the colleges preparing teachers.

At Oklahoma State University a student may enroll in one of the several colleges with the intention of becoming a teacher, but the student is not considered a participant in a teacher education program until he or she has met the criteria for admission to a Teacher Education program and has been formally admitted. The admission program involves screening procedures designed to guarantee that the potential teacher is proficient in speech, that he or she has achieved reasonable mastery of the work in general education as determined by grades and/or scores on standardized tests, such as the Sequential Testing of Educational Progress (STEP) test battery, and that he or she has achieved sufficient maturity to exhibit adequate personal adjustment.

Following admission to Teacher Education a student may proceed with course work, making application for admission to student teaching at the appropriate time.

### *I. Application Procedures*

The student should apply for admission to Teacher Education after completing 40 hours of academic work *during the second semester of the sophomore year*. The student files an application for admission to Teacher Education in the office of the director of student services of the college if enrolled in the College of Arts and Sciences or the College of Education. The application is filed in the office of the department head if enrolled in the Teacher Education program in the Division of Agriculture, the College of Business or the Division of Home Economics.

A minimum cumulative gpa of 2.00 is required. The total gpa is obtained from no less than 40 hours of courses which are expected to include lower-division general education requirements in the areas of English, mathematics, science and social studies, as specified on the student's program.

OSU subscribes to the State Regents for Higher Education's Teacher Education Policy on Articulation. Students transferring to Oklahoma State University at the beginning of the junior year or later must complete the admission to Teacher Education requirements at the beginning of the first semester on campus and satisfy all requirements that are in effect at the time of application for admission to Teacher Education.

### *II. Criteria for Admission to Undergraduate Teacher Education*

#### **A. Overall Grade Point Average 2.70 or Above**

Full admission to Teacher Education will be available to the student with a grade point average of 2.70 or above, providing at least a gpa of 2.00 is achieved in *all* of the areas of English expression, mathematics,



science and social studies. Proficiency in speech must also be achieved by receiving an "adequate" rating on the test administered by personnel of the Speech and Hearing Clinic. (This test is administered at a time set aside during the period the STEP tests are administered.) Students should take the speech proficiency examination during their first semester enrolled in the University; they must take it prior to the first course in professional education. Proficiency in English essay may be achieved by receiving a grade of "B" or above in English 1323.

#### B. Overall Grade Point Average 2.00 - 2.69

Full admission *may* be granted to students who have a cumulative gpa above 2.00 but less than 2.70 by meeting specific criteria. Proficiency must be demonstrated in the areas of English expression, mathematics, science and social studies. The proficiency may be shown by having completed course work in each area with grades averaging 2.30 or above. In addition, an "adequate" rating on the speech proficiency examination must be earned. Proficiency in English essay may be achieved by receiving a grade of "B" or above in English 1323 or by completing 8 hours of English composition with an average grade of

### III. *Implementation of Criteria*

Proficiency in any academic area (English expression, mathematics, science and social studies) that has not been exempted by grades may be gained by scoring at appropriate levels on the respective area tests in the STEP or other achievement tests battery in use at the time of testing. (STEP areas: English expression (grammar) mathematics, science and social studies). A student must score at the 50th percentile or above to be judged adequate in the area(s). A lower percentile score will necessitate subsequent enrollment in an additional course in the subject area(s). *The appropriate courses must be determined by the adviser in conference with the student.*

In the case of deficiency in English expression (grammar), the student may also demonstrate proficiency by successful completion of English 3010 by audit.

Proficiency in English essay will be demonstrated by successful completion of the English Essay Proficiency Examination. If the score on the English Essay Proficiency Examination is unsatisfactory, a student may qualify by successful completion of English 3010 by audit. It is also possible to gain an exemption by earning a grade of "B" or above in English 1323, English composition (or comparable course) or by completing 8 hours of English composition with an average grade of "C". A student whose overall gpa at the time of application for admission to Teacher Education is less than 2.00 must complete the *full* STEP or

other achievement tests battery in use at the time of testing and English Essay Proficiency Examination.

NOTE: Students may not turn in an application for student teaching until admission to Teacher Education requirements have been satisfied.

#### IV. *Transfer Students*

Students who have earned at least 40 hours of course work from other higher education institutions should make application for admission to Teacher Education as early as possible during their first semester at Oklahoma State University.

*All students, including transfer students, must meet the criteria for admission to Teacher Education established by Oklahoma State University.*

**Admission to Student Teaching.** *Note:* Students must be admitted to Teacher Education (see section I) before they are eligible for admission to student teaching.

##### I. *Application Procedure*

Application should be made during the semester prior to the time of student teaching. The application are normally distributed at a meeting called by the director of student teaching. Students are notified of this meeting through the *O' Collegian*, signs on bulletin boards across campus and in residence halls and by announcements made in education classes.

##### II. *Criteria and Implementation Procedures*

###### A. Secondary Education Majors

(1) An overall grade point average of at least 2.30\*.

(2) A grade point average of at least 2.50\* in courses listed on the current approved program for certification in the area of professional education.

(3) A grade point average of at least 2.50\* in courses listed on the current approved program for certification in the area of specialization. Note: In calculating grade point averages in secondary teaching fields, all courses in the area of specialization are to be considered (including those taken as part of the general education requirements). In no instance is a combination of grades applied to categories 2 and 3 above permitted; i.e., in no instances can professional education course grades be combined with specialization grades or vice versa.

###### B. Elementary Education Majors

(1) An overall grade point average of at least 2.30\*.

(2) A grade point average of at least 2.50\* in courses listed on the current approved program for certification in the area of professional education.

(3) A grade point average of at least 2.50\* in courses listed on the current approved program for certification in the area of specialization.

In determining grade point averages, only the last grade is considered for repeated courses (exact repeats and *not* substitutions of either the same or higher level).

**Retention in Undergraduate Teacher Education.** For continued acceptability and recommendation for certification, the student must have successfully completed all pre-student teaching clinical experiences, have an overall grade point average of at least 2.30 and have grade point averages of at least 2.50 in the professional area and area of specialization *with no grade lower than "C" in either area*. Grades of "B" or better must be achieved in all sections of student teaching in order for the student to be recommended for a standard certificate upon graduation and/or completion of the program; a grade of "C" in any section of student teaching will result in a recommendation for a provisional certificate upon graduation and/or completion of the program. A student assigned the grade of "D" or lower in any section of student teaching, professional education course or specialization course, will not qualify for a recommendation for any level of teacher certification.

**Admission to Graduate Teacher Education Programs Leading to Establishment of Eligibility for the Professional Certificate.** Application for admission to advanced teacher education programs involves the following:

- (1) Making application for admission to the Graduate College.
- (2) Completing an application for admission to a graduate program in Teacher Education and submitting the application with other necessary forms to the head of the department in which the program is located.
- (3) Satisfying the requirements for full admission to the Graduate College as established by the department, at which point the director of Teacher Education will be informed of the student's admission to graduate level Teacher Education.
- (4) Students in graduate level teaching education programs must satisfy retention criteria as stipulated by the department.

**Appeals.** Appeals procedures of decisions regarding admission/retention in Teacher Education are stipulated in the guidelines of the Council on Teacher Education. Information pertaining to appeals procedures is available through the office of Teacher Education located in Gundersen Hall 101.

**Teacher Education Programs Offered at the Various Levels.** Undergraduate programs are offered in the following areas: (1) agricultural

education-vocational or general; (2) art education; (3) business education; (4) bookkeeping and clerical practice; (5) distributive education; (6) early childhood education; (7) elementary education; (8) foreign languages (Spanish, French and German); (9) health and physical education; (10) home economics-vocational or general; (11) industrial arts education; (12) journalism education; (13) language arts education; (14) mathematics education; (15)• music education-vocal and instrumental; (16) safety and driver education; (17) school librarian; (18) science education; (19) special education-mental retardation and physically handicapped; (20) speech education; (21) social studies education; (22) trade and industrial education; (23) vocational-technical education.

Master's degrees are available in virtually all of the above programs and doctorates are available in many. Additionally, graduate certification programs for school counselors, psychometrists, reading specialists, audio-visual specialists, and special education-learning disabilities and physically handicapped, occupational home economics and speech pathology-are also available at the master's level.

Areas of concentration in several of these fields may be included as part of a master's degree program if approved by the department head and the dean of the Graduate College.

Post-master's level certificate programs are available in: (1) school administration-superintendent, secondary principal and elementary principal; and (2) school psychology.

Inquiries concerning any aspect of Teacher Education at Oklahoma State University should be addressed to the director of Teacher Education or the head of department offering the program.

# College of Engineering

**Kenneth A. McCollom, Ph.D., P.E., *Dean***

Robert L. Swaim, Ph.D., P.E., Associate *Dean*

Dean E. Griffith, M.S., P. E., *Director of Extension*

Larry D. Zirkle, Ph.D., P.E., *Director of Student Services*

Raymond E. Chapel, M.S., P.E., *Director of Research*

## **School Heads**

Agricultural Engineering, C. *Thomas Haan, Ph.D., P.E.*

Chemical Engineering, *Billy L. Crynes, Ph.D.*

Civil Engineering, *James V. Percher, Ph.D., P.E.*

Electrical Engineering, Charles *M. Bacon, Ph.D., P.E.*

General Engineering, **Bennett L Basore**, *Sc.D., P.E.*

Industrial Engineering and Management, Joe *H. Mize, Ph.D., P.E.*

Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering, *Karl N. Reid, Sc.D., P.E.*

School of Architecture, *John H. Bryant, M.Arch., A.I.A., Head*

School of Technology, *J.E. Bose, Ph.D., P.E., Director*

**T**he Schools of Engineering, Technology and Architecture offer a complete spectrum of educational opportunities designed to give graduates the capability and the flexibility to meet the ever-changing requirements of our society—a society heavily committed to technological innovation. To be prepared to make continuing contributions, engineers, technologists and architects must have at their command not only the modern tools and processes of industry, but a firm and rigorous education in mathematics and the physical sciences. In order that those contributions be sensitive to genuine human needs, the engineer, technologist or architect must also be schooled in the social sciences and humanities that provide the understanding of non-technical factors that must shape technological innovation.

Most of the work of engineers, technologists and architects is concerned with the conception, design and fabrication of devices and installations, and processes and systems that serve human needs. This work provides ample opportunity to express creativity. It requires an ability to make decisions.

Engineers and architects, working side by side with technologists, constitute one of the most powerful agents for change in our society. New ways are found to control the environment, to utilize the resources and forces of nature, to increase productivity of needed goods and services, in short to improve the quality of life for all.

The professionals and semi-professionals who will be largely responsible for the shape of the world in the year 2000 and beyond are just starting their higher education. The power they will exercise makes an exciting prospect and presents a sobering responsibility. Many of the easy problems that are usually solved first are now a part of history. Many difficult problems remain. The need for well-qualified and well-trained people is obvious; one will be embarking on a lifetime of challenge if he or she decides to prepare for a career in engineering, technology or architecture while at Oklahoma State University.

The curricula are continually evolving to assist the student first to master the enduring principles upon which future practice will be based, and second to acquaint him with current applications of these principles. With such a bridge built between theory and practice, the educational experience will support one's following diverse interests and opportunities throughout the productive years of his or her life span.

**Degrees.** Academic programs offered in the Division of Engineering, Technology and Architecture (DETA) culminate in the following degrees:

### **Schools of Engineering:**

*Bachelor of Science* in Agricultural Engineering, Chemical Engineering, Civil Engineering, Electrical Engineering, General Engineering, Industrial Engineering and Management, Mechanical Engineering and Mechanical Engineering (aerospace major).

*Master of* Agricultural Engineering, Bioenvironmental Engineering, Chemical Engineering, Civil Engineering, Electrical Engineering, General Engineering, Industrial Engineering and Management and Mechanical Engineering.

*Master of Science* in agricultural engineering, bioenvironmental engineering, chemical engineering, civil engineering, electrical engineering, general engineering, industrial engineering and management and mechanical engineering.

*Doctor of Philosophy* in agricultural engineering, chemical engineering, civil engineering, electrical engineering, general engineering, industrial engineering and mechanical engineering.

### **School of Technology:**

*Associate Degree*

*Bachelor of Science* in Engineering Technology.

### **School of Architecture:**

*Bachelor of Science* in Architectural Studies

*Master of Architecture.*

*Master of Architectural Engineering.*

## **The Engineering Curricula**

The traditional four-year bachelor's degree programs in engineering remain available at OSU. However, in order to meet the ever-changing and complex needs of a technological society, one who expects to enjoy a lasting and successful career in the practice of engineering should obtain a background in mathematics, the basic sciences and in engineering that cannot readily be acquired in four years. To meet this primary objective of an engineering education, the Schools of the DETA at OSU encourage every qualified student to pursue a curriculum leading to a master's degree over a period of approximately five years, even though it is expected that there will be many entry-level job opportunities available for the graduate with the bachelor's degree. Furthermore, the bachelor's program in engineering is an excellent preparation for professional training in law or medicine, since it provides a student with maximum flexibility in career choices.

**The Professional School Concept.** In accord with the professional nature of a career in engineering, students entering OSU are admitted into the pre-engineering program, consisting of the course work normally taken the first two years of an engineering curriculum. Near the completion of the pre-engineering course work, the student applies for admission to one of the Professional Schools of Engineering to continue in the upper-division program. Students meeting admission standards then pursue a two-year curriculum leading to the B.S. degree or a three year curriculum leading to a master's degree in their discipline.

*Pre-engineering program.* The pre-engineering program is comparable to the freshman and sophomore levels in other disciplines. The content of the pre-engineering program is uniform for all engineering specialities except architectural engineering, and includes course work devoted to mathematics through calculus and differential equations, communication skills, general chemistry, general physics, the engineering sciences commonly referred to as mechanics, thermodynamics and electrical science, and the social sciences and humanities.

*Admission to the Professional Schools.* A student who will have completed, including his current enrollment, not less than sixty semester credit hours of study at an accredited institution of higher learning, and who has demonstrated satisfactory competence in the pre-engineering curriculum listed above is eligible to apply for admission to the Professional School of his choice. (An overall grade point average of 2.3/4.0, computed taking the last grade in any repeated course or courses, and including grades of "C" or better in the calculus, physics, chemistry and engineering science courses, is accepted as demonstrated satisfactory competence.) Students may be admitted to the Professional Schools with certain limited deficiencies, with the understanding that the deficiencies must be remedied early during their programs of studies in the Professional Schools.

A common prerequisite for any student to enroll in upper-division course work offered by the Professional Schools of the Division is competence equivalent to that required for admission to the Schools, as described above. For students who have not been admitted to a Professional School of Engineering, competence will be evaluated on an individual basis by the head of the School or his designated representative.

**Co-op Program.** The Division of Engineering, Technology and Architecture offers a Cooperative Education Program (Co-op) in the form of alternating semesters of work and study. The Co-op is voluntary, with the first work assignment following the sophomore year; transfer students must successfully complete one semester at OSU prior to their first placement. Under this plan, students attend classes every other semester, alternating with periods of paid



employment in industry, private firms or government agencies. The Co-op Program combines classroom education at OSU with on-the-job experience, and one graduates with a bachelor's degree and significant amount of work experience. Students may obtain further information about the program from the DETA coordinator of the Cooperative Education Program, Room 101, Engineering North.

**Engineering Honors Program.** The exceptional student who wants to go beyond the normal classroom activities may earn an honors degree in engineering. Freshmen students ranking in the upper five percentile as measured by ACT composite scores, or freshmen who make a 3.5 or better grade point average for the first semester of their freshman year (full-time students) may apply for the Honors Program.

A minimum of 12 semester hours are taken in lower-division general studies honors courses in at least three areas, including mathematics and science. An additional 12 semester hours of upper-division honors courses are determined by the student's department, to include at least 3 hours of independent study. The upper-division honors courses will usually be designated for the individual involved rather than for a group. The student is then expected to do independent work over and above that normally covered in the course and at a creative level comparable to that expected of a first-year graduate student. Successful completion of the Honors Program requires an overall grade point average of 3.5/4.0 or above, as well as competence in the use of the computer as demonstrated by the student's own programming.

**Bachelor of Science Degree.** At the end of approximately four years of combined pre-engineering and Professional School study, a student who has met the minimum criteria stated below may be awarded the bachelor of science degree in a designated field of engineering. The criteria for these degrees in amplification of University requirements are as follows:

- a. Completion of all pre-engineering requirements.
- b. Admission to and completion of the upper-division curriculum of one of the Professional Schools, including approximately one semester of courses common to all the Professional Schools, and 48 to 52 semester hours of course work specified by the Professional School.
- c. A grade point average (as computed by the Registrar) of 2.0/4.0 or better in all upper-division engineering courses listed on the degree requirement sheet.

Further details, including specific course requirements for each of the undergraduate degrees offered at OSU, can be found in the publication, *Undergraduate Programs and Requirements*, published annually at OSU and available in the offices of counselors in high schools and junior colleges throughout

Oklahoma. Details associated with the advanced degrees can be found in the *Graduate Catalog* issued by Oklahoma State University.

**High School Preparation.** Enrollment in chemistry and mathematics for an entering student in Engineering, Technology and Architecture is determined by his score on placement tests and/or on the amount of mathematics or chemistry completed in his high school program. Where credit has been obtained by advanced standing examination or by CLEP tests, the student may be permitted to enroll in more advanced course work.

Beginning students who have completed two units of algebra and one each in plane geometry and trigonometry/analysis in high school should be prepared to enter at the expected level in mathematics. In addition, it is recommended that students planning an engineering degree obtain high school credit in one unit of general chemistry, one unit of general physics as well as one-half unit of graphics, if available.

Oklahoma State University continues to offer course work in algebra, trigonometry and preparatory chemistry for students who were unable to obtain this work during high school. However, such credit does not count toward the minimum number of semester hours listed for the B.S. degrees.

Assistance to high schools in the form of career guidance materials and qualified speakers on subjects related to academic programs and careers in Engineering, Technology and Architecture can be obtained through the DETA director of student services.

**Transfers.** Much, if not all, of the pre-engineering program made up of approximately two years of academic work in the lower division can be satisfactorily completed at junior colleges and other institutions of higher learning. The Division of Engineering, Technology and Architecture provides faculty visitors to many of these institutions every year to provide students and pre-engineering advisers with information to help achieve the most satisfactory progress of the student. With this guidance, students can take courses directly applicable to the several engineering programs at OSU.

For those courses in pre-engineering not readily available at an institution prior to transfer to OSU, summer courses in each area of mathematics, sciences and the engineering sciences are always conducted. This helps a student to complete his or her pre-engineering program and enter the professional school curriculum on schedule the following fall semester.

**Advisement.** The DETA Office of the Director of Student Services advises all pre-engineering students and first-year students in Architecture. (Consult the heading "School of Technology" for specific information regarding advisement, etc., for students in Technology programs.) The office also administers placement examinations in mathematics and chemistry for entering freshmen,

and can provide information regarding aptitude and advanced standing examinations administered by the University Bureau of Tests and Measurements.

In support of the guidance function of his office, the director of student services also arranges for industrial representatives to interview students for employment opportunities. Appointments are made through his office.

**Progress Toward a Degree.** Full-time students are expected to complete twelve or more semester credit hours each term with a grade point average of 2.0 or above to make satisfactory progress toward a degree. Should either the hours completed or GPA for any term fall below the minimum, the student may be placed on academic probation. Normally, the terms of probation include a requirement that the student make satisfactory progress in the term during which he or she is in probationary status. When a student does not meet the terms of probation, he may be suspended from the Division of Engineering, Technology and Architecture. A formal request for reinstatement may be considered by the Division Reinstatement Advisory Board prior to the beginning of any subsequent term. Deadlines for submitting such a request may be obtained from the director of student services.

**Concurrent Enrollment.** If a student expects to use credits toward a degree at this institution, earned at another institution or through correspondence or extension, while enrolled in one of the programs of the Division of Engineering, Technology and Architecture, permission must be obtained in advance. It is the belief of the faculty of the Division that such enrollment detracts from the educational process at this institution, and can be justified only in the most unusual circumstances. Normally, if the material for which such permission is sought is available at OSU, permission will not be granted, nor will retroactive permission be granted in any circumstances.

**Calculators and Slide Rules.** By the time of enrollment in the first engineering science course, an engineering or architecture student is expected to be equipped with an appropriate calculator (or slide rule). Any student not so equipped will be at a disadvantage in learning activities. Necessary functions include exponential functions, the logarithm and inverse logarithm functions in both natural base and base 10, and the trigonometric and inverse trigonometric functions.

# Agricultural Engineering

## PROFESSOR AND HEAD

C. T. Haan, Ph.D., P.E.

## PROFESSORS

D. G. Batchelder, M.S., P.E.

P. D. Bloome, Ph.D., P.E.

Wendell Bowers, M.S., P.E.

B. L. Clary, Ph.D., P.E.

F. R. Crow, M.S., P.E.

J. E. Garton, Ph.D., P.E.

Jay G. Porterfield, M.S., P.E.

L. O. Roth, Ph.D., P.E.

D. P. Schwab, M.S., P.E.

## ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

A. D. Barefoot, M.S., P.E.

G. H. Brusewitz, Ph.D., P.E.

G. E. Cook, M.S.

W. R. Gwinn, Ph.D., P.E.

G. W. A. Mahoney, Ph.D., P.E.

Myron Paine, Ph.D., P.E.

C. E. Rice, Ph.D., P.E.

W. E. Taylor, M.S., P.E.

Richard W. Whitney, Ph.D., P.E.

## ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

H. W. Downs, M.S.

Joseph F. Gerling, M.S.

L. K. Jones, M.S.

A. P. Lewis, M.S.

D. E. Temple, M.S.

Agricultural engineers working in industry, for educational and research institutions and government agencies or as private consultants provide the agricultural industry with essential engineering services. These services include power applications, machine design and testing, structural design and development, livestock and crop handling equipment systems. Other services embrace the design and development of erosion, flood control, irrigation and drainage systems. The agricultural industry also depends on agricultural engineers to develop methods, equipment and systems for storing, processing and packaging products and transporting them to market.

Agricultural engineering students take courses in engineering science as well as courses in biological and agricultural sciences. Building on this foundation of basic courses, the specialized agricultural engineering courses apply this knowledge in mathematics, physics, chemistry and engineering science to design and develop new components and systems for agricultural production and processing. The curriculum also includes social studies and humanities for a better understanding of the principles of motivating people to achieve desired responses. This is important because the agricultural engineer often assumes supervisory and management responsibilities early in his or her career. The agricultural engineering program is accredited at the basic level by the Accrediting Board for Engineering and Technology (ABET), formerly the Engineers' Council for Professional Development (ECPD).

In the professional engineering program students elect additional engineering and science courses to supplement a program of authentic involvement in engineering practice. This additional educational experience provides more specialization in career opportunities for agricultural engineers.

*Hydrology and water resources* includes flood control, irrigation, water supply development and drainage. Students interested in this specialty elect additional courses in fluid mechanics, soil mechanics, soil physics and water quality.

*Design and development* of machines and equipment, power and controls systems, field machines, and equipment for handling agricultural products on farms and factories are included in agricultural engineering. Courses elected in advanced strength of materials, vibrations, hydraulic power and machine design help prepare students for this type of work.

*Processing, handling and storage* of agricultural products embraces drying, grinding, crushing, temperature and humidity control, and systems for taking raw products of agriculture through the processes necessary to place them on the market. Courses in process engineering, heat and mass transfer, instrumentation, refrigeration and systems analysis are used for electives to strengthen the student's education in this area of work.

*Environmental engineering* for animal and plant production includes confined systems requiring sophisticated controls, and open systems such as feedlots, waste management and pollution control resulting from animal and plant production. Usual elective courses to support this specialty are heat and mass transfer, systems analysis, control theory and thermodynamics.

Fundamental courses for agricultural engineers are also offered in the professional engineering program. These courses include: agricultural engineering applications, plant science, animal science, electrical application and instrumentation, watershed hydrology, flood control and drainage engineering, field machinery, environmental engineering, irrigation engineering, farm power, power and machinery lab, farm machinery design, light structures, process engineering and waste management.

## School of Architecture

PROFESSOR AND HEAD  
John H. Bryant, M.Arch., A.I.A.

## PROFESSORS

Louis O. Bass, M.Arch.Engr., P.E.  
**Geo.** W. Baumiller, M.S.Arch.  
Lester L. Boyer, Ph.D., P.E.  
W. George Chamberlain,  
M.Arch., A.I.A.  
James F. Knight, M.Arch., A.I.A.  
Arlyn A. Orr, M.Arch.Engr., P.E.  
F. Cuthbert Salmon, M.Arch.,  
F.A.I.A.

## ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Alan Brunken, M.Arch., A.I.A.  
A. E. Erdely, Dip.Arch.  
Bob E. Heatly, M.Arch.  
Robert Roush, B.S.E.E.

## ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Walter E. Grondzik, B.Arch.Engr.  
John O. Houston, M.Arch.  
A. David Jones, M.Arch.  
Jack McSorley, B.Arch., A.I.A.

## INSTRUCTORS

Charles Harrington, B.Arch., A.I.A.  
J. N. Worrell, B.Arch., A.I.A.

Architecture is the difficult and complex art and science of designing and implementing a setting for human life. It is unique among today's professions in that its successful practice requires a blend - in roughly equal shares - of traits normally considered less than compatible: human empathy, artistic creativity, technological competence and organizational and economic acumen.

In contrast to art, architecture is rarely self-generated; it is rather a creative response to a stated or perceived human need. It thus must be more user-oriented than fine art alone and more humane than pure science. The keenest technological and economic functionality will fall far short of becoming architecture, unless it also strongly appeals to man's spiritual and emotional values.

The School's educational program strives to balance the human, visual and technological elements which go into design through a blend of lectures, seminars and studio courses. The primary thrust is directed at those planning to enter the profession of architecture; this goal will not necessarily be the choice of all.

The School offers both undergraduate and graduate curricula in architecture and architectural engineering. The first four years of study lead to a preprofessional degree of Bachelor of Science in Architectural Studies. This degree allows students to move into one of the two accredited professional (graduate) programs in architecture or in architectural engineering. The architectural base of the B.S. program can also be used for allied studies in art, social or behavioral sciences, planning, interior design, law, business, etc.

In an effort to maintain the most effective balance between students, faculty and facilities, the faculty reviews and selects the most qualified candidates based upon academic achievement and professional potential for admission to the upper division of the preprofessional program. The minimum requirements for admission to the upper division (third year) of the pre-

professional program may vary from year to year as the best qualified students are selected. However, as a prerequisite to be considered for admission, the student must have (1) completed a minimum of 60 semester credit hours, (2) completed, with a grade of "C" or better, all lower-division architectural courses required in the first two years; and (3) maintained an overall grade point average of 2.3 or higher in the 60 or more semester credit hours. First preference will be given to those students who have successfully completed ENGSC 21 14 prior to the admission date.

**Preprofessional Degree.** Unlike the Schools of Engineering, and many other baccalaureate programs, the B.S. in Architectural Studies is a pre-professional degree and does not lead directly to licensing as an architect or architectural engineer. The professional architectural and architectural engineering curricula are each six years in length, modeled closely on the instruction patterns of pre-law/law and pre-medicine/medicine, and lead to professionally accredited degrees, Master of Architecture and Master of Architectural Engineering. Upon completing the B.S. degree, all qualified students are expected to continue his or her studies in one of the two professional curricula. These programs each require two years and 64 credit hours of studies. (See *Graduate Catalog* for details.) The B.S. degree is accredited by the National Architectural Accrediting Board (NAAB), and the Master of Architectural Engineering program is accredited by ABET (ECPD) at the advanced level.

**Transfers.** Due to the six year professional nature of the program, evaluation of courses as substitutes for professional courses within the School is necessarily accomplished on a course-by-course basis. Classroom courses are evaluated through course description, texts required and content covered. The content and level of rigor of architectural studio courses, particularly at the beginning of the curriculum vary widely between accredited schools of architecture. For this reason, studio course substitution is evaluated by a committee of the studio faculty through the examination of examples of the students' works performed in each course in question.

## Chemical Engineering

PROFESSOR AND HEAD  
Billy L. Crynes, Ph.D.

## PROFESSORS

Kenneth J. Bell, Ph.D., P.E.  
John H. Erbar, Ph.D., P.E.  
Robert N. Maddox, Ph.D., P.E.  
Robert L. Robinson, Jr.,  
Ph.D., P.E.

## ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Leslie S. Fishier, Ph.D.  
Jan Wagner, Ph.D., P.E.

Chemical engineering is a profession which gives practitioners the background and opportunity to contribute to society in the broadest possible context. From research to sales, and from atomic energy to waste disposal, chemical engineers have the background to apply their creative talents.

Chemical engineers use and control chemical and physical changes to produce materials and energy for the benefit of people. Societal problems such as the development and production of new materials, new energy resources and the control of pollution will be solved through the application of chemical engineering principles and practice. Many commonplace materials, such as antibiotics, synthetic fibers, plastics and synthetic rubber were unknown a few years ago. Today these are manufactured in plants designed, built and operated by chemical engineers. Chemical engineers are making contributions in many developing areas of medicine including artificial hearts, kidneys and bone implants. Exciting opportunities are available in the rapidly expanding energy sector. Chemical engineering expertise is used in coal, oil shale and tar sands processing and modification, utilizing the energy of the sun, harnessing ocean thermal gradients, and developing many other non-conventional energy sources.

Within such a wide range of opportunities, chemical engineers are called upon for research and development leading to new products and new processes, the design of equipment and plants to make these products, efficient operation of the plants and technical assistance to the consumers of the products.

The varied background and experience of chemical engineers make them ideally suited for advancement into top-level managerial and executive positions.

The academic preparation of chemical engineers for such a broad variety of careers must be based on a strong foundation in the basic sciences and mathematics. Fundamental professional courses follow to provide the student an opportunity to apply the basic science to chemical engineering problems. Engineering design and laboratory courses integrate the more fundamental studies and demonstrate that engineering is a process of assembling knowledge from many fields and sources into a practical answer to a real problem.

Upon completing the B.S. studies the qualified student is encouraged to continue in one of two masters programs. The M.S. degree in Chemical Engineering is the traditional program integrating additional course work



with a thesis or special project as the significant creative component of study. The Master of Chemical Engineering (M.Ch.E.) incorporates a summer internship and an additional graduate-professional year. During the graduate professional year actual experience in solving an engineering problem combined with more in-depth studies prepare the student for the practice of engineering.

A selection of engineering, science and mathematics electives allow the professional engineering program to be tailored to the special requirements and interests of each individual student.

This program is accredited by ABET (ECPD) at the M.Ch.E. level.

## Civil Engineering

### PROFESSOR AND HEAD

James V. Parcher, Ph.D., P.E.

### PROFESSORS

M. A. Abdel-Hady, Ph.D., P.E.

W. P. Dawkins, Ph.D., P.E.

R. N. DeVries, Ph.D., P.E.

T. A. Haliburton, Ph.D., P.E.

Robert L. Janes, Ph.D., P.E.

D. F. Kincannon, Ph.D., P.E.

P. G. Manke, Ph.D., P.E.

### ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

J. W. Harvey, Ph.D., P.E.

A. E. Kelly, Ph.D., P.E.

J. P. Lloyd, Ph.D., P.E.

J. F. B. Shaw, Ph.D., P.E.

D. R. Snethen, Ph.D., P.E.

### ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Marcia Bates, Ph.D., P.E.

T. D. Jordan, Ph.D.

J. N. Veenstra, Ph.D.

Civil engineering was the first engineering curriculum established to serve civilian needs. The exceptional diversity of professional practice in civil engineering presents many career opportunities for students well-founded in the physical sciences, mathematics, geology and biology.

The concern of civil engineers is man's environment-its control, alteration and utilization. Civil engineers engage in planning, designing and constructing highways, waterway and railway systems, harbors and shipping facilities, systems for the treatment and distribution of water and for the collection and treatment of sewage and industrial waste, dams and hydroelectric works, airports and terminals, structures of every kind including buildings, bridges, towers, industrial plants, aircraft, missiles, space vehicles, surface vehicles and submarines, tunnels and subway systems, schemes for the control of water and air pollution, and many other works of general benefit to society.

The professional curriculum in civil engineering is based on the pre-engineering courses in mathematics, physical sciences and engineering sciences. On this foundation, required courses train the student in the basic skills needed for the professional practice of civil engineering and provide the "tools" for more advanced study. Engineering theory and principles are developed in a way that will encourage their application to the solution of practical problems. Elective courses give experience in the solution of typical problems and develop the judgement and confidence of the student engineer. This is an ABET (ECPD) accredited program in engineering.

The purpose of the curriculum is to prepare the student for his or her professional career as a designer, office engineer, field engineer, contractor, engineering businessman or manager. The graduate of this program will be well prepared for work in engineering offices, city, state and federal governments and organizations, and the construction, chemical, petroleum and transportation industries.

Some degree of specialization is provided through the choice of elective courses in structures, engineering mechanics, transportation engineering, soils mechanics and foundations, construction engineering and management, bioenvironmental engineering and water resources. Strong support for various parts of the program are given by the departments of mechanical engineering, industrial engineering, agronomy, geology, chemistry and microbiology.

## Electrical Engineering

### PROFESSOR AND HEAD

Charles M. Bacon, Ph.D., P.E.

### PROFESSORS

H. Jack Allison, Ph.D., P.E.

Bennett L. Basore, Sc.D., P.E.

Hans R. Bilger, Ph.D.

William L. Hughes, Ph.D., P.E.

D. D. Lingelbach, Ph.D., P.E.

Kenneth A. McCollom, Ph.D., P.E.

Robert J. Mulholland, Sc.D.

R. G. Ramakumar, Ph.D., P.E.

Ronald P. Rhoten, Ph.D., P.E.

J. R. Rowland, Ph.D., P.E.

K. Rao Yarlagadda, Ph.D., P.E.

### ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Richard L. Cummins, Ph.D., P.E.

Craig S. Sims, Ph.D.

### ASSISTANT PROFESSOR

Louis G. Johnson, Sc.D.

### INSTRUCTOR

Robert L. Decker, M.S.

If you enjoy mathematics and have a natural curiosity about electronics, computers, communications, motors, generators or other electrical devices, then a career in electrical engineering may be an excellent and exciting choice for you.

By selecting electrical engineering as a profession, you will be entering a vital engineering field. No other engineering profession permeates our everyday lives in such a revolutionary way as does electrical engineering. All around us, we see the astounding impact of microelectronics on consumer products such as calculators, electronic watches, TV games, home computers, microwave ovens, etc. But the future impact will be even more astounding on world-wide satellite communications, energy conservation, automation of industrial plants, oil and gas exploration, electrical power generation and distribution, to mention a few. A young man or woman who seeks a challenging and rewarding role in this continuing electronic revolution should consider electrical engineering as a career.

The undergraduate electrical engineering program at Oklahoma State University prepares each graduate for a life-long professional career. During the first two years, students complete a carefully designed pre-engineering program consisting of mathematics, physical sciences, engineering sciences and selected courses in the humanities and social sciences. During the final two years of the program, each student concentrates his or her study on electrical engineering subjects and can elect from the following areas: computer engineering, electronics, energy systems, communications, control systems, electromagnetics, solid state devices and network theory/signal processing.

**Computer Engineering.** A special program option in computer engineering is offered by the School of Electrical Engineering at OSU. This option is designed for students who have a strong interest in computers and desire to gain a full understanding of both the electronic hardware and the programming software aspects of modern computer systems. A student in computer engineering will also gain a detailed knowledge of one or more applications where computers are being used as integral components of advanced engineering systems; examples are instrumentation and test facilities, communication systems, power systems and process control systems. Students in computer engineering will work directly with microprocessors, microcomputers, and minicomputers and develop special electronic circuits for interfacing these computers to various peripheral devices.

The School of Electrical Engineering at OSU offers excellent laboratory facilities for both instruction and research. Separate instructional laboratories give students "hands-on" experience in microcomputers, minicomputers, digital logic design, electronics, electrical machinery, networks, instrumentation and electromagnetics. In most instances, the student is guided through laboratory exercises which are closely related to classroom lectures. Here the student has the opportunity to verify theoretical principles and design concepts presented in the lectures. In other courses, the laboratory formats are

more open-ended, allowing the student to experiment freely and exercise individual discretion in discovering new experimental results.

The School of Electrical Engineering at Oklahoma State University offers a full range of undergraduate and graduate program options. The undergraduate program leading to the bachelor's degree and the graduate program leading to the Master of Electrical Engineering degree are accredited by ABET (ECPD). Graduate programs leading to the Master of Science degree and the Ph.D. degree are also offered. A degree in electrical engineering is also an excellent foundation for graduate work in other professional fields such as medicine and law. Many graduates also pursue advanced programs in business and management.

For more information on either the electrical engineering or computer engineering programs at Oklahoma State University, contact the School of Electrical Engineering at (405) 624-5151.

## General Engineering

HEAD

Bennett L. **Basore, Sc.D., P.E.**

General engineering is an integrated combination of communicative and mathematical skills, the cultural, social and physical sciences, with the logical and analytical ability gained from engineering education, for the purpose of bringing to focus broad engineering fundamentals upon the problems and consequences of our expanding technology in order to realize greater living satisfaction for mankind.

General engineering embodies the fundamentals of four major engineering disciplines (civil, electrical, industrial and mechanical), integrated into a broad curricula assuring proficiency in basic science and engineering fundamentals regardless of the area from which these concepts are acquired.

As a professional with an interdisciplinary background, the general engineer is prepared to solve problems and to bring his or her broad knowledge to bear upon the systems of nature. The student can analyze, design and synthesize solutions in a technically expedient manner, while considering the economics of design or process, as well as the humanistic requirements for utilization and operation. The student may choose to follow professional practice within one of the four disciplines; he or she may look to a career in research and development, particularly of an interdisciplinary nature; he or she may choose the avenues of development in professional consultation or individual proprietorship; or finally, because of his or her background and perspective, he or she may choose a career in the management circles of government or industry.

Because the general engineer can expect to be called upon to perform at a professional level in any or all of the disciplines covered by the curriculum, the student is encouraged to plan on a program leading to a master's degree, and with it a competitive level of competence in more than one engineering discipline.

The resources of the DETA, both faculty and laboratory facilities, are available to the general engineer. This course of study is most applicable to the student having a broad interest in the problems facing mankind and wishing to prepare for the future solution of those problems.

This program is accredited by ABET(ECPD).

# Industrial Engineering and Management

## PROFESSOR AND HEAD

Joe H. Mize, Ph.D., P.E.

## PROFESSORS

Kenneth E. Case, Ph.D., P.E.  
Named K. Eldin, Ph.D., P.E.  
Earl J. Ferguson, Ph.D., P.E.  
James E. Shamblin, Ph.D., P.E.  
M. Palmer Terrell, Ph.D., P.E.  
Wayne C. Turner, Ph.D., P.E.

## ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Carl B. Estes, Ph.D., P.E.  
Philip M. Wolfe, Ph.D., P.E.

## ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

John W. Nazemetz, Ph.D.  
D. Scott Sink, Ph.D.

## INSTRUCTOR

John B. Keats, Ph.D., P.E.

Industrial engineering is the newest of the five major engineering disciplines and is gaining most rapidly in popularity. It is concerned with designing, analyzing and operating a wide range of systems that include people, materials, money and equipment. Industrial engineering is the only engineering discipline which is specifically concerned with the role of the human being in the processes by which goods and services are produced and as such is often called the "people oriented engineering discipline."

Enterprises of all types are finding that the industrial engineer provides an essential service to the organization. The projected demand for industrial engineers far exceeds the expected supply for the foreseeable future.

Productivity and effective utilization of resources, including energy conservation and management, are principle concerns of practicing industrial engineers. The industrial engineer may follow a career in almost any type of enterprise: manufacturing companies, service organizations such as insurance companies, banks and hospitals, government agencies, including city, state and federal government functions. The industrial engineer's position in an

organization is usually as a management adviser in contact with every phase of the organization. Because of the breadth of his or her background, the industrial engineer is especially well qualified to rise to positions of leadership and authority within the organization.

The curriculum blends a basic group of common engineering science courses with specialized courses in the major areas of industrial engineering—design of human/machine systems, design of management control systems and improvement of operations (both manufacturing and service). The course offerings stress mathematical and statistical techniques of industrial systems analysis, quantitative methodologies of operations research, computers as a tool for problem solving and simulation, economic considerations of alternatives, control of product or service quality and quantity, specifications of the manufacturing process including equipment and tooling, planning, scheduling and control of work flow, and behavioral sciences in the organization and management of human endeavor.

The industrial engineering program at OSU is ranked among the top ten in the nation and the best in this part of the country. Prospective students are encouraged to write directly to the School of Industrial Engineering and Management for career guidance information. Both the undergraduate (B.S.) and graduate (M.I.E.) programs are ABET(ECPD) accredited.

## Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering

### PROFESSOR AND HEAD

Karl N. Reid, Sc.D., P.E.

### PROFESSORS

James H. Boggs, Ph.D.  
Raymond E. Chapel, M.S., P.E.  
E. C. Fitch, Jr., Ph.D., P.E.  
Richard L. Lowery, Ph.D., P.E.  
Dennis K. McLaughlin, Ph.D.,  
P.E.  
Faye C. McQuiston, Ph.D., P.E.  
Peter M. Moretti, Ph.D., P.E.  
Jerald D. Parker, Ph.D., P.E.  
Atmaram H. Soni, Ph.D., P.E.  
Robert L. Swaim, Ph.D., P.E.  
John A. Wiebelt, Ph.D., P.E.

### ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

David G. Lilley, Ph.D., C. Eng.  
C. Eric Price, Ph.D., P.E.  
Troy D. Reed, Ph.D., P.E.  
James H. Taylor, Ph.D.  
Larry D. Zirkle, Ph.D., P.E.

### ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Thomas E. Blejwas, Ph.D., P.E.  
Lynn R. Ebbesen, Ph.D.

### INSTRUCTOR

Cline T. Young, M.S.

Mechanical engineering and aerospace engineering are professional disciplines which involve the invention, design and manufacture of devices, machines and systems that serve the ever changing needs of modern society.

Mechanical engineering is an exceedingly diverse field which is not identified with or restricted to any particular vehicle, device or system. Mechanical engineers are vitally concerned with all forms of energy production, utilization and conservation. They deal with everything mechanical, whether it be small or large, simple or complex—from power lawn mowers to automobiles, fuel cells to nuclear power plants, gas turbine engines to interplanetary space vehicles, artificial limbs to life support systems, typewriters to complex automatic packaging machines, precision instruments to construction machinery, household appliances to mass transit systems, and heating and air-conditioning systems to off-shore drilling platforms. In virtually every organization where engineers are employed, mechanical engineers are included.

Aerospace engineering is that particular part of mechanical engineering which is concerned with the science and technology of flight, and the design of air, land and sea vehicles for transportation and exploration. This exciting field has already led man to the moon and continues to lead in the expansion of man's frontiers deeper into space and into the ocean's depths. Because of their unique backgrounds in aerodynamics and lightweight structures, aerospace engineers are becoming increasingly involved in solving some of society's most pressing and complex problems—such as high speed ground transportation and pollution of the environment.

The broad background and problem solving ability of mechanical and aerospace engineers make them suited to engage in one or more of the following activities: research, development, design, production, operation, management, technical sales, patent law and private consulting. *Versatility* is their trademark. A bachelor's degree in mechanical or aerospace engineering is also an excellent background for entering other professional schools such as medicine, dentistry, law or business (MBA). A formal pre-medical option is available for students wishing to follow this avenue of approach to medical school.

In the professional school, mechanical and aerospace engineering students extend their study of the engineering sciences and consider applications of fundamental principles and analysis tools to the solution of real technological problems of society. Students make extensive use of modern electronic digital computers in virtually every course in their program. Design courses involve students in the solution of authentic, current and significant engineering problems provided by industrial firms, such as Ford, Fisher Controls, IBM, Whirlpool, Conoco, Phillips, Halliburton, Proctor and Gamble, Western Electric, Texas Instruments, Magnetic Peripherals, 3M and *many* others.

The student designs, with the guidance of an adviser, an individualized program of study consistent with his or her interests and career plans. Some students terminate with a bachelor's degree, while others receive one of several

graduate degrees. The academic programs are accredited by ABET(ECPD) at the basic level (mechanical and aerospace) and at the advanced level (mechanical).

# School of Technology

**James E. Bose**, Ph.D., P.E., *Director*

Craig **B. Robison**, M.S., *Associate Director of Student Services*

Engineering technology education is concerned with the practical application of engineering achievement with emphasis upon the end product rather than the conceptual process. Whereas, the development of new methods is the mark of the engineer, effective use of established methods is the mark of the technologist. Often the technologist will be expected to achieve what the engineer conceives.

Engineering technology education is designed to educate two-year, associate degree *technicians* and four-year, baccalaureate degree *technologists*, either to assist engineers or to provide independently the support for engineering activities. The baccalaureate *degree-technologist*, receives a more intensive education than the *technician* in his or her technical specialty and greater depth in mathematics and technical sciences. Further, the additional two years provide more breadth in related technical, communication and socio-humanistic studies. A "master of detail", he or she is capable of independent action in performance of technical activities and is frequently involved as a coordinator, expeditor or supervisor of other technical personnel. His or her capability in technical sales and other public-contract positions is enhanced by his or her background in selected liberal studies.

The engineering technology graduate is qualified to select from a broad array of positions. In research and development, he or she may serve as a laboratory technician or engineering assistant in the performance of experiments, evaluation of data, or prototype development. In production, typical positions are: engineering aide, process specialist, quality control technician, materials specialist, design technician, technical writer and production supervisor. In the field, he or she will often be identified as a technical representative, technical salesperson, field test technician or technical consultant.

The Bachelor of Science in Engineering Technology is composed of each of the following curricular subdivisions:



*Mathematics and science*-algebra, trigonometry, applied calculus, general physics, and chemistry or other science.

*Technical specialty*, technical science and related technical courses.

Communication-English composition, and business or technical communication.

*Social sciences and humanities*-history, government, religion, literature, art, music, etc.

Electives-controlled and general.

**High School Preparation and Counseling Information.** At least two semesters of high school algebra and a course in plane geometry are recommended for entering students. One year of high school credit in physics and/or chemistry is desirable.

Those less intrigued with theoretical concepts but who have the interest and aptitude toward applications are likely engineering technology majors. This student particularly appreciates the engagement of technical specialty courses beginning with the first semester and continuing throughout the course of study. The relevance of the technical science and related technical courses adds further satisfaction.

**Transfer Students.** An important, contemporary educational development is the "two-plus-two" baccalaureate program. Those completing an associate degree in technology-oriented curricula at other institutions are generally admissible to the junior year with a minimum loss of academic time. The "two-plus-two" concept provides the attractive feature of two occupational-entry levels-technician or technologist.

**Curricula.** The curricula of the School of Technology provide the "two-plus-two" program. Thus, the associate degree requirements satisfy the lower-division requirements for the Bachelor of Science degree in Engineering Technology without loss of credit.

### **Associate Degree**

#### *Two-Year Technical Programs*

Construction  
**Electronics**  
**Fire Protection** and Safety  
Mechanical Design  
Mechanical Power  
Petroleum

### **Bachelor of Science Degree**

#### *Engineering Technology Programs*

Construction Management  
Electrical Power  
Electronics  
Fire Protection and Safety  
General  
Mechanical Design  
Mechanical Power  
Petroleum

The associate degree credit hour requirements vary from 61 to 66 hours, while the Bachelor of Science in Engineering Technology extend from 126 to 128 credit hours.

The accreditation status of each of these programs is given in the sections devoted to them below. The accreditation agency is the Technology Accreditation Commission of the Accrediting Board for Engineering and Technology (formerly ECPD).

## Construction Management

### PROFESSOR AND CHAIRMAN

**Garold D. Oberlender, Ph.D., P.E.**

### ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Jerold F. Bradley, M.S., P.E.

Dean **W. Irby, M.S., A.I.A.**

### ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Jeremiah P. Allen, M.S., P.E.

K. Dean Imel, M.S., P.E.

The construction industry is the largest industry in the world. Leadership in this field requires a broad knowledge of labor, materials, equipment, capital and construction procedures. The interdisciplinary approach of the construction management program offers the student specialized course work in all phases of construction, designed to prepare him or her for responsible positions in industry.

The modern constructor must have a great deal of technical knowledge to keep abreast with rapidly changing materials and methods of construction. Specialized courses in estimating, construction planning and scheduling, construction law and insurance, field and office management and construction procedures provide students with the background necessary for today's construction industry. These specialized courses, in addition to a blend of the basic sciences, business, and general studies, produce a well-balanced curriculum for students in construction.

Students with an interest in architectural structures may select courses in the "building option" of construction management which provide him or her with a knowledge in working drawings, mechanical and electrical equipment of buildings, and other course work for a career in building construction.

Students with an interest in civil engineering structures may select courses in the "heavy option" of construction management which provide him or her with a knowledge in highways, soils, foundations and other course work for a career in the heavy and industrial construction industry.

Graduates of construction management have shown the curriculum to be successful in their development as productive members of the construction

industry, holding responsible positions as project managers, estimators, material and equipment salespersons, labor management and construction managers.

This is an ABET(ECPD) accredited program in engineering technology.

## Electrical Power

### PROFESSOR AND CHAIRMAN

Perry R. McNeill, Ed.D., P.E.

### ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Samuel I. Kraemer, B.S.

Fred V. Martin, Ed.D.

James K. Shelton, B.S., P.E.

The electrical power upper-division curriculum prepares graduates for technical careers throughout the electrical power industry. This industry includes utilities, electrical equipment manufacturing companies and industries using electrical power for operations.

The work of the electrical power technologist will range from working with product development groups through supervision of manufacturing to field installation and service of complex equipment. The program prepares graduates for advancement to positions of increasing responsibility throughout their careers.

The electrical power program is based on mathematics and science with emphasis on using accepted engineering practices in problem analysis and solution. The upper-division study of electrical power is designed to build on the background students bring to the program. Graduates will be competent in more than a single discipline, ensuring a versatility highly desirable in industry.

Holders of associate degrees in electrical, electronics, mechanical and electromechanical technologies as well as other technical disciplines will find that this program builds directly on their backgrounds. Holders of associate degrees in non-technical fields will be considered for admission on an individual basis.

## Electronics

### PROFESSOR AND CHAIRMAN

Perry R. McNeill, Ed.D, P.E.

PROFESSOR

Donald W. Brown, M.S., S.E.T.

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Joseph R. Cleveland, Ph.D.

Rodney B. Faber, M.S.

Russell L. Heiserman, Ed.D., S.E.T.

Neal A. Willison, Ed.D., C.E.T.

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Samuel I. Kraemer, B.S.

James K. Shelton, B.S., P.E.

Fred V. Martin, Ed.D.

The electronics technology curriculum provides preparation for careers not only in the electronics industry itself but also in many other areas in modern industry and government which depend upon electronics for control, communications or computation.

The work of technologists in electronics may range from assisting in the development of new equipment in the laboratory or in the field, to the operation or supervision of production operations, technical writing, customer service and sales.

To meet these diverse needs the program provides a strong foundation of mathematics and science, specialized course work in electronics technology and related technical areas, and courses in the area of communications and the social studies. This program is accredited by ABET(ECPD) as an Engineering Technology program.

## Fire Protection and Safety

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR AND CHAIRMAN

Dale F. Janes, M.S., P.E., C.S.P.

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR

Howard M. Johnson, Ph.D.

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Larry **Borgelt, M.S., C.S.P.,** C.E.T.

Pat D. Brock, B.S., P.E.

Lawrence G. Lee, M.S.

The nuclear/electronic/aerospace revolution, in conjunction with increased ecological awareness, has created an economic and moral responsibility within our nation to provide a cadre of trained personnel, knowledgeable in current loss-control and risk management techniques. In response to this challenge, the curriculum is designed to familiarize the student with inherent risks in such areas as fire protection, occupational safety and health, radiation hazards, product liability and industrial security. Courses and laboratories are structured to enable the recognition, evaluation and control of existing and potential hazards threatening losses to life, property or proprietary information. This is an ABET(ECPD) accredited Engineering Technology program.

The associate degree curriculum emphasizes fire protection concepts, with the remaining courses in the baccalaureate curriculum being devoted to occupational safety and health and industrial security.

## General

### PROFESSOR AND CHAIRMAN

James E. Bose, Ph.D., P.E.

### ADVISER

Craig B. Robison, M.S.

The general technology curriculum is designed to provide a baccalaureate program that will prepare young men and women for employment as engineering technologists in more than one specific area. Normally, there are two classes of students who enroll in this program: (1) those who have an associate degree in one of the traditional technology specialties, but desire more diversification than continuing on in the same specialty; (2) those who have an associate degree from another institution in a technical specialty not offered at Oklahoma State University.

Each student who completes the program must show proficiency in the following areas by completing appropriate courses: technical graphics, machine tool processes, hydraulics, computer programming, electronics, controls, kinematics, supervision and instrumentation.

## Mechanical Design

### ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR AND CHAIRMAN

Raymond F. Neathery, Ph.D., P.E.

### ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

D. Jack Bayles, Ph.D., P.E.

Ralph D. Brumfield, M.S., S.E.T.

Gary G. Hausen, Ph.D.

Gerald R. McClain, M.S., C.E.T.

### ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

John E. Harvey, M.S., S.E.T.

John C. Scheihing, B.S.

### INSTRUCTOR

Dan D. Ashcraft, B.S.

*Mechanical design is* an activity necessary for existence of the modern world. All the conveniences of today's world have passed through the designer on their way to being useful products. Mechanical design is applied in agriculture, chemistry, transportation, energy production, mining, oceanography, space exploration, food processing, electronics, steel, petroleum...nearly the entire spectrum of industry. Every industry requires some type of mechanical

design, either directly to produce the product or indirectly to produce the tools, equipment and materials used in the product's creation.

The associate degree is available upon satisfactory completion of the freshman and sophomore requirements. Students wishing to terminate their education at this point usually accept positions with industry in the design drafting category.

After completion of the first two years' requirements, the bachelor's degree can be pursued without a break in training. The junior and senior years provide additional training in design principles, processes and other related areas necessary for more complex aspects of mechanical design. Bachelor of science graduates usually find employment in areas related to product design and production.

The curriculum has been carefully constructed to provide a realistic progression from the basic or elementary principles to advanced or more sophisticated techniques. The curriculum includes a 12 credit hour design option in which the student may emphasize design graphics, design analysis or manufacturing processes. Companies utilizing the talents of designers and design draftsmen are diversified in their products as well as geographical location, thus providing a variety of choices in respect to both type of work and place of residence. This technology program is accredited by ABET(ECPD) and by the American Institute for Design and Drafting.

*Manufacturing option.* The flow of affordable goods and products from producer to consumer is a major cornerstone of the free enterprise system that we enjoy in the United States. Essential to this system are the manufacturing industries, which comprise that segment of our economic society directly responsible for the conversion of raw materials into usable products. Today these industries face numerous and complex challenges, which if met, offer promising careers to men and women who have interests in manufacturing. These career positions include such areas as tool design, cost evaluation and control, plant operations, product design and development and manufacturing methods.

The manufacturing technology option provides educational experiences in the core areas of manufacturing processes, industrial materials, graphic communication and technical science, as well as an opportunity to develop an area of specialization. This option is only available for the bachelor's degree. Manufacturing courses are concentrated in the last two years allowing for efficient transfer from other OSU programs or from other colleges or universities.

# Mechanical Power

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR AND CHAIRMAN

Marvin D. Smith, Ph.D., P.E.

## PROFESSOR

Richard G. Murray, Ph.D., P.E.

## ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Eugene K. Buchholz, Ph.D., P.E.

Franklin E. Eckhart, M.S., P.E.

Samuel O. Powers, M.S., S.E.T.

The mechanical power technology educational program prepares the graduate for entry into one of the most promising areas of the industrial world. Mechanical power itself is the most important building block of civilization. So long as energy is utilized you will find that demanding and challenging positions in the area of mechanical technology are abundant.

This program is designed to introduce the student to the broad spectrum of mechanical devices and skills. It also produces a highly competent technical individual who is capable of immediate employment in diverse industrial, governmental and education institutions. It offers a depth of theoretical knowledge, as well as a breadth in equipment exposure.

A graduate of this program will be thoroughly familiar with the scientific principles and the equipment associated with the generation, transmission and utilization of mechanical power. The graduate will be equally well qualified to work for a steam power generating facility, a research laboratory, an automotive manufacturer, or the petroleum industry.

This is an ABET (ECPD) accredited program in engineering technology.

# Petroleum

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR AND CHAIRMAN

Marvin D. Smith, Ph.D., P.E.

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR

Don Adams, Ph.D.

ASSISTANT PROFESSOR

James G. Mayberry, M.S.

High energy costs, fuel shortages and environmental concerns have brought the petroleum industry into focus in recent years. These factors, along with others, have caused an increase in activities in this vast industry. Retrieving petroleum from adverse environments, such as offshore and Arctic regions, and retrieving more of the reserves from established fields are examples of the technical challenges facing the industry. Thus, the student will find long and challenging careers in the area of petroleum technology.

This program is designed to provide the graduate with both the theoretical knowledge and the practical knowledge required for employment and advancement in the diverse petroleum industry and related energy industries. This is an ABET(ECPD) accredited program in engineering technology.

The graduate of this curriculum is prepared for employment as a petroleum technologist in the areas of drilling and well completion, and in production, recovery, transportation, and processing of petroleum and related products. The graduate is capable of independent technical activities and of assuming responsibility as a coordinator or supervisor of other technical personnel.



# College of Home Economics

## **Beverly Crabtree, Ph.D., *Dean***

Marguerite Scruggs, Ph.D., Associate *Dean for Research and Graduate Programs*

Peggy Meszaros, Ph.D., Associate *Dean for Home Economics Cooperative Extension Programs*

Beulah Kinney, M.S., *Director of Student Services and Undergraduate Programs and Coordinator of Instructional Media*

Beulah Hirschlein, Ph.D., *Director of Home Economics University Extension*

Sharon Nichols, Ph.D., *Director of Family Study Center*

William Johnston, Ed.D., *Director of Center for Consumer Services*

Esther Winterfeldt, Ph.D., *Director of Human Nutrition Center*

## **Department Heads**

Clothing, Textiles and Merchandising, *Grovalynn Sisler, Ed.D.*

Family Relations and Child Development, *Frances Stromberg, Ph.D.*

Food Nutrition and Institution Administration, *Esther Winterfeldt, Ph.D.*

Home Economics Education, *D. Elaine Jorgenson, Ed.D.*

Housing, Design and Consumer Resources, *E. Carl Hall, Ed.D.*

School of Hotel and Restaurant Administration, *Baker Bokorney, Ed.D., Director*

**T**he two major administrative units in the Division of Home Economics are the School of Hotel and Restaurant Administration and the College of Home Economics, both professional units. The College of Home Economics includes the departments of clothing, textiles and merchandising; family relations and child development; food, nutrition and institution administration; home economics education; and housing, design and consumer resources.

Each department prepares graduates to pursue professional careers in home economics in such areas as education, business, extension, research, dietetics and institution administration, social welfare, public health and international service.

The School of Hotel and Restaurant Administration graduates enter career fields in hotels/motels, diverse food service facilities, transportation, recreation and resort complexes, health care centers, business-related careers and education.

Home economics is the field of knowledge and service primarily concerned with strengthening family life. Home economics draws knowledge from its own research, the physical, biological and social sciences, and the arts, and applies this knowledge to the enrichment of the lives of individuals and families. The Division of Home Economics is involved effectively and purposefully in the scientific, cultural, social and economic dynamics of a changing society.

**Undergraduate Program.** Bachelor of science degree graduation requirements include a minimum of 124 semester credit hours, a minimum of 248 grade points, and an average of "C" in home economics subjects. Students who satisfy the requirements in their chosen field of study and meet the general requirements of the Division will be awarded the bachelor's degree. Entering freshmen are encouraged to complete two units of algebra or one unit of algebra and one unit of geometry in high school.

**Curriculum.** The program of studies composing the curriculum includes a combination of liberal and professional education. Courses in the natural and social sciences, the humanities and the arts are included in the liberal education requirements. Courses in home economics are included for professional preparation and for personal/cultural development.

The curriculum is organized to include (1) 41 semester hours of courses which contribute to a liberal education; (2) 22 semester hours of common requirements in home economics; and (3) the professional home economics requirements which vary according to the area of specialization chosen by the student.

A minor may be pursued in "general home economics" and in several of the departments within the College of Home Economics. The School of Hotel and Restaurant Administration also has identified a minor. More detail about specific requirements may be obtained from the respective areas.

**Guidance and Counseling.** Guidance and counseling on the part of faculty are an integral part of the total program. The faculty-student guidance system helps maintain closer interrelationships, thus providing an atmosphere conducive to goal accomplishment.

**Graduate Programs.** Graduate study is available in all departments of the College of Home Economics. Further information about available degree programs may be found in the *Graduate College Catalog*.

The *Master of Science degree* is offered in the following fields: clothing, textiles, and merchandising; family relations and child development; food, nutrition and institution administration; home economics education; and housing, design and consumer resources.

The *Doctor of Education degree* is offered in home economics education. Doctoral students majoring in home economics education may have an area of emphasis in another field within Home Economics.

The *Doctor of Philosophy degree* in Home Economics is an inter-disciplinary degree program available through any of the departments in home economics. Areas of emphasis include family and child studies, home economics education and administration, consumer and family environmental studies, and human nutrition and food systems.

The *Doctor of Philosophy degree* in environmental science is an interdisciplinary degree program available through any of the departments of home economics in cooperation with the environmental science program.

The *Doctor of Philosophy degree* in food science is an interdisciplinary program available through the department of food, nutrition and institution administration as one of the participating departments.

Further information regarding all of these programs is available in the *Graduate College Catalog*.

# Clothing, Textiles and Merchandising

## PROFESSOR AND HEAD

Grovalynn Sister, Ed.D.

## PROFESSOR

Kathryn M. Greenwood, Ed.D.

## ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Janice Briggs, Ph.D.

Sharon Hinchey, M.S.

Lavonne Matern, Ph.D.

Tana Stufflebean, M.S.

## INSTRUCTORS

Lisa Baker, M.S.

Nancy Peavler, M.S.

The clothing, textiles and merchandising department focuses on the interaction of people and the near environment through the utilization of clothing and textile products. Objectives of the department are to assist students to:

- (1) better understand others through recognition of the importance of clothing and textiles as used by various cultural groups;
- (2) become aware of the economic structure in the United States and its relationship to consumer behavior in the area of clothing and textiles;
- (3) appreciate the value of preservation and study of historic costumes and textiles; and,
- (4) become qualified for gainful employment in education and areas of business and industry related to clothing and textiles.

Two undergraduate options are available: clothing and textiles and fashion merchandising.

**Clothing and textiles** is for the student who is interested in fashion design, custom dressmaking, textiles or in employment as an educational representative for a fabric, pattern or notions company. The ability to create, adapt and promote new styles and fashions is essential for a design emphasis. A textile emphasis provides background for those who interpret research involving fibers, fabrics or finishes to consumers.

**Fashion merchandising** is for the student who is interested in buying, selling, promoting or coordinating fashion goods. Successful fashion merchandisers understand fashion, are productivity oriented and work well with people. Specialized course work and student work experience focus on developing competencies associated with major retail merchandising functions.

Students majoring in clothing, textiles and merchandising are employed by retail stores, advertising agencies, fabric, pattern or notion companies, apparel and textile manufacturers, and educational institutions.

*Various combinations* are available for students with interests in a specialized area. A clothing, textiles and merchandising major combined with specific home economics education requirements qualifies one to teach in high school. Combinations may also be designed with other areas such as communications or marketing.

The Master of Science degree program in clothing, textiles and merchandising is designed to prepare individuals for careers in post-secondary and college teaching, extension, consumer education, research, and merchandising or promotion in business and industry.

The interdisciplinary Doctor of Philosophy degree in the Division of Home Economics with an emphasis in clothing, textiles and merchandising prepares individuals for university teaching and research, and for administrative positions in business and industry.

## Family Relations and Child Development

### PROFESSOR AND HEAD

Frances **Stromberg**, Ph.D.

### PROFESSOR

John McCullers, Ph.D.

### ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Leone List, M.S.

Judith Powell, Ed.D.

### ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

**Gregory Anderson**, M.S.

**Godfrey Ellis**, M.S.

David **Fournier**, M.S.

Lorene Keeler, M.S.

Mona Lane, M.S.

Wayne Matthews, M.S.

Lois Mickle, M.S.

Mary Miller, M.S.

Ann Mills, M.S.

John Rusco, D.Min.

Betty Stratton, M.S.

Elaine Wilson, M.S.

Althea Wright, Ed.D.

### INSTRUCTORS

**Barbara Brown**, M.S.

Michele Drew, M.S.

Janet Gambill, M.S.

Kay Murphy, M.S.

Catherine Smith, M.S.

Courses in family relations and child development assist students in developing attitudes and skills which are fundamental to satisfying relation-

ships in the home and community and in preparing for people-oriented and service-oriented professions.

The department has three major goals:

- (1) to offer professional preparation in fields related to child development, early childhood education, and family relations and human development;
- (2) to improve the student's opportunities for wholesome and satisfying personal and family life through an improved understanding of concepts of human growth and relationships;
- (3) to make available to all university students, men and women, some general education for family living viewed as the basic human relationship.

Three plans of study are available:

- (1) early childhood education with (a) certification for public school, nursery school and kindergarten or (b) with preparation for child care professions;
- (2) family relations and child development combined with certification in elementary education; and
- (3) family services, which offers preprofessional preparation for social and community service.

All three plans of study may be strengthened and expanded with appropriate courses to prepare a student for graduate study. The B.S. degree in Home Economics requires a minimum of 124 semester credit hours.

Students completing degrees in this area, according to programs of study, follow careers in teaching children under six, public school teaching and social work in state and county human and community service agencies. Graduate study prepares the individual for teaching in colleges and universities, extension service, research, and supervisory positions and specialist positions in human and community service agencies.

Bachelor's and master's degrees are offered in the department. The Ph.D. degree in Home Economics with emphasis in family and child studies is offered. The Ed.D. degree is also available through a doctoral specialization in cooperation with home economics education. These programs are designed to prepare students for teaching and research positions in colleges and universities and for work in public and private institutions and agencies serving individuals and families. The University offers the M.S. and Ph.D. degrees in environmental sciences and students in the doctoral program in family relations and child development may elect the environmental sciences option.

# Food, Nutrition and Institution Administration

PROFESSOR AND HEAD  
Esther Winterfeldt, Ph.D.

PROFESSOR  
Mary Alice Kenney, Ph.D.

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR  
Lea Ebro, Ph.D.

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS  
Donna Payne, Ph.D.  
Allene Brown, M.S.  
**Bernice Kopel**, Ed.D.  
Earl Palan, M.S.  
Jeanne Sneed, M.S.  
Louise **Wakelee**, M.S.  
Kathy Yadricks, M.S.

A wide range of professional opportunities are available for graduates in food, nutrition and institution administration. Human nutrition and the feeding of people, both individuals and groups, are the major concerns of the profession. Teaching and motivating people to attain optimum health through applied nutrition is the ultimate goal. Graduates become eligible for membership in the American Dietetic Association after graduation and applied experience in a hospital or other institution as specified by the Association.

Persons entering the field of dietetics and food service should enjoy working with foods and with people and have an aptitude for the social and physical sciences. He or she also needs to be able to share knowledge and to work with others.

The scientific composition and preparation of foods, human nutrition and principles of management in food service are the subject matter areas in this curriculum. Graduates hold positions as dietitian, nutritionist, food service manager, consultant, teacher or researcher. Dietitians work in hospitals, nursing homes, dining halls, school food service, business and industry, and in teaching in secondary schools, colleges, extension and adult programs. Nutritionists may work in health departments, in government and other public agencies, in teaching and in research. The food service manager may work in large institutions, such as military and veterans hospitals, colleges, hotels and restaurants.

The B.S. curriculum is based on the sciences, including physiology, chemistry and microbiology, teamed with psychology and sociology. Professional courses in management, food and nutrition build on the sciences, allowing students to apply scientific principles to management, human nutrition and health. The B.S. degree in Home Economics requires a minimum of 124 semester credit hours.

Courses leading to the M.S. degree prepare graduates who wish to serve in management, college teaching, extension or research, and are offered in the areas of human nutrition, food science and institution administration. A Ph.D. degree in Home Economics with an emphasis in human nutrition and food systems is offered. The program prepares students for careers in teaching, research and administration in universities and foods related institutions.

## Home Economics Education and Community Services

### PROFESSOR AND HEAD

D. Elaine Jorgenson, Ed.D.

### PROFESSOR

Anna M. Gorman, Ed.D.

### ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Lora B. Cacy, Ed.D.

Margaret Callsen, Ph.D.

Bettye Gaffney, Ed.D.

Beulah M. Hirschlein, Ph.D.

Irma Manning, M.S.

### VISITING ASSOCIATE

PROFESSOR

Joan Baird, Ed.D.

### ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Renee Daugherty, M.S.

Shirley Hastings, M.S.

Wilma Wendt, M.S.

The undergraduate curricula prepare individuals for careers as (1) teachers of home economics at junior and senior high school and adult education levels; (2) home economists in extension service, and (3) home economics in the field of communications-journalism, radio and television. Programs meet approval of the State Board of Education, state and federal offices of vocational and technical education, and the Cooperative Extension Service of the University.

Areas of study taken to complete the bachelor's degree program include courses in three major areas-general education, professional education and specialization.

*General education* includes courses in communications, social sciences, natural sciences, humanities, art, psychology, and health and physical education.

*Professional education* includes a study of the school in American society, psychology of adolescence, methods of teaching, the exceptional child, media, materials and techniques in home economics education and student teaching.



*Area of specialization* includes courses in home economics: clothing and textiles, family relations and child development, food and nutrition, housing, design and consumer resources.

Students may choose among the following options: vocational certification, general certification, occupational certification, extension or communications, and community service. Completion of the bachelor's degree is required for teacher certification. A **B.S.** degree in home economics education requires a minimum of 124 semester credit hours. Students transferring from a junior college may apply 64 credit hours toward satisfying general education and specialized education requirements of an approved certificate program. Students must have 60 credit hours at a four-year institution.

The student working toward teacher certification makes application for admission to the Teacher Education program and takes the required battery of tests after completing 45 hours of course work. A total grade point average of 2.3 with an average of 2.5 in home economics subject matter and professional courses and admission to Teacher Education are required before students may enroll for professional field experiences. A grade of "C" or better must be made in all professional education courses as well as in all courses in the area of specialization required as part of their program. All students entering the department should request an information form that is more detailed and specific.

Bachelor of science and Master of Science degrees are offered in the department. The Ed.D. degree in home economics education and the Ph.D. in home economics with emphasis in home economics education and administration are also offered. These programs are designed to prepare students for teaching and research positions in colleges and universities and for work in other related positions.

## Home Economics and Mass Communication

**PROFESSOR AND HEAD, HOME ECONOMICS EDUCATION  
AND COMMUNITY SERVICES**  
Elaine Jorgenson, Ed.D.

Many job opportunities in business, industry, education and government are available for students majoring in home economics with a focus on any one of several mass communication specialties.

Students may develop double majors in home economics education with advertising, public relations, radio-tv-film and news-editorial journalism. A minor in any of these areas or a combination of more than one area (mass communication, general) may be taken with a major in any department within

the Division of Home Economics. (See the "College of Arts and Sciences" section of this Catalog for information about the School of Journalism and Broadcasting.)

The media positions often filled by home economics communication specialists include writing and editing for the mass media newsworthy stories and self-help information dealing with food, nutrition, fashion, child care, family relations, education, consumer resources, housing, interior design and life styles; production of and participation in radio and television broadcasts; preparation of commercial messages for print and audio-visual media; market analysis and media selection; magazine and book editing; speech writing; preparing brochures and other promotional literature; product information and stockholder reports.

Interested students should confer early with appropriate faculty advisers in both Home Economics and the School of Journalism and Broadcasting.

## Housing Design and Consumer Resources

### PROFESSOR AND HEAD

E. Carl Hall, Ed.D.

### ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Dorothy Blackwell, M.S.

Sue Herndon, M.S.

Leevera Pepin, M.S.

Kay Stewart, Ph.D.

### VISITING ASSOCIATE

PROFESSOR

William Johnston, Ed.D.

### ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Bonnie Braun, Ph.D.

Edwin R. Hoag, M.S.

Sharon Nickols, Ph.D.

Margaret Weber, Ph.D.

Sue Williams, M.S.

### VISITING ASSISTANT PROFESSOR

Patrick Fitzgerald, M.B.A.

### INSTRUCTORS

Alison Warren, M.A.

Kathleen McPherson, M.A.

The undergraduate curriculum in housing, design and consumer resources enables the student to major in one of the three areas included in the department. The degree requires 124 credit hours and leads to the Bachelor of Science degree in Home Economics.

For a career in housing an individual must be concerned with the social, economic, and other basic needs of the family, neighborhood and community. The designs, structures and materials of housing are studied from the standpoint of the consumer and the producer. Housing of various cultures and for special groups is included in this area. Interdisciplinary programs are

available with other departments of the University. Graduates from housing are employed in local housing authorities, consultants to builders and contractors, and in extension.

The ordered relationship of light, form, color and texture is studied in interior design, both in reference to objects and to the larger complex of rooms and architectural wholes. The history of design is investigated while also looking at the current trends in the design field. Individuals interested in interior design should be able to meet and work with people, to understand the meaning of suitability and service while having artistic, creative ability and knowledge. Graduates from interior design are employed by department stores, furniture manufacturers and interior design studios.

The consumer resource field includes study in consumer affairs, human resources, equipment and family economics. The principles of management are studied along with the management of human and non-human resources in relation to individuals and families. The selection and use of home equipment is investigated relative to time and motion and planning work areas. The social and economic changes of the individual and the family as a consumer are explored along with public policies and programs for the consumer. Graduates from consumer resources are employed in both the private and public sectors, by extension and businesses in the area of consumer affairs.

A Master of Science degree program is also available through the department. Graduate degree students assume responsible positions in University teaching, research, extension, government agencies, and family economic counseling. A Ph.D. degree in Home Economics with emphasis in consumer and environmental studies is available.

## **Hotel and Restaurant Administration**

### **ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR AND DIRECTOR**

Baker Bokorney, Ed.D.

### **ASSISTANT PROFESSORS**

Allene Brown, M.S.

Dan Emenheiser, M.S.

Bernice Kopel, Ed.D.

Earl Palan, M.S.

Louise Wakelee, M.S.

### **VISITING ASSISTANT PROFESSOR**

Richard Tas, M.S.

The hotel, restaurant and club industry provides a wide range of professional management career possibilities for students genuinely interested in service-oriented industries. Opportunities within the industry for professional advancement and growth are unlimited.

Business and industry in hotels, motels, clubs, restaurants and discotheque are complex. Their management requires knowledge and skill in many areas for the proper use of a great number of products in a wide variety of processes. The guest or customer must be received in a courteous manner, housed in a well-kept space with modern appointments, tastefully decorated; served appetizing food, properly prepared, skillfully purchased, carefully stored and controlled. Professional management in the hospitality industry encompasses knowledge of a myriad of related and interrelated processes.

Career opportunities include a wide range of specializations in sales, personnel administration, labor relations, public relations and promotion, auditing, front office and general management positions. Service as regional managers or directors for hotel, motel, restaurant, discotheque, industrial and institutional food management chains are additional possibilities. Airline catering, food processing, convenience food processing, vending and individual restaurant entrepreneurship are excellent career areas.

To meet the needs of the industry and to provide sound academic training at the undergraduate level, the curriculum emphasizes important areas of learning including professional and general education. The professional area includes courses in accounting, law, finance, communications, insurance, marketing and personnel management. Courses in nutrition, food preparation, food and beverage purchasing and control, layout and design, interior design, sales and promotion, front office management, tourism and advanced hotel and restaurant management courses are also included in the specialized area. General requirements are met through courses in the natural and social sciences, English, humanities, political science, history and government, psychology, economics, speech, chemistry, mathematics and computer application. The B.S. degree in Hotel and Restaurant Administration may be earned by completing a minimum of 124 semester hours and maintaining a 2.0 average.

Special facilities for learning include the Union Club and the catering and engineering areas of the Student Union, dining and food facility areas in the residence halls, and local businesses.

A well-balanced academic high school program is recommended for students interested in hotel or restaurant management as a career. Mathematics, accounting, typing, English and speech are excellent background courses.

# College of Veterinary Medicine

**Patrick M. Morgan, D.V.M., M.P.H., Dr.P.H., *Dean***

Dan E. Goodwin, D.V.M., Ph.D., *Director, Animal Disease Diagnostic Laboratory*

Eric I. Williams, F.R.C.V.S., M.S., *Director, Student Affairs*

A.L. Malle, D.V.M., *Coordinator for Continuing Education*

Eddie J. Richey, B.S., D.V.M., *Supervisor, Pawhuska Research Station*

Robert M. Wood, B.S., D.V.M., D.T.V.M., M.P.H., *Assistant to the Dean*

Donald D. Holmes, D.V.M., M.S., *Director of Laboratory Animal Resources*

Louie G. Stratton, D.V.M., Ph.D., *Director of Research*

## **Department Heads**

Medicine and Surgery, *Fayne H. Oberst, D.V.M., M.S.*

Parasitology, Microbiology, and Public Health, *Sidney A. Ewing, B.S., D.V.M., M.S., Ph.D.*

Pathology, *Roger J. Panciera, D.V.M., M.S., Ph.D.*

Physiological Sciences, *Everett C. Short, Jr., B.S., D.V.M., Ph.D.*

**A**ttainment of the degree of Doctor of Veterinary Medicine requires, at a minimum, six academic years of collegiate training. More commonly, seven to eight years are required. Four years of professional training in veterinary medicine are prescribed. In preparation for the professional training the student must complete both prescribed and elective collegiate courses. The minimum prescribed preparatory studies, totaling 60 semester hours of course work, can be completed in two calendar years; but the chances of gaining entrance into veterinary medical college with only the minimum preparation are not great. Most of the entering veterinary medical students in recent years have had three years of preparatory training or a baccalaureate degree. It is recommended that the student undertake an appropriate regular baccalaureate program in the sciences, in the course of which he or she will complete the prerequisites for entry into the College of Veterinary Medicine by the end of at least the third year of preparatory training.

**Preparatory Requirements.** Collegiate course requirements for entry into veterinary medical college may be completed at any accredited university or college. At Oklahoma State University the requirements can be met by appropriate studies in either the Division of Agriculture or the College of Arts and Sciences. Special pre-veterinary curricula are available at Oklahoma State University. Furthermore, both the Division and College offer programs of study in pre-veterinary medical sciences which provide for the award of a B.S. degree after the first or second year of veterinary medical studies to those persons who gain early entry into the veterinary medical college.

Requests for information on pre-veterinary medical study programs and applications for admission to such programs should be addressed to the dean of either the Division of Agriculture or the College of Arts and Sciences.

Listed below are the *minimum* collegiate course prerequisites for consideration for admission to the College of Veterinary Medicine.

*English composition and public speaking-8* semester credit hours.

*Chemistry-A* minimum of 17 semester credit hours. All chemistry courses must include laboratory work. *A minimum* of 5 semester credit hours of organic chemistry is required. The course should be one designed for pre-veterinary, pre-medical and pre-dental students and must include both the aliphatic and aromatic series of organic compounds. *A minimum* of 4 semester credit hours of biochemistry (at least 3 hours lecture and 1 hour lab) is also required.

*Physics-8* semester credit hours. Physics courses must include laboratory work and the following topics: mechanics, heat, sound, electricity, magnetism and light.

*Mathematics-3* semester credit hours. Mathematics courses must include the fundamental operations of algebra, exponents and radicals, simple equations, graphs, simultaneous equations, quadratic equations and logarithms.

*Biological science-A* minimum of 14 semester credit hours. Courses in zoology, botany, microbiology, and genetics are required. These courses must include laboratory work. Comprehensive courses in biology will be considered but must be evaluated before credit is accepted.

*Note-6* semester credit hours of American history and political science are required if a baccalaureate degree is to be taken.

**Veterinary Medical Studies.** Entering classes in veterinary medicine are restricted in enrollment and are admitted once yearly at the beginning of the fall term. Applications for admission in the fall must be submitted by mid-January.

An applicant must be a legal resident of Oklahoma according to regulations governing pursuit of higher education in Oklahoma. Questions about residency should be directed to the Registrar, Oklahoma State University.

Students are admitted as candidates for the Doctor of Veterinary Medicine degree on the basis of records of academic performance in preparatory studies, personal interviews and references to determine personal characteristics and career motivation, and standard achievement tests.

The veterinary curriculum extends over four calendar years. The first two academic years conform to the normal semester system of the University. The last two academic years are continuous, the fourth starting immediately after the third without a summer vacation, and organized into six-week periods, with sectioning of the classes to provide for lower faculty-student ratio and for more efficient utilization of clinical facilities.

## Medicine and Surgery

### PROFESSOR AND HEAD

Fayne H. Oberst, D.V.M., M.S.

### PROFESSORS

Ralph G. Buckner, A.B., B.S., D.V.M.,  
M.S.

Dan E. Goodwin, D.V.M., Ph.D.

Lester Johnson, AS., B.S., D.V.M.

Eugene M. Jones, D.V.M.

E. Wynn Jones, M.R.C.V.S., Ph.D.  
(on leave)

Louie G. Stratton, D.V.M., Ph.D.

Eric I. Williams, F.R.C.V.S., M.S.

### ADJUNCT PROFESSORS/

### PRECEPTORS

G.F. Anderson, D.V.M.

W.L. Anderson, D.V.M.

Don Beavers, B.S., D.V.M.

Don Biles, B.S., D.V.M.

E.L. Blevins, D.V.M.

Robert Boss, D.V.M.

Gary C. Brantley, D.V.M.

Sam F. Cheesman, B.S., D.V.M.

Ross D. Clark, D.V.M.

Marvin L. Denney, Jr., B.S., D.V.M.

Paul W. Edmundson, B.S., D.V.M.

Robert H. Featherston, B.S., D.V.M.,  
M.S.

Edward A. Fell, D.V.M.

Bill Foster, B.S., B.A., D.V.M.

Harry James, D.V.M.

James Jensen, D.V.M.

Thomas R. Latta, D.V.M.

Thomas G. Loafman, D.V.M.

Thomas A. Martin, B.S., D.V.M.

Gloyd Miller, D.V.M.

A. M. Pearson, D.V.M.

William R. Roberson, D.V.M.

John F. Rule, B.S., D.V.M.

William G. Smith, D.V.M.

Ted L. Wiggins, B.S., D.V.M.

Paul Winsor, D.V.M.

### UNIVERSITY LABORATORY ANIMAL

### VETERINARIAN AND PROFESSOR

Donald D. Holmes, D.V.M., M.S.

### ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Robert R. Badertscher, M.S., D.V.M.

Lawrence E. Evans, D.V.M., M.S.

Harold V. Miller, D.V.M.

Thomas Monin, D.V.M.

Lawrence E. Rice, B.S., D.V.M., M.S.

Thomas R. Thedford, B.S., D.V.M.

### ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Clarke E. Atkins, D.V.M.

Mary H. Bowles, D.V.M.

John S. Chitwood, B.S., D.V.M.

Dickey D. Griffin, B.S., D.V.M., M.S.

John Lamerding, V.M.D.

G. David McCarroll, D.V.M.

Timothy M. Neer, D.V.M.

Art J. Quinn, B.S., D.V.M.

Eddie J. Richey, B.S., D.V.M.

Richard V. Shawley, B.S., D.V.M.

Steven H. Slusher, D.V.M.

Robert A. Smith, B.S., M.S., D.V.M.

### VISITING ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Selwyn J. Barron, B.V.Sc.

Felix D. Prater, D.V.M.

### INSTRUCTORS

Charles G. MacAllister, D.V.M.

Marshall R. Putnam, D.V.M.



## **Parasitology, Microbiology and Public Health**

### **PROFESSOR AND HEAD**

Sidney A. Ewing, B.S., D.V.M., M.S.  
Ph.D.

### **PROFESSORS**

Paul B. Barto, V.M.D., M.S., Ph.D.  
Richard E. Corstvet, B.S., M.S., Ph.D.  
Helen E. Jordan, B.A., D.V.M., M.S.,  
Ph.D.  
Patrick M. Morgan, D.V.M., M.P.H.,  
Dr.P.H.

### **ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS**

John T. Homer, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.  
Andrew A. Kocan, B.A., M.S.P.H.,  
Ph.D.  
Duncan W. MacVean, A.B., D.V.M.,  
M.P.H., Ph.D.  
Anthony E. Castro, B.A., M.S., Ph.D.,  
D.V.M.

### **ASSISTANT PROFESSORS**

Joseph C. Fox, B.S., M.S., Ph.D.  
Rebecca J. Morton, B.S., D.V.M., M.S.

### **ADJUNCT ASSISTANT PROFESSOR**

Robert M. Wood, B.S., D.V.M.,  
D.T.V.M., M.P.H.

### **INSTRUCTOR**

James A. Jackson, B.A., M.S., Ph.D.

## **Pathology**

### **PROFESSOR AND HEAD**

Roger J. Panciera, D.V.M., M.S., Ph.D.

### **REGENTS PROFESSOR**

Andrew W. Monlux, D.V.M., M.S.,  
Ph.D.

### **PROFESSORS**

Bertis L. Glenn, D.V.M., M.S., Ph.D.  
Donald D. Holmes, M.S., D.V.M.  
Albert L. Malie, D.V.M.  
Jeffie F. Roszel, V.M.D., Ph.D.  
E.L. Stair, A.A., D.V.M., M.S., Ph.D.

### **ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR**

Delbert L. Whitenack, B.S., M.S.  
D.V.M., Ph.D.

### **VISITING ASSISTANT PROFESSOR**

Theodore A. Nobel, D.V.M., D.T.V.M.,

### **RESIDENTS**

Crane Hahn, D.V.M., M.S., M.P.H.  
Lois Roth, D.V.M.

### **INSTRUCTOR**

Ronald D. Tyler, D.V.M.

## **Physiological Sciences**

### **PROFESSOR AND HEAD**

Everett C. Short, Jr., B.S., D.V.M.,  
Ph.D.

### **REGENTS SERVICE PROFESSOR**

D. R. Peterson, D.V.M., M.S.

### **PROFESSORS**

Calvin G. Beames, Jr., A.B., M.S.,  
Ph.D.  
James A. Breazile, B.S., D.V.M., Ph.D.  
Jonathan D. Friend, B.S., D.V.M., M.S.  
W. S. Newcomer, B.S., M.S., Ph.D.

### **ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS**

George E. Burrows, B.S., D.V.M.,  
M.S., Ph.D.  
Duane Garner, B.S., M.S., Ph.D.  
Jerry G. Hurst, B.A., M.S., Ph.D.  
Theodore E. Staley, B.S., M.S., D.V.M.

### **ADJUNCT ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR**

William C. Edwards, B.S., D.V.M., M.S.

### **ASSISTANT PROFESSORS**

James T. Blankemeyer, A.B., M.A.,  
Ph.D.  
Arthur L. Craigmill, B.S., Ph.D.  
Charlotte L. Ownby, B.S., M.S., Ph.D.  
Lester L. Rolf, B.A., M.S., Ph.D.

### **RESIDENT**

Gregor L. Morgan, B.V.Sc., M.V.Sc.

# Oklahoma Animal Disease Diagnostic Laboratory

## DIRECTOR

Dan E. Goodwin, D.V.M., Ph.D.

## ASSISTANT DIRECTOR AND CHIEF PATHOLOGIST

E. L. Stair, A.A., D.V.M., M.S., Ph.D.

## PATHOLOGIST

Delbert L. Whitenack, B.S., M.S.,  
D.V.M., Ph.D.

## VIROLOGIST

Anthony E. Castro, B.A., M.S.,  
D.V.M., Ph.D.

## BACTERIOLOGIST

Rebecca Morton, B.S., D.V.M., M.S.

## TOXICOLOGIST

William C. Edwards, B.S., D.V.M.,  
M.S.

## RESIDENTS

Billy J. Johnson, D.V.M.  
Carl P. McCoy, B.S., D.V.M.  
Sharon R. Wilson, D.V.M.  
Mark A. Zimmer, D.V.M.

# The Graduate College

**Norman N. Durham, Ph.D., Dean**

Since the first enrollment of graduate students in 1910, Oklahoma State University has gained a reputation as one of the major centers for graduate study in the Southwest. Graduate degrees offered are Master of Arts, Master of Architecture, Master of Architectural Engineering, Master of Business Administration, Master of Engineering, Master of Science, Specialist in Education, Doctor of Education and Doctor of Philosophy. Masters degrees may be earned in 74 fields, the Ed.S. in 5 fields and the Ph.D. or Ed.D. in 43 fields.

The Graduate College administers advanced study and degree programs under the supervision of the Graduate College faculty. Individual members of the general faculty are elected to membership in the graduate faculty in recognition of scholarly and creative accomplishments in their respective disciplines. Graduate College policies prescribed by the graduate faculty are designed to assure high quality programs and effective interaction among faculty members and graduate students. These regulations are described in the *Oklahoma State University Graduate Catalog*.

The purpose of graduate programs is to provide an opportunity for advanced scholarly work to well-qualified students. Graduate students are encouraged to attain a broad education while pursuing a specialized field of their choice. Formal courses, individual and small group contact with a major adviser and other faculty scholars, independent study in up-to-date libraries and laboratories, and application of knowledge in the classroom and field are the means by which desire and capacity for independent study, research and teaching are developed.

Graduate study offers a unique challenge to the graduate student which differs sharply from his or her undergraduate experience. Students must provide initiative and assume responsibility for the progress of their studies. The basis for conferring the degree is not merely credit hours, but high attainment in a major field and thorough understanding of scholarly processes. To this end, the University offers its laboratories, its libraries and association with experienced scholars ready to guide and inspire.

Information about the Graduate College, courses, degrees offered and requirements for degrees may be obtained by writing the dean of the Graduate College, Oklahoma State University, and requesting a copy of the *Graduate College Catalog*.

# General Information

## The University

Oklahoma State University was founded in 1890 as Oklahoma Agricultural and Mechanical College. The name was changed to reflect its University status in 1957. The University, proud of its land-grant heritage, takes seriously the commitment to promote liberal and practical education on the campus, throughout the state of Oklahoma, and in those areas of the nation and world where its special talents can be put to use.

Oklahoma State University is located in north central Oklahoma in Stillwater, a town of about 25,000 population. The OSU campus is one of exceptional beauty with modified Georgian architecture in all buildings. University property includes the main campus of 415 acres at Stillwater, and lands and farms totaling 5,300 acres. In addition, the University holds title to the Lake Carl Blackwell area, containing 19,364 acres and a lake covering 3,380 acres, which provides recreational and experimental facilities and the University's water supply.

**The Graduate College.** Graduate study at Oklahoma State University was initiated in 1910. The first master's degree was granted in 1912 and the first doctoral degree in 1942. The Graduate College provides an opportunity for and coordinates advanced study in academic and professional areas across the University. It encourages and facilitates research and other creative and scholarly activity by the graduate faculty and students.

The College administers regulations and standards specified and established by the Graduate Faculty. The Graduate Council is elected by the Graduate Faculty to work with the Dean of the Graduate College in development and administration of policy.

**The Division of Agriculture.** Includes the College of Agriculture, the Agricultural Experiment Station and the Agricultural Extension Service.

**The College of Arts and Sciences.** Includes Arts and Sciences Research and Extension Services and the School of Journalism and Broadcasting, and the School of Health, Physical Education, and Leisure Sciences.

**The College of Business Administration.** Includes the Business Extension Service and Business Research.

**The College of Education.** Includes the Education Extension Service.

**The Division of Engineering, Technology and Architecture.** Includes the School of Engineering, the School of Technology, the School of Architecture, DETA Research and DETA Extension.

**The Division of Home Economics.** Includes the College of Home Economics, the School of Hotel and Restaurant Administration and Home Economics Research.

**The College of Veterinary Medicine.** Includes the diagnostic and service clinics and the Veterinary Hospital.

**The Graduate Faculty Council.** The Graduate Council is the Executive Committee of the Graduate Faculty. It formulates and reviews policies concerned with the conduct of graduate study at Oklahoma State University. All new policies are referred to the Graduate Faculty for approval.

All departmental requests for permission to offer advanced degrees are referred to the Graduate Council and then to the Graduate Faculty with the Graduate Council's recommendations.

All requests for waiver of any rules or regulations as listed in the Graduate Catalog must be petitioned to the Graduate Council. A supporting letter from the major adviser is also required. The Graduate Council meets monthly except for August and September.

## Accreditation

Oklahoma State University is on the list of approved institutions of the Association of American Universities. It has been continuously accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools as a degree-granting institution since 1916. It is also a member of the Association of Land-Grant Colleges, the Association of American Colleges and the American Council on Education. The college is on the approved list of colleges and universities of the American Association of University Women. It is accredited by the National Council on Accreditation of Teacher Education.

It is an institutional member of the American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education, and the National Association of Schools of Music. It is a member of the Associated Collegiate School of Architecture, and its School of Architecture and the College of Engineering are registered by the University of the State of New York. Curricula in agricultural engineering, architectural engineering, general engineering, chemical engineering, mechanical engineering, electrical engineering, civil engineering, industrial engineering are accredited by the Accreditation Board for Engineers and Technology (formerly ECPD). In addition, the architectural program in the School of Architecture is accredited by the National Architectural Accrediting Board. The College of

Veterinary Medicine is accredited by the Council on Education of the American Veterinary Medical Association. The School of Journalism is accredited by the American Council on Education for Journalism. The College of Business Administration is fully accredited by the American Association of Collegiate Schools of Business. The Department of Forestry is accredited by the Society of American Foresters. The doctoral program in clinical psychology is accredited on a provisional basis by the American Psychology Association under the aegis of the National Committee on Accrediting. The M.S. degree program in Rehabilitation Counselor Education in the Department of Psychology is accredited by the National Commission on Accrediting through the Council on Rehabilitation Education.

## **The University Library**

Conveniently situated in the center of the campus, the attractive Williamsburg-style Library building contains over 1,200,000 volumes which support the diverse academic and research programs of the University. In keeping with its tradition of service, the Library has a friendly and competent faculty and staff, an open-stack arrangement so that patrons may browse and select their own materials, and coin-operated photocopy machines (5 cents per copy) located throughout the building for patron convenience. The hours of Library operation are from 7 a.m. (8 a.m. on Saturdays; 1 p.m. on Sundays) until midnight when classes are in session. These hours may be reduced slightly when classes are not in session.

A new service, computer-assisted literature search and retrieval, was introduced by the Library in March of 1978. Known as ON-LINE, the new service provides instantaneous access to more than seventy computerized data bases located in different parts of the United States relating to nearly every area of campus teaching and research interest. The service is available to interested faculty and graduate students who are willing to pay for the on-line computer and communications time and any off-line printing that may be requested. Inquiries concerning ON-LINE should be directed to the appropriate reference desk where brochures are available which describe the service.

To improve operational efficiency and to provide greater conveniences for patrons, Library circulation services were centralized on the first floor in June of 1978. Library materials which are to be taken from the building must be checked out from this area. Exceptions to the centralized plan are Reserve (1st fl., SW), the Documents Department (5th fl.), and the Curriculum Materials Laboratory (5th fl., SE) which will continue to check out their own materials. In general, material in the Non-Book Room (1st fl., SE) and in Special Collections and the Map Room (3rd fl., S) are non-circulating, and current periodicals may not be checked out except by special arrangement with the division head in the area where the item is shelved.

Library materials are arranged in broad subject areas: Physical sciences and engineering (basement); biological sciences and agriculture (first floor); fine arts and humanities (third floor); social sciences and education (fourth floor) . The general reference area and the information desk are located on the library's second floor. Each of these areas as well as those described below has its own faculty and staff working under the direction of an experienced librarian with specialized training in the subject fields of that division or department. Graduate students are encouraged to make themselves known to the librarian in their area of study so that they may receive personal assistance.

**Documents.** Located on the fifth floor of the Library, the documents collection is considered by many to be the best in the Southwest, containing information on almost every subject. The department is regionally noted for its collection of U.S. patents. The documents area serves as a depository for all publications distributed by the United States Government Printing Office and the state of Oklahoma. In addition, documents are received from many surrounding states as well as non-depository materials issued by federal agencies-including the U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, the Department of Health, Education and Welfare, and the U.S. Department of Agriculture. Publications of foreign governments and international organizations are also acquired in fields of special interest to the University. All sales publications are obtained from the Council of Europe, the International Trade Organization (GATT), the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, the Organization of American States, and the United Nations.

**Maps.** The Map Room of the Edmon Low Library houses the largest and most comprehensive collection of maps in the state. This collection contains over 100,000 maps, as well as 70,000 aerial photographs of Oklahoma. The Map Room is a depository for maps from both the Defense Mapping Agency and the United States Geological Survey, and its collections provide complete USGS topographic coverage of the United States.

**Microforms.** Numerous manuscripts, research reports, theses, books, periodicals, documents, and newspapers are available on the more than 800,000 pieces of microform which are housed in the Non-Book Room. In addition to the backfiles of newspapers on microfilm, including the *New York Times* and the *London Times*, this collection also contains large sets of material on microform, such as Landmarks of Science, Early American Imprints, Early English Books, and Western Americana. Staff members are available to locate material, to make paper copies from microfilm and microfiche, and to assist patrons with questions.



**Interlibrary Loan.** Interlibrary loan service is available at the OSU Library to students and faculty for obtaining material they need to carry out advanced university-related research. All borrowing and photo-copying is done within the provisions of the *General Interlibrary Loan Code* of the American Library Association and those of the *Oklahoma State Interlibrary Loan Code*. Inquiries regarding this service may be made at any subject division reference desk or at the Information Desk on the second floor.

**Special Collections.** The Special Collections area contains a diverse group of non-circulating collections which relate to OSU and its history, Oklahomiana, rare books and manuscripts. Books and journals in the OSU, Oklahomiana, and Rare Book collections are listed in the main card catalog. Special finding aids and indices are available in the Special Collections area for locating material in the OSU classified collection, the vertical file collections and the manuscript collection. The latter contains the papers of two former Oklahoma governors, Henry S. Johnston and Henry F. Bellmon. The Special Collections area, which provides a reading room for patrons using this material, is on the third floor of the Library.

## The Organization of Research

A major purpose of research at the University is to provide an avenue for proper instruction in research for graduate students and to develop their capabilities for independent study and thought. Sound instruction and effective research are mutually supportive and research activities can serve as an important component in the improvement of undergraduate as well as graduate instruction. Funds for the support of research may be derived through the Office of Engineering Research, the Agricultural Experiment Station, the Graduate College, the College of Veterinary Medicine, the College of Arts and Sciences, the College of Business Administration, the College of Education, or the Research Foundation. The various research agencies are utilized to assist faculty in carrying out both proposal-making and grants, and contract administration of outside funds.

**University Research Council.** A University Research Council operates to assure proper consideration of research projects which cross into two or more of the above areas and to provide a mechanism for consideration of administrative problems and policies. The council serves as an advisory group on all research matters for the President of the University. This Council is composed of the Vice-President for Research, the Dean of the Graduate College, the Directors of the three research organizations, and a representative from each college that is not directly represented by one of the other members of the council.

**Research Facilities and Resources.** The University has well-equipped facilities for the support of research in all of its colleges.

Within the College of Arts and Sciences the biological and physical-science laboratories are equipped with modern instrumentation and equipment to include such items as an electron microscope; nuclear-magnetic resonance spectrometer; X-ray equipment; electrophoresis apparatus; UV, IR and visible spectrophotometers, gas chromatographs, and equipment for the use of radioisotopes, along with many others. In addition, the more conventional items are also available. Other departments such as Speech, and Radio and Television are well-equipped for research in these areas, as are all departments for the research which is applicable to their programs. A statistics laboratory within the Department of Mathematics provides statistical services for research in other areas in addition to its program of teaching and research in statistics.

Modern, well-equipped laboratories and related facilities are available in the Agricultural Experiment Station for research in the animal and plant sciences, agricultural economics, agricultural engineering, biochemistry, and entomology. The main station at Stillwater and special field stations in the several different soil and climate areas of the state include range, pasture and crop land with extensive field plot areas, greenhouses, a plant science controlled environment laboratory, animal and poultry nutrition, physiology and genetics facilities, a live animal evaluation center and an agricultural engineering shops laboratory.

The College of Business Administration has a well-equipped and well-staffed laboratory for business research and is the focus of an intercollege Center for Manpower Research and Training. The College of Education has excellent facilities for research in its fields. The College of Home Economics has modern, well-equipped laboratories in which to conduct research in its several areas of interest.

The College of Engineering has excellent equipment and laboratories for research in mechanical, chemical, electrical and civil engineering to include a large program in bioengineering. Energetic and productive research programs by highly-competent staff members provide excellent graduate training opportunities in a wide range of engineering sciences.

## **Environmental Sciences**

The University's broad range of research, teaching, and public service activities which contribute to solving environmental problems are coordinated through the Resource Institute. As part of the environmental programs, many graduate departments cooperate by offering a study opportunity to master's and doctoral level students who desire to develop special understanding and

proficiencies in the environmental area while meeting basic requirements for a degree in their chosen academic area. This program recognizes needs of industry and governmental agencies who are seeking to employ individuals with a combination of specialized disciplinary training and the ability to contribute to the solution of problems associated with the environment which require a multidisciplinary approach.

A core curriculum has been developed to assist the student in identifying courses. Students can select courses from the behavioral, social, humanistic, biological, and physical sciences which relate to environmental problems and solutions. The core includes several courses that were especially developed to meet the broad needs of graduate students in this option, assure a high quality graduate program, and allow faculty from different disciplines to cooperate through joint planning and team teaching. These courses emphasize a problem approach to environmental studies using basic knowledge from the sciences.

Students interested in environmental sciences should consult with faculty in their department or with the Graduate College to determine specific procedures and requirements.

## **MASUA Traveling Scholar Program**

As a member of the Mid-American State Universities Association, Oklahoma State University participates in the MASUA Traveling Scholar Program. Universities cooperating are Iowa State University, University of Kansas, Kansas State University, University of Missouri at Columbia, Kansas City, Rolla and St. Louis, University of Nebraska, University of Oklahoma and Oklahoma State University.

The MASUA Traveling Scholar Program is designed to provide breadth and depth in the opportunities for graduate study offered at MASUA universities by permitting advanced graduate students to study for a term at another MASUA university where they may utilize unique facilities or specializations.

Graduate students at MASUA Universities are eligible to participate in this program for a minimum of one term of enrollment. The student's major adviser initiates the proposal for the student's participation by contacting the professor at another MASUA university where the student wishes to study. The Dean of the Graduate College at each MASUA university involved must concur in the proposed participation. During the term in which they are a participant, students will register in GRAD. 5880 for the appropriate number of hours and pay fees at their home university. For additional information concerning the MASUA Traveling Scholar Program, contact the Dean of the Graduate College.

## Tuition and Fees

All students, residents and non residents, are charged a general fee which includes the individual charges for registration, library, laboratory, health services, 4-H club and student activity building fee, student activity tickets, and other student service fees.

**Resident Fees.** \$22.50 per credit hour.

**Non-Resident Fees.** \$68.50 per credit hour.

**Occasional Fees:** Occasional fees are charged as required:

*Late registration.* A fee of \$5 per day is collected. This fee is charged beginning on the first day of classes. The maximum charge is \$10.

*Graduation fee.* Master's degree-\$15; Educational Specialist and Doctor's degree-\$20.

*Late payment fee.* Fee is \$1 to \$5 maximum.

*Reinstatement fee.* Fee \$5.

**Fee for special services.** (Required of all students)

*Student Union fee:* \$8.25 per semester, \$4.12 per summer term.

*Health, Physical Education and Recreation Fee:* For students enrolled in six or more hours, \$14.75 per semester. For fewer than 6 hours, students will pay \$7.35 per semester. The summer rate is \$7.35 per student.

*Student Health Services.* \$11.00 per semester, \$5.50 per summer term.

**Withdrawal Refund Policy.** Students withdrawing from school (not to be confused with dropping a course) prior to completion of the semester, will pay certain percentages of their total fees in order to cover administrative and/or instructional expenses. These will be levied in accordance with the schedule below:

Withdrawal prior to the third week of classes of a semester or second week of a summer session:	20% of total fees
Withdrawal during third or fourth week of classes of a semester or second week of a summer session:	50% of total fees
Withdrawal during fifth or sixth week of classes of a semester or third week of a summer session:	75% of total fees
Withdrawal after sixth week of classes of a semester or the third week of a summer session:	100% of total fees

## **Fellowships, Traineeships and Assistantships**

The University participates in the Federal Fellowships and Traineeships Programs through the National Science Foundation, United States Office of Education and the United States Public Health Service. It also offers Traineeships, through Federal programs sponsored by the National Science Foundation, and the United States Public Health Service. The Dean of the Graduate College and the head of the prospective major department can furnish specific information about available programs and will provide help and advice to students wishing to apply.

The University yearly awards numerous teaching and research fellowships and assistantships with competitive stipends. The terms of appointment are one semester or longer. Service expected and the number of hours of graduate work a student may take are governed by the terms of the appointment. Applications should be addressed to the head of the department in which the appointment is desired.

## **Housing**

University-owned apartments, furnished and unfurnished, ranging in size up to three bedrooms are available to married students. More information about them may be obtained by writing to the Manager, Married Student Family Housing, Oklahoma State University, Stillwater, Oklahoma 74078.

Unmarried students may obtain room and board in University dormitories. Information about these accommodations may be obtained by writing to Residence Halls Housing, Second Floor, Student Union, Oklahoma State University, Stillwater, Oklahoma 74078.

Off-campus, privately-owned apartments are also available in Stillwater, as are rooms in private homes. For information, write to the Dean of Student Affairs, 370 Student Union, Oklahoma State University, Stillwater, Oklahoma 74078.

## **Student Health Services**

It is required that all new students enrolling at Oklahoma State University for the first time have a physical examination by their local or family physician prior to enrolling. This health report must be filed on the University form and signed by the physician giving the examination. This health report is for determination and evaluation of the condition of the student so that the student may be better served by the University.

Oklahoma State University is as interested in the student's physical and emotional well being as it is in their intellectual and cultural development. Good health will not guarantee academic success, but it will help; and poor health, either physical or emotional, can impair both the academic and extra-curricular career.

The University Hospital and Clinic maintains a staff of 6 full-time physicians, 2 clinical psychologists, 15 registered nurses, 2 laboratory and X-ray technicians, a physio-therapist, a dietitian and other necessary supportive and ancillary personnel who make a specialty of providing the best possible care at the least possible expense for students. Along with this full-time help, there are part-time specialists in internal medicine, psychiatry and radiology. Specialists in all other fields are available for individual cases as consultants if needed.

The latest in modern diagnostic X-ray, physio-therapy and laboratory equipment is available for use in the hospital and clinic. Most injuries and illnesses can be cared for, except major surgical cases, which can be diagnosed and then referred to either the family surgeon if time permits, or to a local surgeon in Stillwater.

There are no charges for office visits to see the physicians, or for allergy shots, and most physio-therapy treatments. Most of these services are covered by a portion of the general fee paid by the student. To cover direct costs on laboratory, X-ray, pharmacy and hospital services a moderate fee is imposed. The clinic is open from 8 a.m. to 11:45 a.m. Monday through Saturday and 1 p.m. to 4:45 p.m. Monday through Friday.

There are 19 beds available for hospitalization and isolation if needed. A registered nurse is on duty in the hospital at all times for emergency care of patients and a physician is on call at all times.

# Fields of Graduate Study In which Degrees are Offered

## Master of Arts

English  
History  
Philosophy  
Political Science  
Speech

## Master of Architecture

Agricultural Engineering  
Agronomy  
Animal Science  
Biochemistry  
Bioenvironmental  
Engineering  
Botany  
Business Education  
Chemical Engineering  
Chemistry  
Civil Engineering  
Clothing, Textiles and  
Merchandising  
Computing and  
Information Sciences  
Corrections  
Curriculum and Instruction  
Dairy Science  
Distributive Education  
Economics  
Educational Administration  
Educational Psychology  
Electrical Engineering  
Entomology  
Environmental Sciences  
Family Relations and  
Child Development  
Food, Nutrition and Insti-  
tutional Administration  
Food Science  
Forest Resources  
General Engineering  
Geography  
Geology  
Health, Physical Educ.  
and Recreation  
Higher Education  
Home Economics  
Education  
Horticulture  
Housing, Design and  
Consumer Resources  
Industrial Arts Education  
Industrial Engineering  
and Management  
Mass Communication  
Mathematics

## Master of Architectural Engineering

## Master of Business Administration

## Master of Engineering

Agricultural Engineering  
Bioenvironmental  
Engineering  
  
Mechanical Engineering  
Microbiology  
Natural Science  
Nuclear Engineering  
Physics  
Physiological Sciences  
Plant Pathology  
Poultry Science  
Psychology  
Rural Adult Education  
Sociology  
Statistics  
Student Personnel and  
Guidance  
Technical Education  
Trade and Industrial  
Education  
Veterinary Parasitology  
and Public Health  
Veterinary Pathology  
Vocational-Technical and  
Career Education  
Wildlife Ecology  
Zoology

## Specialist in Education

Curriculum and Instruction  
Educational Administration  
Higher Education  
Student Personnel  
and Guidance  
Vocational-Technical  
and Career Education

## Doctor of Education

Agricultural Education  
Business Education  
Curriculum and Instruction  
Educational Administration  
Educational Psychology  
Higher Education

Chemical Engineering  
Civil Engineering  
Electrical Engineering  
General Engineering  
Industrial Engineering  
and Management  
Mechanical Engineering

## Master of Science

Accounting  
Agricultural Economics  
Agricultural Education  
Home Economics  
Education  
Student Personnel  
and Guidance  
Vocational-Technical and  
Career Education

## Doctor of Philosophy

Agricultural Economics  
Agricultural Engineering  
Animal Breeding  
Animal Nutrition  
Biochemistry  
Botany  
Business Administration  
Chemical Engineering  
Chemistry  
Civil Engineering  
Computing Science  
Crop Science  
Economics  
Educational Psychology  
Electrical Engineering  
English  
Entomology  
Environmental Sciences  
Food Science  
General Engineering  
History  
Home Economics  
Industrial Engineering  
and Management  
Mathematics  
Mechanical Engineering  
Microbiology  
Physics  
Physiological Science  
Plant Pathology  
Psychology  
Sociology  
Soil Science  
Statistics  
Veterinary Parasitology  
and Public Health  
Veterinary Pathology  
Wildlife Ecology  
Zoology

# General Regulations

## Responsibilities

All graduate students are expected to *read* and to *comply* with the written regulations. The regulations presented in this Catalog may be supplemented by written departmental or program requirements available at departmental offices. General regulations in the following sections relate to requirements for admission, registration, enrollment, and graduate credit toward a degree. Succeeding sections outline requirements for the following degrees: Master's, Specialist in Education, Doctor of Education, and Doctor of Philosophy. Particular attention should be given to timing and substantive requirements for matriculation, especially admission, the plan of study, residence, language proficiency, research and thesis or report, and graduation. The regulations are prescribed by the Graduate Faculty with the intent of assuring high quality graduate programs and effective interaction of graduate faculty and graduate students.

A request for waiver of any regulation *must be made in writing to the Dean of the Graduate College* for presentation to the Graduate Council for action. Such a request must be approved by the major adviser and advisory committee. The student, major adviser, and advisory committee should present sufficient information to allow the Graduate Council to evaluate reasons for requesting a waiver and to make a decision concerning departure from normal Graduate College regulations.

## Admission to Graduate College

Qualified graduates of colleges and universities of recognized standing are eligible to seek admission to the Graduate College. Applicants may obtain application forms from the Graduate College office and must submit in *duplicate*, to the Graduate College, the completed application forms along with official transcripts of *all* academic work and degrees received.

(1) Students should request the institution previously attended to send two copies of the official transcript to the Graduate College, Oklahoma State University, if the student does not have copies available.

(2) The transcript must show the complete scholastic record, bear the official seal of the institution, and be signed by the issuing officer.

To assure adequate time for processing prior to enrollment, application forms and transcripts should be received by the Graduate College at least 30 days prior to expected enrollment. Transcripts and other credentials become the property of the University and must remain on file in the Registrar's office.



International applicants are expected to submit applications, transcripts, results of English Proficiency Test (TOEFL examination, etc.) by March 1 for Fall enrollment and by July 1 for Spring enrollment.

Since many departments require *standardized test scores*, such as the Graduate Record Examination, applicants must contact the appropriate department head for information regarding departmental requirements for these tests.

When the applicant's file is complete, the faculty in the department or program of the student's area of interest is asked to review the material and recommend an admission status to the Dean of the Graduate College. The final decision for admission to the Graduate College is determined by the Dean on the basis of the department's recommendations, prior academic performance of the applicant, and availability of space, facilities, and faculty advisers in the program. The decision is conveyed to the applicant by means of an admission letter.

*Admission to the Graduate College means only that the student will be permitted to enroll in courses in the Graduate College. It does not necessarily imply that the student has been or will be admitted to a program leading to an advanced degree or that the student will be able to obtain a graduate degree.* Opportunities for receiving graduate credit and graduate degrees also are dependent on the status of admission granted to the student as described in the following sections.

**Unqualified Admission.** Students planning to work toward an advanced graduate degree in a recognized graduate program may be admitted without qualification provided the applicant meets all Graduate College and departmental requirements.

(1) Admission to full graduate status in a degree program is contingent on the presentation of an undergraduate degree from an accredited college or university, an acceptable academic record and the recommendation of the major department and the Dean of the Graduate College.

(2) If a student fails to provide proof of the receipt of an undergraduate degree or fails to remain in good standing academically, academic participation may be terminated or the status may be changed to probation or unclassified.

**Special Student Status.** An applicant may be admitted to the Graduate College as a special student if he/she does not have immediate plans to become a degree candidate but wants to take graduate courses or prerequisites.

(1) A special student must meet all of the academic requirements described for unqualified admission except that he/she need not be admitted or recommended for admission by a department or program.

(2) The student is responsible for filing *a new application for admission to the Graduate College should he/she wish to become a degree candidate.* The application will

be evaluated by faculty of the department or program and the Dean of the Graduate College to ascertain admissibility to the degree program.

(3) As such work is not guided by a plan of study or approved by an adviser, *no more than 9 semester credit hours* of course work taken while a special student may be used on a plan of study to meet requirements for a degree.

**Graduate Adjunct Status.** A student with a bachelor's degree, who is academically admissible but who has not been formally admitted to the Graduate College and wishes to enroll for a semester, summer session, workshop, or institute may be admitted as a "graduate adjunct."

(1) The adjunct forms when properly completed, will be accepted in lieu of some credentials required of students seeking formal admission.

(2) Adjunct admission permits enrollment only for the semester or session for which the student applies. *Any future enrollment requires another application for admission.*

(3) If, at any later time, the applicant wishes to apply for admission to a degree program in the Graduate College of the Oklahoma State University, he or she must make normal application and submit all credentials including a complete official transcript of college and university work. Participation in the academic program as a "graduate adjunct" does not assure the applicant that the student will be formally admitted as a candidate for an advanced degree.

(4) The student may, after formal admission to the Graduate College, petition that work taken on an adjunct basis be applied toward an advanced degree. *No more than 9 hours will be accepted toward a degree program.*

**Graduate Student-Professional.** Students with a bachelor's degree or equivalent level of academic attainment who wish to improve their professional competence by participating in post-baccalaureate study in a professional degree program may be admitted in the status of Graduate Student - Professional.

(1) Students admitted in this status, but desiring admission to the advanced graduate studies program, must *submit a new application.*

(2) The student should be aware that only selected courses taken in this category, as recommended by the major adviser and approved by the Graduate College, may be used to meet requirements for advanced degrees such as the Master of Science, Doctor of Education, or Doctor of Philosophy. *All courses used to meet requirements for the professional degree cannot be used to meet requirements for advanced graduate degrees.*

**Unclassified Graduate Student Status.** Students with bachelor's degrees from accredited colleges or universities may be admitted as (Unclassified Students" in the Graduate College on the basis of educational services, *other than degrees*, which can be extended to them in meeting their individual needs.

(1) The category of unclassified graduate students may include individuals working on a teacher certification and postbaccalaureate objectives other than a graduate degree.

(2) *No credit* earned under this classification can be used toward a graduate degree at Oklahoma State University or at any other university.

**Probation or Provisional Status.** Applicants who are graduates of accredited colleges and universities who have attained less than an acceptable average in all undergraduate work may be admitted provisionally or on probation on recommendation of the major department at Oklahoma State University and concurrence by the Dean of the Graduate College. Alternatively, a student who has been in full graduate standing or special student status may be placed on probation or continued provisionally if academic performance in courses taken in a graduate status at Oklahoma State University falls to an unacceptable level (below B average). Students with acceptable academic records but without the background necessary for a particular degree program may also be admitted provisionally. Students admitted provisionally or on a probationary basis may be granted full graduate standing after performing in an acceptable academic level. *Failure to meet required academic levels-while in a probationary status will result in dismissal from the Graduate College.*

## Graduate Credit for Seniors

Senior students who are graduating at the end of a semester or summer session may take graduate courses for graduate credit under the following conditions: (1) the credits must not be required or needed for the bachelor's degree; (2) the total registration must not exceed 18 hours for a semester or 9 hours for the summer session; (3) the student must either complete the requirements for the bachelor's degree at the end of the semester or session or be within 12 semester credit hours of completing the requirements for the bachelor's degree at the beginning of the semester or summer session in which graduate credit is requested; (4) admission to courses taken for graduate credit must have the approval of the department in which the courses are offered and the Dean of the Graduate College; (5) not more than 14 semester hours taken while a senior may be approved for graduate credit, and a minimum of 16 semester hours must be completed in residence after the student registers in the Graduate College; (6) the use to be made of the graduate courses will be determined by the adviser when the student registers in the Graduate College and makes out a plan for the master's degree; and (7) the student must meet the same admission requirements and be subject to the same possible probationary or provisional restrictions as students admitted in a graduate status. The student must achieve a minimum 3.0 GPA in *all* courses taken during the semester to receive graduate credit.

The request to receive graduate credit must be made on forms available in the Graduate College Office before the end of the fifth week of class instruction of a regular semester or the second week of a summer session.

## **Physical Examination for New Students**

A physical examination is required of each student enrolling at Oklahoma State University for the first time, regardless of the session or the academic classification of the student. The results of the examination, with the dates of any vaccine and tests, must be recorded on a form provided by the University Hospital and Clinic and obtainable either from the hospital or the office of the Dean of the Graduate College. The completed form, which must be signed by the examining physicians to the University Hospital before enrollment; or if this is not possible, it should be brought at the time of enrollment.

In addition to the physical examination, each student is required to have an Intradermal Tuberculin Test or a chest X-ray. He/she is advised to have a successful smallpox vaccination, polio shots, and a tetanus/toxoid immunization.

Prospective students are strongly urged to have these matters taken care of before the time of enrollment. Should the family physician not be available, the county health officer may be able to give the tests and vaccines.

## **Transfer of Graduate Credits**

Transfer of graduate credits is possible only when the student was formally admitted to the Graduate College at another accredited institution and the course(s) is certified as graduate credit by that institution. The work must be recommended by the adviser as a part of an approved plan of study. The acceptance of transferred work completed prior to admission at Oklahoma State University is recommended by the student's advisory committee and approved by the Dean of the Graduate College at the time a program of study is planned.

## **Departmental or Group Requirements**

Departmental or group requirements are in addition to the general requirements, and the student should consult the *Departmental Announcements* section of this Catalog. The general prerequisites to major in a department or field are given in that section. The department or major field decides whether similar work taken in another institution can be substituted for Oklahoma State requirements.

A student who desires further information about departmental requirements for a degree should write to the department in which he or she desires to major and enclose a transcript of all previous college and university work.

## **English Proficiency Tests for International Students**

Before international students can complete their first enrollment at Oklahoma State University they are required to take certain English proficiency tests administered by the Oklahoma State University Department of English. These tests are scheduled on campus before each semester and summer session by the International Student Adviser prior to Orientation for International Students. These tests are in addition to any English proficiency test required as a part of the application for admission to the Graduate College.

Should a student's composite score on these tests indicate a need for further work in English, the student will be required to enroll in a non-graduate-credit English course until the deficiency is removed.

## **Registration**

Registration (enrollment) blanks for graduate students may be secured at the office of the Dean of the Graduate College. To receive credit for work being taken, the graduate student must be registered. Students in the Graduate College may enroll in course without graduate credit or audit courses if such courses are recommended by an adviser and approved by the Dean of the Graduate College.

Students with a bachelor's degree are expected to register in the Graduate College unless they want to obtain another bachelor's degree. If they register in an undergraduate school, the courses taken cannot be given graduate credit at some subsequent date.

Students who desire to enroll concurrently in another institution or by extension from this University must secure advanced approval from the Dean of the Graduate College and the Academic Council.

If the student is studying for an advanced degree, the trial study form must be approved by the adviser. A special student (see Special Student Status) must have approval of the Dean of the Graduate College.

Students will not be permitted to enroll or to add a course after the second week of a semester or the first week of a summer session. For short courses of less than 8 weeks, students will not be permitted to enroll after the second day of classes. Provisions for withdrawing from school and dropping courses are described in the Oklahoma State University General Catalog.

## **Extent of Enrollment**

Any graduate student using the facilities and faculty resources of the University must be enrolled.

Graduate students are expected to demonstrate a planned and orderly program for matriculation as indicated by enrollment. Every student is expected to satisfactorily complete no less than six (6) semester credit hours

during the academic year (Fall, Spring and Summer). Students may satisfy this requirement by enrolling for the required hours during any one term or by continuous enrollment during the three semesters.

Students who are in the Graduate College and are not taking any courses for graduate credit may register for the number of credit hours recommended by their adviser and approved by the Dean of the Graduate College; however, should part or all of the courses be for graduate credit, the total registration shall not exceed 18 credit hours for a semester or 9 semester credit hours for a summer session. Regardless of the number of hours taken, a student may not count toward a degree more than 16 credit hours taken in a semester nor more than 9 semester credit hours earned in a summer session. For short-course sessions less than 8 weeks in length enrollment shall not exceed 1 credit hour for each week.

Full-time employees of the University are generally not permitted to register for more than 4 semester credit hours each semester, 8 semester credit hours for the academic year, and 2 semester credit hours in a summer session. A staff member teaching full time, on the written approval of the dean of the college in which the staff member teaches and the Dean of the Graduate College, may register for 6 semester credit hours of graduate work in a semester and 3 semester credit hours in a summer session.

Graduate students employed part time may register only for the amount of credit recommended by the major department and approved by the Dean of the Graduate College. In general, students employed 22 hours per week may not register for more than 10 semester credit hours of course work for a semester and 5 hours during a summer session. Other employment will permit registration for a proportionate number of hours. However, graduate students whose employment is such that results will be used for a thesis shall register for such additional thesis credit as may be recommended by the research adviser and approved by the Dean of the Graduate College.

No member of the faculty with the rank of associate professor or above or equivalent rank at the time of completing the requirements may be granted a degree from this institution. This regulation applies to staff members in the Schools of Engineering holding the rank of assistant professor or above.

## **Enrollment of Students During the Research Phase of the Program**

Since enrollment reflects the involvement of University faculty, the graduate student should be enrolled in thesis and/or problems courses for credit during the entire research phase of the students' program. Such enrollment may be nominal in credits earned, and such enrollment is not limited by the maximum number of credit hours of thesis which may apply toward a degree. A student pursuing graduate study *in absentia* may enroll by mail through his adviser.

All students who plan to complete the requirements for a degree (present a thesis or report and submit to an oral examination) must be enrolled in not fewer than 2 hours of thesis credit (or course work credit for Master's candidates only) for the semester or summer session in which the examination is scheduled, or other requirements are met.

## **Registration Requirements for Employed Students and Fellows**

Any person holding a University appointment and/or fellowship requiring that the person be a graduate student shall enroll in not fewer than 3 semester credit hours during each semester and not fewer than 2 semester credit hours for each summer session while in such status.

## **Extension, In-Service, and Graduate Center Courses**

Any student registering in a graduate course to be taken by extension, in-service, or at a Graduate Center must make application for admission to the Graduate College.

## **Graduate Centers**

Students may take one-half of the requirements for the master's degree at the Graduate Study Centers established in their major field provided they comply with the conditions enumerated below.

1. Each student working for a degree must comply with requirements for admission given in this Catalog.
2. At least 22 semester credit hours must be completed after the plan for the degree has been approved by the student's advisory committee, the Dean of the Graduate College, and filed in the Graduate College. A minimum of 16 semester credit hours must be taken in residence on the Stillwater campus.
3. The thesis or report must be supervised and approved by resident members of the faculty teaching on the Stillwater campus.
4. Final examinations covering the entire graduate program are to be given by a committee selected by the major department and the Dean of the Graduate College.
5. The last 8 semester credit hours for the degree must be taken on the Stillwater campus unless a written request by the student to take the work at some other place is approved by the major department and the Dean of the Graduate College.

## **Off-Campus Program**

A master's degree in engineering may be obtained with all course requirements being met at off-campus centers of the Oklahoma State University and the University of Oklahoma. At least one-half of the hours needed must consist of courses taught by the Graduate Faculty of Oklahoma State University. The remainder of the hours may be made up of transfer credits from the University of Oklahoma earned on campus or at its off-campus centers and a maximum of eight hours of transfer credits from other institutions with approved graduate programs. All other requirements of the regular master's degree, as outlined in this Catalog, must be met.

The master's degree would have the same designation as the one which may be earned on-campus, except that the transcripts will show the following words: "Off-Campus."

## **Correspondence Courses**

The Oklahoma State University does not offer graduate courses by correspondence and does not accept credit taken by correspondence toward an advanced degree.

## **Graduate-Credit Courses**

Courses numbered 5000 and above are primarily for graduate students, and only graduate students and selected seniors may enroll in them.

Courses numbered 3000 and 4000 may be taken for graduate credit if identified for graduate credit in the course list.

Some courses not identified for graduate credit in this College Catalog may be used as a part of the requirements for an advanced degree if they are approved by the student's advisory committee and the Dean of the Graduate College. These courses must be included in a complete plan of study and signed by the advisory committee before they are submitted to the Dean of the Graduate College. They cannot be approved as separate courses, and must be carried for one hour less credit on the study plan than they normally carry.

## **Minimum Grade Requirements**

An average of "B" (3.0) is required to (1) maintain good standing as a graduate student and (2) meet requirements for a degree. Grades in all courses taken while in graduate student status (other than unclassified) are used in determining whether a student has met a "B" average requirement to remain in good standing.

In determining whether a student has met requirements for receipt of a degree, grades in thesis, report, and special problems are averaged separately



from other courses on the plan of study. A student must have a "B" average in thesis, report and problems courses and a "B" average in all other courses on the plan of study. After a student has completed a course, it cannot be dropped from the plan because of a low grade, unless the change in the plan of study is first approved in writing by the student's adviser, and then by the Dean of the Graduate College.

A course with a grade below "C" cannot be used as part of the minimum number of semester credit hours required for the degree.

Some departments have stricter requirements, and the major department should be consulted concerning minimum grade requirements.

## **Graduate Student Pass-Fail Grading System**

Graduate students may take a course utilizing the "Pass-Fail" grading scheme with the consent of their major adviser and the Dean of the Graduate College, but courses taken under this scheme *cannot* be used on a plan of study to meet graduate degree requirements unless the following requirements are met.

The "P" or "F" grade refers only to the final grade in the course as recorded by the Registrar. Homework will be assigned, evaluated, and tests and examinations will be given. Students taking the course on a "P" or "F" basis are expected to satisfy these course requirements. For graduate students, "P" indicates a grade equivalent to an "a", "B", or "C" while "F" indicates a grade equivalent to "D" or "F".

A graduate student wishing to use a course taken on a "Pass-Fail" basis on their Plan of Study to meet degree requirements *must* submit a letter along with the packet at the time of enrollment to the major adviser. The major adviser will consider the request and if approved, the letter and enrollment packet will be submitted to the Dean of the Graduate College for approval. A student who chooses the Pass-Fail grading scheme may change to a letter grading system with the consent of their major adviser and the Dean of the Graduate College any time prior to the second week of classes for a semester or prior to the beginning of the second week of classes for a summer session. Once the deadline has passed, a student will not be permitted to change their choice of grading system.

## **Application for Degree**

At the time of enrollment for the last semester or summer session of work toward a degree, the student completes an application for diploma card in the enrollment packet. Completion of that card initiates clearance toward graduation by the Graduate College and the Registrar. The student is billed for the graduation fee along with tuition. If all requirements for the degree are not met according to deadlines specified in the Graduate College calendar, the student

*must* complete an application for diploma at the time of enrollment. Applications for degree will not be accepted after the first two weeks of a regular semester or the first week of a summer session.

## **Commencement Attendance**

The candidate for an advanced degree must be present at the conferring of the degree unless written permission to be absent has been approved. A written request to be granted a degree *in absentia* should be filed with the Dean of the Graduate College at least 10 days before the degree is to be granted. A forwarding address should also be given so that the diploma can be mailed to the candidate.

## **Records and Transcripts**

All permanent records are in the office of the Registrar in Whitehurst Hall. Requests for grades, transcripts, and diplomas should be made to that office.

Graduate students who do not complete the requirements in time to receive the degree at the end of the semester may secure a statement from the Registrar that all requirements for the degree have been satisfied. A transcript or statement will not be issued until all grades for the semester have been recorded.

# **The Master's Degree**

The instructions about admission, registration and other topics under *General Regulations* of this catalog apply to students working for the master's degree and should be read by each candidate.

## **Examinations for Admission to a Program**

Some departments require that any student intent upon pursuing a program leading to a master's degree take an examination before being admitted to a program leading to a master's degree take an examination before, being admitted to a program of study. The head of the major department should be consulted.

The majority of students seeking the Master of Science in Education must be admitted to a Master's curriculum in Teacher Education through the master's level Teacher Education Admissions Committee. All students working toward an M.S. in Education must take either the National Teacher Examination (NTE) or the aptitude portion of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE). Students must check with their department head to determine if

they need to be admitted through the master's level Teacher Education Admissions Committee and what tests are to be taken. The tests are administered by the University Bureau of Tests and Measurements located in North Murray Hall, Campus, and also through most large universities.

## **Transfers of Credits**

A maximum of 9 semester credit hours taken at another accredited college or university offering a graduate program may be accepted toward a master's degree.

## **Advisement**

The student should go to the department head who will assign an adviser or advisory committee to assist the student in planning and pursuing the entire program for a degree. The advisory committee must include a minimum of three members of the Graduate Faculty.

## **Plan of Study**

The preliminary plan of study for the degree must be filed in the Graduate College prior to enrollment for the 17th graduate credit hour for students working for a master's degree in residence, or prior to enrollment for the 9th graduate credit hour for students pursuing graduate study at extension centers. The student should secure the plan of study blanks in the Graduate College Office, work out the details with his adviser, and file three copies in the Graduate College Office. All copies must be signed by the adviser and by two members of the Graduate Faculty in the major department, and approved by the Dean of the Graduate College.

Students pursuing a master's degree in Teacher Education must be admitted to the master's curriculum in Teacher Education before submitting a plan of study.

The plan of study is subject to modification as the student progresses but all changes must have the approval of the adviser. A final, accurate plan of study must be filed in the Graduate College by the end of the second week of the semester or session in which the degree is to be conferred.

Graduate credit used to secure one master's degree cannot be counted toward another master's degree.

## **Major Subject or Field**

A major field of study may cross departmental lines subject to the decision of the major department. *Graduate students must enroll in no less than 21 semester credit hours of 5000 and 6000 level courses through the Oklahoma State University as presented on the Plan of Study to meet requirements for the Master's degree.*

Before receiving a master's degree, the student must have completed in the major department or field a minimum of 16 semester credit hours above the prerequisites required for graduate work in that subject or field. A student who lacks 10 semester credit hours or less of the prerequisites required by the major department or field may take these courses and count the credits as part of the requirements of the degree if the courses are on a complete study plan approved in advance by the head of the department before it is presented to the Dean of the Graduate College.

## Minor Subject or Field

To minor in a subject or field, a student must complete, as a minimum, enough semester credit hours as a graduate student to satisfy, with undergraduate credits, the requirements for an undergraduate major in that department. The minor may vary from 6 to 15 semester credit hours.

A student may minor in two departments if the requirements are met for each and the major department and both minor departments approve.

## Credit Requirements

The master's degree may be earned by one of three plans; *PLAN I* with thesis, 30 credit hours, including six credit hours for the thesis; *PLAN II* with report, 32 credit hours, including two credit hours for the report; *PLAN III* with no thesis or report, 32 credit hours of course work.

The plan III program *must* contain a creative component which is explicitly identified on the plan of study. For example, the creative element may be a special report, an annotated bibliography, a project in research or design or other creative activity.

The major department, with the approval of the Dean of the Graduate College, decides which alternative the candidate shall pursue. Some departments require a further minimum number of semester credit hours of upper division and graduate courses in the major field, including courses taken as an undergraduate.

## Residence Requirements

Candidates for a master's degree must, with the exceptions noted below, complete in residence a minimum of 21 semester credit hours if they follow Plan I, or 23 semester credit hours if they follow Plan II or III. With the written recommendation of the head of the major department, the Dean of the Graduate College may authorize the thesis or report to be prepared *in absentia* and the credit counted toward meeting the residence requirement. When this is done, the student must register at the beginning of a semester or other session and conduct the study or research under the direction of the graduate faculty of the department concerned.

Students taking courses at Graduate Centers may decrease the residence requirements to 16 semester credit hours if they have a study plan approved in advance by the major department and the Dean of the Graduate College.

Nine semester credit hours of the 30 or 32 required for the degree may be completed: (1) by residence courses taken at an accredited college or university, (2) by extension or in-service courses from Oklahoma State University or from another accredited institution, or (3) by a combination of these methods. Students may petition the Dean for exceptions and deviations.

The last 8 semester credit hours for the degree must be taken on the Stillwater campus unless a written request by the student to take the work at some other place is approved by the major department and the Dean of the Graduate College.

## **Language Requirement**

A candidate for the master's degree may be required to demonstrate a reading knowledge of a modern foreign language. A blank for the action of the department is included on the plan of study and is to be filled out at the time the preliminary plan is approved by the student's adviser.

Should there be a foreign language requirement, the major department must certify that it has been met before the final examination can be scheduled.

A foreign language requirement for a master's degree may be met either by examination or by college credit, according to individual department requirement.

## **Written Examinations**

Some departments require a written examination covering the major and minor fields. It may be taken before the thesis or report has been completed. Arrangements for taking the examination should be made with the department at least three weeks in advance. The written examination must be passed before the final examination is scheduled.

A student who fails all or part of the written examination should consult the chairman of the examination committee to find out what must be done before taking another examination.

If a student does not complete requirements for the master's degree within two years after passing the written examination, a new plan of study must be submitted and another written examination passed.

## **Thesis or Report**

Any student working on a thesis or report should secure a copy of *Thesis Writing Manual: A guide for Oklahoma State University Graduate Students*, published by the Graduate College and available in the Graduate College Office. A thesis

or report should conform to the specifications set forth in this manual. Variations may be made from the specifications only if requested by the department and approved by the Dean of the Graduate College.

After completing the research, the student prepares a final draft copy (complete and legible final draft) of the proposed thesis or report, and submits a copy, along with the abstract, to each member of the committee, and to the Graduate College. When the final draft copy is submitted, the title must be final, and any request for waiver of thesis writing manual recommendations must be made. The proof copy must be signed by the adviser and be submitted to the Graduate College no later than the stated deadline date (see calendar).

Permission to administer the final examination is requested from the Dean of the Graduate College on Form T-1 which must contain the signature of each member of the examining committee, indicating each has received the thesis or report and concurs in the request to administer the final examination. The adviser uses Form T-1 to propose a specific time and place for the examination. The Graduate College will notify all committee members of the examination.

The final examination is primarily a defense of the thesis or report. If the defense is judged inadequate, a decision as to re-examination will be made by the examining committee. Examinations are open to all members of the Graduate Faculty, and may be attended by anyone else who secures the permission of the committee.

The committee will notify the Graduate College immediately of results of the final examination on Form T-2. Following satisfactory completion of the final examination, the candidate will make changes required by the committee and by the Graduate College, and submit the report or thesis in final form signed by the committee to the Graduate College.

**Thesis.** The student must submit to the Graduate College three copies of a thesis with six copies of the abstract no later than the stated deadline (see calendar). These final copies of the thesis are accompanied by Form T-3. The thesis copies are the property of the University. Two copies are filed in the library and one copy goes to the major department. The binding fee is \$4.50 per copy, payable at the office of the Bursar.

**Report.** The student must submit to the Graduate College Office one copy of a report, with six copies of the abstract. By paying \$4.50, the student may have the report bound by the University. Otherwise, it should be bound in a pressboard cover as described in the Thesis Writing Manual. The final copy of the report, accompanied by Form T-3, must be in the Graduate College no later than the stated deadline (see calendar).

## **Final Examination**

If the thesis or report option is used, the Dean of the Graduate College arranges with the major department for the final examination after the thesis or report has been filed in the Graduate College as described in the preceding section. The final examination may be oral or written or both.

If the non-thesis option is used, the department must certify to the Dean of the Graduate College that the student has satisfactorily completed all requirements, including the departmental written examination and final examination if applicable.

A student who fails to pass either a written or oral final examination should consult the chairman of the examining committee. Another examination cannot be given for two months after a failure, and a department may limit the number of times that the examination may be repeated.

If the non-thesis option is used, the department head or adviser must notify the Dean of the Graduate College that the student has satisfactorily completed all departmental requirements. If the department requires a final and/or written examination, forms for arranging the examination can be obtained from the Graduate College. Both positive and negative results must be reported to the Graduate College.

## **Time Limit**

Students are expected to complete the requirements for the master's degree within four years after filing the plan of study.

To find out whether or not courses taken more than four years before receiving the degree can be counted toward the degree, the student should consult the department. These courses cannot be accepted except on a complete plan of study which gives the date that the requirements for the degree are to be completed. They must be a part of a study plan and can be approved only for a specified time.

## **Application for Degree and Commencement**

A student must adhere to the deadlines and rules as given under *General Regulations*.

# Summary of Procedure for Master's Degree

Dean - Dean of Graduate College  
 Adviser - Person designated by department head to advise

GCO - Graduate College Office  
 TA - Temporary Adviser  
 DH - Department Head

Procedure	Initiate through Approved by	Time
1. Apply for admission. (Follow instruction sheet carefully. See requirements for admission to Teacher Education under departmental announcements, <b>Education</b> .)	Dean Dean	Complete 30 days prior to enrollment. (60 days prior for International students.)
2. Read General Regulations and Master's Degree sections of the Graduate Catalog; then secure registration materials in the Graduate College Office.	GCO	
3. Secure assignment of a temporary adviser from department head of major department and enroll for the first semester.	DH & TA Dean	
4. Plan <i>your</i> program with advice of department head or designated graduate faculty member and submit plan of study.	Adviser Dean	Prior to enrolling for the 17th credit for resident students and prior to enrolling for the 9th credit hour for extension students,
5. Proceed with course work and research assignment.	Adviser	
6. Complete the application for diploma card in the enrollment packet; make any corrections needed on plan of study.	GCO	At the time of enrollment for the semester or term in which the degree is to be conferred. (Application good for stated degree date only. File new application if conferring of degree is delayed.)
7. Take comprehensive written examinations as required by major department.	Adviser	
8. Complete research, prepare final draft copy of thesis or report and submit it at least one week prior to the examination, along with a copy of the abstract, to each member of the examining committee and to the Graduate College. The final draft should be complete and legible. Ordinary proofreading marks and minor handwritten additions, changes, etc., are permitted, but the copy should be in such condition that it can be read easily and understood clearly. The format must follow the Thesis.	Adviser	Deadlines Published yearly.



Procedure	Initiate through Approved by	Time
<p>Writing Manual recommendations, unless a waiver is requested by the major professor. Formal requests for waivers should be submitted along with the thesis or report final draft copy. The thesis title must be correct and cannot be changed since it will appear in the Commencement program. The adviser's signature must be on the copy submitted to the Graduate College.</p>	Dean	
<p>9. Examining committee members formally acknowledge receipt of the thesis or report and concur in request to administer final examination to candidate (Form T-1). Graduate College notifies examining committee of time, date, and place of examination.</p>	Comm.  Dean	
<p>10. Committee chairman notifies graduate College of the examination results immediately following conclusion of the examination (Form T-2).</p>	Adviser  Dean	Deadlines published yearly.
<p>11. Candidate makes changes in thesis or report as required by examining committee and by the Graduate College. Advisory committee members sign final copies of thesis or report. The Graduate College makes the final decision on acceptance of the thesis or report. Candidate submits at least three approved copies of thesis or one copy of a report and six approved copies of the abstract along with clearance check (Form T-3) signed by the student and the major adviser.</p> <p>Adviser certifies that all requirements have been met for non-thesis or report student.</p> <p>Forms for scheduling the final examinations and notification of the completion of departmental requirements can be obtained from the Graduate College after the application for degree card has been processed.</p>	Adviser          Dean	Deadlines published yearly.
<p>12. Pay binding fee in the Bursar's Office() and return form to the Graduate College.</p>	GCO	To be obtained from the Graduate College after the thesis has been formally accepted by that office.
<p>13. Arrange for gown, and hood at Student Union Bookstore and attend Commencement exercises.</p>		

# Master of Engineering

The Master of Engineering degree programs are designed to prepare the graduate for the practice of the engineering profession in industry and government. They are distinguished by particular emphasis on developing in students the ability to perform effectively in the design and development processes; the programs normally include internship experiences as a part of the academic process. The approximate one year of graduate study is taken at the culmination of these programs offered in the Schools of Agricultural Engineering, Bioenvironmental Engineering, Chemical Engineering, Civil Engineering, Electrical Engineering, General Engineering, Industrial Engineering and Management, and Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering.

Admission to one of these programs depends upon being accepted by one of the professional schools in the College of Engineering. The programs are comprised of undergraduate work corresponding to the junior and senior level, plus a 32 semester hours study program in graduate-professional status meeting Graduate College requirements for a Plan III Master's degree program. Students may enter a professional school at any level for which they are qualified that exceeds the minimum requirements for eligibility for admission. The undergraduate requirements are completion of 60 semester hours of study in an accredited institution of higher learning (up to half of this requirement may be met by advanced standing examination) and demonstrated satisfactory competence in the mathematics, chemistry, physics, engineering sciences, communications, social science and humanistics course work normally making up the first two years of an engineering degree program. A grade point average of 2.3/4.0 is usually accepted as evidence of satisfactory competence in this pre-engineering course work.

To be admitted to graduate-professional status in a Professional School of Engineering, a student must have completed a curriculum leading to a B.S. degree in engineering meeting the requirements of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology. Students with B.S. degrees in physics, chemistry, etc., must complete work to meet ABET undergraduate requirements before gaining graduate-professional status. Scholastic performance in a Professional School of Engineering at a level that indicates a high probability of success in a graduate program requiring a 3.0/4.0 minimum GPA is also a requirement.

The 32 semester hours in graduate-professional status combine with 64 or more semester hours of undergraduate work to total at least 96 semester hours beyond the pre-engineering level for the professional programs. This course work is taken in accordance with a Professional School plan of study established for each individual student to meet the objectives of the student and the Professional School in which he is enrolled. Three-year plans of study will include: 16 semester hours of required courses common to all engineering

curricula; not less than 36 semester hours of additional engineering work specified by the particular Professional School, and of these, at least 15 semester hours must be at the 5000 level, exclusive of professional practice; six to eight hours of professional practice are included in the graduate year of the plan of study; and the courses should be chosen at both undergraduate and graduate levels to meet ABET basic and advanced requirements for course work that is classified as design. (Currently, one-half year of engineering design is required in the basic, i.e., undergraduate programs, and an additional one-third year in the advanced portion.)

The Professional School plan of study serves as the preliminary plan of study for the graduate portion of the program, but a separate final plan of study must be filed with the Graduate College by the end of the second week of the term during which all requirements for graduation are to be completed.

## Master of Architecture and Master of Architectural Engineering

The School of Architecture offers opportunities for graduate study in architecture leading to the professional degrees, Master of Architecture and Master of Architectural Engineering. The professional degree programs both offer options in design, structures, and environmental control with a broad choice of supporting course work. Prior to admission to graduate-professional status in the Graduate College, the student will have completed as a minimum the pre-professional program in architecture corresponding to approximately four years of academic work equivalent in content to the course ending in a Bachelor of Science (Architectural Studies degree) awarded at Oklahoma State University. The graduate-professional program is preparatory to architectural licensing and involves four semesters (64 credit hours) of study.

**Admission Date.** Applications for admission to the Professional Program must be filed by February 15. The admissions committee will review these applications and notify all applicants by March 31. Late applications will be considered if vacancies exist. Normally, admissions are accepted for the Fall Semester *only*.

**Student Brochures.** For the Master of Architecture program, photographic examples of work performed in architectural design and other professional courses and/or actual practice are to be submitted with the application for review by the Admissions Committee of the School of Architecture.

**Graduation Requirements.** The student must have made up all deficiencies specified by the Admissions Committee.

The student must have completed the 64 credit hours of course work specified in one of the options of the professional program in the School of Architecture with a minimum grade point average of 3.0

## The Doctor of Philosophy Degree

The Doctor of Philosophy degree is granted in recognition of high achievement in scholarship and in independent investigation. The candidate must prove his acceptability not only by (1) successfully completing a series of courses comprising a plan of study, (2) passing various examinations demonstrating academic competence, and (3) carrying out a research program under supervision and preparing an acceptable dissertation, but also by demonstrating initiative, creative intelligence, and ability to plan and carry out research in his or her chosen field.

### General Information

The instructions on admission, registration, and other information given under *General Regulations* are applicable to those who are working for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

### Notice of Intention

Before taking additional courses after completing the requirements for a master's degree a student who expects to work for the Doctor of Philosophy degree should file in the Graduate College Office a statement of intention to become a candidate for the degree. The notice of intention form may be obtained in the Graduate College Office.

Since the notice of intention must be filed before the appointment of a temporary adviser, it is essential that the student complete and turn in the form at the earliest opportunity. Unless the form is submitted to the Graduate College, the courses taken may possibly not be accepted for the degree.

The notice of intention must be filed prior to mid-semester of the first semester of graduate enrollment beyond the master's degree or prior to the second summer of enrollment.

## **Examinations for Admission to a Program**

A student who wishes to earn a Doctor of Philosophy degree may be required to take examinations based on a year of graduate study, or to produce other evidence of scholarly achievement consistent with expected academic competence in a field of specialization. The student should consult his major Department.

## **Temporary Adviser**

Upon receiving the notice of intention of a student to become a candidate for the Ph.D. degree, the Dean of the Graduate College will designate a member of the Graduate Faculty to serve as temporary adviser to the student. The temporary adviser will arrange the collection of information about the student and assist him/her in the early selection of courses.

## **Advisory Committee**

Upon recommendation of the head of the major department or of the graduate committee of the department, an advisory committee of not less than four members will be appointed by the Dean of the Graduate College. The duties of the advisory committee shall consist of (1) advising the student, (2) assisting the student in preparing a program of study, (3) preparing and administering the qualifying examination, (4) assisting in the planning and conducting of the research, (5) supervising the writing of and passing upon the thesis, and (6) conducting the final examination.

The chairman of the graduate committee is required to be a member of the Graduate Faculty. Under special circumstances, the Dean of the Graduate College may approve a substitute chairman. Each doctoral committee must have at least one member of the Graduate Faculty from outside the student's major department.

The student should consult the members of the advisory committee frequently and keep them informed on the progress of his work.

## **Preliminary Conference**

As soon as the student is notified that an advisory committee has been appointed, the student should arrange with the chairman for a conference with the committee. During the conference, the preparation and qualifications of the student for graduate work will be discussed and appropriate plans made for future study.

## Plan of Study

After the preliminary conference, the student should complete the plan of study for the degree, have it approved by the advisory committee, file two copies in the Graduate College Office, two copies with the advisory committee, and retain one for personal files.

The plan is to include all the acceptable graduate work that has been completed and all that will be taken for the degree. Forms for making the plan of study will be sent to the student by the Graduate College.

Since the acceptance of work which the student desires to use toward the degree rests with the advisory committee, it is important to plan a complete program and have it approved by the Dean of the Graduate College as soon as possible.

The plan of study is to be submitted prior to the pre-enrollment date during the second full semester of enrollment (beyond the master's degree).

Changes in the plan can be made with the approval of the advisory committee and the Dean of the Graduate College. A final, accurate and approved plan must be filed at the beginning of the semester or session in which the degree is to be conferred.

## Minor Subject or Field

As a means of giving depth and breadth to their doctoral programs, most departments require work in a minor field or at least a selection of extra-departmental courses. To minor in a subject or field, as a minimum, the graduate student must complete graduate level work beyond requirements for an undergraduate degree in the minor department. The department in which a student indicates a minor must certify to the Dean of the Graduate College the satisfactory completion of requirements for a minor.

## Amount and Character of Work

The Doctor of Philosophy degree requires six semesters of full-time graduate study (a minimum of 90 semester credit hours beyond the bachelor's degree, or four semesters of full-time graduate study (a minimum of 60 semester credit hours) beyond the master's degree. This includes credit for the dissertation.

The satisfactory completion of course work (see *General Regulations*) is not the only requirement for receiving the degree. The student must also (1) pass a qualifying examination, (2) prepare an acceptable dissertation, (3) demonstrate ability to do independent study, (4) show qualities of leadership in his/her chosen field, (5) pass a final examination, and (6) comply with other requirements of the major department.

## Residence

A minimum of 30 semester credit hours must be taken in residence at Oklahoma State University. All credit accepted toward the degree must be on the student's program of work and be approved by the advisory committee.

One year of the last two years must be spent in the continuous residence at this institution.

With prior approval by the advisory committee and the Dean of the Graduate College, the student may do research for the degree *in absentia*. Research conducted while not in residence is under the supervision of the major adviser and the advisory committee.

## Foreign Languages

Foreign language or other proficiency requirements may be necessary to meet the need for specific skills and areas of knowledge that facilitate research and contribute to wider understanding. Specific requirements are determined by degree-granting departments or programs. In many fields, a reading knowledge of one or two modern foreign languages is an important part of scholarship and necessary for research. In the other fields, proficiency in special and related disciplines may be required which will contribute to the needs of the individual program.

## Qualifying Examination

The qualifying examination is comprehensive, covering the entire area of the student's graduate study. The examination may be all written or part written and part oral. The examination must be passed not less than six months before the degree is granted (see *Admission to Candidacy*.)

Before taking the qualifying examination, the student must have completed the main areas of an approved plan of study, have the approval of the advisory committee, and have an outline of the proposed investigation, approved by the advisory committee, on file in the Graduate College Office.

In case of failure to pass any part of this examination, the student will be notified in writing of the conditions under which another examination can be taken. A second examination may not be given earlier than four months after a failure.

If the results of the second examination are unsatisfactory, no other examination may be given without the approval of the Graduate Council.

## Admission to Candidacy

A student must be admitted to candidacy at least six months before the commencement in which the Doctor of Philosophy degree will be received.

Before being admitted to candidacy, the student must have successfully passed the qualifying examination, and have an approved plan of study and thesis outline filed in the Graduate College Office.

## Dissertation

A dissertation (doctoral thesis) is required of each doctoral candidate. The subject of the dissertation must be approved by the advisory committee and the dissertation is prepared under the direction of members of the committee or a special thesis committee approved by the advisory committee chairperson.

The dissertation must follow specification in *Thesis Writing Manual: A Guide for Oklahoma State University Graduate Students*, published by the Oklahoma State University Graduate College and available in the Graduate College Office. All dissertation copies must have the necessary approval signatures before submission to the Graduate College Office.

After completing the research, the student prepares a final draft copy (complete and legible final draft) of the proposed dissertation and submits a copy, along with the abstract, to each member of his committee and to the Graduate College. The copy being submitted to the Graduate College must be approved by the student's thesis adviser. When the final draft copy is submitted, the title must be final and any request for waiver of thesis writing manual recommendations must be made. The proof copy must be submitted to the Graduate College no later than the stated deadline date (see calendar).

Permission to administer the final examination is requested from the Dean of the Graduate College on Form T-1 which must contain the signature of each member of the committee, indicating each has received the dissertation and concurs in the request to administer the final examination. The chairperson also uses Form T-1 to propose a specific time and place for the examination. The Graduate College will notify all committee members of the examination.

The final examination is primarily a defense of the dissertation. If the defense is judged inadequate, decision as to a re-examination will be made by the examining committee. The examination is open to all members of the Graduate Faculty and may be attended by anyone else who secures the permission of the committee.



The committee will notify the Graduate College immediately of results of the final examination on Form T-2. Following satisfactory completion of the final examination, the candidate will make changes required by the committee and by the Graduate College and submit the dissertation in final form signed by his committee to the Graduate College.

Three copies of the dissertation in final form and six copies of the abstract must be submitted to the Graduate College Office no later than the stated deadline date (see calendar). The final copies of the dissertation are accompanied by Form T-3. The dissertation copies are the property of the University: two copies are filed in the Library and one copy goes to the major department. The binding fee is \$4.50 per copy payable at the office of the Bursar.

All dissertations are microfilmed by University Microfilms, Inc. The student is required to pay a \$30.00 fee for microfilming the complete document and for publication of an abstract of 600 words. The student must complete a University Microfilms Agreement Form after the dissertation has been accepted by the Graduate College. Copyrighting of the dissertation is not required, but can be done at additional cost with the approval of the Dean of the Graduate College.

## **Time Limit**

Students are expected to complete the requirements of the Ph.D. degree within six years after filing a notice of intention. After that time a new program of study must be arranged with the advisory committee and filed in the Graduate College Office.

If all requirements for the degree are not completed within four years after the qualifying examination was passed, a second qualifying examination must be repeated successfully.

## **Application for Degree and Commencement**

Students should be familiar with the deadlines and rules as given in *General Regulations*.

# Summary of Procedure for Doctoral Degree

Dean - Dean of Graduate College  
TA - Temporary Adviser

DH - Department Head  
Ch. - Chairman of Committee  
Comm. - Committee

Procedure	initiate Through Approved by	Time
1. Apply for admission. (Follow instruction sheet carefully).	Dean Dean	Complete 30 days prior to enrollment (60 days prior for international students).
2. Secure assignment of temporary adviser from department head of major department and enroll.	DH & TA Dean	
3. File Notice of Intention to become a candidate for the degree. Obtain forms in Graduate Office.	Dean	Prior to mid-semester of first semester of graduate enrollment or 2nd Summer enrollment.
4. Provide temporary adviser with information as required to evaluate admissibility to program.		
5. On favorable action of appropriate Graduate Faculty group with respect to admission to program, request the assignment of advisory committee.	TA Dean	
6. Prepare plan of study with assistance of committee. Submit two approved copies to Graduate College.	Comm. Dean	Prior to pre-enrollment date (see University Calendar) during 2nd full semester of enrollment beyond Master's degree.
7. Fulfill foreign language requirement or attain other required proficiencies.		Prior to qualifying examination.
8. Complete major portion of course work and plan thesis program with comm. Submit copy of approved thesis outline to Graduate College.	Ch. Dean	Prior to qualifying examination.
9. Apply for and take qualifying examination.	Ch. Dean	As early in the doctoral program as feasible.
10. Submit results of qualifying examination and/or application for admission to candidacy. (Form G-4).	Comm. Dean	<b>Not less than 6 months prior to Commencement</b> in which degree will be conferred.

Procedure	Initiate Through Approved by	Time
11. Check plan of study in Graduate Office. Secure committee approval for any necessary changes. Check on 6-year time limit for the degree.	Comm. Dean	At the beginning of the semester or term in which degree is to be conferred.
12. Complete the application for diploma card in the enrollment packet.	Dean	At the time of enrollment for the semester or session in which degree is to be conferred. (Application is good for stated time only. File new application if conferring of degree is delayed.)
13. Complete research, prepare final draft copy of dissertation and submit it at least one week prior to the examination, along with a copy of the abstract, to each member of the committee and to the Graduate College. The final draft should be complete and legible. Ordinary proofreading marks and minor handwritten additions, changes, etc., are permitted, but the copy should be in such condition that it can be read easily and understood clearly. The format must follow the Thesis Writing Manual recommendations, unless a waiver is requested by the major adviser. Formal requests for waivers should be submitted along with the dissertation final draft copy. The dissertation title must be correct and cannot be changed since it will appear in the Commencement program. The adviser must sign the copy submitted to the Graduate College.	Ch.  Comm. Dean	Deadlines published yearly.
14. Advisory committee members formally acknowledge receipt of dissertation and concur in request to administer final examination to candidate (Form T-1). Graduate College notifies examining committee members of time, date and place of examination.	Comm. Dean	
15. Committee chairman notifies Graduate College of the examination results immediately following conclusion of the examination (Form 1-2)	Ch. Dean	

Procedure	Initiate Through Approved by	Time
16. Candidate makes changes in dissertation as required by examining committee and by the Graduate College. Advisory committee members sign final copies of dissertation. The dissertation shall be submitted to the Graduate College which makes the final decision on acceptance of the dissertation. Candidate submits at least three approved copies of dissertation and six approved copies of the abstract along with clearance check (Form T-3 signed by the student and the major adviser.	Ch. Comm. Dean	Deadlines published yearly.
17. Pay binding and microfilming fees in Bursar's Office; complete questionnaire and microfilming agreement form and return all forms to the Graduate College.		To be obtained from the Graduate College after the dissertation has been formally accepted by that office.
18. Rent or buy cap, gown, and hood at Student Union Bookstore and attend Commencement exercises.		

# The Doctor of Education Degree

The Degree of Doctor of Education is a professional degree conferred in recognition of outstanding ability as an educator in some special field or fields as shown by: (1) satisfactory completion of a program of study; (2) passing examinations showing an understanding of the field of specialization and its relation to allied subjects; (3) the preparation of a thesis demonstrating ability to attack educational problems with a high degree of originality and independence; and (4) passing an examination covering the thesis and related fields.

## General Information

The information on admission, registration, and other topics under *General Regulations* in this Catalog should be read by each student working for the Doctor of Education degree.

## Admission

The student can secure application for admission forms from the Dean of the Graduate College along with information concerning areas and programs of study offered. The application will be evaluated by the faculty of the appropriate department and by the Graduate College and qualified applicants will be admitted provisionally for study toward the Doctor of Education.

## Notice of Intention

Before taking additional courses after completing the requirements for a master's degree or after a bachelor's degree a student who expects to work for the Doctor of Education degree should file in the Graduate College Office a notice of intention to become a candidate for the degree. The Notice of Intention form can be obtained from the Graduate College. Unless the form is filed courses taken may possibly not count towards the degree. The Notice of Intention is to be filed prior to mid-term of the first semester of enrollment beyond the Master's Degree, or prior to the second summer enrollment.

## Admission to Program

The student planning to seek the Doctor of Education degree must complete a personnel folder which includes a personal vita and bibliographical sketch, letters of recommendation as requested by the College, transcripts, protocols of scholarly work and test scores. Test scores required are the Miller Analogies Test and/or the aptitude portion of the Graduate Record Examina-

tion. A student should contact his/her department head to determine which tests are required and obtain materials concerning the personnel folder.

When the student's personnel folder is complete, the Graduate Review Committee for Doctor of Education programs will review the student's records and recommend to the Dean of the Graduate College whether or not the student should be admitted to the program. The Dean of the College of Education will inform the student by letter of admission status.

## **Advisement**

Upon receiving a Notice of Intention of a student to become a Candidate for the Doctor of Education degree the Dean of the Graduate College will designate a member of the Graduate Faculty to serve as temporary adviser to the student. The temporary adviser will guide the student in the selection of courses for the first semester or summer session.

If the recommendation of the Graduate Review Committee is favorable, the Dean of the Graduate College will appoint an advisory committee of not less than four members. The duties of the advisory committee shall consist of (1) advising the student, (2) assisting the student in preparing a program of study, (3) preparing and administering the qualifying examination, (4) assisting in the planning and conducting of the research, (5) supervising the writing of and passing upon the thesis, and (6) conducting the final examination.

## **Preliminary Conference**

As soon as the student is notified that an advisory committee has been appointed, a conference should be arranged with the chairman and committee. Before the conference the student must see that the chairman has transcripts or previous work and other information that will be needed in the conference. During the conference the preparation of the student for graduate study will be discussed and plans made for future study.

## **Plan of Study**

After the preliminary conference, the student should work out the plan of study for the degree, then make five copies and have them approved and signed by the advisory committee. One copy will be retained by the student, two copies left with the major adviser, and two copies taken by the student to the Graduate College Office.

The plan is to include all the graduate work that has been completed and that will be taken for the degree. Forms for making the program of study will be sent to the student by the Graduate College Office.

The acceptance of work which the student desires to use toward the degree rests with the advisory committee. This makes it important to plan a complete program and have it approved as soon as possible. Changes in the program can be made with the approval of the advisory committee and the Dean of the Graduate College.

The plan of study is to be submitted prior to the pre-enrollment date during the second full semester of enrollment (beyond the master's degree).

## **Amount and Character of Work**

The minimum time required for the doctor's degree is six semesters of full-time graduate study (a minimum of 90 semester credit hours) beyond the bachelor's degree, or four semesters of full-time graduate study (a minimum of 60 semester credit hours) beyond the master's degree. This includes 10 credit hours for the doctoral thesis. The student must register for the thesis in the same way he or she registers for other courses.

Completing a number of courses with "B" average (see *General Regulations*) is only one of the requirements for the doctor's degree. The student must also (1) pass a qualifying examination, (2) prepare an acceptable thesis, (3) demonstrate the ability to do independent study, (4) show qualities of leadership in the chosen field, (5) pass a final examination, and (6) comply with other requirements of the major field or department.

## **Residence**

A minimum of 30 semester credit hours must be taken in residence at Oklahoma State University. One academic year of the last two must be spent in continuous residence at this institution.

The residence requirement can be met by two semesters of full-time graduate study. Any other way of meeting the residence requirement must have the approval of the student's advisory committee and of the Dean of the Graduate College.

## **Foreign Language and Research Instruments**

All candidates will be expected to have a command of those instruments necessary in the study of educational problems. The doctoral advisory committee of each candidate may require evidence of proficiency in one or more foreign languages, educational research, statistics, and computer usage. A certification that the student is proficient in handling research tools and other instruments must be filed in the Graduate College Office by the advisory committee before the student takes the qualifying examination.

## Qualifying Examination

Before taking the qualifying examination, the student must have completed the main areas in a plan of study which has been approved by the advisory committee, request permission of the Graduate Dean to take the qualifying examination, have the approval of his/her advisory committee, and have an approved outline for the thesis on file in the Graduate College, and in the office of the department concerned.

The qualifying examination is designed to measure the student's proficiency in his/her field of specialization, the breadth and depth of his/her professional education background and his/her knowledge of cognate subjects. The examination may be both written and oral but part of it must be written. This examination must be passed and the result reported to the Graduate College Office at least six months before the degree is granted (see *Admission to Candidacy*).

In case of failure to pass this examination, the student will be notified by the examination committee of the condition under which another examination may be taken. A student who fails on either the qualifying or final examination cannot take another examination for four months. If the result of the second examination is unsatisfactory, no other examination may be given without the approval of the Graduate Council.

## Admission to Candidacy

After passing the qualifying examination and with the approval of the advisory committee, the student should make application to be admitted to candidacy.

Before making the recommendation that the student be admitted to candidacy, the advisory committee will consider the following: (1) scholastic record at this and other institutions, (2) ability to use research methods and other instruments of learning, (3) progress on the thesis work, (4) achievement on the qualifying examination, (5) professional record, and (6) personal qualifications.

The student must be admitted to candidacy at least six months before the Commencement in which the degree will be received.

## Dissertation

A dissertation (doctoral thesis) is required of each candidate for the degree of Doctor of Education. The thesis has three principal functions to perform: (1) training in research, (2) promoting professional growth, and (3) contributing to professional knowledge in education. Not every thesis will be expected to serve these three functions in the same way or to the same extent.



When the research is in a school system (1) the plans must be approved in advance by the student's advisory committee; (2) reports on the projects must be made as directed by the advisory committee; and (3) the number of credits earned is limited to eight during one school year.

The format specifications, procedures, and regulations for the dissertation are the same as for the Ph.D., and the Ed.D. candidates should refer to the Ph.D. section on dissertations and submission procedures.

## **Time Limit**

Students are expected to complete the requirements for the Doctor of Education degree within six years after filing a notice of intention. Otherwise a new program of study must be arranged with the advisory committee and filed in the Graduate College Office.

If all requirements for the degree are not completed within four years after the qualifying examination was passed, a second qualifying examination must be repeated successfully.

## **Application for Degree and Commencement**

A student should be familiar with the deadlines and rules as given under *General Regulations*.

# **The Specialist in Education Degree**

The Specialist in Education degree is conferred as an appropriate recognition of achievement as evidenced by:

1. Successful professional performance in the area of the student's specialization.
2. Satisfactory completion of a program of graduate study of approximately two academic years.
3. Satisfactory performance on examinations designed to reveal the student's undertaking of their field of specialization and its relation to other areas.
4. Preparation of a thesis dealing with some aspect of concern to the students' profession and its defense before a committee of the Graduate Faculty.

Programs leading to the Specialist in Education degree are offered at present only with the Teacher Education Group.

The information on admission, registration and other topics under *General Regulations* of this Catalog is applicable to candidates for the Specialist in Education degree.

## **Admission**

The student can secure application for admission forms from the Dean of the Graduate College along with information concerning areas and programs of study offered. The application will be evaluated by the faculty of the appropriate department and by the Graduate College and qualified applicants will be admitted provisionally for study toward the Specialist in Education Degree.

## **Notice of Intention**

Before taking additional courses after completing the requirements for a master's degree or after a bachelor's degree, a student who expects to work for the Specialist in Education degree should file in the Graduate College Office a statement of intention to become a candidate for the degree. The Notice of Intention form can be obtained from the Graduate College. Unless the form is filed courses taken may possibly not count towards the degree. The Notice of Intention is to be filed prior to mid-semester of the first semester of enrollment beyond the Master's Degree, or prior to the second summer enrollment.

## **Admission to Program**

The student planning to seek the Specialist in Education degree must complete a personnel folder which includes a personal vita and bibliographical sketch, letters of recommendation as requested by the College, transcripts, protocols of scholarly work and test scores. Test scores required are the Miller Analogies Test and/or the aptitude portion of the Graduate Record Examination. A student should contact the Department Head to determine which tests are required and obtain materials concerning the personnel folder.

When the student's personnel folder is complete the Graduate Review Committee for Specialist in Education programs will review the student's records and recommend to the Dean of the Graduate College whether or not the student should be admitted to the program. The Dean of Graduate College will inform the student by letter of admission.

## **Advisement**

Upon receiving a Notice of Intention of a student to become a candidate for the Specialist in Education degree the Dean of the Graduate College will designate a member of the Graduate Faculty to serve as temporary adviser to

the student. The temporary adviser will guide the student in the selection of courses for the first semester or summer session.

If the recommendation of the Graduate Review Committee is favorable, the Dean of the Graduate College will appoint an advisory committee nominated by the head of the department in which the student wishes to specialize. This committee (1) conducts the preliminary examination and conference (2) approves the proposed plan of study, (3) supervises the student's progress in the program, (4) supervises and passes on the study and the report thereon, and (5) arranges for and conducts the final examination.

## **Plan of Study**

As soon as practicable after the appointment of the committee, the student will arrange with the chairman for a conference for the purpose of planning a program of study. The plan of study will include all graduate work required to complete the program. It will be filed, in duplicate, in the office of the Dean of the Graduate College. This plan may be modified with the approval of the advisory committee and the Dean of the Graduate College.

## **Amount and Character of Work**

A minimum of two academic years of full-time graduate study, or equivalent (a minimum of 60 hours beyond the baccalaureate degree), is required for the Specialist in Education degree. This may include as many as 10 credit hours for the practicum study and accompanying report.

Completing a number of courses with a "B" average (see *General Regulations*) is only one of the requirements for this degree. The student must also (1) demonstrate qualities of professional leadership, (2) pass the necessary qualifying examination, (3) conduct an appropriate study of education practice and prepare a report thereon, and (4) pass a final examination.

## **Qualifying Examination**

A qualifying examination is required of all candidates for the Specialist in Education degree. Conditions governing it are essentially similar to those required for candidates for the Doctor of Education degree, as described in another section of this Catalog, to which the student is referred.

## **Residence**

The candidate must be enrolled full-time in residence study for one academic year of the two years required for the degree. Two summer sessions are considered equivalent to one semester for purposes of meeting the residence requirements.

Ordinarily the last twenty hours, including the study and report, must be earned in residence on the Stillwater campus of Oklahoma State University. Any deviation must be recommended by the advisory committee and approved by the Dean of the Graduate College.

## **Other Regulations**

Other requirements for the specialist in Education degree are similar to those for the Doctor of Education degree contained in another section of this Catalog, to which the student is referred.

## **Time Limit**

The time limit applicable to candidates for the Specialist in Education degree is the same as those which apply to the Ed.D. candidate.

# Graduate Faculty

**NOTE:** Members of the Graduate Faculty, their degrees held and degree-granting institutions, and most recent academic title at O.S.U. are listed below. The dates following indicate: first, the year that the faculty member was appointed to their present position; second, the year that the faculty member was initially appointed to a position at Oklahoma State University.

DONALD CLAYTON ABBOTT, B.S. (Kansas State Univ.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor of Biochemistry*; 1970, 1954.

MOHAMED ABDEL-HADY, B.C.E. (Ein-Shams Univ., Cairo), M.S. (Univ. of Illinois), Ph.D. (ibid); Registered Professional Engineer (Oklahoma); *Professor of Civil Engineering*; 1971, 1963.

FREDERICK GENE ACUFF, B.A. (Manhattan Bible College), M.S. (Kansas State Univ.), Ph.D. (Univ. of Missouri); *Professor of Sociology and Head of the Department of Sociology*; 1976, 1962.

THEODORE L. AGNEW, JR., B.A. (Univ. of Illinois), M.A. (ibid), M.A. (Harvard Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor of History*; 1960, 1947.

SHAIR AHMAD, B.S. (Univ. of Utah), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Case Western Reserve Univ.); *Professor of Mathematics*; 1975, 1968.

DOUGLAS B. AICHELE, A.B. (Univ. of Missouri), A.M. (ibid), Ed.D. (ibid); *Professor and Head of Curriculum and Instruction Education*; 1976, 1969.

DONALD EMERSON ALLEN, B.S. (Ohio State Univ.), M.A. (ibid), Ph.D. (Univ. of Missouri); *Professor of Sociology*; 1969, 1967.

HANSEL JACK ALLISON, B.S. (Louisiana State Univ.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (O.S.U.); *Professor of Electrical Engineering*; 1976, 1961.

ZUHAIR F. AL-SHAIEB, B.S. (Univ. of Damascus), M.S. (Univ. of Missouri-Rolla), Ph.D. (ibid); *Associate Professor of Geology*; 1976, 1973.

CARL R. ANDERSON, B.M.E. (Univ. of Kansas), M.A. (ibid), Ed.D. (O.S.U.); *Associate Professor of Educational Administration and Higher Education*; 1975, 1969.

WILTON T. ANDERSON, B.S. (Northwestern State College), M.C.E. (Univ. of Oklahoma), Ed. D. (Univ. of Colorado); *Professor of Accounting and Head of the Department of Accounting*; 1960.

DALE ELLSWORTH ARMSTRONG, B.A. (Centenary College), M.P.A. (Univ. of Texas), Ph.D. (ibid); *Associate Professor of Accounting*; 1967, 1965.

CHARLES M. BACON, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Michigan State Univ.); *Professor of Electrical Engineering*; 1978, 1966 (1960-62).

DANIEL DELANO BADGER, B.S. (Virginia Polytechnic Inst.), M.S. (O.S.U.), Ph.D. (Michigan State Univ.); *Professor of Agricultural Economics*; 1969, 1964.

W. DAVID BAIRD, B.A. (Central State Univ.), M.A. (Univ. of Oklahoma), Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor of History*, 1978, 1978.

JOHN THOMAS BALE, JR., B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ed.D. (Univ. of Oklahoma); *Professor of Administrative Services and Business Education and Associate Dean of the College of Business Administration*; 1977, 1967.

JOHN SCRIBNER BARCLAY, G.S. (Univ. of Maine), M.S. (Pennsylvania State Univ.), Ph.D. (Ohio State Univ.); Associate *Professor of Zoology*; 1975, 1970.

GEORGE LEWIS BARNES, B.S. (Michigan State Univ.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Oregon State Univ.); *Professor of Plant Pathology*; 1972, 1958.

EDDIE BASLER, JR., B.S. (Univ. of Oklahoma), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Washington Univ.); *Professor of Botany*; 1967, 1957.

BENNETT LEE BASORE, B.S. (O.S.U.), Sc.D. (Massachusetts Institute of Technology); *Professor of Electrical Engineering*; 1973, 1967.

DAVID GEORGE BATCHELDER, B.S. (Kansas State Univ.), M.S. (O.S.U.); *Professor of Agricultural Engineering*; 1978, 1955.

CAROLYN JUNE BAUER, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ed.D. (ibid); Associate *Professor of Curriculum and Instruction*; 1977, 1966.

CALVIN G. BEAMES, JR., A.B. (New Mexico Highlands Univ.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Univ. of Oklahoma); *Professor of Physiology*; 1970, 1962.

BERNARD R. BELDEN, B.Ed. (State Univ. of New York), M.A. (New York Univ.), Ph.D. (Syracuse Univ.); *Professor of Curriculum and Instruction*; 1959, 1959.

KENNETH JOHN BELL, B.S. (Case Inst. of Technology), M.Ch.E. (Univ. of Delaware), Ph.D. (ibid); *Regents Professor of Chemical Engineering*; 1977, 1961.

RICHARD C. BERBERET, B.A. (Carroll College), Ph.D. (Univ. of Nebraska); *Associate Professor of Entomology*; 1975, 1971.

DAVID SHELLEY BERKELEY, A.B. (Juniata College), A.M. (Harvard Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor of English*; 1960, 1948.

KENNETH DARRELL BERLIN, B.A. (North Central College), Ph.D. (Univ. of Illinois); *Regents Professor of Chemistry*; 1966, 1960.

HANS RUDOLF BILGER, Ph.D. (Univ. of Basset); *Professor of Electrical Engineering*; 1975, 1963.

JOHN A. BISSONETTE, B.A. (Univ. of Vermont), M.F.S. (Yale Univ.), Ph.D. (Univ. of Michigan); *Associate Professor of Biological Sciences*; 1977, 1977.

LEO VERNON BLAKLEY, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Univ. of Chicago); *Professor of Agricultural Economics*; 1969, 1947.

PETER D. BLOOME, B.S. (Univ. of Illinois), M.S. (ibid); *Professor of Agricultural Engineering*; 1976, 1970.

JAMES R. BOATSMAN, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Univ. of Texas); *Associate Professor of Accounting*; 1975, 1973.

LAWRENCE L. BOGER, B.S. (Purdue Univ.), M.A. (Michigan State Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); *President and Professor of Agricultural Economics*; 1977, 1977.

JAMES H. BOGGS, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Purdue Univ.); *Professor of Mechanical Engineering and Vice-President for Academic Affairs*; 1967, 1943.

JAMES E. BOSE, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); *Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering*; 1977, 1960.

ROLLAND ARGENE BOWERS, A.B. (Kearney State College), M.A. (Colorado State College), Ed.D. (Univ. of Nebraska); *Professor of Educational Administration and Higher Education and Associate Dean of the College of Education*; 1975, 1975.

LESTER L. BOYER, JR., B.Arch.Engr. (Pennsylvania State Univ.), M.S. (ibid); *Associate Professor of Architecture*; 1970.

JAMES E. BREAZILE, B.S. (Univ. of Missouri), D.V.M. (ibid), Ph.D. (Univ. of Minnesota); *Professor of Physiological Sciences*; 1978, 1978.

- LLOYD DELANO BRIGGS, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ed.D. (ibid); *Professor and Director of the School of Occupational and Adult Education*; 1976, 1962.
- LYLE D. BROEMELING, B.A. (Texas A.&M. Univ.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor of Statistics*; 1978, 1968.
- LARRY TODD BROWN, B.A. (Univ. of Kentucky), Ph.D. (Princeton Univ.); *Professor of Psychology*; 1973, 1961.
- GERALD HENRY BRUSEWITZ, B.S. (Univ. of Wisconsin), B.S.M.E. (ibid), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Michigan State Univ.); *Associate Professor of Agricultural Engineering*; 1975, 1969.
- RALPH G. BUCKNER, A.B. (Westminster College), B.S. (Kansas State Univ.), D.V.M. (ibid), M.S. (Univ. of Oklahoma); *Professor of Veterinary Pathology*; 1969, 1956.
- HERMANN G. BURCHARD, Dipl.-Math. (Univ. of Hamburg), Ph.D. (Purdue Univ.); *Professor of Mathematics*; 1977, 1972.
- STERLING LEON BURKS, B.S. (Southwestern Oklahoma State Univ.), M.S. (O.S.U.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Associate Professor of Zoology*; 1977, 1969.
- GEORGE E. BURROWS, B.S. (Univ. of California-Davis), D.V.M. (ibid), M.S. (Washington State Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Associate Professor of Physiological Sciences*; 1978, 1978.
- ROBERT L. BURTON, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (O.S.U.), Ph.D. (O.S.U.); *Associate Professor of Entomology*; 1975, 1970.
- LINVILLE JOHN BUSH, B.S. (Univ. of Kentucky), M.S. (Ohio State Univ.), Ph.D. (Iowa State Univ.); *Professor of Dairy Science*; 1976, 1958.
- RICHARD C. BUSH, A.B. (Southern Methodist Univ.), A.M. (ibid), Ph.D. (Univ. of Chicago); *Professor of Humanistic Studies*; 1977, 1971.
- JACK EDWARD BYNUM, B.A. (Pacific Union College), M.A. (Andrews Univ.), M.S. (Southern Oregon College), Ph.D. (Washington State Univ.); *Associate Professor of Sociology*; 1976, 1972.
- H. STEPHEN CALDWELL, A.B. (Hanover College), M.S. (DePauw Univ.), Ph.D. (Purdue Univ.); *Associate Professor of Psychology*; 1974, 1971.
- GEORGE OLNEY CARNEY, B.A. (Central Missouri State College), M.A. (ibid), Ph.D. (O.S.U.); *Associate Professor of Geography*; 1976, 1968.
- BURCHARD M. CARR, B.A. (Denison Univ.), M.A. (Ohio Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor of Speech and Director of Speech Pathology*; 1976, 1969 (1966-67).
- KERMIT LEE CARRAWAY, B.S. (Mississippi State Univ.), Ph.D. (Univ. of Illinois); *Professor of Biochemistry*; 1975, 1968.
- KENNETH E. CASE, B.S.E.E. (O.S.U.), M.S.I.E. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor of Industrial Engineering*; 1978, 1975.
- KATHRYN S. CASTLE, B.A. (Oklahoma Univ.), M.A. (Emory Univ.), Ed.D. (Univ. of Virginia); *Associate Professor of Curriculum and Instruction*; 1975, 1975.
- WILLIAM GEORGE CHAMBERLAIN, B.Arch. (O.S.U.), M.Arch. (ibid); Registered Architect (Oklahoma and Arkansas; NCARB); *Professor of Architecture*; 1970, 1947.
- JOHN P. CHANDLER, B.S. (Lehigh Univ.), M.S. (Indiana Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Associate Professor of Computing and Information Sciences*; 1974, 1970.
- IVAN CHAPMAN, B.A. (San Francisco State College), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Univ. of Missouri); *Professor of Sociology*; 1972, 1969.
- LANNY GORDON CHASTEEN, B.B.A. (Univ. of Texas), M.B.A. (Univ. of Arkansas), Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor of Accounting*; 1977, 1969.
- JAMES RICHARD CHOIKE, B.S. (Univ. of Detroit), M.S. (Purdue Univ.), Ph.D. (Wayne State Univ.); *Associate Professor of Mathematics*; 1975, 1970.

- MICHAEL D. CLADY, B.S. (Univ. of Michigan), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); *Assistant Professor of Wildlife Ecology*; 1976.
- BOBBY L. CLARY, B.S. (Univ. of Georgia), Ph.D. (O.S.U.); *Professor of Agricultural Engineering*; 1978, 1966.
- P. LARRY CLAYPOOL, B.S. (Southwest Missouri State College), M.A. (Univ. of Missouri), Ph.D. (Texas A.&M. Univ.); *Associate Professor of Statistics*; 1972, 1967.
- DONALD S. CORAM, B.A. (Univ. of Delaware), M.A. (Univ. of Wisconsin), Ph.D. (ibid); *Associate Professor of Mathematics*; 1976, 1971.
- RICHARD ERLING CORSTVET, B.S. (Univ. of Wisconsin), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Univ. of California); *Professor of Veterinary Parasitology and Public Health*; 1971, 1965.
- BEVERLY CRABTREE, B.S.Ed. (Univ. of Missouri-Columbia), M.Ed. (ibid), Ph.D. (Iowa State Univ.); *Dean and Professor of the College of Home Economics*; 1975, 1975.
- JERRY CROCKETT, B.S. (Northwestern State College), M.S. (Fort Hays Kansas State College), Ph.D. (Univ. of Oklahoma); *Professor of Botany and Plant Pathology and Director of Arts and Sciences Extension*; 1977, 1968 (1966-1962).
- FRANKLIN ROMIG CROW, B.S. (Pennsylvania State Univ.), M.S. (O.S.U.); *Professor of Agricultural Engineering*; 1976, 1949.
- LAVOY I. CROY, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Univ. of Illinois); *Professor of Agronomy*; 1978, 1955.
- BILLY L. CRYNES, B.S. (Rose Polytechnic Inst.), M.S. (Purdue Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor of Chemical Engineering*; 1970, 1967.
- CLARENCE MARION CUNNINGHAM, B.S. (Texas A.&M. Univ.), M.S. (Univ. of California), Ph.D. (Ohio State Univ.); *Associate Professor of Chemistry*; 1959, 1954.
- WILLIAM P. DAWKINS, B.A. (Rice Institute), B.S.C.E. (ibid), M.S. (ibid); Ph.D. (Univ. of Illinois); Registered Professional Engineer (Texas); *Professor of Civil Engineering*; 1973, 1969.
- DAROLD L. DETRING, B.S. (Univ. of Calif.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Associate Professor of Agronomy*; 1978.
- J. PAUL DEVLIN, B.S. (Regis College), Ph.D. (Kansas State Univ.); *Professor of Chemistry*; 1970, 1961.
- RICHARD N. DeVRIES, B.S. (Univ. of Nebraska), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Utah State Univ.); Registered Professional Engineer (Nebraska, Oklahoma); *Professor of Civil Engineering*; 1975, 1969.
- GEORGE SUMTER DIXON, B.S. (Univ. of Georgia), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); *Associate Professor of Physics*; 1975, 1970.
- JUDITH SHELTON DOBSON, B.S. (Univ. of Wisconsin), M.S. (Univ. of Nebraska), Ph.D. (Univ. of Wyoming); *Professor of Applied Behavioral Studies Education*; 1977, 1971.
- RUSSELL LEE DOBSON, B.A., (Northeastern State College), M.T. (ibid), Ed.D. (Univ. of Oklahoma); *Professor of Curriculum and Instruction*; 1973, 1967.
- RICHARD A. DODDER, A.B. (Univ. of Kansas), M.A. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); *Associate Professor of Sociology*; 1973, 1969.
- GERALD ARTHUR DOEKSEN, B.S. (South Dakota State Univ.), M.S. (O.S.U.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Associate Professor of Agricultural Economics*; 1971, 1969.
- TROY CLYDE DORRIS, B.Ed. (Southern Illinois Univ.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Univ. of Illinois); *Director, Professor of Biological Sciences*; 1977, 1956.
- H. KIRK DOWNEY, B.A. (Kansas Wesleyan Univ.), M.B.A. (Wichita State Univ.), Ph.D. (Pennsylvania State Univ.); *Associate Professor of Administrative Sciences*; 1977, 1975.



- WILLIAM A. DREW, A.B. (Marietta College), Ph.D. (Michigan State Univ.); Professor of *Entomology*; 1969, 1958.
- CECIL W. DUGGER, B.S. (Texas A.&M. Univ.), M.Ed. (ibid), Ed.D. (O.S.U.); *Associate Professor of Technical Education*; 1970, 1965.
- NORMAN NEVILL DURHAM, B.S. (North Texas State Univ.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Univ. of Texas); *Professor of Microbiology and Dean of the Graduate College*; 1967, 1954.
- PAUL FRAZIER DUVAL, JR., B.S. (Davidson College), M.S. (Univ. of Georgia), Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor of Mathematics*; 1977, 1971.
- CHARLES K. EDGLEY, B.A. (Wayland College), M.A. (Texas Tech Univ.), Ph.D. (State Univ. of New York); *Associate Professor of Sociology*; 1974, 1972.
- MICHAEL R. EDGMAND, B.A. (Washington State Univ.), M.S. (Michigan State Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Associate Professor of Economics*; 1970, 1966.
- LEWIS H. EDWARDS, B.S. (O.S.U.), Ph.D. (North Dakota State Univ.); *Professor of Agronomy*; 1976, 1967.
- RAYMOND D. EIKENBARY, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (Clemson Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor of Entomology*; 1973, 1964.
- EDMUND JULIUS EISENBRAUN, B.S. (Univ. of Wisconsin), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor of Chemistry*; 1975, 1962.
- BERNARD WILLIAM EISSENSTAT, B.S. (Univ. of Rochester), M.S. (State Univ. of Iowa), Ph.D. (Univ. of Kansas); *Professor of History*; 1971, 1969.
- HAMED K. ELGIN, B.S. (Cairo Univ.), M.S. (California Inst. of Technology), Ph.D. (Univ. of Iowa); *Professor of Industrial Engineering and Management*; 1967.
- BILL F. ELSOM, B.S. (North Texas State Univ.), M.Ed. (ibid), Ed.D. (ibid); *Professor of Applied Behavioral Studies in Education and Director of the Bureau of Tests and Measurements*; 1976, 1969.
- JOHN HAROLD ERBAR, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor of Chemical Engineering*; 1969, 1962.
- RICHARD ESSENBERG, B.S., (C.I.T.), Ph.D. (Harvard Univ.); *Associate Professor of Biochemistry*; 1978, 1973
- CARL B. ESTES, B.S. (Univ. of Oklahoma), M.S. (O.S.U.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Associate Professor of Industrial Engineering and Management*; 1974, 1969.
- I. DWAIN EUBANKS, B.S. (Univ. of Texas), Ph.D., (ibid); *Professor of Chemistry*; 1978, 1967.
- BENNY EVANS, B.S. (O.S.U.) M.A. (Univ. of Michigan), Ph.D. (ibid); *Associate Professor of Mathematics*; 1975, 1972.
- WILLIAM PRICE EWENS, B.S. (Univ. of Missouri), M.Ed. (ibid), Ed.D. (Stanford Univ.); *Professor of Applied Behavioral Studies in Education*; 1968, 1959.
- SIDNEY A. EWING, B.S.A. (Univ. of Georgia), M.S. (Univ. of Wisconsin), D.V.M. (Univ. of Georgia), Ph.D. (O.S.U.); *Professor of Veterinary Parasitology, Microbiology and Public Health*; 1979, 1979.
- EARL J. FERGUSON, B.S. (Texas A.&M. Univ.), M.S. (O.S.U.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor of Industrial Engineering and Management*; 1969, 1956.
- LE ROY HENRY FISCHER, B.A. (Univ. of Illinois), M.A. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor of History*; 1960, 1946.
- DONALD D. FISHER, B.A. (Washington State Univ.), M.A. (ibid), Ph.D. (Stanford Univ.); *Professor of Computing and Information Sciences and Director of the School of Mathematical Sciences*; 1969, 1969.
- ERNEST CHESTER FITCH, JR. B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Univ. of Oklahoma); *Professor of Mechanical Engineering*; 1970, 1953.

- ROBERT CARL FITE, B.A. (Central State College), M.S. (O.S.U.), Ph.D. (Northwestern Univ.); *Professor of Geography and Director of Program for Professionals*; 1968, 1947.
- JOHN LEROY FOLKS, B.A. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Iowa State Univ.); *Professor of Statistics and Chairman of the Department of Statistics*; 1973, 1961.
- RICHARD R. FRAHM, B.S. (Univ. of Nebraska), M.S. (North Carolina State Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor of Animal Sciences and Industry*; 1976, 1967.
- JOHN RICHARD FRANZMANN, B.S. (Univ. of Connecticut), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (O.S.U.); *Professor of Agricultural Economics*; 1974, 1964.
- ROBERT DAVID FREEMAN, B.S. (North Georgia College), M.S. (Purdue Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Associate Professor of Chemistry*; 1959, 1955.
- BOGUMIL W. FRENK, B.A. (Univ. of Oklahoma), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Univ. of Michigan); *Professor of Foreign Languages and Director of the School of Languages and Literatures*; 1976, 1969.
- DONALD KARL FROMME, B.M. (Boston Univ.), Ph.D. (Univ. of Iowa); *Professor of Psychology*; 1976, 1967.
- RONDAL ROSS GAMBLE, B.S. (Central State College), M.Ed. (Adams State College), Ph.D. (Univ. of Oklahoma); *Professor of Applied Behavioral Studies in Education*; 1971, 1966.
- DUANE L. GARNER, B.S. (California State Univ., Fresno), M.S. (Washington State Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Associate Professor of Physiological Sciences*; 1976, 1972.
- LLOYD LEE GARRISON, B.S. (State Teachers College, Missouri), M.Ed. (Univ. of Missouri), Ed.D. (ibid); *Professor of Business Education and Head of the Department of Business Education and Administrative Services*; 1966, 1951.
- JAMES ELMER GARTON, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (Utah State Univ.), Ph.D. (Univ. of Missouri); *Professor of Agricultural Engineering*; 1964, 1949.
- HARRY L. GEARHART, B.S. (Creighton Univ.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Univ. of Arizona); *Associate Professor of Chemistry*; 1978, 1973.
- JAMES W. GENTRY, B.S. Civil Engr. (Kansas State Univ.), M.B.A. (Indiana Univ.), D.B.A. (ibid); *Associate Professor of Administrative Sciences*; 1978.
- ROBERT KARL GHOLSON, B.A. (Univ. of Chicago), B.S. (Univ. of Illinois), Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor of Biochemistry*; 1969, 1962.
- STANLEY E. GILLILAND, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (North Carolina State Univ.); *Associate Professor of Animal Science*; 1976.
- ROY GLADSTONE, B.S. (Univ. of Illinois), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor of Educational Psychology*; 1961, 1949.
- BRYAN P. GLASS, A.B. (Baylor Univ.), M.S. (Texas A.&M. Univ.), Ph.D. (O.S.U.); *Professor of Zoology and Director of University Museum*; 1966, 1946.
- BERTIS LAMON GLENN, D.V.M. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Univ. of Oklahoma); *Professor of Veterinary Pathology*; 1967, 1953.
- JOHN W. GOODWIN, B.A. (Panhandle State College), M.S. (O.S.U.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor of Agricultural Economics*; 1970, 1963.
- GEORGE GORIN, A.B. (Brooklyn College), M.A. (Princeton Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor of Chemistry*; 1962, 1955.
- ANNA M. GORMAN, B.S. (Illinois State Northern Univ.), M.S. (Univ. of Wisconsin), Ed.D. (Univ. of Illinois); *Professor of Home Economics Education*; 1976.
- FRANCES J. GOUGH, B.S. (West Virginia Univ.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); *Research Plant Pathologist, USDA*, 1974.

- DONALD W. GRACE, B.S. (Carnegie Inst. of Technology), M.S. (ibid), M.S. (Stanford Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor of Computing and Information Sciences and Director of the Department of Computing and Information Sciences*; 19u7, 1970.
- FENTON GRAY, B.S. (Univ. of Utah), Ph.D. (Ohio State Univ.); *Professor of Agronomy*; 1959, 1951.
- VICKI GREEN, B.A. (Univ. of California-Berkeley), M.A. (ibid), Ph.D. (Colorado State Univ.); *Associate Professor of Psychology*; 1974.
- CHARLES R. GREER, B.A. (Emporia Kansas State College), M.S. (Wichita State Univ.), M.B.A. (Univ. of Kansas), Ph.D. (ibid); *Associate Professor of Administrative Sciences*; 1978, 1975.
- GEORGE ALEXANDER GRIES, A.B. (Miami Univ.), M.S. (Kansas State Univ.), Ph.D. (Univ. of Wisconsin); *Professor of Botany and Plant Pathology and Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences*; 1968, 1968.
- EDWARD ALAN GRULA, B.S. (Bethany College, West Virginia), M.S. (Univ. of Kentucky), Ph.D. (Purdue Univ.); *Professor of Microbiology*; 1964, 1956.
- JOHN JAMES GUENTHER, B.S. (Louisiana State Univ.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Texas A.&M. Univ.); *Professor of Animal Science*; 1971, 1958.
- CHARLES THOMAS HAAN, B.S. (Purdue Univ.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Iowa State Univ.); *Professor of Agricultural Engineering*; 1978.
- RAYMOND N. HABIBY, B.A. (American Univ.), L.L.B. (Univ. of Jerusalem), M.A.P.A. (Univ. of Minnesota), Ph.D. (ibid); *Associate Professor of Political Science*; 1967, 1965.
- JAKIE ALEXANDER HAIR, B.S. (Clemson Univ.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Virginia Polytechnic Inst.); *Regents Professor of Entomology*; 1975, 1967.
- DOUGLAS DENTON HALE, B.A. (Rice Univ.), M.A. (Univ. of Missouri), Ph.D. (Univ. of Texas); *Professor of History*; 1970, 1963.
- T. ALLEN HALIBURTON, B.S. (Univ. of Texas), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); Registered Professional Engineer (Texas, Oklahoma); *Professor of Civil Engineering*; 1973, 1965.
- E. CARL HALL, B.S. (Central State Univ.), M.S. (Kansas State Teacher's College), Ed.D. (Univ. of Oklahoma); *Professor of Housing, Design and Consumer Resources and Head of the Department of Housing, Design and Consumer Resources*; 1976.
- LARRY EUGENE HALLIBURTON, B.S. (Univ. of Missouri), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); *Associate Professor of Physics*; 1975, 1971.
- B. CURTIS HAMM, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.B.A. (ibid), Ph.D. (Univ. of Texas); *Professor of Administrative Sciences*; 1974, 1966.
- JOHN DAVID HAMPTON, B.G.D. (Omaha Univ.), M.S. (Trinity Univ.), Ph.D. (Univ. of Texas); *Professor of Applied Behavioral Studies in Education*; 1973, 1967.
- BERTIL LENNART HANSON, B.S. (Northwestern Univ.), M.A. (Univ. of Chicago), Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor of Political Science*; 1976, 1959.
- KEITH D. HARRIES, B.S., (London School of Economics), M.A. (Univ. of California), Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor of Geography*; 1976, 1970.
- ARTHUR ERNEST HARRIMAN, A.B. (Bucknell Univ.), Ph.D. (Cornell Univ.); *Professor of Psychology*; 1966, 1966.
- AIX BARNARD HARRISON, B.S. (Univ. of Illinois), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Michigan State Univ.); *Professor of Health, Physical Education and Leisure Sciences*; 1968, 1950.
- JOHN W. HARVEY, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (University of Notre Dame); *Associate Professor of Civil Engineering*; 1975, 1975.
- HARRY EUGENE HEATH, B.A. (Univ. of Tulsa), M.S. (Northwestern Univ.), Ph.D. (Iowa State Univ.); *Professor of Journalism and Head of the School of Journalism and Broadcasting*; 1967 (1961-66).

- RICHARD DOUGLAS HECOCK, A.B. (Albion College), A.M. (Wayne State Univ.), Ph.D. (Clark Univ.); *Professor of Geography*; 1972, 1969.
- GEORGE E. HEDRICK, B.A. (Adams State College), M.S. (Iowa State Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Associate Professor of Computing and Information Sciences*; 1974, 1970.
- BOB HELM, B.A. (Wichita State Univ.), M.A. (ibid), Ph.D. (State Univ. of New York); *Associate Professor of Psychology*; 1976, 1972.
- HERBERT JAMES HENDERSON, A.B. (Boston Univ.), M.A. (Columbia Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor of History*; 1970, 1966.
- ROBERT L. HENRICKSON, B.S. (Kansas State Univ.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Univ. of Missouri); *Professor of Animal Science*; 1958, 1956.
- BEULAH MARIE HIRSCHLEIN, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); *Associate Professor of Home Economics Education*; 1978, 1970.
- MICHAEL A. HITT, B.B.A. (Texas Tech Univ.), M.B.A. (ibid), D.B.A. (Univ. of Colorado); *Professor of Administrative Sciences*; 1978, 1974.
- LARRY HOCHHAUS, B.S. (Iowa State Univ.), M.A. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); *Associate Professor of Psychology*; 1975, 1971.
- GERALD W. HORN, B.S. (Texas Tech), M.S. (Purdue Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Associate Professor of Animal Sciences & Industry*; 1975, 1975.
- JAMES HENRI HOWARD, B.A. (Univ. of Nebraska), M.A. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid) *Professor of Sociology*; 1971, 1968.
- WAYNE WINFIELD HUFFINE, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Purdue Univ.); *Professor of Agronomy*; 1960, 1946.
- WILLIAM L. HUGHES, B.S. (South Dakota School of Mines and Technology), M.S. (Iowa State Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor of Electrical Engineering*; 1976, 1960.
- PAUL DWIGHT HUMMER, B.S. (Pennsylvania State Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor of Agricultural Economics*; 1978, 1969.
- LAWRENCE M. HYNSON, JR., B.A. (Texas Christian Univ.), M.A. (ibid), Ph.D. (Univ. of Tennessee); *Associate Professor of Sociology*; 1976, 1972.
- JAMES FORBES JACKSON, B.B.A. (Univ. of Texas), M.B.A. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); *Associate Professor of Business Administration*; 1967, 1964.
- JOSEPH M. JADLOW, JR., B.A. (Central Missouri State College), M.A. (ibid), Ph.D. (Univ. of Virginia); *Professor of Economics*; 1976, 1968.
- ROBERT LEE JANES, B.S. (California Institute of Technology), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Illinois Institute of Technology); *Registered Professional Engineer (California, Oklahoma)*; *Professor of Civil Engineering*; 1970, 1963.
- WILLIAM ELBERT JAYNES, B.S. (Ohio State Univ.), M.A. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor of Psychology and Head of the Department of Psychology*; 1977, 1967.
- HERBERT MAHLON JELLEY, B.S. (Univ. of Minnesota), Ed.M. (Univ. of Cincinnati), Ed.D. (ibid); *Professor of Administrative Services and Business Education*; 1971, 1970.
- JOHN WILLIAM JEWETT, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.A. (Univ. of Michigan), Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor of Mathematics and Head of the Department of Mathematics*; 1976, 1967.
- GEORGE FREDERICK JEWSBURY, B.A. (Mankato State College), M.A. (Univ. of Washington), Ph.D. (ibid); *Associate Professor of History*; 1976, 1967.
- JOHN JOBE, B.S. (Univ. of Tulsa), M.S. (O.S.U.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Associate Professor of Mathematics*; 1971, 1964.
- BECKY B. JOHNSON, B.S. (Oklahoma State Univ.), M.S. (Univ. of Illinois-Urbana), Ph.D. (ibid); *Associate Professor of Biological Sciences-Botany*; 1974, 1969.

- JERRY ALAN JOHNSON, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (Univ. of Illinois), Ph.D. (ibid); Associate Professor of Mathematics; 1973, 1969.
- THOMAS D. JOHNSTEN, B.S. (Kansas State Teachers College), M.S. (Fort Hays Kansas State College), Ed.D. (Univ. of Nebraska); Professor of Curriculum and Instruction; 1973, 1969.
- ERIC WYNN JONES, M.R.C.V.S. (Royal Veterinary College, London), Ph.D. (Cornell Univ.); Professor of Veterinary Medicine and Surgery and Director of Clinical Research; 1969, 1954.
- RANDALL JEFFRIES JONES, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (Univ. of Wisconsin), Ph.D. (ibid); Dean of Resident Instruction of Agriculture; 1974, 1951.
- HELEN ELAINE JORDAN, B.A. (Bridgewater College), M.S. (Virginia Polytechnic Inst.), D.V.M. (Univ. of Georgia), Ph.D. (ibid); Professor of Veterinary Parasitology and Public Health; 1973, 1969.
- D. ELAINE JORGENSON, B.A. (Colorado State College), M.A. (ibid), Ed.D. (O.S.U.); Professor of Home Economics Education and Head of the Department of Home Economics Education; 1976, 1968.
- ROBERT B. KAMM, B.A. (Univ. of Northern Iowa), M.A. (Univ. of Minnesota), Ph.D. (ibid); University Professor; 1977, 1958.
- THOMAS ALLAN KARMAN, A.B. (Albion College), M.A. (Harvard Univ.), Ph.D. (Univ. of Toledo); Professor of Educational Administration & Higher Education and Head of the Department of Education Administration & Higher Education; 1978, 1972.
- WILLIAM RAYMOND KAYS, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (Michigan State Univ.); Professor of Horticulture; 1971, 1942.
- MARVIN STANFORD KEENER, B.S. (Southern College), M.A. (Univ. of Missouri), Ph.D. (ibid); Associate Professor of Mathematics; 1975, 1970.
- ALLEN EUGENE KELLY, B.S. (Texas A.&M. Univ.), M.E. (ibid), Ph.D. (Univ. of Texas); Associate Professor of Civil Engineering; 1973, 1970.
- MARY ALICE KENNEY, B.S. (Texas Tech Univ.), M.S. (Iowa State Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); Professor of Food, Nutrition and Institution Administration; 1978.
- DOUGLAS CHARLES KENT, B.S. (Univ. of Nebraska), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Iowa State Univ.); Associate Professor of Geology; 1972, 1969.
- DAROLD L. KETRING, B.S. (Univ. of Calif.), Ph.D. (ibid); Associate Professor of Agronomy; 1978.
- JAMES PERRY KEY, B.S. (Univ. of Tennessee), M.Ed. (Virginia Polytechnic Inst.), Ed.D. (North Carolina State Univ.); Professor of Agricultural Education; 1975, 1969.
- DON F. KINCANNON, B.A. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); Registered Professional Engineer (Oklahoma); Professor of Civil Engineering; 1973, 1966.
- KENNETH L. KING, B.A. (Southwestern State College), M.Ed. (Univ. of Oklahoma), Ed.D. (ibid); Professor of Curriculum and Instruction; 1976, 1972.
- JAMES STEVEN KIRBY, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Iowa State Univ.); Associate Professor of Agronomy; 1976, 1969.
- DARREL DEAN KLETKE, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); Associate Professor of Agricultural Economics; 1973, 1966.
- JOSEPH J. KLOS, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Univ. of Wisconsin); Professor of Economics; 1966, 1946.
- CLYDE B. KNIGHT, B.S. (East Central State), M.S. (O.S.U.), Ed.D. (ibid); Associate Professor of Trade and Industrial Education; 1975, 1966.
- ANDREW ALAN KOCAN, B.A. (Hiram College), M.S.P.H. (Univ. of North Carolina), Ph.D. (ibid); Associate Professor of Veterinary Parasitology and Public Health; 1977, 1974.

- JIMMY G. KOENINGER, B.A. (Central State Univ.), M.S. (Okla. State Univ.), Ph.D. (Ohio State Univ.); *Associate Professor, Administrative Services & Business Education*; 1978.
- ROGER ERDMAN KOEPPE, A.B. (Hope College), M.S. (Univ. of Illinois), Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor of Biochemistry and Head of the Department of Biochemistry*; 1963, 1959.
- ELTON EVERETT KOHNKE, B.S. (South Dakota State College), M.S. (Northwestern Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor of Physics*; 1968, 1955.
- IGNACY I. KOTLARSKI, Magister (M.S.), (Warsaw, Poland), Doctor in Mathematics (Ph.D.) (Univ. of Croclaw, Poland), Docent in Mathematics (The Technical Univ. of Warsaw); *Professor of Statistics*; 1970, 1969.
- RONALD DEAN KRENZ, B.S. (North Dakota State Univ.), Ph.D. (Iowa State Univ.); *Professor of Agricultural Economics*; 1974.
- EARL EDWARD LAFON, B.S. (Univ of Oklahoma), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor of Physics*; 1971, 1968.
- GERALD M. LAGE, B.S. (Iowa State Univ.), Ph.D. (Univ. of Minnesota); *Professor of Economics*; 1976, 1966.
- JAMES N. LANGE, B.S., (Pennsylvania State Univ.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor of Physics*; 1972, 1965.
- JOHN EDWARD LANGWIG, B.S. (Univ. of Michigan), M.S. (SUNY College of Forestry), Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor and Head of the Department of Forestry*; 1975, 1971.
- GLENN EDWIN LAUGHLIN, A.B. (O.S.U.), L.L.B. (Univ. of Oklahoma), S.J.D. (Univ. of Wisconsin); *Professor of Administrative Services and Business Education*; 1966, 1947.
- JAMES J. LAWLER, B.A., (Univ. of Pittsburgh), M.A. (ibid), M.P.I.A. (ibid), J.D. (Harvard Univ.), Ph.D. (Univ. of Pittsburgh); *Associate Professor of Political Science*; 1976, 1970.
- FRANKLIN ROLLIN LEACH, B.A. (Hardin-Simmons Univ.), Ph.D. (Univ. of Texas); *Professor of Biochemistry*; 1968, 1959.
- RICHARD H. LEFTWICH, A.B. (Southwestern College, Kansas), M.A. (Univ. of Chicago), Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor of Economics*; 1955, 1948.
- WILLIAM JOHN LEIVO, B.S. (Carnegie Institute of Technology), M.S. (ibid), D.Sc. (ibid); *Professor of Physics*; 1957, 1955.
- PHILLIP VERNON LEWIS, B.S. (Abilene Christian College), M.A. (Univ. of Denver), Ed.D. (Univ. of Houston); *Professor of Administrative Services and Business Education*; 1978, 1970.
- TA-HSIU LIAO, B.S. (National Taiwan Univ.), Ph.D. (Univ. of California-Los Angeles); *Associate Professor of Biochemistry*; 1976, 1974.
- DAVID G. LILLEY, B.Sc. (Sheffield Univ.), M.Sc. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); *Associate Professor of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering*; 1978.
- DANIEL DEE LINGELBACH, B.S. (Kansas State Univ.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (O.S.U.); *Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering*; 1961, 1955.
- JOHN P. LLOYD, B.S. (Univ. of Illinois), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); *Associate Professor of Civil Engineering*; 1974, 1970.
- MITCHELL O. LOCKS, A.B. (Central YMCA College, Chicago), A.M. (Univ. of Chicago), Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor of Administrative Sciences*; 1972, 1970.
- RICHARD L. LOWERY, B.S.ME (Texas Tech. College), M.S. (O.S.U.); Ph.D. (Purdue Univ.), *Professor of Mechanical Engineering*; 1967, 1961.
- NEIL ROBERT LUEBKE, A.B. (Midland College), M.A. (Johns Hopkins Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Associate Professor of Philosophy*; 1971, 1961.
- JANE MARIE LEUCKE, B.A. (Benedictine Heights College), M.A. (Marquette Univ.), Ph.D. (Notre Dame Univ.); *Professor of English*; 1973, 1966.

- JULIAN QUENTIN LYND, B.S. (Univ. of Arkansas), M.S. (Michigan State Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor of Agronomy*; 1957, 1951.
- MARK K. MACNEIL, B.A. (Univ. of Oklahoma), M.A. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); Associate *Professor of Psychology*; 1968, 1966.
- DUNCAN W. MACVEAN, A.B. (Univ. of California), D.V.M. (ibid), M.P.H. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); *Associate Professor of Veterinary Parasitology and Public Health*; 1977, 1973.
- ROBERT N. MADDOX, B.S. (Univ. of Arkansas), M.S. (Univ. of Oklahoma), Ph.D. (O.S.U.); Registered Professional Engineer (Oklahoma); *Professor of Chemical Engineering*; 1977, 1953.
- NORBERT R. MAHNKEN, A.B. (Southwestern College, Kansas), M.A. (Univ. of Nebraska) Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor of History*; 1960, 1947.
- GILBERT J. MAINS, B.S. (Duquesne Univ.), Ph.D. (Univ. of California); *Professor of Chemistry and Head of the Department of Chemistry*; 1976, 1971.
- PHILLIP GORDON MANKE, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Texas A.&M. Univ.); Registered Professional Engineer (Oklahoma); *Professor of Civil Engineering*; 1972, 1959.
- HARRY PARKS MAPP, JR., B.S. (Virginia Polytechnic Inst.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (O.S.U.); *Professor of Agricultural Economics*; 1978, 1974.
- JOEL JEROME MARTIN, B.S. (South Dakota School of Mines and Technology), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Iowa State Univ.); *Associate Professor of Physics*; 1973, 1969.
- O. EUGENE MAUGHAN, B.S. (Utah State Univ.), M.A. (Kansas State Univ.), Ph.D. (Washington State Univ.); *Associate Professor of Biological Sciences*; 1977, 1977.
- CHARLES V. MAXWELL, B.S. (Univ. of Georgia), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Univ. of Wisconsin); *Associate Professor of Animal Sciences and Industry*; 1974, 1968.
- JAMES WALTON MAXWELL, B.S. (Univ. of Georgia), M.A. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); Associate *Professor of Mathematics*; 1975, 1970.
- KENNETH ALLEN McCOLLOM, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (Univ. of Illinois), Ph.D. (Iowa State Univ.); *Professor of Electrical Engineering and Dean of the College of Engineering*; 1977, 1964.
- ELIZABETH McCORKLE, B.S. (Texas Woman's Univ.), M.L.S. (North Texas State Univ.), Ed. D. (O.S.U.); Associate *Professor of Curriculum and Instruction in Education*; 1978, 1970.
- JOHN C. McCULLERS, B.A. (Univ. of Texas-Austin), M.A. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor of Family Relations & Child Development*; 1976.
- FRANK EUGENE MCFARLAND, B.A. (Baylor Univ.), M.A. (Columbia Univ.), Ed.D. (ibid); *Professor of Applied Behavioral Studies in Education and Director of Student Service Education*; 1973, 1959.
- JULIA LOIS MCHALE, A.B. (Syracuse Univ.), Ph.D. (Univ. of Minnesota); *Professor of Psychology*; 1963, 1960.
- DENNIS K. McLAUGHLIN, B.S. (Univ. of Manitoba), S.M. (M.I.T.), E.A.A. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering*; 1978, 1970.
- WILFRED E. McMURPHY, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Kansas State Univ.); *Professor of Agronomy*; 1976, 1964.
- RONALD W. McNEW, B.S. (Colorado State Univ.), M.S. (Purdue Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); Associate *Professor of Statistics*; 1974, 1970.
- JAMES K. McPHERSON, B.S. (Univ. of Idaho), M.A. (Univ. of California), Ph.D. (ibid); Associate *Professor of Botany and Plant Pathology*; 1974, 1968.
- FAYE C. McQUISTON, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Purdue Univ.); *Professor of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering*; 1976, 1962.

- WAYNE ALAN MEINHART, B.S. (Univ. of Illinois), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor of Business Administration and Head of the Department of Administrative Sciences*; 1968, 1962.
- ULRICH K. MELCHER, B.S. (Univ. of Chicago), Ph.D. (Univ. of Michigan State-East Lansing); *Associate Professor of Biochemistry*; 1978, 1975.
- HASSAN A. MELOUK, B.Sc. (Alexandria (Egypt) Univ.), M.Sc. (Oregon State Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Associate Professor of Plant Pathology*; 1976.
- OWEN G. MERKLE, B.S. (O.S.U.), Ph.D., (Texas A.&M.); *Research Agronomist and Professor USDA Agronomy*; 1974.
- PEGGY S. MESZAROS, B.S. (Austin Peay State Univ.), M.S. (Univ. of Kentucky), Ph.D. (Univ. of Maryland); *Associate Professor of Home Economics Education*; 1979.
- ROBERT DENNIS MIDDLEMIST, B.S. (Univ. of Colorado), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Univ. of Washington); *Associate Professor of Administrative Sciences*; 1976, 1974.
- RUDOLPH JOHN MILLER, B.S. (Cornell Univ.), M.S. (Tulane Univ.), Ph.D. (Cornell Univ.); *Professor of Zoology*; 1969, 1962.
- STEPHEN J. MILLER, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.B.A. (ibid), Ph.D. (Univ. of California at Los Angeles); *Associate Professor of Administrative Sciences*; 1971, 1971.
- CLAYTON BLAKE MILLINGTON, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Michigan State Univ.); *Professor of Business Education and Office Management*; 1969, 1960.
- TERENCE JOHN MILLS, B.S. (Western Illinois Univ.), M.S. (ibid), Ed.D. (Indiana Univ.); *Professor of Curriculum and Instruction*; 1978, 1970.
- JOHN MILSTEAD, B.A. (Univ. of New Mexico), M.A. (Univ. of Iowa), Ph.D. (Univ. of Wisconsin); *Professor of English*; 1974, 1965.
- EARL DOUGLASS MITCHELL, JR., B.S. (Xavier Univ.), M.S. (Michigan State Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor of Biochemistry and Assistant Dean of the Graduate College*; 1978, 1967.
- JOE H. MIZE, B.S.I.E. (Texas Tech Univ.), M.S.I.E. (Purdue Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor of Industrial Engineering and Management and Head of the School of Industrial Engineering and Management*; 1972, 1972.
- ANDREW W. MONLUX, D.V.M. (Iowa State Univ.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (George Washington Univ.); *Regents Professor of Veterinary Pathology*; 1972, 1956.
- V. BROWN MONNETT, B.S. (Univ. of Oklahoma), Ph.D. (Univ. of Michigan); *Professor of Geology and Associate Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences*; 1968, 1947.
- RONALD L. MOOMAW, B.A. (Univ. of Virginia), M.A. (Princeton Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Associate Professor of Economics*; 1978, 1972.
- THOMAS EDWIN MOORE, B.A. (Univ. of Texas), M.A. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor of Chemistry*; 1957, 1947.
- PETER M. MORETTI, B.S. (California Inst. of Technology), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Stanford Univ.); *Professor of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering*; 1976, 1970.
- CLAYTON A. MORGAN, B.A. (Millsaps College), M.Ed. (Univ. of Texas), Ed.D. (ibid); *Professor of Psychology*; 1967, 1958.
- PATRICK MONROE MORGAN, D.V.M. (Univ. of Georgia), M.P.H. (Tulane Univ.), Dr.P.H. (ibid); *Professor of Parasitology, Microbiology and Public Health and Dean of Veterinary Medicine*; 1977, 1972.
- LAWRENCE G. MORRILL, B.S. (Utah State Univ.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Cornell Univ.); *Professor of Agronomy*; 1976, 1966.
- ROBERT DEAN MORRISON, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (North Carolina State Univ.); *Professor of Statistics*; 1961, 1946.



- DENNIS L. MOTT, B.A.E. (Wayne State College), M.S. (Univ. of Nebraska-Omaha), Ed.D. (Univ. of Nebraska-Lincoln); *Associate Professor of Administrative Services and Business Education*; 1975, 1974.
- HORACIO A. MOTTOLA, Licentiate (Univ. of Buenos Aires), Doctorate (ibid); *Professor of Chemistry*; 1975, 1967.
- ROBERT J. MULHOLLAND, B.S. (Washington Univ. Mo.), M.S. (ibid), D.Sc. (ibid); *Professor of Electrical Engineering*; 1977, 1969.
- LEON L. MUNSON, B.A. (Univ. of Iowa), M.S. (Indiana Univ.), Ed.D. (ibid); *Professor of Curriculum and Instruction*; 1975, 1966.
- PHILIP MURPHY, B.A. (City College of N.Y.), M.A. (Univ. of Maryland), Ph.D. (ibid); *Associate Professor of Psychology*; 1977, 1972.
- JAY CLARENCE MURRAY, B.S. (Utah State Univ.), M.S. (Colorado State Univ.), Ph.D. (Cornell Univ.); *Associate Director of Agricultural Research and Professor of Agronomy*; 1974, 1959.
- ELDON CARL NELSON, B.S. (Ohio State Univ.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor of Biochemistry*; 1975, 1963.
- JAMES RALPH NELSON, B.S.Ag.Ec. (Texas Tech Univ.), M.S.Ag.Ec. (ibid), Ph.D. (O.S.U.); *Associate Professor of Agricultural Economics*; 1978, 1972.
- TED RICHARD NELSON, B.S. (Univ. of Nebraska), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (O.S.U.); *Professor of Agricultural Economics*; 1968, 1965.
- WILBUR STANLEY NEWCOMER, B.S. (Pennsylvania State Univ.), M.S. (Cornell Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor of Physiology*; 1962, 1950.
- ROBERT E. NORRIS, B.S. (Arizona State Univ.), M.A. (ibid), Ph.D. (Univ. of Iowa); *Associate Professor of Geography*; 1974.
- AUDREY ELEANOR OAKS, B.S. (State Univ. of New York), M.S. (Univ. of Wisconsin), Ed.D. (O.S.U.); *Associate Professor of Curriculum and Instruction*; 1972, 1964.
- GEORGE VAN ODELL, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Texas A.&M. Univ.); *Professor of Biochemistry*; 1970, 1956.
- ROBERT LEE OEHRMAN, B.S. (Ohio State Univ.), M.S. (Oregon State Univ.), Ph.D. (Iowa State Univ.); *Associate Professor of Agricultural Economics*; 1970.
- KENT W. OLSON, B.S. (Arizona State Univ.), M.A. (Univ. of Oregon), Ph.D. (ibid); *Associate Professor of Economics*; 1978, 1974.
- JAMES E. OSBORN, B.S. (O.S.U.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor of Agricultural Economics and Head of the Department of Agricultural Economics*; 1977, 1977.
- DALE K. OSBORNE, B.A. (Univ. of Kentucky), M.A. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor of Economics*; 1979.
- ALEXANDER MEIR OSPOVAT, B.S. (Univ. of Oklahoma), M.A. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor of History*; 1973, 1962.
- FREDERIC N. OWENS, B.S. (Univ. of Minnesota), Ph.D. (ibid); *Associate Professor of Animal Sciences and Industry*; 1974, 1974.
- ARNOLA C. OWNBY, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ed.D. (ibid); *Professor of Administrative Services and Business Education*; 1976, 1960.
- MYRON D. PAINE, B.S. (South Dakota State Univ.), M.S. (Univ. of Illinois), Ph.D. (O.S.U.); *Associate Professor of Agricultural Engineering*; 1975, 1966.
- ROGER JERO PANCIERA, D.V.M. (O.S.U.), M.S. (Cornell Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor of Veterinary Pathology*; 1963, 1956.

JAMES VERNON PARCHER, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), A.M. (Harvard), Ph.D. (Univ. of Arkansas); Registered Professional Engineer (Oklahoma, Kansas, Colorado); Professor of *Civil Engineering and Head of the School of Civil Engineering*; 1969, 1947.

JERALD DWAIN PARKER, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Purdue Univ.); *Professor of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering*; 1967, 1955.

DONNA PAYNE, B.S. (Oklahoma College for Women), M.S. (Univ. of Oklahoma), Ph.D. (Univ. of Missouri); Assistant *Professor of Food, Nutrition and Institution Administration*; 1972.

RICHARD NEWTON PAYNE, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (Ohio State Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor of Horticulture*; 1975, 1957 (1953-54).

JOSEPH H. PEARL, A.B. (Univ. of Michigan), Ph.D. (ibid); Associate *Professor of Applied Behavioral Studies Education*; 1974, 1971.

LARRY M. PERKINS, B.S. (Univ. of Nebraska), Ph.D. (Syracuse Univ.); *Professor of Sociology*; 1971, 1968.

DON CLAYTON PETERS, A.B. (Tabor College), M.S. (Kansas State Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor of Entomology and Head of the Department of Entomology*; 1971, 1971.

JAMES L. PHILLIPS, B.A. (Univ. of Arizona), M.A. (Southern Illinois Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor of Psychology and Head of the Department of Psychology*; 1977, 1977.

JAMES SAM PLAXICO, B.S. (Clemson College), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Univ. of Minnesota); *Professor of Agricultural Economics*; 1977, 1955.

HERBERT A. POHL, B.S. (Duke Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor of Physics*; 1964.

HAROLD JACKSON POLK, B.A. (San Jose State College), M.A. (ibid), Ed.D. (Univ. of Missouri); *Associate Professor of Industrial Arts Education*; 1969.

RICHARD WILLIAM POOLE, B.S. (Univ. of Oklahoma), M.B.A. (ibid), Ph.D. (O.S.U.); *Professor of Economics and Vice President for University Relations, Development and Extension*; 1972, 1960.

JAY G. PORTERFIELD, B.S. (Iowa State Univ.), M.S. (ibid); Registered Professional Engineer (Oklahoma); *Professor of Agricultural Engineering*; 1957, 1952.

GENE L. POST, B.A. (Bethany Nazarene College), M.Ed. (Univ. of Oklahoma), Ed.D. (O.S.U.); *Professor of Curriculum and Instruction Education*; 1972, 1961.

JEFF POWELL, B.S. (Southeastern Louisiana College), B.S. (Oregon State Univ.), M.S. (Texas Tech Univ.), Ph.D. (Colorado State Univ.); Associate *Professor of Agronomy*; 1974, 1970.

RICHARD C. POWELL, B.S. (U.S. Naval Academy), M.S. (Arizona State Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor of Physics*; 1974, 1971.

CHRISTOPHER ERIC PRICE, B.S. (Univ. of Wales), Ph.D. (ibid); Associate *Professor of Mechanical & Aerospace Engineering*; 1969, 1966.

RICHARD GRAYDON PRICE, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor of Entomology*; 1978, 1965.

NEIL PURDIE, B.S. (Univ. of Glasgow), Ph.D. (ibid), *Professor of Chemistry*; 1975, 1965.

ROBERT THOMAS RADFORD, B.A. (Baylor Univ.), M.A. (ibid), Ph.D. (Univ. of Texas); *Associate Professor of Philosophy*; 1972, 1963.

LIONEL MISCHA RAFF, B.S. (Univ. of Oklahoma), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Univ. of Illinois); *Professor of Chemistry*; 1971, 1964.

RAMACHANDRA G. RAMAKUMAR, B.E. (Univ. of Madras), M. Tech. (Indian Inst. of Technology), Ph.D. (Cornell Univ.); *Professor of Electrical Engineering*; 1976, 1967.

WILLIAM WALTER RAMBO, A.B. (Temple Univ.), M.A. (ibid), Ph.D. (Purdue Univ.); *Professor of Psychology*; 1966, 1956.

- DARREL D. RAY, B.A. (Northwestern State College), M.S. (O.S.U.), Ed.D. (ibid); *Professor of Curriculum and Instruction*; 1970, 1965.
- DARYLL EUGENE RAY, B.S. (Iowa State Univ.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor of Agricultural Economics*; 1978, 1971.
- JOHN DAVID REA, B.A. (Univ. of Missouri-Columbia), M.A. (Univ. of Wisconsin-Madison), Ph.D. (ibid); *Associate Professor of Economics*; 1976, 1974.
- LESTER WINFIELD REED, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Univ. of Missouri); *Professor of Agronomy*; 1957, 1947.
- ROBERT McLEOD REED, B.S. (Univ. of Illinois), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor of Agronomy*; 1961, 1950.
- KARL NEVELLE REID, JR., B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Sc.D. (Massachusetts Inst. of Technology); *Professor of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering and Head of the Department of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering*; 1972, 1964.
- RONALD P. RHOTEN, B.S. (Univ. of Texas), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor of Electrical Engineering*; 1977, 1969.
- CHARLES EDWARD RICE, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Univ. of Minnesota); *Associate Professor of Agricultural Engineering*; 1975, 1966.
- CLIFFORD ARTHUR LEROY RICH, B.F.S. (Univ. of Southern California), M.A. (ibid), Ph.D. (Univ. of California); *Professor of Political Science*; 1962, 1953.
- PAUL E. RICHARDSON, B.A. (Univ. of Kentucky), M.Ed. (Univ. of Cincinnati), M.A.T. (Univ. of North Carolina), M.S. (Univ. of Cincinnati), Ph.D. (ibid); *Associate Professor of Botany and Plant Pathology*; 1974, 1968.
- DONALD W. ROBINSON, A.B. (Carthage College), M.A. (Bradley Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor of Psychology and Educational Administration and Higher Education, Dean of the College of Education and Director of Teacher Education*; 1972.
- ROBERT LOUIS ROBINSON, JR., B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor of Chemical Engineering*; 1972, 1965.
- MARK G. ROCKLEY, B.A. (Hope College), Ph.D. (Univ. of Southampton); *Associate Professor of Chemistry*; 1979, 1975.
- MARY HELEN ROHRBERGER, B.A. (Newcomb College), M.A. (Tulane Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor of English*; 1972, 1961.
- PETER CUSHING ROLLINS, B.A. (Harvard Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Associate Professor of English*; 1977, 1972.
- JOHN F. ROONEY, JR., B.S. (Illinois State Univ.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Clark Univ.); *Professor of Geography*; 1976, 1969.
- JEFFIE FISHER ROSZEL, D.V.M. (Univ. of Pennsylvania); *Professor of Veterinary Pathology*; 1978, 1971.
- LAWRENCE O. ROTH, B.S. (Univ. of Wisconsin), M.S. (O.S.U.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor of Agricultural Engineering*; 1972, 1951.
- ROSCOE ROUSE, B.A. (Univ. of Oklahoma), M.A. (ibid), M.A. (Univ. of Michigan), Ph.D. (ibid); *Librarian with rank of Dean and Director of Library Science Institute*; 1967.
- JAMES R. ROWLAND, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (Purdue Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor of Electrical Engineering*; 1976, 1971.
- CHARLES CLAYTON RUSSELL, B.S.A. (Univ. of Florida), M.S.A. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); *Associate Professor of Plant Pathology*; 1971, 1967.
- F. CUTHBERT SALMON, B.Arch. (Univ. of Pennsylvania), M.Arch. (ibid); *Registered Professional Architect (Pennsylvania, Oklahoma and Illinois; NCARB); Professor of Architecture*; 1972, 1959.

MARK AARON SAMUEL, B.S. (McGill Univ.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D (Univ. of Rochester); Associate Professor of Physics; 1975, 1969.

HARJIT SANDHU, B.A. (Panjab Univ.), M.S. (ibid), M.S.W. (Ohio State Univ.), Ph.D. (Panjab Univ.); Professor of Sociology; 1973, 1971.

ROBERT LEE SANDMEYER, B.A. (Ft. Hays Kansas State College), M.S. (O.S.U.), Ph.D. (ibid); Professor of Economics; 1977, 1962.

KENNETH DOUGLAS SANDVOLD, B.S. (Concordia College), M.S. (Univ. of North Dakota), Ph.D. (Univ. of Illinois); Professor of Psychology and Director of Clinical Psychology; 1973, 1965.

PAUL WILLIAM SANTELMANN, B.S. (Univ. of Maryland), M.S. (Michigan State Univ.), Ph.D. (Ohio State Univ.); Professor and Head of the Department of Agronomy; 1977, 1962.

JOHN R. SAUER, B.S. (St. John's Univ.), M.S. (New Mexico Highlands Univ.), Ph.D. (Tulane Univ.); Professor of Entomology; 1977, 1969.

ROBERT S. SCHLOTTMANN, B.A. (Louisiana State Univ.), M.S. (Tulane Univ.), Ph.D. (Louisiana State Univ.), Associate Professor of Psychology; 1974, 1970.

DEAN FREDERICK SCHREINER, B.S. (Colorado State Univ.), M.S. (Iowa State Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); Professor of Agricultural Economics; 1974, 1968.

LEON WILLIAM SCHROEDER, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Indiana Univ.); Professor of Physics; 1969, 1947.

CHERYL MILLER SCOTT, B.S. (Purdue Univ.), M.A. (Northwestern Univ.), Ph.D. (Purdue Univ.); Associate Professor of Speech; 1977, 1972.

HUGH LAWRENCE SCOTT, JR., B.S. (Purdue Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); Associate Professor of Physics; 1977, 1972.

WILLIAM CHARLES SCOTT, B.A. (Bethany College), M.A. (Texas Christian Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); Associate Professor of Psychology; 1975, 1969.

MARY MARQUERITE SCRUGGS, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Iowa State Univ.); Professor of Home Economics Education and Associate Dean of the College of Home Economics; 1973.

JAMES M. SEALS, B.S. (Abilene Christian College), M.A. (Southwest Texas State Univ.), Ph.D. (East Texas State Univ.); Professor of Applied Behavioral Studies in Education; 1975, 1968.

WILLIAM E. SEGALL, B.A. (Yankton College), M.Ed. (Univ. of Texas at El Paso), Ed.D. (Univ. of Arkansas); Professor of Curriculum and Instruction; 1975, 1969.

DANIEL SELAKOVICH, A.B. (Western State College of Colorado), M.A. (Washington State Univ.), Ed.D. (Univ. of Colorado); Professor of Curriculum and Instruction; 1968, 1963.

JAMES EARLE SHAMBLIN, B.S. (Univ. of Texas), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); Professor of Industrial Engineering and Management; 1969, 1964.

ANSEL MIREE SHARP, B.S. (Howard College), M.A. (Univ. of Virginia), Ph.D. (Louisiana State Univ.); Professor of Economics; 1964, 1957.

JAMES H. SHAW, B.S. (Stephen F. Austin State College), M.F.S. (Yale Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); Associate Professor of Wildlife Ecology; 1974.

JOHN C. SHEARER, B.S. (New York State School of Industrial and Labor Relations), A.M. (Princeton Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); Professor of Economics and Director of the Manpower Research and Training Center; 1967.

JOHN WAYNE SHELTON, B.A. (Baylor Univ.), M.S. (Univ. of Illinois), Ph.D. (ibid); Professor of Geology; 1969, 1963.

EVERETT C. SHORT, JR., B.S. (Kent State Univ.), Ph.D. (Univ. of Minnesota); Professor of Physiological Sciences; 1979.

- WILLIAM ARTHUR SIBLEY, B.S. (Univ. of Oklahoma), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); Assistant Vice President for Academic Affairs and Research and Professor of Physics; 1976, 1970.
- CRAIG S. SIMS, B.S. (Univ. of Santa Clara), M.S. (Univ. of Arizona), Ph.D. (Southern Methodist Univ.); Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering; 1974, 1970.
- GROVALYNN F. SISLER, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ed.D. (ibid); Professor of Clothing, Textiles and Merchandising and Head of the Department of Clothing, Textiles and Merchandising; 1976, 1968.
- EDWARD L. SMITH, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Univ. of Minnesota); Professor of Agronomy; 1971, 1966.
- DONALD RAY SNETHEN, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); Associate Professor of Civil Engineering; 1979.
- ATMARAM HARILAL SONI, B.S. (Univ. of Bombay), B.S. (Univ. of Michigan), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (O.S.U.); Professor of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering; 1970, 1966.
- ROBERT M. SPAULDING, A.B. (Univ. of Michigan), A.M. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); Associate Professor of History; 1971.
- HOWARD OLIN SPIVEY, B.A. (Univ. of Kentucky), Ph.D. (Harvard Univ.); Professor of Biochemistry; 1975, 1967.
- ROBERT LEWIS SPURRIER, JR., A.B. (Univ. of Missouri), A.M. (ibid), Ph.D. (Univ. of California); Associate Professor of Political Science; 1976, 1972.
- ERNEST L. STAIR, JR., D.V.M. (Oklahoma State Univ.), M.S. (Univ. of Nebraska), Ph.D. (Texas A.&M. Univ.); Professor of Veterinary Pathology; 1975, 1975.
- THEODORE E. STALEY, B.A. (Carroll College), D.V.M. (Michigan State Univ.), M.S. (ibid); Associate Professor of Physiological Sciences; 1972, 1965.
- ROBERT FRANCIS STANNERS, B.S. (Univ. of Wisconsin), Ph.D. (Univ. of Iowa); Professor of Psychology; 1971, 1966.
- KENNETH J. STARKS, B.S. (Univ. of Oklahoma), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Iowa State Univ.); Professor of Entomology; 1975, 1969.
- JAMES KENNETH ST. CLAIR, B.A. (North Texas State Univ.), B.M. (ibid), M.M.E. (ibid), Ed.D. (Univ. of Texas); Professor of Educational Administration and Higher Education; 1968, 1964.
- FRANK GEORGE STEINDL, B.A. (DePaul Univ.), M.A. (Univ. of Illinois), Ph.D. (Univ. of Iowa); Professor of Economics; 1970, 1962.
- GARY F. STEWART, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (Univ. of Oklahoma), Ph.D. (Univ. of Kansas); Associate Professor of Geology; 1974, 1971.
- K. KAY STEWART, B.A. (Oklahoma Baptist Univ.), M.S. (O.S.U.), Ph.D. (Cornell Univ.); Associate Professor of Housing and Interior Design; 1973.
- JOHN E. STONE, B.A. (Ohio Wesleyan Univ.), M.S. (Univ. of Illinois), Ph.D. (ibid); Professor of Geology, 1967, 1967.
- JOHN FLOYD STONE, B.S. (Univ. of Nebraska), M.S. (Iowa State Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); Professor of Agronomy; 1969, 1957.
- JOSEPH A. STOUT, B.A. (Angelo State College), M.A. (Texas A.&M. Univ.), Ph.D. (O.S.U.); Associate Professor of History and Director of Will Rogers Research; 1974, 1972.
- JIMMY FRANKLIN STRITZKE, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Univ. of Missouri); Associate Professor of Agronomy; 1975, 1970.
- EDWARD EARL STURGEON, B.S.F. (Univ. of Michigan), M.F. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); Professor of Forestry; 1973, 1966.
- GEOFFREY PHILIP SUMMERS, B.A. (Univ. of Oxford), Ph.D. (ibid); Associate Professor of Physics; 1977, 1973.

- JOHN EARLE SUSKY, B.A. (Univ. of Florida), M.A. (ibid), Ed.D. (O.S.U.); *Associate Professor of Philosophy*; 1961, 1961.
- ROBERT L. SWAIM, B.S. (Purdue), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Ohio State); *Professor of Mechanical & Aerospace Engineering*; 1978.
- NYAYAPATHI V.V.J. SWAMY, B.S. (Siddharth College), M.S. (Wilson College), Ph.D. (Florida State Univ.); *Professor of Physics*; 1973, 1968.
- CHARLES M. TALIAFERRO, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (Texas A.&M. Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor of Agronomy*; 1976, 1968.
- JAMES H. TAYLOR, B.S.E.E. (Univ. of Rochester), M.S.E.E. (ibid), M.Ph. (Yale Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Associate Professor of Mechanical & Aerospace Engineering*; 1978.
- MARVIN PALMER TERRELL, B.S. (Univ. of Arkansas), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Univ. of Texas); *Professor of Industrial Engineering and Management*; 1975, 1966.
- H. ROBERT TERRY, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Ohio State Univ.); *Professor and Head of the Department of Agricultural Education*; 1975, 1969.
- FRED TEWELL, B.A. (DePauw Univ.), M.A. (Louisiana State Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor of Speech*; 1976, 1959.
- JOHN E. THOMAS, B.S. (Ohio State Univ.), Ph.D. (Univ. of Wisconsin); *Professor of Plant Pathology and Head of the Department of Plant Pathology*; 1967, 1950.
- BILLY M. THORNTON, B.A. (Univ. of Florida), M.S. (Univ. of Arizona), Ph.D. (Texas A.&M. Univ.); *Associate Professor of Administrative Sciences*; 1975, 1975.
- RICHARD W. TINNELL, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ed.D. (ibid); *Assistant Professor of Technical & Adult Education*; 1973, 1970.
- GLENN WILLIAM TODD, A.B. (Univ. of Missouri), M.A. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor of Botany and Plant Pathology and Director of the School of Biological Sciences*; 1972, 1958.
- DALE W. TOETZ, B.S. (Univ. of Wisconsin), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Indiana Univ.); *Associate Professor of Zoology*; 1969, 1965.
- ROBERT TOTUSEK, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (Purdue Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor and Head of the Department of Animal Science and Industry*; 1977, 1952.
- VERNON TROXEL, B.S. (Illinois State Normal Univ.), M.Ed. (Univ. of Illinois), Ed.D. (ibid); *Professor of Curriculum and Instruction*; 1970, 1963.
- BILLY BOB TUCKER, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Univ. of Illinois); *Professor of Agronomy*; 1967, 1956.
- ELBERT JEROME TURMAN, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (Purdue Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor of Animal Science*; 1963, 1955.
- WAYNE C. TURNER, B.S.I.E. (Virginia Polytechnic Inst.), M.S.I.E. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor, Industrial Engineering*; 1978, 1974.
- LUTHER GILBERT TWEETEN, B.S. (Iowa State Univ.), M.S. (O.S.U.), Ph.D. (Iowa State Univ.); *Regents Professor of Agricultural Economics*; 1971, 1962.
- RONALD J. TYRL, B.A. (Park College), M.S. (Oregon State Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Associate Professor of Botany and Plant Pathology*; 1977, 1972.
- HIROSHI UEHARA, Rigakushi (Toyko Univ.), Sc.D. (Osaka Univ.); *Professor of Mathematics*; 1964.
- MILTON F. USRY, B.B.A. (Baylor Univ.), M.B.A. (Univ. of Houston), Ph.D. (Univ. of Texas); *Regents Professor of Accounting*; 1972, 1961.
- JAMES R. VAN DOREN, B.S. (Iowa State Univ.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); *Associate Professor of Computing and Information Science*; 1971.

- LOUIS P. VARGA, B.A. (Reed College), M.S. (Univ. of Chicago), Ph.D. (Oregon State College); *Associate Professor of Chemistry*; 1967, 1961.
- LAVAL M. VERHALEN, B.S. (Texas Tech Univ.), Ph.D. (O.S.U.); *Professor of Agronomy*; 1977, 1964.
- GRANT VEST, B.S. (Utah State Univ.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Univ. of Minnesota); *Professor of Horticulture and Head of the Department of Horticulture*; 1976.
- DALLAS FREMONT WADSWORTH, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Univ. of California); *Professor of Plant Pathology*; 1968, 1949.
- DONALD G. WAGNER, B.S. (Ohio State Univ.), M.S. (Cornell Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor of Animal Science*; 1975, 1965.
- ODELL LARRY WALKER, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Iowa State Univ.); *Professor of Agricultural Economics*; 1964, 1956.
- GEORGE ROZIER WALLER, B.S. (North Carolina State College), M.S. (Univ. of Delaware), Ph.D. (O.S.U.); *Professor of Biochemistry*; 1969, 1956.
- LOWELL EUGENE WALTERS, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (Massachusetts State College), Ph.D. (O.S.U.); *Professor of Animal Science*; 1958, 1946.
- WALTER JAMES WARD, B.S. (Ohio Univ.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Univ. of Iowa); *Professor of Journalism and Broadcasting*; 1970, 1967.
- WILLIAM D. WARDE, B.S. (Univ. of London), M.S. (Florida State Univ.), Ph.D. (Iowa State Univ.); *Associate Professor of Statistics*; 1977, 1972.
- PAUL GEORGE WARDEN, A.B. (Baldwin-Wallace College), M.A. (Kent State Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor of Applied Behavioral Studies in Education*; 1978, 1970.
- LARKIN B. WARNER, A.B. (Ohio Wesleyan Univ.), A.M. (Indiana Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor of Economics*; 1979, 1960.
- ALAN RUFUS WATERS, B.S. (Univ. of North Carolina), M.A. (ibid), Ph.D. (Rice Univ.); *Professor and Head of the Department of Economics*; 1976, 1975.
- GORDON A. WEAVER, B.A. (Univ. of Wisconsin-Milwaukee), M.A. (Univ. of Illinois), Ph.D. (Univ. of Denver); *Professor and Chairman of the Department of English*; 1975, 1975.
- ROBERT JOHN WEBER, B.S. (Arizona State Univ.), Ph.D. (Princeton Univ.); *Professor of Psychology*; 1973, 1967.
- DAVID LEE WEEKS, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor of Statistics*; 1966, 1959.
- DALE ELDON WEIBEL, B.S. (Univ. of Nebraska), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Iowa State Univ.); *Professor of Agronomy*; 1961, 1958.
- MILTON ERNEST WELLS, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); *Associate Professor of Dairy Science*; 1976, 1961.
- ROBERT L. WESTERMAN, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Univ. of Illinois); *Associate Professor of Agronomy*; 1976.
- PAUL ANTHONY WESTHAUS, B.S. (St. Louis Univ.), Ph.D. (Washington Univ.); *Professor of Physics*; 1976, 1968.
- ROBERT PAUL WETTEMANN, B.S. (Univ. of Connecticut), M.S. (Michigan State Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Associate Professor of Animal Sciences and Industry*; 1975, 1972.
- JAMES ARNOLD WHATLEY, JR., B.S. (Texas A.&M. Univ.), M.S. (Iowa State Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor of Animal Science*; 1968, 1939.
- CARL E. WHITCOMB, B.S. (Kansas State Univ.), M.S. (Iowa State Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor of Horticulture*; 1978, 1972.
- JOE VERNON WHITEMAN, B.S. (New Mexico College of A. and M. A.), M.S. (O.S.U.), Ph.D., (ibid); *Professor of Animal Science*; 1962, 1952.

- DELBERT L. WHITENACK, B.S. (O.S.U.), D.V.M. (ibid), M.S. (Michigan State Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Associate Professor of Veterinary Pathology*; 1977, 1975.
- RICHARD W. WHITNEY, B.S.A.E. (Kansas State Univ.), M.S.A.E. (O.S.U.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Associate Professor of Agricultural Engineering*; 1975, 1975.
- JOHN ALBERT WIEBELT, B.S. (Texas Technological College), M.S. (Southern Methodist Univ.), Ph.D. (O.S.U.); *Professor of Mechanical Engineering*; 1965, 1958.
- KENNETH EDWARD WIGGINS, B.S. (Troy State College), M.S. (Auburn Univ.), Ed.D. (ibid); *Professor of Education and Associate Director, Research Foundation*; 1969, 1962.
- LLOYD LEE WIGGINS, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ed.D. (ibid); *Professor and Head of the Department of Career and Occupational Education*; 1976, 1956.
- JERRY LEO WILHM, B.S. (Kansas State Teachers College), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (O.S.U.); *Professor of Zoology and Head of the Department of Zoology*; 1976, 1966.
- TIMOTHY MICHAEL WILSON, B.S. (Univ. of Florida), Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor of Physics*; 1978, 1969.
- ESTHER ANN WINTERFELDT, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Ohio State Univ.); *Professor and Head of the Department of Food, Nutrition and Institution Administration*; 1970.
- JOHN E. WOLFE, B.A. (Bucknell Univ.), M.A. (Univ. of California), Ph.D. (ibid); *Associate Professor of Mathematics*; 1978, 1974.
- PHILIP WOLFE, B.S.I.E. (Univ. of Missouri), B.S.B.A. (ibid), M.S.E. (Arizona State Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Associate Professor of Industrial Engineering*; 1976.
- SAMUEL HUBERT WOODS, JR., A.B. (Harvard Univ.), M.A. (ibid), Ph.D. (Yale Univ.); *Professor of English*; 1965, 1956.
- RUSSELL E. WRIGHT, B.S. (Iowa State Univ.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Univ. of Wisconsin); *Associate Professor of Entomology*; 1976.
- RADHA K. RAO YARLAGADDA, B.E. (B.M.S. College of Engineering), M.S. (South Dakota State Univ.), Ph.D. (Michigan State Univ.); *Professor of Electrical Engineering*; 1978, 1966.
- KYLE M. YATES, B.S. (Wake Forest College), B.D. (Southern Baptist Theological Seminary), Th.D. (ibid); *Professor of Humanistic Studies*; 1969.
- HARRY C. YOUNG, JR., B.S. (Ohio State Univ.), M.S. (Univ. of Minnesota), Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor of Plant Pathology*; 1956, 1950.
- JERRY H. YOUNG, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Univ. of California); *Professor of Entomology*; 1965, 1959.
- WILLIAM G. ZIKMUND, B.A. (Univ. of Colorado), M.S. (Southern Illinois Univ.), D.B.A. (Univ. of Colorado); *Associate Professor of Administrative Sciences*; 1975, 1972.
- LARRY D. ZIRKLE, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Univ. of Texas); *Associate Professor of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering*; 1977, 1970.

## Professors Emeriti

- E. BURL AUSTIN, B.S. (Univ. of Arkansas), C.P.A. (Iowa-Oklahoma), M.S. (Univ. of Iowa); *Associate Professor Emeritus of Accounting and Assistant Internal Auditor*; 1969, 1947.
- RICHARD EUGENE BAILEY, A.B. (Texas Christian Univ.), A.M. (ibid), Diplome de l'Universite de Dijon, Diploma Dell' Universita di Roma, Litt. D. de l'Universite de Dijon; *Professor Emeritus of Foreign Languages and Chairman of Humanities*; 1970, 1930.
- HELEN FRANCIS BARBOUR, B.S. (Univ. of Oklahoma), M.H.Ec.Ed. (ibid), M.S. (Iowa State Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor Emeritus of Food, Nutrition and Institution Administration*; 1974, 1960.



- RUSSELL HUGH BAUGH, B.A. (Southwest Missouri State College), M.A. (Univ. of Wisconsin); *Professor Emeritus of Economics*; 1968, 1935.
- MARY AGNES BERRIGAN, B.A. (Univ. of Oklahoma), M.A. (*ibid*), Ph.D. with Honors (Trinity College, Univ. of Dublin); *Professor Emeritus of English*; 1959, 1921.
- LLOYD A. BRINKERHOFF, B.S. (Univ. of Arizona), M.S. (*ibid*), Ph.D. (Univ. of Minnesota); *Professor Emeritus of Plant Pathology*; 1963, 1948.
- HARRY KERN BROBST, A.B. (Brown Univ.), M.A. (Univ. of Pennsylvania), Ph.D. (*ibid*); *Professor Emeritus of Psychology*; 1955, 1946.
- CHARLES FRANKLIN CAMERON, B.S. (O.S.U.) Professional Degree in E.E. (*ibid*), M.S.E. (Prudue Univ.); Registered Professional Engineer (Oklahoma); *Fellow (AIEE)*; *Professor emeritus of Electrical Engineering*; 1963, 1941.
- HARRY M. CAMPBELL, B.A. (Southern Methodist Univ.), M.A. (*ibid*), Ph.D. (Vanderbilt Univ.); *Professor Emeritus of English*; 1973, 1960.
- HARVEY L. CHADA, B.S. (Univ. of Wisconsin), M.S. (*ibid*), Ph.D. (*ibid*); *Professor Emeritus of Entomology*; 1970, 1961.
- BERLIN BASIL CHAPMAN, B.A. (West Virginia Univ.), M.A. (Harvard Univ.), Ph.D. (Univ. of Wisconsin); *Professor Emeritus of History*; 1966, 1927.
- HAROLD A. COONRAD, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (*ibid*), Ed.D. (Indiana Univ.); *Professor Emeritus of Business Education and Administrative Services*; 1970, 1948.
- JUNE E. COZINE, B.S. (Northwest Missouri State Teachers College), M.A. (Univ. of Missouri), Ph.D. (Univ. of Chicago); *Professor Emeritus of Home Economics Education and Head Emeritus of the Department of Home Economics Education*; 1968, 1955.
- OTIS CLIFFORD DERMER, B.S. (Bowling Green State Univ.), Ph.D. (Ohio State Univ.); *Regents Professor Emeritus of Chemistry*; 1972, 1934.
- GUY RENFRO DONNELL, A.B. (Univ. of Oklahoma), M.A. (Univ. of Texas), Ph.D. (*ibid*); *Professor Emeritus of Political Science*; 1970, 1946.
- LOYD DOUGLAS, A.B. (Texas Christian Univ.), M.A. (*ibid*), Ph.D. (Univ. of Texas); *Professor Emeritus of English*; 1971, 1946.
- CLARK ALLAN DUNN, B.S. (Univ. of Wisconsin), M.S. (O.S.U.), Professional Degree of C.E. (*ibid*), Ph.D. (Cornell Univ.); Registered Professional Engineer (Oklahoma); *Professor Emeritus of Civil Engineering and Associate Dean of the College of Engineering*; 1967, 1929.
- FRANK MARSHALL DURBIN, B.S. (State Teachers College, Kirksville, Missouri), M.S. (Univ. of Chicago), Ph.D. (*ibid*); *Professor Emeritus of Physics*; 1960, 1929.
- WILLIAM HARRISON EASTON, B.S. (Univ. of Florida), M.S. (Univ. of Minnesota); Registered Professional Engineer (Oklahoma); *Professor Emeritus of Mechanical Engineering*; 1969, 1942.
- MARVIN TIPTON EDMISON, B.A. (Univ. of Nebraska), M.S. (*ibid*), Ph.D. (O.S.U.); *Professor Emeritus of Chemistry*; 1968, 1955.
- FREDERICK AZEL FENTON, A.B. (Clark Univ.), M.S. (Univ. of Wisconsin), Ph.D. (Ohio State Univ.); *Professor Emeritus of Entomology and Head Emeritus of the Department of Entomology*; 1952, 1934.
- HAROLD T. FRISTOE, B.S. (Michigan State Normal College), B.S.E.E. (Univ. of Arkansas), E.E. (*ibid*), M.S. (O.S.U.), Ph.D. (Texas A.&M. Univ.), Registered Professional Engineer (Oklahoma); *Professor Emeritus of Electrical Engineering*; 1953, 1941.
- LYNN LAMARR GEE, A.B. (Brigham Young Univ.), M.S. (Colorado A.&M. College), Ph.D. (Univ. of Wisconsin); *Professor Emeritus of Microbiology and Head Emeritus of the Department of Microbiology*; 1977, 1954.

- MACK HALL GRIFFIN, A.B. (Univ. of Georgia), A.M. (Univ. of North Carolina), Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor Emeritus of Foreign Languages*; 1968, 1932.
- DONALD ALAN HAMILTON, B.Arch. (Carnegie Institute of Technology), M.Arch. (ibid), Certificate (Beaux-Arts Institute of Design), Licensed Architect (Oklahoma); *Professor Emeritus and Head Emeritus of the School of Architecture and Applied Art*; 1958, 1930.
- JAMES C. HILLIER, B.S. (Iowa State Univ.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Purdue Univ.); *Professor Emeritus of Animal Science and Head Emeritus of the Department of Animal Sciences and Industry*; 1976, 1937.
- ORA ALMON HILTON, B.S. (Southwest Missouri State College), Ph.M. (Univ. of Wisconsin), Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor Emeritus of History*; 1966, 1929.
- ERNEST M. HODNETT, B.S. (Univ. of Florida), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Purdue Univ.); *Professor Emeritus of Chemistry*; 1957, 1945.
- JOSEPHINE HOFFER, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ed.D. (ibid); *Associate Professor Emeritus of the Department of Family Relations and Child Development*; 1965, 1948.
- DARILELZA HOWELL, B.S. (Univ. of California), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor Emeritus of Entomology*; 1976, 1939.
- DEWITT TALMADGE HUNT, B.S. (Valparaiso Univ.), B.M.T. (ibid), B.S. (O.S.U.), M.A. (Ohio State Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor Emeritus of Industrial Arts and Education and Head Emeritus of the Department of Industrial Arts Education*; 1955, 1915.
- GILFORD JOHN IKENBERRY, B.S. (Kansas State Univ.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Ohio State Univ.); *Professor Emeritus of Botany and Plant Pathology*; 1960, 1939.
- HAZEL INGERSOLL, B.S. (Univ. of Nebraska), M.A. (ibid), Ph.D. (Ohio State Univ.); *Professor Emeritus of Family Relations and Child Development*; 1973, 1950.
- LLOYD WAYNE JOHNSON, A.B. (Central State College), M.A. (Univ. of Oklahoma), M.A. (Princeton Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor Emeritus of Mathematics and Head Emeritus of the Department of Mathematics and Statistics*; 1951.
- THURSTON L. JOHNSON, B.A. (Univ. of Kansas), M.A. (ibid), Ph.D. (Univ. of Chicago); *Professor Emeritus of Bacteriology*; 1958, 1941.
- HERBERT L. JONES, B.A. (Univ. of Oregon), M.A. (Oregon State Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); Registered Professional Engineer (Oklahoma and New Mexico); *Professor Emeritus of Electrical Engineering*; 1970, 1946.
- ROY WINFIELD JONES, A.B. (Oklahoma City Univ.), M.S. (Kansas State Univ.), Ph.D. (Univ. of Oklahoma); *Professor Emeritus of Zoology and Head Emeritus of the Department of Zoology*; 1971, 1947.
- MONROE WERNER KRIEGEL, B.S. (Univ. of Texas), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor Emeritus of Chemical Engineering*; 1978, 1964.
- KATHERINE WALTER KUMLER, B.A. (West Virginia Univ.), M.A. (Teachers College, Columbia Univ.), Ph.D. (Ohio State Univ.); *Professor Emeritus of Home Economics Education*; 1956, 1941.
- IDELLA LOHMANN, B.A. (O.S.U.), M.A. (ibid), Ed.D. (Univ. of Tulsa); *Professor Emeritus of Curriculum and Instruction in Education*; 1966, 1961.
- MELVIN RUDOLPH LOHMANN, B.S. in M.E. (Univ. of Minnesota), M.S. in I.E. (Univ. of Pittsburgh), Ph.D. (Univ. of Iowa); Registered Professional Engineer (Oklahoma); *Professor Emeritus of Industrial Engineering and Management, Dean Emeritus of the College of Engineering*; 1977, 1941.
- ROBERT ARNOLD LOWRY, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ed.D. (Indiana Univ.); *Professor Emeritus of Business Education*; 1961, 1944.
- DANIEL JUDSON MILBURN, B.S., (O.S.U.), M.A. (ibid), Ph.D. (Univ. of Oklahoma); *Professor Emeritus of English*; 1978, 1941.

- JOSEPH RANDOLPH NORTON, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Univ. of Texas); *Professor Emeritus of General Engineering*; 1978, 1946.
- LELA O'TOOLE, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Ohio State Univ.); *Dean Emeritus of the College of Home Economics*; 1975, (1949-1950).
- MILLIE VIOLET PEARSON, A.B. (Northeastern State College), B.S. (ibid), M.S. (O.S.U.), Ph.D. (Ohio State Univ.); *Professor Emeritus of Home Economics Education*; 1965, 1926.
- ROBERT RAYMOND PRICE, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ed.D. (Pennsylvania State Univ.); *Professor and Head Emeritus of the Department of Agricultural Education*; 1958, 1948.
- JAMES WALLS RICHARDSON, B.A. (Indiana Univ.), Ed.M. (Harvard Univ.), Ph.D. (Columbia Univ.); *Professor Emeritus of Education*; 1960, 1949.
- CHRISTINE F. SALMON, B.Arch. (Univ. of Pennsylvania), M.Arch. (ibid); Registered Professional Architect (Pennsylvania, Illinois and Oklahoma; NCARB); *Professor Emeritus of Housing and Interior Design*; 1976, 1959.
- EUGENE THOMAS SCHAUER, B.A. (Northeastern State College), M.S. (O.S.U.), C.P.A. (Oklahoma); *Professor Emeritus of Accounting*; 1970, 1942.
- ERVIN WILLIAM SCHROEDER, B.S. in Ag.E. (Univ. of Wisconsin), B.S. in M.E. (ibid), M.S. (Pennsylvania State Univ.); Registered Professional Engineer (Oklahoma); *Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Engineering and Head Emeritus of the Department of Agricultural Engineering*; 1947.
- LEONARD FRANCIS SHEERAR, B.S. (Alfred Univ.), M.S. (Ohio State Univ.), Professional Engineering Degree (Alfred Univ.); Registered Professional Engineer (Oklahoma); *Professor Emeritus of Chemical Engineering and Executive Director Emeritus of Engineering and Industrial Extension*; 1966, 1931.
- JAMES EDWIN SILVERTHORN, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ed.D. (Indiana Univ.); *Professor Emeritus of Business Education and Office Management*; 1969, 1943.
- GLENN SMITH, A.B. (Univ. of Oklahoma), M.S. (O.S.U.); *Professor Emeritus and Head Emeritus of the Department of Trade and Industrial Education*; 1959, 1938.
- IDA TOWNSEND SMITH, B.A. (Central State College), M.A. (Colorado State College), Ed.D. (ibid); *Professor Emeritus of Education*; 1964, 1948.
- HELMER ELLSWORTH SORENSON, B.E. (Eau Claire State Teachers College), Ph.M. (Univ. of Wisconsin), Ph.D. (ibid); *Dean Emeritus of the College of Education and Professor Emeritus of Education*; 1973, 1949.
- VIRGINIA MESSENGER STAPLEY, B.S. (Kansas State Univ.), M.S. (Iowa State Univ.), Ph.D. (Univ. of Iowa); *Professor Emeritus of Family Relations and Child Development*; 1965, 1926.
- ROLLIN HAROLD THAYER, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (Univ. of Nebraska), Ph.D. (Washington State Univ.); *Professor Emeritus of Poultry Science*; 1955, 1943.
- RUDOLPH W. TRENTON, Dr. of Law (Univ. of Rome), Dr. of Political Science (Univ. of Turin, Italy); *Professor Emeritus of Economics*; 1955, 1948.
- FRANCIS CARTWRIGHT TODD, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (Carnegie Institute of Technology), Ph.D. (Univ. of Chicago); *Professor Emeritus of Physics*; 1969, 1959.
- NATHANIEL WALKER, B.S. (Colorado College), M.S. (Pennsylvania State Univ.), Ph.D. (North Carolina Univ.); *Professor Emeritus of Forestry*; 1971, 1947.
- ROBERT RALPH WALTON, B.S. (East Central State College), M.S. (O.S.U.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor Emeritus of Entomology*; 1971, 1942.
- JAMES ELIAS WEBSTER, B.S. (Ohio State Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor Emeritus of Biochemistry*; 1968, 1927.
- JAMES HOWARD ZANT, A.B. (Southern Methodist Univ.), M.A. (Columbia Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor Emeritus of Mathematics*; 1963, 1930.

# Associate Members

- BETTY ABERCROMBIE, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.Ed. (Phillips Univ.), Ed.D. (O.S.U.); *Professor of Health, Physical Education and Leisure Services*; 1975, 1970.
- BRUCE J. ACKERSON, B.S. (Univ. of Nebraska), M.S. (Univ. of Colorado), Ph.D. (ibid); *Assistant Professor of Physics*; 1977, 1977.
- WILLIAM B. ADRIAN, B.S. (Abilene Christian Col.), M.S. (Univ. of Denver), Ph.D. (ibid); *Associate Professor of Educational Administration and Higher Education*; 1978.
- JEANNE L. AGNEW, B.A. (Queen's Univ.), M.A. (ibid), Ph.D. (Radcliffe College); *Professor of Mathematics*; 1969, 1953.
- ROBERT MORRIS AHRING, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Univ. of Nebraska); *Associate Professor of Agronomy*; 1975, 1958.
- MARSHALL E. ALLEN, B.A. (Miami Univ.), M.A. (ibid); *Associate Professor of Journalism/Broadcasting*; 1967.
- DALE E. ALSPACH, B.S. (University of Akron), Ph.D. (Ohio State Univ.); *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*; 1979, 1979.
- ORLEY M. AMOS, JR., B.A. (Wichita State Univ.), M.S. (Iowa State Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Assistant Professor of Economics*; 1979, 1979.
- MICHAEL J. APPLGATE, B.A. (Brigham Young Univ.), Ph.D. (Iowa State Univ.); *Associate Professor of Economics*; 1978, 1974.
- LIONEL A. ARNOLD, A.B. (Thiel College), B.Th. (Anderson College), M.A. (Oberlin College), B.D. (ibid), S.T.M. (Harvard Univ.), Ph.D. (Drew Univ.); *Professor of Humanistic Studies and English*; 1971.
- GEORGE EDWARD ARQUITT, B.A. (Union Univ.), M.S. (Univ. of Tennessee), Ph.D. (ibid); *Associate Professor of Sociology*; 1974, 1970.
- T. EUGENE BAILEY, B.S. (Harding College), M.S. (O.S.U.), Ed.D. (ibid); *Associate Professor of Computing and Information Sciences*; 1977, 1967.
- HAZEL JESSIE BAKER, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (Iowa State Univ.); *Associate Professor of Food, Nutrition and Institution Administration*; 1976, 1950.
- JOHN A. BANTLE, A.B. (Eastern Michigan Univ.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Ohio State Univ.); *Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences*; 1977, 1977.
- ALAN E. BAQUET, B.S. (Montana State Univ.), M.S. (Oregon State Univ.), Ph.D. (Michigan State Univ.); *Assistant Professor of Agricultural Economics*; 1977, 1977.
- ARMOND DUDLEY BAREFOOT, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid); *Associate Professor of Agricultural Engineering*; 1978, 1953.
- ROBERT W. BARKER, B.S. (Northeastern Oklahoma State Univ.), Ph.D. (O.S.U.); *Assistant Professor of Entomology*; 1976.
- MARVIN E. BARTH, B.S. (Southern Illinois Univ.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Univ. of Illinois); *Assistant Professor of Administrative Services and Business Education*; 1974.
- PAUL B. BARTO, V.M.D. (Univ. of Pennsylvania), M.S. (Oregon State Univ.), Ph.D. (Univ. of Illinois); *Professor of Veterinary Parasitology*; 1964, 1955 (1955-64 *Professor of Microbiology*).
- LOUIS OTTO BASS, B.A. (O.S.U.), B.A.E. (ibid), M.A.E. (ibid); *Registered Professional Engineer (Oklahoma and Texas)*; *Professor of Architecture*; 1976, 1963.
- MARCIA HEADSTREAM BATES, B.S. (Texas Women's Univ.), M.S. (Texas Tech Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering*; 1975, 1975.

- GEORGE W. BAUMILLER, Diploma in Interior Architecture, State College of Building, Warsaw, Poland, M.S. (Warsaw Institute of Technology); *Associate Professor of Architecture*; 1978, 1973.
- D. JACK BAYLES, B.S.M.E. (Univ. of Oklahoma), M.E. (ibid), Ph.D. (O.S.U.); *Assistant Professor School of Technology-Mech. Engr.*; 1974.
- JOHN GILBERT BAYLESS, B.S. (Phillips Univ.), M.Ed. (ibid), Ed.D. (O.S.U.); *Professor of Health, Physical Education and Leisure Services*; 1972, 1966.
- GARY J. BEEBY, B.S. (Phillips Univ.), M.A. (Univ. of Illinois); *Assistant Professor of Speech*; 1974.
- DENNIS EARL BERTHOLF, B.S. (Univ. of Kansas), M.A. (New Mexico State Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Associate Professor of Mathematics*; 1973, 1968.
- WINFIELD P. BETTY, B.A. (Univ. of Texas), M.B.A. (ibid), Ph.D. (North Texas State Univ.); *Professor of Administrative Sciences*; 1977, 1969.
- JOHN PAUL BISCHOFF, B.A. (Univ. of Maryland), Ph.D. (Yale Univ.); *Assistant Professor of History*; 1976.
- JAMES T. BLANKEMEYER, A.B. (Temple Univ.), M.A. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); *Assistant Professor of Physiological Sciences*; 1977, 1977.
- THOMAS E. BLEJWAS, B.S. (Princeton Univ.), M.S. (Univ. of South. California), Ph.D. (Univ. of Colorado); *Assistant Professor of Mechanical & Aerospace Engineering*; 1978.
- UNAB GUL BOKHARI, B.S. (Peshawar University, Pakistan), M.S. (Colorado State Univ.), Ph.D. (Univ. of California); *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Agronomy*; 1979, 1979.
- GEORGE BAKER BOKORNEY, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ed.D. (Univ. of Oregon); *Associate Professor of Food Nutrition and Institution Administration*; 1977, 1977.
- JAMES S. BOLER, B.A. (Rice Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*; 1975, 1974.
- JOHN RICHARD BOSWORTH, B.A. (Univ. of Illinois), M.A. (ibid); *Assistant Professor of Philosophy*; 1962.
- WENDELL BOWERS, B.S. (Univ. of Illinois), M.S. (ibid); *Professor of Agricultural Engineering*; 1967, 1967.
- BONNIE BRAUN, B.S. (C.M.S.U.), M.S. (C.M.S.U.), Ph.D. (M.U.); *Assistant Professor of Housing, Design and Consumer Resources*; 1977, 1977.
- LARRY M. BRIDGES, B.S. (Indiana State Univ.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Univ. of New Mexico); *Assistant Professor of HPER*; 1977.
- JANICE BRIGGS, B.S. (South Dakota State Univ.), Ph.D. (Univ. of North Carolina-Greensboro); *Assistant Professor of Clothing, Textiles & Merchandising*; 1978.
- DONALD D. BROWN, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ed.D. (ibid); *Assistant Professor of Agricultural Education*; 1977, 1976.
- DONALD N. BROWN, B.A. (Harvard Univ.), M.A. (Univ. of Arizona), Ph.D. (ibid); *Associate Professor of Sociology*; 1976, 1971.
- L. HERBERT BRUNEAU, B.S. (McGill Univ.), M.A. (Univ. of Texas), Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor of Zoology*; 1966, 1955.
- ALAN W. BRUNKEN, B.Arch. (O.S.U.), M.Arch. (Massachusetts Institute of Technology); *Associate Professor of Architecture*; 1976, 1973.
- JOHN H. BRYANT, B.Arch. (O.S.U.), M.Arch. (Univ. of Illinois); *Professor and Head of Architecture*; 1977.
- DAVID S. BUCHANAN, B.S. (North Dakota State Univ.), M.S. (Univ. of Nebraska), Ph.D. (ibid); *Assistant Professor of Animal Science*; 1980, 1980.

- KAY SATHER BULL, B.S.B.A. (Roosevelt Univ.), M.B.A. (ibid), Ph.D. (Univ. of Wisconsin); *Assistant Professor of Applied Behavioral Studies*; 1979, 1979.
- JOHN ROBERT BUMSTEAD, B.A. (S.M.U.), M.Div. (Union Theology Seminary), S.T.M. (ibid), D. Phil. (Oxford Univ.); *Assistant Professor of Humanistic Studies*; 1977.
- CHARLIE A. BURNS, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ed.D. (ibid); *Associate Professor of Agricultural Education*; 1975, 1953.
- JOSEPH F. BYRNES, B.A., B.D. (Montfort Seminary), M.S. (University of Notre Dame at Chicago), Ph.D. (University of Chicago); *Assistant Professor of Humanistic Studies*; 1979.
- LORA BELLE CACY, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ed.D. (ibid); *Associate Professor of Home Economics Education*; 1972, 1963.
- JOHN LEVIS CADDEL, B.S. (Texas A.&I. Univ.), Ph.D. (O.S.U.); *Assistant Professor of Agronomy*; 1977, 1977.
- MARGARET S. CALLSEN, B.A. (Concordia College), M.S. (Univ. of Wisconsin), Ph.D. (Kansas State Univ.); *Associate Professor of Home Economics Education*; 1977, 1973.
- NOMA JO CAMPBELL, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (Kansas State Univ.), Ed.D. (Virginia Polytechnic Inst.); *Assistant Professor of Applied Behavioral Studies*; 1977, 1977.
- RAYMOND E. CAMPBELL, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Kansas State Univ.); *Associate Professor of Horticulture*; 1977, 1974.
- ALFRED CARLOZZI, B.A. (Iona College), M.A. (Trinity Univ.), Ed.D. (Univ. of Houston); *Assistant Professor of Applied Behavioral Studies*; 1979, 1979.
- CORALIE A. CARRAWAY, B.S. (Mississippi State Univ.), Ph.D. (O.S.U.); *Assistant Researcher of Department of Biochemistry*; 1976.
- TRACY S. CARTER, B.S. (Iowa State Univ.), M.S. (Michigan State Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences*; 1979.
- ANTHONY E. CASTRO, B.A. (New York Univ.), B.V.Sc. (Minnesota), M.S. (New York Univ.), Ph.D. (Purdue), D.V.M. (Minnesota); *Associate Professor of Veterinary Parasitology*; 1978.
- RAYMOND E. CHAPEL, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid); *Professor of Mechanical Engineering and Director of Engineering Research*; 1978, 1947.
- SAMUEL WINFRED COLEMAN, B.S. (Univ. of Tennessee-Martin), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); *Assistant Professor of Animal Science*.
- HYLA S. CONVERSE, B.A. (Smith College), B.D. (Union Theological Seminary), Ph.D. (Columbia Univ.); *Professor of Religion*; 1978, 1968.
- KENNETH E. CONWAY, B.A. (SUNY College at Potsdam), M.S. (SUNY College of Forestry), Ph.D. (Univ. of Florida); *Professor of Plant Pathology*; 1978.
- GEORGE EARL COOK, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid); *Associate Professor of Agricultural Engineering*; 1977, 1952.
- KENNETH COX, B.A. (Lindenwood College), M.A. (Univ. of Nebraska), Ph.D. (Univ. of Nebraska); *Associate Professor of Humanistic Studies*; 1977, 1970.
- R. JEWELL CRABTREE, B.S. (Univ. of Missouri), M.S. (Iowa State Univ.), Ph.D. (Michigan State Univ.); *Assistant Professor of Agronomy*; 1977, 1975.
- ARTHUR L. CRAIGMILL, B.S. (Ursinus), Ph.D. (Univ. of Minnesota); *Assistant Professor of Physiological Sciences*; 1977, 1977.
- JERRY D. CROFT, B.A. (O.S.U.), M.A. (Kansas State Univ.), Ed.D. (Univ. of Tulsa); *Associate Professor of Geography*; 1976, 1966.
- RICHARD LEE CUMMINS, B.S. (Univ. of Illinois), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); *Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering*; 1979, 1963.

- MILTON RAYBURN CURD, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); *Associate Professor of Zoology*; 1968, 1964.
- PAUL CZARNIECKI, B.S. (Univ. of Wisconsin-River Falls), M.S. (Univ. of Wisconsin), Ed.D. (O.S.U.); *Assistant Professor of Agricultural Education*; 1979, 1970.
- MARK ROSS DANIELS, B.A. (Valparaiso Univ.), M.A. (Southern Illinois Univ.), Ph.D. (Univ. of Georgia); *Assistant Professor of Political Science*; 1979, 1979.
- ROBERT EMMETT DARCY, B.A. (Univ. of Wisconsin), M.A. (Univ. of Kentucky), Ph.D. (ibid); *Assistant Professor of Political Science*; 1977, 1977.
- ROBERT C. DAUFFENBACH, B.A. (Wichita State Univ.), M.A. (ibid), Ph.D. (Univ. of Illinois); *Assistant Professor of Economics*; 1977, 1977.
- JEFFREY L. DAVIS, B.S. (Kansas State College at Pittsburg), M.A. (Univ. of Kansas), Ph.D. (ibid); *Associate Professor and Technical Director of University Theatre*; 1974, 1971.
- FRED DeLACERDA, B.S. (Louisiana Tech Univ.), B.S. (Univ. of Tennessee), M.S. (Louisiana State Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Assistant Professor of Health, Physical Education and Leisure Sciences*; 1977, 1975.
- CHARLES EDWARD DENMAN, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (Utah State Univ.); *Associate Professor of Agronomy*; 1971, 1949.
- JOHN J. DEVENY, B.A. (State Univ. of New York-Buffalo), Ph.D. (Univ. of Florida); *Associate Professor of Foreign Languages*; 1976, 1971.
- JOANNA DEWEY, A.B. (Smith College), M.A. (Univ. of Calif.-Berkeley), M.Div. (Church Divinity School of the Pacific), Ph.D. (Graduate Theological Union-Berkeley); *Assistant Professor of Humanistic Studies*; 1977.
- MARTHA KAY DICKENSON, B.A. (North Texas State Univ.), M.A. (ibid), Ph.D. (Univ. of Nebraska); *Assistant Professor of Political Science*; 1978.
- JOHN MILTON DILLARD, B.S. (Wilberforce Univ.), Ed.M. (State Univ. of New York), Ph.D. (ibid); *Assistant Professor of Applied Behavioral Studies in Education*; 1976.
- R. NOWELL DONOVAN, B.Sc. (Newcastle Upon Tyne), Ph.D. (ibid); *Associate Professor of Geology*; 1979, 1975.
- CLAUD DWAYNE DOWELL, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Michigan State); *Associate Professor of Accounting*; 1976.
- DEWEY IRWIN DYKSTRA, JR., B.S. (CWRU), Ph.D. (Univ. of Texas at Austin); *Assistant Professor of Physics*; 1978.
- LYNN R. EBBESEN, B.S. (South Dakota School of Mines and Technology), M.S. (O.S.U.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Assistant Professor of Mechanical & Aerospace Engineering*; 1977, 1970.
- LEA L. EBRO, B.S. (Univ. of Philippines), B.S. (ibid), M.S. (Iowa State Univ.), Ph.D. (Ohio State Univ.); *Associate Professor of Food, Nutrition and Institution Administration*; 1978.
- BETTY M. EDGLEY, B.S. (Wayland College), M.Ed. (Univ. of Oklahoma), Ed.D. (O.S.U.); *Assistant Professor of Health, Physical Education and Leisure Sciences*; 1979, 1976.
- WILLIAM C. EDWARDS, B.S. (Kansas State Univ.), D.V.M. (ibid), M.S. (Iowa State Univ.); *Associate Professor of Physiological Sciences*; 1970, 1969.
- RICHARD W. EGGEMAN, B.A. (Baylor Univ.), M.A. (Univ. of Illinois), Ph.D. (ibid); *Associate Professor of Philosophy*; 1977, 1970.
- JULIAN R. EISNER, B.A. (Harvard Univ.), Ph.D. (Princeton Univ.); *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*; 1977.
- GODFREYJ. ELLIS, B.A. (Brigham Young Univ.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Washington State Univ.); *Assistant Professor of Family Relations and Child Development*; 1979, 1978.
- HAL W. ELLIS, B.B.A. (Central State Univ.), M.B.A. (ibid), J.D. (Univ. of Oklahoma); *Assistant Professor of Administrative Services and Business Education*; 1975.

- DANIEL A. EMENHEISER, B.S. (Penn State Univ.), M.S. (Purdue Univ.); *Assistant Professor of Hotel & Restaurant Administration FNIA*; 1979, 1976.
- FRANCIS M. EPPLIN, B.S. (Southern Illinois Univ.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Iowa State Univ.); *Assistant Professor of Agricultural Economics*; 1979, 1979.
- MARGARET K. ESSENBERG, A.B. (Oberlin), Ph.D. (Brandeis Univ.); *Assistant Professor of Biochemistry*.
- FRANCES L. EVERETT, B.S. (O.S.U.), Ph.D. (Univ. of New Mexico); *Assistant Professor of Psychology*; 1978.
- HOOVER PAGE FISHER, B.M.E. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), D.M.E. (Univ. of Oklahoma); *Professor of Music*; 1975, 1965.
- LESLIE S. FISHLER, B.S. (Poly. Inst. B'Klyn), M.S. (Ohio State Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Assistant Professor of Chemical Engineering*; 1978.
- WARREN T. FORD, B.A. (Wabash College), Ph.D. (Univ. of California-Los Angeles); *Assistant Professor of Chemistry*; 1978.
- PATRICK BERNARD FORSYTH, B.A. (Marist College), M.A. (New York Univ.), Ed.D. (Rutgers Univ.); *Assistant Professor of Educational Administration and Higher Education*; 1977, 1977.
- DAVID G. FOURNIER, B.A. (Univ. of Missouri-Kansas City), M.A. (ibid), Ph.D. (Univ. of Minnesota); *Assistant Professor of Family Relations & Child Development*; 1979, 1978.
- JOSEPH CARL FOX, B.S. (Brigham Young Univ.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Montana State Univ.); *Assistant Professor of Veterinary Parasitology, Microbiology and Public Health*; 1978.
- STANLEY F. FOX, M.S. (Univ. of Illinois), M.Phil. (Yale Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences*; 1977, 1977.
- JOE WILEY FOWLER, B.S. (O.S.U.), J.D. (Oklahoma City Univ.); *Associate Professor of Business Law*; 1977, 1972.
- BETTYE J. GAFFNEY, B.S. (Langston Univ.), M.S. (O.S.U.), Ed.D. (ibid); *Associate Professor of Home Economics Education*; 1979, 1973.
- JOHN I. GELDER, B.S. (Western Washington Univ.), M.S. (Univ. of Wisconsin), Ph.D. (Univ. of Arkansas); *Assistant Professor of Chemistry*; 1977.
- DONALD R. GILL, B.S. (Montana State Univ.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Oregon State Univ.); *Professor of Animal Science*; 1979, 1966.
- GERALD KENNETH GOFF, B.A. (Phillips Univ.), Ed.D. (ibid), Ed.D. (O.S.U.); *Professor of Mathematics*; 1970, 1965.
- AMBROSE GOICOECHEA, B.S. (California State Polytechnic), M.S. (California State Univ.-Los Angeles), Ph.D. (Univ. of Arizona); *Assistant Professor of Industrial Engineering*; 1977, 1977.
- MIKE B. GOULD, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); *Associate Professor of Animal Science*; 1979, 1974.
- NATHAN LOUIS GREEN, B.S. (Univ. of Manitoba), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Univ. of British Columbia); *Assistant Professor of Geology*; 1978.
- KATHRYN MOORE GREENWOOD, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (New York Univ.), Ed.D. (O.S.U.); *Professor of Clothing, Textiles and Merchandising*; 1976, 1955.
- HOWARD A. L. GREER, B.S. (Berea College), M.S. (Univ. of Kentucky), Ph.D. (Iowa State Univ.); *Professor of Agronomy*; 1974, 1965.
- MARY M. GRULA, B.A. (Univ. of Minnesota), Ph.D. (ibid); *Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences*; 1977, 1962.
- WERNER GRUNINGER, B.A. (Univ. of British Columbia), M.A. (Duke Univ.), Ph.D. (Univ. of Washington); *Associate Professor of Sociology*; 1978, 1974.



- JOEL K. HAACK, B.A. (Univ. of Iowa), M.S. (ibid), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid) ; Assistant Professor of *Mathematics*; 1979, 1979.
- NEIL JOHN HACKETT, JR., B.A. (Southern Illinois Univ.), M.A. (ibid), Ph.D. (Univ. of Cincinnati); Associate *Professor of History*; 1976, 1969.
- PAUL HAGLE, B.A. (Northwest Louisiana State College), M.A. (Univ. of Texas), Ph.D. (Univ. of Iowa); Associate *Professor of Geography*; 1975, 1970.
- LAWRENCE H. HAMMER, B.S. (Sam Houston State), M.B.A. (North Texas State), D.B.A. (Indiana Univ.); *Assistant Professor Accounting*; 1977.
- DON R. HANVSEN, B.S. (BYU), Ed.D. (Univ. of Arizona); *Assistant Professor of Accounting*; 1979.
- H. JAMES HARMON, B.S. (Purdue Univ.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); *Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences*; 1977, 1977.
- ANDREW H. HARPER, B.A. (Furman Univ.), M.M. (Florida State Univ.), Ph.D. (Indiana Univ.); *Professor of Music*; 1977, 1977.
- PAUL HARPER, B.A. (Kansas State College), M.A. (ibid), Ph.D. (Univ. of Kansas) ; Associate *Professor of Speech*; 1979, 1974.
- RICHARD HINTZ, B.S. (Ohio State Univ.), Ph.D. (Cornell Univ.) ; Assistant *Professor of Animal Science*; 1977, 1977.
- JOHN EDWARD HOFFMAN, B.S. (Univ. of Oklahoma), M.A. (ibid); Associate *Professor of Mathematics*; 1969, 1956.
- DONALD HOLBERT, B.S. (Oregon Univ.), M.A. (Washington State), Ph.D. (O.S.U.); Associate *Professor of Statistics*; 1979, 1974.
- JOHN TERRY HOMER, B.A. (Thiel), M.A. (California State University-Sacramento), Ph.D. (Univ. of Oklahoma); *Associate Professor of Veterinary Parasitology, Microbiology and Public Health*; 1977, 1974.
- FLOYD PATTERSON HORN, B.S.C. (Univ. of Maine), M.S. (West Virginia Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Assistant Professor of Animal Sciences and Industry*; 1971.
- WILLIAM STANLEY HOUSTON, JR., B.A. (Baylor Univ.), M.B.A. (Southern Methodist Univ.), Ph.D. (North Texas State Univ.); *Associate Professor of Accounting*; 1974, 1970.
- J. PATRICK HUGHES, A.B. (Univ. of Detroit), M.A. (Univ. of Notre Dame), Ph.D. (Ohio State Univ.); *Assistant Professor of History*; 1977, 1977.
- JIM DUFF HUGHEY, B.A. (O.S.U.), M.S. (Purdue Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor and Acting Chairman of Speech*; 1976, 1970.
- JERRY GLENWOOD HURST, B.A. (Hardin-Simmons Univ.), M.S. (O.S.U.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Associate Professor of Physiology and Pharmacology*; 1969, 1964.
- JOHN E. IKERD, B.S. (Univ. of Missouri), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor of Agricultural Economics*; 1978, 1977.
- ROBERT DUANE IRELAND, B.B.A. (Texas Tech Univ.), M.B.A. (ibid), D.B.A. (ibid); *Assistant Professor of Administrative Sciences*; 1977.
- WAYNNE B. JAMES, B. Engr. Ed. (Washington State Univ.), M.S. (Univ. of Tennessee), Ph.D. (ibid); *Assistant Professor of Occupational & Adult Education*; 1978.
- RALEIGH A. JOBES, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (Univ. of Arizona), Ph.D. (O.S.U.); *Associate Professor of Agricultural Economics*; 1977, 1975.
- GORDON VERNON JOHNSON, B.S. (North Dakota State Univ.), M.S. (Univ. of Nevada), Ph.D. (Univ. of Nebraska); *Associate Professor of Agronomy*; 1977, 1977.
- JOHNNY L. JOHNSON, B.S. (Texas A & M Univ.), B.S. (ibid), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); *Assistant Professor of Horticulture*; 1979, 1978.

- LOUIS G. JOHNSON, E.E. (M.I.T.), E.E. (ibid), E.E. (ibid); Assistant Professor of *Electrical Engineering*; 1979, 1979.
- WILBUR D. "DEKE" JOHNSON, B.S. (Rocky Mountain College), M.Ed. (Univ. of Montana), Ed.D. (Western Michigan Univ.); Associate Professor of *Educational Administration and higher Education*; 1979, 1974.
- WILLIAM M. JOHNSON, B.S. (Univ. of Maryland), Ph.D. (O.S.U.); Associate Professor of *Plant Pathology*; 1979, 1976.
- EUGENE M. JONES, D.V.M. (Cornell Univ.); Professor of *Veterinary Medicine and Surgery*; 1969, 1965.
- J. GREG JONES, B.S. (Iowa State Univ.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); Assistant Professor of *Forestry*; 1976.
- THOMAS D. JORDAN, B.SAE (Tri-State Univ.), M.S. (O.S.U.), Ph.D. (ibid); Assistant Professor of *Civil Engineering*; 1978.
- JENNIFER L. KIDNEY, A.B. (Oberlin College), M.Phil. (Yale), Ph.D. (ibid); Assistant Professor of *English*; 1974.
- THOMAS G. KIELHORN, B.A. (Southern Illinois Univ.), M.A. (ibid), Ph.D. (Univ. of Illinois); Associate Professor of *Political Science*; 1976, 1970.
- WILLIAM E. KILBOURNE, B.B.A. (Univ. of Houston), M.B.A. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); Assistant Professor of *Marketing*; 1979, 1979.
- WILLIAM M. KINCAID, B.S. (Univ. of Colorado), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Univ. of Texas); Associate Professor of *Administrative Sciences*; 1971, 1969.
- MARY BETH KIRKHAM, B.A. (Wellesley College), M.S. (Univ. of Wisconsin), Ph.D. (ibid); Assistant Professor of *Agronomy*; 1976.
- KENNETH J. KISER, B.A. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Ohio State Univ.); Associate Professor of *Sociology*; 1977, 1970.
- BERNICE H. KOPEL, B.S. (Univ. of Minnesota), M.S. (Northern Colorado Univ.), Ed.D. (O.S.U.); Associate Professor of *Food, Nutrition and Institution Administration*; 1979, 1970.
- JOHNNIE ROBERT KROPP, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); Associate Professor of *Animal Science*; 1979, 1975.
- LANCE CLIFFORD LAMPORT, B.S. (Florida State Univ.), M.S. (Univ. of Tennessee), Ph.D. (Univ. of New Mexico); Assistant Professor of *Health, Physical Education and Leisure sciences*; 1977, 1977.
- IMOGENE L. LAND, B.S.E. (Arkansas State Univ.), M.S.E. (ibid), Ed.D. (O.S.U.); Assistant Professor of *Applied Behavioral Studies*; 1978, 1977.
- ROBERT P. LATHAM, B.S. (Utah State Univ.), M.F. (Yale Univ.), Ph.D. (Univ. of Minnesota); Associate Professor of *Forestry*; 1977, 1977.
- EDWARD G. LAWRY, B.A. (Fordham Univ.), M.A. (Univ. of Pittsburgh), Ph.D. (Univ. of Texas); Associate Professor of *Philosophy*; 1978, 1971.
- LINDA K. LEE, B.A. (Kansas State Univ.), Ph.D. (Iowa State Univ.); Assistant Professor of *Agricultural Economics*; 1979, 1979.
- LEONARD J. LEFF, B.B.A. (Univ. of Texas), M.A. (Univ. of Houston), Ph.D. (Northern Illinois Univ.); Assistant Professor of *English*; 1979, 1979.
- FRANK E. LEGRAND, B.S. (O.S.U.), Ph.D. (North Dakota Univ.); Professor of *Agronomy*; 1974, 1963.
- KAY BETTY LEINING, B.S. (Univ. of Mass.), M.S. (Virginia Polytech. and State Univ.), Ph.D. (Michigan State Univ.); Research Scientist for USDA, SEA at El Reno, OK; 1979.
- VIVIA LOCKE, B.A. (Univ. of Oklahoma), M.A. (Univ. of Southern California); Professor of *Humanistic Studies*; 1970, 1949.

- WILLIAM G. LUCE, B.S. (Univ. of Kentucky), M.S. (Univ. of Nebraska), Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor of Animal Science*; 1976, 1968.
- KEITH S. LUSBY, B.S. (Kansas State Univ.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (O.S.U.); *Assistant Professor of Animal Science*; 1976.
- GEORGE W. A. MAHONEY, B.S. (Univ. of Illinois), M.S. (O.S.U.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Associate Professor of Agricultural Engineering*; 1976, 1949.
- L. LEE MANZER, B.A. (O.S.U.), M.B.A. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); *Associate Professor of Administrative Sciences*; 1979, 1975.
- LAVONNE MATERN, B.A. (Univ. of Northern Iowa), M.A. (Northern Arizona Univ.), Ph.D. (Texas Women's Univ.); *Assistant Professor of Clothing, Textiles & Merchandising*; 1976.
- ALEC L. MATHESON, B.S. (Univ. of Washington), Ph.D. (Univ. of Illinois); *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*; 1977.
- GLENNA C. MATTHEWS, B.A. (Sane Jose State Univ.), M.A. (Stanford Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Assistant Professor of History*; 1978.
- EVANGIE McGLON, B.S. (Central State Univ.), M.T. (ibid), M.Ed. (ibid), Ph.D. (Univ. of Oklahoma); *Assistant Professor of Applied Behavioral Studies*; 1979, 1978.
- JEFFREY S. McKENNIS, B.S. (Yale Univ.), Ph.D. (Univ. of Michigan); *Assistant Professor of Chemistry*; 1975, 1975.
- KENNETH H. MCKINLEY, B.A. (Tarkio College), M.S. (Univ. of Iowa), Ph.D. (ibid); *Associate Professor of Educational Administration and Higher Education; and Director of Education Research and Projects*; 1976, 1973.
- WILLIAM M. McMURTRY, B.M.E. (O.S.U.), M.M.E. (Univ. of Oklahoma), Ph.D. (North Texas State Univ.); *Associate Professor of Music and Humanities*; 1975, 1968.
- HASSAN A. MELOUK, B.Sc. (Alexandria (Egypt) Univ.), M.Sc. (Oregon State Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Associate Professor of Plant Pathology*; 1976.
- GARY MAX MENNEM, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Kansas State Univ.); *Associate Professor of Agricultural Economics*; 1977, 1974.
- HELEN C. MILLER, A.B. (Butler College), M.A. (Cornell Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences-Zoology*; 1974, 1972.
- WILLIAM MILLS, B.S. (Louisiana State Univ.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); *Associate Professor of English*; 1978.
- NANCY MONROE, B.A. (Univ. of Iowa), M.A. (ibid), Ph.D. (Univ. of Kansas); *Associate Professor of Speech*; 1978.
- J. BROWN MORTON, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ed.D. (ibid); *Associate Professor of Occupational and Adult Education*; 1978, 1971.
- JAMES E. MOTES, B.S. (Kansas State Univ.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); *Associate Professor of Horticulture*; 1977.
- JOHN C. MOWEN, B.A. (William & Mary College), Ph.D. (Arizona State Univ.); *Assistant Professor of Administrative Sciences*; 1978.
- SHARON MUIR, B.A. (Graceland College), M.A. (Univ. of Northern Iowa), Ph.D. (Univ. of Nebraska); *Assistant Professor of Curriculum and Instruction*; 1978.
- NITIS MUKHOPADHYAY, B.Sc. (Univ. of Calcutta), M.Stat. (Ind. Stat. Inst.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Assistant Professor of Statistics*; 1979, 1979.
- DONALD S. MURRAY, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); *Assistant Professor of Agronomy*; 1978, 1978.
- RICHARD G. MURRAY, B.S.M.E. (Southern Methodist Univ.), M.S. (Missouri School of Mines), Ph.D. (O.S.U.); *Professor of Mechanical Engineering*; 1978, 1976.

- J. ROBERT MYERS, B.A. (Rice University), M.A. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*; 1979, 1979.
- JOHN DAVIS NAFF, B.S. (Univ. of Alabama), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Univ. of Kansas); *Professor of Geology*; 1967, 1949.
- AZIM NANJI, B.A. (Makerere), M.A. (McGill Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Associate Professor of Humanities/Religion*; 1979, 1973.
- JOHN W. NAZEMETZ, B.S.I.E. (Lehigh Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Assistant Professor of Industrial Engineering*; 1978.
- MARLAN DEE NELSON, B.A. (O.S.U.), M.A. (Stanford Univ.), Ed.D. (O.S.U.); *Professor of Journalism*; 1977.
- JAMES D. NETHERTON, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Univ. of Chicago); *Professor of Agricultural Education*; 1976, 1970.
- SHARON YVONNE NICKOLS, B.S. (Kansas State Univ.), M.A. (Columbia Univ.), Ph.D. (Univ. of Missouri); *Assistant Professor of Housing, Design & Consumer Resources*; 1976.
- ROBERT LEE NOBLE, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Kansas State Univ.); *Professor of Animal Science*; 1966, 1951.
- DAVID L. NOFZINGER, B.A. (Goshen College), M.S. (Purdue Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Assistant Professor of Agronomy*; 1974.
- G. DARYL NORD, B.S. (Mayville State College), M.S. (Univ. of ND, Grand Forks), Ph.D. (ibid); *Assistant Professor of Administrative Services and Business Education*; 1979.
- GEORGE H. OBERLE, B.S. (Earlham College), M.S. (Butler Univ.), Ed.D. (Indiana Univ.); *Professor & Director of Health, Physical Education and Leisure Services*; 1976, 1974.
- GAROLD D. OBERLENDER, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (O.S.U.), Ph.D. (Univ. of Texas); *Professor of Civil Engineering*; 1978, 1974.
- FAYNE H. OBERST, D.V.M. (Kansas State Univ.), M.S. (Cornell Univ.), Diplomate (The American College of Theriogenologist-Speciality Board in Veterinary Medicine); *Professor and Head of the Department of Veterinary Medicine*; 1974.
- ARLYN ORR, B.Arch. (O.S.U.), M.Arch.E. (ibid); *Professor of Architecture*; 1973.
- JOHN W. OTEY, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Univ. of Oklahoma); *Assistant Professor of Applied Behavioral Studies*; 1977, 1976.
- CHARLOTTE L. OWNBY, B.S. (Univ. of Tennessee), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Colorado State Univ.); *Assistant Professor of Physiological Sciences*; 1975, 1974.
- JAMES DONALD OWNBY, B.S. in Ed. (Univ. of Tennessee), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Colorado State Univ.); *Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences-Botany*; 1975.
- JERRY STEVE OWNBY, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (Kansas State Univ.), M.L.A. (ibid); *Professor of Horticulture*; 1977, 1965.
- LOREN L. PARKS, B.A. (Univ. of California-Santa Barbara), M.S. (Univ. of California-Davis), Ph.D. (ibid); *Assistant Professor of Agricultural Economics*; 1975.
- JANET BARBARA PEEL, B.A. (Univ. of New Hampshire, 1964), M.S. (Purdue Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Assistant Professor of Applied Behavioral Studies in Education*; 1975, 1972.
- THOMAS F. PEEPER, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (North Carolina State Univ.); *Assistant Professor of Agronomy*; 1976.
- LARRY C. PENDLUM, B.S. (Morehead St. Univ.), M.S. (Univ. of KY), Ph.D. (ibid); *Research Scientist for USDA, SEA at El Reno, OK*; 1978.
- LEEVEVERA PEPIN, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid); *Associate Professor of Housing, Design and Consumer Resources*; 1976, 1945.

- DAVID W. PERRIN, B.A. (Davidson College), M.S. (Ft. Hays State College), Ph.D. (Univ. of Iowa); *Assistant Professor of Applied Behavioral Studies in Education*; 1975, 1975.
- DUANE RUSSELL PETERSON, D.V.M. (Kansas State Univ.), M.S. (ibid); *Professor of Veterinary Anatomy and Head of the Department of Veterinary Anatomy*; 1971, 1948.
- BRUCE A. PETTY, B.S. (Ft. Hays State College), M.S. (K.S.U.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Assistant Professor of Curriculum and Instruction*; 1979, 1978.
- J. RICHARD PHILLIPS, B.S. (Lewis & Clark Univ.), Ph.D. (Oregon State Univ.); *Associate Professor of Computing & Information Sciences*; 1976.
- WILLIAM A. PHILLIPS, B.A. (Middle Tennessee State Univ.), M.S. (Virginia Polytechnic Inst. & State Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Assistant Professor of Animal Science*; 1976.
- GEOFFREY PILL, B.A. (Oxford Univ.), M.A. (ibid), D-es-L (Grenoble); *Professor of Foreign Languages*; 1976, 1964.
- KENNETH N. PINKSTON, B.S. (O.S.U.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Associate Professor of Entomology*; 1978, 1970.
- WILLIAM H. PIXTON, A.B. (George Washington Univ.), M.A. (ibid), Ph.D. (Univ. of North Carolina-Chapel Hill); *Assistant Professor of English*; 1977.
- JUDITH A. POWELL, B.S. (Southern Louisiana Univ.), M.H.Ec. (Colorado State Univ.), Ed.D. (Oregon State Univ.); *Assistant Professor of Family Relations and Child Development*; 1974, 1970.
- JAMES MANUEL PRICE, B.S. (Univ. of Oklahoma), M.A. (ibid), B.A. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); *Assistant Professor of Psychology*; 1979, 1977.
- JACK W. PRITCHARD, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid); *Professor of Agricultural Education*; 1976, 1968.
- TROY D. REED, B.S. (Univ. of Oklahoma), M.S. (Stanford Univ.), Ph.D. (Univ. of Oklahoma); *Associate Professor of Mechanical & Aerospace Engineering*; 1979, 1978.
- N. L. REINSCH, JR., B.A. (Abilene Christian Univ.), M.A. (Central Michigan Univ.), Ph.D. (Univ. of Kansas); *Assistant Professor of Speech*; 1977.
- ROBERT FRED REISBECK, B.S. (Colorado State Univ.), M.S. (Oklahoma State Univ.), Ed.D. (ibid); *Assistant Professor of Agricultural Education*; 1975, 1966.
- JAMES W. RHEA, B.A. (Univ. of Nebraska), M.A. (Univ. of Kansas), Ph.D. (Ohio Univ.); *Associate Professor of Journalism and Broadcasting*; 1975, 1970.
- JEANINE N. RHEA, B.S. (Univ. of Nebraska), M.Ed. (Memphis State Univ.), Ed.D. (O.S.U.); *Assistant Professor of Administrative Services and Business Education*; 1976.
- MILTON D. RHOADS, B.S. (Central Michigan Univ.), M.S. (Michigan State Univ.), Ed.D. (ibid); *Associate Professor of Curriculum and Instruction in Education*; 1977, 1969.
- LAWRENCE RICE, B.S. (Colorado State Univ.), M.S. (ibid), D.V.M. (ibid); *Associate Professor of Veterinary Medicine*; 1976, 1976.
- DAVID W. ROBINSON, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.F. (North Carolina State Univ.), Ed.D. (O.S.U.); *Professor of Forestry*; 1976, 1962.
- JAMES ROGERS, B.B.A. (Univ. of Georgia), M.S. (San Francisco State Univ.), Ph.D. (Univ. of Utah); *Associate Professor of Health, Physical Education and Leisure Services*; 1979, 1974.
- RICHARD CARLTON ROHRS, B.A. (Bucknell Univ.), M.A. (Univ. of Nebraska), Ph.D. (ibid); *Assistant Professor of History*; 1977, 1976.
- LESTER L. ROLF, JR., B.A. (St. Mary's Univ.), M.S. (Texas A.&M. Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Assistant Professor of Physiological Sciences*; 1974.
- LOREN ROMMANN, B.S. (South Dakota State Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor and Extension Specialist of Agronomy*; 1979, 1970.

- ALEX R. ROSS, B.A. (Colgate Univ.), M.A. (Univ. of Michigan), Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor of Geology*; 1957, 1950.
- DELBERT LEROY RUTLEDGE, B.S. (Univ. of New Mexico), M.S. (O.S.U.), Ed.D. (ibid); *Professor of Physics*; 1972, 1957.
- MARK R. SANBORN, B.A. (Univ. of Northern Iowa), M.A. (ibid), Ph.D. (Iowa State Univ.); *Assistant Professor of Microbiology*; 1976.
- DAVID ADOLF SANDER, B.S. (Univ. of Nebraska), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Purdue Univ.); *Professor of Agronomy*; 1971, 1957.
- HAROLD VICTOR SARE, B.A. (O.S.U.), M.A. (ibid); Associate *i-roressor of Political Science*; 1975, 1963.
- W. KEITH SCEARCE, B.S. (Virginia Polytechnic Institute), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. °bid); *Assistant Professor of Agricultural Economics*; 1978.
- JOHN LOUIS SCHWEITZER, B.F.A. (Univ. of Arizona), M.A. (ibid), M.A. (Univ. of Michigan); *Associate Professor of Foreign Languages*; 1965, 1959.
- WALTER GAYLORD SCOTT, B.A. (Baylor Univ.), B.D. (Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary), Th.M. (ibid), M.A. (Baylor Univ.), Ph.D. (John Hopkins Univ.); *Associate Professor of Philosophy*; 1970, 1960.
- EMIL EDWARD SEBESTA, B.S. (South Dakota A&M. College), M.S. (O.S.U.), Ph.D. (Cornell Univ.); *Associate Professor of Agronomy*; 1961, 1951.
- JOSEPH SHAANAN, A.B. (Temple University), M.A. (Cornell Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Assistant Professor of Economics*; 1979, 1979.
- JOCE SHAW, B.S. (Univ. of London), M.S. (Univ. of Miami), Ph.D. (ibid); *Associate Professor of Civil Engineering*; 1979, 1979.
- W. GARY SIMPSON, B.B.A. (Texas Tech Univ.), M.B.A. (Southern Methodist Univ.), Ph.D. (Texas A&M Univ.); *Assistant Professor of Administrative Sciences*; 1978.
- PHILLIP L. SIMS, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Utah State Univ.); *Associate Professor of Agronomy*; 1977, 1977.
- LARRY L. SINGLETON, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Univ. of Minnesota); *Assistant Professor of Plant Pathology*; 1979, 1976.
- D. SCOTT SINK, B.S.I.E. (Ohio State), M.S.I.E. (ibid), Ph.d. (ibid); *Assistant Professor of Industrial Engineering*; 1978.
- JAMES M. SMALLWOOD, B.S. (East Texas State Univ.), M.A. (ibid), Ph.D. (Texas Tech Univ.); *Assistant Professor of History*; 1975, 1975.
- CHARLES L. SMITH, B.M. (Central Methodist College), M.A. (Univ. of Colorado), M.A. (Univ. of Northern Colorado), Ed.D. (ibid); *Associate Professor of Curriculum and Instruction*; 1976, 1972.
- H. GENE SMITH, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.B.A. (ibid), Ed.D. (ibid); *Assistant Professor of Occupational and Adult Education*; 1978, 1971.
- MICHAEL MYRLE SMITH, B.A. (Southern Illinois Univ.), M.A. (ibid), Ph.D. (Texas Christian Univ.); *Associate Professor of History*; 1976, 1970.
- MICHAEL W. SMITH, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Michigan State Univ.); *Assistant Professor of Horticulture*; 1957.
- BRENT M. SNOW, B.S. (Brigham Young Univ.), M.S. (O.S.U.), Ph.D. (Univ. of Idaho); *Assistant Professor of Psychology*; 1979, 1979.
- O. BRUCE SOUTHARD, III, B.A. (Texas Tech Univ.), M.A. (Purdue Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Assistant Professor of English*; 1978.
- MICHAEL EDWARD STANO, B.A. (Univ. of Nevada-Reno), M.A. (Univ. of Colorado), Ph.D. (Univ. of Minnesota); *Assistant Professor of Speech*; 1977.

- WALTER L. STARKS, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ed.D. (ibid); *Assistant Professor of Administrative Services and Business Education*; 1971, 1966.
- WILLIAM ROBERT STENG, JR., B.A. (Rutgers Univ.), M.A. (Univ. of Florida), Ed.D. (O.S.U.); *Associate Professor of Journalism & Broadcasting*; 1977, 1969.
- WILLIAM H. STEWART, B.A. (Univ. of Oklahoma), M.A. (ibid), Ph.D. (Oregon State Univ.); *Assistant Professor of Statistics*; 1979, 1979.
- JAMES H. STINE, B.A. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid); *Associate Professor of Geography*; 1976, 1957.
- MARTIN STRAND, B.S. (Abilene Christian Univ.), M.S. (ibid), Ed.D. (East Texas State Univ.); *Assistant Professor of Occupational & Adult Education*; 1979, 1979.
- LOUIE G. STRATTON, D.V.M. (O.S.U.), Ph.D. (O.S.U.); *Professor of Veterinary Medicine and Surgery*; 1977, 1973.
- FRANCES I. STROMBERG, B.A. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Florida State Univ.); *Professor and Head of the Department of Family Relations and Child Development*; 1976, 1967.
- ROY V. STURGEON, JR., B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Univ. of Minnesota); *Professor of Plant Pathology*; 1975, 1961 (1964-65).
- GARRETT S. SYLVESTER, B.S.E.-E.E. (Princeton Univ.), Ph.D. (M.I.T.); *Assistant Professor of Mathematics*; 1979, 1979.
- JOHN ANDREW SYLVESTER, A.B. (Harvard Univ.), M.A. (Univ. of Wisconsin), Ph.D. (ibid); *Associate Professor of History*; 1970, 1966.
- JOHN BRUCE TATE, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ed.D. (Texas A.&M. Univ.); *Associate Professor of Industrial Arts Education*; 1971, 1947.
- CHARLES G. TAUER, B.S. (Univ. of Minnesota), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); *Assistant Professor of Forestry*; 1976.
- WARREN E. TAYLOR, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid); *Associate Professor of Agricultural Engineering*; 1973, 1952.
- RICHARD L. TEAGUE, B.S. (North Texas State Univ.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (North Carolina State Univ.); *Associate Professor of Sociology*; 1974, 1970.
- DONALD A. TENNANT, B.A. (Kansas State Univ.), Ph.D. (Washington State Univ.); *Assistant Professor of Sociology*; 1970.
- LARRY C. TENNYSON, B.S. (Univ. of Arizona), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Univ. of Missouri); *Assistant Professor of Forestry*; 1977, 1977.
- FRANK O. THETFORD, JR., B.S. (Texas A.&I. Univ.), M.S. (New Mexico State Univ.), Ph.D. (Oregon State Univ.); *Assistant Professor of Agronomy*; 1977.
- MARY ANN E. THOMPSON, B.S. (Texas Woman's Univ.), M.Ed. (Central State Univ.), Ed.D. (O.S.U.), *Assistant Professor of Health, Physical Education and Leisure Sciences*; 1979, 1976.
- JOHN W. THORNTON, B.S. (O.S.U.), Ph.D. (Univ. of Washington); *Professor of Zoology*; 1974, 1960.
- THOMAS F. TICE, B.A. (Bethany College), M.S. (Kansas State University), Ph.D. (Purdue University); *Assistant Professor of Agricultural Economics*; 1979, 1979.
- J. SCOTT TURNER, B.A. (Texas Tech Univ.), M.A. (ibid), Ph.D. (Southern Methodist Univ.); *Associate Professor of Administrative Sciences*; 1977.
- STEPHEN W. TWEEDIE, B.S. (Cornell Univ.), M.Ed. (ibid), Ph.D. (Syracuse Univ.); *Associate Professor of Geography*; 1976, 1971.
- NELSON J. UPDAW, B.A. (State Univ. of New York), M.E. (North Carolina State Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Assistant Professor of Agricultural Economics*; 1979, 1979.

- EARL N. VAN EATON, B.S. (Univ. of Missouri), M.Ed. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); *Assistant Dean of the College of Agriculture and Professor of Agricultural Education*; 1977, 1970.
- JOHN H. VEENSTRA, B.S. (Iowa State Univ.), M.S. (Univ. of Iowa), Ph.D. (ibid); *Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering*; 1980, 1980.
- LINDA VINCENT, B.S. (Nicholls State Univ.), M.Ed. (ibid), Ed.S. (O.S.U.), Ed.D. (ibid); *Assistant Professor of Occupational & Adult Education*; 1979, 1979.
- HELEN S. VISHNIAC, B.A. (Univ. of Michigan), M.A. (Radcliffe College), Ph.D. (Columbia Univ.); *Assistant Professor of Microbiology*; 1978.
- JOHN D. VITEK, B.S. (Wisconsin State Univ.), M.A. (Univ. of Iowa), Ph.D. (ibid); *Associate Professor of Geography*; 1978.
- FRANZ A. VON SAUER, A.B. (Univ. of Kansas), M.A. (ibid), Ph.D. (Georgetown Univ.); *Associate Professor of Political Science*; 1975, 1969.
- JAN WAGNER, B.Ch.E. (Cleveland State Univ.), M.S. (Univ. of Alaska), M.A. (Univ. of Kansas), Ph.D. (ibid); *Assistant Professor of Chemical Engineering*; 1978, 1978.
- JEFFREY WALKER, B.A. (Shippensburg State College), M.A. (Middlebury College), Ph.D. (Penn State Univ.); *Assistant Professor of English*; 1979, 1979.
- STEPHEN J. WALSH, B.S. (Fitchburg State Univ.), M.S. (Oregon State Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Assistant Professor of Geography*; 1978, 1977.
- CLEMENT E. WARD, B.S. (Iowa State Univ.), M.S. (Kansas State Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); *Associate Professor of Agricultural Economics*; 1978.
- THOMAS L. WARREN, A.B. (Univ. of Evansville), M.S. (Indiana Univ.), M.Phil. (Univ. of Kansas), Ph.D. (ibid); *Assistant Professor of English*; 1977.
- MARGARET WEBER, B.S. (Eastern Illinois Univ.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Univ. of Missouri); *Assistant Professor of Housing Design and Consumer Resources*; 1977.
- EDGAR L. WEBSTER, B.A. (Carson-Newman College), Ph.D. (Univ. of Tennessee); *Assistant Professor of Sociology*; 1971, 1968.
- ROBERT F. WEIR, B.A. (McMurry College), B.D. (Emory Univ.), M.A. (Princeton), Ph.D. (ibid); *Associate Professor of Humanistic Studies*; 1977, 1973.
- DAN WESLEY, B.A. (Berea College), M.S. (Boston Univ.), M.A. (George Peabody College for Teachers), Ed.D. (O.S.U.); *Professor of Sociology and Director of Arts and Sciences Student Services*; 1969, 1960.
- JOSEPH W. WESTPHAL, B.A. (Adelphi Univ.), M.A. (O.S.U.), Ph.D. (Univ. of Missouri); *Assistant Professor of Political Science*; 1977, 1975.
- JAMES D. WHITE, B.S. (Oklahoma State Univ.), M.S. (ibid), Ed.D. (ibid); *Assistant Professor of Agricultural Education*; 1979, 1976.
- OREN DALE WIKOFF, B.S. (Univ. of Oklahoma), M.S. (Northeastern Oklahoma State Univ.), Ph.D. (Florida State Univ.); *Assistant Professor of Health, Physical Education and Leisure Services*; 1976.
- ERIC IDWAY WILLIAMS, M.R.C.V.S. (Royal Veterinary College), F.R.C.V.S. (Royal College of Veterinary Surgeons), M.S. (O.S.U.); *Professor of Veterinary Medicine and Surgery*; 1974, 1961.
- ERVIN WILLIAMS, JR., B.S. (Kansas State Univ.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (O.S.U.); *Associate Professor of Plant Pathology*; 1979, 1969.
- EUGENE N. WILLIAMS, B.S. (Panhandle State College), M.S. (O.S.U.), Ph.D. (Univ. of Wisconsin); *Associate Professor of Agricultural Education*; 1971, 1952.
- JOSEPH E. WILLIAMS, B.S. (New Mexico State Univ.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (Iowa State Univ.); *Assistant Professor of Agricultural Economics*; 1975.



- RICHARD LEE WILSON, B.A. (Univ. of Northern Iowa), M.S. (Texas A.&M. Univ.), Ph.D. (Iowa State Univ.); Associate *Professor of Entomology*; 1977, 1977.
- PAULINE WINTER, B.S. (Texas Women's Univ.), M.A. (ibid); Associate *Professor of Health, Physical Education and Leisure Services*; 1970, 1965.
- VICTOR WOLFRAM, B.S. (Julliard School of Music), M.S. (ibid); *Professor of Music*; 1966, 1960.
- WILLIAM ROSE WRAY, B.A. (Yale College), M.A. (Yale Univ.), Ph.D. (ibid); Associate *Professor of English*; 1966.
- ALTHEA J. WRIGHT, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.Ed. (West Texas State Univ.), Ed.D. (O.S.U.); Assistant *Professor of Family Relations and Child Development*; 1971.
- DAVID YELLIN, B.A. (Gettysburg College), M.A. (New York Univ.), Ph.D. (Arizona State Univ.); *Assistant Professor of Curriculum and Instruction*; 1978.
- JACOB D. ZUCKER, B.A. (Univ. of Florida), M.Ed. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); Assistant Professor of *Educational Administration and Higher Education*, 1979, 1979.

## Professors Emeriti

- LEROY H. BENGSTON, B.S. (Central State College), M.S. (O.S.U.); *Associate Professor Emeritus of Industrial Arts Education and Acting Head Emeritus of the Department of Industrial Arts Education*; 1969, 1947.
- MILTON EDWARD BERG, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid) ; *Associate Professor Emeritus of Mathematics and Statistics*; 1971, 1946.
- FREDERICK M. BLACK, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid); Assistant Professor Emeritus of *Business Administration*; 1955, 1953.
- JULIAN H. BRADSHAW, A.B. (Univ. of South Carolina), M.A. (Univ. of Colorado), Ph.D. (Univ. of California); *Professor Emeritus of Economics*; 1977, 1948.
- RALPH A. BRANN, B.S. (Bethel College), M.S. (O.S.U.), Ed.D. (ibid); *Professor Emeritus of Educational Administration and Higher Education*; 1978, 1964.
- JOANNA ELISABETH CHAPMAN, B.S. (Univ. of Illinois), M.S. (Univ. of Colorado); Associate *Professor Emeritus of Home Economics Education*; 1967, 1947.
- GEOFFREY PHILIP COLLINS, B.S.A. (Univ. of Toronto), M.S. (Univ. of Illinois); Associate *Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Economics*; 1970, 1939.
- VALERIE COLVIN, B.A. (Women's College, Alabama), M.A. (Columbia Univ.); *Professor Emeritus of Health, Physical Education and Recreation*; 1969, 1929.
- JAMES BENEDICT CORCORAN, D.V.M. (Colorado State Univ.), M.S. (Univ. of Oklahoma); *Professor Emeritus of Veterinary Pathology and Acting Head Emeritus of the Department of Veterinary Pathology*; 1976, 1957.
- MARY E. CURRIER, B.S. (Univ. of Tennessee), A.M. (Univ. of Chicago); Associate *Professor Emeritus of Food, Nutrition and Institution Administration*; 1967, 1944.
- ELMER ROY DANIEL, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid); Registered Professional Engineer (Oklahoma); *Associate Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Engineering*; 1968, 1949.
- FRANK FRANZ DAVIES, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid); *Associate Professor Emeritus of Agronomy*; 1971, 1937.
- WILLIAM CLIFFORD ELDER, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid); Associate *Professor Emeritus of Agronomy*; 1968, 1935.

- ROWAN ETHEL ELLIFF, B.S. (Kansas State Teachers College), M.A. (Univ. of Missouri); Associate Professor Emeritus of Home Economics Education; 1958, 1948.
- LADISLAUS J. FILA, B.S. (Webb Inst. of Naval Architecture), A.E. (New York Univ.); Professor Emeritus of Mechanical Engineering; 1978, 1947.
- OLIVE C. GALLOWAY, B.S. (Southwest Missouri State College), M.S. (O.S.U.); Associate Professor Emeritus of Business Education and Office Management; 1972, 1951.
- J. LLOYD GARNER, B.S. (East Central State College), Ed.M. (Univ. of Oklahoma); Associate Professor Emeritus of Business Education and Office Management; 1976, 1942.
- GORDON BRAZIL GILBERT, B.A. (Ouachita College), M.A. (George Peabody College for Teachers); Director of Recreation (Indiana Univ.); Associate Professor Emeritus of Health, Physical Education and Recreation; 1973, 1940.
- BRENDA GOULD, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.A. (Teachers College, Columbia Univ.); Associate Professor Emeritus of Clothing, Textiles and Merchandising; 1965, 1932.
- LEMUEL D. GROOM, B.A. (Univ. of Oklahoma); M.S. (O.S.U.); Associate Professor Emeritus of Journalism and Broadcasting; 1977, 1946.
- CARROL FREMONT HARRIS, A.B. (Oklahoma Baptist Univ.), M.S. (O.S.U.); Associate Professor Emeritus of Physics; 1972, 1942.
- EMPO HENRY, A.B. (Univ. of Oklahoma), M.A. (Columbia Univ); Associate Professor Emeritus of Clothing, Textiles and Merchandising; 1964, 1945.
- ELIZABETH CHARLOTTE HILLIER, B.S. (Juanita College), M.A. (Teachers College, Columbia Univ.), Ph.D. (Ohio State Univ.); Associate Professor Emeritus of Home Economics Education; 1974, 1958.
- HERMAN HINRICHS, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid); Professor Emeritus of Horticulture; 1976, 1935. (Univ. of Colorado); Assistant Professor Emeritus of Administrative Sciences; 1977, 1974.
- PAUL EUGENE JOHNSON, B.S. (Texas Technological College), M.S. (O.S.U.); Assistant Professor Emeritus of Dairy Science; 1946, 1940.
- MILLARD CHARLES KRATZ, B.S. (O.S.U.), L.L.B. (Harvard Law School); Professor Emeritus of Business Law; 1972, 1938.
- DANIEL RONALD KROLL, A.B. (Michigan State Normal College), A.M. (Univ. of Michigan), Ph.D. (Columbia Univ.); Professor Emeritus of English and Director Emeritus of General Studies; 1964, 1946.
- FRED LECRONE, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (Iowa State Univ.); Associate Professor Emeritus of Horticulture and Assistant Dean Emeritus of Resident Instruction of Agriculture; 1973, 1939.
- MARY E. LEIDIGH, B.S. (Texas Technological College), M.S. (Univ. of Texas); Professor Emeritus of Food, Nutrition and Institution Administration; 1977, 1945.
- CARROLL MENDENHALL LEONARD, B.S. (Kansas State Univ.), M.E. (ibid), M.S. (ibid); Registered Professional Engineer (Oklahoma); Associate Professor Emeritus of Mechanical Engineering; 1966, 1929.
- VIRGINIA LEWIS MARSDEN, B.S. (Central Missouri State College), M.A. (Colorado State College of Education); Associate Professor Emeritus of Education; 1966, 1953.
- GLADYS BOBECK MARSHALL, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid); Assistant Professor Emeritus of Family Relations and Child Development; 1971, 1947, (1939-43).
- SARA DORIS MEADOR, B.S. (Texas State College for Women), M.S. (Iowa State Univ.); Associate Professor Emeritus of Clothing, Textiles and Merchandising; 1971, 1939.
- GERTRUDE McALLISTER MEANS, B.A. (Park College), B.S. (Northeast Missouri State Teachers College), M.S. (Virginia Polytechnic Institute); Assistant Professor Emeritus of Home Management, Equipment and Family Economics; 1971, 1950.

- DOROTHY SAVILLE, B.S. (Univ. of Missouri), M.S. (Kansas State Univ.); *Professor Emeritus of Clothing, Textiles and Merchandising*; 1971, 1937.
- ARLO R. SCHMIDT, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (Iowa State Univ.); *Associate Professor Emeritus of Physics*; 1971, 1960, (1942).
- HERBERT SCHOLZ, JR., AS. (Elon College, North Carolina), M.A. (Univ. of North Carolina); *Associate Professor Emeritus of Mathematics*; 1966, 1929.
- GORDON C. SMITH, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid); *Assistant Professor Emeritus of Industrial Engineering and Management*; 1967.
- HOBART E. STOCKING, B.A. (Johns Hopkins Univ.), Ph.D. (Univ. of Chicago); *Professor Emeritus of Geology*; 1972, 1959.
- JAMES CURTIS STRATTON, B.A. (Univ. of Colorado), M.S.J. (Northwestern Univ.); *Associate Professor Emeritus of Journalism and Broadcasting*; 1973, 1948.
- HOUSTON EVERETT WARD, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid), Ph.D. (ibid); *Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Economics*; 1977, 1935.
- GIRDIE-BRUCE HUTCHISON WARE, B.A. (Univ. of Texas), B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid); *Associate Professor Emeritus of Family Relations and Child Development*; 1966, 1931.
- ALMA WHITE, B.S. (Kansas State Teachers College), M.A. (Teachers College, Columbia Univ.); *Associate Professor Emeritus of Food, Nutrition and Institution Administration*; 1959, 1930.
- CHRIS G. WHITE, B.S. (O.S.U.), M.S. (ibid); *Assistant Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Education*; 1968, 1938.

# Oklahoma City Technical Institute

## **Philip P. Chandler, M.S., Director**

Dale C. Delano, M.Arch.E., *Associate Director*

Lester E. Hunter, M.Ed., *Assistant Director for Student Affairs and Registrar*

Roy M. Black, M.S., *Assistant Director for Evening Division and Head, Police Science*

Joe D. Kinder, M.S., *Assistant Director for Business and Finance*

Barbara J. Baker, M.A., M.S.N., *Assistant Director for Instruction*

Carla C. Splaingard, M.Ed., *Director of Admissions*

Don F. Norton, M.Ed., *Financial Aids Officer and Coordinator of Student Services*

Patricia F. Reeves, M.Ed., *Veterans Affairs Coordinator/Counselor*

Edwina T. Cooley, M.Ed., *High School/College Relations and Coordinator of Student Activities*

Ronald G. Gappa, M.Ed., *Director of Continuing Education and Conferences*

Dorothy M. Parker, M.T., M.Ed., *Coordinator of Testing Center*

Merle R. Long, Ed.D., *Coordinator of Goals Center*

Stanley Tipton, B.B.A., *Director of Computer Center*

Uville W. Ogle, M.Ed., *Business Manager*

Melvin Blevins, B.S., *Media Center Coordinator*

Dwight Lunow, B.S., *Director of Physical Plant*

Joy Avery-DeWelt, B.A., *Coordinator of Programs for Mobility and Hearing Impaired*

David R. Drake, M.L.S., *Head Librarian*

## **Department Heads**

Architectural/Construction Technology, *Melton W. Cannon, B.S.*

Civil Technology, *C. Garland Pendergraf, M.S.C.E.*

Computer Programming Technology, *Ura Lee Denson, M.S.*

Electronics Engineering Technology *Charles Barnette, B.S.*

Fire Protection Technology, *Edward D. Steiner, M.S.*

General Engineering Technology, *Russell L. Kline, M.Ed.*

Horticulture Technology, *Hugh Hedger, M.S.*

Industrial Technology, *Russell L. Kline, M.Ed.*

Instrumentation Technology, *Phil Condreay, B.S.*

Nursing, *Margaret Brock, M.S.N.*

Police Science, *Roy M. Black, M.S.*

Surveying Technology, *C. Garland Pendergraf, M.S.C.E.*

Technical Writing, *Bea Sprouse, M.Ed.*

Mathematics and Science, *Don E. Connel, M.N.S.*

**T**he Oklahoma State University Technical Institute in Oklahoma City is a branch of the Oklahoma State University and is accredited by the North Central Association of Accrediting agencies. The Institute *offers* two-year programs leading to the associate degree in architectural technology with emphasis in architecture or construction technology; civil technology with emphasis in either public works or environmental health; computer programming technology with emphasis in accounting, business, systems analysis, scientific programming or computer operations management; electronics engineering technology with emphasis in electronics or bio-medical electronics; fire protection technology with emphasis in either fire protection, environmental safety, or municipal fire protection; general engineering technology; horticulture technology; industrial technology; instrumentation technology with emphasis in air-conditioning and refrigeration; nurse science; police science; surveying technology and technical writing.

The Technical Institute has become the institution most directly related to the education of technicians in the United States. It *offers* college courses leading to an associate degree, preparing the student in two years for employment in various career fields, as well as providing credits that are transferable to baccalaureate programs.

Methods of teaching are direct, with a strong emphasis on laboratory applications and somewhat less stress on an extensive theoretical approach. The curricula are designed to prepare graduates for a variety of positions in business, government and industry. Specialized technical courses in communication skills, personal development, and social and related practical courses enable the graduate to understand the underlying purposes of the operations of functions for which he or she is responsible and to utilize basic scientific principles in developing ideas. General courses in communication skills, personal development, and social and economic principles broaden the graduate's interests and aid him or her in the further development of his or her abilities.

For information and/or a catalog about the Oklahoma State University Technical Institute in Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, contact the Director of Admissions, Oklahoma State University Technical Institute, 900 North Portland, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, 73107. Phone (405) 947-4421.

# Course Listings

Contains course descriptions listed  
alphabetically by departments

## Explanation of Course Listings

A course listing is comprised of the following elements, in order:

**Course Number.** The first digit of the four-digit course number indicates the year in which it is normally taken, the second and third digits identify the course within the department and the last digit identifies the number of semester credit hours the course carries. Course numbers ending in zero indicate variable credit. An asterisk (\*) following the four-digit number indicates the course is approved for graduate credit.

Those numbered 5000 and above are primarily for graduate students, and only graduate students and selected seniors with consent of the instructor may enroll in them. Courses numbered 3000 and 4000 may be taken for graduate credit if the course number is identified with an asterisk. Extra work may be required of a graduate student in a 3000 or 4000 level course.

**Course Title.** The title of the course is printed in bold-face, capital letters.

**Statement of Variable Credit.** Each course number ending in zero contains a statement of the credit which may be earned. Typical entries are *1-6 credits, maximum 6* and *1-3 credits, maximum 12*, the first part of the entry indicating the permissible credit per enrollment, followed by a statement of the maximum credit which may be earned in the course through repeated enrollment.

**Laboratory Hours.** If a course contains a laboratory, the number per week of laboratory hours are stated, e.g., *Lab 3*.

**Prerequisite(s).** Prerequisites from the same department as the course being described are listed first, with no departmental abbreviation and in increasing numerical order. If from another department, that departmental abbreviation must precede the number of the prerequisite course. Those courses having prerequisites from both within and from outside the department bear combination entries such as *3303 and STAT 2013*. Prerequisites are listed in the following manner:

Prerequisite: A, <b>B</b> or C	A <i>or</i> B <i>or</i> C is acceptable
Prerequisites: A, <b>B</b> and C	A <b>and</b> B <b>and</b> C are required
Prerequisites: A, and <b>B</b> or C	A <b>and</b> either B or C
Prerequisites: A and <b>B</b> , or C	Both A and B, <i>or</i> C required
Prerequisites: A, or <b>B</b> and C	Either A <i>or</i> both B <b>and</b> C required
Prerequisites: A or equivalent, and <b>B</b>	Both A, or the equivalent of A, <b>and</b> B are required
Prerequisites: A, and <b>B</b> or equivalent	Both A <b>and</b> B, or the equivalent of B, are required
Prerequisites: A and <b>B</b> , or equivalent	Equivalents of both A and B are acceptable

If a course of 3000 level or above has no stated prerequisites the University rule requiring 60 credit hours or consent of the instructor as a prerequisite applies.

See Rule 52, *General Academic Regulations*.

*Description of Course Content.* The content of the course and its major emphases are described. Courses which are taught under another name and number are indicated by the statement *Same course as - - - -*. Credit may not be earned in *both courses so cross-referenced*.

## ABBREVIATIONS USED

<u>A&amp;S</u>	Arts and Sciences	<u>ECON</u>	Economics
<u>ABSED</u>	Applied Behavioral Studies in Education	<u>EDUC</u>	Education
<u>ACCTG</u>	Accounting	<u>EET</u>	Electronics Engineering Technology
<u>AEROS</u>	Aerospace Studies	<u>ELEN</u>	Electrical Engineering
<u>AEROT</u>	Aeronautical Technology	<u>ENGL</u>	English
<u>AG</u>	Agriculture (orientation)	<u>ENGR</u>	Engineering
<u>AGEC</u>	Agricultural Economics	<u>ENGSC</u>	Engineering Science
<u>AGED</u>	Agricultural Education	<u>ENTO</u>	Entomology
<u>AGEN</u>	Agricultural Engineering	<u>ENVIR</u>	Environmental Sciences
<u>AGRON</u>	Agronomy	<u>EPT</u>	Electrical Power Technology
<u>ANSI</u>	Animal Sciences/Industry	<u>FIN</u>	Finance
<u>ANTH</u>	Anthropology	<u>FIRET</u>	Fire Protection Technology
<u>APR</u>	Advertising and Public Relations	<u>FLANG</u>	Foreign Language
<u>ARCH</u>	Architecture	<u>FNIA</u>	Food, Nutrition and Institution Administration
<u>ART</u>	Art	<u>FOR</u>	Forestry
<u>ASTRO</u>	Astronomy	<u>FRCD</u>	Family Relations and Child Development
<u>ATHL</u>	Athletics	<u>FRNCH</u>	French
<u>AV ED</u>	Aviation Education	<u>GENAD</u>	General Administration
<u>BIOCH</u>	Biochemistry	<u>GENE</u>	Genetics
<u>BISC</u>	Biological Science	<u>GENEN</u>	General Engineering
<u>BOT</u>	Botany	<u>GENT</u>	General Technology
<u>BUSAD</u>	Business Administration	<u>GEOG</u>	Geography
<u>BUSED</u>	Business Education	<u>GEOL</u>	Geology
<u>BUSL</u>	Business Law	<u>GRAD</u>	Graduate
<u>C&amp;IED</u>	Curriculum and Instruction Education	<u>GRMN</u>	German
<u>CHEM</u>	Chemistry	<u>HDCR</u>	Housing, Design and Consumer Resources
<u>CHENG</u>	Chemical Engineering	<u>HEC</u>	Home Economics
<u>CIVEN</u>	Civil Engineering	<u>HEED</u>	Home Economics Education
<u>COMSC</u>	Computing and Information Sciences	<u>HIST</u>	History
<u>CONST</u>	Construction Management Technology	<u>HORT.</u>	Horticulture
<u>CTM</u>	Clothing, Textiles and Merchandising	<u>HPELS</u>	Health, Physical Education and Leisure Sciences
<u>DISED</u>	Distributive Education	<u>HLTH</u>	Health
<u>EAHED</u>	Educational Administration and Higher Education	<u>HRAD</u>	Hotel and Restaurant Administration



<u>HUMAN</u>	Humanities	<u>PHSIO</u>	Physiological Sciences
<u>IAED</u>	Industrial Arts Education	<u>PHYSC</u>	Physics
<u>INDEN</u>	Industrial Engineering and Management	<u>PLP</u>	Plant Pathology
<u>ITAL</u>	Italian	<u>POLSC</u>	Political Science
<u>JAPAN</u>	Japanese	<u>PSYCH</u>	Psychology
<u>JM</u>	Journalism	<u>REL</u>	Religious Studies
<u>LATIN</u>	Latin	<u>RNT</u>	Radiation and Nuclear Technology
<u>LEIS</u>	Leisure Sciences	<u>RTVF</u>	Radio-Television-Film
<u>LIBSC</u>	Library Science	<u>RUSS</u>	Russian
<u>MAE</u>	Mechanical and Aero- Space Engineering	<u>SOC</u>	Sociology
<u>MATH</u>	Mathematics	<u>SOCSC</u>	Social Science
<u>MC</u>	Mass Communications	<u>SPAN</u>	Spanish
<u>MECAG</u>	Mechanized Agriculture	<u>SPATH</u>	Speech Pathology
<u>MECDT</u>	Mechanical Design Technology	<u>SPCH</u>	Speech
<u>MGMT</u>	Management	<u>STAT</u>	Statistics
<u>MICRO</u>	Microbiology	<u>TECED</u>	Technical Education
<u>MILSC</u>	Military Science	<u>TH</u>	Theatre
<u>MKTG</u>	Marketing	<u>TIED</u>	Trade and Industrial Education
<u>MPT</u>	Mechanical Power Technology	<u>UNIV</u>	University
<u>MUSIC</u>	Music	<u>VANAT</u>	Veterinary Anatomy
<u>NATSC</u>	Natural Sciences	<u>VMED</u>	Veterinary Medicine
<u>OAED</u>	Occupational and Adult Education	<u>VMS</u>	Veterinary Medicine and Surgery
<u>OFFMG</u>	Office Management	<u>VPARA</u>	Veterinary Parasitology, Microbiology and Public Health
<u>PE</u>	Physical Education	<u>VPATH</u>	Veterinary Pathology
<u>PET</u>	Petroleum Technology	<u>WILDL</u>	Wildlife
<u>PHILO</u>	Philosophy	<u>ZOOL</u>	Zoology

# ACCOUNTING (ACCTG)

- 2103 PRINCIPLES OF ACCOUNTING.** Prerequisite: 24 semester credit hours or 12 semester credit hours with a 2.5 GPA plus ACT score above 50%. Fundamental concepts, processes and informational forms of accounting applied to service and trading organizations.
- 2203 PRINCIPLES OF ACCOUNTING.** Prerequisite: 2103. Use and development of accounting information within partnerships and corporations in regard to decision making in financial affairs and production control.
- 3103\* SURVEY OF ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES.** Prerequisite: junior standing. Elementary financial and cost accounting with special emphasis on statement interpretation and industrial problems. Limited to engineering and MBA students and others with consent of Head of Department of Accounting. No credit for students with credit in 2103 or 2203.
- 3203\* BUDGETARY CONTROL AND COST ANALYSIS.** Prerequisites: 2203 and STAT 2023 or concurrent enrollment. Cost accounting concepts and objectives; cost accumulation, budgetary control and standard costs; direct costing; cost and profit analysis for decision making.
- 3303\* FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING I.** Prerequisite: 2203. Financial accounting theory and problems.
- 3403\* FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING II.** Prerequisite: 3303 with grade of "C" or better. Continuation of financial accounting theory and problems.
- 4003\* FUNDAMENTALS OF FEDERAL TAXATION.** Prerequisite: 9 semester credit hours in accounting or consent of instructor. Federal income tax and its relationship to other forms of taxation; primary emphasis on determination of federal income tax liability of an individual.
- 4010 ACCOUNTING PROJECTS:** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor and 3203 and 3403. Special topics, projects and independent study in accounting.
- 4203\* COST DETERMINATION AND CONTROL, AND SPECIAL TOPICS.** Prerequisites: 3203 with a grade of "C" or better; STAT 3013 or concurrent enrollment. Elements of cost; process costing, marketing cost and profitability analysis; linear programming; other advanced costing, control and analysis problems.
- 4303\* FIDUCIARY AND INSTITUTIONAL ACCOUNTING.** Basic principles underlying fund and governmental accounting; bankruptcies; receiverships; estates and trusts.
- 4403\* ACCOUNTING FOR CONSOLIDATIONS.** Prerequisite: 3403 with grade of "C" or better. Branch-house accounting, consolidated statements; actuarial accounting.
- 4503\* AUDITING.** Prerequisite: 18 semester credit hours of accounting. Auditing theory, procedures and practices.
- 4603\* ACCOUNTING INFORMATION SYSTEMS.** Prerequisites: 15 semester credit hours of accounting and 3203. Accounting system design and installation for various types of business concerns. Problems and research.
- 4703\* BUDGETING AND BUDGETARY CONTROL.** Prerequisite: 12 semester credit hours of accounting. Application of budgeting procedures to managerial control problems.
- 5000\* THESIS.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. For students writing reports and theses in Accounting.
- 5003\* ADVANCED STUDIES IN FEDERAL TAXATION.** Prerequisites: graduate standing and 4003. Federal income tax law applicable to corporations and to other entities in their capacity as corporate shareholders.
- 5013\* SEMINAR IN TAX RESEARCH AND PLANNING.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. Development and administration of federal tax law and the application of tax research and planning methodology to the determination of federal income, estate and gift tax liability. No credit for students with credit in 3203.
- 5023\* SELECTED TOPICS IN FEDERAL TAXATION.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. Federal tax law applicable to trusts, estates, and individuals. Primary emphasis is given to the federal estate and gift tax law.
- 5103\* MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING.** Prerequisites: graduate standing and 6 hours of accounting or 3103. Interpretation of accounting data in planning, controlling and decision-making. Not available to students who have credit in 3203.

- 5110\*** **GRADUATE READING OR INDIVIDUAL WORK IN ACCOUNTING.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisites: graduate standing, consent of instructor. Individual work on special topics, projects, or readings selected to acquaint students with significant accounting literature.
- 5203\*** **SEMINAR IN CONTEMPORARY ACCOUNTING THEORY I.** Prerequisites: graduate standing, 3203 and 3403. Origin and development of accounting and a critical study of modern accounting theory.
- 5303\*** **SEMINAR IN CONTEMPORARY ACCOUNTING THEORY II.** Prerequisites: graduate standing, 3203 and 3403. A study and critical evaluation of contemporary accounting theory.
- 5313\*** **SEMINAR IN CONTEMPORARY ACCOUNTING THEORY III.** Prerequisites: 3203 and 3403. Content and sources of contemporary accounting theory.
- 5403\*** **PRACTICUM IN PROFESSIONAL ACCOUNTING.** Prerequisite: 30 semester credit hours of accounting. An accounting policy course studying auditing, tax, systems, internal and external reporting and international aspects of business cases.
- 5503\*** **ADVANCED AUDITING.** Prerequisites: graduate standing and 4503. Emphasis on auditing aspects of EDP, use of statistical sampling techniques in connection with audits of financial data, filings with the SEC and other regulatory agencies and other public accounting related topics.
- 5603\*** **ACCOUNTING BASED INFORMATION SYSTEMS.** Prerequisites: graduate standing and 18 semester credit hours of accounting including 4203. Concepts underlying the design and use of an effective accounting information system.
- 5703\*** **ADVANCED ACCOUNTING PROBLEMS.** Prerequisites: graduate standing and 18 semester credit hours of accounting including 3203 and 3403. Intensive study of financial accounting theory relating to problems of an advanced nature.
- 5803\*** **SEMINAR IN COST-MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING.** Prerequisites: graduate standing and 18 semester credit hours of accounting including 3203. Intensive study of cost-managerial accounting theory relating to problems of an advanced nature.
- 5902\*** **RESEARCH REPORT.** Prerequisites: graduate standing and consent of supervising professor and coordinator of graduate programs in Accounting. Methods used in research and report writing in accounting. Independent investigation and writing of an acceptable report on a topic approved by the student's supervising professor. Restricted to candidates seeking the M.S. in Accounting degree and not available to students who have credit in 5000.
- 6000\*** **RESEARCH AND THESIS.** 1-18 credits, maximum 36. Prerequisite: approval of advisory committee. For students working on the doctoral degree.
- 6110\*** **GRADUATE READING IN ACCOUNTING.** 1-3 credits, maximum 10. Prerequisites: graduate standing and consent of supervising professor and coordinator of graduate programs in Accounting. Supervised reading of significant literature not included in regularly scheduled courses.
- 6703\*** **SEMINAR IN FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING.** Prerequisites: 5203 and 5303, doctoral student status. Analysis of the theoretical literature on problem areas in financial accounting.

## ADVERTISING AND PUBLIC RELATIONS (APR)

- 2013** **PRINCIPLES OF ADVERTISING.** Prerequisite: sophomore standing. Elements and purposes of advertising; media functions, economic aspects, budgets, appropriations, rate structures, terminology.
- 3483** **GRAPHIC ARTS PRODUCTION.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: 2013. Typography and graphic arts processes: letterpress, lithography, gravure, color and screen printing; editor's and advertiser's schedule and cost-control problems.
- 3633** **PRINCIPLES OF PUBLIC RELATIONS.** Public relations as a management function in business, industry, education, agriculture and home economics.

- 3763 ADVERTISING COPY AND LAYOUT.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: 3483. Advertising copy and layout; modern merchandising methods; practical application emphasizing local and regional problems.
- 3893 ADVERTISING MEDIA AND MARKETS.** Prerequisite: 2013. Analysis and evaluation of mass media for advertising; media and market research; media plans, budgets and sales presentations; advertising law and ethics.
- 4023\* PUBLIC RELATIONS METHODS IN AGRICULTURE AND HOME ECONOMICS.** Fundamentals of news writing and the role of mass communication media in agriculture and home economics and related fields.
- 4523 CREATIVE NEWSPAPER PROMOTION.** Prerequisite: senior standing. Community newspaper promotional methods; special pages, special editions, contests and self-advertising campaigns; counseling advertisers on merchandising efforts.
- 4563 ADVANCED ADVERTISING COPY AND LAYOUT.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: 3763. Creative strategy and execution of advertisement for mass media. Problems in idea creation for advertisers; emphasis on both the written and the visual components of advertising policies.
- 4623 ADVERTISING CAMPAIGNS.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: 4563. Preparation and presentation of advertising-promotion-merchandising campaigns for national and local firms; work in teams with agencies and clients.
- 4633 ADVANCED PUBLIC RELATIONS.** Prerequisite: 3633. Case-method study of public relations; campaigns, practices, problems, policies.
- 4653 TELEVISION AND RADIO ADVERTISING.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: 3763. Functions and characteristics of broadcast advertising; copywriting, scriptwriting, story boards, marketing plan; film and videotape commercial production.
- 4663 INDUSTRIAL MAGAZINE PRACTICE.** Prerequisites: 3483, 3633 and JM 3113. Management functions involved in editing and producing corporate and government publications.

## AERONAUTICAL TECHNOLOGY (AEROT)

- 1103 AIRCRAFT INSPECTION AND SERVICE.** Lab 6. Aircraft airworthiness inspection techniques and procedures. Application and interpretation of federal aviation regulations.
- 1203 AIRFRAME STRUCTURES I.** Lab 6. Fabrication procedures and materials used in the construction and repair of aircraft and components.
- 1312 AIRCRAFT WELDING.** Lab 3. Oxy-acetylene welding theory and practice. Repairs and alterations of steel structural members; aluminum welding and theory of heat treatments of nonferrous alloys. Techniques of recognizing welds meeting the standards of the aircraft industry.
- 1414 AIRFRAME STRUCTURES II.** Lab 6. Prerequisite: 1203. Investigation of criteria and applications of procedures in the construction of aircraft and components.
- 1632 AIRCRAFT SCIENCE.** Lab 2. Aircraft nomenclature, theory of flight, load scheduling and weight analysis.
- 1734 AIRCRAFT ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS.** Lab 6. AC and DC electrical theory, circuit analysis and installation, batteries, generating systems, motors and control systems.
- 2012 FUELS AND FUEL SCHEDULING.** Lab 3. Aircraft fuels and fuel systems; theory of carburetion, service and inspection of carburetors and fuel injection systems. Aircraft induction systems and supercharging systems.
- 2115 RECIPROCATING POWERPLANTS.** Lab 9. Theory, nomenclature, servicing and inspection of reciprocating aircraft powerplants.
- 2222 POWERPLANT IGNITION.** Lab 3. Theory, inspection and service of high tension, low tension and battery ignition systems.
- 2342 PROPELLERS AND CONTROL SYSTEMS.** Lab 3. Theory, inspection and service of aircraft propellers and attendant control systems.

- 2524 AIRCRAFT SYSTEMS.** Lab 6. Theory, service and inspection of aircraft hydraulic, pneumatic, cabin environmental control and associated systems.
- 3672 AIRCRAFT ELECTRONICS.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: EET 1213. Introduction to electronic theory and aircraft avionic systems; nomenclature, purpose and installation requirements.
- 4444 POWERPLANT SERVICE AND TEST.** Lab 6. Prerequisite: 2115. Testing, evaluation and inspection of aircraft powerplants. Theory and practice of diagnosing aircraft powerplant malfunctions.

## **AEROSPACE STUDIES-Air Force (AEROS)**

- 1121 UNITED STATES MILITARY FORCES IN THE CONTEMPORARY WORLD I.** Lab 1. Doctrine, mission and organization of the United States Air Force; US strategic offensive air operations; employment of nuclear weapons.
- 1221 UNITED STATES MILITARY FORCES IN THE CONTEMPORARY WORLD II.** Lab 1. Aerospace defense; missile defenses; US general purpose and aerospace support forces; the mission, resources and operation of tactical air forces with special attention to limited war; review of Army, Navy and Marine general purpose forces.
- 2021 AEROSPACE POWER GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT I.** Lab 1. Prerequisite: permission of PAS. Growth and development of aerospace power through history beginning with first manned flights and continuing through World War II.
- 2121 AEROSPACE POWER GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT II.** Lab 1. Prerequisite: permission of PAS. Development and growth of aerospace power from the period following World War II through the Viet Nam conflict; concepts of peaceful deployment of US air power.
- 3103 READINGS IN AIR FORCE LEADERSHIP.** Lab 1. Prerequisite: permission of PAS. Air Force leadership at the junior officer level including its theoretical, professional and legal aspects. Analysis of leadership principles and their practical application to leadership situations through group discussions, case studies and role playing. Review of basic communication skills. Oral and written reports. Field trips.
- 3203 MANAGEMENT SURVEY.** Lab 1. Prerequisite: permission of PAS. Principles and functions of management, including setting objectives, decision-making, planning, organizing, coordinating, directing, and controlling. Management tools, practices, controls and techniques used by successful managers. Problems and cases relating management principles to typical situations encountered by the junior officer.
- 3504 SUMMER TRAINING UNIT.** Prerequisite: permission of PAS. Practical training on an Air Force base. Junior officer training, familiarization training in most functional aspects of a typical Air Force base. Includes career orientation, small arms firing and flight orientation rides.
- 4103 AMERICAN DEFENSE POLICY I.** Lab 1. Prerequisite: permission of PAS. The military profession; civil-military interaction, framework of defense policy and formulation of defense strategy. Review of the Military Justice System.
- 4203 AMERICAN DEFENSE POLICY II.** Lab 1. Prerequisite: permission of PAS. Strategy and management of conflict including limited war, insurgency, strategic arms limitation. Formulation and implementation of US defense policy.
- 4402 APPLIED OFFICERSHIP PRACTICUM.** Prerequisite: permission of PAS. Students spend from two to three weeks on an Air Force base working in their intended specialty under supervision of experienced officers. Leadership and management principles applied to day-to-day experiences.
- 4554 FLIGHT INSTRUCTION PROGRAM.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: permission of PAS. Includes academic and flying phase. Flight characteristics, meteorology, navigation, FAA regulations and radio procedures. Approximately 25 hours flying time.

## **AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS (AGEC)**

- 1114 INTRODUCTION TO AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS.** Economic theory of production, marketing and consumption of agricultural products. The role and structure of agriculture in the American economy. Policies to achieve efficiency and welfare goals in agriculture.

- 2103 PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS APPLIED TO AGRICULTURE.** Prerequisite: 1114. Economics of farm and business decisions. National economic policy with particular reference to agriculture.
- 3203\* AGRICULTURAL PRICE ANALYSIS.** Prerequisite: 1114. Economic theory, statistics and data are combined to describe, understand and forecast agricultural price relationships and variation. Quantitative techniques are developed to determine the factors causing price variation and to measure trend, cyclical, seasonal and random price variation.
- 3213 QUANTITATIVE METHODS IN AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS.** Prerequisite: 1114. Introductory topics in areas such as indices, graphics, budgeting, discounting, simulation, basic statistical measures and price analysis. These topics provide basic background methods for some of the courses involving analysis.
- 3303\* AGRICULTURAL MARKETING.** Prerequisite: 1114. Analysis of the marketing system, its importance to the economy and the role of the individual firm. Understanding of basic concept problems and decision aids is stressed.
- 3313\* AGRICULTURAL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT AND FINANCE.** Prerequisites: 1114, and ACCTG 2103 or consent of instructor. Managerial functions and application to agricultural firms. The acquisition, organization and management of personnel, financial assets and physical assets. Procurement and merchandizing strategies under different economic conditions. Decision making problem solving and operational strategies are stressed.
- 3403 AGRICULTURAL BUSINESS RECORDS AND ANALYSIS.** Financial accounts and physical records and their practical application to the successful management of the farm or ranch and other agricultural businesses.
- 3413\* FARM AND RANCH MANAGEMENT I.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: 1114. Production planning with budgeting, market planning, financial records and income tax management for the individual farm-ranch business.
- 3503\* LAND ECONOMICS.** Prerequisite: 1114. Economic principles of land utilization; problems of land use and value; ownership and transfer of property rights; and land taxation.
- 3603\* AGRICULTURAL FINANCE.** Prerequisites: 3413, ACCTG 2103. Farm financial management; financial intermediaries serving agriculture; cash flow planning; procedure for evaluation investments; use of credit and other financial alternatives to acquire control of farm resources; alternative organizational forms for the farm business; estate planning.
- 3990 SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS.** 1-3 credits, maximum 3. Directed study of selected agricultural economics topics.
- 4313\* AGRICULTURAL MARKETING AND PRICES.** Prerequisites: 3203, 3303, and 3313 or another course in management. Analysis of the marketing system emphasizing the inter-industry and intra-industry relationships. Application of the decision tools to the problems of efficiency of the system.
- 4323\* COOPERATIVE ORGANIZATION AND MANAGEMENT.** Prerequisite: 3303. Principles, objectives, structure and management of cooperative organizations; cooperatives in the modern economy-history, legislation and evaluation.
- 4333\* COMMODITY FUTURES MARKETS.** Prerequisite: 3203 or consent of instructor. The nature of commodity futures markets and the mechanics of trading. Fundamentals and technical aspects of commodity prices. Basis and basis trading. Hedging and hedging strategies. Regulating commodity trading. Tax aspects. Appreciation of principles via computer game.
- 4343\* INTERNATIONAL AGRICULTURAL MARKETS, TRADE AND DEVELOPMENT.** Prerequisites: 2103 and 3303, or consent of instructor. International trade of agricultural products with emphasis on theory of trade and monetary flows, national trade policies and world market structures for agricultural products. Impacts of trade on the domestic agricultural sector and the role of trade in agricultural economics.
- 4403\* FARM AND RANCH MANAGEMENT II.** Prerequisites: 3603 and MATH 1513. Production planning with linear programming and methods of planning under uncertainty; acquisition of resources and the use of information systems in managing the individual farm-ranch business.
- 4503\* ENVIRONMENTAL ECONOMICS AND RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT.** Prerequisites: 1114 and upper division standing. Economic, social and political factors relating to conservation, resource development and environmental quality. Legislation and the role

of federal and state agencies in resource conservation and development. The impact of outdoor recreation on economic development, recreational, esthetic and other qualitative considerations relating to our natural resources and environment are discussed.

- 4513\* FARM APPRAISAL.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: 3414. Land value theory and practical application of the three approaches for estimating agricultural land and building values.
- 4703\* AMERICAN AGRICULTURAL POLICIES.** Prerequisites: 1114 and upper division standing. Economic characteristics and problems of agriculture; evolution and significance of programs and policies.
- 4723\* RURAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT.** Basic concepts and theories used and problems encountered in the economic study of rural areas, including those applicable to location, space and planning, social accounting, identification to the planning region, intra-regional analysis and national and regional planning programs.
- 4902\* AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS SEMINAR.** Prerequisite: senior standing in agricultural economics. Contemporary problems in agricultural economics; career exploration; agriculture in the economics of the nation and the world.
- 4911\* AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS SEMINAR.** Prerequisite: 4902. Contemporary problems in agricultural economics; career exploration; agriculture in the economics of the nation and the world. A continuation of 4902.
- 4990\* PROBLEMS OF AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Open to students with consent of instructor only. Research on special problems in agricultural economics.
- 5000\* THESIS OR REPORT IN AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Open only to students working for a M.S. degree in Agricultural Economics.
- 5100\* RESEARCH METHODOLOGY.** 1 credit, maximum 1. Prerequisite: graduate standing. The philosophical bases for research methods used in agricultural economics are discussed. Alternative research methods are compared with respect to their dependence on the concepts of economic theory, mathematics and statistics. Alternative approaches to planning research projects are evaluated.
- 5102\* TEACHING PRACTICUM IN AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS.** Lab 4. Prerequisites: two semesters of graduate study in agricultural economics. The purpose of the teaching practicum is to expose the practitioner to different philosophies and techniques of teaching and the general tasks performed by a teacher, including student counseling, test and exercise preparation and grading, lecture organization, preparation and presentation.
- 5103\* INTRODUCTION TO MATHEMATICAL ECONOMICS.** Prerequisites: differential calculus and ECON 3113. Mathematical tools necessary for a treatment of economic theory and formulation of elementary economic models.
- 5110\* APPLICATIONS OF MATHEMATICAL PROGRAMMING.** 1-3 credits, maximum 3. Prerequisite: consent of instructor or graduate standing. The application of concepts and principles of existing linear and non-linear programming techniques to agricultural problems.
- 5203\* ADVANCED AGRICULTURAL PRICES.** Prerequisite: 5103 or consent of instructor. Demand and price structures, price discovery, time series and agricultural price research methods.
- 5303\* AGRICULTURAL MARKET POLICY AND ORGANIZATION.** Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Market structure, economics of control, interregional trade theory.
- 5313\* FOOD DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. Analysis of market structure; operational and pricing efficiency; organizational and operational decision making in food distribution firms.
- 5403\* PRODUCTION ECONOMICS.** Prerequisite: 5103. Analysis of micro static production economics problems; factor-product, factor-factor and product-product relationships; functional forms for technical unit and aggregate production functions; maximizing and minimizing choice rules; firm cost structure; scale relationships.
- 5503\* RESOURCE ADMINISTRATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY.** Prerequisites: graduate standing and consent of instructor. Problems and policies involved in administering our natural resources are discussed. Economic analysis, particularly benefit-cost

analysis, is emphasized. The development and administration of environmental policies relating to the quality of our environment, including land, air, water and related resources, are analyzed in an economic framework.

- 5703\* THE ECONOMICS OF AGRICULTURE, FOOD, AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT POLICY.** Prerequisites: 4703 and 5103. Application of welfare criteria and economic analysis to agricultural, food and rural development problems and policies.
- 5713\* RURAL RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT.** Prerequisite: 5103. Concepts of rural resource development and delineation of problem areas; theories of regional growth as applied to rural areas; policies and developmental programs for stimulating rural development.
- 5723\* RURAL DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND PROJECT APPRAISAL.** Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Methods of development planning with special emphasis on the economic and financial analysis of agricultural projects.
- 5733\* INTERNATIONAL AGRICULTURAL POLICY AND DEVELOPMENT.** Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Review and evaluation of alternative agricultural and rural policies and development strategies in developing countries. Trade, marketing and storage, output incentives, infrastructure investments and income distribution are considered.
- 5990\* ADVANCED STUDIES.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Open to graduate students with consent of instructor only. Investigation in designated areas of agricultural economics.
- 6000\* RESEARCH PROBLEMS.** 1-15 credits, maximum 24. Open to students pursuing graduate study in agricultural economics beyond the requirements for a master's degree. Independent research and thesis under the direction and supervision of a major professor.
- 6103\* ADVANCED MATHEMATICAL ECONOMICS.** Prerequisites: 5103, and MATH 2315 or consent of instructor. A mathematical approach to the theory of economic equilibrium, growth, cycles and imperfect competition applicable to agriculture.
- 6113\* SYSTEMS ANALYSIS FOR AGRICULTURE.** Prerequisites: 5103 and STAT 4043, knowledge of FORTRAN or consent of instructor. Methodology of systems modeling is developed. Problem definition, design of abstract models and the simulation of dynamic agricultural systems with time delays, storage, feedback and stochastic variation are emphasized. Theory and application of modeling with differential equations and optimal control procedures are introduced.
- 6203\* ECONOMETRIC METHODS.** Prerequisites: 5103, and STAT 4203 or consent of instructor. Application of econometric techniques to agricultural economic problems, theory and estimation of structural economic parameters.
- 6213\* ADVANCED ECONOMETRICS.** Prerequisite: 6203 or consent of instructor. Advanced studies in the theory, principles of estimation and quantitative applications involving complex systems of structural relationships to economic relationships.
- 6300\* AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SEMINAR.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisites: graduate standing and consent of instructor. Current developments in theory, techniques for evaluating marketing behavior, market legislation and market development.
- 6303\* ADVANCED AGRICULTURAL MARKETING.** Prerequisite: 5303. Marketing theory, market structure and performance, governmental regulation and policy and bargaining in agricultural markets.
- 6400\* SEMINAR IN FARM MANAGEMENT AND PRODUCTION ECONOMICS.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: 5403 or consent of instructor. Scientific research methodology applied to problems of resource efficiency.
- 6403\* ADVANCED PRODUCTION ECONOMICS.** Prerequisite: 5403. Analysis of micro dynamic production economic problems; recent developments in defining management, measuring utility and decision theory; potential application of inventory, replacement, simulation, game theoretic, Bayesian and nonlinear programming models in production economics research.
- 6700\* AGRICULTURAL POLICY AND DEVELOPMENT.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Frontier issues in agricultural policy and rural development. An evaluation of recent research reports in these areas.

## AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION (AGED)

- 3103 INTRODUCTION TO THE TEACHING OF VOCATIONAL AGRICULTURE.** Prerequisites: 21 semester credit hours of agriculture with a 2.3 grade point average and junior



standing in the College of Agriculture or consent of instructor. Roles and responsibilities of the vocational agriculture teacher; steps of the teaching-learning process; place of vocational agriculture in relation to vocational education and education in general in school system.

- 3203\* PLANNING THE COMMUNITY PROGRAM IN AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION.** Prerequisite: 3103. Determining resources and trends of local communities with respect to agricultural production and agribusiness. Emphasis on vocational agriculture program policies, FFA chapter advisement, planning and managing the instructional program, identification and completion of records and reports required of a teacher of vocational agriculture in Oklahoma.
- 3302\* ORGANIZING AGRICULTURAL PROGRAMS FOR RURAL GROUPS.** Prerequisite: junior standing. The nature of adult learning; methods of organizing and implementing educational programs for adult groups and individuals; dynamics of group action; application of the most effective methods and techniques for assisting adults to solve problems in agriculture and community living.
- 3403 INTRODUCTION TO THE COOPERATIVE EXTENSION SERVICE.** Prerequisite: junior standing. Enabling legislation, program areas, teaching methods used, staffing patterns, funding and program administration. Special emphasis on entry level positions and responsibilities of each.
- 3510 LABORATORY/CLINICAL EXPERIENCES IN AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION.1-2** credits, maximum 2. Planned experiences in agricultural education career areas to acquaint students with the diversity of responsibilities and audiences served. Course planning to satisfy requirements for admission to teacher education and student teaching and to develop technical competence.
- 4103\* METHODS OF TEACHING AND MANAGEMENT IN VOCATIONAL AGRICULTURE.** Lab 2. Prerequisites: 3203, junior standing in the College of Agriculture and admission to the University Teacher Education program. Must be taken with 4200. Facets of the teaching-learning process including teaching methods, basic teaching skills, proper classroom management techniques and motivational techniques and ideas. Preparation for student teaching which is to be completed during the same semester.
- 4200 STUDENT TEACHING IN VOCATIONAL AGRICULTURE.** 4-7 credits, maximum 7. Lab 12. Prerequisites: 3203 and admission to the University Teacher Education program. Required of all students preparing to become teachers of vocational agriculture in secondary schools. Students enrolled in this course must be concurrently enrolled in 4103 and are required to spend full-time or one-half of the semester as part of a directed teaching experience in a department of vocational agriculture approved for training teachers.
- 4713\* INTERNATIONAL PROGRAMS IN AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION AND EXTENSION.** Prerequisite: junior standing. World hunger and its root causes. The function of international agencies, organizations, foundations and churches in improving the quality of life for people of the developing nations. Roles of agricultural education and extension at all levels for enhancing the effectiveness of indigenous programs of rural development and adult education.
- 4990\* SEMINAR AND PROBLEMS IN AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION.** 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: junior standing. Small group and/or individual study and research in problems relating to programs of occupational education in agriculture.
- 5000\* RESEARCH AND SEMINAR.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Open only to students pursuing graduate study to satisfy requirements for a master's degree. Independent research and thesis under the direction and supervision of a major professor.
- 5100\* ORGANIZING CURRICULUM AND PROGRAMS OF VOCATIONAL AGRICULTURE.** 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: graduate standing or consent of instructor. Studies of student and community agricultural needs as bases for localizing, personalizing and utilizing a basic core curriculum and other components essential to effective local agricultural education programs.
- 5122\* ADULT EDUCATION: ORGANIZATION AND METHOD.** Prerequisite: graduate standing or consent of instructor. Determining the adult education needs and interests of the community. Securing and organizing the information needed for adult education programs and planning teaching activities.

- 5300\*** **EXTENSION TEACHING METHODS.** 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: graduate standing or consent of instructor. Teaching methods applicable to extension work, their inter-relationships and relative effectiveness. Result demonstration, method demonstration, meetings, tours, field days, exhibits, etc.
- 5402\*** **YOUNG FARMER ORGANIZATIONS.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. Purposes and objectives of young farmer groups. Procedures for establishing and operating local chapters with emphasis on the role of the vocational agriculture teacher as adviser. Determining educational needs and interests of members. Securing and organizing information for individual and group instruction, planning training activities. Tours and/or field trips to observe programs in operation.
- 5500\*** **DIRECTING PROGRAMS OF SUPERVISED TRAINING.** 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: graduate standing or consent of instructor. Determining the supervised training needs and opportunities of individual students. Planning for supervision of vocational agriculture training programs and 4-H club projects. Analysis of training opportunities in production agriculture, agricultural businesses and individual career development.
- 5752\*** **GUIDANCE AND LEADERSHIP DEVELOPMENT OF AGRICULTURAL YOUTH.** Prerequisite: graduate standing or consent of instructor. Providing for guidance of youth into farming and agricultural occupations. Sponsoring and advising youth groups; developing leadership through the local FFA chapter, 4-H Club and other youth organizations and groups.
- 5820\*** **HISTORY, FUNCTIONS AND OBJECTIVES OF THE EXTENSION SERVICE.** 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: graduate standing or consent of instructor. History, legal status, objectives, educational philosophy, aims and objectives and functional responsibilities.
- 5822\*** **ADVANCED METHODS OF TEACHING AGRICULTURE.** Prerequisite: graduate standing or consent of instructor. Developing facility in the use of conferences, demonstration, field trips, individual instruction, laboratory projects, supervised or directed study, surveys, visual aids and forms of programmed learning.
- 5862\*** **EDUCATIONAL ASPECTS OF OCCUPATIONAL BEHAVIOR.** Prerequisite: graduate standing or consent of instructor. Career development and occupational choice methods and procedures are reviewed as they relate to agricultural careers. Resources, methods and approaches are developed for teaching about agricultural occupations.
- 5940\*** **AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION WORKSHOP.** 1-3 credits, maximum 8. Prerequisite: graduate standing. For experienced teachers. Curriculum problems, farm practices adapted to different types of farming areas in Oklahoma. Development of units of instruction and methods of teaching or other special concerns in vocational agriculture.
- 5980\*** **RESEARCH DESIGN IN OCCUPATIONAL EDUCATION.** 1-3 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: graduate standing. Research tools as aids in decision making. Literature, logic, survey techniques, research design, statistics and the computer are emphasized. Studies in vocational and technical education are reviewed and proposals for graduate research papers prepared.
- 5990\*** **PROBLEMS IN AGRICULTURAL AND EXTENSION EDUCATION.** 1-3 credits, maximum 8. Prerequisite: graduate standing. Securing and analyzing data related to special problems or investigation in designated areas of agricultural education.
- 6000\*** **RESEARCH IN AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION.** 1-16 credits, maximum 16. Prerequisites: advanced graduate standing and approval of major adviser. Open to students pursuing graduate study beyond the requirements for a master's degree. Independent research and thesis under the direction and supervision of a major professor.
- 6100\*** **DEVELOPMENTS IN AGRICULTURE AND EXTENSION EDUCATION.** 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Developing trends in agricultural and extension education. Pending and anticipated organizational and structural changes and changing emphases in goals and objectives. Functional relationships with other agencies.
- 6120\*** **TEACHING AGRICULTURE IN HIGHER EDUCATION.** 1-3 credits, maximum 6. A critical examination and analysis of the teaching-learning matrix functioning in both undergraduate and advanced study in the field of agriculture. Discriminate review and assessment of recently developed instructional methods and trends.

- 6200\* COUNTY EXTENSION PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT.** 1-3 credits, maximum 6. A systematic study and use of methods of developing county extension programs, giving attention to sources of essential basic information, determination of problems and needs of people, functions of lay people and the various groups of extension workers. Includes uses of committees, step-by-step procedures, coordinated county and state plans and characteristics of effective programs.
- 6220\* ASSESSMENT AND EVALUATION OF EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS IN AGRICULTURE.** 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: graduate standing. Application of the accountability concept to educational programs. Instructional, extension and other educational programs are assessed and the systems approach used to revise current programs and re-direct effort.

## **AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING (AGEN)**

- 1302 AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING PRINCIPLES.** Lab 4. Prerequisite: MATH 1613 or consent of instructor. Engineering measurements and design procedure. Analysis of test data. Orderly presentation of calculations and results. Design of a simple system. Introduction to engineering standards.
- 3313\* FLOOD CONTROL AND DRAINAGE ENGINEERING.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: MATH 1613. Topographic and construction surveying. Planning and analysis for flood control reservoirs. Introduction to earthfill dams. Design of drainage systems, land leveling and field terraces. Students with prior credit in LIVEN 2613 will be given only 2 credits toward graduation.
- 3342\* FIELD MACHINERY.** Prerequisite: PHYSC 2014. Machine elements and their application to the design and development of field machinery.
- 3363\* ELECTRICAL APPLICATIONS AND INSTRUMENTATION.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: concurrent enrollment in ENGSC 2613. Analysis and design of electrical systems for agriculture. Theory and application of instruments and transducers used in agricultural engineering research.
- 4373\* ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING.** Prerequisite: PHYSC 2114. Engineering and analysis of environmental control requirements and systems design for agricultural production.
- 4400\* SPECIAL PROBLEMS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisites: junior standing and consent of instructor. Investigations in specialized areas of agricultural engineering.
- 4401\* SEMINAR.** Prerequisite: senior standing. Technical and professional literature including preparation and presentation of papers.
- 4403\* WATERSHED HYDROLOGY.** Prerequisites: 3313 and ENGSC 3233. Hydrology of upstream watersheds, hydrograph analysis, rainfall-runoff relations and frequency analysis. Flood routing for design of upstream flood control reservoirs. Design of closed conduit spillways, grade control structures, vegetated waterways and subsurface drainage systems.
- 4413\* IRRIGATION ENGINEERING.** Prerequisites: AGRON 1214 and ENGSC 3233. Water supply development. Fluid mechanics and agronomic principles applied to the design of pumping plants, water conveyance and distribution systems.
- 4432\* FARM POWER.** Prerequisites: PHYSC 2014 and ENGSC 3213. Design principles of the farm tractors and agricultural power units; fuels, accessories and their relationship to tractor performance; tractor stability.
- 4441\* FARM POWER AND MACHINERY LABORATORY.** Lab 3. Prerequisites: 3342 and 4432. Evaluation of the functional and structural characteristics of farm tractors and field machines and their components.
- 4443\* FARM MACHINERY.** Lab 3. Prerequisites: 3342 and ENGSC 2122. Force and motion analysis; design, construction and evaluation of field machinery.
- 4474\* LIGHT STRUCTURES I.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: ENGSC 2114. Load analysis, stress analysis and design of statically determinate and indeterminate light structural components in wood, light gauge metal and concrete.

- 4493\* PROCESS ENGINEERING.** Lab 2. Prerequisites: ENGSC 3233 and ENGSC 3213. Mechanics, heat and mass transfer in analysis of unit operations and systems processing biological agricultural materials. Process measurement and control.
- 5000\* THESIS AND RESEARCH.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: approval of major professor.
- 5030\* ENGINEERING PRACTICE.** 1-12 credits, maximum 12. Prerequisite: B.S. degree in agricultural engineering. The identification, analysis and synthesis of an authentic problem in agricultural and biological engineering. Solution of the problem will involve making engineering decisions tempered by real-time restraints, economic realities, and limited data with due consideration for environmental and social implications.
- 5501\* SEMINAR.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. Discussion of current literature with special emphasis on research and experimental techniques.
- 5513\* EXPERIMENTAL ENGINEERING ANALYSIS.** Prerequisites: STAT 4023 and graduate standing. Design and analysis of engineering experiments, error sources and prediction equations using statistical theory.
- 6000\* RESEARCH AND THESIS.** 1-10 credits, maximum 30. Prerequisite: approval by the student's advisory committee. Independent research and doctoral thesis preparation under the cognizance of a graduate faculty member in the student's field of specialization.
- 6503\* SIMILITUDE IN RESEARCH.** Prerequisites: MATH 2613 and graduate standing. Theory of similitude and its use in planning, conducting and analyzing experiments in engineering and biological sciences.
- 6511\* RESEARCH METHODOLOGY.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. Methods, procedures and policies for planning, organizing, funding and reporting results in a graduate research and education program. Preparation and evaluation of research proposals.
- 6520\* PROBLEMS IN SOIL AND WATER ENGINEERING.** 2-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisites: graduate standing and consent of instructor. Problems associated with erosion control, drainage, flood protection and irrigation.
- 6540\* PROBLEMS IN FARM POWER AND MACHINERY.** 2-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisites: graduate standing and consent of instructor. Literature review and analytical studies of selected farm power and machinery problems. Written report required.
- 6570\* LIGHT STRUCTURES DESIGN.** 2-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: 4474 or consent of instructor. Execution of complete designs of statically indeterminate structures or frames for specified agricultural production enterprises.
- 6580\* PROBLEMS IN TRANSPORT PROCESSES.** 2-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisites: graduate standing and consent of instructor. Literature review and analysis of heat and mass transport and interval diffusion in biological materials. Transport phenomena at interfaces, thermal and cryogenic processing, drying, packed and fluidized bed systems. Thermal and moisture control processing affecting quality of food products. Written report required.
- 6610\* ADVANCED RESEARCH AND STUDY.** 1-10 credits, maximum 20. Prerequisite: approval by the student's advisory committee. Research and study at the doctoral level on the topic related to the student's doctoral program and field of interest.
- 6693\* PRINCIPLES OF PARTICLE TECHNOLOGY.** Prerequisite: 6503. Small particle statistics and dynamics in fluid conveying, dry solids flow, particle fluid separation and aerosol generation and transport. Engineering applications to agricultural environmental control; processing, spraying and dusting; and sedimentation.

## AGRICULTURE (AG)

- 1011 ORIENTATION.** Required of all freshman in the College of agriculture. Methods of study, advisement system, organization of curriculum and discussion of requirements and career opportunities in various fields of agriculture.
- 3010 INTERNSHIPS IN AGRICULTURE.** 1-3 credits, maximum 12. Prerequisite: junior standing or consent of instructor. Supervised internships with business, industry or governmental agencies including cooperating veterinarians.
- 4010 HONORS SEMINAR.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisites: Permission of instructor; junior standing. Role of agriculture in society and adjustments to change in the economy.

## AGRONOMY (AGRON)

- 1214 INTRODUCTION TO THE PLANT SCIENCES.** Lab 2. Factors determining economic plant growth, distribution, culture, improvement and utilization.
- 2013 CROPS AND ENVIRONMENT.** Prerequisites: 1214 and BISC 1402. Important agronomic crops and the effects of climate, soils and biotic factors on crops and their productivity. Application of agronomic principles and practices.
- 2124 FUNDAMENTALS OF SOIL SCIENCE.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: CHEM 1415 or equivalent. Principal physical, chemical and biological properties of the soil related to plant growth; soil testing and fertilizer usage; formation and classification of soils; rural and urban land use.
- 2971 RANGE PLANT RESPONSES LABORATORY.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: 2972 or concurrently. Laboratory evaluation and experimentation on selected North American rangeland plants to study effects of defoliation, fire, soil water stress, herbicides and other ecosystem factors and rangeland management practices.
- 2972 RANGE PLANT RESPONSES.** Prerequisite: 1214 or BISC 1303. Morphology, physiology, autecology, forage value, taxonomy, associated species and grazing response of important range plants on North American rangelands.
- 2982 RANGELAND RESOURCES.** Rangelands, their identification, locations, values, uses and social and economic importance to the state, nation and world.
- 3021 AGRONOMIC ORIENTATION.** Prerequisite: junior standing in agronomy. Development and improvement of written and oral communicative skills; orientation to agronomic research and extension activities; academic requirements and procedures.
- 3153 TURF MANAGEMENT.** Lab 2. Prerequisites: 1214, 2124 and BISC 1402. Selection, establishment and maintenance of grass species and other plant materials for special use areas.
- 3213\* PASTURE MANAGEMENT AND FORAGE PRODUCTION.** Prerequisites: 1214 and MATH 1213. Pasture systems, livestock management and forage crop production for maximum economical production of introduced forage species.
- 3243 TROPICAL CROPS.** Prerequisite: junior standing. The nature and production of tropical crops. The relationship of tropical crops to United States agriculture, the consumer and the scientists.
- 3433\* SOIL MORPHOLOGY, GENESIS AND CLASSIFICATION.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: 2124 or consent of instructor. Basic principles dealing with how and why soils differ, their descriptions, geographic distributions and modern classification of soils. An understanding of soil genesis and classification is a prerequisite to sound land use planning and land management.
- 3553\* GENETICS.** Lab 2. Prerequisites: 1214 and BISC 1402 or consent of instructor. Basic principles of variation and heredity.
- 3683\* PHYSICAL PROPERTIES OF SOILS.** Prerequisite: 2124. Soil physical properties and processes and their influence on plant growth.
- 3782\* MARKET GRAIN TECHNOLOGY.** Lab 6. Prerequisite: 1214. Quality characteristics of grain for utilization; techniques, factors and practice in determining commercial grain quality; organization and administration of the federal market grain supervision system; channels of accumulation, marketing and distribution of commercial grain.
- 3792\* SEED TECHNOLOGY.** Lab 6. Prerequisite: 1214. Techniques, factors and practices in determining seed purity and germination; principles of seed testing; laws and regulations governing the production, processing, handling and marketing of seed.
- 3893\* SOIL CHEMISTRY.** Prerequisite: 2124. The chemical and mineralogical properties of soils, weathering and synthesis of minerals in soils, cation-exchange and plant nutrition, mechanisms of ion uptake by plants and the role of the soil-borne elements in plant nutrition.
- 3921\* PRINCIPLES OF RANGELAND MANAGEMENT LABORATORY.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: 3923 or concurrently. Laboratory evaluation and demonstration of rangeland principles and practices; field trips to observe effects of range management practices on range site and condition.

- 3923\*** **PRINCIPLES OF RANGELAND MANAGEMENT.** Prerequisite: 2972 or 2982. Principles of rangeland resource management, grazing and animal management on rangelands; effects of grazing on forage production and vegetation composition.
- 4113\*** **WEED CONTROL.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: 1214. Identification, growth habits and methods of control of weeds and brush.
- 4123\*** **CROP CULTURE AND GROWTH.** Prerequisites: 1214 and BOT 3463. Application of basic physiological concepts of growth and cultural management underlying crop production; environmental and genetic effects on growth of crop plants. Plant ecosystems at the community level are discussed relative to optimum yields and quality.
- 4233\*** **SOIL FERTILITY AND MANAGEMENT.** Prerequisite: 2124 or equivalent. Soil fertility and use of fertilizer materials for conservation, maintenance, and improvement of soil productivity and to minimize environmental concerns.
- 4293\*** **PLANT RESPONSE TO CLIMATIC STRESS.** Prerequisites: 1214 or BISC 1402. The climatic factors affecting plant growth. Stresses encountered in the soil and in the microclimate are considered. Topics include water, temperature, radiation, sand and wind stresses. Effects of stresses on whole plants, rather than on tissues and cells, are emphasized.
- 4353\*** **PLANT BREEDING.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: 3553 or equivalent. Basic principles dealing with the improvement of plants through application of genetic principles.
- 4360\*** **SOILS OF OKLAHOMA AND THEIR UTILIZATION.** 1-3 credits, maximum 3. Open to anyone interested in using soil information. Know Oklahoma soils and interpret for agricultural and non-agricultural users for increased food production and for environmental improvement. Preparations of interpretive maps; soil judging in the field, evaluations of work-and-do reports.
- 4453** **ADVANCED TURF MANAGEMENT.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: 3153. Integration of factors which control the production and management of special-purpose turf for recreational purposes and an appreciation of the modifying effects of these factors upon each other.
- 4463\*** **SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION.** Prerequisite: 2124. Conservation and management of soils for the prevention of losses by wind and water erosion.
- 4470\*** **PROBLEMS AND SPECIAL STUDY.** 1-3 credits, maximum 12. Prerequisite: consent of the instructor. Problems in agronomic crops which include range and turf, plant breeding and genetics, weed control, soil chemistry and fertility, soil physics, soil biology, soil conservation and soil morphology; spring travel course.
- 4483\*** **SOIL BIOLOGY.** Prerequisite: 2124. Soil ecology of microorganisms, biological transformations, humus complex, pesticide decomposition, plant nutrient cycles, microflora of rhizosphere.
- 4571** **SENIOR SEMINAR.** Prerequisite: senior standing in agronomy. Career opportunities (talks and field trips); preparation of resumes and interviews.
- 4673\*** **GRAIN CROPS.** Lab 2. Prerequisites: 3553 or equivalent and BISC 1402. Production, distribution, classification, utilization and improvement of the major cereal crops.
- 4772\*** **OILSEED, PULSE AND MUCILAGE CROPS.** Prerequisite: 3553 or equivalent. Production, utilization and improvement of oilseed, pulse and mucilage crops with special emphasis on peanuts and soybeans.
- 4782\*** **FIBER CROPS.** Prerequisite: 3553 or equivalent. Production, utilization and improvement of fiber crops with special emphasis on cotton.
- 4843\*** **RANGE TECHNIQUES.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: 3924. Techniques used to inventory range resources, determine range condition and trend, determine diet, forage quality, forage utilization and proper stocking and develop management plans.
- 4884\*** **RANGELAND DEVELOPMENT AND IMPROVEMENTS.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: 3924. Improvement and development of deteriorated rangelands including biological, mechanical, chemical and physical. Field trips and reports in laboratory.
- 4913\*** **PESTICIDES IN THE ENVIRONMENT.** Prerequisites: BISC 1402, CHEM 1225. A discussion of pesticides (particularly fungicides, insecticides, herbicides and nematocides), including potential movement, degradation, fate and significance in the environment.
- 4953\*** **SOILS OF THE WORLD.** Prerequisite: consent of instructor. The major soils of the world will be discussed with regard to factors responsible for their formation, develop-

mental causes of soil differences and resulting effects on utilization for food production. International soil maps will be used to correlate soil characteristics with potential use.

- 4992\*** **COMPARATIVE RANGELAND ECOSYSTEMS.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: 4843 or 4884. Students will do a complete synthesis of the available literature concerning individual rangeland ecosystems; field trip during fall break to view and discuss the selected ecosystems with practitioners of the area; compilation of all information into final comprehensive report.
- 5000\*** **MASTERS THESIS.** 1-6 credits, 6 maximum total credits under Plan I, and 2 maximum total credits under Plan II. Prerequisites: graduate standing and consent of adviser in agronomy. Research planned, conducted and reported in consultation with a major professor.
- 5020\*** **GRADUATE SEMINAR.** 1 credit, maximum 1 credit on M.S. program and 2 credits on a Ph.D. program required. Prerequisite: graduate standing. Philosophy of research, methods of research, or interpretation of research in agronomy.
- 5114\*** **ADVANCED CROP CULTURE AND GROWTH.** Lab 4. Prerequisites: 4123, BIOCH 4114. Basic physiological concepts underlying culture and growth of crop plants. Emphasis on plant competition on physiologic processes.
- 5230\*** **RESEARCH.** 1-6 credits, maximum 8 (not to exceed 4 credit hours of either crops or soils). Prerequisites: graduate standing and consent of a faculty member who will supervise the research.
- 5244\*** **ADVANCED GENETICS.** Lab 2. Prerequisites: 3553 or equivalent and graduate standing. Gene action, linkage, gene mutations, chromosomal aberrations, polyploidy and statistical tests as applied to genetic experiment.
- 5342\*** **CYTOGENETICS.** Prerequisites: GENE 5003 or AGRON 5244 or consent of instructor. Behavior of chromosomes, cellular organelles and cytoplasm in relation to genetic behavior. Concurrent enrollment in BOT 5232 cytogenetics laboratory required.
- 5353\*** **ADVANCED SOIL MORPHOLOGY.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: 3433 or consent of instructor. Soil taxonomy, a basic system of soil classification for making and interpreting soil surveys. Compare soil classifications with other countries. Data and soil descriptions are utilized in classifications and interpretations for use.
- 5411 \*** **PLANT BREEDING TECHNIQUES I.** Lab 2. Prerequisites: 3553, 4353 and STAT 4013. Selfing and crossing fall crop plants, managing breeding and yield nurseries, managing greenhouse, winter and other special nurseries, accumulating data, developing crop pest resistance and/or tolerance, and other breeding problems including cytogenetics, biochemical and statistical techniques.
- 5421\*** **PLANT BREEDING TECHNIQUES II.** Lab 2. Prerequisites: 3553, 4353 and STAT 4013. Selfing and crossing spring crop plants, managing breeding and yield nurseries, managing greenhouse, winter, and other special nurseries, accumulating data, developing crop pest resistance and/or tolerance, and other breeding problems including cytogenetics, biochemical and statistical techniques.
- 5431\*** **PLANT BREEDING TECHNIQUES III.** Lab 2. Prerequisites: 3553, 4353 and STAT 4013. Selfing and crossing summer crop plants, managing breeding and yield nurseries, managing greenhouse, and other special nurseries, accumulating data, developing crop pest resistance and/or tolerance, and other breeding problems including cytogenetics, biochemical and statistical techniques.
- 5473\*** **ADVANCED SOIL FERTILITY.** Prerequisites: 4233 or equivalent and graduate standing. Fundamental concepts, theories, approximations and techniques used in soil fertility investigations.
- 5513\*** **PRINCIPLES OF BREEDING SELF-POLLINATED CROPS.** Prerequisites: 3553, 4353 and STAT 4303. Selection procedures and breeding systems applicable to self-pollinated crops with emphasis on the application of genetic principles to plant breeding.
- 5523\*** **PRINCIPLES OF BREEDING CROSS-POLLINATED CROPS.** Prerequisites: 3553, 4353 and STAT 4303. Selection procedures and breeding systems applicable to cross-pollinated crops emphasizing the application of genetic principles to plant breeding.
- 5583\*** **SOIL PHYSICS.** Prerequisites: MATH 2265 or 2365, PHYSIC 1214. Fluid flow through saturated and unsaturated soils; transport of solutes in the liquid phases; soil strength and deformation as it applies to plant response.

- 5615\*** **ADVANCED SOIL CHEMISTRY.** Prerequisites: 3893 or consent of the instructor. Chemical and mineralogical properties of soils, methods of laboratory analysis including X-ray diffraction, atomic absorption, infra-red spectroscopy and "standard methods of analysis are studied. Applications in soil engineering, agronomy and environmental problems are discussed.
- 5703\*** **EVAPOTRANSPIRATION.** Prerequisites: knowledge of calculus and basic physics. Covers evaporative demands by radiant and advective energy; transport by wind and turbulent mixing. Follows water movement from soil through plant to air to region. Examines water budget in bare and vegetated fields including phreatophytes and in regions. Stresses methods of water budget and energy budget measurement and instrumentation.
- 5760\*** **RANGE SCIENCE SEMINAR.** 2-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisites: 3924 and graduate standing or consent of instructor. Oral and written discussion of selected current interest subjects concerning interrelationships among rangeland soils, plants, grazing animals and man.
- 6000\*** **DOCTORS THESIS.** 1-6 credits, maximum 20. Independent research to be conducted and reported with the supervision of a major professor as partial requirement for the Ph.D. degree.
- 6010\*** **ADVANCED TOPICS AND CONFERENCE IN AGRONOMY.** 1-6 credits, maximum 12. Prerequisite: M.S. degree. Supervised study of advanced topics in areas of agronomic interest. A reading and conference course designed to acquaint the advanced student with fields not covered in other courses in agronomy.
- 6222\*** **PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY OF SOIL COLLOIDS.** Prerequisite: 5615 or consent of the instructor. Chemistry of the colloidal fraction of the soil, measurement of soil colloidal properties such as surface area, viscosity and surface tension are studied. Electron microscopy, X-ray diffraction and other modern analytical instruments are used. Application in agronomy, soil engineering and environmental interaction are discussed.
- 6264\*** **CLASSICAL EVOLUTION.** Prerequisite: 3553 or equivalent. Development of evolutionary concepts from the various scientific disciplines up to and including the present time; historical development of faunas and floras including adaptation and speciation; special emphasis on evolution of the primates, on man's physical and cultural evolution (including religion), and on the origin and subsequent development of domesticated plants and animals.
- 6332\*** **SOIL MINERALOGY AND CRYSTALLOGRAPHY.** Prerequisite: 5615 or consent of the instructor. Crystalline properties of soil materials and their determination by X-ray diffraction and X-ray fluorescence are studied. Principles of crystallographic indexing of soil minerals, absorption of organic and inorganic chemicals from the environment and soil engineering applications are discussed.
- 6463\*** **ADVANCED PLANT BREEDING.** Prerequisites: 5413, 5423 or consent of instructor. The relationship of quantitative genetics, cytogenetics, physiology and biochemistry to plant breeding. An examination of breeding philosophies and new trends in plant breeding.

## **ANIMAL SCIENCE (ANSI)**

- 1124** **INTRODUCTION TO THE ANIMAL SCIENCES.** Lab 2. Species adaptability, product standards and requirements, areas and types of production, processing and distribution of products, includes meat animals, dairy and poultry.
- 2112** **LIVE ANIMAL EVALUATION.** Lab 4. Prerequisite: 1124. Using tools for selection including performance records, pedigree information and visual appraisal, in the evaluation of cattle, swine, sheep, horses and poultry.
- 2123** **LIVESTOCK FEEDING.** Nutrients and their functions; nutrient requirements of the various classes of livestock; composition and classification of feed stuffs and ration formulation. Not required of animal science majors.
- 2253** **MEAT ANIMAL AND CARCASS EVALUATION.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: 1124. Evaluation of carcasses and wholesale cuts of beef, pork and lamb. Factors influencing grades, yields and values in cattle, swine and sheep.
- 2422** **HORSE PRODUCTION.** Lab 2. Management, care and handling of horses for work and pleasure.



- 3003 FUNDAMENTALS OF DAIRY PRODUCTION.** Lab 2. Prerequisites: 1124 and 2123. Basic requisites of nutrition as related to composition of milk produced; requirements of replacement animals; herd health problems peculiar to stresses of production; milking management and mammary health; and dairy breed programs related to herd management.
- 3013 LIVESTOCK MANAGEMENT.** Lab 2. Prerequisites: 1124 and 2123. Modern production and management practices for beef cattle, swine and sheep. No credit for animal science students with credit in 4542, 4613 or 4643.
- 3023 POULTRY SCIENCE.** Lab 2. Prerequisites: 1124 and 2123. The relationship of the biological concepts and functions of poultry to those management practices, incubation procedures, and economic factors which are utilized by poultrymen in the commercial production of table and hatching eggs, broilers, turkeys and other poultry meat.
- 3101 UNDERGRADUATE SEMINAR.** Prerequisites: 60 hours and animal science major. An in depth consideration of the various areas of specialization in the field of animal science and their associated career opportunities and obligations.
- 3113\* QUALITY CONTROL.** Lab 2. Prerequisites: organic chemistry and BISC 1502 or equivalent. Application of the principles of quality control in food processing operations to maintain the desired level of quality.
- 3182 MEAT GRADING AND SELECTION.** Lab 4. Prerequisite: 2253. Classifying and grading carcasses and wholesale cuts of beef, pork and lamb; factors influencing quality and value.
- 3210 ANIMAL AND PRODUCT EVALUATION.** 1-2 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Advanced instruction in evaluating slaughter and breeding animals, and grading and evaluating meat, poultry and dairy products.
- 3223 FOOD PLANT SYSTEMS.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: MATH 1513. Basic principles of food plant design and the application of machines to food processing, packaging and storage.
- 3242 ADVANCED LIVE ANIMAL EVALUATION.** Lab 4. Prerequisite: 3112. Visual and objective appraisal of beef cattle, sheep, swine and horses.
- 3301 FOOD SANITATION LABORATORY.** Lab 2. Prerequisites: 3302 or concurrent enrollment, and BISC 1502. Exercises to illustrate qualitative or quantitative methods for monitoring foods, food ingredients or processing procedures and equipment for proper attainment of sanitation.
- 3302 FOOD SANITATION.** Prerequisite: organic chemistry. Principles of sanitation in food processing, distribution, preparation and service. Emphasis will be placed on control of food spoilage and food-borne illnesses.
- 3333\* FUNDAMENTALS OF MEAT SCIENCE.** Lab 3. Prerequisites: 2253 and organic chemistry. The anatomical and basic chemical and physical characteristics of meat animals are studied. The application of scientific principles to the processing and economical utilization of meat animals, as well as in the manufacture of meat products, is emphasized in the laboratory.
- 3373\* FOOD PRESERVATION.** Prerequisite: organic chemistry. The involvement of water, sugars, salt, acids, starches, seasoning, preservatives, enzymes, radiation, fermentation, baking, freezing, evaporation, frying and curing in the preparation and/or preservation of food products. Includes the study of packaging available.
- 3423\* ANIMAL GENETICS.** Prerequisites: BISC 1303. The basic principles of heredity including: kinds of gene action, random segregation, independent assortment, physical and chemical basis of heredity, mutations, sex-linkage, chromosome mapping, multiple alleles and chromosomal abnormalities. Also a brief introduction to quantitative inheritance and population genetics.
- 3433\* GENETIC IMPROVEMENT OF DOMESTIC ANIMALS.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: 3423. The application of genetic principles to livestock improvement; a study of the genetic basis of selection and systems of mating; and the development of breeding programs based on principles of population genetics.
- 3443\* ANIMAL REPRODUCTION.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: PHSIO 3034 or equivalent. Physiological processes of reproduction in farm animals, gonadal function, endocrine relationships, fertility and factors affecting reproduction efficiency. Emphasis is given to principles of artificial insemination in the laboratory.

- 3493\*** **MARKETING AND UTILIZATION OF MILK.** Lab 2. Prerequisites: 1124 and AGECE 1114. Marketing and utilization of milk, pricing, quality controls, procurement, processing and utilization, product distribution and factors affecting consumption. Offered fall semester of even years.
- 3543\*** **PRINCIPLES OF ANIMAL NUTRITION.** Prerequisite: organic chemistry. Basic principles of animal nutrition including digestion, absorption and metabolism of the various food nutrients; characteristics of the nutrients; measures of body needs.
- 3603\*** **PROCESSING DAIRY FOODS.** Lab 3. Prerequisites: BISC 1502 and organic chemistry. Theory and practice in formulation and processing: butter and margarine, cottage cheese, blue and processed cheeses; evaporated and sweetened condensed milk; ice cream; ice milk and other frozen desserts.
- 3653\*** **APPLIED ANIMAL NUTRITION.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: 3543. Composition, characteristics and nutritive value of feeds and ration additives; qualitative and quantitative nutrient requirements of each of the classes of livestock; formulation of rations for each of the classes of livestock.
- 3763\*** **ANALYSIS OF FOOD PRODUCTS.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: organic chemistry. Application of quantitative chemical and physical methods of analysis to the examination of foods.
- 3803\*** **ANIMAL GROWTH AND PERFORMANCE.** Prerequisite: PHSIO 3034 or equivalent. Physiological factors affecting growth and performance of domestic animals.
- 3903\*** **ECOLOGICAL OF AGRICULTURAL ANIMALS.** Prerequisites: 1124 and BISC 1303. The worldwide distribution, production and utilization of livestock and the factors involved in their adaptation to their environment.
- 4033\*** **MEAT TECHNOLOGY.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: organic chemistry. The basic characteristics of meat and meat products as they relate to quality are stressed. Product identification, economy, nutritive value, preservation and utilization are studied.
- 4122** **ANIMAL NUTRITION.** Prerequisites: BIOCH 3653 and 3721, or equivalent. Principles of animal nutrition, including the basics of digestion, absorption and utilization of food nutrients. Emphasis will be placed upon malnutrition. For veterinary medicine students only.
- 4333\*** **PROCESSED MEAT.** Lab 4. Prerequisite: 3333 or 4033. Meat and meat product composition. Techniques in the molding and forming of meat; sausage formulation; curing; quality control; and cost analysis.
- 4343\*** **AVIAN NUTRITION.** Prerequisite: 3543 or consent of instructor. Nutritive requirements, feed ingredients, ration formulation and feeding practices for various classes of domestic fowl.
- 4381** **CLINICAL NUTRITION CONFERENCE.** Lab 1. Prerequisites: 4122 and fourth year standing in veterinary medicine. Nutrition applied to clinical animals.
- 4423** **HORSE SCIENCE.** Lab 2. Prerequisites: 3433, 3443 and 3653. Current concepts and production principles related to the horse industry including nutrition, reproduction, herd health, functional anatomy and implications, social behavior, and applying principles of psychology in horse management and training.
- 4542\*** **SHEEP SCIENCE.** Lab 2. Prerequisites: 3433, 3443 and 3653. Breeding, feeding, management and marketing of commercial and purebred sheep.
- 4543\*** **DAIRY CATTLE SCIENCE.** Lab 2. Prerequisites: 3433, 3443 and 3653. Organization and managerial efficiency in dairy farm businesses. Principles related to current and future systems of milk production, feeding and waste disposal and other involved systems.
- 4613\*** **BEEF CATTLE SCIENCE.** Lab 2. Prerequisites: 3433, 3443 and 3653. Application of scientific principles and recent research advances to the production of commercial and purebred beef cattle. Feeding, breeding, management and marketing methods.
- 4643\*** **SWINE SCIENCE.** Lab 2. Prerequisites: 3433, 3443 and 3653. The application of genetic, physiological, microbiological, nutritional and engineering principles to the efficient production of swine.
- 4652\*** **FEEDLOT OPERATIONS.** Prerequisite: 3653. Application of scientific knowledge, management principles and research advances to modern cattle feedlot operations.
- 4863\*** **INTERPRETATION OF RESEARCH.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: senior standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to the methods of science, descriptive statistics and literature organization. Students will review the literature and make oral and written reports.

- 4900\*** **SPECIAL PROBLEMS.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. A detailed study of an assigned problem by a student wishing additional information on a special topic.
- 4910\*** **ANIMAL OR FOOD INDUSTRY INTERNSHIP.** 3-12 credits, maximum 12. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Full-time internship at an approved production, processing or agribusiness unit or other agency serving animal agriculture. Maximum credit requires a six months internship in addition to a report and final examination.
- 5000\*** **RESEARCH AND THESIS.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: graduate standing. Independent research planned, conducted and reported in consultation with a major professor.
- 5010\*** **SPECIAL PROBLEMS.** 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: graduate standing. Special problems in areas of animal science other than those covered by the individual graduate student as a part of his research and thesis program.
- 5110\*** **SEMINAR.** 1 credit, maximum 3. A critical review and study of the literature; written and oral reports and discussion on select subjects.
- 5112\*** **RESEARCH TECHNIQUES IN FOOD SCIENCE.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: BIOCH 4114 or equivalent. Methods and techniques applicable in food research such as column chromatographic separation of proteins, thin layer and GLC separation of lipids, taste panel designs and preparation of food samples for analysis.
- 5113\*** **ADVANCES IN MEAT SCIENCE.** Prerequisites: BIOCH 4114 and **PHSIO** 3034 or equivalent. The development of muscle and its transformation to meat. Properties of meat and their influence on water-binding, pigment formation, texture and fiber characteristics.
- 5303\*** **ADVANCED ANIMAL BREEDING.** Prerequisites: 3433 or equivalent and STAT 4013. Basic concepts of population genetics as related to theoretical animal breeding including heritability, genetic correlations, selection methods, inbreeding and heterosis.
- 5623\*** **EXPERIMENTAL METHODS IN ANIMAL RESEARCH.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: STAT 4023. Methods used in large animal research including the selection of experimental material, record keeping, interpretation of results and a critical review of existing investigations.
- 5733\*** **ADVANCED ANIMAL NUTRITION.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: 3653 or consent of instructor. Physiological aspects of digestion and absorption; nutrient content of livestock feeds and methods of analysis; methods of determining nutrient value of feeds; nutritional energetics; nutrient requirements of different animals; and the application of current concepts in nutrition to formulation of rations and feeding program.
- 5742\*** **RUMENOLOGY.** Prerequisite: 3653 or equivalent. The physiology of development of the ruminant digestive tract, the nature of, and factors controlling, digestion and absorption from the tract to include the relative nature and roles of the rumen bacteria and protozoa. Same course as **PHSIO** 5742.
- 5751\*** **RUMENOLOGY LABORATORY.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: 5742 or concurrent enrollment. Demonstrations and practice of basic techniques used in nutritional and physiological research investigations with the ruminant animal including cannulations, passage measurements, microbiology and *in vitro* rumen fermentation.
- 5762\*** **CARBOHYDRATE AND LIPID NUTRITION.** Prerequisite: BIOCH 5753 or consent of instructor. An in depth study of the digestion, absorption and metabolism of carbohydrates and lipids as related to energy requirements, productive function, health and disease.
- 5772\*** **PROTEIN NUTRITION.** Prerequisite: BIOCH 5753 or consent of instructor. Nutritional, biochemical and clinical aspects of protein metabolism as it relates to nutritional status.
- 5782\*** **VITAMIN AND MINERAL NUTRITION.** Prerequisite: BIOCH 5753 or consent of instructor. The development of the concept of dietary essential minerals and vitamins will be studied. Individual minerals and vitamins will be discussed by animal specie from the standpoint of chemical form, availability, requirements, biochemical systems, deficiencies and excesses and estimation in foods and feed.
- 6000\*** **RESEARCH AND THESIS.** 1-10 credits, maximum 30. Prerequisite: M.S. degree. Open only to students continuing beyond the level of the M.S. degree. Independent

research, planned, conducted and reported in consultation with and under the direction of a major professor.

- 6003\* POPULATION GENETICS I.** Prerequisites: 5303 or equivalent and STAT 4023. A study of the population concept of genetics with emphasis on qualitatively inherited traits and statistical techniques utilized in population genetics. Topics will include gene and genotypic frequencies, estimation of genetic parameters within a population and the forces which can alter the magnitude of these genetic parameters and inbreeding.
- 6013\* POPULATION GENETICS II.** Prerequisite: 6003. Quantitative population genetics including the partitioning of total variation for a trait into genetic and non-genetic components, genetic covariances between relatives, heritability estimators, use of genetic parameters in developing effective selection programs, comparison of selection procedures, genetic correlation and effects of inbreeding and crossbreeding on quantitative traits.
- 6110\* SEMINAR.** 1 credit, maximum 3. A critical analysis of the objectives and methods of research in the area of animal science. A critical review of the literature, written and oral reports and discussion on select topics.

## ANTHROPOLOGY (ANTH)

- 2353 GENERAL ANTHROPOLOGY.** Prerequisite: 15 semester credit hours. Introduction to the field of anthropology, emphasizing human evolution, human genetics, old world archaeology and the distribution of various breeding populations around the world.
- 3353\* CULTURAL ANTHROPOLOGY.** An introduction to culture, various subdisciplines of cultural anthropology, anthropological concepts and capsule ethnographies of assorted ethnic groups.
- 3823\* NORTH AMERICAN INDIAN CULTURES.** The origins and cultural evolution of selected tribes within cultural areas. United States government-tribal relationships. Present day social and cultural status.
- 4123\* ARCHAEOLOGY OF NORTH AMERICA.** Factors influencing the initial peopling of North America, the spread and diversification of hunting and gathering economies, the rise of agricultural systems and emergence of extensive and complex political units.
- 4643\* WOMEN: A CROSS-CULTURAL PERSPECTIVE.** Prerequisites: 60 hours or 45 hours with 3.2 GPA including 2343 and SOC 1113, or equivalents. Social, familial, economic and legal status and roles of women in both industrial and nonindustrial societies. Same course as SOC 4643.
- 4823\* CONTEMPORARY NATIVE AMERICANS.** Cultural adaptations of North American Indians within both contemporary "traditional" communities and urban settings. Federal programs and current problems as they relate to the adaptational processes.
- 4883\* COMPARATIVE CULTURES.** Compares environments, economies, social and political organizations and other aspects of culture among selected literate and preliterate societies.
- 4990\* SPECIAL TOPICS IN ANTHROPOLOGY.** 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisites: prior permission of instructor. Directed readings or research on significant topics in anthropology.
- 6850\* SEMINAR IN ANTHROPOLOGICAL THEORY.** 2-3 credits, maximum 6. Significant theoretical formulations in cultural anthropology, with emphasis on the historical, functionalist and evolutionary schools. Relationship between theoretical developments and research emphasis.

# APPLIED BEHAVIORAL STUDIES IN EDUCATION (ABSED)

- 1110 WORLD OF WORK.** 1-3 credits, maximum 3. Assists students in exploring career options through increased understanding of self and expanded knowledge of occupational information. Includes a study of the decision-making process and a look at the present and future changing world of work.
- 3013 LEADERSHIP CONCEPTS.** Prerequisite: minimum of 12 hours completed course work. Increases undergraduate student competence through the study of leadership concepts. Stresses communications, decision-making, leadership styles and theories and group dynamics. Attempts integration and theoretical concept with reality of application within the university community.
- 3092 COUNSELING AND GUIDANCE FOR DORMITORY PERSONNEL.** Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Principles and practices involved in counseling and supervising students.
- 3113\* PSYCHOLOGICAL FOUNDATIONS OF CHILDHOOD.** Prerequisite: PSYCH 1113. The child from conception to puberty focusing on educational implicatory of development in cognitive, affective and psychomotor domains.
- 3202 EDUCATION OF EXCEPTIONAL LEARNERS.** Learning characteristics, needs and problems of educating the exceptional learner in the public schools. Implications of the learning, environmental and cultural characteristics; planning and program assistance available for accommodating the exceptional learner in regular and special education programs; and observation of exceptional learners.
- 3213\* PSYCHOLOGY OF ADOLESCENCE.** Prerequisite: PSYCH 1113. The adolescent from pubescence to adulthood focusing on educational implications of development in cognitive, affective and psychomotor domain.
- 3240\* OBSERVATION AND PARTICIPATION IN SPECIAL EDUCATION.** 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Lab 1-3. Supervised activities with various types of exceptional learners and the educational provisions for them.
- 4052\* MEASUREMENT AND EVALUATION IN THE SCHOOL.** Prerequisite: junior standing. Major emphasis is on the construction and selection of classroom tests typically used in elementary and special education settings. Criterion-referenced and norm-referenced measurement strategies are contrasted. Grading techniques, rudiments of standardized test selection and score interpretation and the basic statistics used to summarize and analyze test results.
- 4223\* HUMAN LEARNING IN EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY.** Prerequisites: 3113 or 3213 and an approved observation or field experience course. Instructional psychology focusing on the study of teaching and learning theory as part of an instructional program to deal with individual, cultural, and environmental differences. Case studies and group discussion will emphasize motivation, planning, evaluation, classroom problems and management.
- 4453\* EDUCATIONAL DIAGNOSIS AND REMEDIATION.** Prerequisites: courses in math and reading and/or consent of instructor. Provides skills in the application of standardized and informal assessment information for educational planning. Includes analysis of commonly used achievement, perceptual, motor and language tests and behavioral analysis techniques.
- 4623\* LEARNING DIFFERENCES AND DISORDERS AMONG CHILDREN AND ADOLESCENTS.** Prerequisite: a survey course in special education. Emphasizes problems that students experience during their elementary and secondary school years, historical and contemporary explanations for learning style differences and issues related to individualizing instruction for exceptional pupils.
- 4640 STUDENT TEACHING IN SPECIAL EDUCATION.** 1-12 credits, maximum 12. Prerequisites: admission to Teacher Education and 3202. Supervised teaching experience in the area of special education in which the student is preparing to qualify for a teaching certificate.
- 4653\* EDUCATION OF THE MENTALLY RETARDED.** Prerequisites: 3202 and PSYCH 4613. Emphasizes the educational planning, program needs and social-cultural environment of mentally retarded children, adolescents and adults.

- 4713\* **TECHNIQUES FOR TEACHING THE MENTALLY RETARDED CHILD.** Prerequisites: 3202 and consent of the instructor. Techniques for teaching the mentally retarded individual from birth to adolescence.
- 4723\* **CURRICULUM AND METHODS FOR THE MENTALLY RETARDED ADOLESCENTS/ADULTS.** Prerequisites: 3202 and consent of instructor. Techniques for teaching the mentally retarded individual from adolescence through adulthood.
- 4733\* **EDUCATION OF THE PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED.** Prerequisites: consent of instructor and 3202. May be taken concurrently with one hour of 3240. Acquaints teachers with the types of physical handicaps that might be encountered in the classroom and with modifications that should be made to educate these students.
- 4743\* **STUDENT EVALUATION AND GUIDANCE SERVICES.** Prerequisite: junior standing. For secondary school majors with emphasis on test design, use and grading practices and on the teacher role in testing, evaluation and guidance services.
- 4753\* **METHODS AND TECHNIQUES OF BEHAVIORAL MANAGEMENT IN THE SCHOOLS.** Prerequisite: 3202. Acquaints individuals with methods and techniques of behavior management and with ways to set up and evaluate programs of behavior change.
- 4763\* **DEVELOPMENTAL LANGUAGE FOR THE EXCEPTIONAL INDIVIDUAL.** Prerequisites: 3202 and SPCH 3213. Stresses normative receptive and communication skills, the deviations of exceptional individuals and techniques for educational intervention.
- 5000\* **MASTER'S THESIS.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of instructor.
- 5013\* **INTRODUCTION TO GRADUATE STUDY AND RESEARCH IN EDUCATION.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. Required of all graduate students in education. An introduction to the concepts of research design, methodology, sampling techniques, internal and external validity and the scientific method in educational problem solving. Critical analysis of educational research studies and the writing of proposals are emphasized.
- 5015\* **FOUNDATIONS OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH.** Prerequisite: credit will not be given for 5013 or 5952 if this course is taken. Introductory concepts in research methodology, statistics and measurement necessary to a critical analysis of research in education. Included are calculation and interpretation of descriptive statistics, introduction to inferential statistics, rudiments of educational research design and appropriate uses and characteristics of tests and measurements. Emphasizes the scientific method in educational problem solving.
- 5023\* **INTRODUCTION TO SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGICAL SERVICE.** History, role and function, and issues and problems of the school psychological service worker.
- 5083\* **PRINCIPLES OF COUNSELING PSYCHOLOGY.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. Development, theoretical foundations and applications of therapeutic models of counseling and psychology.
- 5103\* **HUMAN DEVELOPMENT IN PSYCHOLOGY.** Prerequisite: graduate standing or consent of the instructor. An introduction to basic research and theories of cognitive, emotional and social development. Emphasizes applications to educational and family settings.
- 5213\* **ADVANCED EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. Learning and its effect upon coping and adjustment. How learning, environmental and personality factors interact to change human behavior.
- 5320\* **SEMINAR IN APPLIED BEHAVIORAL STUDIES.** 3-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisites: consent of instructor and graduate standing. A seminar experience which provides an in-depth exploration of contemporary problems of applied behavioral studies. Maybe repeated for credit; a maximum of 6 hours may be applied toward a master's degree.
- 5373\* **EDUCATIONAL MEASUREMENTS.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. Emphasizes appropriate applications of tests in the schools. Includes development of teacher-made tests, selection of standardized tests, interpretation of test results, understanding of the statistics reported in testing literature, uses of test results and recent developments in educational measurement.
- 5382\* **FAMILY-SCHOOL INVOLVEMENT PROCESSES.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. For teachers, administrators, counselors, school psychologists and other school personnel concerned with improving communication between the home and school in an attempt to better meet the needs of children and youth.

- 5443\*** **THEORIES AND PROBLEMS IN EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. Traces the theoretical foundations and the nature of the problems studied in educational psychology. Stresses current issues and historical overview.
- 5452\*** **VOCATIONAL AND CAREER INFORMATION.** Prerequisites: graduate standing and one of the following: 5513, 5553 or 5573. Local, state and national sources of occupational information about jobs and sociological factors related to career planning and worker effectiveness.
- 5463\*** **PSYCHOLOGY OF LEARNING.** Application to education of the principles and theories of the psychology of learning.
- 5503\*** **MULTICULTURAL COUNSELING.** Prerequisites: graduate standing, 5562 or consent of instructor. Emphasis is on effective communication skills in cross-cultural counseling or helping relationships and the integration of theoretical knowledge with experimental learning. Particular attention is focused on psycho-social factors, life styles, etc. of various cultural and ethnic groups and their influence on the helping relationship.
- 5510\*** **PRACTICUM IN EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisites: graduate standing and consent of instructor. Supervised application of the principles and procedures of educational psychology in institutional settings appropriate for the preparation of students in the areas of their specialization.
- 5513\*** **PRINCIPLES AND ADMINISTRATION OF GUIDANCE SERVICES.** Prerequisite: graduate standing or consent of instructor. The place of guidance in the secondary school program, principles and practices, organization and administration of guidance services.
- 5523\*** **INDIVIDUAL APPRAISAL.** Prerequisite: graduate standing or consent of instructor. Selection, administration, scoring and interpretation of both standardized group psychological tests and nonstandardized tools and techniques used by counselors in developing a comprehensive understanding of individuals.
- 5533\*** **DEVELOPMENTAL INTERVENTION STRATEGIES.** Prerequisite: graduate standing or consent of instructor. Emphasizes counseling theories and specialized approaches applicable to school age children and youth. Focus is placed on individual and group counseling and consulting.
- 5543\*** **CAREER DEVELOPMENT THEORIES.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. Historical and contemporary viewpoints advanced by Ginsberg, Super, Holland, Roe, etc. Counselors are assisted in developing the theoretical and applied basis for developing school based career education programs and for assisting individuals in career planning.
- 5553\*** **PRINCIPLES OF COUNSELING.** Provides a comprehensive foundation for counseling practice and emphasizes the application of contemporary theories to further knowledge of counseling as a communication process.
- 5562\*** **LABORATORY EXPERIENCES IN COUNSELING.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: graduate standing or consent of instructor. Orientation to counseling practice through observation and participation. The supervised experiences provide the student and the counselor education staff with an opportunity to evaluate the student's strengths and weaknesses as a potential counselor or student personnel administrator.
- 5563\*** **PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT IN SPECIAL EDUCATION.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. Physical, social and psychological factors in communities such as power structure, economics, prejudice, religion, as well as national activities that are influential in establishing programs for the exceptional.
- 5573\*** **GUIDANCE IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL.** Prerequisite: graduate standing or consent of instructor. The needs of young children and how they may be met through a developmental guidance program. The cooperation of the school counselor, teachers, principals and parents is stressed in organizing, developing, implementing and evaluating a school guidance program.
- 5583\*** **GROUP PROCESS.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: graduate standing or consent of instructor. Group dynamics, theory and techniques applicable to working with people of all ages in various school and non-school settings are emphasized. Group member competencies are stressed during the laboratory period.
- 5593\*** **COUNSELING PRACTICUM.** Prerequisites: 5523, 5553, 5573, 5562 or equivalent and admission to the student personnel and guidance program. The counseling practicum is

supervised experience in human interaction processes of counseling and consulting with the major goal of facilitating positive growth processes through individual supervision. The practicum may be conducted in a variety of settings with a wide range of developmental levels.

- 5603\*** **CURRENT TRENDS AND ISSUES IN SPECIAL EDUCATION.** Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Current research and literature regarding the education of exceptional children is considered.
- 5612\*** **METHODS OF TEACHING STUDENTS WITH LEARNING DISABILITIES.** Prerequisites: 3202 or equivalent, 4623 and consent of instructor. Methods of preparing teachers in prescriptive techniques and individualized instruction. Includes procedures dealing with students who have specific learning problems; teacher/pupil made materials; setting up learning centers or a resource room; pupil motivation; cultural differences, and effective communication with other teachers, parents and administrators.
- 5613\*** **PROGRAMMING OF INSTRUCTIONAL SYSTEMS.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. A practically-oriented coverage of analyzing, defining, sequencing and validating instructional systems. Specific emphasis upon developing educational objectives, course development, matching instruction to individual differences and evaluation of systems. Techniques of developing and validating instructional components will be advanced.
- 5620\*** **PRACTICUM WITH EXCEPTIONAL LEARNERS.** 1-8 credits, maximum 8. Lab 1-8. Prerequisites: 5612 and consent of instructor. A supervised practicum involving individual and group experience with exceptional learners. The particular experience (learning disability, mental retardation, gifted, etc.) will be determined by the practicum student's field of specialization.
- 5633\*** **BEHAVIOR CHARACTERISTICS OF EXCEPTIONAL CHILDREN.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. Individual differences and problems that exceptional elementary and secondary students and their teachers experience in school. Covers educational programs and resources available to assist administrators, teachers and parents in dealing with unique student needs.
- 5643\*** **COUNSELING PARENTS OF EXCEPTIONAL CHILDREN.** Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Aiding the classroom teacher and other professional personnel in the understanding of unique activities and interpersonal relations involved in counseling with parents of exceptional children.
- 5653\*** **PLAY THERAPY IN SPECIAL EDUCATION.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. Theories and practices of the principles of play therapy. The application of play therapy for special education children. Supervised clinical experience with children with emotional, social and psychological problems.
- 5713\*** **TRANSPERSONAL HUMAN DEVELOPMENT.** Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Human development in terms of individual consciousness, focusing on the implications of such extraordinary states of consciousness as those associated with hallucinogenic drugs and mystical religious experience. Emphasizes integration of psychological and religious interpretations of development. Applications to practical problems in education and psychology.
- 5720\*** **EDUCATION WORKSHOP.** 1-8 credits, maximum 15. Prerequisites: graduate standing, teaching experience and consent of instructor. For teachers, principals, superintendents and supervisors who have definite problems in instruction or administration. Student must register for the full number of credit hours for which the workshop is scheduled for a particular term. Same course as C&IED 5720, EAHED 5720 and Oaed 5720.
- 5732\*** **SEMINAR IN EDUCATION.** Prerequisites: graduate standing and consent of instructor. Preparation of the seminar study.
- 5743\*** **MATERIALS AND RESOURCES FOR EXCEPTIONAL INDIVIDUALS.** Materials and resources designed for use by teachers and other professionals, para-professionals and parents in working with exceptional individuals. Includes commercial and teacher-student made materials.
- 5783\*** **PSYCHO-EDUCATIONAL TESTING OF EXCEPTIONAL INDIVIDUALS.** Prerequisites: graduate standing and permission of instructor. Intensive practice in the se-



lection, administration and interpretation of individual tests, appropriate for exceptional individual tests.

- 5883\*** **BEHAVIOR MANAGEMENT OF THE EXCEPTIONAL LEARNER.** Prerequisite: 4753 or consent of instructor. Various theoretical approaches to the management of individual and group behavior of exceptional learners.
- 5952\*** **ELEMENTARY STATISTICAL METHODS IN EDUCATION.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. Elementary statistical methods needed by consumers of educational research are presented. Included are descriptive and inferential statistics. Prepares students for additional work in educational statistics, research and evaluation.
- 5983\*** **INTERMEDIATE RESEARCH TECHNIQUES IN EDUCATION.** Prerequisites: 5015 or 5952 and consent of instructor. Selected techniques needed for effective research in education. Research design, data collection and analysis, and interpretation of results are stressed. Specific attention will be directed to appropriate utilization of nonparametric, regression, and analysis of variance techniques.
- 6000\*** **DOCTORAL THESIS.** 1-25 credits, maximum 25. Prerequisite: permission of advisory committee chairman. Required of all candidates for doctorate in Applied Behavioral Sciences. Credit is given upon completion and acceptance of thesis.
- 6013\*** **ADVANCED RESEARCH TECHNIQUES IN EDUCATION.** Prerequisite: 5983 or consent of the instructor. Selected techniques needed for effective research in education. Research design, data collection and analysis, and interpretation of results are stressed. Specific attention will be directed to appropriate utilization of complex analysis of variance and multiple regression analysis.
- 6043\*** **POST ADOLESCENT DEVELOPMENT AND THE COLLEGE EXPERIENCE.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. The critical period in human development following adolescence. The impact of post secondary education will be investigated as it compares with direct employment.
- 6113\*** **SEMINAR IN SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGY.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. Assessment technology and indirect school psychological services.
- 6173\*** **HIGHER EDUCATION STUDENT PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. Develops an understanding of the history, philosophy, student life, critical issues and administration of student personnel work in higher education.
- 6210\*** **INTERNSHIP IN SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGY.** 3-6 credits, maximum 12. Prerequisite: enrollment in school psychology program. Supervised field experience in the duties of a school psychologist consisting of one semester participation under the direction of a certified school psychologist or other qualified field personnel approved by the supervising faculty member.
- 6213\*** **HIGHER EDUCATION STUDENT PERSONNEL SERVICES.** Prerequisite: 6173. Higher education student personnel services such as: admissions, orientation, student activities, financial aids, housing and counseling.
- 6220\*** **INTERNSHIP IN HIGHER EDUCATION STUDENT PERSONNEL.** 2-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisites: 6173 or 6213 and admission to the student personnel and guidance program and consent of supervisor. Provides work and study opportunities under supervision in areas of student housing, student activities, financial aid, foreign student advisement, student personnel administration, student union, group facilitation and other appropriate work situations.
- 6313\*** **ADVANCED PRACTICUM/SUPERVISION.** Prerequisites: 5593 and masters degree. For prospective counselor educators, guidance supervisors and practicing counselors. Development of supervision skills is the primary emphasis, but students are also helped to improve their counseling and consulting competencies as they develop supervision skills.
- 6460\*** **INTERNSHIP IN EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY.** 1-9 credits, maximum 9. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Supervision and guidance of teaching and service in educational psychology. May be repeated for credit when work assignment varies. Required of all teaching assistants in educational psychology during the first semester of each new teaching assignment. Includes cooperative planning and evaluation.

- 6533\* HUMAN MOTIVATION IN EDUCATION.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. A theoretically-oriented approach to the concept of motivation; essential precursors to human behavior and applications to the solution of real and hypothetical problems.
- 6560\* INTERNSHIP IN COUNSELING.** 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: admission to the doctoral program in student personnel and guidance and consent of supervisor. The goal is to facilitate counseling effectiveness and to set the stage for a productive life of professional practice.
- 6663\* EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY RESEARCH SEMINAR.** Prerequisite: admission to advanced graduate program. Critical analysis of current research.
- 6850\* DIRECTED READING.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Directed reading for students with advanced graduate standing.
- 6880\* INTERNSHIP IN EDUCATION.** 1-8 credits, maximum 8. Lab 3-24. Prerequisites: admission to advanced graduate program and consent of staff. Directed off-campus experiences designed to relate ideas and concepts to problems encountered in the management of the school program.

## ARCHITECTURE (ARCH)

- 2002 INTRODUCTION TO ARCHITECTURE.** Design, planning and building considered in their social and aesthetic contexts.
- 2012 ARCHITECTURAL GRAPHICS I.** Lab 6. Visual communications for architects.
- 2013 BASIC DESIGN.** Lab 8. Cognitive aspects of two-dimensional, three-dimensional and spatial designs as related to the human environment.
- 2022 ARCHITECTURAL GRAPHICS II.** Lab 6. General methods of depicting solids and spaces. Projection drawing including perspective, elements of descriptive geometry and other basic graphic systems.
- 2023 INTRODUCTION TO ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN.** Lab 8. Investigation of two-dimensional, three-dimensional and spatial designs for function, applications of principles to problems involving human use.
- 2100 ARCHITECTURAL STUDIES.** 2-4 credits, maximum 4. Lab 6-12. Prerequisite: transfer students with minimum of one year of college. Beginning studies in graphics and design in architecture. Summer sessions only.
- 3013 HISTORY AND THEORY OF ARCHITECTURE I.** The form and significance of architecture in western culture from the beginning through the middle of the nineteenth century.
- 3116 ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN I.** Lab 16. Prerequisite: admission to upper division of the architectural program. Application of design principles to architectural exercises. Analysis, schematic study and the development of spatial problems related to human occupancy and need.
- 3226 ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN II.** Lab 16. Prerequisite: 3116. Continuation of ARCH 3116.
- 3513 MATERIALS IN ARCHITECTURE.** Prerequisite: 2013. Architectural, structural, mechanical and electrical systems of construction and to the basic materials of buildings.
- 3613 STRUCTURES I.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: ENGSC 2114. Structural theory for applications in architecture.
- 4013 INTRODUCTION TO URBAN DESIGN I.** Prerequisite: fourth year standing in School of Architecture. Urban design concepts and their role in preconceiving the other environmental design disciplines. Emphasis on the identity, structure and the meaning of an environmental image.
- 4023 URBAN DESIGN THEORY.** Prerequisite: fourth year standing in School of Architecture. An examination and evaluation of elements and activities of urban areas to develop and substantiate urban design concepts within a theoretical and operational framework.
- 4025 HISTORY AND THEORY OF ARCHITECTURE II.** Prerequisite: 3013. The evolution of contemporary architecture from the industrial revolution to the present time.
- 4236 ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN III.** Lab 16. Prerequisite: 3226. The application of design methods to architectural problems of varying types and characteristics.

- 4623 STRUCTURES II.** Prerequisite: 3613. Elementary structural analysis and design of steel buildings used in architecture.
- 4713\* ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL I.** Lab 2. Prerequisites: PHYS 1214 or 2114 and upper division standing or permission. A survey of acoustics, illumination and electrical systems in buildings.
- 4723\* ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL II.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: 4713. Continuation of 4713; mechanical systems in buildings.
- 5000\* SPECIAL PROBLEMS.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Lab 3-18. Prerequisites: graduate standing and approval of instructor and Head of School. Theory, research or design investigation of specific areas of study in the field of architecture and its related disciplines. Plan of study to be determined jointly by student and graduate faculty.
- 5013\* URBAN DESIGN I.** Prerequisite: 4025 or permission. Basic principles of urban development; fundamental theories of urban planning and design.
- 5023\* URBAN DESIGN II.** Prerequisite 5013. Application of principles in urban planning and design; current practices, limitations and recent examples.
- 5100\* SPECIAL TOPICS.** 3-6 credits, maximum 15. Prerequisite: graduate standing. Subjects to be selected by the graduate faculty in architecture to cover advances in the state-of-the-art.
- 5216\* ADVANCED ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN I.** Lab 15. Prerequisite: graduate standing in School of Architecture. The study of architectural problems of broader scope, familiarization with related fields of professional activity.
- 5227\* ADVANCED ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN I.** Lab 20. Prerequisites: graduate standing and 5998. Design of buildings and building complexes; integration of all aspects of building planning and systems; programming and analysis.
- 5503\* ENGINEERING RESEARCH METHODS.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Technical applications in architecture. Dimensional analysis, similitude, modeling, computer applications, phototypes.
- 5613\* STRUCTURES III.** Prerequisite: 3613. Analysis and design applications in architectural problems using concrete structures.
- 5623\* STRUCTURES IV.** Prerequisite: 3613. Design of timber structures in architecture. Glued laminated framing, plywood panels, girders shells with code applications.
- 5712\* COMFORT ANALYSIS.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. Environmental comfort in buildings; human response rating scales, environmental design criteria.
- 5713\* ADVANCED ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL 1.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: 4713. The detailed layout and design of mechanical systems for low-rise buildings.
- 5724\* ILLUMINATION AND POWER DISTRIBUTION.** Lab 3. Prerequisites: 4723 and 5712. Illumination and electrical distribution in buildings; visual comfort, illumination design, solar control, daylighting, energy utilization, environmental impact.
- 5763\* ENVIRONMENTAL POWER SYSTEMS.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: 4723. Alternative energy systems for buildings; energy utilization, solar systems, total energy systems, on-site power generation, emergency power.
- 5913\* PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE I.** Prerequisite: 5998. Principles of architectural practice.
- 5998\* ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT.** Lab 20. Prerequisite: 4225 or 4236 and graduate standing. Design and detailed development of a major architectural project; integration of all aspects of architecture and related disciplines in professional manner and milieu.
- 6000\* SPECIAL PROBLEMS.** 1-15 credits, maximum 15. Lab 3-18. Prerequisites: graduate standing and approval of instructor and Head of School. Theory, research or design investigation in specific areas of study in the field of architecture and its related disciplines. Plan of study to be determined jointly by student and graduate faculty.
- 6100\* SPECIAL TOPICS.** 3-6 credits, maximum 15. Prerequisite: graduate standing. Subjects to be selected by the graduate faculty in architecture to cover advances in the state-of-the-art.
- 6113\* SURVEY OF NON-WESTERN ARCHITECTURE.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. Architecture in the non-Western and pre-Columbian World.

- 6117\* ADVANCED ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN II.** Lab 20. Prerequisite: 5227. Advanced design of buildings and building complexes; integration of technological aspects of building planning and systems; programming and analysis.
- 6123\* SURVEY OF CONTEMPORARY ARCHITECTURE.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. Architecture of the 20th century.
- 6313\* PROFESSIONAL PROJECT RESEARCH.** Prerequisite: 5227. Data gathering, research and program formulation related to professional project.
- 6327\* PROFESSIONAL PROJECT.** Lab 20. Prerequisite: 6313. Development of a major project in particular area of specialization.
- 6500\* ARCHITECTURAL ENGINEERING PROBLEMS.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Lab 3-18. Prerequisite: graduate standing in Architectural Engineering. Engineering problems in architecture involving structures, mechanical systems, acoustics, illumination, etc.
- 6513\* FOUNDATIONS OF ARCHITECTURAL ENGINEERING RESEARCH I.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: graduate standing in Architectural Engineering. Mathematical formulation of architectural structural behavior. Matrix applications, finite element, finite differences, stability considerations and three-dimensional structural modeling.
- 6523\* FOUNDATIONS OF ARCHITECTURAL ENGINEERING RESEARCH II.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: graduate standing in Architectural Engineering. Mathematical formulations and modeling in architectural structures. Seismic design of building frames. Human response to vibrations in buildings. Design for extreme winds on buildings.
- 6616\* ADVANCED STRUCTURES I.** Lab 6. Prerequisites: graduate standing in Architecture and 4623. Theory and design of architectural applications in steel framed building. Elastic and plastic design, multi-story construction.
- 6624\* ADVANCED STRUCTURES II.** Lab 3. Prerequisites: graduate standing in Architecture and 5613. Design and analysis survey of multi-story reinforced concrete frames, pre-stressed and post-stressed applications, shells and plates.
- 6713\* ADVANCED ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL II.** Prerequisites: 5713 or MAE 4703, 5712. Environmental systems for high-rise buildings; plumbing, mechanical, electrical and vertical transportation systems.
- 6803\* SHELTER SYSTEMS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARDS.** Prerequisites: graduate standing and/or approval of instructor and Head of School. Fire safety in buildings, closed environmental systems concepts, shielding against nuclear radiation and other related topics.
- 6813\* ACOUSTICS, VIBRATIONS AND NOISE CONTROL.** Prerequisites: 4723, 5712. Acoustical analysis and design; acoustical criteria, room acoustics, sound absorption, sound transmission, acoustical privacy, design for good hearing, mechanical equipment noise, environmental noise.
- 6923\* PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE II.** Prerequisite: 5913. Continuation of 5913.

## ART (ART)

- 1103 BASIC DRAWING I.** Lab 6. A freehand drawing course designed to develop the student's awareness of visual relationships found in the landscape, perspective, geometric and organic subjects, while utilizing design, value, line, shape, form and texture.
- 1113 BASIC DRAWING II.** Lab 6. Prerequisite: 1103. Further experience in basic drawing.
- 1203 COLOR AND DESIGN.** Lab 6. Basic color and design. Color theory dealing with its visual and psychological aspects. An organized sequence of problems dealing with line, shape, value, texture and color.
- 1333 SCULPTURE I.** Lab 6. Basic concepts, materials and techniques in sculpture.
- 1403 LETTERING.** Lab 6. Calligraphic lettering with pen, reproduction lettering and design in several media.
- 1603 PRINCIPLES OF ART HISTORY.** Basic art principles, ideas and concepts through the study of the historical and thematic development of the fine arts.

- 1803 PRINCIPLES OF STUDIO ART.** Lab 6. A studio oriented fundamentals course for non art majors. Freehand drawing, color, design, composition and art appreciation. May be elected by students in other divisions who plan to take only 3 semester credit hours of art.
- 2100 INTERMEDIATE DRAWING.** 3 credits, maximum 6. Lab 6. Prerequisite: 1113. Life drawing. Drawing from the figure and its environment with an emphasis on the development of visual ideas and imagery.
- 2203 THREE DIMENSIONAL DESIGN.** Lab 6. Problem solving. Exploration of two dimensional and three dimensional design concepts stressing the inter-relationships of design materials and techniques.
- 2303 SCULPTURE II: METAL.** Lab 6. Prerequisite: 1330. Sculpture in fabricated metal and non-ferrous metal casting.
- 2313 SCULPTURE III: STONE, WOOD.** Lab 6. Prerequisite: 1330. Sculpture in carved wood or stone and wood fabrication.
- 2403 GRAPHIC DESIGN I.** Lab 6. Prerequisite: 1103 or 1203. Emphasis on recognition and use of typographic and pictorial images as a visual language, using projects such as brochures, bookjackets, displays and magazine layouts.
- 2440 COLOR AND DESIGN.** 2 credits, maximum 6. Lab 6. Intermediate color and design.
- 2503 CERAMICS.** Lab 6. Ceramic form, clay preparation, handbuilding, wheel forming methods, glaze techniques, methods of decoration, firing and kiln construction.
- 2513 JEWELRY I.** Lab 6. Personal expression in jewelry. Basic techniques of construction, surface embellishment and manipulation of metal into jewelry forms.
- 2523 METALSMITHING.** Lab 6. Prerequisite: 2513 or consent of instructor. Explores possibilities of three dimensional metal forms by hammering, raising and stretching metal.
- 2603 HISTORY OF ART I.** Development of art from pre-history through the Gothic.
- 2613 HISTORY OF ART II.** Development of art from the Renaissance to the modern era.
- 2623 HISTORY AMERICAN ART I.** The Arts in America from the Colonial Times through the Civil War period. The major styles, ideas, and uses of materials in architecture, painting, and sculpture.
- 2633 HISTORY AMERICAN ART II.** The Arts in America from the Post-Civil War period to the present. The major styles, ideas, and uses of materials in architecture, painting, and sculpture.
- 3100 ADVANCED DRAWING.** 3 credits, maximum 6. Lab 6. Prerequisite: 2100. Drawing from the figure and still-life with an emphasis on individual creativity.
- 3123 BEGINNING PAINTING.** Lab 6. Prerequisites: 1103, and 1203 or 2203. Painting in oil and other media with an emphasis on developing basic painting skills and techniques.
- 3133 WATERCOLOR PAINTING.** Lab 6. Prerequisites: 1103, and 1203 or 2203. Basic ideas, skills and techniques in water media.
- 3203 APPLIED DESIGN.** Lab 6. Prerequisites: 1203 and 2303 or equivalent. Application of design principles to the overall environment. Open to non-majors.
- 3403 ILLUSTRATION.** Lab 6. Prerequisites: 1203 and 2100. An introduction to ideas and methods in editorial, industrial and advertising illustration. The employment of inventiveness and the development of professional work habits using standard drafting procedures and various media.
- 3500 ADVANCED CERAMICS.** 3 credits, maximum 9. Lab 6. Prerequisite: 2503. A continuation of basic ceramic process and design. Firing clay body and glaze research. Emphasis on wheel forming.
- 3510 JEWELRY II.** 3-6 credits. Maximum 6. Lab 6. Prerequisite: 2513. Casting and advanced jewelry and metalwork techniques.
- 3533 ART APPRECIATION.** The historic development of the fine arts from the earliest times to the present.

- 3633 SURVEY AFRICAN ART.** Art products of traditional sub-Saharan African societies as they have evolved in relation to human needs, religion, philosophy, history, geography, anthropology. The contribution of African art to world art and approaches toward esthetic evaluation.
- 3703 INTRODUCTION TO PRINTMAKING.** Lab 6. Prerequisite: 1103 or 1203. A series of projects designed to introduce the student to printmaking processes. Basic techniques in wood block, etching, lithography and serigraphy.
- 3710 SERIGRAPHY.** 3 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisites: 1103, 1203. Advanced printmaking dealing with basic stencil techniques in silk screen. Emphasis on a student's ability to deal creatively with a variety of techniques including photographic processes.
- 3720 INTAGLIO PRINTMAKING.** 3 credits, maximum 6. Lab 6. Advanced printmaking dealing with basic intaglio techniques including etching, dry point and aquatint. Emphasis on the student's ability to deal with the technical process.
- 3730 LITHOGRAPHY.** 3-6 credits. Maximum 6. Lab 6. Prerequisite: 3703. Advanced printmaking dealing with the fundamental processes of drawing and printing lithographs on both stones and metal plates.
- 4120 ADVANCED PAINTING.** 3 credits, maximum 6. Lab 6. Prerequisite: 3123. Painting based upon the individual's creative ideas and their relationship to current thought.
- 4130 ADVANCED WATERCOLOR PAINTING.** 3 credits, maximum 6. Lab 6. Prerequisite: 3133. A continuation of the development of painting skills, techniques and ideas using watercolor and other water media, including acrylic.
- 4300 SCULPTURE IV.** 3 credits, maximum 6. Lab 6. Sculpture in any material.
- 4403 GRAPHIC DESIGN II.** Lab 6. Prerequisites: 1203, 2103 and 2403. Employment of skills gained in preparatory courses such as lettering, illustration and photography. Specific objectives relate to advertising design and publication art for printed media.
- 4603 HISTORY OF 20TH CENTURY ART.** Major concepts and styles in the development of art from Post-Impressionism to the present.
- 4643 SURVEY OF EAST ASIAN ART.** The art and architecture of China and Japan.
- 4800 SPECIAL STUDIES IN ART.** 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisites: Junior standing and permission of instructor. Special subject courses offered on demand on campus or through extension workshops.
- 4900 DIRECTED STUDY.** 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Lab 0-6. Prerequisites: Junior standing and permission. Self-designed special topics in studio art or art history with consent of a supervising instructor.

## **ARTS AND SCIENCES (A&S)**

- 1111 EDUCATIONAL AND VOCATIONAL ORIENTATION.** Lab 1. An orientation course for freshmen. Special attention is given to study techniques, evaluation of one's abilities and the making of proper educational and vocational choices.
- 1120 CRITICAL THINKING: A PROCESS APPROACH.** 1-3 credits, maximum 6. An interdisciplinary program to develop skills in analyzing statements, gathering information, evaluating sources, judging arguments, testing hypotheses, etc. Individually paced and personalized instruction.
- 2000 ARTS AND SCIENCES LOWER DIVISION HONORS SEMINAR.** 1-3 credits, maximum 8. Prerequisite: participation on the Honors program.
- 3000 READINGS FOR HONORS STUDENTS.** 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisites: 60 hours or 45 hours with a GPA of 3.25, and participation in the Arts and Sciences Honors program. Directed readings under the supervision of a readings committee.
- 3500 COLLOQUIUM IN AREA STUDIES.** 1-3 credits, maximum 5. Interdisciplinary studies in one of the areas: Africa, Asia, Latin America, Russia and East Europe, North America. Individual undergraduate research projects.
- 4000 ARTS AND SCIENCES UPPER DIVISION HONORS SEMINAR.** 1-3 credits, maximum 8. Prerequisites: 60 hours or 45 hours with a GPA of 3.25, and participation in the Honors program.
- 5990\* INTRODUCTION TO UNIVERSITY TEACHING AND RESEARCH.** 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: appointment as graduate teaching and/or research assistant. A seminar for all newly appointed Arts and Sciences graduate teaching and research

assistants. Includes university organization and procedures, class preparation, instructional techniques, evaluation, learning process, role of research in graduate education. Graded on pass/fail system.

- 6000\*** **RESEARCH FOR Ed.D. DISSERTATION.** 1-15 credits, maximum 15. Prerequisite: candidacy for Ed.D. degree. With permission of chairman of advisory committee, can substitute for C&IED 6000.

## ASTRONOMY (ASTRO)

- 1104** **ELEMENTARY ASTRONOMY.** Methods of observation and analysis. Current interpretations of observational data in regard to the solar system, Milky Way galaxy and the universe.
- 2023** **GENERAL ASTRONOMY.** Prerequisite: PHYS 1214 or equivalent. More rigorous treatment of material in course 1104 for majors in physical sciences and other areas.
- 2153** **ADVANCED ASTRONOMY.** Prerequisites: 1104 or 2023, and consent of instructor. Discussion of topics such as pulsars, quasars, neutron stars, black holes and interplanetary space probes.
- 3023\*** **ASTROPHYSICS.** Prerequisite: PHYS 1214. ASTRO 1104 recommended but not required. Analysis and interpretation of stellar data in terms of the laws of physics.

## ATHLETICS (ATHL)

- 1101** **INTERCOLLEGIATE BASEBALL AND SOFTBALL.** Lab 5. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Development of knowledge and skills through participation in varsity competition.
- 1111** **INTERCOLLEGIATE BASKETBALL.** Lab 5. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Development of knowledge and skills through participation in varsity competition.
- 1121** **INTERCOLLEGIATE VOLLEYBALL.** Lab 5. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Development of knowledge and skills through participation in varsity competition.
- 1131** **INTERCOLLEGIATE FOOTBALL.** Lab 5. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Development of knowledge and skills through participation in varsity competition.
- 1141** **INTERCOLLEGIATE SWIMMING.** Lab 5. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Development of knowledge and skills through participation in varsity competition.
- 1151** **INTERCOLLEGIATE GOLF.** Lab 5. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Development of knowledge and skills through participation in varsity competition.
- 1161** **INTERCOLLEGIATE TRACK AND FIELD.** Lab 5. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Development of knowledge and skills through participation in varsity cross country, track and field competition.
- 1171** **INTERCOLLEGIATE GYMNASTICS.** Lab 5. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Development of knowledge and skills through participation in varsity competition.
- 1181** **INTERCOLLEGIATE WRESTLING.** Lab 5. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Development of knowledge and skills through participation in varsity competition.
- 1191** **INTERCOLLEGIATE TENNIS.** Lab 5. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Development of knowledge and skills through participation in varsity competition.
- 1201** **INTERCOLLEGIATE FIELD HOCKEY.** Lab 5. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Development of knowledge and skill through participation in varsity competition.

## AVIATION EDUCATION (AVED)

- 1113 THEORY OF FLIGHT.** A ground school course covering Federal Aviation Regulations, theory of flight, power plant operation, service of aircraft, principles of navigation and meteorology. Fulfills the ground school training needed for private pilot certificate.
- 1222 FLIGHT TRAINING.** Lab 4. Meets the flying requirements for a private pilot certificate. Includes all maneuvers and cross-country flying required by the Federal Aviation Administration for the issuance of a pilot certificate. Requires a minimum of 20 flight hours with an instructor and 15 hours of solo flight. Training is conducted at the Stillwater Airport under the direction of Federal Aviation Administration certificated instructors. Special fee is required.
- 2122 SECONDARY FLIGHT.** Lab 4. Prerequisite: AVED 1222 or private pilot certificate. First of three courses, (2122, 2332, and 3442), which will terminate in the issuance of a commercial pilot certificate or for the pilot who wants to improve flying skills. Includes maneuvers and cross-country flying. Requires 10 flight hours with an instructor and 30 flight hours solo. Special fee is required.
- 2332 INTERMEDIATE 'LIGHT.** Lab 4. Prerequisite: AVED 2122. Special flight instruction in night flying, instrument flying, and cross-country flying. Includes training in use of radio navigation and the flight computer. Requires 20 flight hours with an instructor, 15 flight hours of solo maneuvers and 20 flight hours of solo cross-country. Special fee is required.
- 3223 ADVANCED THEORY OF FLIGHT.** Covers advanced aircraft systems and performance problems, maintenance, operation and inspection of airplanes, and aircraft power plants. Includes a review of aerodynamics, theory of flight, and Federal Aviation Regulations. Prepares the student for the Commercial Pilot Written Examination.
- 3441 AEROBATIC FLIGHT LABORATORY.** Prerequisites: 1113 and 1222. A minimum of ten hours dual flight training. Basic, intermediate and advanced acrobatic flight maneuvers including sequencing and dimensional box spacing. Special fee required.
- 3442 ADVANCED FLIGHT.** Lab 4. Prerequisite: AVED 2332. The final phase of flight training in preparation for the commercial pilot certificate. Requires 20 flight hours with an instructor and 10 flight hours of solo on precision maneuvers. Special fee is required.
- 3551 MULTIENGINE FLIGHT LABORATORY.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: Private Pilot Certificate. Dual flight training in preparation for the Multiengine Flight Examination. The student will obtain the experience and skill necessary to add an airplane, multiengine land class rating to his/her private or commercial pilot certificate. Study of airplane systems, emergencies, single-engine flight and performance characteristics. Special fee required.
- 3552 INSTRUMENT FLIGHT LABORATORY.** Lab 4. Prerequisite: Private Pilot Certificate. Dual flight training in preparation for the Federal Aviation Administration Instrument Flight Examination. Unusual attitudes, emergencies, instrument approaches, and IFR cross-country flight. Special fee required.
- 3562 FLIGHT INSTRUCTOR: AIRPLANES.** Prerequisites: Must hold a commercial pilot certificate with instrument rating and be at least 18 years of age. Dual flight training to meet the requirements of a flight instructor certificate with an airplane category rating and a single engine class rating. Requires 20 dual flight hours which includes maneuvers practice and giving maneuvers instruction.
- 3661 FLIGHT INSTRUCTOR: INSTRUMENTS.** Prerequisites: valid flight instructor certificate and valid FAA first class or second class medical certification. Dual flight training to meet the requirement of adding an Instrument Flight Instructor Rating to the flight instructor certificate. Special fee required.
- 4112\* AEROSPACE EDUCATION.** Prerequisites: junior standing and appropriate background in science education. The aerospace industry and its impact on this country's sociological and technological development. Emphasizes the latest technological advancements in the field and relationships between the aerospace industry and other elements of the nation's economy.
- 4235 THEORY OF INSTRUMENT FLIGHT.** Prerequisite: passage of FAA Private Pilot Written Examination or AVED 1113. Covers regulations which apply to flight under instrument conditions, the air traffic system and procedures, navigation and approach procedures, and elements of forecasting weather trends. Helps prepare individuals for the FAA Instrument Written Examination.



## BIOCHEMISTRY (BIOCH)

- 3543 GENERAL BIOCHEMISTRY.** Prerequisite: CHEM 2344 or 2463. Descriptive survey of the chemistry of living systems. A terminal course for students in applied biological sciences. Not recommended for preprofessional students or for students planning graduate work in biological science. No credit for students with credit in 3653.
- 3653\* SURVEY OF BIOCHEMISTRY.** Prerequisite: CHEM 3015 or 3053. An introduction to the chemistry of living systems. Chemical properties of the constituents of living organisms. Mode of formation, reactions and function of these compounds in microorganisms, plants and animals. No credit for students with credit in 3543.
- 3721\* BIOCHEMICAL LABORATORY.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: 3653 or 3543 or concurrent enrollment in either. Qualitative and quantitative examination of biochemical materials and reaction.
- 4112\* BIOCHEMISTRY LABORATORY.** Lab 6. Prerequisite: 4114 or concurrent registration. Qualitative and quantitative experiments illustrating biochemical principles and basic laboratory methods.
- 4113\* BIOCHEMISTRY.** Prerequisite: 3653. An extension and expansion of 3653.
- 4990\* SPECIAL PROBLEMS.** 1-5 credits, maximum 5. Lab 3-15. Prerequisite: junior or senior standing. Training in independent work, study of relevant literature and experimental investigation of an assigned problem.
- 5000\* RESEARCH.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. For M.S. thesis.
- 5753\* BIOCHEMICAL PRINCIPLES.** Prerequisite: CHEM 3153 or equivalent. Chemistry of cellular constituents; introduction to the chemical processes in living systems. The first in a series of courses for graduate students in biochemistry and related fields.
- 5823\* BIOCHEMICAL LABORATORY METHODS.** Lab 8. Prerequisites: 4114 or 5753, and CHEM 2113 and 2122, or 3324. Quantitative experiments illustrating biochemical principles and basic laboratory methods. No credit for students with credit in 5930.
- 5853\* METABOLISM.** Prerequisite: 5753 or 4113. Reaction sequences and cycles in the enzymatic transformations of fats, proteins and carbohydrates; energy transfer, biosynthesis and integration in the metabolic pattern.
- 5930\* ADVANCED BIOCHEMICAL TECHNIQUES.** 1-5 credits, maximum 5. Prerequisites: 5753 or concurrent registration, and consent of Head of Department of Biochemistry. Comprehensive lecture and laboratory course in advanced research techniques covering photometry, chromatography, isotopes, enzymes, macromolecules and metabolism. Offered in 5 consecutive parts in a semester. Any or all parts may be taken separately; each for one hour credit. No credit for students with credit in 5823.
- 6000\* RESEARCH.** 1-15 credits, maximum 60. For Ph.D. thesis.
- 6110\* RESEARCH.** 1-2 credits, maximum 2 for Ph.D. candidates or 1 for M.S. candidates. Prerequisite: 5853.
- 6732\* BIOCHEMICAL REGULATION.** Prerequisite: 5853 or 4113. A study of the mechanisms by which biochemical reactions, pathways and processes are controlled. The qualitative and quantitative behavior of various biochemical systems will be analyzed.
- 6742\* PHYSICAL BIOCHEMISTRY.** Prerequisites: one semester of biochemistry, calculus and physical chemistry or consent of instructor. Physical principles underlying molecular phenomena of biology and methods for their study. Besides core of topics, additional items may be chosen for individual or group study.
- 6752\* ENZYMES: KINETICS AND MECHANISM.** Prerequisite: 5753 or 4113. Theory of and methods for study of enzyme catalysis, including kinetics, chemical modification and model studies. These will be illustrated with examples from the current literature.
- 6762\* NUCLEIC ACIDS AND PROTEIN SYNTHESIS.** Prerequisite: 5753 or 4113. An in-depth study of the encoding of information into base sequences of nucleic acids and the expression of this information by means of protein synthesis. Structures, mechanisms, enzymatic synthesis and modification, reaction sequences, and control will be emphasized.
- 6772\* PROTEIN STRUCTURE.** Prerequisite: 5733 or 4113. Protein structure (sequence, conformation, quaternary structure) illustrated by examples of selected proteins.
- 6782\* MEMBRANES AND TRANSPORT.** Prerequisite: 5853 or 4113. Components, organization and biosynthesis of cellular membranes, emphasizing structure/function relationships of plasma membranes. Mechanisms and energetics of transport of substances across various membranes including plasma membranes and organelles.
- 6820\* SELECTED TOPICS IN BIOCHEMISTRY.** 1-2 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: 5853. Since the subject matter will vary from year to year, students should inquire at the Department office before enrolling.

## BIOLOGICAL SCIENCE (BISC)

- 1114 BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES I.** Lab 2. Ecological principles, populations, man and environment; genetics; reproduction and development; concepts of evolution, selection, adaptation, speciation and taxonomy. For the nonmajor.
- 1214 BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES II.** Lab 2. Cellular organization and function, energy relations, maintenance of living systems, coordination and behavior. For the nonmajor.
- 1220 CURRENT TOPICS IN BIOLOGY.** 2 credits, maximum 8. Topics of current interest especially designed for nonbiology majors.
- 1303 PRINCIPLES OF BIOLOGY.** Lab 2. High school chemistry or one semester of college chemistry recommended. Unifying principles of cellular, organismal, population and ecosystem biology. Emphasis will be given to genetics, evolution, classification, development, energy transformations, integration and control in biological systems. The nature of biological investigation will receive attention.
- 1402 PLANT BIOLOGY.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: 1303. Survey of the plant phyla, structure and function of plant organs, water relations, translocation, reproduction, growth and development. Emphasis on the importance of plants to mankind.
- 1502 MICROBIOLOGY I.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: 1303. Emphasis on growth and identification. A survey of the techniques used in the isolation, cultivation and physiological characterization of microorganisms.
- 1602 ANIMAL BIOLOGY.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: 1303. Morphology, physiology, ecology, embryological development, behavior, life histories and importance to man of representatives of major groups. Emphasis on the evolution of systems and mechanisms which have allowed animals to survive and adapt to diverse habitats.
- 2204 HUMAN ANATOMY.** Prerequisite: 1602. Gross anatomy of the human body and its systems based on comparisons with non-human mammals dissected in the laboratory, with minor emphasis on embryology and histology.
- 3003\* HEREDITY AND MAN.** Prerequisites: 60 hours, including 1114 or consent of instructor. Study of human heredity; the impact of genetics on human endeavor. For the non-major.
- 3013\* CELLULAR AND MOLECULAR BIOLOGY.** Prerequisites: 1402, 1502 or 1602, or equivalent; and organic chemistry. The cell concept and cell morphology, cell macromolecules, organelles, enzymes, energetics, movement of water and materials across membranes, influence of external environment, cellular synthesis, growth and maintenance, control and integration of function, replication, differentiation, origin and evolution of cells.
- 3020\* CELLULAR AND MOLECULAR BIOLOGY LABORATORY.** 2 credits, maximum 2. Lab 3. Prerequisite: 3013 or concurrent enrollment. Techniques and instrumentation for biological investigation using living plants and animals.
- 3024\* GENETIC AND EVOLUTIONARY BIOLOGY.** Prerequisite: 1402, 1502 or 1602, or equivalent. Inheritance in plants, animals and microorganisms with equal emphasis on molecular and classical aspects.
- 3034\* GENERAL ECOLOGY.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: 1402, 1602 or equivalent. Physical and biotic environment, responses of organisms to the environment, community ecology, natural eco-systems, and man's interaction with ecosystems.
- 3113 MARINE ECOLOGY.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: 3034. Adaptation of organisms for life in the sea, food webs and mineral cycling, factors regulating community organization, and the sea as a resource.
- 4100 PROBLEMS AND SPECIAL STUDY.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: approval of instructor. Participation in research problems involving library, laboratory or field studies.
- 4200 MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY HOSPITAL INTERNSHIP.** 1-19 credits, maximum 30. Lab 35. Prerequisite: completion of 94 hours as prescribed for **B.S.** in Medical Technology. Clinical laboratory training in microbiology, chemistry, hematology, urinalysis, serology, blood bank and general medical technology. Training consists of lectures, demonstrations and clinical laboratory experience in a hospital school of medical technology accredited by the National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences. A total of 30 hours of credit during the 12-month internship must be earned to complete the requirements for the **B.S.** in Medical Technology. Graded on pass-fail system.

- 5003\*** **PRODUCTIVITY OF AQUATIC ECOSYSTEMS.** Prerequisite: 3034 and ZOOL 4254. Analysis of energy flow and material cycling through aquatic food webs, primary, secondary and tertiary productivity, environmental control of aquatic production. Applications to theoretical ecology, fisheries and pollution.
- 5114\*** **ADVANCED BIOLOGY FOR TEACHERS.** Lab 2. Designed to acquaint the high school science teacher with the philosophy, rationale, materials and methods of the Biological Science Curriculum Study.
- 5133\*** **EVOLUTIONARY ECOLOGY.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: 3034. Ecological concepts dealing with contemporary evolutionary processes, not phylogeny. Life history traits, R and I selection, sociality, kin and group selection, speciation, competition, predation, plant-animal coevolution, niche theory, species diversity, biogeography. Emphasis on general models and mechanisms, with examples drawn from all kingdoms.
- 5353\*** **MEMBRANE BIOPHYSICS AND BIOENERGETICS.** Prerequisites: PHYSIC 1214, and BISC 3013 or BIOCH 4114 or CHEM 3354 or PHYSIC 3313. Application of biophysical, biochemical and biological techniques to the study of the structure and function of membranes and membrane components; kinetic measurements, spectroscopic techniques and diffractive techniques. Application of these will be illustrated using current research problems. Same course as PHYSIC 5353.

## BOTANY (BOT)

- 3005** **FIELD BOTANY.** Lab 9. Prerequisite: BISC 1402 or equivalent. Collecting and identifying vascular plants including use of keys and terminology. Field recognition of native dominant Oklahoma plant and plant communities on sight, and discussion of the ecologic factors that control them. For persons in range management, wildlife ecology, animal science, forestry, and agronomy, as well as for secondary school biology teachers. Four weekend field trips, including one during fall recess, required.
- 3013\*** **BOTANICAL MICROTÉCHNIQUE.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: BISC 1402. Techniques for preparation of plant materials for microscopic examination.
- 3024\*** **PLANT DIVERSITY.** Lab 4. Prerequisite: BISC 1402. Forms and life histories of selected plants with emphasis on some of the less familiar forms. The diversity of plant forms as well as basic similarities in life histories. The importance of each form to man and his environment is stressed.
- 3114\*** **PLANT TAXONOMY.** Lab 4. Prerequisite: BISC 1402 or equivalent. Vocabulary and concepts of plant taxonomy: terminology, keys, nomenclature, documentation, classification and biosystematics. Emphasis on angiosperm flora of Oklahoma.
- 3233\*** **PLANT ANATOMY.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: BISC 1402. Structure of cells, tissues and organs of plants. Consideration is given to structure as related to ontogeny, phylogeny and function.
- 3460** **PLANT PHYSIOLOGY LABORATORY.** 1-2 credits, maximum 2. Lab 2-4. Prerequisite: 3463 or concurrent enrollment. Skills in techniques for working with plants, experiments involving nutrition, respiration, photosynthesis, water relations, translocation, hormones, growth and development. Students having credit in BISC 3020 should enroll for one hour; all others enroll in 2 hours credit.
- 3462\*** **PLANT PHYSIOLOGY.** Prerequisite: BISC 3013. Water relations, translocation, gaseous exchange, photosynthesis, growth and development, reproduction, tropisms, hormones, dormancy and seed germination.
- 3463\*** **PLANT PHYSIOLOGY.** Prerequisite: BISC 1402. Plant subcellular structure, water relations, water absorption and ascent of sap, translocation, gaseous exchange, nutrition, enzymes, respiration, photosynthesis, growth, development, reproduction, tropisms, hormones, dormancy and seed germination.
- 3693\*** **PLANT GEOGRAPHY** Prerequisite: BISC 1402 or consent of instructor. Discussion of the natural geography of the world's plants and the factors controlling it, especially environmental and biological, with emphasis on evolutionary trends and events.
- 4023\*** **PLANT ECOLOGY.** Prerequisite: BISC 3034 or equivalent. Autecological principles applicable to higher plants including effects of specific environmental variants on plant processes and distributions.
- 4033\*** **FRESHWATER ALGAE.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: BISC 1402. The identification and classification of the algae of lakes, ponds and streams of Oklahoma with special reference to their relationship to wildlife and water supplies.

- 4053\* VEGETATION SAMPLING AND MEASUREMENT.** Lab 3. Prerequisites: 3005 and 4023 or consent of instructor. Theory and application of quantitative sampling of vegetation in terrestrial habitats with emphasis on density, frequency and mass. Local field trips and special project required.
- 4374\* AGROSTOLOGY.** Lab 4. Prerequisite: BISC 1402. Grasses and the principles involved in their classification.
- 4400 UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH.** 1-2 credits, maximum 5. Prerequisite: consent of the instructor. Undergraduate research problems in botany.
- 4553\* PLANTS OF THE SOUTHERN ROCKY MOUNTAINS.** Lab 6. Prerequisites: BISC 1402 and consent of instructor. Skills and concepts needed to describe, identify and preserve plants. Sight recognition of a number of dominant plant species and plant communities from the Southern Rocky Mountains. To be offered only as a summer session or a summer-fall intersession course. Two-week field trip to Colorado required.
- 5000\* RESEARCH.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Research for the M.S. degree.
- 5110\* PROBLEMS IN BOTANY.** 1-5 credits, maximum 8. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Special studies in any area of botany.
- 5212\* VASCULAR AQUATIC PLANTS.** Lab 4. Prerequisite: BISC 1402. The taxonomy and ecology of vascular aquatic plants with emphasis on the flora of Oklahoma. Techniques of collection, preservation and identification.
- 5232\* CYTOGENETICS LABORATORY.** Lab 4. Prerequisite: AGRON 5343 or concurrent enrollment. Introduction to cytogenetic research techniques, especially karyotyping; observation and interpretation of cytogenetic phenomena including mitosis, meiosis and chromosomal aberrations.
- 5263\* PLANT PHYSIOLOGICAL LABORATORY TECHNIQUES.** Prerequisites: 3463 and 3460 or equivalent. Research techniques applicable to plant physiological problems.
- 5314\* PHYLOGENY AND CLASSIFICATION OF FLOWERING PLANTS.** Lab 6. Prerequisite: 3114. Principles of plant taxonomy and the relationship of various groups of vascular plants.
- 5403\* PHYSIOLOGICAL ACTION OF HERBICIDES AND PLANT GROWTH REGULATORS.** Prerequisite: 3463. The mode of action, breakdown and movement of herbicides and plant growth regulators in plants and soils.
- 5423\* PHYSIOLOGY OF ION METABOLISM.** Prerequisite: 3463 or equivalent. Physiology of ion absorption, translocation, metabolism and functions in higher plants.
- 5533\* ADVANCED ECOLOGY.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: 4023 or BISC 3034 or consent of instructor. Physiological and evolutionary aspects of plant ecology as revealed by recent research. Spring recess field trip required.
- 5753\* PHYSIOLOGY OF GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT.** Prerequisite: 3463 or equivalent. Consideration of plant subcellular organization and function, gene and enzyme regulation, cell life cycles, plant hormones, cell growth and growth control mechanism, tropisms and phloem transport.
- 5823\* PLANT MORPHOLOGY.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: 2024. Comparative study of the form and life cycle of representative genera of the major taxa of vascular plants.
- 5850\* BOTANY SEMINAR.** 1 credit, maximum 6. Required of senior and graduate majors.
- 5923\* ENVIRONMENTAL PLANT PHYSIOLOGY.** Prerequisite: 3463 or equivalent. Effects of light, temperature, water, soil and other environmental factors on physiological responses of plants with emphasis on photosynthesis, water relations, water and temperature stress, flowering, dormancy and germination.
- 6000\* RESEARCH.** 1-15 credits, maximum 36. Independent research for the doctoral dissertation.

## BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (BUSAD)

- 2010 SPECIAL TOPICS.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Special topics and independent study in business.
- 2113 LEADERSHIP, THE BUSINESS SYSTEM AND SOCIETY.** Contemporary business and social issues with an emphasis on the interface between these issues, organizational leadership and the business system in American society.

- 4010 BUSINESS PROJECTS.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Special advanced topics, projects and independent study in business.
- 4050\* HONORS COLLOQUIUM.** 3-9 credits, maximum 9. Prerequisites: junior standing and consent of the Dean and instructor. Study of an interdepartmental and interdisciplinary nature of various important issues and aspects of our business and economic environment. Provides an intellectual challenge for the able student with a strong interest in scholarship.
- 4113 SMALL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT.** Prerequisite: Business core courses or consent of instructor. Deals with problems faced in the creation and early growth periods of business enterprises. Accounting, finance, opportunity recognition, legal constraints, Management, marketing, taxation and procedural problems. To solidify the concepts covered, students are asked to create a plan for implementation and operation of a new business venture.
- 4513\* ORGANIZATIONAL POLICY.** Prerequisite: senior standing. A terminal integrating course in formulating and implementing basic policy for business. Emphasizes planning models, policy models and strategy development. Analytic approach to strategic decisions will be applied to practical examples of problems firms now face and of problems that they will face given current trends in the external environment.
- 5013\* RESEARCH PROBLEMS IN BUSINESS AND PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. Research problems and processes in business and public administration.
- 5110\* GRADUATE RESEARCH PROJECTS.** 3 credits, maximum 3. Prerequisite: graduate standing and consent of supervising professor. Graduate research projects to partially meet the requirements of the MBA program.
- 5113\* ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND VENTURE MANAGEMENT.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. Enterprise creation and problems faced by entrepreneurs in early growth stages of business ventures. An interdisciplinary problem-solving approach is taken, with emphasis on "live" case studies and plans for new business ventures. Emphasis is on entrepreneurship rather than problems faced by going concerns.
- 5613\* TECHNOLOGICAL FORECASTING AND ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYSIS FOR MANAGEMENT PLANNING.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. An essential element in long-run policy and strategic planning for business or government is forecasting. Provides the structure, analytical techniques and methodology for making "futures" studies. Included are elements of economic forecasting, technological forecasting and value forecasting. Some of the techniques used include: Delphi techniques including cross impact analysis, scenario building, relevance trees, morphological analysis and trend extrapolation.
- 5713\* ANALYSIS OF THE MULTINATIONAL FIRM.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. Identification and analysis of the managerial, financial and market problems facing the multinational firm. Focus of the course is empirical and stresses application of ecological and quantitative tools to the study of the multidimensional nature of the international business environment.
- 6000\* RESEARCH AND THESIS.** 3-9 credits, maximum 9. Prerequisite: approval of advisory committee.
- 6100\* SEMINAR IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION.** 3-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. The course is interdisciplinary in nature and attention is focused on research methodology. Enrollment limited to doctoral students.

## BUSINESS COMMUNICATION

(See General Administration)

## BUSINESS EDUCATION (BUSED)

- 2010 CAREER EXPLORATION IN BUSINESS EDUCATION.** 1 credit, maximum 2. Study of the profession and the teacher education; exploratory experiences.

- 3010 OBSERVATION AND PARTICIPATION IN SCHOOL PROGRAM.** 1 credit, maximum 2. Prerequisites: junior standing and consent of instructor. Roles and responsibilities of business teacher or distributive education coordinator, observation and participation in teaching/learning activities. Same course as DISED 3010.
- 4130\* ECONOMIC AND GENERAL BUSINESS EDUCATION.** 1-3 credits, maximum 3. Prerequisites: C&IED 2113, ABSED 3213. Teaching economic and general business education including development of objectives, assessment and preparation of material, aids and evaluation procedures.
- 4243\* PRINCIPLES AND PHILOSOPHY OF VOCATIONAL BUSINESS AND DISTRIBUTIVE EDUCATION.** Prerequisite: senior standing. Basic principles and philosophy underlying the organization and development of vocational programs in business and distributive education with special attention directed toward federally aided programs in these areas. Same course as DISED 4243.
- 4250\* TEACHING SECRETARIAL BUSINESS SUBJECTS.** 1-3 credits, maximum 3. Prerequisites: C&IED 2113, ABSED 3213 and skill in secretarial business subjects. Teaching, typewriting, shorthand, transcription, and related business subjects including development of objectives, assessment and preparation of material aids and evaluation procedures. Those who expect to qualify for the Business Education Standard Certificate should enroll for 3 semester credit hours. Those who expect to qualify for the Bookkeeping and Clerical Practice Standard Certificate should enroll for 2 semester credit hours.
- 4363\* TEACHING BOOKKEEPING/ACCOUNTING AND CLERICAL PRACTICE.** Prerequisites: C&IED 2113, ACCTG 2203, ABSED 3213. Teaching bookkeeping/accounting and clerical practice including development of objectives, assessment and preparation of material aids, and evaluation procedures.
- 4490 STUDENT TEACHING IN BUSINESS EDUCATION.** 1-7 credits, maximum 10. Prerequisites: C&IED 2113, ABSED 3213, previous or concurrent enrollment in related special methods courses and consent of department. Observation and student teaching under guidance of a skilled critic teacher. Student must enroll during each semester of his senior year. All courses to be taken during the spring semester of student teaching are blocked to provide for full-time teaching experience in high schools. The fall semester offering is for 1 credit, including observation and procedures for student teaching information on teacher certification, etc. Spring semester offering is for 6 credits, which include the full-time teaching experience.
- 4653\* DATA PROCESSING INSTRUCTIONAL METHODS AND PROCEDURES.** Lab 2. Prerequisites: appropriate computer science and accounting background and consent of instructor. Problems, methods and techniques in using and teaching the use of computer equipment as well as related off-line equipment such as key punch machines, sorters, reproducers and collators, and accounting machines. "Hands-on" experience included.
- 5000\* THESIS.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisites: graduate standing and consent of Department.
- 5110\* PROBLEMS IN BUSINESS EDUCATION.** 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisites: graduate standing and consent of Department. Consideration of current problems in business education, based upon the interests and needs of the students.
- 5220\* SEMINAR IN BUSINESS EDUCATION.** 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisites: graduate standing and consent of Department. Critical survey of research in business education and intensive study of selected problems. Same course as DISED 5220.
- 5330\* FIELD STUDY.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisites: graduate standing and consent of Department. Individual investigations conducted in absentia; periodic conferences and reports during the progress of the study.
- 5433\* BUSINESS CURRICULUM.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. Principles, practices and problems involved in the reconstruction of business curricula.
- 5660\* BUSINESS EDUCATION WORKSHOP.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisites: graduate standing; experience as a teacher or administrator or consent of Department. Development of instructional materials and plans based on individual and group interests and needs.
- 5770\* SEMINAR IN COOPERATIVE OFFICE EDUCATION.** 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisites: graduate standing and consent of Department. Problems, materials, methods, history and current theory and philosophy of cooperative office education programs.
- 6000\* DOCTORAL THESIS.** 1-10 credits, maximum 10. Prerequisites: advanced graduate standing and approval of Department Head. Independent research for the doctoral thesis. Credit is given upon completion of the thesis.

- 6100\*** **REVIEW OF RESEARCH.** 1-3 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: graduate standing. Intensive study, analysis and evaluation of research in business education and related fields.
- 6110\*** **GRADUATE READING IN BUSINESS EDUCATION.** 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisites: graduate standing and consent of Department Head and supervising professor. Supervised reading of significant literature not included in regularly scheduled courses.
- 6240\*** **IMPROVEMENT OF INSTRUCTION IN ECONOMIC AND GENERAL BUSINESS EDUCATION.** 1-3 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisites: graduate standing and credit in principles of economics. Problems, materials and methods of teaching general business and economic education courses; recent experimentation and research.
- 6360\*** **IMPROVEMENT OF INSTRUCTION IN COOPERATIVE OFFICE EDUCATION.** 1-3 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisites: graduate standing and consent of Department. Materials and teaching procedures in cooperative office education.
- 6470\*** **IMPROVEMENT OF INSTRUCTION IN BOOKKEEPING AND ACCOUNTING.** 1-3 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisites: graduate standing and ACCTG 2203 or equivalent. Problems, materials and methods in teaching bookkeeping and accounting.
- 6580\*** **IMPROVEMENT OF INSTRUCTION IN TYPEWRITING.** 1-3 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisites: graduate standing and skill in typewriting. Problems and materials in teaching typewriting; psychology of skill; analysis of various teaching techniques; recent research and experimentation.
- 6690\*** **IMPROVEMENT OF INSTRUCTION IN SHORTHAND AND TRANSCRIPTION.** 1-4 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisites: graduate standing and skill in shorthand. Problems, materials and methods in teaching shorthand; standards and measurement; recent research and experimentation.

## **BUSINESS LAW (BUSL)**

- 1113** **LAW IN SOCIETY.** Forms and types of law and their evolution, including antitrust, ecology, consumerism and civil rights. Political, social and economic forces affecting legal developments. Legal needs of society and the probable future direction of the law.
- 3213\*** **BASIC BUSINESS LAW.** Prerequisites: ECON 2123 and POLSC 2013, or 45 semester credit hours. Basic legal concepts and principles; the law of contracts and agency; interaction of law with the business and political environment.
- 3323\*** **PERSONAL PROPERTY AND COMMERCIAL LAW.** Prerequisite: 3213. Bailments, including carriers and innkeepers, liabilities and defenses. Sales, including incidental transactions and documents. Sales of personal property; determination of risk; rights and remedies of buyer and seller; and warranties. Secured transactions: preservation of creditors' security rights and the enforcement of remedies to creditors. Commercial paper: a study of negotiability concept and requirements; checks, bills of exchange and promissory notes; banking relations.
- 3422\*** **BUSINESS LAW.** Prerequisites: 50 semester credit hours and consent of Department. Legal background, contracts, bailments, agency, sales, negotiable instruments. Not open to students who have credit in 3213.
- 4413\*** **LAW OF BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS, INSURANCE AND CREDITORS' RIGHTS.** Prerequisite: 3213. Business organizations: general and limited partnerships; business corporations; business trusts; and cooperatives. Insurance: general legal principles of property, casualty and life contracts as auxiliary to commercial transactions. Bankruptcy and receiverships: judicial distribution and disposal of property of insolvent debtors; debtor-creditor relations. Acts of bankruptcy. Priorities of creditors.
- 4523\*** **REAL ESTATE LAW, MANAGEMENT AND PRACTICE.** Prerequisite: 3213. Real property law and practice. Nature of real property; land descriptions; title information; conveyancing; listing and sales contracts; loans and mortgages; brokers and salesmen; landlord-tenant relations; condominiums, shopping centers. Successful completion qualifies persons to sit for Broker's and Salesman's State Licensing examination. Trusts and estates: matters involving estate planning, wills, law of descent and distribution; probate administration; gift and estate taxes; and fiduciary management of property.

- 5163\* LEGAL, SOCIAL AND ETHICAL CONCEPTS IN BUSINESS.** Prerequisites: 3213 and graduate standing. An analysis of the significance of legal, social, ethical and political concepts on business decisions and public policy.

## CHEMICAL ENGINEERING (CHENG)

- 2033 INTRODUCTION TO CHEMICAL PROCESS ENGINEERING.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: CHEM 1515. Application of mathematics and scientific principles to solving chemical engineering problems. Simple material and energy balances applied to process design. The nature and application of unit operations and unit processes to the development of chemical processes.
- 3013\* RATE OPERATIONS.** Lab 3. Prerequisites: 3474 and ENGSC 3233. Basic rate equations for heat, mass and momentum transport; the transport analogies; solutions and correlations for predicting transport rates for practical applications; utilization in design and analysis of process equipment.
- 3243\* ELEMENTS OF PETROLEUM REFINERY.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: CHEM 3015. Survey of refining methods and processes. Physical properties of petroleum and its products and their relation to the refining process. Principles of petroleum testing and interpretation of the results.
- 3473\* CHEMICAL ENGINEERING THERMODYNAMICS.** Lab 3. Prerequisites: ENGSC 3213; concurrent enrollment in 2033 and CHEM 3434. Application of thermodynamics to chemical process calculations. Behavior of fluids, including estimation of properties by generalized methods. Study of chemical thermodynamics, including heats of reaction, chemical reaction and phase equilibria.
- 3583\* SCIENCE OF ENGINEERING MATERIALS.** Prerequisite: PHYS 3313. Structure of matter, properties of materials; corrosion and electrochemical effects; noncrystalline materials.
- 4002\* CHEMICAL ENGINEERING LABORATORY I.** Lab 6. Prerequisites: 3013 and 3473. Applications of heat, mass, and momentum transfer, unit processes, and unit operations principles to the analysis of bench and pilot-scale equipment. Interpretation of experimental data and the presentation of results are emphasized.
- 4112\* CHEMICAL ENGINEERING LABORATORY II.** Lab 6. Prerequisite: 4002. A continuation of 4002.
- 4123\* COST ANALYSIS OF CHEMICAL PLANTS, PROCESSES AND SYSTEMS.** Prerequisite: 4002. Economic analysis of process plants and systems of equipment; methods for estimating plant investment requirements and operating costs; economic evaluation and optimal design of chemical process systems.
- 4363\* CHEMICAL PROCESSES.** Prerequisite: senior standing or permission of instructor. Chemical process industries are studied from the standpoint of technology, raw materials, products and processing equipment. Thermodynamics and kinetics of industrial processes.
- 4473\* CHEMICAL REACTION ENGINEERING.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: senior standing or permission of instructor. Principles of chemical kinetics, rate concepts and data treatment. Elements of reactor design principles for homogeneous systems; introduction to heterogeneous systems.
- 4581\* SEMINAR.** Prerequisite: senior standing or permission of instructor. Recent developments in chemical engineering and the process industries.
- 4683\* PETROLEUM PROCESSES.** Prerequisite: 3473. Analysis of the unit processes of petroleum refining.
- 4843\* CHEMICAL PROCESS INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL.** Prerequisites: 3013 and MATH 2613. Instruments for measuring temperature, pressure, composition and other process variables; different modes of control and their influence on process stability. System analysis and design through linearization technique.
- 4990 SPECIAL PROBLEMS.** 1-5 credits, maximum 5. Lab 3-15. Prerequisite: senior standing. Training in independent work, study of relevant literature and experimental investigation of an assigned problem.



- 5000\*** **MASTER'S THESIS.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: approval of major professor. Methods used in research and thesis writing.
- 5030\*** **PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE.** 2-6 credits, maximum 8. Prerequisites: senior standing and consent of instructor. Application of chemical engineering principles to the solution of real-life engineering problems in an actual or simulated industrial environment. Includes application of design and testing procedures, economic evaluation and reporting on one or more assigned projects.
- 5213\*** **SELECTED DIFFUSIONAL UNIT OPERATIONS.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. Mass transfer in fluids. Diffusion in liquids and gases. Equilibrium stage and transfer unit concepts. Mass transfer concepts of diffusional unit operations such as absorption, adsorption, crystallization, drying, humidification and liquid extraction.
- 5253\*** **PROCESS DESIGN AND ECONOMICS I.** Prerequisites: 4123 and 5423. Application of chemical engineering principles to the design and analysis of process equipment and plants; prediction and extrapolation of thermal and physical properties; methods for design and synthesis of process units and equipment.
- 5320\*** **INTRODUCTION TO NUCLEAR ENGINEERING.** 3-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Principles and application of nuclear energy. The fission reaction, the behavior of neutrons, nuclear reactor theory and nuclear reactors.
- 5423\*** **PROCESS HEAT TRANSFER.** Prerequisite: graduate standing or permission of instructor. Application of fundamental principles of single- and two-phase fluid dynamics and heat transfer to the design and analysis of process heat transfer equipment.
- 5530\*** **INTRODUCTION TO NUCLEAR TECHNOLOGY.** 2-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 5320 or permission of instructor. The application of radioisotopes to industrial problems and engineering research. Production of nuclear fuels and the separation of stable isotopes. Processing of radioactive wastes. Reactor materials and radiation damage. Radiation shielding.
- 5633\*** **STAGewise OPERATIONS.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. Stagewise separation in binary and multicomponent systems. Development of theoretical techniques with application to typical situations in vapor-liquid, liquid-liquid and solid-liquid systems. Use of digital and analog techniques.
- 5740\*** **SPECIAL TOPICS IN CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY.** 2-3 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: graduate standing. Unit operations and unit processes as applied to inorganic and organic chemical manufacture. Chemical reaction mechanisms and reaction kinetics encountered in chemical and petroleum processing. May be repeated for credit if subject matter varies.
- 5793\*** **PROCESS DESIGN AND ECONOMICS II.** Prerequisite: 5253. A continuation of 5253.
- 5843\*** **PRINCIPLES OF CHEMICAL ENGINEERING THERMODYNAMICS.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. Principles of thermodynamics. Properties of fluids and prediction of thermodynamic properties. Phase and chemical equilibrium. Thermodynamics in unit operations.
- 5850\*** **NUCLEAR REACTOR ENGINEERING.** 2-3 credits, maximum 3. Prerequisite: 5320. Nuclear reactor theory. Multigroup theory. Heterogeneous reactors. Reactor power systems.
- 5882\*** **INORGANIC CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. Processes, equipment and techniques important to the manufacture of inorganic chemicals. Economics of inorganic chemical production.
- 5902\*** **ORGANIC CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. Processes and technology of the organic chemical industry. The organic unit processes such as polymerization, chlorination, oxidation and nitration. Economics of organic chemical manufacture.
- 5953\*** **PETROLEUM TECHNOLOGY.** Polymerization, catalytic cracking, reforming and other unit processes. Unit operations as applied to petroleum refining. Economics of refining operations.
- 5990\*** **SPECIAL PROBLEMS.** 2-4 credits, maximum 9. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Chemical engineering equipment and its use in the manufacture of special chemical products on a semi-plant scale. May be repeated for credit.

- 6000\* DOCTORAL THESIS.** 2-15 credits, maximum 30. Prerequisites: approval of major professor and graduate standing. The doctorate candidate will register for a minimum of 3 semester credit hours to a maximum of 15 semester credit hours per semester each semester during which laboratory work is in progress. Methods used in research and thesis writing. An original investigation of a problem in chemical engineering and its report in a dissertation.
- 6023\* CHEMICAL ENGINEERING SCIENCE I.** Prerequisites: 5213 and 5423. Theoretical aspects of fluid dynamics, heat transfer and mass transfer. Boundary layer theory, multiphase flow, theory of diffusion and interphase mass transfer. Analogies between heat, mass and momentum transfer.
- 6113\* CHEMICAL ENGINEERING SCIENCE II.** Prerequisite: 6023. Continuation of 6023. Theoretical aspects of fluid dynamics, heat transfer and mass transfer. Boundary layer theory, multiphase flow. Theory of diffusion and interphase mass transfer. Analogies between heat, mass and momentum transfer.
- 6223\* ADVANCED CHEMICAL ENGINEERING THERMODYNAMICS.** Prerequisite: 5843. Phase equilibrium in multicomponent systems. Irreversible processes. Properties of fluids and the prediction of properties by statistical methods. Application of thermodynamics to unit operations.
- 6440\* ADVANCED TOPICS IN CHEMICAL ENGINEERING.** 3-6 credits, maximum 9. Prerequisite: graduate standing. Topics in chemical engineering unit operations in design. Advanced mathematical techniques in chemical engineering problems. May be repeated for credit if subject matter varies.
- 6543\* CHEMICAL ENGINEERING KINETICS.** Prerequisite: 6223. Kinetics of chemical reaction. Reaction rates in homogeneous systems. Design of batch and fluid reactors. Catalysis and the design of gas-solid catalytic reactors.

## CHEMISTRY (CHEM)

- 1014 CHEMISTRY IN CIVILIZATION.** Lab 2. Symbols, methods and contributions to society of the chemical sciences. Includes polymers, pollution, energy, consumer chemicals, drugs, nuclear science and other topics. No credit for students with prior credit in 1015, 1104, 1314.
- 1025 GENERAL CHEMISTRY.** Lab 2. Chemical principles and selected inorganic compounds. Beginning course of an integrated general-organic biochemistry sequence, recommended for students in the agricultural sciences. No credit for students with prior credit in 1114, 1215, 1314.
- 1215 GENERAL CHEMISTRY.** Lab 2. The beginning chemistry course recommended for students in the applied biological sciences. No credit for students with prior credit in 1104, 1114, 1314.
- 1225 GENERAL CHEMISTRY.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: 1215 or advanced placement. A continuation of general chemistry, recommended for students in the applied biological sciences. No credit for students with prior credit in 1415, 1515.
- 1314 GENERAL CHEMISTRY.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: MATH 1213 or one and one-half units of high school algebra. The beginning chemistry course recommended for students in basic biological sciences (including premedical science and preveterinary science), physical sciences and engineering. No credit for students with prior credit in 1215, 1104, 1114.
- 1415 GENERAL CHEMISTRY.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: 1314 or advanced placement. A continuation of general chemistry, recommended for students in the basic biological sciences. No credit for students with prior credit in 1225, 1515.
- 1515 GENERAL CHEMISTRY.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: 1314 or advanced placement. A continuation of general chemistry, recommended for students in the physical sciences and engineering. No credit for students with prior credit in 1225, 1415.
- 2113 PRINCIPLES OF ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY.** Prerequisite: 1515 or 1415, and MATH 1513 or 1715. Modern theories of solutions, separation techniques and methods of analysis. No credit for students with prior credit in 3324.
- 2122 QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS LABORATORY.** Lab 6. Prerequisite: 2113 or concurrent enrollment. Laboratory work related to material covered in CHEM 2113. No credit for students with prior credit in 3324.

- 2344 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY.** Prerequisite: 1025 or 1225 or equivalent. For students in agriculture taking 3-semester sequence 1025-2344-BIOCH 3543. Fundamentals of organic chemistry with an introduction to biologically important molecules. No credit for students with prior credit in 2463, 3015, 3053.
- 2463 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: 1225 or equivalent. For home economics students. Occurrence, methods of preparation, reactions and properties of common organic compounds, especially those in foods and textiles. No credit for students with prior credit in 2344, 3015, 3053.
- 3015\* INTRODUCTORY ORGANIC CHEMISTRY.** Lab 4. Prerequisite: 1415 or equivalent. Terminal course in organic chemistry covering general principles, methods of preparation, reactions and uses of both acyclic and cyclic compounds. No credit for students with prior credit in 2344, 2463, 3053, 3112.
- 3053\* ORGANIC CHEMISTRY.** Prerequisite: 1515 or equivalent. Hydrocarbons and their derivatives, including specific compounds of theoretical, biological or industrial importance. No credit for students with prior credit in 2344, 2463, 3015.
- 3112\* ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY.** Lab 6. Prerequisite: 3053. Laboratory exercises related to theoretical principles covered in 3053. No credit for students with prior credit in 3015.
- 3153\* ORGANIC CHEMISTRY.** Prerequisite: 3053. A continuation of 3053.
- 3324\* INTRODUCTORY QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS.** Prerequisite: 1225 or equivalent. Volumetric, gravimetric and instrumental methods of analysis. A terminal course in analytical chemistry. No credit for students with prior credit in 2113 or 2122.
- 3354\* INTRODUCTORY PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY.** Lab 3. Prerequisites: 3324 or 2122, and PHYSC 1214, and MATH 1715 or equivalent. Covers those concepts of physical chemistry of most interest to students of biological sciences. No credit for students with prior credit in 3434.
- 3434\* PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY I.** Prerequisites: 2113, MATH 2265. Introductory theoretical analysis of molecular structure, chemical bonding and macroscopic chemical systems using quantum theory, classical and statistical thermodynamics and kinetics. Students who are not chemistry majors may receive graduate credit. No credit for students with prior credit in 3354.
- 3532\* PHYSICO-CHEMICAL MEASUREMENTS.** Lab 6. Prerequisites: 2122, 3434. Apparatus, experimental methods and calculations employed in physico-chemical investigations.
- 3553\* PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY II.** Prerequisite: 3434. A continuation of 3434. Students who are not chemistry majors may receive graduate credit.
- 4024\* MODERN METHODS OF CHEMICAL ANALYSIS.** Lab 6. Prerequisites: 2122, 3434. Theoretical and laboratory study of modern techniques, reagents and instruments employed in analytical chemistry.
- 4223\* CHEMISTRY OF HIGH POLYMERS.** Prerequisites: 3153 and 3424 or equivalent. Preparation and polymerization of organic monomers; properties and uses of resulting high polymers; theories of polymerization; inorganic and natural organic polymers.
- 4320\* CHEMICAL AND SPECTROMETRIC IDENTIFICATION OF ORGANIC COMPOUNDS.** 2-4 credits, maximum 4. Lab 1-2. Prerequisites: 3112, 3153 and junior standing. For graduate students: usually 2 credits. Theory and practice in identifying organic compounds by spectroscopic methods. For undergraduate students: usually 3-4 credits. Also includes theory and practice in separating mixtures of organic compounds.
- 4330\* INORGANIC CHEMISTRY** 1.3-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 3 hours of physical chemistry. Valence periodic system, complex ions and the more important classes of inorganic compounds. 4 hours credit for chemistry majors; 3 hours credit for others.
- 4482\* CHEMICAL LITERATURE AND REFERENCE WORK.** Prerequisites: 2113, and 3015 or 3053. Use of the chemical library; journals, reference works and other sources of information on chemical subjects.
- 4990\* SPECIAL PROBLEMS.** 1-5 credits, maximum 6. Lab 3-15. Prerequisite: senior standing. Training in independent work, study of relevant literature and experimental investigation of an assigned problem.
- 5000\* THESIS.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Investigations, chiefly experimental, with necessary conferences. Familiarizes the student with methods used in research in chemistry.
- 5011\* GRADUATE SEMINAR.** Preparation and presentation of seminars, usually on subjects of current interest taken from the literature. Completion of 1 credit hour required for M.S. degree.

- 5103\*** **PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL SEPARATIONS.** Prerequisite: one year of physical chemistry. Principles of bulk and multistage separation methods: chromatography, liquid-liquid extraction, zone melting etc.
- 5113\*** **EQUILIBRIUM AND KINETICS IN ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY.** Prerequisite: one year of physical chemistry. Physical and chemical principles of equilibrium and kinetics as applied to analytical problems.
- 5220\*** **MODERN TOPICS FOR TEACHERS.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: Teaching experience (or consent of instructor). The course is designed to help elementary and secondary science teachers improve their subject matter competence in chemistry. Content varies, depending on the needs of specific groups of teachers.
- 5282\*** **RADIOCHEMISTRY.** Prerequisites: 1515 and PHYSC 4213. Chemical aspects of nuclear reactions and reactors. Separation techniques: chemical effects of nuclear energy; isotope exchange and tracer applications.
- 5323\*** **REACTIONS OF ORGANIC COMPOUNDS.** Prerequisites: 3153 and consent of instructor. Products and mechanisms of reactions of importance in organic synthesis.
- 5362\*** **ORGANIC REACTIONS.** Prerequisite: 5323. A continuation of 5323, covering more advanced material.
- 5443\*** **MECHANISM AND STRUCTURE IN ORGANIC CHEMISTRY.** Prerequisites: 3153 and 3553. Relationship of properties of organic compounds to their structure; mechanisms of organic reactions.
- 5522\*** **STEREOCHEMISTRY.** Prerequisite: 3153. Optical isomerism, geometric conformational analysis, relative and absolute configuration and methods for determination of absolute configuration.
- 5563\*** **CHEMICAL THERMODYNAMICS I.** Prerequisite: 3553. Statistical and classical thermodynamics applied to chemical systems.
- 5623\*** **QUANTUM CHEMISTRY I.** Prerequisite: 3553. Fundamentals of quantum mechanics, including classical mechanics, wave representation of matter, the Schrodinger equation and atomic structure.
- 5723\*** **SOLUTIONS OF ELECTROLYTES.** Prerequisite: 3553. Thermodynamics of solutions of electrolytes; cell potentials, transference conductance, diffusion, dielectric constants and their theoretical interpretation.
- 5963\*** **INORGANIC CHEMISTRY II.** Prerequisite: 4333 or consent of instructor. Application of molecular orbital theory to inorganic molecules. Transition and nonrepresentative metal chemistry. Kinetics, mechanisms, electronic spectra and magnetism. Topics in the chemistry of nonmetals. Investigative methods.
- 6000\*** **RESEARCH.** 1-12 credits, maximum 55. Prerequisite: M.S. degree in chemistry or permission of department. Independent investigation under the direction and supervision of a major professor.
- 6011\*** **ADVANCED SEMINAR.** Prerequisites: 5011 or M.S. degree. Preparation and oral presentation of critical review on chemical subjects. Usually related to the student's research area. Completion of 1 credit hour required for the Ph.D. degree.
- 6050\*** **SPECIAL TOPICS IN ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Supervised study of topics and fields not otherwise covered.
- 6103\*** **ELECTROANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY.** Prerequisite: 4024 or consent of instructor. The theory, practice and instrumentation in various areas of modern electroanalytical chemistry.
- 6113\*** **ANALYTICAL SPECTROSCOPY.** Prerequisite: 4024 or consent of instructor. Survey of selected topics in analytical applications of spectroscopic techniques. Fundamental concepts as well as current trends in research, including instrumentation.
- 6153\*** **MECHANISM OF ORGANIC REACTION.** Prerequisite: 5443. Theories of organic reactions; prediction of their course.
- 6253\*** **ORGANIC NITROGEN COMPOUNDS.** Prerequisite: one semester of graduate organic chemistry. Preparation and properties of types of organic compounds containing nitrogen.

- 6323\*** **CHEMISTRY OF HETEROCYCLIC COMPOUNDS.** Prerequisite: 5362. Preparation and reactions of cyclic organic compounds containing atoms other than carbon in the ring.
- 6353\*** **CHEMISTRY OF NATURAL PRODUCTS.** Prerequisite: 5522. Complex naturally occurring organic compounds such as alkaloids, terpenes and steroids.
- 6420\*** **SPECIAL TOPICS IN ORGANIC CHEMISTRY.** 1-9 credits, maximum 9. Prerequisite: 3153. Deals with topics not covered in other courses.
- 6453\*** **CHEMICAL KINETICS.** Prerequisites: 3553 and consent of instructor. The kinetics of chemical reactions and their theoretical interpretation.
- 6523\*** **QUANTUM CHEMISTRY II.** Prerequisite: 5623 or PHYS 5613. Molecular quantum mechanics and chemical bonding.
- 6553\*** **MOLECULAR SPECTROSCOPY.** Prerequisite: 5623. Spectra and structure of molecules.
- 6623\*** **CHEMICAL THERMODYNAMICS II.** Prerequisite: 5563. A continuation of 5563.
- 6650\*** **SELECTED TOPICS IN ADVANCED PHYSICAL AND INORGANIC CHEMISTRY.** 1-6 credits, maximum 12. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Supervised study of selected topics and fields not otherwise covered.

## **CIVIL ENGINEERING (CIVEN)**

- 2613** **SURVEYING I.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: MATH 1613 or 1715. First course in measurement science. Introduction and application of plane surveying procedures. Field problems related to linear and angular measurements, differential leveling, traverses and topographic surveys. Computer applications to surveying calculations.
- 3131** **MATERIALS TESTING LABORATORY.** Lab 3. Prerequisites: 3413 or concurrent enrollment and ENGSC 2114. Experimental investigation of the properties of structural materials and behavior of structural members subjected to load.
- 3413** **STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: ENGSC 2114. Elementary analysis of determinate and indeterminate trusses and frames by exact and approximate classical methods. Introduction to matrix analysis of structures.
- 3513** **STRUCTURAL STEEL DESIGN.** Lab 3. Prerequisites: 3413 and 3131 or concurrent enrollment. Introduction to the design of structural steel members and connections in accordance with AISC specifications.
- 3523** **REINFORCED CONCRETE DESIGN.** Lab 3. Prerequisites: 3413 and 3131 or concurrent enrollment. Introduction to the design of reinforced concrete elements in accordance with the strength design requirements of the ACI Building Code.
- 3603** **SURVEYING.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: MATH 1613 or 1715. For students not majoring in civil engineering. Basic course in plane surveying techniques. Linear and angular measurements, traverses, differential leveling, horizontal and vertical curves and earthwork calculations.
- 3613** **SURVEYING II.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: 2613. Second course in measurement science. Advanced surveying problems in precise leveling, triangulation and field astronomy. Principles of route surveying; simple compound and transition curves, vertical curves, earthwork and haul quantities. Basic photogrammetry. Computer application for triangulation, curves and profile computations. Introduction to electronic distance measurement equipment.
- 3633** **TRANSPORTATION ENGINEERING.** Prerequisite: 3613. Study of administration, management and operation of transportation systems. Introduction to location studies, traffic surveys, design procedures and construction problems for rural and urban highways and other transportation media. Consideration of political, economic, aesthetic and social aspects of transportation systems.
- 3813** **BIOENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING SCIENCE.** Prerequisite: CHEM 1515. Engineering aspects of the life support system; the carbon-oxygen cycle; cycling of nitrogen, sulfur, phosphorus; the hydrologic cycle; the nature of organic matter; composition of

organic matter; hydrocarbons; carbohydrates; lipids; proteins; nucleic acids. Oxidizability and energy content of organic matter. Introduction to Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD); living organic matter as an engineering material.

- 3844** **HYDRAULICS-HYDROLOGY.** Prerequisites: ENGSC 3233 or concurrent enrollment. Part 1. Hydraulics - Introduction to hydraulics of channels, rivers, culverts, and pipelines. Analysis of pumps and distribution systems. Introduction to use of hydraulic models. Demonstrations of hydraulic flow regimes. Part 2. Hydrology - Introduction to the various phases of the hydrologic cycle. Particular emphasis on the variation of the occurrence, distribution, movement and properties of the waters of the earth and their environmental relationships.
- 4003\*** **COMPUTER-AIDED ANALYSIS AND DESIGN.** Prerequisite: Completion of or concurrent enrollment in 3514, 3633, 4714, 4813, and 4823 or consent of instructor. Simulation of civil engineering systems by numerical and approximation methods utilizing the digital computer for design and analysis.
- 4010\*** **CIVIL ENGINEERING RESEARCH.** 1-4 credits, maximum 12. Prerequisite: senior standing or consent of instructor. Research and investigation of civil engineering problems.
- 4041\*** **SEMINAR.** Prerequisite: senior standing. Readings and reports from technical and professional periodicals; discussion of professional aspects of engineering.
- 4273\*** **CONSTRUCTION PLANNING AND SCHEDULING.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: senior standing. Critical path methods of planning, scheduling and controlling construction projects. Includes both computer and non-computer techniques. Same course as CONST 4273.
- 4623\*** **ADVANCED SURVEYING.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: 3613. Cadastral, topographic and geodetic surveying; legal aspects of property surveys; modern instrumental techniques; statewide plane coordinate systems; photogrammetric methods of mapping and control extension.
- 4714\*** **SOIL MECHANICS I.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: ENGSC 2114. Physical and mechanical properties of soils; specific gravity, grain size distribution, plasticity, shrinkage, permeability, compressibility, consolidation and shear.
- 4763\*** **CONSTRUCTION ESTIMATING.** Prerequisite: senior standing. Introduction to the construction industry, its makeup, operation, estimating and bidding procedures. Theory and practice of estimating materials, labor, equipment and overhead costs for various types of construction.
- 4833\*** **UNIT OPERATIONS IN BIOENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING.** Prerequisites: 3813 and 3844. Basic theory of water and wastewater treatment unit operation.
- 4843\*** **BIOENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING DESIGN.** Lab 3. Prerequisites: 3813, 3844 and 4833. Design of water and wastewater treatment systems.
- 5000\*** **MASTER'S THESIS OR REPORT.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: graduate standing. A student studying for a master's degree will enroll in this course for 2 credit hours, if a report is to be written; the student will enroll in from 4 to 6 credits, if a thesis is to be written.
- 5010\*** **CIVIL ENGINEERING SEMINAR.** 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: graduate standing and approval of major professor. Review of literature of major fields of civil engineering.
- 5020\*** **CIVIL ENGINEERING RESEARCH.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisites: graduate standing and approval of major professor. Research and investigations other than thesis studies.
- 5030\*** **ENGINEERING PRACTICE.** 1-6 credits, maximum 9. Prerequisite: approval of adviser. Professionally supervised civil engineering practice involving authentic projects for which the student assumes a degree of professional responsibility. Activities must be approved in advance by the student's adviser and may consist of engineering experience on-campus or off-campus in combination. Periodic reports both oral and written are required as specified by the adviser.
- 5080\*** **ENGINEERING PROBLEMS.** 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: graduate standing. Problems of particular interest to graduate students in the field of applied science.
- 5113\*** **ADVANCED STRENGTH OF MATERIALS.** Prerequisite: consent of instructor. One- and two-dimensional problems in stress, deformation and instability by analytical methods.

- 5123\*** **THEORY OF ELASTIC STABILITY.** Prerequisite: 5113. General theory of elastic stability. Buckling of columns. Analysis of beam-columns. Stability analysis of structural frames, thin-walled beams of open cross-section, and plate structures.
- 5223\*** **LINEAR SYSTEMS ANALYSIS.** Prerequisites: senior or graduate standing. Applications of linear mathematical techniques to solve typical civil engineering systems.
- 5414\*** **THEORY OF STRUCTURES I.** Prerequisite: 3413. Analysis of statically indeterminate beams, plane trusses, portal frames and arches by numerical procedures, real work, least work, virtual work, slope deflection and column analogy. Influence lines for continuous beams.
- 5424\*** **THEORY OF STRUCTURES II.** Prerequisites: 4003 and 5414. Matrix analysis of two- and three-dimensional trusses and frames. Development of member stiffness matrices. Assemblage of structure matrices by direct stiffness method. Computer programs for structural analysis.
- 5514\*** **ADVANCED REINFORCED CONCRETE DESIGN.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: 3523 or consent of instructor. Advanced topics in reinforced concrete with emphasis on frames, slabs, shells and the design of earthquake resistant concrete structures.
- 5524\*** **STEEL STRUCTURES.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: 3513. Planning and design of steel mill or industrial-type buildings, ordinary steel bridges and special steel structures.
- 5613\*** **TRAFFIC ENGINEERING.** Prerequisite: 3633. The principles and practice of traffic engineering, including traffic control devices-signs, signals, pavement markings, channelization, driver and vehicle characteristics, parking studies, accident analysis, safety standards, administration, public relations. Systems approach to safe and expeditious movements of road traffic.
- 5623\*** **TERRAIN INTERPRETATION AND EVALUATION.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: 4717 and GEOL 1114 or GEOL 3023 or consent of instructor. Study of the engineering and related properties of terrains and their reflection in topography, vegetation and man's use of surfaces. Characteristics of aerial photography and remote sensing imagery. Training and practice in the use of these media in applications and problems.
- 5633\*** **CONTRACTS AND SPECIFICATIONS.** Prerequisite: senior or graduate standing. Construction and interpretation of engineering contracts. Case studies. Principles of specification writing. Changes, delays and legal problems.
- 5643\*** **ASPHALT MATERIALS.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: graduate or senior standing. Composition, characteristics and uses of asphalt as a construction material. Introduction to the physical, chemical and rheological properties of asphalt that affect its durability under service conditions.
- 5653\*** **ASPHALT MIX DESIGN.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: 3633. Theory and design procedures of hot-mix asphalt concrete, including production and control of the mixture. Asphalt concrete pavement specifications and construction methods. Design and construction of asphalt pavements and bases; soil-asphalt stabilization, asphalt surface treatments and seal coats.
- 5673\*** **CONCRETE MATERIALS.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Methods of concrete mix design. Cement, aggregate and admixtures and their effect on concrete strength and durability. Experimental investigation of physical properties.
- 5683\*** **GEOMETRIC DESIGN OF HIGHWAYS.** Prerequisite: 3633. Geometric, functional and aesthetic aspects of roadway design. Alignment, sight distance, at-grade intersections, interchanges and freeway systems. Design tools and techniques.
- 5693\*** **PAVEMENT DESIGN.** Prerequisite: 3633. Basic principles and current methods of pavement design. Soils and paving materials and their behavior under vehicle loads. Design of a pavement to support and spread vehicle loads to the supporting soils under all climatic conditions.
- 5713\*** **SOIL MECHANICS II.** Prerequisite: 4714 or consent of instructor. Application of soil mechanics to stability of slopes, retaining walls and foundations. Frost action in soils. Introduction to seepage.
- 5722\*** **ADVANCED SOIL TESTING METHODS.** Lab 6. Prerequisite: 5713, concurrent enrollment or consent of instructor. Advanced methods and procedures for engineering soil testing. Triaxial, direct and vane shear strength determination. Advanced consolidation and swell testing. Methods for design of new tests, procedures and apparatus.

- 5723\* FOUNDATION ENGINEERING I.** Prerequisite: 4714 or consent of instructor. Types of structural foundations including footings, mats, rafts, piles and piers. Site characteristics, exploration programs, field data, test results and construction materials and methods as basis for selection of type of foundation and design. Design procedures and methods.
- 5733\* ROCK MECHANICS IN ENGINEERING DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION.** Prerequisite: adequate background in civil or architectural engineering or geology. Stresses, strength variations and deformational behavior of rocks. Engineering classification of rock. Methods of field and laboratory measurement of the engineering properties of rock. Rock mechanics consideration in the design and construction of engineering works.
- 5743\* SOIL-STRUCTURE INTERACTION.** Prerequisite: senior or graduate standing in Civil Engineering or consent of instructor. A study of theory and applications in finite-difference and discrete-element methods for analysis of soil-supported structural elements. Procedures for analysis of beams, beam-columns and grid systems considering linearly elastic and nonlinear flexural stiffness and soil support. Methods of predicting nonlinear soil response and organization of equations for computer analysis.
- 5753\* ENGINEERING SOIL STABILIZATION.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: 4714 or consent of instructor. Theoretical and practical aspects of engineering soil stabilization as a method for improving and upgrading low quality and/or unsuitable soils for engineering purposes. Use of lime, portland cement, asphalt, sodium chloride and other physical/chemical admixtures. Conduct and evaluation of laboratory test methods and interpretation of test data. Necessary construction methods and procedures.
- 5763\* CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT MANAGEMENT.** Prerequisite: graduate standing or consent of instructor. Concepts and theories of equipment operation and ownership costs and their relationship to production systems. Analysis of depreciation and other fixed costs for equipment pricing on construction projects. Application of engineering fundamentals to construction methods.
- 5773\* CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION.** Prerequisite: graduate standing or consent of instructor. Design and analysis of formwork for concrete structures; economics of formwork designs. Concepts of slab construction such as parking areas, streets and highways; cost of mixing concrete, subgrade preparation, forms, finishing, sawing and curing.
- 5813\* SANITARY SCIENCE.** Lab 6. Prerequisite: 4823. Basic chemical and microbiological aspects of sanitary engineering, including control of microbial populations, residual chlorine, dissolved oxygen and biochemical oxygen demand. Emphasis on volumetric procedures.
- 5823\* CITY PLANNING AND CITY ORGANIZATION.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: senior or graduate standing. Orderly development and extension in city growth, civic, legal and engineering aspects: subdivisions, zoning, park system, water fronts, street systems, airports and transportation terminals, and traffic control. Functional organization of a city and city engineering organization.
- 5833\* WATER QUALITY MANAGEMENT.** Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Physical, chemical and biological factors in pollution and natural purification of rivers and lakes in relation to water supply, sewage disposal and disposal of industrial wastes. Principles of sanitary limnology. Identification and control of plankton.
- 5843\* HYDROLOGY.** Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Study of the rate of exchange of water between phases of the hydrologic cycle and in particular of the variations in this rate with time and place.
- 5853\* BIO-ENGINEERING I.** Prerequisite: adequate background in chemistry and microbiology. Advanced treatment of microbiological and biochemical principles applied to bio-engineering, sanitary engineering analysis and design.
- 5863\* ADVANCED UNIT OPERATION IN BIOENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING.** Prerequisites: 4823 and 4833. Theory and design of advanced physical-chemical water and wastewater treatment processes.
- 5873\* AIR POLLUTION CONTROL ENGINEERING.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. Causes, effects and control of atmosphere pollution.
- 5883\* SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT.** Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Theory, design and operation of solid waste collection, disposal and reclamation systems.
- 5913\* GROUNDWATER HYDROLOGY.** Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Theory of groundwater movement, storage, exploration and pumping tests. Design of groundwater recovery and recharge systems.



- 5923\* WATER RESOURCES ENGINEERING.** Prerequisite: 5843 or consent of instructor. Problems in water resources conservation and utilization with particular emphasis on river basin studies involving multiple water uses. Evaluation of river basin improvements.
- 5933\* WATER TREATMENT.** Prerequisite: 4823. Theory, design and operation of water treatment plants. Water treatment plant control procedures.
- 5953\* BIOLOGICAL WASTE TREATMENT DESIGN.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: 4823 or graduate standing. The use of laboratory and pilot plant studies in the design of biological waste treatment plants. Various methods of scaling-up pilot plant studies to full-scale plants are presented.
- 6000\* PH.D. RESEARCH AND THESIS.** 1-16 credits, maximum 30. Prerequisite: graduate standing. Independent research under the direction of a member of the graduate faculty by students working beyond the level of Master of Science degree.
- 6010\* SEMINAR.** 1-6 credits, maximum 12. Prerequisites: graduate standing, consent of instructor and approval of the student's advisory committee. Analytical studies with suitable reports on problems in one or more of the subfields in civil engineering by students working beyond the level of Master of Science degree.
- 6113\* THEORY OF ELASTICITY.** Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Stress, strain and deformation analysis of two- and three-dimensional elastic continua. Propagation of stress waves through elastic continua.
- 6414\* INTRODUCTION TO PLATE AND SHELL STRUCTURES.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: 5113. Bending of isotropic rectangular and circular plates. Analysis by classical and numerical methods, yield line theory. Membrane analysis of singly- and doubly-curved shells. Design considerations.
- 6424\* ADVANCED TOPICS IN PLATE AND SHELL STRUCTURES.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: 6414. Advanced topics in plate and shell analysis; anisotropic and orthotropic plates, continuous plates and plates on elastic foundation, buckling of plates and large deformation theory. Bending theory of shells, folded plates. Finite element analysis.
- 6433\* DYNAMICS OF STRUCTURES I.** Prerequisites: 5113 and 5414, or consent of instructor. Analysis of bars, frames, towers, multistory building and truss structures subjected to dynamic disturbances; investigation of lumped and distributed mass systems; natural frequencies, response spectra, applications to blast loading and earthquake analysis.
- 6434\* THEORY OF STRUCTURES III.** Prerequisites: 5113, 5424 and consent of instructor. Analysis of plane stress and plane strain by finite element method. Development of element matrices for simplex, complex and parametric elements.
- 6444\* THEORY OF STRUCTURES IV.** Prerequisites: 6434 and consent of instructor. Matrix formulation and solution of complex two- and three-dimensional problems in structural analysis. Large displacements, stability, material nonlinearities, dynamics. Advanced topics in finite element analysis.
- 6453\* THEORY OF PLASTICITY.** Prerequisite: 6113. Mechanics of perfectly plastic solids, stress-strain relations for plastic behavior; flexure and torsion of prismatic members; axially symmetric problems in plane stress and plane strain; elastically-contained plastic deformation.
- 6514\* PRESTRESSED CONCRETE.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: 3523 or consent of instructor. Design of simple and continuous prestressed beams. Least weight design concepts.
- 6533\* BEHAVIOR OF REINFORCED CONCRETE STRUCTURES.** Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Influences of creep, shrinkage, repeated and dynamic loads, high temperatures and complex states of stress on the performance of reinforced concrete structures.
- 6543\* PLASTIC STEEL DESIGN.** Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Plastic steel design in accordance with AISC specifications. Design of single and multistory frames. Limit analysis using energy methods of analysis.
- 6553\* EARTHQUAKE RESISTANT DESIGN.** Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Review of characteristics of earthquakes. Consideration of site and structural parameters on response of building. Building Code specifications. Structural analysis and design procedures necessary to achieve earthquake resistant structures.

- 6713\* SOIL MECHANICS III.** Prerequisite: 4714. Seepage through dams and foundation soils. Properties of line seepage. Seepage pressures. Piping and boiling as applied to stability of dams and levees and sheeted excavation. Groundwater lowering for construction purposes. Subdrainage of airfields.
- 6723\* FOUNDATION ENGINEERING II.** Prerequisites: 4714, and GEOL 1114 or GEOL 3023, or consent of instructor. Problems associated with soil or rock support of engineering projects. Application to projects such as tunnels, dams, transportation facilities and river and coastal improvement works. Other topics include use of earth or rock as a construction material, natural slope stability, frost effects and earthquake design.
- 6763\* CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT.** Prerequisite: graduate standing or consent of instructor. Administration and control of the construction organization. Ownership types, construction contracts, organizational structure, accounting and business methods, scheduling, bonds and insurance, labor law and safety.
- 6813\* OPEN CHANNEL FLOW AND HYDRAULIC STRUCTURES.** Prerequisite: 4813. Hydraulics of free surface flow; analysis and design of dams, canals, spillways, penstocks, culverts and navigation structures.
- 6823\* BIO-ENGINEERING II.** Prerequisite: 5853. Advanced application of physical, chemical and biological principles in establishing quantitative relationships in control of the aqueous environment and in sanitary engineering analysis and design.
- 6833\* INDUSTRIAL HYGIENE ENGINEERING.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. Causes, effect and control of atmospheric and other health hazards within industries.
- 6913\* STREAM POLLUTION CONTROL ENGINEERING.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. Effect and control of water pollutants.
- 6923\* INDUSTRIAL WASTES ENGINEERING.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. Theory and methods of treating and reducing industrial wastes.

## CLOTHING, TEXTILES AND MERCHANDISING (CTM)

- 1103 BASIC CLOTHING CONSTRUCTION.** Lab 4. Construction of clothing for the individual. Problems involving fabric selection, basic fitting and sewing techniques.
- 2113 APPLIED DESIGN IN THE CLOTHING INDUSTRY.** Lab 4. Appreciation of art elements and design principles; development of skill in application of design within various segments of the clothing industry.
- 2323 INTERMEDIATE CLOTHING CONSTRUCTION.** Lab 4. Prerequisite: 1103. Development of judgment, originality and skill in construction; emphasis on pattern selection and alteration, fitting, pressing and decorative techniques.
- 2433 FASHION INNOVATION AND MARKETING PROCESSES.** The process of fashion innovation; variables of fashion affecting production and distribution of consumer goods; development of present structure in the fashion industry.
- 2573 TEXTILES FOR CONSUMERS.** Lab 2. Consumer oriented study of textiles emphasizing fibers, care and serviceability of apparel and household fabrics.
- 3102 FASHION SKETCHING.** Lab 4. Prerequisites: 2113 or 3 hours of art and completion of 60 credit hours. Principles and techniques of sketching in the fashion field.
- 3113 CLOTHING IN AN ECOLOGICAL FRAMEWORK.** Relationship between human beings and their dress within the environment. Relative effects of custom, technology and economic factors in determination of dress in different societies.
- 3213 HERITAGE OF DRESS.** Prerequisites: 2113 or 3 hours of art and completion of 60 credit hours. Survey of historic modes of dress as they reflect the social, economic and cultural life of a people. Application of design principles to modern dress.
- 3432 FASHION RETAILING.** Prerequisites: 2433 and completion of 60 credit hours. Marketing structures at retail level; job descriptions and responsibilities at management level; financial and control functions.
- 3440 FASHION WORK EXPERIENCE LABORATORY.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: 3432 and consent of instructor. Supervised experience in an approved retail store or in a work situation related to the fashion industry.

- 3533\*** **DECORATIVE FABRICS.** Prerequisites: 2113 or 3 hours of art and completion of 60 credit hours. Historic and contemporary fabrics used in apparel and home furnishings.
- 3572\*** **ANALYSIS AND COMPARATIVE STUDY OF FABRICS.** Lab 2. Prerequisites: 2573 and 4 hours of chemistry. A critical analysis and comparison of the performance of fabrics with reference to fiber content, yarn construction, weave, color and finish; standard methods of textile testing.
- 3643** **FASHION ACCESSORIES SALES TECHNIQUES.** Prerequisites: 2433 and completion of 60 credit hours. Consumer selection factors affecting fashion products. Merchandise information studies.
- 3853** **MERCHANDISE DISPLAY ESSENTIALS.** Lab 2. Prerequisites: 2113, 2433 and completion of 60 credit hours. Study and application of principles and practices in arranging and displaying merchandise for commercial and educational purposes. Supervised experience working with merchandise from retail stores.
- 4013\*** **FLAT PATTERN DESIGN.** Lab 4. Prerequisite: 2323. Interpretation of dress design developed through the medium of flat pattern; introduction to pattern drafting.
- 4052\*** **DRESSMAKER TAILORING.** Lab 4. Prerequisite: 2323. Construction of a coat or suit based on a commercial pattern using the dressmaker method of tailoring.
- 4123\*** **FASHION ILLUSTRATION.** Lab 4. Prerequisite: 3102 or consent of instructor. Layout, design and rendering for the purpose of advertising and selling fashion merchandise.
- 4153\*** **FAMILY CLOTHING.** Use of family resources in meeting clothing needs at various stages of the family life cycle.
- 4243\*** **DRAPING.** Lab 4. Prerequisite: 2323. Interpretation of dress design developed through the medium of draping on dress forms padded to individual measurement.
- 4272** **CREATIVITY IN TEXTILES.** Lab 4. Prerequisites: 2113, 2573 and completion of 60 credit hours. Exploratory study of textile designing techniques in the creation of woven, knotted, dyed and printed fabrics.
- 4303\*** **FASHION BUYING AND MANAGEMENT PROCEDURES.** Prerequisites: 3432 and completion of 90 credit hours. Fundamental principles for successful merchandising of fashion goods. Retail management and supervision responsibilities. Analysis of case studies, apparel markets and consumer demand.
- 4363\*** **FASHION PROMOTION MEDIA.** Prerequisites: 2433 and completion of 60 credit hours. Advertising and other special purpose media used in the promotion of fashion merchandise. Study and application of procedures used in planning, evaluating and directing effective sales promotion activities.
- 4403\*** **CREATIVE COSTUME DESIGN.** Lab 4. Prerequisites: 3213, 4013 and 4243 or consent of instructor. Application of design principles and construction techniques in the development of original designs.
- 4453\*** **APPAREL SHOP ENTREPRENEURSHIP.** Prerequisite: completion of 90 credit hours or consent of instructor. In depth study and development of individualized plans for opening a women's or men's apparel shop including entrepreneurship; accounting and control; merchandising and buying; operations and management, and advertising and promotions.
- 4512** **SEMINAR IN CLOTHING, TEXTILES AND MERCHANDISING.** Prerequisite: completion of 90 credit hours or consent of instructor. Career contacts and responsibilities for clothing, textiles and merchandising related positions in business, industry and education. Development of skills and attitudes for professional success and advancement.
- 4553\*** **PROFITABLE MERCHANDISING ANALYSIS.** Prerequisites: 3432 and completion of 90 credit hours. Relationship analysis of profit and loss statements. Retail mathematical calculations necessary to plan and control merchandising results - open-to-buy, mark-up, mark-down, turn-over, stock-sales ratio, etc.
- 4850\*** **SPECIAL UNIT COURSE IN CLOTHING, TEXTILES AND MERCHANDISING.** 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Various units of work taught by specialists in the field.
- 5000\*** **MASTER'S THESIS OR REPORT.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Research related directly to clothing, textiles and merchandising for the master's thesis or report.
- 5053\*** **HISTORY OF COSTUME.** Prerequisite: 3213 or consent of instructor. The development and preservation of historic costumes including dating criteria, storage and display.

- 5133\*** **RESEARCH METHODS IN CLOTHING, TEXTILES AND MERCHANDISING.** Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Survey and discussion of research methods, experiences in research design and analysis of data.
- 5232\*** **EXPERIMENTAL CLOTHING.** Lab 4. Prerequisite: 8 credit hours in clothing and textiles. Independent and creative study of current problems in clothing construction.
- 5273\*** **SOCIAL AND CULTURAL ASPECTS OF CLOTHING.** Prerequisite: 3113. An exploration of the sociological, economic, psychological and cultural aspects of dress.
- 5323\*** **TEXTILE ANALYSIS.** Lab 4. Prerequisites: 3572 and CHEM 2463 or consent of instructor. A study of testing equipment and methods applicable in the determination of certain physical and chemical characteristics of textile materials.
- 5333\*** **CUSTOM TAILORING.** Lab 4. Prerequisite: 4052 or consent of instructor. Techniques of custom tailoring. Construction of a coat or suit.
- 5383\*** **METHODS AND MATERIALS FOR TEACHING CLOTHING AND TEXTILES.** Prerequisite: 9 hours in clothing, textiles and merchandising. Discussion, demonstrations and projects for innovative teaching of clothing and textiles.
- 5440\*** **CLOTHING, TEXTILES MERCHANDISING CAREER INTERNSHIP.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of instructor and Department Head. An individualized career oriented internship. Selected learning experiences in approved work situations in the fashion industry or in selected educational or research activities related to clothing, textiles and merchandising.
- 5453\*** **TEXTILE ECONOMICS.** Prerequisite: 3572. Economic background of the textiles and apparel industry with emphasis on production and distribution and current national and international problems.
- 5653\*** **FASHION MERCHANDISING WORKSHOP.** Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Current trends in merchandising policies and procedures. Management level problems approached through in-store observations and activities. Collaboration with retail executives.
- 5810\*** **PROBLEMS IN CLOTHING, TEXTILES AND MERCHANDISING.** 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: approval of instructor and Head of Department. Individual and group investigations and discussions of special problems in the various phases of clothing, textiles and merchandising.
- 5923\*** **MARKETING ASPECTS OF THE CLOTHING AND TEXTILES INDUSTRY.** Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Survey of recent developments in the marketing of fashion goods. Emphasis on current issues in fashion merchandising.
- 6810\*** **ADVANCED PROBLEMS IN CLOTHING, TEXTILES AND MERCHANDISING.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisites: consent of instructor and department head. Intensive individual or small group study of problems in various areas of clothing, textiles and merchandising for advanced graduate students who are working toward doctorate degrees.

## COMPUTING AND INFORMATION SCIENCES (COMSC)

- 1112** **ROLE OF COMPUTERS IN MODERN LIFE.** History of computing; types of computers; programming; description of selected applications; computers in everyday life, including data banks and privacy; social implications.
- 2113** **COMPUTER PROGRAMMING I.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: MATH 1513. Programming in a high level programming language. Introduction to algorithms, problem solving techniques, and structured programming. Examples of applications from various areas such as business, science or engineering.
- 2123** **COMPUTER PROGRAMMING II.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: 2113. Continuation of 2113 using one or more high level programming languages. Nonnumerical algorithms, string processing, programming style and documentation. Introduction to internal searching and sorting methods; linear linked lists.
- 3112\*** **DIGITAL COMPUTER LOGIC.** An introduction to numerical systems. Binary arithmetic, Boolean algebra, numeral codes and logic functions as they apply to the understanding of digital computers. Internal logic organization, machine codes and elementary machine language programming applied to a hypothetical machine.

- 3204\* DISCRETE MATHEMATICAL STRUCTURES.** Prerequisites: 2113, and MATH 2713 or MATH 2265. Discrete mathematical structures and their applications. Applications to computing and information sciences are emphasized. Topics include: sets of strings, computability, elementary graph theory, Boolean algebra, elementary circuit design and elementary probability theory. Same course as MATH 3204.
- 3223\* NUMERICAL METHODS FOR DIGITAL COMPUTERS.** Prerequisites: 2113 and MATH 2365, or consent of instructor. Digital computer approximate solutions of algebraic and transcendental equations, solutions of linear and nonlinear equations, functional approximations, least squares curve-fitting and allied topics. Practical programming experience in the applications of these techniques.
- 3333\* PROCEDURES AND ALGORITHMIC PROCESSES.** Prerequisite: 2123 or consent of instructor. Description and programming of non-numeric problems. The concept of an algorithm in narrative, symbolic and flow-chart form. Application of iterative and recursive algorithms and elementary data structures. PL/I is the principal programming language used.
- 3443\* INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER SYSTEMS.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: 2123. Functional and register level description of computer systems. Programming in assembly language, addressing techniques, macros, subroutine linkage, input-output operations. Introduction to file processing operations and auxiliary storage devices.
- 4103\* COMPUTER PROGRAMMING FOR BUSINESS.** Prerequisite: 2113 or GENAD 3143. Primary emphasis is on developing computer programs for business applications using the COBOL language. Topics covered include file structures, file updating techniques, sorting, report writing, magnetic tape and disk file handling.
- 4113\* METHODS OF COMPUTER SCIENCE FOR SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING.** Prerequisites: one year of calculus and senior or graduate standing, or consent of instructor. Intended for graduate and advanced undergraduate students requiring a one-semester treatment of computing topics. No background in computing topics assumed. Comprehensive treatment of the FORTRAN programming language with emphasis on numerical applications. Number systems and finite arithmetic, iterative processes, program structuring, secondary storage, sequential files, direct-access files, numerical methods, sorting and searching. Program libraries and systems of programs. Data structures topics including stacks, queues, list structures and sparse matrices.
- 4223\* MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS.** Prerequisites: 2113, ECON 3213, and ACCTG 2203 or 3103. The design and operation of management information systems. The total systems concept, real-time systems and current development in management information theory.
- 4253\* INTRODUCTION TO NUMERICAL ANALYSIS.** Prerequisites: 2113, MATH 2613 and MATH 3013. Computer arithmetic and rounding errors; numerical methods and error analysis associated with interpolation, least square approximation, roots of equations, integration, finite differences and ordinary differential equations, systems of linear algebraic equations. Same course as MATH 4253.
- 4263 MICROCOMPUTER SOFTWARE.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: 3443 or ELEN 3213. Principles of software design for microcomputers. Use and limitations of machine languages, assembly languages, and high level languages; familiarity with system utilities, operating systems, and editors for microcomputers; programmed I/O and interrupt drive I/O; applications of microcomputer software.
- 4333\* DIGITAL AND ANALOG COMPUTER METHODS.** Prerequisite: 2113 and MATH 2613. Digital and analog computer solutions of differential equations of science and engineering. Eigenvalue and transform methods, quadrature techniques for numerical integration, Runge-Kutta and predictor-corrector methods in digital computer solutions. Programming and scaling of analog computers for the solutions of differential equations.
- 4343\* DATA STRUCTURES AND INFORMATION PROCESSING.** Prerequisite: 3333. Storage structures, data and information structures, list processing, graphs and graph processing, searching, sorting.
- 4363\* ORGANIZATION OF PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES.** Prerequisites: 3333 and 3204. Programming language constructs. Run time behavior of programs. Language definition structure. Control structures and data flow. Examples from ALGOL 60, ALGOL 68, APL, SNOBOI 4, LISP and RPG.
- 4423\* FILE STRUCTURES.** Prerequisite: 3333. Basic physical characteristics of peripheral storage devices. File organization and processing methods for sequential, direct, inde-

xed, tree structured and inverted files. Application of data structure concepts to logical and physical file organization; Performance analysis. Elements of advanced data base systems.

- 4443\* COMPILER WRITING I.** Prerequisite: 3443 or consent of instructor. The syntax and semantics of procedure-oriented languages and theory of translation techniques used in their compilation. Study of languages for particular application areas, including nonalgebraic languages.
- 4470\* SPECIAL TOPICS IN COMPUTING.** 1-3 credits, maximum 5. Advanced topics and applications of computer science. Typical topics include operating systems, multiprocessor systems, programming systems or various mathematical and statistical packages. Designed to allow students to study topics not provided in existing courses.
- 5000\* RESEARCH THESIS.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of major professor. A student studying for a master's degree who elects to write a thesis or a report must enroll in this course.
- 5070\* SEMINAR AND SPECIAL PROBLEMS.** 1-3 credits, maximum 9. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Designed to allow students to study advanced topics not provided in existing courses.
- 5113\* COMPUTER STRUCTURE AND PROGRAMMING.** Prerequisite: graduate standing in computer science or consent of instructor. Computer architecture, computer control, arithmetic and logical operations. Machine instructions, indexing, addressing, linkages and input-output. Assembly, macro and emulation-simulation systems.
- 5213\* LOGIC OF DIGITAL COMPUTERS.** Prerequisite: graduate standing in computer science or consent of instructor. Boolean algebra and formal logic; functions, mapping, truth tables and minimization. Number coding and binary arithmetic. Registers and counters. Parity methods, storage organization and computer architecture.
- 5313\* FORMAL LANGUAGE THEORY.** Prerequisites: 4343 or consent of instructor. Formal language theory applied to procedure oriented languages. Recursive and nonrecursive parsing algorithms. Application of finite state algorithms to lexical analysis.
- 5323\* COMPUTER OPERATING SYSTEMS.** Prerequisites: COMSC 4343, and MATH 4513, STAT 4013 or STAT 4113. Batch process programming systems; characteristics, services and limitations. Input-output processing and interrupts. Time sharing and multiprogramming systems. Storage and file management. System accounting, user services and utilities.
- 5333\* COMPILER WRITING II.** Prerequisite: 4443. Advanced theory and practice of compiler writing techniques. Compiler writing systems. A formal approach to computer languages.
- 5413\* DATA AND STORAGE STRUCTURES.** Prerequisite: 4343 or consent of instructor. Advanced data structures and their application in recursive and iterative algorithms. Static and dynamic data structure representations and processing algorithms. Dynamic and virtual storage management.
- 5423\* INFORMATION ORGANIZATION AND RETRIEVAL.** Prerequisite: 4343 or consent of instructor. Storage, classification and retrieval of information; data bases, errors, multi-key files, indexing; dynamics of file reorganization; search strategies.
- 5513\* NUMERICAL ANALYSIS I.** Prerequisite: 4253. Algorithms and error analysis; solutions of equations interpolation and approximation theory. Same course as MATH 5513.
- 5523\* THEORY AND TECHNIQUES OF OPTIMIZATION I.** Prerequisites: Fortran, MATH 3013 or consent of instructor. Theoretical and computational aspects of large-scale linear and nonlinear optimization problems. Implementation of existing algorithms and the design of new algorithms pertinent to important problem structures including linear quadratic, general nonlinear, integer and mixed integer programs. Model formulation of practical industrial type optimization problems.
- 5533\* THEORY AND TECHNIQUES OF OPTIMIZATION II.** Prerequisite: 5523. Continuation of 5523.
- 5543\* NUMERICAL ANALYSIS II.** Prerequisites: 4253 and MATH 4653. Discrete variable methods in ordinary differential equations including single-step and multistep methods. Iterative techniques for numerical solution of partial differential equations. Same course as MATH 5543.

- 5553\*** **NUMERICAL ANALYSIS III.** Prerequisites: MATH 3013, and COMSC 4253. Theoretical and computational methods associated with matrix algebra, linear algebraic equations and algebraic eigenvalue problems. Same course as MATH 5553.
- 5613\*** **AUTOMATA AND FINITE STATE MACHINES.** Prerequisites: 5313, or 5113 and 5213, or MATH 3113 and consent of instructor. Finite state model, state diagrams and flow tables, equivalent states and equivalent machines. Formal grammars, context-free languages and their relation to automata. Turing machines, computability and recursive function.
- 5623\*** **COMPUTABILITY AND DECIDABILITY.** Effectiveness, primitive recursivity, general recursibility, recursive functions equivalence of computability, definitions, decidability, recursive algorithms.
- 5712\*** **COMPUTER OPERATIONS LABORATORY.** Prerequisites: graduate standing in computer science and consent of instructor. Experience in the operation of computers and peripheral equipment.

## CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT TECHNOLOGY (CONST)

- 1213** **CONSTRUCTION DRAWING I.** Lab 3. Fundamentals of light construction drawings, techniques of architectural drawings; methods of representing plans, elevations, sections, and details, and general print interpretation.
- 1313** **MATERIALS OF CONSTRUCTION.** Structural and finish materials used in architectural construction, their properties, manufacture and application.
- 1323** **CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURES I.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: 1313. Procedures, practices and methods of light and commercial construction. Topics include basic foundation layout, framing and finish work.
- 2333** **CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURES II.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: 1323. Principles, practices and methods of industrial and heavy construction. Topics include precast concrete, earth quantities and productivity of equipment.
- 2343** **CONCRETE AND ASPHALT CONSTRUCTION.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: 2333. Production techniques for placing and finishing concrete. Design of concrete form work. Concrete testing techniques. Theory and techniques for placing masonry construction units. Field and laboratory techniques and field procedures of asphalt construction.
- 3253** **CONSTRUCTION DRAWING II.** Lab 3. Prerequisites: 1213 and 2343. Fundamentals of commercial construction drawings; interpretation and quantity take-off of working drawings. Topics include architectural, civil and structural drawings.
- 3263** **ESTIMATING I.** 3253. Prerequisite: 2013. Quantity take-off with emphasis on excavation, formwork and concrete, masonry, rough carpentry and miscellaneous specialty items.
- 3345** **MECHANICAL PRINCIPLES.** Lab 6. A course designed to present mechanical concepts to nonmechanical students entering the Electrical Power program. Covers basic material science and principles of statics.
- 3353** **STRUCTURES FOR ELECTRICAL POWER.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: 3345. Analysis of the behavior of structures used in the electrical power industry. Topics include force and deformation analysis, foundations, types of structures and erection procedures.
- 3364** **STRUCTURES AND FOUNDATIONS.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: MECDT 3323. Fundamentals of analysis and design of structures and foundations. Study of methods of analysis of forces and deformations of determinate structures. Topics include concrete and steel used in structures and foundations.
- 3453** **MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT OF BUILDINGS.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: PHYSC 1214. Plumbing, heating, air conditioning and electrical systems as applied to residences and small commercial buildings.
- 3563** **CONSTRUCTION LAW AND INSURANCE.** Prerequisite: 2342. Legal and insurance problems as they pertain to the construction industry.
- 4263** **ESTIMATING II.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: 3263. Extensive use of actual contract documents for quantity take-off, pricing and assembling the bid. Several projects will be studied.

- 4273 CONSTRUCTION PLANNING AND SCHEDULING.** Lab 3. Prerequisites: 3263 and COMSC 2113. Critical path methods of planning, scheduling and controlling construction projects. Includes both computer and non computer techniques. Same course as LIVEN 4273.
- 4283 CONSTRUCTION ORGANIZATION AND MANAGEMENT.** Prerequisites: 3563 and 4273. Organizing and managing office and field staff. Authority and responsibility. Introduction to the construction manager concept. Principles of management applied to construction contracting.
- 4781 SEMINAR.** Prerequisite: senior standing and consent of instructor. Career placement and promotion within the construction industry. Aspects of the collective bargaining process. Functions of committees as service to the industry.

## **CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION EDUCATION (C&IED)**

- 1232 READING AND STUDY SKILLS FOR COLLEGE STUDENTS.** Lab 2. Instruction and laboratory experience for the improvement of reading rate, vocabulary, comprehension and study skills.
- 2113 THE SCHOOL IN AMERICAN SOCIETY.** Prerequisite: sophomore standing. The school as a major institution in its political, economic and social setting. The nature and extent of equality of educational opportunity in the U.S. Socialization of students, social class and education, the poor and the schools, ethnic groups and their school experiences, the nature of multicultural education, mainstreaming (PL 94-142), the education of women, financing and governing the schools, and the nature of teaching.
- 2450 OBSERVATION AND PARTICIPATION IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Lab 3-12. Prerequisite: speech proficiency examination. Seminars, directed observation and participation experience in the elementary school. Develop an awareness of and gain experience in meeting the mental, social, physical and cultural differences among children.
- 3122\* UTILIZATION OF INSTRUCTIONAL MEDIA.** Familiarizes students with a broad range of instructional media and with principles and techniques related to their selection, utilization and evaluation.
- 3283\* FOUNDATIONS OF READING INSTRUCTION.** Introduction to basic principles or reading instruction in the elementary school, including traditional and modern methodology and materials.
- 3450 PARTICIPATION IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Lab 3-12. Prerequisite: 2450. Seminars, directed participation experiences in the elementary school. Develops an awareness of and gains experience in meeting the mental, social, physical and cultural differences among children.
- 3710 FIELD EXPERIENCES IN THE SECONDARY SCHOOL.** 1-3 credits, maximum 3. Lab 2. Prerequisites: consent of instructor and completion of speech proficiency examination. Seminars, directed observation and participation in a particular subject area of the secondary school. Develops experience in meeting the mental, social, physical and cultural differences among children.
- 3713\* STRUCTURE AND UTILIZATION OF A MATHEMATICS LABORATORY.** Lab 1. Historical background, future trends, theoretical and practical considerations, construction of laboratory materials and evaluation procedures in a mathematics laboratory. For experienced and inexperienced classroom teachers, superintendents, principals and mathematics supervisors.
- 3823\* DRIVER AND TRAFFIC SAFETY I.** Prerequisite: valid driver's license. A basic course in traffic safety designed to familiarize the student with the components of the highway transportation system (driver, vehicle, roadway) and current efforts toward traffic accident prevention.
- 3853\* METHODS AND MATERIALS OF GENERAL SAFETY EDUCATION.** Safety problems in the home, school, community; safety education in the elementary, junior and senior high schools. Open to all elementary and secondary school teachers, safety supervisors and administrators. Taught using the self-paced methods.
- 4000 FIELD STUDIES IN EDUCATION.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. For students who need independent study and/or field experiences, such as spending a semester in an experi-



mental program working with handicapped children in schools, in-depth studies in research projects, internships with school personnel.

- 4003\*** **TEACHING FUNDAMENTAL CONCEPTS OF MATHEMATICS.** Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Teaching of the basic skill areas. Study and a comparison of contemporary basic mathematics textbooks. Recommended to be taken concurrently with public school practicum experiences.
- 4013\*** **HUMANIZING THE EDUCATIONAL PROCESS.** Open to juniors, seniors and graduate students. Provides the student with a greater personal awareness and understanding of the dynamics of human relatedness within the classroom teaching-learning process.
- 4023\*** **CHILDREN'S LITERATURE.** Survey, evaluation, selection and utilization of materials for children; extensive reading with emphasis on books which meet the needs and interest of children through grade six.
- 4033\*** **ALCOHOL AND DRUG EDUCATION.** A survey course on the use and misuse of alcohol and drugs. The physiological and psychological effects of drugs and the attendant problems of abuse are discussed. Guest speakers from several disciplines lend an interdisciplinary approach. Current education materials and rehabilitation programs are reviewed.
- 4053\*** **TEACHING GEOMETRY IN THE SECONDARY SCHOOL.** Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Overview of the present secondary geometry curricula and future trends. Axiomatic development of Euclidean geometry, proofs and transformational geometry from the perspective of the secondary mathematics teacher. Study and comparison of contemporary basic mathematics textbooks. Recommended to be taken concurrently with 3710 and Math 4043.
- 4113\*** **PRODUCTION OF INSTRUCTIONAL NON-MOTION MEDIA.** Prerequisite: 3122 or consent of instructor. Provides experiences for teacher trainees in the planning and production of various non-motion media to coordinate with subject matter content. Such processes include overhead transparencies, 33-mm slides, audio recordings, graphics, synchro-systems, and programmed materials for devices to be used in independent learning. Emphasis placed on individual problems and group projects.
- 4123\*** **HISTORY OF EDUCATION.** The development of major educational ideas and programs with emphasis on the growth of public education in the United States from colonial period to the present.
- 4152\*** **MATHEMATICS IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL CURRICULUM.** Prerequisite: admission to teacher education. The purposes, selection and organization of content, teaching and learning procedures and evaluation of outcomes in elementary school mathematics.
- 4190\*** **READING IN THE SCHOOL CURRICULUM.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Lab 0-6. Prerequisites: 3283 and admission to teacher education. The purposes, selection and organization of content, teaching and learning procedures and evaluation of outcomes in reading.
- 4213\*** **INTRODUCTION TO THE VISUAL ARTS IN THE CURRICULUM.** Lab 4. Provides an understanding of the theoretical basis for the use of art activities in developing sensory perception and aesthetic sensitivity as an integral part of the curriculum. It includes a wide range of opportunities for student involvement in experimentation and exploration with a variety of two and three-dimensional art media. Emphasis is placed on both creative expression and appreciation of the visual arts in the home, school and community as a vital aspect of instruction in the school.
- 4233** **DIAGNOSTIC TEACHING OF READING.** Prerequisite: 3283 or 4473 or equivalent. Diagnostic procedures for reading instruction, including evaluation techniques, teaching strategies and tutoring experiences.
- 4250\*** **LANGUAGE ARTS IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL CURRICULUM.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Lab 0-6. Prerequisite: admission to teacher education. The purposes, selection and organization of content, teaching and learning procedures, and evaluation of outcomes in elementary school listening, speaking and writing.
- 4322\*** **SOCIAL STUDIES IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL.** Prerequisite: admission to teacher education. The purposes, selection and organization of content, teaching and learning procedures and evaluation of outcomes in the elementary social studies program.

- 4352\* SCIENCE IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL CURRICULUM.** Prerequisite: admission to teacher education. The purposes, selection and organization of content, teaching and learning procedures and evaluation of outcomes in elementary school science.
- 4363\* CLASSROOM DESIGN AND MANAGEMENT (K-3).** Prerequisite: ABSED 3113 or FRCD 3213. Current early elementary practices, concentration on implications for the design and management of the physical, social, and cultural classroom environment. Special emphasis on cognitive learning.
- 4450 OBSERVATION AND TEACHING IN THE PUBLIC SCHOOLS, ELEMENTARY GRADES.** 1-9 credits, maximum 9. Observation and student teaching in the public schools (elementary grades) under supervision and guidance. Student teaching theory. Techniques of classroom management.
- 4452\* KINDERGARTEN EDUCATION: METHODS.** Prerequisite: admission to teacher education. The purposes, methods of teaching, classroom design and management, classroom routine, and selection and organization of content in kindergarten education.
- 4473\* READING FOR THE SECONDARY TEACHER.** Prerequisite: enrollment in secondary education certification program. Materials and procedures in the teaching of reading in secondary schools for content area teachers.
- 4560\* DEVELOPING COMPETENCIES IN OUTDOOR EDUCATION.** 1-3 credits, maximum 3. Lab 1. Prerequisite: 2113 or LEIS 2413. Development of (teacher/leader) competencies in the content, methods, philosophy, and historical perspective of contemporary curricula using the out-of-doors as a multi-disciplinary learning laboratory. Same course as LEIS 4453.
- 4720 INTERNSHIP IN THE SECONDARY SCHOOLS.** 1-9 credits, maximum 9. Prerequisites: 2113, ABSED 3113 or 3213, admission to Teacher Education and 4723. Directed observation and supervised teaching in fields in which the student intends to qualify for teaching certification.
- 4723 METHODS AND MATERIALS IN THE SECONDARY SCHOOLS.** Prerequisites: 2113, ABSED 3113 or 3213 and admission to Teacher Education. Appraisal organization of materials and study of various instructional modes appropriate for the field in which the student intends to qualify for teaching certification. .
- 4852\* SIMULATOR AND MULTIPLE CAR METHODS IN DRIVER EDUCATION.** Prerequisites: 3823 and 3853. The operation and techniques of teaching driver education utilizing the driving simulators and the multiple car driving range. Laboratory experiences prepare instructors to teach beginning and advanced driving skills.
- 4913\* INTERNATIONAL PROBLEMS AND THE ROLE OF THE SCHOOL.** Prerequisite: junior or senior standing. Extends the students' inter-cultural awareness by focusing on international problems and expanding their meaning to include the school and its relationship to existing international concerns in the other types of societies. This will be accomplished by investigating such international problems as natural resources, environment, food supply, urbanization and conflict resolution.
- 4923\* METHODS OF DRIVER AND TRAFFIC SAFETY EDUCATION II.** Prerequisites: 3823 and 3853. Prepares of teachers and supervisors in the field of driver education. Actual in-car teaching experience with beginning driving students is provided. Organization and administration of secondary school driver and traffic safety education programs will be emphasized.
- 4952\* CIVIL PREPAREDNESS.** Acquaints students with the need for civil preparedness, civil defense services and the organization and administration of civil preparedness in communities, states and nation. Includes natural and man-made disasters.
- 5000\* MASTER 'S REPORT OR THESIS.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of adviser. Students studying for a master's degree will enroll in this course for 2 credit hours if they write a report or 4-6 hours if they write a thesis.
- 5023\* COMPARATIVE EDUCATION.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. A systematic investigation of educational institutions in various nations for the purpose of an enlarged, critical view of American education.
- 5033\* TEACHING FOREIGN LANGUAGES IN THE SECONDARY SCHOOL.** Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Current trends in methods, materials and classroom procedures as they are related to the teaching of foreign languages in the secondary school.
- 5053\* FUNDAMENTALS OF CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT.** A study of curriculum that includes philosophy, history, decision making, major concepts and terms.

- 5113\*** **PRODUCTION OF INSTRUCTIONAL MOTION MEDIA.** Prerequisite: C&IED 4113 or consent of instructor. A sequel to C&IED 4113. Provides experiences for teachers and teacher trainees in the planning and production of various motion media to coordinate with subject matter content. Includes application and production techniques of 8-mm and 16-mm film making and video tape recording in instructional experiences. Emphasis placed on individual problems and group projects.
- 5122\*** **CURRICULUM IN THE SECONDARY SCHOOL.** Curriculum in the middle and high schools.
- 5130\*** **ADVANCED STUDIES IN CHILDREN'S LITERATURE.** 2-3 credits, maximum 3. A critical survey of the history of children's books against a world background of prevailing political, economic and social factors influencing cultural patterns and values. Students are introduced to the tools of research in children's literature and to the nature and direction of contemporary children's book publishing in the United States and abroad.
- 5133\*** **PHOTOMETHODS FOR INSTRUCTION.** Prerequisite: 3122. Meets the needs of in-service teachers and graduate majors in instructional media. Emphasizes the utilization of photomethods by students in activities of research, investigation and reporting in a variety of content fields. Includes topic selection from basic photography skills, photomicrography, photo modifying and photo copying.
- 5143\*** **LANGUAGE ARTS IN THE CURRICULUM.** Prerequisite: graduate standing or consent of the instructor. Review and discussion of the research literature in the language arts. Emphasis given to improving creative writing and teaching specific writing skills.
- 5173\*** **KINDERGARTEN-PRIMARY CURRICULUM (K-2).** Current kindergarten-primary (K-2) curriculum models and programs including aims, content, methodology and evaluation. Current trends and issues in early childhood education with emphasis on curriculum design and implementation. Primarily for administrators, supervisors, teachers and advanced students in early childhood education.
- 5223\*** **TEACHING SCIENCE IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL.** Materials, methods and classroom procedures as they are related to science in the elementary school.
- 5233\*** **TEACHING SCIENCE IN THE SECONDARY SCHOOL.** Materials, methods and classroom procedures as they are related to science in the secondary school.
- 5252\*** **TEACHING MATHEMATICS IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL.** Materials, methods and classroom procedures as they are related to mathematics in the elementary school.
- 5263\*** **REMEDICATION IN SCHOOL MATHEMATICS.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: 4152 or equivalent. Identification of specific learning disabilities in school mathematics. Selection of appropriate remedial measures. Completion of a case report.
- 5280\*** **WORKSHOP IN SCIENCE EDUCATION.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Develops and/or implements elementary and secondary science programs.
- 5322\*** **SOCIAL STUDIES IN THE CURRICULUM.** Aims, selection and organization of content, materials and methods. Special attention is given to the outcomes of teaching and learning.
- 5350\*** **THE VISUAL ARTS IN THE CURRICULUM.** 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Lab 2. Prerequisite: 4213 or consent of instructor. Classroom and laboratory experiences emphasize creative approaches to the use of two- and three-dimensional media as they relate to various aspects of education. Opportunities will be made available for periodic group and individual evaluation in order to give direction and significance to future growth.
- 5423\*** **DEVELOPMENTAL READING AT THE PRIMARY LEVEL.** Prerequisite: 3283 or equivalent. Analysis of sequential growth in reading from the preschool level through the early elementary years. Examination of the reading process and instructional procedures.
- 5433\*** **DEVELOPMENTAL READING AT INTERMEDIATE AND SECONDARY LEVELS.** Prerequisite: 3283 or 4473 or equivalent. Examination of the developmental reading curriculum at intermediate, middle school and secondary levels including evaluation of teaching methods and materials.
- 5463\*** **DIAGNOSIS AND TREATMENT OF READING PROBLEMS.** Prerequisite: 5423 or consent of instructor. Diagnosis of reading disabilities, remedial measures and work with clinical cases.

- 5473\* CLINICAL ASPECTS OF READING DISABILITY.** Prerequisite: 5463. Refines the diagnostic and remedial skills of the student through the study of clinical instruments, research, informal measurements and remedial approaches used in reading clinics.
- 5510\* IN-SERVICE IN READING.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Guidance in the development of reading curriculum, programs, methodology and materials for in service teacher education groups. Content developed around needs of specific groups.
- 5520\* PRACTICUM IN READING.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Lab 2-4. Prerequisite: 5463. Application of diagnostic and therapeutic procedures with readers of all ages. Laboratory classes provide for clinical experience in evaluation and instruction in developmental and remedial programs for children.
- 5613\* EFFECTIVE TEACHING OF MATHEMATICS IN THE SECONDARY SCHOOL.** Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Directed advanced practicum in secondary school mathematical education. Includes study of current research findings in mathematical education, teaching strategies, materials and evaluation procedures in the secondary school. For experienced classroom teachers, superintendents, principals and supervisors.
- 5623\* CURRICULUM FOR THE CULTURALLY DIFFERENT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL-AGE CHILD.** Procedures, materials, curricula, techniques, instructional strategies, etc. to aid the teacher in developing an educational program for the culturally different child.
- 5633\* COLLEGE READING INSTRUCTION.** Open to graduate students majoring in reading. Instructional materials and techniques for the teaching of reading-study skills to college students. Applicable to secondary and adult reading.
- 5683\* DEVELOPMENTAL READING AND EXCEPTIONALITY.** Developmental reading needs of various groups of exceptional individuals. Includes methods and materials of instruction.
- 5720\* EDUCATION WORKSHOP.** 1-8 credits, maximum 8. For teachers, principals, superintendents and supervisors who have definite problems in instruction or administration. Students must register for the full number of credit hours for which the workshop is scheduled for a particular term.
- 5732\* SEMINAR IN EDUCATION.** Prerequisites: graduate standing and consent of instructor. Seminar topics may differ depending upon the nature of current interests and topics in American education.
- 5740\* SEMINAR IN TEACHER EDUCATION.** 3-9 credits, maximum 9. For cooperating teachers and university supervisors. Problems and issues in pre-service teacher education. Simulation and laboratory experiences in supervision of student teachers.
- 5753\* AUDIOVISUAL COMMUNICATION STRATEGIES.** Lab 2. Prerequisites: 3122 or 4113 and ABSED 5613. For students majoring in audiovisual education, curriculum development, supervision and administration. Gives students skills in the organization and curricular integration of audiovisual systems. Some of these systems are electronic student response systems, mediated individual learning tasks, multimedia presentation and large class instruction, visual literacy's role in learning, instructional communications models, microteaching and utilization of instructional television.
- 5773\* ADMINISTRATION AND SUPERVISION OF LEARNING RESOURCES.** Prerequisites: 3122 and/or LIBSC 3023 or consent of instructor. Theory, principles and practice in organization, administration and supervision of building level, school district and state audiovisual/library, learning resources media programs. For educators or teachers who are responsible for learning resources media programs or for any specialized portion of such programs. Concurrent enrollment in EDUC 5910.
- 5882\* INSTITUTIONAL HISTORY OF EDUCATION.** History of elementary, secondary, and higher education in Western Civilization with emphasis upon the development of the American educational institution.
- 5883\* EDUCATIONAL SOCIOLOGY.** The manner in which social forces and institutions influence education and the educational system in the United States.
- 6000\* DOCTORAL THESIS.** 1-15 credits, maximum 15. Required of all candidates for the Doctor of Education degree. Credit is given upon completion of the thesis.
- 6033\* ANALYSIS OF TEACHING.** Students examine research related to teacher-classroom behavior, classroom climate and student behavior and develop competencies in several observational systems.

- 6080\*** **SEMINAR IN SCIENCE EDUCATION.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Problems, issues and trends in science education. The focus can be at the pre-service or in-service level.
- 6113\*** **CURRICULUM OF THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL.** Contemporary trends, philosophies and points of view in elementary school education.
- 6133\*** **THEORY TO PRACTICE IN EDUCATION.** Prerequisite: graduate standing or consent of instructor. A culminating seminar in education demonstrating the application of theory from several disciplines to the practical problems of education-curriculum development, organization, teaching strategies, evaluations, etc.
- 6152\*** **ART IN THE SCHOOL CURRICULUM.** Art education programs of the elementary and secondary schools in relation to the total curriculum. Aims, content and methods will be considered. For teachers, supervisors and administrators.
- 6433\*** **SEMINAR IN READING.** Prerequisite: 12 credit hours in reading. Research in reading including evaluation of research proposals. Problems and issues in reading instruction are discussed using knowledge gained through both research and classroom practice.
- 6850\*** **DIRECTED READING.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Directed reading for students with advanced graduate standing to enhance students' understanding in areas where they wish additional knowledge.
- 6853\*** **IMPROVEMENT OF INSTRUCTION IN READING.** Problems and issues related to reading instruction. The roles of various school personnel in effecting change in curriculum and methods.
- 6880\*** **INTERNSHIP IN EDUCATION.** 1-8 credits, maximum 8. Lab 3-24. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Directed off-campus experiences designed to relate ideas and concepts to problems encountered in the management of the school program.
- 6910\*** **PRACTICUM.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of adviser. Helps the student carry out an acceptable research problem (practicum) in his local school situation. Credit is given upon completion of the written report.

## **DISTRIBUTIVE EDUCATION (DISED)**

- 2010** **CAREER EXPLORATION IN DISTRIBUTION AND DISTRIBUTIVE EDUCATION.** 1-2 credits, maximum 2. Marketing and distribution concepts and occupational information within the framework of career exploration and decision-making. The modular design provides students with a variety of exploratory experiences in career decision-making, self-assessment and learning about the occupations, work environments and skills involved in marketing and distribution.
- 3010** **OBSERVATION AND PARTICIPATION IN SCHOOL.** 1 credit, maximum 2. Prerequisites: junior standing and consent of instructor. Roles and responsibilities of business teacher or distributive education coordinator, observation and participation in teaching/learning activities. Same course as BUSED 3010.
- 3253\*** **CURRICULUM IN DISTRIBUTIVE EDUCATION.** Prerequisite: MKTG 3213. Provides students with the technical competencies in distributive education curriculum design demanded of distributive educators who prepare students for careers in retailing, wholesaling or service selling fields.
- 3453\*** **ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION OF THE DISTRIBUTIVE EDUCATION PROGRAM.** Prerequisite: C&IED 2113. Designed to develop the competencies needed by the distributive education teacher-coordinator to organize and administer a comprehensive distributive education program-general or specialized-employing the cooperative or project (simulated) plan of instruction.
- 4243\*** **PRINCIPLES AND PHILOSOPHY OF VOCATIONAL BUSINESS AND DISTRIBUTIVE EDUCATION.** Prerequisite:- SENIOR STANDING. Basic principles and philosophy underlying the organization and development of vocational programs in business and distributive education with special attention directed toward federally aided programs in these areas. Same course as BUSED 4243.
- 4253\*** **METHODS OF TEACHING DISTRIBUTIVE EDUCATION.** Prerequisites: C&IED 2113 and ABSED 3213. An intensive study of the three strategies used by distributive education teacher-coordinators to prepare persons for careers in marketing, including

general and specific classroom instruction, on-the-job and simulated laboratory experiences and student organizations.

- 4490 STUDENT TEACHING IN DISTRIBUTIVE EDUCATION.** 1-7 credits, maximum 10. Prerequisites: ABSED 3213, C&IED 2113, consent of department; previous or concurrent enrollment in 4243 recommended. Observation and student teaching under guidance of a skilled critic teacher. Student must enroll during each semester of his senior year. All courses to be taken during spring semester of student teaching are blocked to provide for full-time teaching experience in high schools. The fall semester offering is for 1 credit, including observation and procedures for student teaching, information on teaching certification, etc. Spring semester offering is for 6 credits, which includes the full-time teaching experience.
- 5000\* THESIS.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisites: graduate standing and consent of Department.
- 5220\* SEMINAR.** 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisites: graduate standing and consent of instructor. Designed to develop technical marketing competencies needed by the distributive education teacher-coordinator to direct learning experiences needed in a general or specialized distributive education program such as DE Fashion Marketing, DE Recreation and Tourism, DE Hotel and Lodging, DE Transportation, etc. Same course as BUSED 5220.
- 5330\* FIELD PROBLEMS IN DISTRIBUTIVE EDUCATION.** 1-3 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisites: graduate standing and consent of Department. Studies of specific problems related to distributive education; work conducted in absentia; conferences and reports required.
- 5350\* PROBLEMS AND METHODS IN DISTRIBUTIVE EDUCATION.** 1-3 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisites: graduate standing and consent of Department. Intensive study of problems related to the cooperative and project (simulated) plans of instruction.
- 5660\* DISTRIBUTIVE EDUCATION WORKSHOP.** 1-2 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisites: graduate standing and experience as teacher-coordinator administrator or consent of Department. Intensive study of instructional, supervisory and administrative problems in distributive education.
- 6153\* IMPROVEMENT OF INSTRUCTION IN MERCHANDISING.** Prerequisites: graduate standing and consent of Department. Designed to develop the instructional competencies needed by a distributive education teacher-coordinator in a general or specialized distributive education program.

## ECONOMICS (ECON)

- 1113 THE ECONOMICS OF SOCIAL ISSUES.** An issues-oriented approach to the study of economics. Basic economic principles introduced and developed through study of important social issues—for example, inflation, unemployment, poverty, discrimination, crime, population growth, environmental quality. Develops the economist's approach to social problems, and evaluates the contribution of economics to their solution.
- 2123 INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMIC ANALYSIS.** A theory-oriented approach to the study of economics. Elementary principles of price theory and national income theory are developed systematically with emphasis on their use in analyzing economic issues and for recommending appropriate economic policy. ECON 1113 highly recommended as background.
- 3010 SPECIAL TOPICS IN ECONOMICS.** 1-3 credits, maximum 9. Prerequisites: 2123 and consent of instructor. Analysis of a contemporary topic in economics. Course content will vary to reflect changing social issues and trends in applied economics.
- 3023\* MANAGERIAL ECONOMICS.** Prerequisite: 2123 or consent of instructor. Application of economic theory and methodology to decision problems of private industry, nonprofit institutions and government agencies; demand and cost analysis, forecasting, pricing, investment
- 3113\* INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS.** Prerequisite: 2123. How the market system organizes economic activity and an evaluation of its performance. The principles of price theory are developed and applied to the interactions of consumers, producers and resource owners in markets characterized by different degrees of competition.

- 3123\* INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS.** Prerequisite: 2123. Development of a theoretical framework for studying the determinants of national income, employment and general price level. Topics include national income accounting, consumption, investment, government spending and taxation, the supply of and demand for money. Monetary, fiscal and incomes policies are considered with regard to unemployment, inflation and economic growth.
- 3313\* MONEY AND BANKING.** Prerequisite: 2123. Introduction to the economics of money and banking. Considers operations of commercial banks and structure and competition of the banking industry. Examines the organization and operation of the Federal Reserve System and its effects on interest rates, employment and prices. An introduction to monetary economics and international banking concludes the course.
- 3423\* PUBLIC FINANCE.** Prerequisite: 1113 or 2123. Introduction to the economics of the government sector. Examines scope of government activity, efficiency in government expenditures, federal budget, fiscal and debt management policy. Develops principles of taxation. Investigates major tax sources, tax distribution, tax issues. Treats current public finance problems such as revenue sharing, negative income tax, urban transport systems, national health insurance.
- 3513\* LABOR PROBLEMS.** Prerequisite: 2123. Union organization and structure, union-management relations, collective bargaining, labor markets, social insurance, public policy.
- 3523\* POVERTY AND ECONOMIC INSECURITY.** Prerequisite: 3 semester credit hours in economics or sociology. Problems, programs and proposals for dealing with poverty and economic insecurity.
- 3613\* INTERNATIONAL ECONOMIC RELATIONS.** Prerequisite: 3 semester credit hours in economics. Principles of foreign trade and finance; international economic organizations; the foreign economic policy of the U.S.
- 3713\* GOVERNMENT AND BUSINESS.** Prerequisite: 1113 or 2123. The study and application of methods of measuring the extent of monopoly power in American industries and ways of evaluating the effects of this power on consumer welfare. An introduction to U.S. antitrust laws, their enforcement and landmark court decisions under these laws.
- 3813\* DEVELOPMENT OF ECONOMIC THOUGHT.** Prerequisite: 3 semester credit hours in economics or consent of instructor. The ideas of great economists with emphasis upon economic concepts and systems of thought in relations to social, ethical and political ideas under evolving historical conditions.
- 3823\* ECONOMIC HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES.** Prerequisite: junior standing. Economic development since about 1763; particular emphasis on the period since 1860. Same course as HIST 4563.
- 4313\* ADVANCED BANKING.** Prerequisite: 3313. The fundamental theories of central banking, international banking relations and principal banking systems of the world.
- 4413\* FISCAL FEDERALISM.** Prerequisite: 1113 or equivalent. State and local government in a federal fiscal system; organization of the federal system, intergovernmental fiscal problems, taxation in a federal system.
- 4513\* LABOR AND PUBLIC POLICY.** Prerequisite: 3513 or MGMT 4113 or BUSL 3213. Public policy affecting union-management relations; common law, state and federal legislation; Wagner, Taft-Hartley and Landrum-Griffin Acts.
- 4523\* MANPOWER ANALYSIS AND PLANNING.** Prerequisite: junior standing. Introduction to the manpower field, dealing with the problems, issues and experience of public and private programs for equipping people especially the disadvantaged) for gainful employment. Investigation of various sources of data and techniques for the planning of meaningful manpower programs. Same course as GEOG 4523.
- 4643\* INTERNATIONAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT.** Prerequisite: 3 semester credit hours in economics. Problems of underdeveloped economics related to the world economy; obstacles to economic growth and policies for promoting growth.

- 4713\* ECONOMICS OF REGULATED INDUSTRIES.** Prerequisite: 2123. Direct government regulation of U.S. industries and its effects on consumer welfare and economic efficiency. An examination of the problems and consequences of regulation by independent commission in specific U.S. industries, e.g. airlines, trucking, natural gas, communications.
- 4813\* ECONOMIC HISTORY OF EUROPE.** Prerequisite: junior standing. Medieval economic organization; economic development since the Middle Ages with emphasis on the industrial revolution. Same course as HIST 4583.
- 4823\* ECONOMIC SYSTEMS.** Prerequisite: 2123. Comparative analysis of the economic theory and institutions of capitalism, socialism, communism and fascism.
- 4913\* URBAN AND REGIONAL ECONOMICS.** Prerequisite: 2123 or consent of instructor. An analysis of urban and regional economics with an emphasis on the spatial aspects of poverty, land use, the urban environment and rural industrial development.
- 4923\* UNITED STATES ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT.** Prerequisite: 2123. Changing patterns of human and material resource utilization in the United States. Market forces and structural and institution changes that have affected the economy's growth.
- 5000\* RESEARCH AND THESIS.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: graduate standing. Workshop for the exploration and development of research topics. Research leading to the master's thesis.
- 5010\* RESEARCH IN ECONOMICS.** 1-3 credits, maximum 10. Prerequisites: graduate standing and consent of chairman, Economics Graduate Studies Committee. Supervised research under a workshop type arrangement for Ph.D. thesis proposals, M.S. research reports and other approved purposes.
- 5013\* GENERAL STUDIES IN ECONOMICS.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. Economic principles and problems from the general education point of view rather than that of economics as a discipline. Credits may be applied only toward the degree of Master of Science in Business and Public Administration, Master of Science in Education or Doctor of Education.
- 5113\* MANAGERIAL ECONOMICS.** Prerequisites: 3113 and graduate standing. Economic theory applied to business decision making; demand and cost analysis for forecasting; production planning; product-line pricing; inventory control; capital budgeting.
- 5123\* MICROECONOMIC THEORY I.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. Contemporary price and allocation theory with emphasis on comparative statics.
- 5133\* MACROECONOMIC THEORY I.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. The theory of national income, employment and the price level from the point of view of comparative statics.
- 5143\* MACROECONOMIC THEORY II.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. The theory of national income, employment and the price level from the point of view of dynamics. Growth models.
- 5163\* MICROECONOMIC THEORY II.** Prerequisite: 5123 or consent of the instructor. Contemporary price and allocation theory with emphasis on dynamic models. Welfare economics.
- 5213\* MATHEMATICAL ECONOMICS.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. Mathematical concepts especially useful to an understanding of economic theory.
- 5223\* INTRODUCTION TO MATHEMATICAL ECONOMICS.** Prerequisites: 3113, 5213 or equivalent. Activity analysis, linear and nonlinear programming and related techniques applied to the problems of general economic equilibrium and dynamic analysis.
- 5233\* ADVANCED MATHEMATICAL ECONOMICS.** Prerequisites: 5223, MATH 2315 or consent of instructor. A mathematical approach to the theory of economic equilibrium growth, cycles and imperfect competition.
- 5243\* ECONOMETRIC METHODS.** Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Application of econometric techniques to economic problems: theory and estimation of structural economic parameters.
- 5253\* ADVANCED ECONOMETRICS.** Prerequisite: 5243 or consent of instructor. Theory, principles of estimation and quantitative applications involving complex systems of structural relationships of economic phenomenon.
- 5313\* MONETARY ECONOMICS I.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. Contemporary issues in monetary theory and policy. Demand for money and supply of money theory, interest rate theory and issues in monetary policy.



- 5323\*** **MONETARY ECONOMICS II.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. Intensive analysis of classical monetary theory and individual research on selected problems in monetary economics. The ideas of Patinkin, Wicksell, Fisher and Keynes.
- 5413\*** **ECONOMICS OF THE PUBLIC SECTOR I.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. An examination of the allocation and distribution effects as well as the incidence of governmental budget policies.
- 5422\*** **GENERAL STUDIES IN ECONOMICS.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. Financing government-federal, state and local; emphasis on problems and issues involved in financing state and local government in Oklahoma. Credits may be applied only toward the degree of Master of Science in Education or the degree of Doctor of Education.
- 5433\*** **ECONOMICS OF THE PUBLIC SECTOR II.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. Fiscal policy as a means of promoting economic stabilization and growth.
- 5533\*** **MANPOWER ANALYSIS.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. Introduction to the manpower field, dealing with the recruitment, training, motivation and utilization of human resources both within employing units and throughout the economy. The application of basic concepts, data, tools and techniques of analysis to selected manpower problems. Same course as OAE 5533.
- 5543\*** **LABOR MARKET THEORY AND ANALYSIS.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. A critical evaluation of the theoretical and empirical literature dealing with labor market processes; wage determination, the impact of unions on relative wages; estimation of aggregate labor supply; resource allocation and labor mobility; the inflation-employment tradeoff and the economics of labor market discrimination.
- 5553\*** **HUMAN RESOURCE UTILIZATION AND PLANNING.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. Contemporary problems in productive employment and planning for the uses of human resources. Principal emphasis is on manpower planning problems, methods, programs and policies. Evaluation and application of planning principles for the development and implementation of meaningful manpower programs. Same course as GEOG 5553.
- 5613\*** **INTERNATIONAL ECONOMICS I.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. Emphasis on international finance. Theory and policy relating to foreign exchange and world monetary relations; the framework of international credit and foreign investments.
- 5623\*** **ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT I.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. Characteristics and problems of less developed countries. Criteria of growth and development with emphasis on strategies for development. The role of capital, labor, technological progress and entrepreneurship. Growth models.
- 5633\*** **INTERNATIONAL ECONOMICS II.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. Emphasis on international trade and commercial policy. Comparative advantage, general equilibrium and modern trade theories; welfare implications of international resource allocation models; the theory of protection and international interdependence.
- 5643\*** **ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT II.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. Major problems of development policy. Inflation and mobilization of capital, investment criteria, agriculture, foreign trade, population and manpower, planning and programming methods.
- 5713\*** **INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION I.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. The organization and operation of the enterprise sector of a free enterprise economy; and interrelations of market structure, conduct and performance; public policies affecting these elements.
- 5723\*** **INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION II.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. Theories of imperfect competition; the market structures and conduct associated with imperfect competition and the implications for market performance; the empirical evidence concerning these.
- 5813\*** **HISTORY OF ECONOMIC THOUGHT.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. Economic theories from the 18th century until the present with emphasis on the origin and improvement of analytical tools.
- 5903\*** **REGIONAL ECONOMIC ANALYSIS AND POLICY.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. Selected topics in location theory, regional economic growth and policies toward regional development in the U.S.
- 5913\*** **URBAN ECONOMICS.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. The urban area as an economic system. Problems of economic policy in urban environments.

- 6000\*** **RESEARCH AND THESIS.** 1-12 credits, maximum 30. Prerequisite: approval of advisory committee. Workshop for the exploration and development of research topics. Research leading to the Ph.D. dissertation.
- 6010\*** **SEMINAR IN ECONOMIC POLICY.** 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: graduate standing. Intensive analysis of selected problems in economic policy. Individual research, seminar reports and group discussion of reports.
- 6113\*** **SEMINAR IN ECONOMIC THEORY.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. Macroeconomics.
- 6123\*** **SEMINAR IN ECONOMIC THEORY.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. Macroeconomics.
- 6520\*** **SEMINAR IN MANPOWER ANALYSIS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: graduate standing. Problems in manpower research led by staff members and outside experts. Research papers and reports will be required of each student. Same course as O.A.E.D. 6520.
- 6813\*** **SEMINAR IN ECONOMICS SYSTEMS.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. Selected topics dealing with the economic theory and institutions of capitalism, socialism, communism, and fascism. Individual research, seminar reports, and group discussion of reports.
- 6910\*** **SEMINAR IN REGIONAL ECONOMIC ANALYSIS AND POLICY.** 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: graduate standing. Selected problems in regional economics for advanced students. Individual research and seminar reports.

## EDUCATION (EDUC)

- 1111** **ORIENTATION TO EDUCATION.** Required of all first-semester freshmen in the College of Education. An orientation course; study of the profession of education with particular emphasis on the skills and qualities required.
- 4110\*** **TEACHER EDUCATION SEMINAR.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisites: ABSED 4223, 3202, C&IED 2113, 2450, 3710 and admission to teacher education. Deals with critical issues in education and in teacher education. May include simulation, small group instruction and field based experiences. Reports and major topical paper required.
- 4920** **TEACHER EDUCATION PRACTICUM.** 1-9 credits, maximum 9. Prerequisites: admission to teacher education plus a minimum of 15 hours of professional education. Directed observation and supervised laboratory and clinical experiences in appropriate teacher education program areas. Appraisal and learning theory approaches will be employed.
- 5113\*** **WOMEN IN EDUCATION.** An examination and analysis of methods, practices, and materials prevalent in educational institutions at all levels in the United States and their ultimate effect on females and males both as individuals and as members of society. Students will examine the legal remedies and guidelines which combat discrimination by sex and will examine the sex-role stereotyping of men and women as reflected in education.
- 5910\*** **EDUCATIONAL FIELD EXPERIENCES.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisites: senior or graduate standing and consent of instructor. Guided in field experience appropriate to a specific program of study. Field experience will be preceded and followed by appropriate on-campus seminars, readings and reports.
- 6020\*** **SEMINARS IN EDUCATION.** 2-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisites: advanced graduate standing and consent of instructor. Limited to graduate students who have had experience in the field and who have knowledge of the elementary techniques in research. Students will pursue individual research problems under the direct supervision of members of the staff.
- 6023\*** **DOCTORAL SEMINAR.** Prerequisites: advanced graduate standing and approval of adviser. Open to all doctoral aspirants dealing with preparation of a proposal for the doctoral study. Considers mechanics and techniques of proposal and dissertation preparation and design of the proposed research.

## EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION AND HIGHER EDUCATION (EAHED)

- 4221\*** **COMMUNITY EDUCATION: A SYNOPSIS.** Prerequisite: junior, senior or graduate standing. Provides an overview of community education through classroom and field

based experiences. Introduces the philosophy, organization, roles, publications and models of community education.

- 4622\*** **TEACHERS AND THE LAW.** An analysis of school-related areas out of which litigation arises, focusing especially on the legal rights and responsibilities of teachers, administrators and pupils and the generally applicable principles of law.
- 5000\*** **THESIS OR REPORT.** 1-10 credits, maximum 10. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Intended for students writing a Master's thesis or a Master's report.
- 5633\*** **COMMUNITY EDUCATION.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. Familiarize graduate students with the purpose, organization and administration of community education and its various components.
- 5813\*** **FUNDAMENTALS OF PUBLIC SCHOOL ADMINISTRATION.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. The scope and function of public school administration.
- 5833\*** **FUNDAMENTALS OF PUBLIC SCHOOL FINANCE.** Prerequisite: graduate standing or consent of instructor. For graduate students preparing for the principalship or the superintendency, as well as for those interested in public school finance.
- 5853\*** **EDUCATIONAL SYSTEMS, DESIGN AND ANALYSIS.** Prerequisite: graduate standing and 5 hours of statistics. Current research literature in educational administration, both common school and post-secondary studies. Substantial application of statistical and research skills to educational administration.
- 5940\*** **THE ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION OF OCCUPATIONAL EDUCATION.** 1-3 credits, maximum 6. The organization and implementation of vocational-technical education, with special attention on federal-state-local organizations and the implications of current legislation for implementing new programs.
- 6000\*** **DOCTORAL THESIS.** 1-15 credits, maximum 15. Required of all candidates for the Doctor of Education degree. Credit is given upon completion of the thesis.
- 6230\*** **CRITICAL ISSUES IN HIGHER EDUCATION.** 1-3 credits, maximum 9. Prerequisite: 6753. Issues that have shaped and are shaping higher education in the American society.
- 6243\*** **ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION IN EDUCATION.** Prerequisites: graduate standing and consent of instructor. A study of research and best practice in the organization and administration of educational organizations.
- 6263\*** **SUPERVISION.** Prerequisites: graduate standing and teaching experience or consent of instructor. The place of supervision in the improvement of instruction; a study of fundamental principles and procedures.
- 6333\*** **ADVANCED PUBLIC SCHOOL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT.** Prerequisite: 5833 or consent of instructor. School business management as a function of educational administration.
- 6363\*** **EDUCATIONAL FINANCE: A NATIONAL PERSPECTIVE.** Prerequisites: 5833 or consent of instructor. Theory and practice of financing American public education.
- 6393\*** **SCHOOL PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION.** Prerequisites: graduate standing and consent of instructor. Relationships between administration and other school personnel, with emphasis upon such problems as recruitment, selection, promotion, morale, salary, staff relations and evaluation of teaching.
- 6420\*** **THE POLITICS OF EDUCATION.** 2-3 credits, maximum 3. Prerequisites: graduate standing and teaching or administrative experience, or consent of instructor. Activities of schools as they relate to the political environment; e.g., voter behavior, change strategies, community power structures.
- 6453\*** **LEGAL ASPECTS OF EDUCATION.** Prerequisites: graduate standing and consent of instructor. Legal aspects of education with special reference to Oklahoma. Separate sections for common schools and higher education. Including consideration of PL 94-142, section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, and other pertinent Oklahoma enactments, attention is directed to multi-cultural legal provisions.
- 6473\*** **PRACTICUM IN INSTRUCTIONAL SUPERVISION.** Prerequisite: 6263 or consent of instructor. Application of modern approaches to instructional supervision through practice in recording and analyzing teacher behavior in actual classroom settings. Both clinical and group methods for improving instruction are considered.

- 6572\*** **SCHOOL HOUSING.** Prerequisites: 6363 and 6453, or equivalent. Analysis of established standards and research in school housing, with emphasis upon validity of old and new standards.
- 6603\*** **ORGANIZATIONAL THEORY IN EDUCATION.** Prerequisites: 6243 and consent of instructor. An analysis of selected organizational typologies, conceptualizations and theoretical frameworks as they relate to organizational behavior and behavior of personnel in organizations.
- 6613\*** **ORGANIZING, DEVELOPING AND ADMINISTERING COMMUNITY EDUCATION.** Prerequisites: graduate standing and consent of instructor. An in-depth analysis of the relationship between education and the community, with special emphasis on community needs/resources and the development of a total community education program. Skills and competencies for planning, implementing and evaluating community education programs are explored.
- 6622\*** **THE SCHOOL COMMUNITY SURVEY.** Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Basic principles and survey techniques, which are then applied in the field.
- 6650\*** **PROBLEMS IN EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION. 1-4 credits, maximum 8.** Prerequisites: graduate standing and consent of instructor. Special administrative problem in common schools or higher education, e.g., school plant, school-community relations, administration and the instructional programs, attrition, finance. Students may enroll more than once, to a maximum of 8 credits.
- 6683\*** **THE JUNIOR COLLEGE.** Prerequisites: graduate standing and consent of instructor. A general introduction to the American two-year college. Major topics include present status, historical development, legal aspects, administration, faculty and instruction, students and student services, functions and programs.
- 6703\*** **FINANCE IN HIGHER EDUCATION.** Prerequisite: 6753. An overview of the problems and prospects of financing American education, with in-depth discussion of selected topics, e.g., social capital, federal aid, faculty salaries, state support.
- 6710\*** **SPECIAL PROBLEMS. 1-4 credits, maximum 8.** Prerequisites: teaching or administrative experience and consent of instructor. Assists administrators with either recurrent or unique problems arising in common schools or in higher education. Emphasizes evaluation and planning related especially to staff, programs and faculty needs.
- 6713\*** **EFFECTIVE TEACHING IN COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES.** Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Research findings on teaching-learning relationships at the college and university level. Study and appraisal of methods employed to encourage, guide and appraise student learning. Investigation and appraisal of newer instructional methods and trends.
- 6720\*** **EDUCATION WORKSHOP. 1-4 credits, maximum 8.** Prerequisites: graduate standing and teaching experience or consent of instructor. Enables public school and higher education personnel to analyze instructional and/or administrative problems.
- 6753\*** **DEVELOPMENT AND ORGANIZATION OF HIGHER EDUCATION. Prerequisite:** consent of instructor. A basic study of higher education for college teachers and administrators. Includes history and development of higher education, studies of objectives and functions of institutional types and of students and faculty. Introduces the organization and administration of higher education.
- 6803\*** **ADMINISTRATION IN HIGHER EDUCATION.** Prerequisite: 6753. An analysis of the functions and principles of administration in higher education from historical and contemporary points of view. Both internal and external forces acting on the institution are treated.
- 6813\*** **CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT IN HIGHER EDUCATION.** Prerequisite: consent of instructor. A broad treatment of curriculum for colleges and universities, including basic definitions and concepts, theoretical views, historical perspectives, internal and external influences, processes for planning, evaluating, and revising, examples of distinctive curricula, future projections.
- 6850\*** **DIRECTED READING. 1-4 credits, maximum 6.** Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Directed reading for students with graduate standing.
- 6870\*** **SEMINAR. 1-4 credits, maximum 10.** Prerequisites: graduate standing and consent of instructor. Explores topical issues related to administration and/or higher education, including research techniques available to analyze such topics.

- 6880\* INTERNSHIP IN EDUCATION.** 1-4 credits, maximum 8. Prerequisite: consent of staff. Directed internship experiences designed to relate ideas and concepts to problems encountered in education by faculty and administrators.
- 6910\* PRACTICUM.** 1-5 credits, maximum 9. Required of all candidates for the Education Specialist degree. Designed to help the student carry out an acceptable field study or research problem. Credit is given upon completion of the written report.

## **EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY**

(See Applied Behavioral Studies in Education)

## **ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING (ELEN)**

- 2211 DIGITAL COMPUTING FOR ENGINEERS.** FORTRAN compiler language, philosophy of automatic computer programming and selected numerical methods oriented toward the solution of engineering problems on the digital computer.
- 3012\* MEASUREMENTS AND INSTRUMENTATION.** Prerequisite: ENGSC 2613. Basic electrical and electronic measurement and instrumentation techniques and devices. The operating principles and application of meters, bridges, oscilloscopes, and transducers. Data processing and reduction techniques.
- 3022 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING LABORATORY.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: 3012. Continuation of laboratory activities from 3012. Experiments in digital and linear electronics, transformers, electromechanical devices and transmission lines.
- 3213 MICROCOMPUTER PRINCIPLES AND APPLICATIONS.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: junior standing or above. Introductory course in microcomputers. Digital logic elements and number systems, memory components and organization, microprocessor and microcomputer system architecture assembly language programming and software development, interfacing techniques.
- 3313\* ELECTRONIC FUNDAMENTALS AND APPLICATIONS.** Prerequisite: ENGSC 2613. Solid-state, discrete-component electronics: diodes and transistors, clipping and clamping circuits, power-supply filters, linear low-frequency amplifiers.
- 3613\* FUNDAMENTALS OF ELECTROMAGNETIC FIELDS.** Lab 2. Prerequisites: ENGSC 2613. Maxwell's equations and their application to engineering problems in electrostatics, magnetostatics, plane wave propagation, transmission line theory and applications, wave guides; radiation and antennas.
- 3713 INTRODUCTION TO NETWORK ANALYSIS.** Prerequisites: ENGSC 2613 and MATH 2613. Elements of electric network analysis. Simple transients in RL and RC circuits, and complex frequency response including resonant network forms, magnetically coupled circuits and twoport networks. Introduction to Fourier series and integral methods applied to electrical networks and systems.
- 3723 INTRODUCTION TO DYNAMIC SYSTEMS.** Prerequisites: ENGSC 2613, MATH 2613 and ENGSC 2122. Physical and mathematical modeling of electrical and mechanical dynamic systems. Transient response of first- and second-order systems. Laplace transform technique for solving differential equations; transfer functions, frequency response and resonance.
- 4001\* ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SEMINAR.** Prerequisite: senior standing. Topics on professionalism, technical and professional societies, and current industrial developments. Individual or group reports will be prepared and presented.
- 4010\* TECHNICAL PROBLEMS AND ENGINEERING DESIGN.1-12** credits, maximum 12. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Individual independent-study projects are selected in consultation with the instructor; analysis or design problems, literature searches, computer simulations may be involved.

- 4103\*** **ENERGY CONVERSION I.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: 3724. The physical principles of electromagnetic and electromechanical energy conversion. Application of these principles to conventional transformers and machines to develop network and phasor models; steady state performance.
- 4133\*** **DIRECT ENERGY CONVERSION I.** Prerequisite: senior standing. Growth rates and the energy dilemma. Energy storage and its role. Thermoelectrics, photovoltaics, thermionics, magnetohydrodynamics and fuel cells will be presented with an introduction to the present status and future prospects for these techniques. Possibilities of developing environmental energy sources such as solar and wind energy for the benefit of humanity and to provide viable alternatives to fossil fuels to satisfy the energy requirements of the future.
- 4153\*** **POWER SYSTEM ANALYSIS.** Prerequisite: senior standing. Power system component models from circuit theory. Formulation and solution of the load flow model and the optimum economic generator allocation problem utilizing computer methods.
- 4253\*** **LOGIC OF DIGITAL SYSTEMS I.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: 3213 or consent of instructor. Characteristics of digital systems. Boolean functions, truth functions, optimization of logic networks. Multiple output circuits, binary arithmetic systems. Design using SSI, MSI and LSI components, ROM and PLA applications in logic design. Analysis and design of simple sequential networks, combinational and sequential design comparison. Introduction to error-detecting and correcting codes. Laboratory experience in implementing combinational and sequential logic devices.
- 4263\*** **DIGITAL COMPUTING AND CONTROL MACHINES.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: 3213. Applications of minicomputers and microcomputers in instrumentation and control; comparison of minicomputer and microcomputer capabilities; data acquisition and formatting, introduction to direct digital control of engineering systems, fundamentals of microprogramming, algorithms, for signal analysis in direct digital control.
- 4303\*** **PULSE, DIGITAL AND SWITCHING CIRCUITRY.** Lab 1. Prerequisite: 3313. Theory of digital and switching electronic circuits and devices. Logic circuits, counting circuits, and wave-shaping circuits. Switching characteristics of solid-state devices.
- 4313\*** **LINEAR ELECTRONICS CIRCUIT DESIGN.** Prerequisite: 3313. Class A and B small-signal, push-pull power, complementary symmetry, differential and operational amplifiers, utilizing field-effect transistors, bipolar transistors, tunnel diodes, and integrated circuits. Emphasis on amplification in electronic devices, design and analysis of wide-band amplifier circuitry.
- 4353\*** **COMMUNICATION ELECTRONICS.** Prerequisite: 3313. Tuned voltage and power amplifiers, oscillators, mixers, modulation and detection, and parametric amplifiers.
- 4413\*** **INTRODUCTION TO CONTROL SYSTEMS.** Prerequisites: 3724 or MAE 3724; MATH 3013. Properties of feedback control systems, mathematical models of basic components, state-variable models of feedback systems, time-domain analysis, stability, transform analysis, frequency-domain techniques, root-locus, design of single-input-output systems, simple compensation techniques.
- 4423\*** **NONLINEAR AND DIGITAL CONTROL SYSTEMS.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: 4413. Non-linear control systems; phase plane analysis. Liapunov stability criteria, describing functions; signal modulated systems, sampled-data control, difference equations. Z-transform analysis, introduction to optimization of control systems, computer simulation of control systems.
- 4513\*** **SIGNAL ANALYSIS.** Prerequisite: 3724 or consent of instructor. Deterministic signals. Fourier transforms and their properties, impulse response, convolution and autocorrelation. Analysis of modulation systems. Tradeoffs between bandwidth and signalling time. Sampling theorem.
- 4523\*** **COMMUNICATION THEORY.** Prerequisite: 4513, and STAT 4033 or equivalent. Introduction to stochastic signals. Mathematical representation of random noise. Noise sources and noise figure. Power spectral density. Performance of modulation systems in the presence of noise. Tradeoffs between bandwidth and signal-to-noise ratio.
- 4613\*** **MICROWAVE ENGINEERING, ANTENNAS AND PROPAGATION.** Prerequisite: 3614. Engineering aspects of the transmission, radiation and propagation of microwave energy. Design theory of waveguides, waveguiding systems, antennas and aspects of atmospheric propagation. Passive microwave devices such as attenuators, directional

couplers, resonators. Microwave antennas; electromagnetic horns, parabolic reflectors, log-periodic structures. Atmospheric propagation; propagation in a horizontally stratified atmosphere.

- 4623\* PLASMA DYNAMICS AND MICROWAVE ELECTRONIC DEVICES.** Prerequisite: 3614. Plasma phenomena and its application to practical devices. Devices which relate to microwave power generation. Phase space, distribution functions, momentum transfer, Boltzmann equation, motion of charged particles in electromagnetic waves, hydromagnetic waves in plasmas, pinch effect, etc. Electron beams, klystrons, plasma, traveling wave amplifiers and oscillators.
- 4703\* NETWORK ANALYSIS.** Lab 1. Prerequisite: 3724. Laplace-transform methods of analysis applied to higher-order systems; operational amplifiers as filter components; passive and active filters.
- 4713\* INTRODUCTION TO NETWORK SYNTHESIS.** Prerequisite: 4703. Network functions and their reliability, driving-point synthesis, passive and active network synthesis.
- 4813\* INTRODUCTION TO SOLID-STATE ENGINEERING.** Prerequisite: senior standing or consent of instructor. Semiconductor properties of primary value in electrical engineering, band structure, Fermi statistics, intrinsic and extrinsic materials, hole-electron equilibrium kinetics and transport through steep and shallow PN-junctions. Design of diodes, transistors, FET's and unijunctions. Integrated circuit principles.
- 5000\* THESIS OR REPORT.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: approval of major professor. A student studying for a master's degree will enroll in this course for a maximum of six credit hours.
- 5030\* PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE.** 1-8 credits, maximum 8. Experience in application of electrical engineering principles to typical problems encountered in industry and government engineering design and development projects. Solutions to the problems will require participation by the student in the role of junior engineer or engineer-intern. Problem solutions will involve economics and ecological considerations as well as technology, and will be adequately documented.
- 5050\* SEMINAR.** 1-12 credits, maximum 12. Prerequisite: consent of adviser. Students investigate certain engineering problems not normally covered in existing courses.
- 5103\* ENERGY CONVERSION II.** Prerequisite: 4103. Dynamic model of rotating electromechanical energy converters in terms of the generalized machine concept. Time invariant transformations are utilized to reduce the complexity of the model and to obtain the steady state response.
- 5113\* POWER SYSTEM ANALYSIS BY COMPUTER METHODS.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. Quasi-static control of power systems and the analysis of power systems under abnormal operating conditions. Transient stability studies. Models formulated and solutions outlined for implementation on the computer.
- 5123\* POWER SYSTEM SECURITY AND RELIABILITY.** Prerequisite: graduate standing or consent of the instructor. Basic concepts for evaluating power system reliability and security. Understanding and use of new material rapidly becoming available. Topics include static and spinning generating capacity, transmission system, composite system, interconnected system, and dc transmission system reliability evaluations. The concept of power system security and the factors influencing it. For students with little or no background in probability and statistics.
- 5153\* DIRECT ENERGY CONVERSION II.** Prerequisite: graduate standing or consent of instructor. Energy conversion techniques and applications; thermoelectrics, thermionics, fuel cells, MHD and other processes involving electrical, mechanical and thermal energies. State-of-the-art developments in direct energy conversion using selected papers from journals and other publications. Gives the student a proper perspective of the possibilities and problems associated with satisfying future energy requirements.
- 5213\* LOGIC OF DIGITAL SYSTEMS II.** Prerequisite: 4253. Sequential logic circuits, clocked sequential circuits, flow tables, state diagrams, equivalence relations, pulse-mode circuits, hazards, cycles, races, threshold logic. Codes, application to design of computing systems and data acquisition systems.

- 5253\* DIGITAL SYSTEMS DESIGN I.** Prerequisite: 4253. Engineering analysis and design aspects of digital computers, control and information-handling machines. Computer organization alternatives. Arithmetic algorithms implementation. Data registers. Arithmetic processors. Binary and decimal operations. Serial and parallel data logic. Control and timing logic systems. Overall machine design. Experimental opportunities are included.
- 5263\* DIGITAL SYSTEMS DESIGN II.** Prerequisite: 4253. Continued study of engineering analysis and design aspects of digital machines. Magnetic core devices, switching matrices. Memory systems-core, solid-state, read-only, associative, addressing and data retrieval codes-error detecting, correcting, residues. Elements of microprogramming. Multiplexing. Experimental opportunities are included.
- 5313\* SOLID-STATE ELECTRONICS I.** Prerequisite: graduate standing or consent of instructor. An advanced study of electronic networks. Application of solid-state devices to the medium and low frequency regions. Integrated networks as replacements for discrete component networks. Discrete and integrated operational amplifiers. Broad-band and tuned amplifiers.
- 5353\* SOLID-STATE ELECTRONICS II.** Prerequisite: 5313 or consent of instructor. Continuation of 5313. Devices and integrated circuits as applied in pulse circuits, modulation, demodulation, digital networks.
- 5413\* CONTROL SYSTEMS I.** Prerequisite: 5713 or consent of instructor. Analysis, design and optimization of analog and digital control systems. Concepts of controllability and observability. Specification of optimum performance indices Utilization of constraints in fixed configuration compensator design. Systems parameter identification from measured data. Adaptive and optimal control problems. Computer techniques in design and optimization.
- 5513\* INTRODUCTION TO STOCHASTIC SYSTEMS.** Prerequisite: 4513 or consent of instructor. The mathematical theory underlying communication, control and estimation in the presence of noise. Statespace formulation of the theory. Response of linear systems to stochastic processes. Non-stationary random process.
- 5523\* ESTIMATION THEORY.** Prerequisite: 4513. Optimal estimation theory including linear and non-linear estimation of discrete and continuous random functions. Wiener and Kalman filter theory is included.
- 5613\* FOUNDATIONS OF ELECTRODYNAMICS I.** Prerequisite: 3614. A rigorous derivation of Maxwell's equations utilizing Coulomb's law and postulates of special relativity; the invariance of Maxwell's equations under Lorentz transformations, the four-vector form of Maxwell's equations, scalar and vector potential functions, solutions of the Laplace and Poisson equations, solutions of the homogenous and inhomogenous wave equations with applications to guided waves, radiation, and scattering.
- 5653\* APPLICATION OF ELECTROMAGNETIC THEORY I.** Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Intermediate-level treatment of applications of classical electromagnetic theory; cavity resonators, waveguides, refraction and scattering, surface waves, antennas, and radiation. Sufficient mathematical sophistication to equip the student for "state-of-the-art" research in the area.
- 5713\* INTRODUCTION TO SYSTEM THEORY.** Prerequisite: graduate standing or consent of instructor. State-space techniques of engineering systems analysis. Application of matrix methods to systems modeled by linear vector differential or difference equations. Develops controllability and observability conditions and eigenvalue/eigenvector assignment procedures.
- 5723\* NONLINEAR SYSTEMS ANALYSIS I.** Prerequisites: 5713 or consent of instructor. Failure of superposition; phase plane and phase space techniques; method of perturbations, asymptotic, orbital and structural stability; subharmonic generation; generalized approaches to nonlinear systems analysis.
- 5753\* DIGITAL PROCESSING OF SPEECH SIGNALS.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. Review of digital signal processing, digital models for the speech signal. Short-time Fourier analysis, linear predictive coding of speech and an introduction to man-machine communication by voice.
- 5763\* DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. Introduction to discrete linear systems; frequency-domain design of digital filters; quantization effects in



digital filters; digital filter hardware, discrete Fourier transforms; high speed convolution and correlation with application to digital filtering; introduction to Walsh-Fourier theory.

- 5773\* ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS THEORY.** Prerequisite: graduate standing or consent of instructor. A synthesis of the engineering concept of systems theory and the ecological principles of natural science. Mathematical modeling and computer simulation of environmental systems with complex nutrient and material cycles and energy flows. Aimed toward enabling the professional engineer to assess the environmental impact of large-scale engineering projects. Also applicable to ecologists, with mathematical backgrounds, who desire an introduction to modeling natural systems.
- 5783\* RANDOM SYSTEMS MODELING AND ANALYSIS.** Prerequisite: graduate standing or consent of instructor. Random dynamical systems; development of discrete modeling techniques, analysis procedures for continuous and discrete random systems. Digital implementations of algorithms for random systems featuring engineering tradeoffs between accuracy, response time, equipment requirements and complexity.
- 5813\* SOLID-STATE ENGINEERING.** Prerequisite: graduate standing or consent of instructor. Lattice structure and extended energy-band concepts in solids (electrons, holes, photons, phonons). Brillouin zones. Thermodynamic statistics. Excitation and transport mechanisms in gases and solids (diffusion and drift currents, recombinations). Boltzmann transport equation. Irreversible thermodynamics as applied to the thermo electric effect and magnetic fields. Engineering superconductivity.
- 5853\* MODERN SOLID-STATE DEVICES.** Prerequisite: 5813 or consent of instructor. Solid-state microwave devices, including Gunn effect, electro acoustic amplifier, hot carrier devices, engineering superconduction, Josephson junction, superconducting switching. Solid-state traveling wave devices, master and laser amplifiers and oscillator, plasma devices.
- 6000\* RESEARCH.** 1-30 credits, maximum 30. Prerequisite: consent of major professor. Independent research for students continuing graduate study beyond the level of the M.S. degree.
- 6050\* SPECIAL TOPICS.** 1-9 credits, maximum 9. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Subjects to be selected by the graduate faculty in electrical engineering to cover advances in the state-of-the-art.
- 6123\* SPECIAL TOPICS IN POWER SYSTEMS.** Prerequisite: 5113. Selected relevant current topics related to power system operation and planning.
- 6213\* DIGITAL PROCESS CONTROL AND SIMULATION.** Prerequisite: 4413 or consent of instructor. Advanced analog and digital simulation techniques as applied to selected systems of linear and nonlinear differential equations; simulation of physical systems. Principles of process control by digital computers included.
- 6413\* DIGITAL CONTROL SYSTEMS.** Prerequisite: 5413 or consent of instructor. Study of the computer as a control element in complex processes. Basic sampling theory. Analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog conversion of data. Analysis of analog-digital systems via Z-transform methods and difference equations in state-variable form. Stability criteria and design approaches for digital compensation. Simulation of digital control systems on the hybrid computer.
- 6450\* CONTROL SYSTEMS II.** 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisites: 5413 and 5523, or consent of instructor. Advanced topics in optimal control systems. Dynamic programming and the maximum principle applied to stochastic systems. Optimum state estimation and the separation theorem. Selected topics from recent development in adaptive and stochastic control.
- 6523\* INTRODUCTION TO INFORMATION THEORY.** Prerequisite: 5513 or consent of instructor. The mathematical theory of information (Shannon theory) including information measure and transmission rates and capacities. Source coding theory including algebraic and error-correcting codes. The design of wave-forms for noise immunity. Information transfer in learning systems.
- 6550\* TOPICS IN STATISTICAL COMMUNICATION THEORY.** 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: 5513. Advanced topics to be chosen from recent developments, including: learning and adaptive systems, optimal adaptive estimation theory, decision theory applied to engineering problems, modulation and detection theory, analysis and processing of seismic data.

- 6613\* FOUNDATIONS OF ELECTRODYNAMICS II.** Prerequisite: 5613 or consent of instructor. Quantum electrodynamics; matrix formulation of quantum mechanics, quantization of electromagnetic radiation and interaction between radiation and matter. Applications to optical radiation, laser amplifiers, noise, parametric devices, and acoustical electrodynamic phenomena.
- 6653\* APPLICATIONS OF ELECTROMAGNETIC THEORY II.** Prerequisite: consent of instructor. The applications of quantum electrodynamics. Topics of current interest with sufficient mathematical sophistication to equip the student for "state-of-the-art" research in the area.
- 6713\* ADVANCED TOPICS IN NETWORK SYNTHESIS.** Prerequisite: 5753 or consent of instructor. To be chosen from recent developments. Topics include R-network synthesis, state model approach to network synthesis. N-port network synthesis, multivariable synthesis, sensitivity.
- 6723\* NONLINEAR SYSTEMS ANALYSIS II.** Prerequisite: 5723 or MAE 5723. Topics in nonlinear systems theory selected from the current literature. May include nonlinear stability theory, multi-input describing functions, nonlinear feedback control theory, the problem of Lure and Popov's criterion, multi-parameter perturbation theory.
- 6813\* SOLID-STATE TECHNIQUES.** Prerequisite: 5813 or consent of instructor. Device fabrication; wafer preparation, etching and masking techniques, alloying, bonding, testing, Epitaxial techniques, special topics.

## **ELECTRICAL POWER TECHNOLOGY (EPT)**

- 3102 INTRODUCTION TO ELECTRICAL POWER.** Lab 6. Prerequisite: junior standing. The electrical power industry with selected topics and laboratory to familiarize the student with electrical power systems. Technical language and symbolism of the industry. Surveying as applied to the needs of electrical power.
- 3135 ELECTRICAL PRINCIPLES.** Lab 6. DC and AC circuit theory for non-electrical students entering the EPT program. Ohm's law, Kirchoff's circuit law, loop and node equations, wye-delta and delta-wye transformations, magnetism reactances and impedance, single-phase AC network solution methods.
- 3214 TRANSFORMERS AND THREE-PHASE CIRCUITS.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: basic electricity course. Various types of single-phase and three-phase transformers. Characteristics, classification, connections, loading and regulation of transformers. Balanced and unbalanced connections and measurement techniques in polyphase systems.
- 3224 ELECTRICAL MACHINES AND CONTROLS.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: basic electricity course. Operation and control of both DC and AC machinery including laboratory tests of control and on-line operation of such machines.
- 3233 COMPUTER TECHNIQUES IN ELECTRICAL POWER.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: basic electricity and some calculus. Use of a mini computer in a control mode. Programming the mini computer in assembly language. Interfacing techniques. Electrical circuit analysis techniques using the computer.
- 3243 INTRODUCTION TO ELECTRONICS.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: 3135 or basic electricity. Electronics devices and circuitry for non-electronic/electrical majors entering the EPT program. Solid-state device characteristics, power supplies and introduction to amplifiers.
- 4003 NUCLEAR POWER.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: junior standing. Sustained nuclear chain reaction. Reactor kinetics and shielding. Measurements of nuclear properties of fuels and moderators.
- 4114 POWER TRANSMISSION AND DISTRIBUTION.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: 3214. Transmission line configurations, electrical characteristics of transmission lines, electrical insulation, percent and per unit quantities and symmetrical components.
- 4124 SWITCHGEAR AND PROTECTIVE RELAYING.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: 3214. Types of switchgear and protective devices discussed as to construction, use, testing, installation and maintenance.

- 4134 CONTROL CIRCUITS AND SYSTEMS.** Lab 3. Prerequisites: 3224 and basic electronics. Operational amplifiers, synchros and digital concepts in control and analog to digital converters. Analysis techniques such as Laplace transforms and control systems modeling using both physical variables and block diagram techniques.
- 4211 SPECIAL PROBLEM DESIGN.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: 3233. Problems will be assigned on an individual or overall group basis. Problems will be solicited from industry to establish a "real world" frame of reference.
- 4224 SYSTEM PLANNING AND DESIGN.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: senior standing. The National Electric Code, the function of an estimate and how to prepare an estimate. Electrical quantity and cost estimates from electrical blueprints for both residential and industrial electrical installations.
- 4234 SOLID STATE POWER ELECTRONICS.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: 4134. Solid state electronic devices such as thyristors, power switches, rectifiers and switched DC sources. AC voltage controllers, three-phase controllers and controlled rectifier circuits. Choppers, inverters, cycloconverters, cycloinverters, and uninterruptable power supplied will be studied.

## ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY (EET)

- 1104 FUNDAMENTALS OF ELECTRICITY.** Lab 3. Elementary principles of electricity covering basic electric units. Ohm's law, Kirchoff's law, circuit solutions, network solutions, magnetism, inductance and capacitance.
- 1112 ELECTRONIC DEVICES AND AMPLIFIERS.** Lab. 3. Co-requisite: 1104. Solid-state components as used in elementary amplifiers circuits. Also includes a brief description of power supplies.
- 1213 ESSENTIALS OF ELECTRICITY.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: MATH 1513; Co-requisite: MATH 1613. Electric circuits and machines, including Ohm's law, magnetism, direct-current motors, generators and controls, alternating current, single-phase circuits, polyphase circuits and alternating current machinery. This course is limited to non-electronics majors.
- 2224 ELECTRONIC AMPLIFIERS I.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: 1112; Co-requisite: 2244. The theory and application of amplifiers using bipolar and FET transistors. RC coupled, direct coupled and transformer coupled circuits. Bias stabilizing and feedback techniques.
- 2244 CIRCUIT ANALYSIS I.** Lab 3. Prerequisites: 1104 and MATH 1715; Co-requisite: 2224. Transient analysis of electric circuits. The use of network theorems. Introduction to resonant circuits and filters and AC power including three-phase.
- 2303 INSTRUMENTS AND MEASUREMENTS I.** Lab 3. Prerequisites: 2224 and MATH 2373. Electrical and electronic measurement techniques. Principles and applications of meters, bridges, oscilloscopes and attenuators.
- 2544 PULSE AND DIGITAL TECHNIQUES.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: 2224. Electronic circuits used in digital control and computation. Pulse generation, Boolean algebra and logic circuits.
- 2633 MICROCOMPUTER PRINCIPLES AND APPLICATIONS.** Lab 3. Prerequisites: 2544 and COMSC 2113. Introduces microcomputers from a hardware point of view, combining a study of machine language programming and microcomputer hardware in a highly laboratory oriented presentation. Emphasizes interfacing the microcomputer as a programmable controller of external systems and devices.
- 2634 COMMUNICATION CIRCUITS AND SYSTEMS.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: 2224. Receiver and transmitter circuits and systems, introduction to elementary antennas, modulation and detection systems, oscillators and tuned amplifiers.
- 2731 ELECTRONIC DESIGN.** Lab 3. Prerequisites: 2303 and 2634. Laboratory projects for modern electronics engineering technicians. Circuit test, development and fabrication in wired and printed form.

- 3104 FUNDAMENTALS OF ELECTRONICS.** Lab 3. Prerequisites: 1213 or consent of instructor. Introduction to electronics for non-electronics majors. Fundamentals of electronic physics, electronic device principles and characteristics, and transistor circuits. Application of electronic circuits to industrial measurement and control equipment.
- 3113 CIRCUIT ANALYSIS II.** Prerequisites: 2544, COMSC 2113 and MATH 2373. Application of elementary switching functions and Laplace transforms to electronic circuit analysis. Circuit analysis in the S-plane, transfer functions and computer applications.
- 3153 DATA COMMUNICATIONS.** Lab 3. Prerequisites: 2633 and 2634. Data communications including multiplexing concepts, sampling techniques, encoding techniques. Telemetry, digitized voice TTY and bulk transmission systems.
- 3234 NONDESTRUCTIVE TESTING.** Lab 2. Commonly used nondestructive testing in industry; radiography, magneflux, liquid penetrant, ultrasonic and eddy current testing.
- 3354 ELECTRONIC AMPLIFIERS II.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: 2224. Advanced topics in amplifiers, bias stabilizing, stability of feedback amplifiers, DC amplifiers, differential amplifiers and operational amplifiers.
- 3363 INSTRUMENTS AND MEASUREMENTS II.** Lab 3. Prerequisites: 2303, 2544 and 3354. Further consideration of instruments and measurement techniques. Wide-band oscilloscopes, digital read-out equipment, spectrum analyzers and other appropriate equipment.
- 4263 ELECTRONIC DIGITAL SYSTEMS.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: 2633. Micro and minicomputer systems from a technological point of view. Emphasis on using both mini and microcomputers in control and data acquisition applications. Students will be required to develop interface circuitry in a project setting to meet assigned specifications.
- 4314 CONTROL CIRCUITS.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: 3113. Components, principles and techniques basic to electronic control systems. Feedback control theory, transducers, servos and motors.
- 4654 MICROWAVE TECHNIQUES.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: 2634. Communication principles and measurement techniques in the UHF and microwave spectrum, coaxial and waveguide transmission lines, antenna systems and signal transmission, modulation and detectors, oscillators and amplifiers, introduction to signal transmission, modulation and detectors, oscillators and amplifiers, introduction to signal and network measurement methods.
- 4832 SENIOR PROJECTS.** Lab 3. Prerequisites: 16 credit hours of upper-division electronics courses. This course is the synthesizing element in the electronics study plan. Pertinent topics from the first 3 years will be reviewed and integrated into a senior design project.

## ENGINEERING (ENGR)

- 1111 INTRODUCTION TO ENGINEERING.** Topics range from advisement, counseling and enrollment procedures to methodology in solving engineering problems, engineering ethics and practice.
- 1212 INTRODUCTION TO ENGINEERING II.** Prerequisite: 1112. Continuation of 1112.
- 1311 INTRODUCTORY ENGINEERING GRAPHICS.** Principles, techniques and skills of graphics as used in engineering.
- 1412 INTRODUCTORY ENGINEERING COMPUTER PROGRAMMING.** Programming to solve problems typical of practice in engineering. Techniques and methods.
- 1501 WOMEN IN ENGINEERING SEMINAR.** Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Opportunities to meet and talk with established women engineers. Potential problems faced by women in engineering and topics of particular interest to women students in engineering.

- 2113 SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY IN A MODERN SOCIETY.** Prerequisite: MATH 1314 or MATH 1513 or equivalent. Concepts and ideas in science and technology relevant to participation in decisions in our technological age.
- 3111 INTRODUCTION TO ENGINEERING FOR TRANSFER STUDENTS.** Prerequisite: transfer student with 28 or more semester hours. Adjustments from previous college situation needed to select a proper course of studies based on abilities, aptitudes and interests.
- 3333 APPLIED ACOUSTICS.** Prerequisite: 45 or more semester hours. Nonmathematical approach to elementary acoustics in speech and hearing. Noise, architectural and musical acoustics. Equipment for measuring, recording and reproduction of sound.
- 4060\* TOPICS IN TECHNOLOGY AND SOCIETY.** 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: upper division standing. Problems of society relating to technology and added problems stemming from their solution. Minimal reliance on mathematics; engineering and nonengineering students assumed.
- 5010\* STUDIES IN ENGINEERING INSTRUCTION AND RESEARCH.** 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: current or expected appointment as a graduate teaching or research assistant. Formalizes the participation of the teaching and research assistant in the procedures and seminars necessary for satisfactory performance of duties. Not to be used on study plans toward a degree in the Graduate College.

## ENGINEERING SCIENCE (ENGSC)

- 2114 STATICS AND STRENGTH OF MATERIALS.** Prerequisites: PHYSC 2014 and MATH 2265. Resultants of force systems, static equilibrium of rigid bodies, statics of structures. Shear and bending moments, deformation and displacements in deformable bodies.
- 2122 ELEMENTARY DYNAMICS.** Prerequisite: 2114. Dynamic equilibrium of particles and bodies. Work-energy and impulse momentum principles.
- 2613 INTRODUCTION TO ELECTRICAL SCIENCE.** Prerequisites: PHYSC 2114 and MATH 2365. Elements of electrical engineering; AC and DC circuits, mesh and node formulation of network equations, steady state response to sinusoids, energy, power and power factor.
- 3213 THERMODYNAMICS.** Prerequisites: CHEM 1515, PHYSC 2014, and MATH 2265. Properties of substances and principles governing changes in form of energy. First and second laws.
- 3233 FLUID MECHANICS AND HEAT TRANSFER.** Prerequisites: MATH 2365 or concurrently and CHEM 1515, PHYSC 2014. Fluid statics, laminar and turbulent momentum transfer and convective heat transfer at introductory level. Dimensional analysis. Flow analysis of real fluids with the Bernoulli equation. Conduction and radiation of heat; heat exchanger analysis.
- 3313\* MATERIALS SCIENCE.** Prerequisite: CHEM 1515. Introductory level. Relationship between structure and properties of materials and engineering applications. Atomic, microscopic and macroscopic properties.

## ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

(See specific technology programs listed alphabetically)

## ENGLISH (ENGL)

- 0003 REMEDIAL ENGLISH FOR GRADUATE INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS.** Lab 2. Sentence structure, paragraphing, idiomatic usage, punctuation, vocabulary, pronunciation and documentation.

- 1013 FRESHMAN COMPOSITION FOR INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS.** Lab 2. Restricted to students whose native language is not English. Expository writing with emphasis on structure and development. Special attention to problems of English as a second language. This course may be used as a substitute for 1113.
- 1113 FRESHMAN COMPOSITION.** The fundamentals of expository writing with emphasis on structure, development and style.
- 1323 FRESHMAN COMPOSITION (SECOND HALF).** Prerequisite: 1013 or 1113. Expository composition with emphasis on technique and style through intensive and extensive readings.
- 1413 FRESHMAN ENGLISH HONORS.** Prerequisites: advanced standing credit or an "A" or "B" in 1113 and acceptable ACT scores. Individually directed writing growing from discussions of books and ideas. Class size limited. This course may be used as a substitute for 1323.
- 2333 INTRODUCTION TO TECHNICAL WRITING AND PROFESSIONAL REPORT WRITING.** Prerequisite: 1113. Does not meet any part of the six-hour composition requirement for the bachelor's degree. Technical literature and publications in the student's area of specialization. Emphasis on clarity, simplicity and careful organization.
- 2400 SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.** 1-3 credits, maximum 9. Prerequisite: 6 hours of English. Specialized readings and independent studies.
- 2413 INTRODUCTION TO LITERATURE AND CRITICAL WRITING.** Prerequisite: 6 hours of English. The short story, the novel and poetry. Written critical exercises and discussion.
- 2423 INTRODUCTION TO NEW MEDIA.** Prerequisite: 6 hours of English. Literary forms in television and film.
- 2513 INTRODUCTION TO CREATIVE WRITING.** Prerequisite: 6 hours of English. Literary composition with emphasis on techniques and style through readings and writings in fiction, poetry and drama. 2413 is a desirable but not a required preparation.
- 2553 LITERARY TRADITION I.** Prerequisite: 6 hours of English. The thought and culture expressed in English and American literature from the Renaissance to the Romantic Period. Some techniques for analyzing prose style included.
- 2663 LITERARY TRADITION II.** Prerequisite: 6 hours of English. The advent and effects of romantic and evolutionary thought and technology expressed in English and American literature from the Romantic Period to the present. Some techniques for analysis included.
- 3010 FUNDAMENTALS OF ENGLISH.** Taken by audit only. Restricted to those failing grammar or essay portions of STEP test or Arts and Sciences English Proficiency test. Grammar, mechanics and/or writing of expository compositions.
- 3100 INTERMEDIATE CREATIVE WRITING.** 1-3 credits, maximum 9. Prerequisite: 9 hours of English excluding freshman composition. Directed readings and practice in writing the short story/poetry/drama with special attention to techniques.
- 3113 THEMES IN LITERATURE.** Prerequisite: 9 hours of English excluding freshman composition. Major social issues, movements or directions and their influence on literature; archetypes, myths and recurring themes as expressed by literary forms.
- 3200 SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.** 1-3 credits, maximum 9. Prerequisite: 9 hours of English excluding freshman composition. Specialized readings and independent study.
- 3323 INTERMEDIATE TECHNICAL WRITING AND PROFESSIONAL REPORT WRITING.** Prerequisites: 60 hours or 45 hours with an overall GPA of 3.25 including 1113 and 1323 or 1113 with "A" or "B" and recommendation of student's college. 2333 is recommended but not required. Applied writing in areas of specialization with selected classes organized for specific disciplines. Intensive practice in professional writing modes, styles, research techniques and editing for specialized audiences and/or publications.
- 3333 THE SHORT STORY.** Prerequisite: 9 hours of English excluding freshman composition. Origins, development, theory and craft of the short story.

- 3343 POETRY.** Prerequisite: 9 hours of English excluding freshman composition. Origins, development, theory and craft of poetry.
- 3353 FILM AS LITERATURE.** Prerequisite: 9 hours of English excluding freshman composition. Film and literature as narrative forms.
- 3413 HISTORY OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE.** Prerequisite: 9 hours of English excluding freshman composition. The growth of the English language.
- 3523 LITERARY TRADITION III.** Prerequisite: 9 hours of English excluding freshman composition. Poetry produced in England by the oral, heroic society and the Christian, feudal society leading to the Renaissance. Some reference to and review of subsequent English and American literature with techniques for prosody included.
- 3773 DRAMA.** Prerequisite: 9 hours of English excluding freshman composition. Origins, development, theory and craft of drama.
- 3883 SHAKESPEARE.** Prerequisite: 9 hours of English excluding freshman composition. Major plays and selected criticism.
- 3893 LITERATURE OF MINORITY OR ETHNIC GROUPS.** Prerequisite: 9 hours of English excluding freshman composition. The literary expressions of minority/ethnic groups in the U.S.A.
- 4013\* ENGLISH GRAMMAR.** Prerequisite: 12 hours of English including 3413. The traditional terminology and concepts of English grammar leading or evolving into the several current systems of descriptions.
- 4023\* LANGUAGE AND LINGUISTICS.** Prerequisite: 12 hours of English including 3413. A number of linguistic problems: the new grammars, psychological and geographical aspects of language; methods of descriptive linguistics; modern American language and dialect.
- 4113\* ADVANCED CREATIVE WRITING.** Prerequisite: 12 hours of English including 2513 and 3100. Advanced work with the major genres by means of student practice and composition.
- 4153\* THEORIES OF LITERATURE.** Prerequisite: 12 hours of English excluding freshman composition. Selected theories and literature. May include history of literary criticism, aesthetic theory, studies of specific critical texts.
- 4223\* READINGS IN THE NOVEL.** Prerequisite: 12 hours of English excluding freshman composition. Genre development. May be based in 18th, 19th or 20th century, English or American: for example the 18th Century British Novel, The American Novel. Major figures and their works.
- 4233\* READINGS IN POETRY.** Prerequisite: 12 hours of English excluding freshman composition. Genre development. May be based in one or several literary periods, English or American: for example Romantic Poetry, Major American Poets, Modern Poetry. Major figures and their works.
- 4243\* READINGS IN DRAMA.** Prerequisite: 12 hours of English excluding freshman composition. Genre development. May be based in one or several literary periods, English, American or continental: for example Tudor and Stuart Drama, Restoration Drama. Major figures and their works.
- 4263\* AESTHETICS OF FILM.** Prerequisite: 12 hours of English excluding freshman composition. Origins, development, theory and craft of film.
- 4313\* PERIOD STUDIES-AMERICAN.** Prerequisite: 12 hours of English excluding freshman composition. Historical development. May be based in one or several literary periods or historical contexts: for example The American Renaissance, American Realism, Contemporary Prose and Poetry. Major figures and their works.
- 4343\* PERIOD STUDIES-ENGLISH.** Prerequisite: 12 hours of English excluding freshman composition. Historical development. May be based in one or several literary periods or historical contexts: for example The Renaissance, The 18th Century, The Victorian Age. Major figures and their works.
- 4423\* LITERATURE IN CULTURAL CONTEXT.** Prerequisite: 12 hours of English excluding freshman composition. Selected major writers with special emphasis on intellectual and cultural interrelationships.

- 4453\*** **TRANSNATIONAL LITERATURE.** Prerequisite: 12 hours of English excluding freshman composition. Literary influence and expressions. May include African, Indian or Asian authors writing in English or South American or continental authors in translation.
- 4520\*** **SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.** 1-6 credits, maximum 9. Prerequisite: 12 hours of English excluding freshman composition. Specialized readings and independent studies.
- 4523\*** **INTERNSHIP: TECHNICAL WRITING AND PROFESSIONAL REPORT WRITING.** Prerequisite: 6 hours of English including 3323. Practice in writing resumes, proposals, abstracts and articles. Concentrated review of mechanics, proofreading, editing and interviewing techniques. Second eight weeks will include internship experience.
- 4533\*** **ADVANCED TECHNICAL WRITING AND PROFESSIONAL REPORT WRITING.** Prerequisite: 6 hours of English including 3323. Specialized writing projects growing out of areas of specialization with emphasis on practical and marketable skills.
- 4703\*** **CHAUCER.** Prerequisite: 12 hours of English including 3413 or 3523. *The Canterbury Tales* in Middle English.
- 4713\*** **MILTON.** Prerequisite: 12 hours of English excluding freshman composition. The more notable minor poems, prose selections and the major poems-*Paradise Lost*, *Paradise Regained* and *Samson Agonistes*-studied critically in context of the 17th Century.
- 4733\*** **SINGLE AUTHOR/WORK.** Prerequisite: 12 hours of English excluding freshman composition. The works of a single author such as Hawthorne, Coleridge, Faulkner or a single work and selected criticism such as *The Bible*, *The Prelude*, *Moby Dick*, *Ulysses*.
- 5000\*** **THESIS.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. M.A. thesis.
- 5013\*** **INTRODUCTION TO GRADUATE STUDIES.** Principles and procedures in scholarly research.
- 5023\*** **OLD ENGLISH.** Major works in Old English.
- 5033\*** **SEMINAR IN CREATIVE WRITING.** Writing in the various genres at a professional level.
- 5063\*** **SINGLE AUTHOR/WORK.** The works of a single author such as Spenser, Shakespeare, Pope, Nabokov or a single work and selected criticism as *Hamlet*, *Huckleberry Finn*, Pound's *Cantos*.
- 5073\*** **OLD ENGLISH POETRY.** Prerequisite: 5023. *Beowulf* in Old English and selected criticism.
- 5163\*** **MIDDLE ENGLISH LITERATURE.** Major works in Middle English.
- 5210\*** **SEMINAR/DIRECTED STUDY.** 1-6 credits, maximum 9. Specialized readings/independent studies.
- 5283\*** **SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN TEACHING ENGLISH.** Materials and methods of instruction in language or literature.
- 5293\*** **INTERDISCIPLINARY USES OF ENGLISH.** Basic methods of interdisciplinary study with emphasis on multiple uses of literature.
- 5543\*** **ENGLISH LITERATURE OF THE 16TH CENTURY.** Selected writers and their works, themes and literary developments of the 16th Century.
- 5553\*** **ENGLISH LITERATURE OF THE 17TH CENTURY.** Selected writers and their works, themes and literary developments of the 17th Century.
- 5563\*** **ENGLISH/AMERICAN LITERATURE OF THE 18TH CENTURY.** Selected writers and their works, themes and literary developments of the 18th Century, English or American.
- 5573\*** **ENGLISH/AMERICAN LITERATURE OF THE 19TH CENTURY.** Selected writers and their works, themes and literary developments of the 19th Century, English or American.
- 5583\*** **ENGLISH/AMERICAN LITERATURE OF THE 20TH CENTURY.** Selected writers and their works, themes and literary developments of the 20th Century, English or American.
- 6000\*** **DISSERTATION.** 1-6 credits, maximum 20. Ph.D. dissertation.



- 6033\*** **STUDIES IN CREATIVE WRITING.** Prerequisite: 5033. Development of individual projects in a chosen literary genre.
- 6210\*** **SEMINAR/DIRECTED STUDY.** 1-6 credits, maximum 9. Specialized readings/independent studies.
- 6223\*** **STUDIES IN FICTION.** Selected work in fiction.
- 6233\*** **STUDIES IN POETRY.** Selected work in poetry.
- 6243\*** **STUDIES IN DRAMA.** Selected work in drama.
- 6253\*** **STUDIES IN NEW MEDIA.** Selected work in new media.
- 6263\*** **STUDIES IN LITERARY CRITICISM.** Selected work in literary criticism.

## ENTOMOLOGY (ENTO)

- 2001** **INTRODUCTION TO ENTOMOLOGY.** Lab 4. Covers basic morphology, physiology and development in lecture and insect order recognition in the laboratory.
- 2201** **INSECT CONTROL CONCEPTS.** Lab 4. Prerequisite: 2001. A survey of methods of insect control, application equipment and techniques.
- 3002** **LIVESTOCK ENTOMOLOGY.** Lab 4. Prerequisite: 2001. Economic importance, biology and control of pests affecting domestic animals.
- 3021** **INSECT PESTS OF STORED PRODUCTS.** Lab 4. Prerequisite: 2001. The biology, damage and control of insect pests of stored products.
- 3023** **APICULTURE.** Lab 2. Biology and products of the honey bee; principles of beekeeping.
- 3041** **TURF INSECTS.** Lab 4. Prerequisite: 2001, 2201. Identification, biology and control of turf insects.
- 3111\*** **HORTICULTURAL INSECTS - INDOOR PLANT PESTS.** Lab 4. Prerequisites: 2001 and 2201. Identification, habits and control of insects attacking indoor ornamental plants.
- 3112** **HORTICULTURAL INSECTS.** Lab 2. Prerequisites: 2001, 2201. Identification, habits and control of insects attacking ornamentals, fruits and vegetables.
- 3332** **FIELD CROP INSECTS.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: 2001, 2201. Life histories, ecology and control of insects injurious to field and forage crops.
- 3462** **FOREST INSECTS.** Lab 4. Prerequisite 2001. The biology and control of insects injurious to shade tree, forest and forest products.
- 3551** **INSECT BEHAVIOR.** Prerequisite: 2001. Behavior and social organization of insects.
- 3562** **INSECT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION.** Lab 4. Prerequisite: 2001. Biology of the orders and common families of insect as well as order and family recognition and methods of collecting and preserving insects.
- 4012\*** **INSECT CONTROL.** Lab 4. Prerequisite: 2023 or equivalent. Control of insect pests of agriculture. Brief survey of insecticides, application equipment and techniques. Designed for vocational agriculture students. (First 9 weeks only.)
- 4043\*** **INSECT PHYSIOLOGY.** Prerequisite: a course in organic chemistry and 9 hours biology. Functions of the organ systems of insects. Lecture-demonstrations of selected insect physiology techniques.
- 4123\*** **HOUSEHOLD AND STRUCTURAL PESTS.** Lab 4. Prerequisite: 2201, 3562 or consent of instructor. Classification and practical work on control of insects and rodents in dwellings, warehouses and other commercial establishments.
- 4223\*** **INSECT ECOLOGY.** Lab 2. Prerequisites: 2001, plus one course in ecology. Interrelations of insects with their environment. Populations ecology of insects and environmental contamination problems of insect control.

- 4333\* **LITERATURE AND HISTORY OF THE ZOOLOGICAL SCIENCES.** Prerequisite: 2001 or BISC 1602 or equivalent. Mechanics of the library, use and preparation of bibliographies, preparation of a scientific paper, taxonomic indices and literature.
- 4523\* **PRINCIPLES OF INSECT PEST MANAGEMENT.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: 3112 or 3332 or 3562. Modern concepts of pest regulation and the influence of alternatives on the agroecosystem and economics of crop production. Identification of economically important insect pests in the Southwest.
- 4644\* **INSECT MORPHOLOGY.** Lab 4. Prerequisite: 3562. Insect development and morphology.
- 4800 **UNDERGRADUATE TRAINEESHIP.** 1-5 credits, maximum 5. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Participation in research or extension pest management programs of departmental faculty.
- 4854\* **MEDICAL AND VETERINARY ENTOMOLOGY.** Lab 4. Prerequisite: 3562 or consent of instructor. Biology and control of insects affecting public health.
- 4913\* **PESTICIDES IN THE ENVIRONMENT.** Prerequisite: BISC 1402, CHEM 1225. A discussion of pesticides (particularly fungicides, insecticides, herbicides and nematocides), including potential movement, degradation, fate and significance in the environment. Same as AGRON 4913.
- 5000\* **THESIS.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Research in entomology.
- 5005\* **ACAROLOGY - ARANEOLOGY.** Lab 4. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Basic concepts of the biology, behavior, development and classification of spiders, ticks and mites.
- 5224\* **CLASSIFICATION OF IMMATURE INSECTS.** Lab 6. Prerequisite: 3562. Classification, collecting and preservation of immature forms.
- 5330\* **ADVANCED SYSTEMATIC ENTOMOLOGY.** 1-5 credits, maximum 5. Prerequisite: 5464. Special problems in advanced systematic entomology.
- 5464\* **SYSTEMATIC ENTOMOLOGY.** Lab 4. Prerequisite: 3562 or equivalent. The principles, theories, rules and procedures associated with classification and comparative biologies of terrestrial insects.
- 5484\* **ADVANCED BIOLOGY AND CLASSIFICATION: AQUATIC INSECTS.** Lab 4. Prerequisite: 3562. The biology and classification of aquatic insects. Provides an understanding of the identification, ecology, behavior and biological importance of aquatic insects.
- 5512\* **BIOLOGICAL CONTROL.** Prerequisite: 4523 or consent of instructor. Principles and practices of insect control with inimical organisms.
- 5550\* **ADVANCED AGRONOMIC ENTOMOLOGY.** 1-5 credits, maximum 5. Prerequisite: 4523. Special problems in advanced agronomic entomology.
- 5612\* **HOST PLANT RESISTANCE TO INSECTS.** Prerequisites: AGRON 3553 and consent of instructor. Insect population management by host plant resistance.
- 5710\* **ADVANCED MEDICAL AND VETERINARY ENTOMOLOGY.** 1-5 credits, maximum 5. Prerequisite: 4854. Special problems in methods of disease transmission, animal parasite control and the relationships existing between parasite and host.
- 5753\* **INSECTICIDE TOXICOLOGY.** Prerequisite: organic chemistry, 15 hours biology or consent of instructor. Properties and mode of action of the major insecticidal materials. Assessment of their impact on the environment.
- 5850\* **EPIDEMIOLOGY OF ARTHROPOD BORNE DISEASES.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Lab to be arranged. Prerequisite: 4854 or equivalent. The relationships existing between the hosts, arthropod vectors and causal agents of disease and the principles of disease prevention or suppression by the intelligent use of biological principles.
- 5870\* **SEMINAR.** 1 credit, maximum 5. Prerequisite: graduate standing in entomology or consent of instructor. Written and oral reports and discussion of recent developments in entomology.
- 6000 **RESEARCH AND THESIS.** 1-10 credits, maximum 20. Prerequisite: M.S. in entomology or permission of staff. Independent investigation under the direction and supervision of a major professor.

- 6100 ADVANCED INSECT PHYSIOLOGY.** 1-5 credits, maximum 5. Prerequisite: 4043 or permission of instructor. Special problems in advanced insect physiology.

## ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES (ENVR)

- 5103\* ENVIRONMENTAL PROBLEM ANALYSIS.** Required course for Environmental Science option. Multidisciplinary team investigation of environmental problems. Problem formulation, review of applicable theory from different disciplines, data collection from field, library and laboratory, mathematical modeling and application of appropriate techniques of analysis to selected environmental problems and environmental impact assessments.

## FAMILY RELATIONS AND CHILD DEVELOPMENT (FRCD)

- 1113 HUMAN SEXUALITY AND THE FAMILY.** Sexual development emphasizing personal adjustment and interaction with family and culture.
- 2113 CHILD AND FAMILY DEVELOPMENT.** The child from conception through adolescence and his or her development within the family setting with emphasis on principles of growth and dynamics of behavior. Directed observation of children.
- 3012 HOME ECONOMICS FOR MEN AND WOMEN.** Focus on functioning in a contemporary society as a citizen, a family member and a professional; personal and family relationships; and consideration of consumer and economic resources. For non major men and women.
- 3013 INDIVIDUAL DEVELOPMENT AND THE FAMILY SYSTEM.** Prerequisite: 6 credits in FRCD, sociology or psychology. Factors impacting upon the individual as he or she develops within a family unit. Emphasis is placed on human development, individual behavior and relationships. Application of course content to personal experience.
- 3112 PARENT-CHILD RELATIONSHIP.** For parents, teachers or others who expect to be responsible for young children. Increases understanding of the needs and feelings of both the developing child and the adult caregiver. A wide variety of philosophies and techniques will be explored out of which individuals can devise their own comfortable, effective parenting styles.
- 3143 MARRIAGE.** Consideration of courtship and marriage with special emphasis on building a healthy paired relationship; communication and decision making; and coping with such problems as money, sex, role taking, in-laws and children.
- 3213\* CHILD DEVELOPMENT AND GUIDANCE: EARLY CHILDHOOD.** The physical, social, emotional and cognitive development of the young child. The utilization of this information in creating appropriately nurturant environments and devising effective guidance strategies. Directed observation in preschool laboratories.
- 3220 EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION PRACTICUM.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Participation in the Child Development Laboratories. Experiences related to guidance, activities and program planning.
- 3233 INTRODUCTION TO EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION.** Educational programs focusing on children's physical, emotional, social, creative and intellectual development. Program planning techniques will also be emphasized.
- 3253\* CHILD DEVELOPMENT AND GUIDANCE: SCHOOL AGE.** Deals with the influence of the family experience on the physical, intellectual, social, and emotional development of children in the school and pre-adolescent years. The role of parents, teachers and community leaders will be emphasized. Application of principles of development and guidance in actual work with children.
- 3303\* EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION: PLAY, ART AND MUSIC.** Prerequisite: course in child development. Consideration of appropriate experiences in the areas of play, art and music for children under six. Observation and participation with children in the Child Development Laboratories and other groups.

- 3333\* CHILD DEVELOPMENT AND GUIDANCE: ADOLESCENCE.** Development of the adolescent physically, socially, intellectually and emotionally with emphasis on the search for identity, heterosexual development, vocational choice and interpersonal relations. Observation of adolescents.
- 3403\* EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION: LITERATURE AND LANGUAGE ARTS.** Prerequisite: 3213 or equivalent. Consideration of appropriate experiences in the areas of literature and language arts. Experiences with nursery school, kindergarten and other children's groups.
- 3503\* EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION: SCIENCE, MATHEMATICS, AND SOCIAL STUDIES.** Prerequisite: 3213 or equivalent. Study of appropriate experiences in physical and natural sciences, mathematics and social studies.
- 3613\* PROFESSIONAL SERVICES FOR CHILDREN AND FAMILIES.** Study of selected services for children and families.
- 3753\* FAMILY AND HUMAN DEVELOPMENT.** An adult-centered course emphasizing development and relationships of family members through the stages of family life.
- 3810 FIELD EXPERIENCES.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Observation and participation in programs for children, youth, adults and families. Carried on under supervision of FRCD faculty or their designated representatives.
- 4023\* PARENT-SCHOOL COMMUNITY RELATIONSHIPS.** Prerequisite: open only to seniors and graduate students. Effective ways for the home, school and the community to work together to provide for the optimum development of young children, including children from other cultures and ethnic groups.
- 4133\* ORGANIZING AND ADMINISTERING EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS FOR YOUNG CHILDREN.** Prerequisite: background in child development and early childhood education. Consideration of housing and equipment, financing, staff, program, records, health protection, community relations, school planning and organization.
- 4252\* HISTORY AND PHILOSOPHY OF EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION.** Prerequisite: courses in child development and early childhood education and senior or graduate standing. Advanced students in early childhood education will examine the history of early childhood education; theoretical foundations and methods of early childhood curriculum models, including multi-cultural and non-sexist approaches; and current major issues in early childhood education.
- 4343\* EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION: PROGRAM PLANNING.** Prerequisites: 3303, 3403, 3503. Daily aid long-range curriculum development for children under six with relation to age needs, individual development and equipment and physical facilities.
- 4420\* PRESCHOOL TEACHING.** 2-5 credits, maximum 7. Prerequisites: 3213, 3303, 3403, 3503, 4343, and pre-registration with Director of Child Development Laboratories. Preschool teaching with responsibility in nursery school-kindergarten groups.
- 4463\* CHILD DEVELOPMENT AND GUIDANCE: INFANCY AND TODDLERHOOD.** Development and behavior of infants and toddlers. Directed experience with children of this age.
- 4533\* ADULTHOOD: MIDDLE YEARS.** Study of the unique characteristics of life between young adulthood and the later years. Special emphasis on physical, intellectual, personal, family and career development in middle age.
- 4543\* ADULTHOOD: LATER YEARS.** Analysis of the aging process. Interrelation between physical, psychological and social development in later years.
- 4673\* FAMILY RELATIONSHIPS.** Focus on family interaction and behavior with consideration of support services in communities which serve families.
- 4743\* INTRODUCTION TO RESEARCH METHODOLOGY IN FAMILY RELATIONS AND CHILD DEVELOPMENT.** Lab 2. Scientific literature and the research process in family relations, child development, and early childhood education.
- 4793\* THE FAMILY IN INTERNATIONAL AND INTERCULTURAL DEVELOPMENT.** A family ecosystem model will be used to link family behavior in developing communities to environmental change. Consideration will be given to changing roles of family members in the home, community and market economy.

- 4850\*** **SPECIAL UNIT COURSES IN FAMILY RELATIONS, CHILD DEVELOPMENT AND EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Various units taught by specialists in the field.
- 5000\*** **MASTER 'S THESIS.** Research in FRCD for M.S. degree.
- 5030\*** **TEACHING HUMAN DEVELOPMENT AND FAMILY LIFE.** 1-3 credits, maximum 3. Prerequisite: 3753 or 4673. Content and teaching aids in teaching family relationships in secondary schools or colleges.
- 5140\*** **METHODS OF TEACHING CHILD DEVELOPMENT AND GUIDANCE.** 1-3 credits, maximum 3. Prerequisites: 2113 and 3213 or equivalents. Content related materials, learning experiences and methods of teaching child development in classes for youth and adults in secondary schools and colleges.
- 5213\*** **CHILD BEHAVIOR AND DEVELOPMENT.** Consideration of theory and significant areas of research which contribute to the understanding of child behavior and development.
- 5222\*** **RESOURCE MATERIALS FOR FAMILY RELATIONS.** Materials identified and developed for use in family life education by those engaged as group leaders, religious educators and those involved in continuing education.
- 5242\*** **FAMILY CRISES AND RESOURCES.** Crises and special problems encountered in family living with individual and community resources pertinent to them.
- 5253\*** **EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION: CURRICULUM.** Consideration of appropriate learning experiences in various curriculum areas for young children.
- 5323\*** **MARRIAGE AND FAMILY LIVING.** Prerequisite: 3753 or equivalent. Advanced course in marriage and family relationships with emphasis on research and theory related to interpersonal relationships and dynamic processes of adjustment.
- 5360\*** **INDIVIDUAL, MARRIAGE, AND FAMILY COUNSELING.** 2-3 credits, maximum 3. A survey and evaluation of individual, marriage and family counseling methods with analysis and treatment of interpersonal relationship problems through study of case materials. Classroom experience includes simulation of counseling processes.
- 5470\*** **DEVELOPMENTS AND INNOVATIONS IN FAMILY RELATIONS, CHILD DEVELOPMENT AND EARLY CHILDHOOD.** 1-3 credits, maximum 9. Analysis of current developments and innovative practices in one or more of the specified areas. Emphasis upon evolving concepts with implications for programs serving societal needs in these areas. Limited to 3 credits in an area.
- 5520\*** **FAMILY RELATIONSHIPS AND CHILD DEVELOPMENT WORKSHOP.** 1-6 credits, maximum 5. Units of study for leaders in family life education and related fields.
- 5750\*** **SEMINAR IN CHILD DEVELOPMENT AND FAMILY RELATIONSHIPS.** 1-3 credits, maximum 5. Current research in child development and family relationships. Critical study of classic and current research.
- 5783\*** **RESEARCH METHODS IN FAMILY RELATIONS AND CHILD DEVELOPMENT.** Experiences in research design and analysis of data appropriate to the areas of family relations and child development.
- 5810\*** **PROBLEMS IN CHILD DEVELOPMENT, FAMILY RELATIONSHIPS AND EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION.** 1-3 credits, maximum 9. Directed individual study in family relations, child development and early childhood education.
- 5880\*** **EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION: ADMINISTRATION.** 2-3 credits, maximum 3. Administration of programs for young children including consideration of information base for decision-making, aspects of effective organizational functioning and evaluation of policies and procedures.
- 5883\*** **PHILOSOPHY AND CRITICAL ISSUES IN EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION.** A review of the contribution of early and contemporary educators to early childhood education. A consideration of current problems and critical issues.
- 5983\*** **THEORIES OF CHILD BEHAVIOR AND DEVELOPMENT.** Prerequisite: 6 credit hours at graduate level in child development or related areas. Advanced course consider-

ing major theories and supportive research which contribute to the understanding of child behavior and development.

- 5993\* **THEORIES OF FAMILY RELATIONSHIPS.** Prerequisite: 6 credit hours at graduate level in family relationships. Consideration of theoretical configurations and current concepts with supportive and controversial writings and research.
- 6810\* **ADVANCED PROBLEMS IN FAMILY AND CHILD STUDIES.** 1-3 credits, maximum 9. Individual or group study of a significant aspect of family and child studies.

## FINANCE (FIN)

- 2123 **PERSONAL FINANCE.** A first course in the management of the individual's financial affairs. Budgeting, use of credit, mortgage financing, investment and estate planning.
- 3113\* **BASIC FINANCE.** Prerequisites: ACCTG 2203 and ECON 2123, or consent of instructor. Operational and strategic financial problems including allocation of funds, asset management, financial information systems, financial structure, policy determination and analysis of the financial environment.
- 3613\* **GENERAL INSURANCE.** Prerequisite: 60 semester credit hours. An introduction to the theory and general principles of insurance. A broad analysis of the elements and operation of property, casualty, health and life insurance.
- 3623\* **PROPERTY AND CASUALTY INSURANCE.** Prerequisite: 3613. Emphasis on loss and the insurance contract from fire, marine, property damage, automobile and other liability and loss adjustment. Rate formulation, social implications, government regulations and government regulation of the insurance industry.
- 3633\* **LIFE AND GROUP INSURANCE.** Prerequisite: 3613 or concurrent enrollment. Principles of insurance applied to life and human values. Group plans in industry, with coverage emphasizing the managerial point of view.
- 3713 **REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT AND FINANCE.** Prerequisite: FIN 3113. An introductory course in real estate investment and finance. Financing real estate, financial leverage and financial planning, the institutional structure of mortgage lending, managing risks, investment strategies and decisions.
- 3813 **TRUST AND ESTATE MANAGEMENT.** Prerequisites: 3113, ACCTG 2203, BUSL 3213 or consent of instructor. Overview of trust and estate management from the point of view of a trust officer in a commercial bank. Emphasizes the need of financial managers for an understanding of problems, patterns and trends in trust and estate management.
- 4113\* **FINANCIAL MARKETS AND INSTITUTIONS.** Prerequisite: ECON 3313. Money and capital markets, flow-of-funds and non-bank financial intermediaries.
- 4213\* **INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT.** Prerequisite: 3113 or consent of instructor. Financial problems of multinational corporations. Particular emphases are to develop a sound conceptual understanding of the environmental factors that affect decisions of financial managers; to extend the current developments in the theory of financial management to incorporate variables peculiar to international operations; and to formulate financial strategies under different business systems and ideologies.
- 4223\* **INTRODUCTION TO INVESTMENTS.** Prerequisite: 3113 or consent of instructor. Various approaches to selecting and timing investment opportunities, e.g., common stocks, bonds, commodities and options. Modern concepts of portfolio theory are emphasized.
- 4333\* **FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT.** Prerequisite: 3113 or consent of instructor. Theories and practice applicable to the financial administration of a firm. A variety of teaching methods are used in conjunction with readings and cases to illustrate financial problems and techniques of solution.
- 4443\* **BANKING STRATEGIES AND POLICIES.** Prerequisites: 3113 and ECON 3313. Theories and practices of bank asset management; banking markets and competition.
- 4553\* **SELECTED TOPICS IN FINANCE.** Prerequisite: 3113. Advanced topics in finance. Topics are updated each semester.
- 4613\* **RISK MANAGEMENT.** Prerequisite: 50 semester credit hours or one prior course in insurance, business law, management or business finance. Elements of corporate risk control and management.

- 5123\* INVESTMENT THEORY AND STRATEGY.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. Selected investment topics and advanced portfolio management techniques.
- 5243\* FINANCIAL SYSTEMS.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. Supply and demand factors influencing flow-of-funds, relationship of money and capital market to financial institutions, factors influencing development and change.
- 5353\* THEORY AND PRACTICE OF FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. Concepts and theories applicable to the financial administration of a firm. Cases, problems and readings to illustrate various financial problems and techniques of solution.
- 5460\* SEMINAR IN FINANCE.** 3-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisites: graduate standing and consent of instructor. Advanced research with emphasis on theoretical problems and solutions. Selected topics are covered throughout the course.
- 5513\* COST BENEFIT ANALYSIS.** Prerequisite: 5353 or consent of instructor. Theoretical and applied aspects of profit and nonprofit financial decision-making are examined, as well as the relationship of cost benefit analysis to PPBS (planning programming budgeting systems). Cost benefit ratios and internal rates of return, appropriate discount rates, constraints and externalities.
- 5613\* CORPORATE FINANCIAL PLANNING.** Prerequisite: 5353. Financial planning in a systems framework. An integration of existing financial theory and practice. Specifically, financial planning systems allow the manager to acquire an overview of the various functions of the firm; to examine alternative courses of action with speed and thoroughness; to reduce the response time in reacting to change in the environment; to improve future decisions by learning from feedback of previous decisions.

## **FIRE PROTECTION AND SAFETY TECHNOLOGY (FIRED**

- 1213 FIRE SAFETY HAZARDS RECOGNITION.** Lab 3. "The Fire Problem." Physical, chemical and electrical hazards and their relationship to loss of property and/or life. Safe storage, transportation and handling practices to eliminate or control the risk of fire in the home, business and industry.
- 1373 FIRE SUPPRESSION AND DETECTION SYSTEMS.** Lab 3. The design, installation, maintenance and utilization of portable fire extinguishing appliances and pre-engineered systems. Fire detection and signaling systems operational capabilities and utilization requirements. Fire detection and suppression applied in practical laboratory problems.
- 1684 INDUSTRIAL LOSS PREVENTION.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: 1213 or consent of instructor. Specific industrial processes, equipment, facilities and work practices for detecting and controlling potential hazards.
- 2013 ELECTRICAL SAFETY CODES.** Lab 3. Prerequisites: EET 1213, MATH 1613. Safety-oriented design, installation, operation and maintenance of electrical power distribution systems based on current electrical codes and safety standards.
- 2143 STRUCTURAL DESIGNS FOR FIRE AND LIFE SAFETY.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: GENT 1113. Building construction standards and codes to assure maximum life and property safety from fires, explosions and natural disaster. Egress design specifications, occupancy and construction classifications and fire protection requirements for building construction and materials.
- 2153 FIRE PROTECTION MANAGEMENT.** Prerequisites: prior or concurrent enrollment in all other fire protection courses. Applied human relations, technical knowledge and skills for achieving optimum effectiveness from a fire protection organization.
- 2243 AUTOMATIC FIRE SUPPRESSION SYSTEMS.** Lab 3. Prerequisites: 1373 and MATH 1613. Detailed current standards for selection, design, installation, operation and maintenance of automatic fire suppression systems. Laboratory problems stress applicable technological principles.
- 2483 FIRE PROTECTION HYDRAULICS AND WATER SUPPLY ANALYSIS.** Lab 3. Prerequisites: 1373 and MATH 1513. Fluid flow through hoses, pipes, pumps and fire protection appliances. Water supply and distribution analysis using hydraulic calculations. Testing techniques to detect anomalies in design or performance capabilities.

- 3013 INDUSTRIAL SAFETY ORGANIZATION.** Prerequisite: junior standing. Survey course. Recognition, evaluation and control of occupational health and safety hazards. Accident prevention, accident analysis, training techniques, workman's compensation insurance, guarding, personal protective equipment.
- 3023 OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY TECHNIQUES.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: 3013. Occupational facilities, equipment and operations and their inherent hazards. Directed towards worker, machine and environmental control.
- 3113 ADVANCED EXTINGUISHING SYSTEMS DESIGN AND ANALYSIS.** Prerequisites: 2483, 2243. Automatic fixed fire extinguishing systems and water supply systems. Emphasis upon computer assistance through use of existing design programs.
- 3213 INDUSTRIAL HYGIENE INSTRUMENTATION.** Lab 3. Prerequisites: PHYSC 1114, CHEM 1515. Description, operation and application of quantitative instruments in general use in industrial hygiene.
- 3222 INDUSTRIAL SECURITY APPLICATIONS.** Prerequisite: junior standing. Safeguarding of industrial property, personnel and proprietary information.
- 3233 RADIOLOGICAL SAFETY.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: junior standing. Ionizing radiation problems; detection and measurement, shielding and exposure-limiting, radiation health aspects, storage, handling and disposal. Not for RNT majors.
- 4123 ADVANCED FIRE/SAFETY PROBLEMS.** Prerequisites: junior standing and consent of instructor. Selected problems in the fire, occupational safety, occupation health and industrial security areas. Research or state-of-the-art technologies to prevent or correct such problems.
- 4224 ELEMENTS OF INDUSTRIAL HYGIENE.** Lab 3. Prerequisites: CHEM 1515 and junior standing. Toxic or irritating substances, physical, biological, ergonomic and other occupational stress factors causing employee illness or discomfort. Environmental pollution sources and controls.
- 4333 SYSTEM SAFETY MANAGEMENT.** Lab 3. Prerequisites: prior or concurrent enrollment in all other fire/safety subjects. Fire/safety techniques to recognize, evaluate and control potential occupational hazards. Critical path, LAD, PERT and human factors concepts.

## **FOOD, NUTRITION AND INSTITUTION ADMINISTRATION (FNIA)**

- 1113 BASIC HUMAN NUTRITION.** Functions of the nutrients in human life processes. Nutrient relationship to health as a basis for food choices. Open to all university students.
- 2113 INTRODUCTORY FOOD PREPARATION AND MANAGEMENT.** Lab 3. Selection, preparation, management and service of food.
- 2123 FUNDAMENTALS OF DINING ROOM MANAGEMENT.** Lab 3. Prerequisites: 2113, sophomore standing or consent of instructor. Organization and management of dining room service systems. Lectures, demonstration and laboratory experiences encompass American, French, Russian, banquet service, beverage service and tableside cookery. Laboratory conducted in various settings on campus. Same course as HRAD 2123.
- 3133 SCIENCE OF FOOD PREPARATION.** Prerequisites: FNIA 2113 or HRAD 1113, organic chemistry. Application of scientific principles to food preparation.
- 3213 INSTITUTION ORGANIZATION AND MANAGEMENT.** Prerequisites: junior standing, a course in economics. Function and methods of management as related to the hospitality and food service industries. Same course as HRAD 3213.
- 3222 NUTRITION OF CHILDREN.** Prerequisites: 1113 or consent of instructor. Principles of nutrition and nutrition education applied to children.
- 3333 NUTRITION AND DIETETICS.** Prerequisites: 1113, Organic Chemistry, PHSIO 3004 or concurrent enrollment or consent of instructor. Food nutrients, their digestion, absorption and metabolism.
- 3440 HOSPITALITY WORK EXPERIENCE.** 2-4 hours, maximum 4. Supervised experience in an approved work situation related to a future career in the hospitality industry. Same course as HRAD 3440.



- 3442 COMMUNITY NUTRITION.** Prerequisites: a course in nutrition or consent of instructor. Nutrition applied in community education and foods related programs. Study of existing programs and field work in various agencies.
- 3443 MAN AND HIS FOOD.** Issues involved in man's food choices such as food availability, food costs, controls on the food supply, food fads and food safety. Open to all university students.
- 3543 SOCIAL AND CULTURAL ASPECTS OF FOOD.** The social, psychological and cultural aspects of food and their relationship to acceptability and use of food. Emphasis on food habits of vulnerable and diverse groups in the population. Open to all university students.
- 3553 INSTITUTIONAL PURCHASING.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: 2123 or concurrently or consent of instructor. Marketing conditions, with special emphasis upon purchasing discounts, coop buying, quality evaluation, consignments, paid advertising, product comparison, profits through purchasing of food, linens and supplies. Guest lecturers and demonstrations will be utilized. Field trip required. Taught concurrently with HRAD 3553.
- 3652 FOOD CONSERVATION AND PRESERVATION.** Lab 3. Prerequisites: 3133, organic chemistry, microbiology, or consent of instructor. Modern methods and principles of food conservation and preservation including freezing techniques; laboratory experience with the different methods.
- 4013\* EXPERIMENTAL FOODS.** Lab 6. Prerequisite: organic chemistry. Experience in sensory evaluation of the quality of foods and the use of experimental techniques for product development.
- 4123\* DIET THERAPY.** Lab 2. Prerequisites: BIOCH or concurrent, 3333. Use of diet as a therapeutic measure in certain diseases and metabolic disturbances.
- 4223\* NUTRITION IN THE LIFE CYCLE.** Prerequisites: one to two courses in nutrition. Nutritional needs of individuals from conception through old age. Conceptual approach to nutrition education for various age groups.
- 4333 FOOD, BEVERAGE AND LABOR COST CONTROLS.** Prerequisites: ACCTG 2203, junior standing or consent of instructor. Food, beverage and labor cost control systems associated with hospitality industry operations. Same course as HRAD 4333.
- 4363\* QUANTITY FOOD PRODUCTION MANAGEMENT.** Lab 5. Prerequisites: 2123, 3133, 3552, accounting or math or consent of instructor. Organization, purchasing, preparation and service of food for large groups. Same course as HRAD 4363.
- 4372\* CREATIVE TEACHING OF NUTRITION.** Prerequisites: a course in nutrition, junior standing or permission of instructor. Techniques for development and presentation of nutrition information that will motivate people of various ages to improve their food habits. Identification and development of teaching aids.
- 4573\* INSTITUTION ORGANIZATION AND MANAGEMENT.** Lab 3. Prerequisites: FNIA or HRAD 3552, 4363. The organization of personnel and resources in a food service institution and the techniques required by the manager. Lab consists of work experience in Residence Hall Food Services. Same course as HRAD 4573.
- 4641\* READINGS IN FOOD AND NUTRITION.** Prerequisite: junior standing. Recent advances in food and nutrition. Open to all university students.
- 4693\* INSTITUTION ADMINISTRATION.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: 4573 or concurrent enrollment. Supervised administrative responsibilities in food services and related institutions such as hotels. Same course as HRAD 4693.
- 4732\* FIELD WORK IN NUTRITION.** Prerequisites: a course in nutrition; senior or graduate standing. The nutritionist in public health, social welfare, agricultural extension, school lunch and other programs.
- 4850\* SPECIAL UNIT COURSE IN FOOD, NUTRITION AND INSTITUTION ADMINISTRATION.** 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Special units of study in this department.
- 5000\* RESEARCH IN FOOD, NUTRITION AND INSTITUTION ADMINISTRATION.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisites: graduate standing and approval of advisor. Individual research and thesis that will fulfill the requirements for the master's degree.

- 5012\* **ADVANCED INSTITUTIONAL PURCHASING.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: 3552 or equivalent or consent of instructor. Marketing conditions with special emphasis upon problems involved in food purchasing for institutions.
- 5113\* **INVESTIGATIONAL COOKERY.** Prerequisites: 4013, Organic Chemistry. Food science, food quality and physical characteristics of food.
- 5230\* **NEW FINDINGS IN NUTRITION.** 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: graduate standing. A seminar type course in various aspects of nutrition of current interest.
- 5233\* **QUANTITY FOOD DEVELOPMENT.** Lab 5. Prerequisites: graduate standing and 4363 or equivalent. Experimental approach to methods in quantity food production as related to time factor, institution equipment and proportions of ingredients.
- 5343\* **FOODSERVICE SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT I.** Prerequisite: 4573 or equivalent. Organization and management of foodservice systems.
- 5373\* **ADVANCED CHILD NUTRITION.** Lab 6. Prerequisites: 3333 and consent of instructor. Child nutrition problems and their application to the feeding of children. Critical study of scientific literature.
- 5462\* **FOOD SERVICE LAYOUT AND EQUIPMENT.** Prerequisite: HRAD 4472. Food service layouts and specifications for institutional equipment.
- 5463\* **ADVANCED HUMAN NUTRITION.** Prerequisites: A biochemistry course and an upper level nutrition course. Application to the human being of metabolic processes which involve essential dietary components.
- 5593\* **FOODSERVICE SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT II.** Prerequisite: 5343. Consideration of advanced administrative problems. Case studies in foodservice systems.
- 5613\* **ORGANIZATION AND MANAGEMENT OF SCHOOL LUNCH ROOMS.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: 4363 or equivalent experience in operation of school lunchrooms and consent of instructor. Organizing equipment and operation of school lunchrooms. Special problems required.
- 5650\* **ADVANCED FOOD CONSERVATION AND PROCESSING.** 2 credits, maximum 2. Lab 3. Prerequisites: 4013 and consent of instructor. Recent advances in food processing in relation to quality of product and conservation of food nutrients.
- 5673\* **FOODSERVICE SYSTEMS MANPOWER MANAGEMENT.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: graduate standing or consent of instructor. Principles and practices of management in the procurement, development, maintenance and utilization of an effective and satisfied working force in foodservice systems.
- 5743\* **EXPERIMENTAL METHODS IN FOOD AND NUTRITION RESEARCH.** Prerequisites: A course in biochemistry, a course in statistics, a graduate course in food or nutrition. Experimental design for research in food and nutrition based on analytical laboratory techniques and other research methodology.
- 5753\* **ADMINISTRATIVE DIETETICS.** Prerequisite: acceptance by Administrative Dietetic Internship. Aspects of organizing and managing food services. Affiliations in hospitals, school lunch, and other food operations. Structured to meet requirements of the American Dietetic Association. 40 hours lab each week in university residence halls, Student Union and affiliations.
- 5850\* **FOOD, NUTRITION AND INSTITUTION ADMINISTRATION WORKSHOP.** 1-3 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: graduate standing. Selected phases of food nutrition and institution administration.
- 5870\* **PROBLEMS IN FOOD, NUTRITION OR INSTITUTION ADMINISTRATION.** 1-4 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisites: graduate standing and consent of instructor. Newer problems and methods in food, nutrition or institution administration; animal experimentation or other research.
- 5960\* **FOOD, NUTRITION AND INSTITUTION ADMINISTRATION SEMINAR.** 1 credit, maximum 2. Prerequisite: graduate standing. Individual reports and group discussion of recent scientific literature in food, nutrition and institution administration.

## FOREIGN LANGUAGE (FLANG)

- 3000 **SPECIALIZED STUDY IN A CLASSICAL LANGUAGE.** 1-5 credits, maximum 16. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Instruction and/or tutorial work in a classical language.

- 3500** **SPECIALIZED STUDY IN A MODERN FOREIGN LANGUAGE.** 1-5 credits, maximum 20. Lab 1-5. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Instruction and/or tutorial work in a modern foreign language other than those offered in a major or minor program.
- 4000** **SPECIALIZED STUDIES IN FOREIGN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.** 1-6 credits, maximum 9. Lab 1-9. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Individual guided study, tutorial or seminar on specially selected topics in language or literature.

## **FORESTRY (FOR)**

- 1122** **INTRODUCTION TO FORESTRY.** A preview of forestry subjects, including forest resources, agencies, industries and practices.
- 1222** **FOREST GRAPHICS.** Lab 4. Types of maps and map-making processes; map scales and symbols; map reading and interpretation; the organization, preparation and presentation of field data; land description; compass reading.
- 2134** **DENDROLOGY.** Lab 4. Prerequisite: BISC 1402. Identification, taxonomy and distribution of forest trees and shrubs of the United States; their environmental requirements and utilization.
- 2413** **FOREST ECOLOGY.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: BISC 1303. Ecological knowledge applied to the producing of forests. Impact of major environmental factors on sites. Identification of sites with respect to biologic and economic potential and resource management classes.
- 2523** **FOREST MEASUREMENTS.** Lab 2. Prerequisites: MATH 1715, and STAT 2013 or concurrent enrollment in 2013. Measurements of forests, forest products, standing trees and growth; the application of statistical methods to forest inventory data.
- 2643** **FORESTS AND FORESTRY.** Forest practices on small woodlands; measurement of land area and products, silvicultural practices, reforestation, environmental concepts, management, economics and harvesting. Course is designed for nonmajors, and majors may not receive credit.
- 3008** **FORESTRY FIELD PRACTICES.** Prerequisites: 2413 and 2523. Eight week field session. Timber harvesting systems, protection organizations and equipment, silvicultural practices, and the timber, recreation, watershed, wildlife and range resources on public and industrial forest lands. Wood product manufacturing facilities. Measurement of land areas, standing trees and forest products. Forest mensurational techniques. Emphasis varies with camp location.
- 3222\*** **REGIONAL SILVICULTURE.** Prerequisite: 2413. Silviculture applied to the important species and forest types of the United States.
- 3333\*** **FOREST PROTECTION.** Character and extent of damages to the forest resource and its environment by destructive agents. Emphasis on man, weather, animals. Insect and disease controls and fire.
- 3443\*** **FOREST GENETICS AND REGENERATION.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: 2413. Mechanisms of inheritance; development of natural populations, types of genetic variance. Variation patterns in forest trees and genetic improvement systems. Seed development; nursery practices and artificial regeneration.
- 3554\*** **WOOD PROPERTIES.** Lab 2. Structure, properties, identification of wood; treatment of forest products.
- 3643\*** **FOREST ENVIRONMENT AND RELATED RESOURCES.** The interrelationships and uses of the soil, wood, water, wildlife, range resources and recreational environment for man's benefit.
- 3772\*** **TIMBER HARVESTING.** Methods, equipment and economics of harvesting forest crops.
- 3882\*** **AERIAL PHOTOGRAMMETRY.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: 2523 or consent of instructor. Use of aerial photographs in natural resources fields. Study of scale, parallax, planimetric mapping and photo interpretation.
- 3993\*** **FOREST ECONOMICS AND FINANCE.** Prerequisite: AGEC 1114. Economic factors and analytical methods influencing decisions in forest resource management; factors affecting the production of wood products; arithmetic of interest and investment criteria; economics of nonmarket goods.

- 4113\* FOREST PRODUCTS.** Prerequisite: 3554. Production, distribution and uses of major forest products.
- 4223\* TIMBER MANAGEMENT.** Lab 2. Prerequisites: 3008 and 3993. Regulation of forest growing stock to meet management objectives. Land and timber appraisals. Organization of the forest enterprise to meet financial objectives of management. Four-day field trip may be required.
- 4333\* FOREST RESOURCE MANAGEMENT: PLANNING AND DECISION MAKING.** Lab 2. Prerequisites: 4223 and COMSC 2113. Applications of mathematical and statistical models in solving forest resource management problems. Integrated case studies to synthesize economic, mathematical, biological, political and administrative principles.
- 4443\* FOREST ADMINISTRATION AND POLICY.** Prerequisite: senior standing. Forest policy and legislation; personnel matters, organization, supervision and financing of federal, state and private forest enterprises.
- 4500\* FOREST PROBLEMS.** 1-3 credits, maximum 3. Prerequisite: upper division standing, GPA of 2.50 or better and consent of instructor. Selected problems in forestry.
- 4553 FOREST RECREATION.** Prerequisite: senior standing or consent of instructor. Forest recreation and the agencies involved in administering such areas; their policies and management programs and their impact on the recreation resource. Emphasis will be on the public sector but the private sector will also be covered.
- 4563\* TREE PHYSIOLOGY.** Prerequisites: 3554 and BISCI 1303, 1402. The physiology of growth, development and responses of woody plants with particular consideration of the influence of genetic and environmental factors on physiological processes in trees; application of physiological principles in predicting the effects of silvicultural practices on tree growth response.
- 4573 RECREATION DESIGN.** Prerequisites: BISC 1114 or 1402 and upperdivision standing, and some background in recreation, natural resources or design. A study of design concepts development for large-scale recreation areas based primarily upon natural resource analysis. Same course as HORT 4573.
- 4601\* CONTEMPORARY ISSUES IN FOREST POLICY.** Prerequisites: senior standing and consent of instructor. Current issues in forest policy, public land allocation and use, alternatives for nonindustrial private forest lands, current legislation pertaining to forest resources, etc., will be typical subjects. Course uses a reading/discussion format and is scheduled in the evenings at participants' homes. Enrollment limited.
- 4813\* FOREST WATERSHED MANAGEMENT.** Prerequisite: senior standing. Hydrologic process and characteristics of forest and range watersheds; management principles and techniques for improving water yield and quality; watershed protection and rehabilitation.
- 5000\* RESEARCH AND THESIS.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: graduate standing. Open to students working for a Master of Science degree in forest resources.
- 5003\* FOREST ECOSYSTEMS ANALYSIS.** Lab 2. Prerequisites: 3008, STAT 2013, appropriate computer science orientation and consent of instructor. An integrated approach to problem-solving and decision-making in multiple-resource forestry. Analysis of forestry data using problems in forest ecology, forest genetics, forest economics and forest management. Team-taught.
- 5010\* GRADUATE SEMINAR.** 1 credit, maximum 2. Prerequisite: graduate standing. Presentation of current and new concepts in forest land management and research techniques for their investigation. Required for the Master of Science degree.
- 5030\* ADVANCED FOREST PROBLEMS.** 1-3 credits, maximum 3. Prerequisite: graduate standing. A problem in advanced forestry subject-matter appropriate to a student with capability at the master's level.
- 5032\* ADVANCED TIMBER MANAGEMENT.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. Case studies exemplifying biological and business principles for managing timberlands. Public and industry policies and objectives for timber management.
- 5043\* FORESTRY RESEARCH METHODS.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. Methods used in forestry research; choice of biological materials and species; experimental design in forestry, analysis of forest data and interpretation of results for integrated forest.
- 5143\* ECONOMICS OF MULTIPLE USE OF FORESTS.** Prerequisite: 3993 or consent of instructor. Application of capital theory, production economics, welfare and conserva-

tion criteria and related developments in theory and analytical models to decision-making in the management of public and private forests for combination of timber, water, wildlife, range, recreation and other environmental values.

- 5423\* NATIONAL RECREATION AREAS.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. History and administration of the national parks, monuments, shrines, forest and seashore recreation areas, as well as state and private facilities. Studies of important recreation regions, foreign parks, preserves and reservations.
- 5533\* RECREATION AND MAN'S CULTURAL HERITAGE.** Prerequisite: graduate standing or consent of instructor. The role of historical restorations, "folk" museums, national monuments and "living" historical experiences as they relate to recreation and the cultural heritage of man; Williamsburg, Tyrone Palace, Natches Trace, Fort Ticonderoga, The Alamo, The C. and O. Canal, the Perry Monument and others. Emphasis is placed on man's need to associate with his past in the present total environment.
- 5643\* MANAGEMENT OF RECREATIONAL LANDS.** Prerequisite: graduate standing or consent of instructor. The use of the forest and associated land and water for recreational purposes. The relationship of man, as a recreationist, to the natural environment. Manipulation of plant and animal communities for outdoor recreation objectives and policy problems arising from recreational demands.
- 5753\* FOREST GENETICS.** Prerequisites: 3443, and ANSI 3423 or AGRON 3553. Patterns in forest tree populations; estimation and application of genetic parameters to developing improved tree populations. Development of selection indices and experimental design as related to applied tree breeding programs.
- 5762\* FOREST TREE BREEDING.** Prerequisite: 3443. The application of silvicultural and genetic principles to the commercial production of genetically improved forest trees.

## FRENCH (FRNCH)

- 1115 ELEMENTARY FRENCH I.** Lab 1 1/2. Pronunciation, conversation, grammar, reading.
- 1225 ELEMENTARY FRENCH II.** Lab 1 1/2. Prerequisite: 1115 or equivalent.
- 2112 INTERMEDIATE READING AND CONVERSATION I.** Lab 1. Prerequisite: 1225 or equivalent competence. (May have been gained in high school.) Reading and discussion of French texts. May be taken concurrently with other 2000 level French courses.
- 2113 INTERMEDIATE CONVERSATION AND COMPOSITION I.** Lab 1. Prerequisite: 1225 or equivalent competence. (May have been gained in high school.) Oral and written practice of modern French. May be taken concurrently with other 2000 level French courses.
- 2222 INTERMEDIATE CONVERSATION AND COMPOSITION II.** Lab 1. Prerequisite: 2113 or equivalent competence. (May have been gained in high school.) May be taken concurrently with other 2000 level French courses.
- 2223 INTERMEDIATE READING AND CONVERSATION II.** Lab 1. Prerequisite: 2112 or equivalent competence. (May have been gained in high school.) May be taken concurrently with other 2000 level French courses.
- 3013 FRENCH FOR READING REQUIREMENTS I.** Prerequisite: graduate standing or consent of instructor. Translation.
- 3023 FRENCH FOR READING REQUIREMENTS II.** Prerequisite: 3013. Translation.
- 3203 ADVANCED COMPOSITION AND CONVERSATION.** Lab 1. Prerequisite: 20 hours of French or equivalent. May be taken before or after 3213.
- 3213 ADVANCED GRAMMAR AND CONVERSATION.** Lab 1. Prerequisite: 20 hours of French or equivalent. May be taken before or after 3203.
- 3273 TWENTIETH CENTURY FRENCH NOVEL.** Prerequisite: 20 hours of French or equivalent. Major works and their literary and historical backgrounds.
- 3463 ADVANCED DICTION AND PHONETICS.** Lab 1. Prerequisite: 20 hours of French or permission. Required course for teacher certification. French speech sounds and intonation patterns, with practice to improve the student's pronunciation.

- 4113 **FRENCH LITERATURE IN TRANSLATION.** Cultural and humanistic significance of French literature; reading and discussion of selected complete works, using combined lecture, discussion and seminar approaches. Independent tutorial study encouraged for part of course.
- 4153 **SURVEY OF FRENCH LITERATURE I.** Prerequisite: 20 hours of French or equivalent. The development of French literature to 1800 in selected representative texts.
- 4163 **SURVEY OF FRENCH LITERATURE II.** Prerequisite: 20 hours of French or equivalent. The development of French literature from 1800 to the present in selected representative texts.
- 4263 **NINETEENTH CENTURY FRENCH NOVEL.** Prerequisite: 20 hours of French or equivalent. Major works and their historical and literary backgrounds.
- 4333 **BACKGROUNDS OF MODERN FRENCH CIVILIZATION.** Prerequisite: 20 hours of French or equivalent.
- 4483 **INTRODUCTION TO FRENCH POETRY.** Prerequisite: 20 hours of French or equivalent. Selected poems from all periods; poetic development in France.
- 4550 **DIRECTED STUDIES IN FRENCH.** 1-3 credits, maximum 9. Lab 1-2. Prerequisite: 20 hours of French or equivalent. Individual or group study of French language or literature.
- 4573 **MODERN FRENCH THEATRE.** Prerequisite: 20 hours of French or equivalent. Analysis of French plays from the 19th and 20th centuries.

## GENERAL ADMINISTRATION (GENAD)

- 2113 **INTRODUCTION TO BUSINESS COMMUNICATION.** Basic writing skills as they apply to business communications.
- 3113\* **WRITTEN COMMUNICATION.** Prerequisite: 50 semester credit hours. Analysis of business communication problems in terms of generally accepted communication principles. Practice in written messages; specifically, special goodwill letters, neutral and good-news, disappointing, persuasive and employment messages.
- 3143\* **BUSINESS DATA PROCESSING CONCEPTS.** Prerequisite: 50 semester credit hours. Business data processing concepts and terminology designed to provide an orientation to the field and serve as a framework upon which to base further study. Discussion topics include computer hardware/software components, file structures and an introduction to computer programming in a business-oriented language.
- 3223\* **ORGANIZATIONAL COMMUNICATION.** Prerequisite: 50 semester credit hours. Communication theory and process; common and special problems associated with interpersonal and organizational communication affecting business decisions and operations. Principles and methods of basic and applied research in business and communication; practice in administrative report writing. Analysis of selected business cases.
- 3413\* **CONSUMER ISSUES IN AMERICAN SOCIETY.** Prerequisites: ECON 1113 or 2123. The role of consumerism and its influence on business policies; the development of public and non-public consumer protection efforts; and personal and family financial planning and decision making, including budgeting, savings and investments, credit, buying problems and insurance.
- 4103\* **COMPUTER PROGRAMMING FOR BUSINESS.** Prerequisite: 3143 or COMSC 2113 or equivalents. Primary emphasis is on developing computer programs for business applications using the COBOL language. File structures, file updating techniques, sorting, report writing, magnetic tape and disk file handling. Same course as COMSC 4103.
- 4113\* **MANAGEMENT OF INFORMATION PROCESSING.** Prerequisite: 3143 or equivalent. A study of managerial problems related to the acquisition, utilization and control of computerized information processing systems in business organizations. Representative topics include conducting feasibility studies, contracting for hardware, software and services; information processing alternatives for the small businessman.
- 4213\* **ADMINISTRATIVE STRATEGIES FOR WOMEN IN BUSINESS.** Prerequisite: junior or senior standing. Identification and analysis of the theoretical concepts and practical tools that will enable a woman to demonstrate effectiveness in the business environment. Changing advancement opportunities for women, clarification of career goals, conflict

management, delegation of authority, division of labor, decision making, motivation, supervision and analysis of executive styles.

- 4433\*** **BUSINESS, GOVERNMENT AND THE CONSUMER.** Prerequisite: ECON 1113 or 2123. Existing consumer protection programs, consumer legislation and consumer representation in local, state and federal governments, including methods of teaching.
- 4523\*** **DATA COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS.** Prerequisites: 4113 or equivalent. Management orientation to decisions necessary in the design, implementation and control of data communications. Discussion topics include transmission service and equipment characteristics, network design principles, data communication software and federal regulatory policy affecting data communication.
- 5113\*** **SEMINAR IN ADMINISTRATIVE COMMUNICATION.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. Understanding and application of valid and relevant communication principles and theories. Purpose is to develop management-level personnel who can effectively and efficiently use oral and written communications as administrative tools to organizational functioning.

## GENERAL ENGINEERING (GENEN)

- 5000\*** **THESIS.** 3-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisites: graduate standing and approval of major professor. Thesis or report.
- 5030\*** **ENGINEERING PRACTICE.** 1-12 credits, maximum 12. Professionally supervised engineering problem involving authentic projects for which the student assumes a degree of professional responsibility. Activities must be approved in advance by the student's adviser and may consist of engineering experience on-campus or off-campus or in combination. Periodic reports both oral and written are required as specified by the adviser.
- 5110\*** **SEMINAR.** 3-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisites: graduate standing and approval of major professor. Thesis or report.
- 6000\*** **RESEARCH AND THESIS.** 1-30 credits, maximum 30. Prerequisite: consent of graduate committee and approval of student's advisory committee. Independent research under the supervision of a member of the graduate faculty for students pursuing work beyond the master's level.
- 6110\*** **ADVANCED STUDY.** 1-12 credits, maximum 12. Prerequisite: approval of the student's advisory committee. Advanced study and investigation under the supervision of a member of the graduate faculty parallel in interest and advanced to and supported by the 5000 series courses.

## GENERAL TECHNOLOGY (GENT)

- 1031** **PERSONAL AND OCCUPATIONAL GUIDANCE.** Orientation in job requirements of engineering technician occupations. Personality development and leadership training.
- 1103** **INDUSTRIAL MATERIALS.** Structures, physical and mechanical properties of industrial materials used in manufacturing processes. Methods of testing industrial materials; methods of production of metals.
- 1113** **ESSENTIALS OF MECHANICAL AND ARCHITECTURAL DRAFTING.** Lab 3. Mechanical and architectural drafting conventions and practices in business and industry. Fundamental drafting skills and techniques; Interpretation and utilization of graphic media and engineering drawings in effective technological communications.
- 1153** **TECHNICAL DRAWING.** Lab 6. Drawing and drafting room practices, procedures and techniques. Interpretation of typical industrial drawings. Students with two years high school or one year practical drafting may substitute an advanced course in Mechanical Design Technology with the consent of their adviser.
- 1222** **MACHINE TOOL PRACTICES.** Lab 3. Fundamental hand and machine tool processes; correct usage of tools and instruments. Cutting, filing, squaring, drilling, reaming, tapping, threading, boring, milling and precision inspection.
- 1320** **TECHNOLOGICAL PROBLEMS.** 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of instructor and adviser. Problems in applied technology of particular interest to currently employed technicians.

- 1432 WELDING PROCESSES.** Lab 3. Welding processes, their basic principles, and the changes in mechanical properties that occur in welded structures. Application of oxy-gas, metal arc, inert gas and other welding processes. Problems affecting the strength and other mechanical properties of welded structures.
- 1525 TECHNICAL COLLEGE ALGEBRA AND TRIGONOMETRY.** Application of algebra, vector algebra and trigonometry using problems encountered in technical subjects.
- 2050 ADVANCED TECHNOLOGICAL PROBLEMS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of instructor and adviser. Problems in applied engineering science which are of particular interest to the engineering technician.
- 2323 STATICS.** Prerequisites: MATH 1613 and PHYS 1114. Forces acting on bodies at rest; forces, moments of force, distributed forces, reactions, free body diagrams, friction, internal forces and moments of inertia. Applications.
- 2334 MACHINE TOOL PROCESSES.** Lab 6. Set-up procedures on standard machine tools for turning, milling and grinding. Programming and operation of numerical control machines.
- 2543 APPLIED METALLURGY AND HEAT TREATING.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: 1103. Mechanical properties of ferrous metals through controlled cooling processes. The nature of metals, methods of microexamination, effect of alloys and principles of heat treating metals.
- 2633 WELDING APPLICATIONS.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: 1432. The applications of various welding methods to the fabrication of welded structures. Weldability of metals, selection of filler material, surfacing materials and the techniques required to make and test welds.
- 2650 TECHNICAL PROJECTS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: completion of three semesters' work in a Technical Institute curriculum. Special projects will be assigned by advisers with the approval of the Director. A comprehensive written report must be prepared and an oral examination may also be required.
- 2772 MOTION AND TIME STUDY.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: sophomore standing. Developing procedure for effective utilization of effort in industrial operations; analyzing job situations with stop watch, picture camera and other motion economy equipment.
- 2812 STATISTICS.** Fundamental statistical measures, elementary probability, histograms, cumulative curves, linear correlation and regression, analysis of variance, estimation and significance tests.
- 3112 PRINCIPLES OF SUPERVISION.** Prerequisite: junior standing. Basic supervisory action within an organized managerial structure. Leadership at the front-line supervisor level.
- 3343 PHYSICAL METALLURGY OF FERROUS METALS.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: 2543. Ferrous metals to include alloy steel, cast irons, high strength steels and steels for special applications. Includes atomic energy, dislocation theory, corruptions, micro-structure and heat treatments influencing the mechanical properties of ferrous metals.
- 3573 MACHINE TOOL PLANNING AND PRODUCTION.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: 2334. Requirements for construction of a machine part or system. Includes sequence of operations, product flow charts, material costs, machinability and fabrication costs. The machining process is set up and tested by actual production on machine tools to verify calculated costs.
- 4050 ADVANCED TECHNOLOGICAL PROBLEMS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: junior standing and consent of Department. Special problems in a technology area.
- 4303 INDUSTRIAL MACHINE PROCESSES.** Lab 3. Prerequisites: 1103, 1222, and MATH 1613. Removal of metals to produce a useful product. Engine lathes, milling machines, tape-controlled machines, electrical spark discharge, grinders and other metal-removal machines. Use of written plan sheets and testing of actual production methods. Cost factors.
- 4453 PHYSICAL METALLURGY OF NON FERROUS METALS.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: 2543. Nonferrous metals to include aluminum, magnesium, copper, refractory metals, titanium, and ceramics; methods of heat treatment and design applications of nonferrous metals.
- 4554 ADVANCED METALLURGICAL PROBLEMS.** Prerequisites: 3343 and 4004. Problems in metallurgy; failure analysis, heat-treating problems and selection of metals for structural and environmental conditions.



## GENETICS (GENE)

- 3003\*** **HEREDITY AND MAN.** Study of human heredity; the impact of genetics on human endeavor.
- 5100\*** **INTRODUCTORY GRADUATE GENETICS.** 1-3 credits, maximum 3. Prerequisites: one course in genetics, graduate standing or consent of instructor. Advanced studies in classical, population and/or molecular genetics. Course content will vary with instructors. May be taken more than once.

## GEOGRAPHY (GEOG)

- 1113** **INTRODUCTION TO GEOGRAPHIC BEHAVIOR.** The major organizing concepts of economic and cultural geography. Man's geographic behavior in terms of his spatial organization of the earth's surface and his development of regional and political systems.
- 1114** **PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY.** Distribution and analysis of natural features of the earth. Landforms, soils, minerals, water, climates, flora and fauna. Emphasis on man-environment relations where appropriate.
- 2013** **DESCRIPTIVE METEOROLOGY.** Physical elements which cause and influence weather. Nonmathematical survey.
- 2113** **WEATHER OBSERVATION AND MAPPING.** Lab 2. Theory, care and use of meteorological instruments; making observations; encoding, decoding and plotting weather data.
- 2123** **GEOGRAPHY OF ECONOMIC ACTIVITY.** Spatial patterns characteristic of the major forms of economic activity with emphasis on their explanation. Special attention to the locational analysis of agriculture, industry and urbanization.
- 2253** **WORLD REGIONAL GEOGRAPHY.** The world's major culture regions, with emphasis on geographic aspects of contemporary economic, social and political relationships with the physical environment.
- 3012** **GEOGRAPHIC INSTRUCTIONAL APPLICATIONS.** Prerequisite: 60 hours, or 45 hours with a 3.25 GPA, including 1113. Techniques and strategy for teaching basic geographic concepts and skills.
- 3013\*** **BIOMETEOROLOGY.** Interrelationships of meteorology to botany, zoology, agriculture, forestry, transportation, air pollution, etc.
- 3023\*** **CLIMATOLOGY.** Characteristics and distribution of world's climate. Patterns and associations of temperature, precipitation, pressure and winds. Field trips.
- 3113** **INTRODUCTION TO OCEANOGRAPHY.** History of the science, origin and structure of the basins, geomorphology of the floor, circulation, tides, waves, sediments, life in the ocean and interaction of the ocean and atmosphere.
- 3123\*** **URBAN GEOGRAPHY.** Locational aspects of urbanization; functions of and relations among cities and between cities and rural areas; internal structure of urban areas.
- 3163\*** **ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY.** Processes significant to the spatial structure of economic systems. Production, consumption and exchange activities examined in regard to location, distribution, aerial differentiation and spatial interaction patterns. Attention given to processes of change as well as to steady states.
- 3253\*** **CONSERVATION OF NATURAL RESOURCES.** Problems and corrective methods of conservation of land, water, forests, wildlife, minerals and people.
- 3363** **GEOGRAPHY OF AFRICA.** General patterns of population and cultural heritage in Africa; focus on elements and patterns that contrast with Western civilization.
- 3513\*** **POLITICAL GEOGRAPHY.** Major political structures and geopolitical implications of location, shape, area, culture and natural environment of nations and states. Spatial analysis of voting behavior.
- 3523** **TECHNIQUES OF GEOGRAPHICAL ANALYSIS.** Lab 2. Prerequisites: 1113 or 1114, and STAT 2013. Systematic introduction to basic techniques for modern geographic study and research. Data acquisition from field and secondary sources, quantitative techniques for data organization and analysis, and descriptive analytic cartography and graphics.

- 3533 CONCEPTS OF GEOGRAPHICAL ANALYSIS.** Prerequisites: 1113, 1114 and STAT 2013. Concepts related to spatial structures, distributive processes, networks, interaction and areal associations. Analysis of the utility and goals of geographical inquiry.
- 3613 GEOGRAPHY OF THE UNITED STATES.** A geographic analysis of the United States with emphasis on regional variations of social, economic and physical phenomena.
- 3633\* REGIONAL ANALYSIS AND PLANNING.** An introduction to methods of examining and analyzing regions. Examination and interpretation of the spatial, social and ecological aspects of regional planning. Same course as ZOOL 3633 and SOC 3633.
- 3653\* GEOGRAPHY OF OKLAHOMA.** Geographic interpretation of physical, economic, historical and scenic features.
- 3723\* GEOGRAPHY OF WESTERN EUROPE.** Location and analysis of natural, economic and cultural features of Western Europe.
- 3733\* GEOGRAPHY OF EAST EUROPE AND USSR.** A regional analysis encompassing cultural, economic and physical features.
- 3743\* GEOGRAPHY OF LATIN AMERICA.** Areal distribution and analysis of physical, cultural and economic features of Middle and South America.
- 3753\* GEOGRAPHY OF ASIA.** Systematic interpretation of significant spatial patterns of man and natural environment. (Exclusive of USSR.)
- 3813\* HISTORICAL GEOGRAPHY.** The reconstruction of the historical landscape of selected regions from a geographical point of view. Spatial relationships recorded in journals and literature of the past in the light of the present. Relates these materials to present through sequential developments of patterns of spatial organization.
- 3913\* SOCIAL GEOGRAPHY.** Significance of spatial patterns of religion, language, ethnic groups and other cultural characteristics. Spatial aspects of social issues, problems and policies in the United States and the world.
- 4010 UNDERGRADUATE COOPERATIVE EDUCATION INTERNSHIP.** 1-9 credits, maximum 9. Prerequisite: consent of Department. Practical experience in applying geographical concepts to societal problems. Students will work both with agency representatives and faculty members.
- 4113\* ADVANCED PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY.** Lab 2. Emphasis on one or several specialized topics from the broad area of physical geography.
- 4123\* GEOGRAPHIC ASPECTS OF URBAN PLANNING.** Prerequisites: 3123 or consent of instructor. Spatial aspects of urban planning; development of planning theory, various planning tools, and specific problem areas such as urban renewal and urban transportation.
- 4163\* ADVANCED ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY.** Prerequisite: 3163. Emphasis on one or several specialized topics from the broad areas of economic geography.
- 4213 GEOGRAPHY OF SPORT.** Spatial analysis of sport with emphasis on its origin and diffusion, geographical organization and regional variation. Geographical movements and interaction associated with sport. Application of geographical solutions for reorganization and reform. Focus on both U.S. and international scene.
- 4223 GEOGRAPHY OF MUSIC.** Geographical and historical analysis of music as a cultural trait. The cultural significance of music and how it varies from place to place as well as how it helps shape the character of a place.
- 4313\* CARTOGRAPHY.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: 3523, 3533 or consent of instructor. Analysis and production of maps and other visual devices. Map reproduction, computer map, air photo interpretation will also be introduced.
- 4323\* COMPUTER CARTOGRAPHY.** Lab 2. Use of packaged computer programs to produce maps on both the printer and the plotter.
- 4333\* REMOTE SENSING.** Lab 2. Prerequisites: 3523, FOR 3882, GEOL 2021 or 4021. Use of several types of sensors and imagery in solving problems. LANDSAT imagery use. Uses and limitations of data extraction techniques, manual and computer-assisted. Applications to a variety of specific problems.

- 4523 MANPOWER ANALYSIS AND PLANNING.** Introduction to the manpower field, dealing with the problems, issues and experience of public and private programs for equipping people (especially the disadvantaged) for gainful employment. Various sources of data and techniques for the planning of meaningful manpower programs. Same course as ECON 4523.
- 4640\* SPECIAL GEOGRAPHIC REGIONS.** 1-9 credits, maximum 9. Focus on both local and foreign continental areas such as the American Southwest, New England, Appalachia, France and Japan.
- 4910\* SPECIAL TOPICS IN SOCIAL GEOGRAPHY.** 1-6 credits, maximum 9. Spatial analysis of specialized social geographic topics such as language, race, sport, music, religion, landscape, building types, migration, diffusion and environmental perception.
- 4923\* APPLICATIONS OF GEOGRAPHIC ANALYSIS.** Prerequisite: 3523. Research application of concepts, methodologies, skills and techniques to problems relating to the student's specializations. Designed to reinforce and synthesize knowledge and skills learned in separate courses by geography majors.
- 4930\* READINGS IN GEOGRAPHY.** 1-3 credits, maximum 9. Directed readings on selected topics, regions or methods in geography.
- 5000\* THESIS.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Open only to students working on master's degree in geography.
- 5010\* GRADUATE COOPERATIVE EDUCATION INTERNSHIP.** 1-9 credits, maximum 9. Prerequisite: consent of Department. Practical experience in applying geographical concepts to societal problems. Emphasis on programs in planning and geographic education.
- 5013\* ADVANCED GEOGRAPHICAL ANALYSIS I.** Lab 2. Prerequisites: 3533 and one course in statistics. Library, field techniques, questionnaires and data processing in geographical research contexts.
- 5023\* ADVANCED GEOGRAPHICAL ANALYSIS II.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: 5013. Application of models to geographic problem solving.
- 5033\* GEOGRAPHIC EDUCATION.** Prerequisites: EAHED 6753 and 6813 or concurrent enrollment. For both prospective and experienced teachers of geography. Geography's role in the social and behavioral sciences; analysis of geography curricula, comparison of various instructional approaches (traditional and experimental); and examination of current research in geographic education.
- 5113\* REMOTE SENSING OF THE PHYSICAL AND CULTURAL ENVIRONMENT.** Lab 2. Prerequisites: undergraduate course in remote sensing and one course in statistics. Advanced interpretation and analysis of remotely-sensed data on physical and cultural features of the earth's surface.
- 5303\* GEOGRAPHIC METHODOLOGY.** Prerequisite: 9 hours of geography. The nature of geography and its relation to other fields of study. The scientific validity of concepts and questions used in contemporary geographic research. Strategies for development, synthesis, communication and use of the geographic body of knowledge.
- 5340\* FIELD TECHNIQUES IN GEOGRAPHY.** 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: 6 hours of geography or consent of instructor. Collection and analysis of field data. Field trips.
- 5430\* SPECIAL STUDIES IN REGIONAL ANALYSIS.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: 3533. Application of geographical analysis to selected regions.
- 5450\* SEMINAR IN GEOGRAPHY.** 1-6 credits, maximum 15. Prerequisite: graduate standing in geography or consent of instructor. Specialized topics in geography.
- 5510\* RESEARCH PROBLEMS IN GEOGRAPHY.** 1-3 credits, maximum 9.
- 5553\* HUMAN RESOURCE UTILIZATION AND PLANNING.** Contemporary problems in productive employment and planning for the uses of human resources. Principal emphasis is on manpower planning problems, methods, programs and policies. Evaluation and application of planning principles for the development and implementation of meaningful manpower programs. Same course as ECON 5553.

- 5613\*** **ADVANCED QUANTITATIVE METHODS IN GEOGRAPHY.** Prerequisites: 5023, STAT 4013. The application of selected quantitative techniques to complex geographic problems, with emphasis on the use and interpretation of available computer programs. Students develop their own problem and data set in order to gain practical experience with one or more of the techniques.

## GEOLOGY (GEOL)

- 1014** **GENERAL GEOLOGY.** Lab 1. Geological principles and earth history. For nonmajors. No credit for students with prior credit in 1114.
- 1114** **PHYSICAL GEOLOGY.** Lab 2. Composition and structure of the earth and the modification of its surface by internal and external processes. Emphasis upon mineral resources, sources of energy and environmental aspects of geology. Field trips required. No credit for students with prior credit in 1014.
- 1124** **PHYSICAL GEOLOGY FOR PETROLEUM TECHNOLOGISTS.** Lab 3. Composition and structure of the earth, chiefly as related to oil and gas. Emphasis on basic stratigraphic and structural-geologic principles applied to oil exploration and production. Field trips required. No credit for students with prior credit in 1014 or 1114.
- 1224** **HISTORICAL GEOLOGY.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: 1014 or 1114. Study of earth history, with major emphasis on mountain-building, development of continents and oceans and evolution of animals and plants. Field trips required.
- 2021** **MAP AND AIRPHOTO INTERPRETATION I.** Lab 3. Prerequisites: 1114, 1224 or consent of instructor. Recognition of land forms and other geologic features on topographic maps and air photos and interpretation of geologic maps.
- 2254** **MINERALOGY.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: 1114 or consent of instructor. Introduction to crystallography and systematic study of mineral groups and their genesis. Emphasis on identification of minerals by physical and chemical properties.
- 2364** **ELEMENTARY PETROLOGY.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: 2254. Origin, occurrence and classification of rocks with emphasis upon hand-specimen identification.
- 3014** **STRUCTURAL GEOLOGY.** Lab 3. Prerequisites: 1224, MATH 1613 and PHYSC 1114. Behavior of earth materials during various deformational processes and analysis of the resulting structural features. Field trips required.
- 3023\*** **GEOLOGY FOR ENGINEERS.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: junior standing in engineering. Physical geology with emphasis on applications to civil engineering. Field trips required.
- 3034\*** **STRATIGRAPHY.** Lab 3. Prerequisites: 1224, 2363. Principles of stratigraphy and their applications. Laboratory emphasizes realistic practical problems undertaken in the field and in the laboratory. Field trips required. Nonmajors may receive graduate credit.
- 3104\*** **SYSTEMATIC INVERTEBRATE PALEONTOLOGY.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: 1224. Morphology and stratigraphic importance of invertebrates. Field trips required.
- 3124** **ADVANCED GEOLOGY FOR PETROLEUM TECHNOLOGISTS.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: 1124 or equivalent. Principles and techniques of solving problems in structural and stratigraphic entrapment of oil and gas. Emphasis on interpretation of subsurface data and maps, including well logs and various kinds of maps. Field trips required.
- 3403\*** **GEOLOGY OF OKLAHOMA.** Lab 3. Geologic history of Oklahoma and the occurrence of economic products in the state. Field trip required.
- 3546\*** **FIELD GEOLOGY.** Lab 6 weeks. Prerequisites: 2363, 3014 and 3034. Six weeks of field methods in geology including mapping by pace and compass, plane table and aerial photographs. Required of all geology majors.
- 4010\*** **GEOLOGY COLLOQUIUM.** 1 credit, maximum 8. Prerequisites: junior standing or above and permission of Geology Departmental counselor. Lectures, demonstrations and field trips of timely interest in geology.
- 4021\*** **MAP AND AIRPHOTO INTERPRETATION II.** Lab 3. Prerequisites: 2021, 3014, 3034, or consent of instructor. Interpretation of aerial geology using topographic, geologic, and geophysical maps, aerial photographs and remotely sensed imagery.

- 4023\*** **PETROLEUM GEOLOGY.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: 3014 and 3034. Origin, migration and accumulation of petroleum, requirements for source rock, reservoir rock and traps. Structure and stratigraphy of selected oil fields. Field trips required.
- 4074\*** **GEOMORPHOLOGY.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: 3014 and 3034, or consent of instructor. Study of land forms (and related unconsolidated deposits) and processes that form them, using topographic maps, airphotos, remotely sensed images, soils maps and field techniques. Field trips required.
- 4213\*** **GLOBAL TECTONICS.** Prerequisite: 3014 and 3034, or consent of instructor. Major concepts of global tectonics. Emphasis on major structural features of North America, Caribbean region, South America, and Eastern Asia. Field trip required.
- 4414\*** **OPTICAL MINERALOGY.** Lab 6. Prerequisite: 2254. Study of the optical properties of nonopaque crystals by transmitted light using the petrographic microscope. Mineral identification using oil-immersion and thin-section methods.
- 4454\*** **HYDROGEOLOGY.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: 3034 or consent of instructor. Physical ground-water systems. Realistic problems acquaint students with ground-water occurrence and movements, water quality and exploration techniques. Geologic, geophysical, hydraulic, electronic data processing and modeling techniques are used to define a ground-water system and to construct and analyze a water budget. Field trips are required.
- 4564\*** **SEDIMENTOLOGY.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: senior standing or consent of instructor. Sediments, sedimentary processes and sedimentary environments, geometry and internal features of sediments. Field trips required.
- 4663\*** **ECONOMIC GEOLOGY-METALS.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: 2363. Descriptive geology, origin, exploration, economics and utilization of metallic mineral deposits. Field trips required.
- 4673\*** **ECONOMIC GEOLOGY-NONMETALS.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: 2363. Descriptive geology, origin, exploration, economics and utilization of non metallic minerals and rocks. Field trips required.
- 4754\*** **ENGINEERING GEOLOGY.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: 4074 or consent of instructor. The effective application of geology to civil engineering, heavy construction and certain aspects of agricultural, irrigation, military and mining engineering. Field trips required.
- 4990\*** **SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN EARTH SCIENCE.** 1-8 credits, maximum 8. Prerequisites: 25 hours of geology and permission of the Department. Individually designed study projects involving assigned reading, library work, field work, laboratory work or a combination of these.
- 5000\*** **THESIS.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: approval of graduate committee. Work toward master's thesis in geology.
- 5100\*** **PROBLEMS IN HYDROGEOLOGY.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 4454. Advanced problems in hydrogeology with emphasis on quantitative methods.
- 5150\*** **PROBLEMS IN ENGINEERING GEOLOGY.** 1-3 credits, maximum 3. Prerequisite: 4754. Advanced problems in engineering geology with emphasis on problem solving.
- 5203\*** **ADVANCED STRUCTURAL GEOLOGY.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: 3014 or consent of instructor. The theoretical and experimental approach to structural geology with emphasis on rock mechanics; includes correlations between stress field, rock type and deformational style. Field trips required.
- 5254\*** **CLAY MINERALOGY.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: 2254 or consent of instructor. Structure, composition, origin and occurrence of clay minerals. Identification of clay minerals by X-ray diffraction and optical methods.
- 5304\*** **APPLIED GEOPHYSICS.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: PHYS 1214. Principles of exploration geophysics with emphasis upon shallow exploration techniques, especially those applicable to hydrogeology and engineering geology.
- 5354\*** **OPTICAL PETROGRAPHY.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: 4414. Identification and study of rocks by means of the petrographic microscope; emphasis on igneous and metamorphic rocks and the processes that form them.

- 5364\*** **SEDIMENTARY PETROGRAPHY.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: 4414. Systematic classification of clastic and nonclastic marine and nonmarine sedimentary rocks. Emphasis placed on recognition of evidence of depositional environments and diagenesis, using petrographic methods.
- 5403\*** **GEOCHEMISTRY.** Prerequisites: 2363 and general chemistry, or consent of instructor. Application of chemical principles to geological processes. Emphasis on chemical sedimentation, ore solutions, wall-rock alteration and eH-pH diagrams.
- 5450\*** **PROBLEMS IN ECONOMIC GEOLOGY.** 2 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Individually designed problems in economic geology.
- 5503\*** **ENVIRONMENTAL GEOLOGY.** Prerequisites: 1114 and 4074, or consent of instructor. Application of principles of geology to environmental studies and to land and resource planning and development. Methods of acquiring, compiling and transferring geologic information for the purposes described above, with emphasis upon environmental geologic mapping. Field trip required.
- 5710\*** **ADVANCED STUDIES IN GEOLOGY.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Individual library, laboratory and/or field projects on facets of geology not covered by existing courses.

## **GERMAN (GRMN)**

- 1115** **ELEMENTARY GERMAN I.** Lab 1 1/2. Pronunciation, conversation, grammar, reading.
- 1225** **ELEMENTARY GERMAN II.** Lab 1 1/2. Prerequisite: 1115 or equivalent.
- 2112** **INTERMEDIATE CONVERSATION AND COMPOSITION I.** Lab 1. Prerequisite: 1225 or equivalent competence. (May have been gained in high school.) Colloquial speech patterns and grammar.
- 2113** **FIRST READINGS IN GERMAN.** Prerequisite: 1225 or equivalent competence. (May have been gained in high school.) Selections from German newspapers and other contemporary material.
- 2222** **INTERMEDIATE CONVERSATION AND COMPOSITION II.** Lab 1. Prerequisite: 1225 or equivalent competence. (May have been gained in high school.) Practice in free composition, conversation and grammar.
- 2223** **INTRODUCTION TO GERMAN LITERATURE.** Prerequisite: 1225 or equivalent competence. (May have been gained in high school.) Reading and analysis of prose, drama and poetry; literary appreciation.
- 3013** **GERMAN FOR READING REQUIREMENTS I.** Prerequisite: junior standing or equivalent. Reading in the humanities and sciences. Translation from German to English.
- 3023** **GERMAN FOR READING REQUIREMENTS II.** Prerequisite: 3013 or equivalent. Intermediate and advanced reading in the humanities and sciences. Translation from German to English.
- 3333** **BACKGROUNDS OF MODERN GERMAN CIVILIZATION.** Prerequisite: 20 hours of German or equivalent. Historical, cultural, political and literary trends in the formation of German civilization.
- 3463** **ADVANCED DICTION AND PHONETICS.** Lab 1. Prerequisite: 15 hours of German or equivalent. Required course for teacher certification. German speech sounds and intonation patterns. Practice to improve the student's pronunciation.
- 3803** **ADVANCED CONVERSATION.** Lab 1. Prerequisite: 20 hours of German or equivalent. Colloquial speech forms and sentence structure. Practice in brief public address in German.
- 3813** **ADVANCED GRAMMAR AND COMPOSITION.** Lab 1. Prerequisite: 20 hours of German or equivalent. Practice in original composition in German. Problematic points of German grammar and stylistics.
- 4153** **SURVEY OF GERMAN LITERATURE I.** Prerequisite: 20 hours of German or equivalent. German literature from the beginning to 1785.

- 4163 SURVEY OF GERMAN LITERATURE II.** Prerequisite: 20 hours of German or equivalent. German literature from 1785 to the present.
- 4513 THE AGE OF GOETHE.** Prerequisite: 20 hours of German or equivalent. Principal figures of German Classicism and Romanticism.
- 4523 19TH CENTURY GERMAN THEATRE.** Prerequisite: 20 hours of German or equivalent. Kleist, Buchner, Grillparzer, Hebbel, Hauptman and others.
- 4533 19TH CENTURY GERMAN NOVELLE AND LYRIC.** Prerequisite: 20 hours of German or equivalent. Prose and lyric from Romanticism to Naturalism.
- 4543 20TH CENTURY GERMAN LITERATURE.** Prerequisite: 20 hours of German or equivalent. Main currents in German literature from Naturalism until present day.
- 4550 STUDIES IN GERMAN.** 1-3 credits, maximum 9. Prerequisite: 20 hours of German or equivalent competence. Reading and discussion of vital subjects in German.

## GRADUATE (GRAD)

- 5880\* GRADUATE TRAVELING SCHOLAR.** Credit will vary depending on the program of each traveling scholar, maximum 12. Prerequisite: graduate degree candidacy. Enrollment of graduate traveling scholars in academic or research courses.
- 5990\* GRADUATE RESEARCH AND TEACHING PRACTICUM.** 1-6 credits, maximum 12. Graded on "pass-fail" system. Prerequisite: graduate standing. Graduate level instructional program in research and teaching techniques and procedures.
- 6010\* RESEARCH OR INTERN PRACTICUM.** 1-9 credits, maximum 12. Prerequisite: graduate standing. Graduate level internship program for public administration, service or research. Blends the theoretical and absolute phase of the academic with the practical on-the-job experience.

## HEALTH (HLTH)

- 2602 FIRST AID.** American National Red Cross standard first aid.
- 2603 PERSONAL AND COMMUNITY HEALTH SCIENCE.** Knowledge; attitudes and practices related to self-direction of health behavior in both personal and community health programs.
- 2613 COMMUNITY HEALTH AND SAFETY RESOURCES.** Structure and function of all resource agencies in the total community that contribute to human health and well-being.
- 2633 CARE AND PREVENTION OF ATHLETIC INJURIES.** Symptoms of common athletic injuries, their immediate treatment and care. American Red Cross first aid included.
- 2654 APPLIED ANATOMY AND KINESIOLOGY.** The structure and movement of the human body.
- 3622 FIRST AID INSTRUCTOR.** Lab 1. Prerequisite: 60 hours, or 45 hours with a GPA of 3.25, including Standard First Aid Certificate. Theory and practical experiences leading to First Aid Instructor's certificate.
- 3623 SCHOOL HEALTH PROGRAMS.** Prerequisites: 60 hours or 45 hours with GPA of 3.24, including 2603. The identity and relationships of school health instruction, services and environments.
- 3633 SCHOOL AND COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICE.** Non-teaching services including screening appraisal and referral systems in both the schools and communities.
- 3643\* METHODS IN SCHOOL AND COMMUNITY HEALTH EDUCATION.** Conceptual and value approach to health education through a variety of teaching methodologies.
- 4603\* EROGENIC ASPECTS OF EXERCISE.** Prerequisite: PHSYSIO 3113 or equivalent or consent of instructor. Facts and principles of nutrition as related to exercise metholism, including facts and fallacies of diets, pre-game meals and erogenic aids.

## HEALTH, PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND LEISURE SCIENCES (HPELS)

- 3010 HEALTH, PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND LEISURE SCIENCES WORKSHOPS.** 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Concentrated study of selected areas of health, physical education and leisure sciences. Problems in instruction and administration not normally available in undergraduate curriculum.
- 4010 DIRECTED STUDY.** 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: written approval by Department Chairman. Supervised readings, research or independent study of trends and issues related to the area of health, physical education or leisure services.
- 4480 INTERNSHIP.** 4-16 credits, maximum 16. Prerequisite: Last semester-senior year. Supervised field work experiences in health, physical education or leisure services.
- 5000\* THESIS OR REPORT.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6.
- 5003\* HISTORY AND PHILOSOPHY OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION.** The history and philosophies of physical education beginning with ancient Greece and continuing through modern Europe and America.
- 5010\* SEMINAR.** 1-2 credits, maximum 4. Selected topics from the profession not covered in other courses. Presentation and critique of research proposals and results.
- 5013\* INTRODUCTION OF RESEARCH IN HEALTH, PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND LEISURE SCIENCES.**
- 5020\* HEALTH AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION WORKSHOP.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Intensive study of selected areas of health and physical education for teachers, principals and supervisors who have definite problems in instruction and administration.
- 5023\* LEGAL ASPECTS OF HEALTH, PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND LEISURE SCIENCES.** The law: its application and interpretation as it applies to teachers, coaches and administrators of health, physical education and leisure sciences programs.
- 5030 FIELD PROBLEMS IN HEALTH, PHYSICAL EDUCATION OR LEISURE SCIENCES.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Individual investigations.
- 5033\* SOCIAL ASPECTS OF PLAY AND SPORT.** Effects of social behavior on the movement of man and the influence of play, fitness and sports activity on social change.
- 5043\* TRENDS AND ISSUES IN HEALTH, PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND LEISURE SCIENCES.** Investigate major trends and issues in higher education and professional preparation; principles, practices, problems and improvements in HPELS; future needs and program innovations.
- 5053\* ADVANCED TESTS AND MEASUREMENTS IN HEALTH, PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND LEISURE SERVICES.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. Evaluation in the areas of health, physical education and leisure services. Organization and administration of evaluation in HPELS, as well as statistical analysis of test results.
- 5123\* PRINCIPLES OF MOVEMENT EDUCATION.** Prerequisites: HLTH 2654, PHSIO 3113, and ABSED 4223. Mechanical, anatomical, physiological, sociological and psychological principles which should govern curriculum planning and construction in movement education.
- 5413\* ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION OF RECREATION.** Systematic approach to problem solving and decision making for structure, personnel management, finance and program development for recreation delivery systems.
- 5423\* CAMP ADMINISTRATION AND PROGRAMMING.** Management, budget, site development, program evaluation and selection and training of personnel.
- 5433\* DEVELOPMENT OF LEISURE SERVICES DELIVERY SYSTEMS.** Concepts and principles of administration and management, including planning, organization, supervision and evaluation for a variety of leisure services delivery systems.
- 5443\* SOCIAL FOUNDATIONS OF RECREATION AND LEISURE.** Social and philosophical foundations of recreation and leisure with emphasis on the contributions of recreation and its effect on man throughout history. Same course as SOC 5443.
- 5513\* ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION OF SCHOOL HEALTH EDUCATION.**



- 5523\*** **CRITICAL ISSUES IN HEALTH.** Investigation of current school, community and national health problems.
- 5533\*** **SCHOOL HEALTH CURRICULUM.** Knowledge and experience in curriculum development and evaluation.
- 5543\*** **HEALTH EDUCATION IN THE COMMUNITY.** Health education in the community setting through various nonschool agencies in conjunction with actual medical care facilities.
- 5553\*** **SEX EDUCATION IN THE SCHOOLS.** Techniques, methods and theories concerning sex education.
- 5723\*** **CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION.**
- 5733\*** **SCIENTIFIC BASIS OF MOTOR SKILL.** Research in psychology and physical education relevant to the understanding of the nature and basis of motor skill learning.
- 5743\*** **BIOMECHANICS OF HUMANS IN MOTION.** Prerequisite: HLTH 2654. Kinetic and kinematics of humans in motion.
- 5753\*** **LABORATORY ASSESSMENT OF HUMAN WORK CAPACITY.** Prerequisite: PHSIO 3113 or equivalent. Instruction and practice in use of modern laboratory facilities, equipment and techniques used in the evaluation of human work capacity.
- 5763\*** **ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION OF HEALTH AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION IN COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES.**
- 5773\*** **CORRECTIVE PHYSICAL EDUCATION.** Prerequisite: HLTH 2654. Prevention, detection and correction of remediable physical defects.
- 5783\*** **ADVANCED APPLIED ANATOMY AND KINESIOLOGY.** Prerequisite: HLTH 2654. Structure and movement of the human body with emphasis on the relationship of physical activity to musculoskeletal and neurological factors.
- 5793\*** **MECHANICAL ANALYSIS OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION ACTIVITIES.** Prerequisite: HLTH 2654 or equivalent. Application of physical laws to physical education activities.
- 6010\*** **INDEPENDENT STUDY IN HEALTH: PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND LEISURE SERVICES.** 1-6 credit hours, maximum 6.

## HISTORY (HIST)

- 1103** **SURVEY OF AMERICAN HISTORY.** Meaning, vitality, and uniqueness of United States history since 1492 through a thematic examination of our nation's past. Satisfies, with POLSC 2013, the state law requirement of 6 semester hours of history and government before graduation. No credit for students with prior credit in HIST 1483 or 1493.
- 1333** **WORLD CRISES AND CONFLICTS.** Gives a perspective to the economic, military, political and social consequences of American-Soviet competition since 1945.
- 1483** **AMERICAN HISTORY TO 1865.** From European background through Civil War. Satisfies, with POLSC 2013, state law requirement of 6 semester hours of history and government before graduation. No credit for students with prior credit in HIST 1103.
- 1493** **AMERICAN HISTORY SINCE 1865.** May be taken independently of HIST 1483. Development of the United States including the growth of industry and its impact on society and foreign affairs. Satisfies, with POLSC 2013, state law requirement of 6 semester hours of history and government before graduation. No credit for students with prior credit in HIST 1103.
- 1713** **SURVEY OF NON-EUROPEAN HISTORY.** Development of civilization in Asia, Africa, Latin America and Oceania. Political, cultural and technological developments in the Third World to the present.
- 1723** **SURVEY OF EUROPEAN HISTORY.** Developments of Western institutions and civilization from Greek origins to the present. The rise of cities and national states and the heritage of the western tradition.
- 2112** **BIOGRAPHIES OF GREAT AMERICANS.** A select group of distinguished Americans and their influence in our history.

- 2322 **OKLAHOMA HISTORY.** Establishment of Indian Territory; allotments and homesteads, biographical studies, study and appreciation of historical literature. Required of all candidates for teacher's certification in social studies.
- 3013\* **ANCIENT NEAR EAST.** The Ancient world from the beginnings of recorded history through the Egyptian, Mesopotamian, Hebrew and Persian civilizations, in addition to the minor civilizations of the area.
- 3023\* **ANCIENT GREECE.** The Greek world from the Bronze Age through Alexander the Great with special emphasis on politics, culture and institutions of Classical Greece.
- 3033\* **ANCIENT ROME.** Political, social, economic and cultural history of the Roman Republic and Empire.
- 3153\* **RUSSIA TO 1861.** Political, institutional, societal and economic development of Russia from the Kievan period to the Great Reforms.
- 3163\* **RUSSIA SINCE 1861.** Modernization of Russia in the 19th and 20th centuries. Great Reforms and their effects and the 1917 revolutions and their consequences.
- 3173\* **EASTERN EUROPE, 1000-1800.** Formation of the eastern European nations and the influence of Rome, Byzantium, the Ottoman Empire, Russia, Austria and Prussia on them.
- 3183\* **EASTERN EUROPE SINCE 1800.** Formation and impact of nationalism, industrialization, and power politics on the peoples of eastern Europe.
- 3203\* **BYZANTIUM, ISLAM, AND THE WEST, 325-1000.** Economic, social, political, cultural and religious developments in the three areas which succeeded Imperial Rome.
- 3233\* **MEDIEVAL EUROPE, 1000-1350.** High and Late Middle Ages in the West with emphasis on political, social, economic and intellectual development.
- 3243\* **RENAISSANCE AND REFORMATION, 1350-1618.** Social, cultural, intellectual, political, economic and religious developments which led to the flowering of modern western civilization.
- 3253\* **ABSOLUTISM, ENLIGHTENMENT, AND REVOLUTION 1618-1815.** Economic, social, political, cultural, intellectual and religious transformation of Europe from the opening of the Thirty Years War to the Congress of Vienna.
- 3263\* **MODERN EUROPE, 1815-1914.** Impact of modernization on the character of European society. Factors which would transform the Continent into a battle ground in the 20th century.
- 3273\* **MODERN EUROPE SINCE 1914.** Origins, character and impact of the first World War; emergence and consequences of the totalitarian state; nature of political and intellectual terrorism. Effects of worldwide economic depression; dilemmas of modern democracies; political collapse of Europe as a consequence of World War II.
- 3283\* **ENGLAND TO 1688.** Rise of the English nation and development of English institutions.
- 3293\* **ENGLAND SINCE 1688.** British expansion and influence throughout the world. Social, economic and political development in Great Britain and her dominions.
- 3333\* **HISTORY OF THE SECOND WORLD WAR.** Problems leading to World War II with their international implications and consideration of the war years.
- 3403\* **EAST ASIA TO 1800.** Traditional Chinese civilization and its impact on Japan, Korea and Southeast Asia.
- 3413\* **EAST ASIA SINCE 1800.** Impact of the Occident on China, Japan and Southeast Asia. Problems of trade and diplomacy; political and industrial transformation of Japan; revolutionary process in China; the rise of nationalism in Southeast Asia.
- 3423\* **MODERN JAPAN.** Modernization process in Japan since 1868.
- 3433\* **MODERN CHINA.** Response of China to the West since 1840, with stress on economic, social and intellectual currents.
- 3453\* **COLONIAL LATIN AMERICA.** Impact on the Indian cultures of Spanish and Portuguese conquerors, priests, administrators and entrepreneurs in the creation of a new society. Class structure, 18th century reforms, and independence movements.

- 3463\*** **MODERN LATIN AMERICA.** Latin American republics emphasizing the dictators and the liberal reform movements of the 19th century. U.S. involvement and the recent social revolutions of the 20th century.
- 3473\*** **BRITISH EMPIRE AND COMMONWEALTH OF NATIONS.** Growth and transformation of the British Empire between the Elizabethan Age and World War I. Causes and consequences of the dissolution of the Empire after 1945.
- 3510** **HISTORY AND SOCIAL CHANGE.** 1-4 credits, maximum 6. A modular self-pacing, contract-graded course dealing with topics of historical interest and social relevance.
- 3533\*** **HISTORY OF AFRICA.** African history from the earliest times to the present. Development of black African societies and their responses to non-African political, economic and social influences.
- 3613\*** **AMERICAN COLONIAL PERIOD TO 1750.** Colonization of British and French North America; colonial political, social, cultural, intellectual and economic development; international rivalries; the imperial structure.
- 3623\*** **ERA OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION.** British imperial problems; the American Revolution; political, cultural, economic, social and religious change; the War for Independence; the Articles of Confederation; the critical years.
- 3633\*** **EARLY NATIONAL PERIOD, 1787-1828.** Drafting and adopting the Constitution, organizing the government, Jeffersonian Republicanism, the War of 1812, territorial expansion, the new West, nationalism and sectionalism.
- 3643\*** **JACKSON TO THE CIVIL WAR, 1828-1860.** Period of sectional conflicts and territorial expansion culminating in the Civil War.
- 3653\*** **CIVIL WAR AND RECONSTRUCTION, 1860-1877.** Causes, decisive events, personalities and consequences of the disruption and reunion of the United States.
- 3663\*** **GILDED AGE AND THE PROGRESSIVE ERA, 1877-1919.** The impact of industrialization upon American society and politics. America's rise to world power, the progressive movement and World War I.
- 3673\*** **AMERICAN SINCE 1919.** The United States since the 1920's with emphasis upon the 1920's, the depression, the New Deal, World War II and its aftermath retreat from imperialism in the 1920's to world leadership in the 1950's.
- 3743\*** **TRANS-APPALACHIAN WEST.** Settlement and development of the frontier east of the Mississippi River including the French and Spanish provinces, British occupation, Indian resistance and American conquest through the Jacksonian Era.
- 3753\*** **TRANS-MISSISSIPPI WEST.** Emergence of the modern West from Spanish and French settlement and exploration, the Rocky Mountain fur trade, the settlement of Texas, Oregon, California, and Utah, the mining, ranching and farming frontiers, the Indian Wars and transportation.
- 3763\*** **AMERICAN SOUTHWEST.** Southwestern states of Texas, Arizona, New Mexico and California from the Spanish colonial period to the present. Mining, ranching, farming frontiers, Indian wars of the Apache, Comanche and other southwestern tribes, and the emergence of the modern Southwest.
- 3773\*** **OLD SOUTH.** Social, political and industrial conditions in the south before the Civil War.
- 3783\*** **NEW SOUTH.** Recent history and major current social and economic problems of the southern regions of the United States.
- 3793\*** **INDIANS IN AMERICA.** American Indian from Columbus to the present, emphasizing tribal reaction to European and United States cultural contact and government policy.
- 3923\*** **SCIENCE IN SOCIETY.** Impact of science on society and of society on science during selected periods of history.
- 3973** **HISTORICAL METHODS AND INTERPRETATIONS.** Required of all history majors. Introduction to historical methods and interpretations.
- 3980** **STUDIES IN HISTORY.** 1-3 credits, maximum 9. Presented for general audiences. Not intended for history majors.

- 4143\* **AMERICAN AGRICULTURAL HISTORY.** Growth and development of the agricultural foundation of the United States, including the social, technological and economic contributions made by agriculture.
- 4163\* **WORLD AGRICULTURAL HISTORY.** Impact of land and food throughout history. Agricultural problems from Biblical times to the current world food crises.
- 4253\* **AMERICAN FOREIGN RELATIONS TO 1917.** American experience in foreign relations from colonial times to World War I.
- 4273\* **AMERICAN FOREIGN RELATIONS SINCE 1917.** America's emergence as the decisive factor in the world balance of power.
- 4443\* **RELIGIOUS FAITHS IN AMERICA.** Principal religious denominations in the United States and their impact on American life.
- 4463\* **AMERICAN SOCIAL AND INTELLECTUAL HISTORY TO 1865.** American society in nonpolitical aspects: sections, classes, national culture and social structure, immigration, education, religion, reform, world influences; ends with Civil War.
- 4483\* **AMERICAN SOCIAL AND INTELLECTUAL HISTORY SINCE 1865.** Continuation of 4463; may be taken independently. Emphasis on nonpolitical aspects of American society and thought and on world influences.
- 4503\* **AMERICAN URBAN HISTORY.** Impact of urbanization upon American communities from 1865 to the present. Attention will be focused on evolving political and social institutions, social change, technological innovations and planning theories.
- 4513\* **AMERICAN ECONOMIC HISTORY.** Economic development and economic forces in American history; particular emphasis upon industrialization and its impact upon our economic society since the Civil War. Same course as ECON 3823.
- 4533\* **BLACKS IN AMERICA.** Achievements of the black man in America and his participation in the development of the United States.
- 4543\* **INDIANS OF OKLAHOMA.** The Five Civilized Tribes and Plains Indians and their role in the history of Oklahoma to the present.
- 4553\* **WOMEN IN AMERICA.** Women in pioneer American life, politics, family, work and modern society.
- 4583\* **STUDIES IN EUROPEAN HISTORY.** Selected economic, social, political and cultural aspects of European history.
- 4910\* **READINGS IN THE HISTORY OF SCIENCE.** 1-3 credits, maximum 3. Prerequisite: approval of the instructor. Readings on selected problems in the history of science.
- 4980\* **TOPICS IN HISTORY.** 1-3 credits, maximum 9. For students interested in pursuing either a research or reading project. Open to Honors Students in History and to others by permission of the Department.
- 5000\* **THESIS.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6.
- 5023\* **HISTORICAL METHODS.** Methods of historical research and the writing of history.
- 5110\* **RESEARCH SEMINAR IN AMERICAN HISTORY.** 3 credits, maximum 9. Research in selected problems in American history.
- 5330\* **READING SEMINAR IN HISTORY.** 1-3 credits, maximum 9. Prerequisites: consent of the Head of the Department of History; consent of the supervising professor. Reading in areas not included in currently scheduled courses.
- 5402\* **OKLAHOMA HISTORY.** Research in the history of Oklahoma.
- 5420\* **RESEARCH SEMINAR IN EUROPEAN HISTORY.** 3 credits, maximum 12. Selected periods and topics from Ancient Mediterranean civilization to the present.
- 5510\* **SEMINAR IN LATIN AMERICAN HISTORY.** 3 credits, maximum 9. Latin American historiography and research in selected problems of Latin American history.
- 6000\* **DOCTORAL DISSERTATION.** 1-19 credits, maximum 30. Prerequisite: admission to candidacy. Advanced research in history.
- 6020\* **RESEARCH SEMINAR IN EURASIAN HISTORY.** 3 credits, maximum 9. Research in selected problems in Russian, Eastern European and Asian history.
- 6023\* **HISTORIOGRAPHY.** Major writers of history, historical schools and patterns of developments in historical interpretation from the earliest times to present.
- 6120\* **SPECIAL STUDIES IN HISTORY.** 1-3 credits, maximum 9. Gives the student opportunity to probe more deeply into the meaning and operation of this historical processes and develop his capabilities for clarity of statement, investigation, and creative, critical attitude. Areas studied will vary from semester to semester.

## HOME ECONOMICS (HEC)

- 1111 CAREER EXPLORATION IN HOME ECONOMICS.** Developing and applying concepts relating to individual values and goals to assist in career decision-making. Required for all freshmen students in home economics.
- 4110\* THE HOME ECONOMIST IN THE CONTEMPORARY WORLD.** 1-2 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: senior standing or consent of instructor. Field experiences related to issues affecting the family in contemporary society and the unique responsibilities of the home economist as they interface as agents of change.
- 5151\* INTERDEPARTMENTAL HOME ECONOMICS SEMINAR.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. Analysis of current issues from the perspective of home economics. Application of research finding related to issues. Required of graduate students at master's and doctoral levels.
- 6000\* DOCTORAL THESIS.** 1-12 credits, maximum 30. Prerequisite: graduate standing and consent of major professor. Research in home economics for the Ph.D. degree under supervision of a graduate faculty member.
- 6180\* RESEARCH SEMINAR.** 1-3 credits, maximum 3. Prerequisite: graduate standing, graduate course in research methods or consent of instructor. Research in home economics with emphasis on problems involving a multidisciplinary approach. Methodological analysis of research. Development and evaluation of research focused on current problems.
- 6990\* SEMINAR IN HOME ECONOMICS.** 1-3 credits, maximum 3. Prerequisite: graduate standing and consent of instructor. Analysis of philosophy, critical issues, current developments and interrelationships among elements in home economics.

## HOME ECONOMICS EDUCATION (HEED)

- 2102 PROFESSIONAL LABORATORY EXPERIENCES IN HOME ECONOMICS EDUCATION.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: sophomore standing. Realistic experiences in different professional career areas acquainting students with the diversity of responsibilities as applied to the variety of audiences served. A block of time is required.
- 3313 LEARNING PRINCIPLES AND CURRICULUM IN HOME ECONOMICS.** Lab 2. Prerequisites: 2102, C&IED 2113, ABSED 3213 or FRCD 3333 and 20 hours required home economics courses. Principles of learning, instructional planning, instructional development and evaluation appropriate for educational program in home economics. Observations of various educational situations and practices in skill development.
- 4102\* PHILOSOPHY OF HOME ECONOMICS EDUCATION.** Basis for developing a philosophy for home economics education as related to chief functions of education in a democratic society.
- 4113 HOME ECONOMICS: PROFESSIONALISM, ISSUES AND ACTIONS.** History and philosophy of home economics, current issues in home economics and strategies for professional involvement.
- 4203\* STRATEGIES FOR TEACHING.** Prerequisite: junior, senior or graduate level. Learning theories and strategies for planning, teaching and evaluating formal and non-formal programs. Not applicable for teaching certification.
- 4210 SEMINAR IN VOCATIONAL HOME ECONOMICS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. A study of the bases for vocational home economics, its diverse audiences and its relationship to all areas of vocational education.
- 4212\* EXTENSION PROGRAMS IN HOME ECONOMICS.** Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Development, organization and methods of home economics public service programs.
- 4213\* MEDIA, MATERIALS AND TECHNIQUES IN HOME ECONOMICS EDUCATION.** Lab 4. Prerequisite: 3313. Application of basic education principles to specific home economics subject matter through experiences with verbal and nonverbal communication, teaching techniques, audio-visual materials and a variety of teaching aids. Development of proficiency in use of various media.

- 4333\* ORGANIZATION OF SCHOOL AND COMMUNITY HOME ECONOMICS PROGRAMS.** Prerequisite: senior or graduate standing. Responsibilities and activities of the home economics teacher in youth organizations, adult education, advisory councils, home experiences and other informal education activities. Includes observation of and participation in community-centered home economics programs serving various cultural and ethnic groups.
- 4353 METHODS OF TEACHING HOME ECONOMICS FOR ADULTS.** Procedures in teaching, planning and evaluating programs in home and family life for adults from many cultural groups. Use of new materials and techniques, group and individual programs.
- 4410\* HOME ECONOMICS IN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES.** 2-3 credits. Maximum 3. Role of the home economist in providing service to developing countries. Techniques of working with international-intercultural groups.
- 4610\* SUPERVISED FIELD EXPERIENCE IN HOME ECONOMICS EDUCATION. 1-8** credits, maximum 8. Prerequisites: 3313 and consent of adviser. Practical experience in special programs such as extension, occupational instruction and communication.
- 4620\* SEMINAR IN OCCUPATIONAL HOME ECONOMICS.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Emphasis upon developing occupational programs, curriculum trends, job analysis techniques, coordination techniques, evaluation and/or current trends in occupational home economics.
- 4720 STUDENT TEACHING IN HOME ECONOMICS.** 1-10 credits, maximum 10. Prerequisites: 2102, 3313, CIED 2113, ABSED 3213 or FRCD 3333, and 25 hours of home economics. Study and development of a philosophy and skills in home economics education through directed teaching experience in an approved vocational program. Emphasis on problems encountered in teaching, such as: selecting, supplementing, implementing and evaluating curriculum materials, adapting content and methods to multi-cultural backgrounds, developing effective discipline techniques and participating in selected community activities.
- 4750\* INDEPENDENT STUDY IN HOME ECONOMICS EDUCATION.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Various units of work related to specific problems in home economics education.
- 4820\* PROGRAM PLANNING FOR PEOPLE WITH SPECIAL NEEDS.** 2-4 credits, maximum 4. Program planning for persons teaching in formal or non-formal settings. Emphasis will center on needs of the specific audiences identified by the class.
- 5000\* MASTER'S THESIS OR REPORT.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of major adviser. Research in home economics for M.S. degree.
- 5103\* RESEARCH METHODS IN HOME ECONOMICS.** Study of recent problem areas and techniques of home economics research, followed by experiences in identifying researchable problems, planning and selecting procedures for carrying out studies and interpreting findings.
- 5110\* HOME ECONOMICS CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT.** 2-3 credits, maximum 3. Prerequisites: methods course or approval of adviser and instructor. Current methods of instruction and curriculum development in home economics programs serving a variety of audiences such as different groups, handicapped and disadvantaged.
- 5212\* ADMINISTRATION AND SUPERVISION OF NONFORMAL EDUCATION PROGRAMS.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. Contemporary theories on administrative skills, management process, managerial styles, and supervisory behavior as they relate to goal orientation, performance, productivity, and professional development in non-formal educational programs, such as, home economics cooperative and university extension. Concurrent enrollment in practicum recommended.
- 5223\* CONTEMPORARY HOME ECONOMICS EDUCATION.** Philosophy, subject matter trends and issues in home economics education.
- 5330\* TEACHING CONSUMER EDUCATION AND RESOURCE MANAGEMENT.** 1-3 credits, maximum 3. Prerequisites: ECON 1113, HDCR 2413 or equivalent or consent of instructor. Study of objectives, methods, materials and evaluation in teaching consumer education and resource management cooperatively planned and/or taught with HDCR.
- 5340\* SUPERVISION OF STUDENT TEACHING IN HOME ECONOMICS.** 2-3 credits, maximum 3. Prerequisite: teaching experience. Problems involved in the preparation of

home economics teachers with emphasis upon the provision of learning experiences for student teachers.

- 5440\*** **TEACHING HUMAN DEVELOPMENT AND FAMILY LIFE.** 2-3 credits, maximum 3. Prerequisites: FRCD 2113 and FRCD 3753 or equivalents. Study of objectives, methods, materials and evaluation in teaching human development and family life. Cooperatively planned and/or taught with FRCD.
- 5520\*** **INDEPENDENT STUDY IN HOME ECONOMICS EDUCATION.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Directed study in areas of home economics education.
- 5553\*** **GUIDANCE IN HOME ECONOMICS PROGRAMS.** Guidance principles and practices and their application to home economics programs.
- 5663\*** **EVALUATION IN HOME ECONOMICS.** Fundamental principles of evaluation; instruments for use in home economics.
- 5750\*** **HOME ECONOMICS EDUCATION WORKSHOP.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Intensive study of selected phases of home economics education.
- 5810\*** **SEMINAR IN HOME ECONOMICS.** 1-3 credits, maximum 3. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Seminar centering on concerns of educators.
- 5990\*** **PROBLEMS IN HOME ECONOMICS EDUCATION.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Individual or group study of a definite aspect of home economics education.
- 6000\*** **DOCTORAL THESIS.** 1-12 credits, maximum 30. Prerequisite: consent of major adviser. Independent research for doctoral dissertations.
- 6103\*** **COMMUNITY AND ADULT EDUCATION PROGRAMS IN HOME ECONOMICS.** Leadership processes in the development, implementation and evaluation of home economics programs serving various audiences with unique needs within communities.
- 6203\*** **RESEARCH DESIGN IN HOME ECONOMICS.** Study of research design, funding, computer assistance and experience in communicating research results.
- 6283\*** **SUPERVISION OF HOME ECONOMICS.** Prerequisite: professional experience or consent of instructor. Principles and problems of supervision at local, city and state levels.
- 6393\*** **ADMINISTRATION OF HOME ECONOMICS.** Study of principles, processes, techniques and issues in relation to administration.
- 6523\*** **HOME ECONOMICS IN HIGHER EDUCATION.** Examination of educational objectives and their implementation in home economics at the upper division and graduate level.
- 6563\*** **EVALUATION RESEARCH MODELS.** Prerequisite: 5103 or consent of instructor. Process of evaluation is related to research purpose and design and to assess evaluation research models appropriate to home economics.
- 6750\*** **INDEPENDENT STUDY IN HOME ECONOMICS EDUCATION.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Intensive study in selected areas of home economics education for advanced graduate students who are working toward doctorate degrees.
- 6810\*** **HOME ECONOMICS EDUCATION SEMINAR.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Critical study of problems and recent developments in home economics education.

## HORTICULTURE (HORT)

- 1002** **HOME HORTICULTURE.** The practical application and use of horticulture around the home. Emphasis on planning and care of home grounds, the fruit and vegetable garden and selection, use and care of indoor plants.
- 1013** **PRINCIPLES OF HORTICULTURE AND LANDSCAPE DESIGN.** Lab 2. Horticultural principles and practices; basics of landscape design; characteristics and use of horticultural plants; scope and development of the horticultural industry.
- 2002** **LANDSCAPE DELINEATION.** Lab 6. Illustration techniques for presenting landscape concepts and designs.

- 2113 INDOOR PLANTS AND GARDEN FLOWERS.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: 1013. Identification, growth habits, cultural requirements and use of ornamental foliage and flowering plants for indoor garden environments. Tropical foliage plants, annual and perennial bedding plants and deciduous flowering shrubs are emphasized.
- 2653 FLORAL DESIGN.** Lab 2. Fundamentals of floral arrangement and design for the home and the retail shop; basic skills useful to flower shop employment and operation. Open to nonmajors.
- 3013 ARBORICULTURE.** Lab 2. Prerequisites: 3334 or FOR 2134, and AGRON 2124. Selection, planting, establishment, nutrition, pruning, pest and disease control and other maintenance considerations for trees, shrubs and vines.
- 3083 PLANT PROPAGATION.** Lab 1. Prerequisites: 1013, AGRON 2124 and BISC 1402 (Suggest BOT 3233 and 3463) Principles and practices involved in propagation of plants. Anatomical, morphological and physiological aspects of sexual and asexual methods of regeneration and their importance.
- 3113 GREENHOUSE MANAGEMENT.** Lab 2. Prerequisites: 2113 and BISC 1402 or consent of instructor. Commercial greenhouse operation with emphasis on floricultural plant production aspects; environment, growing media, fertilizers and application methods, watering, pest and disease control, chemical growth regulators, production costs. Practical crop production stressing major crops.
- 3213 FRUIT AND NUT PRODUCTION.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: BISC 1402. Production and marketing of fruits and nuts, with emphasis on pecans, apples, peaches, strawberries and blackberries.
- 3334\* LANDSCAPE PLANT MATERIALS.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: BISC 1114 or BISC 1402. The identification, adaptation, tolerance and use of trees, shrubs, vines and groundcovers in the landscape.
- 3433\* VEGETABLE PRODUCTION.** Prerequisites: 1013, AGRON 2124 and BISC 1402. Commercial production and marketing of vegetable crops.
- 3544\* NURSERY PRODUCTION.** Lab 2. Prerequisites: 3334, AGRON 2124, BOT 3463, PLP 3344 and any course in Entomology. The propagation, production, management and marketing of commercial nursery stock.
- 3553 ADVANCED FLORAL DESIGN AND MARKETING.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: 3653. Preparation, arrangement, care and marketing of floral products in the retail shop, advanced designing, pricing, wholesale purchasing and retail selling.
- 3673 HISTORY AND THEORY OF LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE.** Prerequisite: upper division standing. History and historic styles and approaches to landscape architectural design. Past and present landscape design theory.
- 3682 PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE AND OFFICE PROCEDURE.** Prerequisite: upper division standing. Ethics, office practice and procedure. Contract documents and specifications relating to landscape architecture.
- 3773 LANDSCAPE DESIGN I.** Lab 3. Prerequisites: 3334 and 2 hours of graphic arts, or consent of instructor. The theory of landscape design including site-structure relationships, space organization and use of construction and plant materials in design. Offered each fall.
- 3883\* LANDSCAPE CONSTRUCTION.** Lab 6. Prerequisite: 3 credit hours of surveying. Site planning, grading and drainage, landscape construction and contract documents. Offered each fall.
- 3893\* LANDSCAPE CONSTRUCTION II.** Lab 6. Prerequisite: 3883. Preparation of construction details, estimates and specifications for landscape architecture site development.
- 4013\* LANDSCAPE DESIGN II.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: 3773. A continuation of 3773 with emphasis on larger projects and working drawings. Offered each spring.
- 4023\* LANDSCAPE DESIGN III.** Lab 6. Prerequisites: 3334 and 4013. Investigation of complex site developments with emphasis on land forms, simple structures and man. Offered each fall.
- 4033\* LANDSCAPE PLANTING DESIGN.** Lab 6. Prerequisites: 3334 and 3773. The use of plants in the landscape as esthetic and functional elements. Environmental enhancement by and for plants. Preparation of planting sketches, plans and specifications.
- 4212 VOCATIONAL HORTICULTURE.** Lab 4. An overview of horticulture including floriculture, ornamentals, vegetables, landscape design, fruits and nuts as they relate to vocational agriculture programs. Taken in conjunction with AGED 4200. Offered each spring.



- 4223\*** **FRUIT AND NUT PHYSIOLOGY.** Lab 2. Prerequisites: 3213, BISC 1402, and BOT 3463. Environmental, chemical and cultural factors affecting the flowering, fruiting, maturation and storage of fruit and nut crops.
- 4313\*** **COMMERCIAL FLOWER PRODUCTION AND MARKETING.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: 3113. Commercial production of cut flower, pot plant and bedding plant crops. Application of plant physiological principles to crop culture, crop production costs and marketing.
- 4434\*** **LANDSCAPE ANALYSIS AND USE.** Lab 9. Prerequisite: upper division standing and consent of instructor. The inventory and analysis of natural and man-made landscape resources and their application to landscape utilization.
- 4573\*** **RECREATION DESIGN.** Prerequisites: BISC 1114 or 1402, upper division standing and some background in recreation, natural resources or design. Design concepts development for large-scale recreation areas based primarily upon natural resource analysis. Same course as FOR 4573.
- 4670\*** **HORTICULTURAL SEMINAR.** 1-2 credits, maximum 2. Required of horticulture seniors, except landscape options. Topics in horticulture, career exploration and job placement.
- 4680** **LANDSCAPE DESIGN ASSEMBLY.** 1 credit, maximum 4. Presentations by faculty and guest speakers dealing with various aspects of landscape design and landscape architecture. Individual investigations of specific areas of interest within the field.
- 4990\*** **HORTICULTURAL PROBLEMS.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of appropriate staff member. Problems related to pomology, olericulture, nursery production, landscape design, or the culture, sales and arrangement of flowers.
- 5000\*** **RESEARCH AND THESIS.** 2-6 credits, maximum 6. Research on thesis problems required of master's degree candidates.
- 5110\*** **ADVANCED HORTICULTURAL PROBLEMS.** 1-12 credits, maximum 20. Selected research problems in horticulture, floriculture, landscape design; nursery production, olericulture, pomology.
- 5123\*** **HORTICULTURE SCIENCE.** Prerequisites: BOT 3463 and BOT 3460 or equivalent or senior standing with consent of instructor. The basics of applied physiological responses of plant growth as related to horticulture plants. Includes hormonal, genetic and environmental influences on horticultural plant growth and production.
- 5233** **EXPERIMENTAL HORTICULTURE.** Methods of conducting research with horticultural crops including organization and plans, field plot techniques and analysis of data. Offered spring of odd numbered years.
- 6000** **RESEARCH AND THESIS.** 1-12 credits, maximum 20. Research on thesis problems required of candidates for the Ph.D. in Crop Science.

## HOTEL AND RESTAURANT ADMINISTRATION (HRAD)

- 1102** **ORIENTATION AND SURVEY OF HOTELS AND RESTAURANTS.** Acquaints new students with career opportunities and the scope, development and history of the mass feeding and housing industries.
- 1113** **INTRODUCTION TO PROFESSIONAL FOOD PREPARATION.** Lab 3. Techniques and theories of food preparation including use and selection of equipment, sanitation and quality controls.
- 2123** **FUNDAMENTALS OF DINING ROOM MANAGEMENT.** Lab 3. Prerequisites: 1113, sophomore standing or consent of instructor. Organization and management of dining room service systems. Lectures; demonstrations and laboratory experiences encompass American, French, Russian, banquet service, beverage service and tableside cookery. Laboratory conducted in various settings on campus Same course as FNIA 2123.
- 3103** **INSTITUTIONAL FURNISHINGS.** Furnishings other than mechanical equipment: furniture, textiles, rugs, linens, etc.
- 3111** **PRE-PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE.** Prerequisite: sophomore standing or pre-professional experience. The student's future professional role and responsibilities; business procedures; employer, employee and guest relationships in the hospitality industry. Work procedures and job performance evaluations; job applications and resumes.

- 3133 SCIENCE OF FOOD PREPARATION.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: 1113 or FNIA 2113. Organic chemistry. Application of scientific principles on food preparation. Same course of FNIA 3133.
- 3213 FUNDAMENTALS OF HOSPITALITY/FOOD SERVICE SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT.** Prerequisites: junior standing, a course in economics. Function and methods of management as related to the hospitality and food service industries. Taught concurrently with FNIA 3213.
- 3363 HOTEL-MOTEL FRONT OFFICE PROCEDURE.** Lab 2. Prerequisites: junior standing, 6 hours in accounting. Various jobs in the hotel-motel front office and the procedures involved in registering, accounting for, and checking out guests. The organization, duties and administration of institutional housekeeping as related to the front desk.
- 3440 HOSPITALITY WORK EXPERIENCE.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Supervised experience in an approved work situation related to a future career in the hospitality industry. Same course as FNIA 3440.
- 3473 MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND BUILDING.** Prerequisite: junior standing. Illumination, electric wiring, plumbing, heating, ventilation, air conditioning, food preparation and food service equipment utilized in the hospitality industry will be evaluated. Emphasis on maintenance, repair, how it works and what it does. Energy utilization and conservation stressed.
- 3553 INSTITUTIONAL PURCHASING.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: FNIA 2123 or concurrently or consent of instructor. Investigation of marketing conditions, with special emphasis upon purchasing discounts, coop buying, quality evaluation, consignments, paid advertising, product comparison, profits through purchasing of food, linens and supplies. Guest lecturers and demonstrations will be utilized. Field trip required. Same course as FNIA 3553.
- 4103 LEGAL ASPECTS OF HOTEL AND RESTAURANT MANAGEMENT.** Research and problems concerning leasing and the legal responsibilities of innkeepers and restaurateurs. Labor relations, collective bargaining and O.S.H.A. restraints will be considered in relation to operations.
- 4213 HOTEL AND RESTAURANT PROMOTION AND SALES.** Prerequisite: junior standing. Fundamentals of sales promotion, the sales department, publicity types, methods of soliciting group business will be analyzed. The versatility, cost, timing and results of the advertising media will be interpreted.
- 4333 FOOD, BEVERAGE AND LABOR COST CONTROLS.** Prerequisites: ACCTG 2203, junior standing or consent of instructor. Food, beverage and labor cost control systems associated with hospitality industry operations. Same course as FNIA 4333.
- 4363 QUANTITY FOOD PRODUCTION MANAGEMENT.** Lab 5. Prerequisites: FNIA 2123, 3133, 3552, accounting or math or consent of instructor. Organization, purchasing, preparation and service of food for large groups. Same course as FNIA 4363.
- 4413 HOTEL OPERATION SYSTEMS ANALYSIS.** Prerequisite: junior or senior standing or consent of instructor. Conceptual analysis of hotel operation systems such as food and beverage, housekeeping, sales, properties management, personnel, accounting and front office. Investigation of inter and intra departmental functions.
- 4473 INSTITUTIONAL FOOD SERVICE LAYOUTS AND EQUIPMENT.** Prerequisites: 3103, 3473. Space allocations and equipment arrangements will be studied utilizing time and motion efficiency. Specification for institutional equipment.
- 4520 INDEPENDENT STUDY IN HOTEL AND RESTAURANT ADMINISTRATION.** 1-6 credits maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Directed study of a specific problem and/or current trends in the hospitality industry.
- 4573 INSTITUTION ORGANIZATION AND MANAGEMENT.** Prerequisites: 3552, 4363 or FNIA 3552, 4363. Organization of personnel and resources in a food service institution and the techniques required by the manager. Lab consists of work experiences in Residence Halls Food Services. Taught concurrently with FNIA 4573.

- 4693 INSTITUTION ADMINISTRATION.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: 4573 or concurrent enrollment. Supervised administrative responsibilities in food services and related institutions such as hotels. Same course as FNIA 4693.
- 4850 SPECIAL UNIT COURSE IN HOTEL AND RESTAURANT ADMINISTRATION. 1-6** credits maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Special unit of study related to specific problems in the hospitality industry.

## **HOUSING, DESIGN AND CONSUMER RESOURCES (HDCR)**

- 1123 GRAPHIC DESIGN FOR INTERIORS.** Lab 6. Design and visual communication techniques related to interiors.
- 2213 CONTEMPORARY ISSUES IN HOUSING, DESIGN AND CONSUMER RESOURCES.** Contemporary issues affecting the near environment of the family ecosystem and its relation to quality of life, consumer rights and responsibilities, government policies, housing and design decisions and satisfactions.
- 2313 HOUSING FOR CONTEMPORARY LIVING.** Lab 2. The house as a space for living, including the aesthetic, social and economic aspects of the housing environment in relation to needs, values and goals of individuals and families.
- 2413 RESOURCE MANAGEMENT FOR INDIVIDUAL AND FAMILY.** Principles and procedures of management and their relationships to human and material resources. Emphasis is given to the consumer in the marketplace, financial management and time and energy management.
- 3213 INTERIOR DESIGN AND PRESENTATION I.** Prerequisites: 2313 and ARCH 2022. Exploring design processes and techniques for presenting three-dimensional space graphically.
- 3233\* HERITAGE OF INTERIORS I.** Residential architecture and furnishings prior to and including the 18th century with emphasis on the periods which have greatly influenced housing and interior design.
- 3243\* STRUCTURE AND DESIGN.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: 2313. Relationship between systems, methods, techniques, materials, costs of residential construction and remodeling.
- 3253\* FUNDAMENTALS OF LIGHTING DESIGN.** Prerequisite: junior standing. Basic principles of light and color, the seeing process and the sources, measurements and control of light.
- 3303 PRODUCTION PROCEDURES.** Prerequisite: 2313. Materials and procedures used in the production and marketing of interior furnishings.
- 3343 DESIGN AND SPACE.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: 2313. Analysis of design with emphasis on the organization of furnishings in interior spaces.
- 3353\* SOCIO-ECONOMIC ASPECTS OF HOUSING.** Family housing needs, present social and economic conditions affecting housing, building processes and the roles of business and government in housing.
- 3413 FAMILIES AS CONSUMERS.** Behavior of the consumer, with particular reference to economic decisionmaking relative to housing, food, clothing, transportation and other dimensions of current family life styles; interaction of consumers, government and the market; evaluation of information and protection; and the family's relationship to the consumer movement.
- 3423 HOUSEHOLD EQUIPMENT.** Lab 2. The selection, use and care of equipment in the home. Based on scientific fundamentals as they relate to consumer decisionmaking.
- 3433 CONSUMER EDUCATION AND FAMILY FINANCE.** Prerequisite or concurrent: basic economics. Study of the problems faced by consumers in the changing economy and the impact of family financial decisions on a consumption oriented society.
- 3820 PROFESSIONAL INTERNSHIP.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Lab 4. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. The student's future professional role and responsibilities, business procedures, employer-employee relationships and supervised experience in an approved work situation.

- 4113\* **HOUSING AND GOVERNMENT.** Prerequisite: 3353. The role of government in the production of housing in the United States.
- 4140\* **HOUSING FOR SPECIAL GROUPS.** 2-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: junior standing. Problems and alternative solutions for housing and special groups, e.g., the aging, children, the handicapped, low-income, women heads of families and single person households. Includes field study or design problem.
- 4163\* **HOUSING IN OTHER CULTURES.** Prerequisite: junior standing. Housing and interior design and expressions of cultural beliefs, attitudes, family patterns and environmental influences.
- 4263\* **INTERIOR DESIGN AND PRESENTATION II.** Prerequisites: 3213 and 3303. Interior design including residential, nonresidential and contract. Use of blueprints, floorplans, renderings and specifications.
- 4293\* **INTERIOR DESIGN AND PRESENTATION III.** Prerequisites: 3243 and 4263. Designing residential, nonresidential and contract interior spaces with complete drawings and specifications.
- 4323\* **HERITAGE OF INTERIORS II.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Residential architecture and furnishings of the 19th and 20th centuries with emphasis on the periods which have influenced American housing and interior design.
- 4413\* **WORK ENVIRONMENTS AND HUMAN PERFORMANCE.** Planning kitchen and work areas for convenience, comfort and contribution to family living. Analysis of home lighting and utilities for work areas, application of time, motion and work simplification in planning work areas.
- 4420\* **FAMILY RESOURCE MANAGEMENT.** 2-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: senior standing. Exploration of the time, human, environmental and financial resources of the family. Practical application of management principles to the use of family resources through supervised experiences with attention to the development of professional competence as well as personal skills. All majors except home economics education, enroll for a minimum of three credits.
- 4431\* **CONSUMER SERVICE IN THE EQUIPMENT FIELD.** Prerequisite: study of home equipment. Business procedures, professional responsibilities and public relations for the home economist in the equipment field.
- 4433\* **FAMILY ECONOMICS.** Prerequisite: senior standing or consent of instructor. The family as a consumer unit, its financial wellbeing and interrelationship with the market and the economy.
- 4443\* **HOME EQUIPMENT PRINCIPLES AND APPLICATION.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: 3423. Application of physical science principles in a study of selected major and small equipment used in the home. Each individual will complete a project.
- 4453\* **HERITAGE OF DESIGN - TWENTIETH CENTURY.** A study of 20th Century design and designers.
- 4463\* **WOMEN IN THE ECONOMY.** Prerequisites: 2413 and ECON 1113. Economic roles of women in American society as consumers and producers in the marketplace and in the home. Exploration of issues raised by the changing economic status of women.
- 4473\* **CONSUMER AND THE MARKET.** Prerequisites: 2413 and 3433. Presents social, economic and political implications of traditional, current and emerging marketplace practices from consumer perspective. Examines moral, ethical and social responsibility of business in relation to the profit motive in each segment of the market place.
- 4810\* **ANALYSIS OF CURRENT LITERATURE INCLUDING RESEARCH IN HOUSING, DESIGN AND CONSUMER RESOURCES.** 1-2 credits, maximum 2. Analysis of current research in relation to housing, design and consumer resources.
- 4850\* **SPECIAL UNIT COURSE IN HOUSING, DESIGN AND CONSUMER RESOURCES.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. In-depth study of specific areas of housing, design, and consumer resources.
- 5000\* **MASTER 'S THESIS.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: graduate standing. Individual research relating to problems and thesis.
- 5233\* **CONTEMPORARY INTERIOR DESIGN PHILOSOPHIES.** Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Interior design philosophies of contemporary designers and trends in interiors.

- 5240\*** **STUDIO DESIGN PRACTICUM.** 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. An indepth application of theoretical design models and philosophies to professional practice.
- 5250\*** **HISTORIC INTERIOR DESIGN.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Influential periods of architecture and furnishings including historical preservation.
- 5263\*** **DESIGN BUSINESS PRACTICES.** Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Analysis of design business practices and procedures effecting client relations, marketing, legal framework. Capitalization and other business functions.
- 5343\*** **HOUSING ENVIRONMENT IN RELATION TO HUMAN BEHAVIOR.** Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Critical evaluation of selected research dealing with the effects of the housing environment on social, psychological and economic aspects of human behavior.
- 5360\*** **ADVANCED STUDIES IN HOUSING, DESIGN AND CONSUMER RESOURCES.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Investigation into special areas in the fields of housing, design and consumer resources. A maximum of 6 hours to be used by graduate students following Plan III for master's degree.
- 5413\*** **HUMAN ECOLOGY OF THE FAMILY.** Prerequisite: 4420 or consent of instructor. The family as environment and within environment. Relation of values, goals, standards and decision-making in the management of family resources. The unique role of the family in the social and economic system.
- 5422\*** **HOME MANAGEMENT ADMINISTRATION.** Prerequisite: 4420 or consent of instructor. Preparation for directing home management experiences in higher education.
- 5433\*** **FAMILY FINANCIAL SECURITY.** Prerequisites: 3433 or consent of instructor. Socio-economic changes, public policies and programs and management practices related to family financial well-being.
- 5443\*** **CONTEMPORARY CONSUMERISM: ISSUES AND ACTION.** Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Consumerism and the consumer movement in today's society. Objective analysis of current and emerging consumer issues, claims of advocators and opposition and involvement and/or action by consumers, business and government.
- 5482\*** **EXPERIMENTAL PROBLEMS IN HOME EQUIPMENT.** Prerequisites: 3423 or consent of instructor. Techniques for investigations with home equipment.
- 5810\*** **PROBLEMS IN HOUSING, DESIGN AND CONSUMER RESOURCES.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisites: graduate standing and consent of instructor. Individual or group study of a definitive aspect of one of the subject matter areas in the Department.
- 5830\*** **HOUSING, DESIGN AND CONSUMER RESOURCES SEMINAR.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisites: consent of instructor. A selected group of current issues in housing, design and consumer resources.
- 6410\*** **INDEPENDENT STUDY IN HOUSING, DESIGN AND CONSUMER RESOURCES.** 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Selected areas of housing, design or consumer resources for advanced graduate students working toward doctorate degree.
- 6813\*** **FAMILY SOCIO-ECONOMIC ISSUES AND THE QUALITY OF LIFE.** Prerequisite: consent of instructor. An analysis of social and economic trends and policy affecting resource use in household, consumer and leisure activities and the resulting quality of life.
- 6830\*** **HOUSING, DESIGN AND CONSUMER RESOURCES SEMINAR.** 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Problems and recent developments in housing, design and consumer resources.

## **HUMANITIES (HUMAN)**

- 1013** **HUMAN EXPERIENCE AND THE HUMANITIES.** Using the theme of the human search for identity and meaning in life, the course guides students toward broader understandings of themselves and the world through a new appreciation of literature, art and music. Thematic approach. For Freshmen. Not available to students with prior credit in more advanced humanities courses.

- 2111 MAN AND THE ARTS (ANCIENT AND MEDIEVAL).** Dominant themes of human self-expression as discovered through a comparative and integrated study of art and music from antiquity through the Middle Ages, with emphasis on the humanistic ideas which they embody. Designed both as a companion course to HUMAN 2113 and an independent enrichment general studies course. First eight weeks of the semester.
- 2113 WESTERN HUMANITIES (ANCIENT AND MEDIEVAL).** Prerequisite: 12 credit hours. Key ideas and values of Western culture as discovered in literature and the fine arts in their historical and philosophical contexts. Ancient Greek, Roman and Judeo-Christian traditions, and their synthesis in Medieval times.
- 2221 MAN AND THE ARTS (MODERN).** Dominant themes of human self-expression as discovered through a comparative and integrated study of art and music from the Renaissance through the Twentieth Century with emphasis on the humanistic ideas which they embody. Designed both as a companion course to HUMAN 2223 and an independent enrichment general studies course. Second eight weeks of the semester.
- 2223 WESTERN HUMANITIES (MODERN).** Prerequisite: 12 credit hours. Key ideas and values of Western culture as discovered in literature and the fine arts in their historical and philosophical contexts. Renaissance, Enlightenment, Romantic and Modern periods.
- 2333 AMERICAN HUMANITIES.** Prerequisite: 12 credit hours. An historical examination of American values and attitudes as expressed in artistic and popular culture.
- 3103 STUDIES IN AFRICAN CULTURES.** Key ideas, values and achievements in African culture and tradition as found in literature, art and music, viewed in historical perspective.
- 3203 STUDIES IN BLACK AMERICAN CULTURE.** The cultural role of the black American: history and achievements, as revealed in a study of the black contribution in the fields of literature, music and the visual arts.
- 3403\* ASIAN HUMANITIES: INDIA AND PAKISTAN.** Cultural heritage of India and Pakistan is explored in story, sculpture, drama, ritual and music with a focus on the human hopes, purposes and assumptions which they reveal.
- 3503\* ASIAN HUMANITIES: CHINA AND JAPAN.** The many-faceted cultures of China and Japan from the first expression in poetry and philosophy through popular stories, plays and novels of later times, with continuing attention to music and art.
- 4013\* PERSPECTIVES ON DEATH AND DYING.** Issues which arise as individuals confront the fact of mortality. Dying patients, the ethical issues of euthanasia and suicide, the process of grief, death in literature and the arts, and philosophical and religious views on immortality.
- 4050\* STUDIES IN THE HUMANITIES.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Seminars on selected problems in the fields of humanistic study. See semester class schedule booklet for current offerings.
- 4060\* STUDIES IN THE MID-TWENTIETH CENTURY.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Seminars on selected topics in contemporary humanities. See semester class schedule booklet for current offerings.

## **INDUSTRIAL ARTS EDUCATION (IAED)**

- 2442 INDUSTRIAL PLASTICS AND CERAMICS.** Lab 3. Production and manufacturing processes common to the plastics and ceramics industry. Information about careers and developing trends in the industry.
- 3002 INTRODUCTION TO INDUSTRIAL ARTS EDUCATION.** Industrial arts education in a modern educational system, including the historical and philosophic bases for such programs. Purposes, objectives and functions of contemporary industrial arts programs in local schools. Students will participate in on-site observation experience in the common schools.
- 3012 INDUSTRIAL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT.** Lab 3. Proper selection, use and care of shop and laboratory tools and equipment. Laboratory exercises in the purchase, maintenance, and repair of tools and equipment commonly used in the industrial arts programs of local schools.

- 3022 THEORY AND PRACTICES IN HOME MAINTENANCE.** Lab 2. Principles of home maintenance and practice in the use of tools, equipment and materials necessary to maintain properly functioning heating, cooling, plumbing and electrical systems.
- 3023 APPLIED ELECTRICITY.** Lab 2. Fundamentals of electricity and its contribution to technological development. Concentrates on electrical principles, circuits and systems and includes exercises in construction, installation, repair and maintenance of electrical equipment and facilities. Emphasis is placed on preparation for teaching electricity in local school industrial arts programs.
- 3032\* INDUSTRIAL ARTS FOR ELEMENTARY AND SPECIAL EDUCATION TEACHERS.** Lab 2. Educational projects and activities for stimulating student interest, developing and broadening student abilities, and generally enhancing the school program. Emphasizes practical aspects of planning and implementing organized industrial arts activities in elementary and special education curriculums. Instruction in the selection, purchase, use and storage of basic tools and appropriate supplies.
- 3033 WOOD TECHNOLOGY I.** Lab 4. Characteristics and uses of woods. Emphasizes processes and techniques for teaching modern wood technology. Experiences directed toward learning and perfecting skills and safety habits associated with the use of woodworking machines.
- 3043 WOOD TECHNOLOGY II.** Lab 4. Advanced study of woods and wood applications. Students develop expertise in planning, constructing and finishing wood projects based upon scientific planning and research. Stuesses skill development in advanced wood-working.
- 3102 INDUSTRIAL ARTS DESIGN.** Lab 3. History, fundamentals and theory of product design. Laboratory exercises in the design and development of industrial arts projects with applications for local school programs.
- 3223 ELECTRONICS.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: IAED 3023. Introduces the industrial arts teacher to electronic devices, circuits and systems with emphasis on industrial applications and an understanding of occupations in the electronics industries. A closely integrated laboratory provides relevant experience in practical applications.
- 3301\* METRICS MEASUREMENT FOR OCCUPATIONAL AND ADULT EDUCATION.** Practical applications of the International Metric System as it relates to industry and technology. Prefixes, exponents and symbols, weights and mass, length, volume, and temperature with practical exercises in calculations, conversions, and the use of terminology.
- 3312 MANUFACTURING MATERIALS AND TESTING.** Lab 3. Physical properties and testing of materials used in industry such as metals, woods, plastics, ceramics, cements, adhesives, and fasteners. Stresses the use of such materials in industrial arts programs.
- 3323 MANUFACTURING PROCESSES.** Lab 4. Methods and procedures for processing materials used in product manufacturing and development. Laboratory includes practical experience in processing materials with implications for industrial arts programs in local schools.
- 3333 INDUSTRIAL COMMUNICATION.** Lab 4. Methods and techniques for the visual communication of information and ideas. Incorporates the elements of drafting, design, printing and photography into a total concept of modern industrial communications.
- 3550\* PRODUCTION SHOPWORK.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Assembly line production procedures and techniques for products fabricated from wood and metals. Practical experience in simulating assembly line production.
- 3652\* INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES.** Lab 3. Principles and theory of internal combustion engine operation. Practical experience in overhaul and tune-up of small two- and four-cycle engines.
- 3672 FUNDAMENTALS OF POWER TRANSMISSION.** Lab 2. Basic mechanics of power transmissions including mechanical, hydraulic and pneumatic systems. Design and selection of power sources, piping, filtration, accumulators and actuators for programs of industrial arts education.
- 4012 WOOD TECHNOLOGY III.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: IAED 3033. Practical production problems involving modern materials and production techniques used in construction. Emphasis on planning, layout and design, as well as terminology, estimating, production sequence, types of construction, hardware, surface decorations and installations of plastic laminates.

- 4212\*** **MATERIALS FINISHING.** Lab 3. Materials, tools and techniques for finishing fabricated products. Laboratory experiences in finishing and refinishing with emphasis on instructional applications.
- 4322\*** **INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY.** Industrial materials and manufacturing and processing techniques including automation and distribution systems as observed in films, field trips and lectures. Employer-employee relations are studied as the human element in the system.
- 4440\*** **INDUSTRIAL CRAFTS.** 1-2 credits, maximum 6. Development of knowledge and skills in working with materials, tools and equipment used in various industrial crafts. Course participants pursue their unique interests in selected areas by learning special techniques of working in the areas of plastics, metals, ceramics, lapidary, leather and other areas of interest.
- 5023\*** **SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN TEACHING BEGINNING COURSES IN WOODWORK.** Materials and processes necessary for use in elementary woodworking classes. Special emphasis on textbooks, courses of study, teaching methods, shop planning and selection of equipment. Small handwork projects designed and made in the shop.
- 5132\*** **SPECIAL METHODS OF TEACHING INDUSTRIAL ARTS.** An in-depth analysis of problems associated with teaching industrial arts in the public schools.
- 5233\*** **SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN MACHINE WOODWORKING.** Materials, processes, designing and cost accounting in the unit woodworking shop. Selection and use of appropriate machine equipment.
- 5342\*** **SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN SHOP MAINTENANCE.** Procedures for systematic selection, installation and maintenance of shop equipment.
- 5443\*** **SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN THE GENERAL SHOP.** Problems concerning the organization and management of classes and personnel organizations, as well as special teaching methods and class control.
- 5562\*** **DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION IN INDUSTRIAL ARTS.** Furniture and industrial arts design. History of design and its modern application to industrial arts.
- 5663\*** **SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN INDUSTRIAL DRAWING.** Special problems, techniques and methods applicable to the teaching of mechanical drawing in industrial arts courses. Selection and use of equipment, preparation of course materials and practice in the application of advanced techniques.

## INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT (INDEN)

- 2903** **INDUSTRIAL SYSTEMS ENGINEERING.** Prerequisites: MATH 2265 and FORTRAN. Overview of the application of engineering principles to the analysis and design of human activity systems. Elements of engineering systems management.
- 3302** **INDUSTRIAL PROCESSES I.** Prerequisite: ENGSC 3313. Manufacturing methods in a wide variety of industries. Field trips to manufacturing plants.
- 3312** **INDUSTRIAL PROCESSES II/NUMERICAL CONTROL.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: 3302. Continuation of 3302. Further study of industrial processes, including concepts of numerical control. Field trips to manufacturing plants.
- 3503\*** **ENGINEERING ECONOMIC ANALYSIS.** Prerequisite: MATH 2365 or MATH 2383. Development and use of time value of money interest formulas. Bases for comparison of alternatives, including present worth, annual worth, rate of return and payout period methods. Decision making among independent, dependent, capital-constrained and unequal lived projects. Replacement, breakeven and minimum cost analyses. Depreciation and depletion methods and their effect on corporate income taxes, leading to after-tax cash flow analysis.
- 3513\*** **ECONOMIC DECISION ANALYSIS.** Prerequisite: MATH 2373 or 2713. Quantitative evaluation of investment alternatives for non-engineering majors. The role of interest in economic equivalence and in formulating economic comparisons based on present worth, annual equivalent, rate of return and payout criteria. Accounting, depreciation and income tax considerations. Benefit-cost and cost-effectiveness analysis. Cost estimation and allowance for variance in estimates. Not available for credit in Industrial Engineering curriculum.
- 3603\*** **INDUSTRIAL OPERATIONS ANALYSIS.** Prerequisite: sophomore standing. Production management, covering the main aspects of organization, design and control. Deci-



sion making within a systems approach. Not available for credit in Industrial Engineering curriculum.

- 3703\* ENGINEERING COMPUTATIONS AND INTERACTIVE MODELING.** Prerequisites: ENGR 1412 and MATH 2265. Simulation and modeling of engineering systems by numerical and approximation methods utilizing the digital computer for analysis and design.
- 3802\* INDUSTRIAL SAFETY ENGINEERING.** The theory of safety engineering with emphasis upon fundamental concepts in the industrial environment.
- 3813\* WORK MEASUREMENT AND IMPROVEMENT.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: STAT 4033 or concurrent enrollment in STAT 4033. Methods used in determining the most effective utilization of effort in human activity systems. Physiological and psychological factors are included with engineering concepts in the design and evaluation of work methods, environments, equipment and standards.
- 4010\* INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING PROJECTS.** 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of School Head. Special undergraduate projects and independent study in industrial engineering.
- 4013\* OPERATIONS RESEARCH I.** Prerequisites: MATH 2613 and FORTRAN. Fundamental methods, models and techniques of operations research. Computational techniques of linear programming, integer and mixed integer programming and network models.
- 4023\* OPERATIONS RESEARCH II.** Prerequisites: MATH 2613, STAT 4033 and FORTRAN. Continued study of the fundamental methods of operations research; computational techniques of nonlinear programming, dynamic programming, inventory theory and analysis, queuing theory and analysis and simulation.
- 4103\* INDUSTRIAL QUALITY CONTROL.** Prerequisite: STAT 4033 or equivalent. Industrial quality control including the theory of statistical sampling and control.
- 4203\* FACILITY LOCATION AND LAYOUT/MATERIAL HANDLING SYSTEMS.** Prerequisite: 2902 or 3603 or 3813. Basic theory and practice of facility location, facility layout and material handling systems design with emphasis on applications in widely varying industries. Design principles and analytical solution procedures with a concentration on modern practice including computerized approaches.
- 4323\* MANUFACTURING SYSTEMS DESIGN.** Prerequisites: 3312, 3503, MAE 3033 and MAE 4333. The design of manufacturable products and manufacturing systems necessary for their manufacture, including equipment design and selection. Costs, product quality, production cost estimating, manufacturing productivity, energy input requirements, tool engineering, jig and fixture design, maintenance and materials selection. Substantial systems design exposure through manufacturing systems design project.
- 4403\* INDUSTRIAL LABOR MANAGEMENT.** Prerequisite: junior standing. Employment, maintenance, utilization, supervision and compensation of industrial personnel.
- 4413\* INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION MANAGEMENT.** Prerequisites: 2902 and senior standing. Fundamentals of organization and management of human activity systems.
- 4613\* PRODUCTION CONTROL.** Prerequisite: 4013. Modern theory and practice of effective planning, analysis and control of production systems.
- 4913\* SENIOR DESIGN PROJECTS.** Lab 6. Prerequisites: 3312, 3503, 3813 and 4013. Student teams work on professional level engineering projects selected from a wide range of participating organizations. Projects are equivalent to those normally experienced by beginning professionals, and require both verbal and written reports. Normally taken during student's last semester of undergraduate work. (Open only to students in the Professional School of Industrial Engineering and Management.)
- 4923\* ENERGY CONSERVATION AND MANAGEMENT.** Prerequisite: ENGSC 3213 or GENT 3433 or equivalent. Objectives, design, implementation and management of energy conservation and management efforts. Scope includes energy conservation, choice of energy source, safety and security of fuel storage, contingency planning and use of standby fuels. Application areas include homes, institutions, businesses, large buildings and industry. Emphasis on energy conservation applications. Speakers from other schools and institutions are utilized.
- 5000\* THESIS.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: approval of major adviser. A master's candidate may enroll for 2 credit hours for a report or from 3 to 6 credit hours for a thesis.
- 5013\* LINEAR PROGRAMMING.** Prerequisites: 4013, 5093 and FORTRAN. Simplex algorithm to solve deterministic linear optimization models considering maximization and

minimization objectives; degeneracy, alternative optima and no feasible solutions. Revised simplex procedures. Duality theory, economic interpretations, dual simplex and complementary pivoting. Sensitivity analysis and parametric programming. Special cases of linear optimization problems and underlying mathematical foundations. Large scale models including computational considerations.

- 5030\* ENGINEERING PRACTICE.** 1-9 credits, maximum 12. Prerequisite: approval of adviser. Professionally supervised experience in a real life problem involving authentic projects for which the student assumes a degree of professional responsibility. Acceptable activities must be approved in advance by the student's adviser. May consist of full or part time engineering experience, on-campus or in industry, or in combination, either individually or as a responsible group member. Periodic reports both oral and written are required as specified by the adviser.
- 5032\* SEQUENTIAL DECISION PROCESSES/DYNAMIC PROGRAMMING.** Prerequisites: 4023 and 5093. The determination of policy that optimally allocates resources to the various stages of a finite-stage system. Deterministic and stochastic systems including serial systems, diverging branch systems, converging branch systems and loop systems.
- 5093\* QUANTITATIVE FOUNDATIONS FOR INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING.** Prerequisites: MATH 2613 and STAT 4033. Fundamental quantitative methods necessary for advanced study in various areas of industrial engineering. Includes matrix algebra, real analysis, calculus of finite differences, probability, random variables, complex variables and transform methods. Application of theorems to industrial engineering and related areas is emphasized.
- 5103\* ADVANCED INDUSTRIAL QUALITY CONTROL.** Prerequisites: 4103, STAT 4033, STAT 4013 and FORTRAN. Advanced topics in acceptance sampling and control charting by both attributes and variables. Statistically and economically-based treatments of sampling plan and control chart design. Sampling under inspection and measurement errors. Experimental design and analysis of variance in quality control. Product liability prevention, value engineering, quality costs, military standards, quality manuals, metrology and human factors.
- 5133\* STOCHASTIC PROCESSES.** Prerequisites: MATH 2613 and STAT 4113, or consent of instructor. Definition of stochastic processes, its probability structure, its mean and covariance function, the set of sample functions. Renewal processes, counting processes, Markov chains, birth and death processes, stationary processes and their spectral analysis. Same course as STAT 5123 and MATH 5633.
- 5203\* ADVANCED FACILITY LOCATION AND LAYOUT/MATERIAL HANDLING SYSTEMS.** Prerequisite: 3503, 4013 and 4203. Advanced methods for performing facility location, facility layout and material handling systems studies. Models developed for predicting and evaluating performance of such systems. Extension of material covered in INDEN 4203 to include more analytical and computerized procedures. Case study and term project required. Some research for term project is needed.
- 5303\* ADVANCED MANUFACTURING SYSTEMS DESIGN.** Prerequisite: 4323. Principles of computer aided design (CAD) and computer aided manufacturing (CAM). Automation, including digital machine control, industrial robots, applications of microprocessors and sophisticated manufacturing systems. Discussion of prototype systems design, implementation and testing as well as applicable systems engineering concepts.
- 5350\* INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING PROBLEMS.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: approval of major adviser. A detailed investigation into one area of industrial engineering with a required written report.
- 5403\* LABOR UNION AND MANAGEMENT PROCESSES.** Prerequisite: 4403 or graduate standing and consent of instructor. Contemporary labor/management issues as concerns engineers/managers in organizations. A brief review of labor/management relations; basic theories, relationships, objectives, practices and strategies of both labor and management in modern organizations.
- 5413\* THEORY OF SYSTEMS ORGANIZATION I.** Prerequisite: 4413 or graduate standing with consent of instructor. A fundamental conceptualization of organizations and the management process. Basic concepts of creating and maintaining systems of human cooperation in formal organizations. Burdens inherent in organization and the creation of incentives to overcome burdens. Bases of specialization in organizations. The manager's role at all organization levels.

- 5433\*** **PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITY ANALYSIS AND INCENTIVE DETERMINATION.** Prerequisite: 4403 or graduate standing and consent of instructor. Professional and managerial activities; evaluations of job contents and salary determination. Basic compensation theories and motivation factors including merit/performance rating.
- 5503\*** **ADVANCED ENGINEERING ECONOMIC ANALYSIS.** Prerequisites: 3503, 4013 and STAT 4033. Advanced engineering economic topics, including the theory of the firm. Development of depreciation strategies; corporate income tax structure and treatment. Classification of investments as conventional, nonconventional, pure and mixed. Deterministic evaluation of single and multiple projects. The reinvestment rate problem, capital budgeting and the separation theorem. Development and application of Weingartner's and Bernhard's horizon models. Goal programming. Preference ordering (utility) theory. Probabilistic evaluation of single and multiple projects including certainty equivalent and simulation models.
- 5602\*** **PROJECT MANAGEMENT.** Prerequisites: STAT 4033 and FORTRAN. Critical path methodology under conditions of certainty (CPM) and uncertainty (PERT). Network cost accounting and scheduling with limited resources. Modifications and extensions of network models. Extensive use of PERT simulation and PMS IV project management computer programs.
- 5613\*** **ADVANCED PRODUCTION CONTROL..** Prerequisites: 4013, 4023, and 4613. Quantitative, heuristic and computer methods applied to problems of production planning, work force balancing and capacity expansion. Mathematical and simulation models for optimal sequencing and scheduling of the flow of jobs or activities through complexes of manufacturing or service facilities. Assembly line balancing methods. Measures of effectiveness for operating systems. Design of computer based systems for effective management control of operations.
- 5622\*** **FORECASTING AND TIME SERIES ANALYSIS.** Prerequisite: STAT 4033. Development and use of linear regression, moving averages, exponential smoothing and Box Jenkins forecasting methods. Procedures for considering seasonal variations. Adaptive-control forecasting methods. Explanation of methods for evaluating and controlling forecasts.
- 5633\*** **INVENTORY THEORY.** Prerequisite: 4023. Development and use of inventory models for known and/or stochastic demand. Periodic and continuous review inventory replenishment policies. Determination of an appropriate lot size. Consideration of quantity discounts, price change anticipation and various inventory carrying costs. Comparison of inventory policies.
- 5643\*** **NETWORK MODELING AND ANALYSIS.** Prerequisites: 4013, 4023, and 5093. Presentation of a network approach to the modeling and analysis of complex systems. Deterministic and stochastic network topics include PERT, CPM, decision trees, network flows, flowgraphs, and GERT (Graphical Evaluation and Review Technique). Particular emphasis on the use of GERT. Modeling of practical problems. Systems analysis using network techniques and available computer programs.
- 5703\*** **DISCRETE SYSTEMS SIMULATION.** Prerequisites: STAT 4033 and FORTRAN. Discrete-event systems via computer simulation models. Model building and the design and analysis of simulation experiments for complex systems. Application to a variety of problem areas. Use of GASP IV and GPSS simulation languages.
- 5723\*** **INFORMATION SYSTEMS FOR MANAGEMENT DECISIONS AND CONTROL.** Prerequisite: 5903. Systems engineering methodology applied to the design of information systems for management of all types of organizations. Principles and techniques of data-base management systems. Telecommunications, interactive computing.
- 5733\*** **COMPUTER GRAPHICS, MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS AND PROCESS CONTROL.** Lab 2. Prerequisites: 3703, ELEN 3213. Computer graphics systems and their capabilities (hardware and software): graphics programming and use of plotter. Use of graphics in Industrial Engineering. Microcomputer applications in Industrial Engineering. Process control fundamentals including digital control algorithms.
- 5803\*** **HUMAN FACTORS ENGINEERING.** Prerequisites: 3813 and STAT 4013. Basic consideration of the human factors in engineering systems with emphasis on the interface of man-machine systems. Development of human abilities and limitations in relation to equipment designs and work environments.
- 5813\*** **PRODUCTIVITY MEASUREMENT AND IMPROVEMENT.** Prerequisite: 3813. Modern theory and application of work measurement and improvement strategies for organizations.

- 5903\* SYSTEMS ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT.** Prerequisites: graduate standing and FORTRAN. Introduction to systems methodology. Identification of major recurring problems in the systems engineering process; problem definition, systems analysis, determination of systems requirements, evaluation of alternatives and procedures for implementation. Case studies from industry.
- 5913\* DECISION MAKING MODELS FOR MULTI-OBJECTIVE ANALYSIS.** Prerequisites: 4013, 4023. Introduction to mathematical models for the designing and evaluation of complex systems in the areas of resource allocation, project development, regional economic analysis, energy procurement programs, ecological modeling and water resources planning. In a sequential manner, model components and decision variables are identified, intermodel flows and state transition functions are formulated and criteria for system performance are stated. Analytical tools include multiobjective methods, input-output models, mathematical programming, utility functions and simulation for decision making. Case studies will be covered to illustrate the above concepts and tools.
- 6000\* RESEARCH AND THESIS.** 1-15 credits, maximum 30. Prerequisites: consent of Department Head and approval of student's advisory committee. Independent research under direction of a member of the graduate faculty.
- 6023\* NONLINEAR PROGRAMMING.** Prerequisites: 5093 and FORTRAN. Theoretical and practical aspects of nonlinear optimization. Development and application of optimization techniques used for unconstrained and constrained problems; sequential search procedures, gradient methods, Newton methods and conjugate directions. Lagrange methods, quadratic programming, geometric programming, penalty and barrier methods and projection methods.
- 6043\* INTEGER PROGRAMMING.** Prerequisites: 4013 or 5013, and 5093. Theoretical and practical aspects of integer and mixed integer optimization including network flows. Various mathematical concepts are reviewed and are applied to the development and application of integer and mixed integer techniques for solving unconstrained and constrained problems. These concepts include implicit enumeration, branch and bound, cutting methods, diophantine equations, pseudo-Boolean methods and the out-of-kilter algorithm.
- 6110\* SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING.** 1-6 credits, maximum 12. Prerequisites: consent of Department Head and approval of major adviser. Special problems in industrial engineering and management under supervision of a member of the graduate faculty.
- 6123\* ANALYSIS AND DESIGN OF QUEUEING SYSTEMS.** Prerequisites: 5093, STAT 4033 and FORTRAN. Corequisite: 5703. Modeling, analysis and design of Poisson and non-Poisson queueing systems, including infinite and finite population models, bulk arrivals and networks of queues. Decision models of queueing systems, including cost and aspiration level models. Transient analysis and special topics. Brief review of probability and transform methods.
- 6193\* RELIABILITY AND MAINTAINABILITY.** Prerequisites: 5093, STAT 4033 and FORTRAN. Probabilistic failure models of components and systems. Detailed study of reliability measures and static and dynamic reliability models. Classical and Bayesian reliability testing for point and interval estimation of exponential and Weibull failures. Reliability optimization through allocation and redundancy. Fundamentals of maintainability.
- 6423\* THEORY OF SYSTEMS ORGANIZATION II.** Prerequisite: 5413 or graduate standing with professional experience and consent of instructor. Theory and practice of management of organizations with concentration on modern management concepts. Brief history of management philosophies, detailed study of management precepts as developed by Herzberg, Likert, Maslow, Drucker et al. Application of modern theories to organizations of various kinds.
- 6513\* ANALYSIS OF DECISION PROCESSES.** Prerequisites: 5093, STAT 4113 or STAT 4203 and FORTRAN. Bayesian decision theory with application to optimal decision making in industrial engineering and allied fields. Extensive and normal form analysis. Sufficient statistics, noninformative stopping and conjugate prior distributions. Additive utility, opportunity loss (regret) and value of information. Terminal analysis, preposterior analysis and optimal sampling. Applications using Bernoulli, Poisson and normal processes.
- 6713\* CONTINUOUS SYSTEMS SIMULATION/SYSTEMS DYNAMICS.** Prerequisite: 5703 or consent of instructor. Continuous systems via simulation, using the DYNAMO and

GASP IV simulation languages. Introduction to concepts of combined discrete and continuous simulation modeling. Simulation of large scale systems, particularly socio-economic systems.

## ITALIAN (ITAL)

- 3450 STUDIES IN ITALIAN LITERATURE.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of instructor.

## JAPANESE (JAPAN)

- 1250 ELEMENTARY JAPANESE.** 5 credits, maximum 10. Lab 1 1/2. Pronunciation, conversation, grammar and reading.

## JOURNALISM (JM)

(See also Advertising-Public Relations, Mass Communications and Radio-Television Film)

- 2113 NEWSWRITING I.** Lab 3. Prerequisites: MC 1123; 30 wpm typing ability. News values, information gathering techniques, newswriting.
- 2123 NEWSWRITING II.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: 2113. Continuation of 2113. Coverage of courts, local government and social problems.
- 3083 ADVANCED REPORTING AND WRITING.** Lab 6. Prerequisite: 3113. Evaluating news sources, reporting of public affairs and investigative reporting.
- 3113 NEWS EDITING.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: 2123. Copyediting; design techniques for magazines and newspapers.
- 3213 EDITORIAL WRITING.** Prerequisite: 3083. Editorial interpretation of social, economic and political events.
- 3522 TYPOGRAPHY AND DESIGN.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: APR 3483. Operations and materials used in printing; type, illustrations and other elements of layout; composition for advertisements, bulletins and other publications.
- 4063 SUPERVISION OF HIGH SCHOOL PUBLICATIONS.** Prerequisite: 60 hours. Essential journalistic forms for high school publications; organizing and administering high school publications; intended to meet the requirements for the State Teacher's Certificate in Language Arts.
- 4113 FEATURE WRITING FOR NEWSPAPERS AND MAGAZINES.** Prerequisite: 15 semester hours of English or Journalism, including 3083 for journalism majors. Newspaper features and special articles for business and trade journals; sources, materials, markets and other factors pertinent to nonfiction writing.
- 4233 REVIEWING FOR THE PRESS.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: 15 semester hours of English or journalism, including 3083 for journalism majors. Contemporary newspaper and magazine reviewing of art, drama and dance.
- 4723 JOURNALISTIC MANAGEMENT.** Prerequisite: senior standing. Business and editorial management of newspapers, magazines, radio and television stations, industrial, business and farm publications.

## LATIN (LATIN)

- 1115 BEGINNING LATIN.** Grammar, vocabulary, translation practice.
- 2110 INTERMEDIATE LATIN.** 1-5 credits, maximum 10. Prerequisite: Latin 1115 or equivalent. Grammar, vocabulary and translation.

## LEISURE SCIENCES (LEIS)

- 1212 BEGINNING SWIMMING.** Lab 2. Theory and practice of swimming strokes; techniques and basic water safety skills.
- 1222 BEGINNING FENCING.** Lab 2. Theory and practice of foil fencing; fundamentals of footwork, defense, attack; tactics and strategy; bouting; officiating and etiquette.
- 1232 BEGINNING GOLF.** Lab 2. Theory and practice of basic skills, rules, terminology and etiquette.

- 1242 BEGINNING TENNIS AND RACKETBALL.** Lab 2. Theory and practice of tennis and racketball; basic skills, rules, terminology, game strategy for singles and doubles play. No credit for students with prior credit in 1252.
- 1252 BEGINNING TENNIS.** Lab 2. Theory and practice of basic skills, rules, terminology and game strategy for singles and doubles play. No credit for students with prior credit in 1242.
- 1262 REBOUND GYMNASTICS.** Lab 2. Theory and practice of tumbling, vaulting, trampoline and mini-tramp.
- 1272 BEGINNING WRESTLING.** Lab 2. Theory and practice of basic skills, strategies, training methods, equipment, rules and procedures of wrestling.
- 1282 BEGINNING HORSEBACK RIDING.** Lab 2. Theory and practice of progressive skills for English and Western riding.
- 1292 BADMINTON.** Lab 2. Theory and practice of basic skills, rules, terminology and game strategy in singles and doubles play.
- 1312 ARCHERY AND RIFLERY.** Lab 2. Theory and practice of archery and riflery; basic skills of target shooting, scoring, care and selection of equipment, safety rules.
- 1322 BOWLING.** Lab 2. Theory and practice of approaches, deliveries, releases and mechanical principles involved in aiming and follow through.
- 1332 BODY MECHANICS.** Lab 2. Theory and practice of physical fitness, posture, body mechanics in daily activities; figure improvement, weight control and nutrition, care of the back and feet and relaxation.
- 1342 PHYSICAL FITNESS.** Lab 2. Theory and practice of aerobic and weight training activities with learning experiences designed to promote physical fitness.
- 1352 WEIGHT TRAINING.** Lab 2. Improvement of muscular strength and endurance in the major muscle groups of the body through progressive resistive exercise. Fundamental anatomy, physiology, mechanical principles, methods and techniques as applied to weight training programs.
- 1362 SELF DEFENSE.** Lab 2. Theory and practice of self defense; scientific principles of gravity and body control over opposing forces, and principles of contest judo.
- 2112 ROCK CLIMBING.** Lab 2. Theory and practice in the basics of technical rock climbing, bouldering and spelunking.
- 2122 BACKPACKING AND HIKING.** Lab 2. Theory and practice of outdoor skills and leadership techniques for executing and evaluating a wilderness activity.
- 2132 BICYCLING.** Lab 2. Theory and practice in the basics of bicycling, bike touring and bike mechanics.
- 2142 CANOEING AND KAYAKING.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: LEIS 2372 or equivalent. Theory and practice of basic skills and techniques of canoeing and kayaking in open water and whitewater.
- 2152 ORIENTEERING.** Lab 2. Theory and practice in the sport of orienteering skills with emphasis on problem solving techniques through the use of topographic maps and compass.
- 2212 INTERMEDIATE GOLF.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: 1232 or equivalent. Development of swing principles, analysis of errors in direction and distance, trouble shots, handicapping, tournament play and rules.
- 2222 INTERMEDIATE TENNIS.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: 1252 or equivalent. Theory and practice of advanced serves, strokes; strategy for singles and doubles play; rules and competitive tennis.
- 2242 SCUBA AND SKIN DIVING.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: advanced swimming skills. Theory and practice of skills and techniques, selection of equipment, safety procedures and physics of SCUBA and skin diving.
- 2252 DANCE PRODUCTION.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: 2312. Advanced technique, composition and staging.
- 2262 INTERMEDIATE REBOUND GYMNASTICS.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: LEIS 1262 or equivalent. Theory and practice of intermediate skills in tumbling, trampoline and mini-tramp; spotting techniques and safety skills.

- 2272 BEGINNING BALLET.** Lab 2. Theory and practice of fundamental skills and techniques of ballet.
- 2282 BEGINNING JAZZ DANCE.** Lab 2. Theory and practice of fundamental skills and techniques for the contemporary form of Jazz Dance.
- 2292 BEGINNING TAP DANCE.** Lab 2. Theory and practice of fundamental skills and techniques for tap dance.
- 2312 MODERN DANCE.** Lab 2. Theory and practice of basic skills and knowledge relating to the creative and technical aspects of modern dance.
- 2322 SOCIAL DANCE.** Lab 2. Theory and practice of traditional social dances and a variety of contemporary dances and mixers.
- 2332 DANCE.** Lab 2. Theory and practice of folk, square and social dance; basic steps, terminology and etiquette.
- 2342 AMERICAN SQUARE AND COUPLE DANCES.** Lab 2. Theory and practice of American dance activities; basic steps, terminology and etiquette of square, round, line and contra dancing.
- 2352 APPARATUS GYMNASTICS.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: 1262. Theory and practice of apparatus gymnastic skills; balance beam, uneven parallel bars, rings, pommel horse, parallel bars and horizontal bars.
- 2362 INTERMEDIATE FENCING.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: 1222 or equivalent. Theory and practice of advanced skills and strategy; techniques of electrical foil fencing; officiating.
- 2372 INTERMEDIATE SWIMMING.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: 1212 or ability to swim 50 yards using 2 strokes. Theory and practice of strokes, diving techniques and water safety skills for the intermediate swimming level.
- 2382 ORIENTEERING, RAPPELLING AND HUNTER SAFETY.** Lab 2. Theory and practice of the sport of orienteering; interpretation of topographic maps and use of the compass; use and care of ropes; basic and advanced rappelling; outdoor living equipment selection; hunter safety. Same course as MILSC 1312.
- 2392 BASIC ROLLER SKATING.** Lab 2. Theory and practice of fundamental skills and techniques of roller skating as applied to dance or figure skating.
- 2413 INTRODUCTION TO RECREATION AND LEISURE.** The nature, scope and significance of leisure and recreation. Delivery systems for leisure services, major program areas and the interrelationship of special agencies and institutions which serve the recreation needs of society.
- 2422 SOCIAL RECREATION.** Lab 2. Methods and materials for planning, organizing and conducting social activities for groups of various sizes and ages in a variety of social situations.
- 2512 ADVANCED SWIMMING AND LIFE SAVING.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: 2372 or equivalent. Theory and practice of advanced swimming, lifesaving and water safety skills.
- 3430 PRACTICUM.** 1-3 credits, maximum 3. Prerequisites: 60 hours, or 45 hours with a GPA of 3.25, including 2413 and 2422. Supervised practical experience with leadership responsibilities for planning, conducting and evaluating activities and programs.
- 3443 CAMP LEADERSHIP.** Lab 2. Philosophy of camping with emphasis on leadership training for organized camp settings. Principles and concepts of program planning, development of camping and outdoor skills.
- 3453 THEORY OF RECREATION LEADERSHIP.** Principles and practical applications of group leadership techniques; problemsolving; supervision and evaluation of personnel.
- 4212 METHODS OF TEACHING SWIMMING.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: 60 hours, or 45 hours with a GPA of 3.25, including 2232 or equivalent. American Red Cross Water Safety Instructor's Certification.
- 4222 SWIMMING POOL MANAGEMENT.** Prerequisites: 60 hrs., or 45 hrs. with a GPA of 3.25, including 2232. Design, operation, programming and personnel management. May obtain "Oklahoma State Health Department Swimming Pool Operation Certificate."
- 4433\* LEISURE SERVICES FOR SPECIAL POPULATIONS.** Prerequisite: 60 hours, or 45 hours with a GPA of 3.25, including 2413, 3453, 4463. Theory, principles and application

of leisure services for special population groups. Analysis of needs, implications and evaluation of programs for special populations.

- 4443\* INDUSTRIAL RECREATION MANAGEMENT.** Prerequisite: 60 hours or 45 hours with a GPA of 3.25, including 2413, 3453, 4463. Concepts of industrial recreation management with emphasis on programming for employee leisure services.
- 4453\* DEVELOPING TEACHER COMPETENCIES IN OUTDOOR EDUCATION.** Lab 2. Development of teacher/leader competencies in the content, methods, philosophy and historical perspective of contemporary curricula using the out-of-doors as a multidisciplinary learning laboratory. Same course as CIED 4563.
- 4463 PROGRAM PLANNING AND ORGANIZATION.** Basic principles involved in the organization, supervision, promotion and evaluation of various types of recreation programs.
- 4473\* OUTDOOR RECREATION.** Theory and practical application of outdoor recreation concepts with emphasis on philosophies, principles, policies, economics, trends and problems.
- 4483\* INTERPRETIVE SERVICES IN RECREATION.** Prerequisite: 4473 or FOR 4553 or concurrent enrollment. Organization and administration of visitor centers and interpretive naturalist programs, philosophic approaches, methods and for interpreting the natural and cultural history of public parks and recreation areas.

## LIBRARY SCIENCE (LIBSC)

- 1011 THE USE OF LIBRARIES/LEARNING RESOURCES CENTERS.** Orientation to the use of libraries/learning resources centers, including the special book and non-book features of the OSU library, basic materials and services.
- 3023 MANAGEMENT OF SCHOOL LIBRARIES/LEARNING RESOURCES CENTERS.** Prerequisite: junior standing. Introduction to practical problems in library learning resources centers management; state, regional and national standards; understanding of the routines, methods and records necessary for the daily operation and supervision of the elementary or secondary school center; direction and training of student assistant-ships; consideration of established library policy in school and community relationships.
- 3050 THE SCHOOL LIBRARY/LEARNING RESOURCES CENTER IN THE CURRICULUM.** 2-5 credits, maximum 5. Lab 1-3. Designed for teachers and focuses on the importance and effective utilization of the centralized school library media center in the teaching-learning process, evaluative selection tools of print and non-print media, and reading guidance tools. Initial course is 2 credit hours. In addition, storytelling and field experience credits are available for 1-3 credit hours.
- 4113\* REFERENCE MATERIALS.** Prerequisite: junior standing or consent of instructor. Selection, evaluation and use of basic reference materials most commonly used in all types of libraries; the organization of reference service; interpretation of reference questions.
- 4213\* SELECTION OF BOOK AND NON-BOOK MATERIALS.** Prerequisite: junior standing. Selection principles, practices and problems in terms of library/learning resources centers objectives; examination of the basic bibliographic aids and reviewing media involved in book and non-book selection; analysis and practice of annotations; oral and written reviews of books, films, instructional materials and other media.
- 4313\* READING GUIDANCE FOR YOUNG PEOPLE.** Prerequisite: junior standing or consent of instructor. Consideration of reading interests and style and content of books suitable for young people of junior high school to junior college age; examination and reading of books for recreational and informational use, practice in preparing book talks, annotations and other means of motivating reading.
- 4414\* INTRODUCTION TO CATALOGING AND CLASSIFICATION.** Prerequisite: junior standing or consent of instructor. Basic principles of cataloging, with practice based on functional application of current codes and manuals recognized by the profession.
- 4550\* SPECIAL STUDIES IN LIBRARIES/LEARNING RESOURCES CENTERS.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Special Studies, designed to meet individual and group needs of library educational media specialists, teachers and others, including enrichment tours and workshop or institutes.
- 5013\* LIBRARIES IN THE SOCIAL ORDER.** Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Libraries and the profession of librarianship; evolution of the library as a social institution;



functions of modern library; implications of new media and techniques on library service; survey of professional library literature; professional philosophy and ethics.

- 5611\*** **BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SPECIAL FIELDS.** Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Introduction to important bibliographical literature in selected subject areas and practice in preparation of subject bibliographies.
- 5713\*** **DOCUMENTS AND PAMPHLETS MATERIAL.** Introduction to the most-used governmental publications and indexes; selection, acquisition and care of pamphlet materials.

## MANAGEMENT (MGMT)

- 3013\*** **MANAGEMENT.** Prerequisites: ACCTG 2203 and ECON 2123, or consent of instructor. An introduction to management principles and techniques of analysis. Decision-making as applied to management systems, organizations, interpersonal relationships and production.
- 3113\*** **MANAGEMENT OF THE PUBLIC ORGANIZATION.** Applications of relevant management theory and tools of analysis to the problems of nonprofit organizations. Topics include systems analysis, planning-programming-budgeting systems and cost-benefit analysis. Problems and examples are drawn from urban, government, military and educational organizations.
- 3123\*** **ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOR AND MANAGEMENT.** Prerequisites: 3013, and SOC 1113 or PSYCH 1113, or consent of instructor. Behavioral science concepts relevant to the study of organizational and managerial behavior. Provides an understanding of the components and dynamics of organizational behavior which are essential to any manager. The approach stresses managerial applications.
- 3133\*** **MANAGERIAL DECISION THEORY.** Prerequisite: STAT 2013. The application of statistical theory and methods to managerial decisions.
- 3213\*** **MANAGEMENT SCIENCE METHODS.** Prerequisites: MATH 2265 or 2713, STAT 2013 or consent of instructor. Management decision-making techniques and their application to the resource allocation and operational analysis problems encountered in the functional areas of business. Topics treated include probabilistic models, linear models, inventory models and network models.
- 4013\*** **PRODUCTION AND OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT.** Prerequisite: 3213, COMSC 2113 or consent of instructor. Introduces problems and topics associated with the management of production operations. Computer models, designed to assist the management decision-making process, are developed and utilized.
- 4113\*** **PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS.** Prerequisite: 3013 or consent of instructor. Human resource management. Policies and practices used in personnel administration. Focuses upon the relation of a worker to his employer and the functions of a personnel department.
- 4123\*** **LABOR MANAGEMENT RELATIONS.** Prerequisite: 3013. An introduction to manpower management and labor relations. Manpower needs, manpower planning, collective bargaining and special problems in labor relations.
- 4223\*** **MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS.** Prerequisites: COMSC 2113, STAT 2013 or equivalent. Design and operation of management information systems, total systems concept, real-time systems and current development in management information theory.
- 4313\*** **ORGANIZATION THEORY AND DEVELOPMENT.** Prerequisite: 3123 or consent of instructor. The design of formal organizations with an emphasis on topics related to organizational and managerial effectiveness. Focus on what is known about managerial and organizational effectiveness and how this knowledge may be applied.
- 4413\*** **SYSTEMS ANALYSIS FOR MANAGEMENT.** Prerequisites: 3213, and COMSC 2113 or consent of instructor. Development and implementation of decision models using the systems concept, computer simulation and related management science techniques.
- 4443\*** **COMPUTER BASED SIMULATION SYSTEMS.** Prerequisites: COMSC 2113, STAT 2013 or equivalent. Utilization of the computer in complex situations, including the use of advanced computer languages in Monte Carlo simulation.

- 4713\*** **CONFLICT RESOLUTION IN INDUSTRY.** Prerequisite: 3013 or consent of instructor. An integrated and interdisciplinary approach to the issues of industrial conflict and conflict resolution. An analytical development stressing both theory and empirical research. Topics include models of conflict; conflict between the individual, the group and the organization; economic conflict and industrial conflict.
- 4813\*** **MANAGEMENT OF MANPOWER PROGRAMS.** Prerequisite: 4113 or ECON 4523, or consent of instructor. Management and evaluation of manpower programs; including employment, occupational training, job structuring, support services and others. Topics may include manpower programming planning and analysis, manpower research and program effectiveness and support.
- 5113\*** **MANAGEMENT AND ORGANIZATION THEORY.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. Contemporary theories of organization. Emphasizes the structure and dynamics of organizational goals and environments.
- 5123\*** **ORGANIZATIONAL DESIGN AND RESEARCH.** Prerequisite: 5113 or 5213. An analysis of research which integrates theory and design of organizations. Reviews empirical research findings and stresses methods of organizational analysis. Focus is upon the design and modification of organizations.
- 5213\*** **SEMINAR IN ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOR.** Prerequisite: 5113 or consent of instructor. Current research on group behavior in organizations. Group processes and structural factors affecting the interaction process and intra- and inter-group performance characteristics. Laboratory simulation and/or team research projects will be used to pursue advanced topics.
- 5223\*** **SEMINAR IN PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. Theory and application of methods used in managing human resources in public and private organizations. Emphasis is given to the function, methods and characteristics of a personnel program.
- 5313\*** **MANAGEMENT SCIENCE FOR MANAGERIAL DECISIONS I.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. The application of management science methods such as mathematical programming, statistics, waiting-line theory, simulation and model building to provide a basis for rational decision making in the allocation of the firm's resources.
- 5333\*** **ADVANCED DECISION THEORY FOR MANAGEMENT.** Prerequisite: 5313, STAT 3013 or consent of instructor. The application of statistical theory and methods, both classical and Bayesian, to managerial decisions.
- 5413\*** **MANAGEMENT SCIENCE FOR MANAGERIAL DECISIONS II.** Prerequisite: 5313. Continuation of 5313.
- 5513\*** **ADVANCED ORGANIZATIONAL POLICY SYSTEMS.** Prerequisite: MBA core courses or consent of instructor. A terminal integrating course with emphasis on formulating and implementing basic policy decisions for business. An analytic approach to strategic decisions pursued through readings, cases and participation in a complex computer game.
- 5610\*** **SEMINAR IN MANAGERIAL SYSTEMS THEORY.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: 5313 or consent of instructor. Advanced topics in systems analysis for management. The development of models which permit the identification of problems and the improvement of managerial decision-making. Both profit and nonprofit seeking organizations are considered.
- 5713\*** **LABOR RELATIONS AND COLLECTIVE BARGAINING.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. A first course in labor relations for graduate students. The industrial relations system, collective bargaining, labor legislation, the economic effects of unionization and other contemporary labor relations issues.
- 5813\*** **ADMINISTRATION AND EVALUATION OF MANPOWER PROGRAMS.** Prerequisite: 4813 or ECON 5533 or consent of instructor. The advanced study of the operation, administration and effectiveness of various manpower programs. Emphasis is placed on the allocation of decision-making process among competing alternative programs and the examination of various evaluation techniques as a means of program improvement. Assessment of the long- and short-run effects of manpower programs in both the private and public sectors.

# MARKETING (MKTG)

- 3213\*** **MARKETING.** Prerequisite: ECON 2123 or consent of instructor. A basic course concerned with the study of marketing strategy and decision-making. Consumer behavior, marketing institutions, competition and the law.
- 3323\*** **CONSUMER AND MARKET BEHAVIOR.** Prerequisite: 3213 or consent of instructor. Qualitative and quantitative analyses of the behavior of consumers; a marketing consideration of the contributions of economics and the behavioral disciplines to consumer behavior.
- 3433\*** **PROMOTIONAL STRATEGY.** Prerequisite: 3213. Promotional policies and techniques and their application to selling problems of the firm.
- 3513** **SALES MANAGEMENT.** Prerequisite: 3213. Sales planning and control, organization of the sales department, developing territories, motivating salesmen and control over sales operations.
- 3613** **RETAILING MANAGEMENT.** Prerequisite: 3213 or consent of instructor. Typical problems faced by a retail manager. The focus of the course is on applied marketing knowledge, with attention given to those theoretical concepts that provide the necessary foundation.
- 4113\*** **DECISION ANALYSIS AND MARKETING INFORMATION SYSTEMS.** Prerequisite: 3213. Model building in marketing decision making and the subsequent design of information systems needed for the effective use of marketing data. Focus on decision areas such as sales forecasting, media selection, sales force control and site location.
- 4223\*** **BUSINESS LOGISTICS AND CHANNEL MANAGEMENT.** Prerequisite: 3213. An economic and operational analysis of the physical flow of goods and materials. Emphasis is placed upon a system interpretation of marketing channels.
- 4333\*** **MARKETING RESEARCH.** Prerequisites: 3213 and STAT 2023. Basic research concepts and methods. Emphasis is placed upon the qualitative and quantitative tools of the market researcher.
- 4433\*** **FIELD EXPERIENCE IN MARKETING.** Prerequisites: 4333 or consent of instructor. A project course involving problems of special interest to the individual student.
- 4443\*** **SOCIAL ISSUES IN THE MARKETING ENVIRONMENT.** Prerequisite: 3213. Social and legislative considerations as they relate to consumerism and the marketplace.
- 4553\*** **INTERNATIONAL MARKETING.** Prerequisite: 3213. The conceptual framework for marketing into and from foreign countries. The development of action-oriented strategies with emphasis on the uncontrollable factors which affect marketing decisions in an international setting.
- 4683\*** **MANAGERIAL STRATEGIES IN MARKETING.** Prerequisites: 90 semester credit hours and 9 credit hours of marketing. Analysis of the marketing management decision process with particular emphasis on market opportunity analysis, strategy development, planning and integration with corporate strategy.
- 5133\*** **MARKETING MANAGEMENT.** Prerequisite: graduate standing or consent of instructor. Consideration at an advanced level of the major elements of marketing from the point of view of the marketing executive. Emphasis on problem solving and decision making, using an interdisciplinary approach. Development of an integrated, comprehensive marketing strategy.
- 5220\*** **SEMINAR IN MARKETING.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: 5133. Selected topics in marketing offered in alternate semesters. Topics include model building, demand analysis, mass communication and macro-marketing productivity analysis.
- 5313\*** **ADVANCED MARKETING RESEARCH.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. Research methodology applied to marketing problems. Measurement, survey research, experimentation and multivariate statistical analysis.
- 5413\*** **SEMINAR IN SPECIALIZED AREAS OF MARKETING.** Prerequisite: 5133 or equivalent. Topic areas will be offered in alternate semesters. Topics include promotion, comparative marketing systems, distribution channels and problems.
- 5513\*** **SEMINAR IN MARKETING THEORY.** Prerequisite: 5133 or equivalent. Development and evaluation of marketing theory.

- 5613\*** **SEMINAR IN CONSUMER BEHAVIOR.** Prerequisite: 5133 or consent of instructor. Psychological, sociological, and anthropological theories related to consumer decision processes. Special emphasis will be given to current empirical research in consumer behavior.

## MASS COMMUNICATIONS (MC)

- 1013** **MASS MEDIA IN AMERICAN SOCIETY.** Prerequisite: ENGL 1113 or concurrent enrollment. Growth and development of principal segments of the mass communication industry, including elementary professional concepts and current social and ethical issues.
- 1123** **MASS MEDIA STYLE AND STRUCTURE.** Elementary writing and editing techniques in print, broadcasting and other media.
- 2173** **HISTORY OF MASS COMMUNICATION.** Prerequisite: 1123. Growth and development of mass communication systems in America, with emphasis upon the economic, social and political interaction of the media.
- 3090** **JOURNALISM/ADVERTISING LABORATORY.** 1-3 credits, maximum 5. Prerequisites: 48 hours with 2.0 GPA. Laboratory and/or internship practice for qualified students who wish creative communications experience beyond that available in the classroom.
- 3163** **MASS COMMUNICATION LAW.** Prerequisite: 60 hours. Principles involved in statutes and case decisions in print and broadcast law, including government regulation of broadcasting by the FCC and media relations with other regulatory agencies.
- 3323** **VISUAL COMMUNICATION.** Prerequisite: 60 hours. Use of photographs, charts, graphs and other visual representations in the mass media; the language of pictures; theories of nonverbal communication visual aids in education and other information systems.
- 3333** **PHOTOGRAPHY I.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: 60 hours. Taking and processing photographs; cameras, lenses, films, printing, developing; essentials of good pictorial composition. For students who want an elementary understanding of photography, or to prepare for advanced work in photography or photojournalism.
- 4013\*** **INTERPRETING THE NEWS.** Prerequisite: 3163. Professional and behavioral aspects of mass communication, with emphasis on the role and interrelation of media in society. Includes ethics, techniques of systematic data gathering, analysis and interpretation, evaluation of sources, statements, evidence, etc.
- 4253** **PHOTOGRAPHY II.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: 3333. Technical and scientific phases of photography; basics of color photography; studio problems; photographic communication theory.
- 4360\*** **SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN MASS COMMUNICATION.** 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisites: junior standing and minimum 3.0 GPA. Independent study and project development to fit the student's major or minor specialization.
- 4443** **BASIC MOTION PICTURE TECHNIQUES.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: 3333 or consent of instructor. Cameras, lenses, film characteristics and motion picture techniques, including the film documentary and cinematography for television. Special problems of preparing teaching and public relations films.
- 4913\*** **GENERAL SEMANTICS IN MASS COMMUNICATION.** Prerequisite: senior or graduate standing, or consent of instructor. Modern concepts of language with special reference to the contributions of such writers as Alfred Korzybski, Hayakawa, Chase, Lee, Johnson, Ogden and Richards in relation to communications media.
- 5000\*** **THESIS.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. For mass communication graduate students who are candidates for the master's degree.
- 5010\*** **SPECIALIZED REPORTING.** 1-3 credits, maximum 3. Lab 4. Advanced reporting in the student's field of concentration.
- 5113\*** **METHODS OF RESEARCH.** Application of measurement and analysis tools to survey research problems. Single and multi-variate hypothesis testing.
- 5223\*** **MASS COMMUNICATION RESEARCH DESIGNS.** Prerequisite: 5113. Principal designs and single and multi-variate communications research. Relation of design to appropriate analysis tools. Projects fitted to areas of student interest.

- 5333\*** **PROCESS AND EFFECTS OF MASS COMMUNICATION.** Mediating factors that affect interaction of ingredients in the communications process, and how these factors can affect the fidelity of information conveyed.
- 5733\*** **RESPONSIBILITY IN MASS COMMUNICATION.** Interaction between mass media and society, with emphasis upon the communicator's ethics and responsibilities.
- 5770\*** **SEMINAR IN COMMUNICATIONS MEDIA.** 1-3 credits, maximum 3. Editorial and business problems of communications enterprises, including magazines, newspapers, radio stations, television stations and the business press. Readings in mass media literature.
- 5883\*** **ADVANCED MEDIA MANAGEMENT.** Prerequisite: JM 4723 or consent of instructor. Trade area surveys building and plant engineering; management of human, physical and financial assets; labor-management relations; estimating and cost controls.

## **MATHEMATICS (MATH)**

- 1113** **ELEMENTARY ALGEBRA.** Equivalent to one year of high school algebra. Some degree programs allow no credit toward graduation.
- 1213** **INTERMEDIATE ALGEBRA.** Prerequisite: one year of high school algebra or 1113. Review of fundamental operations of algebra, rational expressions, exponents and radicals, simple equations and inequalities, introduction to quadratic equations.
- 1314** **GENERAL COLLEGE MATHEMATICS.** Prerequisite: one unit of high school algebra. Topics from set theory, logic, calculus and probability. For nonmajors.
- 1513** **COLLEGE ALGEBRA.** Prerequisite: two years of high school algebra or 1213. Quadratic equations, functions and graphs, inequalities, systems of equations, exponential and logarithmic functions, theory of equations, sequences, permutations and combinations.
- 1613** **TRIGONOMETRY.** Prerequisites: one unit of high school plane geometry, and or 1213 or high school equivalent. Trigonometric functions, logarithms, solution of triangles and applications to engineering.
- 1715** **COLLEGE ALGEBRA AND TRIGONOMETRY.** Prerequisites: one unit of high school plane geometry, and 1115 or 1213 or high school equivalent. An integrated course in college algebra and trigonometry.
- 2265** **CALCULUS I.** Prerequisites: 1715, or 1513 and 1613. An introduction to derivatives, integrals and their applications, including introductory analytic geometry.
- 2365** **CALCULUS II.** Prerequisite: 2265. A continuation of 2265 including multivariate calculus, series and applications.
- 2373** **CALCULUS FOR TECHNOLOGY PROGRAMS I.** Prerequisites: 1715 or 1513 and 1613. First semester of a terminal sequence in calculus for students in the School of Technology. Functions and graphs, differentiation and integration with applications.
- 2383** **CALCULUS FOR TECHNOLOGY PROGRAMS II.** Prerequisite: 2373. Second semester of a terminal sequence in calculus for students in the School of Technology. Calculus of trigonometric, exponential and logarithmic functions and applications to physical problems.
- 2413** **ARITHMETIC FOR TEACHERS.** Foundations of arithmetic for the elementary teacher.
- 2513** **STRUCTURAL CONCEPTS FOR TEACHERS.** Prerequisite: 2413 or equivalent. Structures of the number system, informal geometry. For the elementary teacher.
- 2613** **DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS.** Prerequisite: 2365. A brief presentation of classical ordinary differential equation theory, finite difference theory, numerical methods and the Laplace transform theory. Applications.
- 2713** **ELEMENTARY CALCULUS.** Prerequisite: 1513. An introduction to differential and integral calculus. For students of business and social sciences.
- 2813** **FINITE MATHEMATICS.** Prerequisite: 2713. Discrete probability, vectors and matrices, linear programming. For students of business and social sciences.
- 3013\*** **LINEAR ALGEBRA.** Prerequisite: 2265. Algebra and geometry of finite-dimensional linear spaces, linear transformations, algebra of matrices, eigenvalues and eigenvectors.

- 3113\* INTRODUCTION TO MODERN ALGEBRA.** Prerequisite: 2365. Modern algebra, including material on set theory and logic.
- 3204\* DISCRETE MATHEMATICAL STRUCTURES.** Prerequisites: 2713 or 2265, and COMSC 2113. Discrete mathematical structures and their applications. Applications to computing and information sciences are emphasized. Sets of strings, computability, elementary graph theory, Boolean algebra, elementary circuit design and elementary probability theory. Same course as COMSC 3204.
- 3313\* ESSENTIAL MATHEMATICS FOR THE BIOLOGICAL AND SOCIAL SCIENCES I.** Prerequisites: 1213, and 60 hours or consent of instructor. Basic mathematics in the biological and social sciences. Selected topics from algebra, trigonometry and analytic geometry. Credit in this course and in 3413 may not be earned by those with credit in calculus.
- 3413\* ESSENTIAL MATHEMATICS FOR THE BIOLOGICAL AND SOCIAL SCIENCES II.** Prerequisite: 3313. Selected topics from analytic geometry, polynomial calculus and matrix algebra. Applications to social and biological sciences.
- 3623\* LINEAR ALGEBRA AND ANALYSIS I.** Prerequisite: 2365. An integrated treatment of linear algebra, differential equations and multivariable calculus. Credit may not be earned by those with credit in 2613 or 3013.
- 3633\* LINEAR ALGEBRA AND ANALYSIS II.** Prerequisite: 3623. Continuation of integrated treatment of linear algebra, differential equations and multivariable calculus begun in 3623. Credit may not be earned by those with credit in 2613 or 3013.
- 3723\* ALGEBRA FOR ELEMENTARY TEACHERS.** Prerequisite: 2513 or equivalent. Algebraic systems related to modern programs in elementary school mathematics.
- 3733\* GEOMETRY FOR ELEMENTARY TEACHERS.** Prerequisite: 2513 or equivalent. Geometry as a deductive system based on sets of points and the relation of geometric concepts to the mathematics of modern programs in elementary school mathematics.
- 4013\* ENGINEERING MATH: CALCULUS OF SEVERAL VARIABLES.** Prerequisites: 2613 and 3013. Differential and integral calculus of functions of several variables, vector analysis, other basic methods of analysis and applications.
- 4043\* GEOMETRY I.** Prerequisite: 2265 or equivalent. An axiomatic development of Euclidean and non-Euclidean geometries including the following topics: points, lines, angles, measure, betweenness, plane separation, triangles, quadrilaterals, polygons and circles.
- 4113\* MODERN ALGEBRA.** Prerequisite: 3113. Basic properties of groups, rings, polynomial rings and fields including homomorphism theorems and quotient structures.
- 4243\* INTRODUCTION TO THE THEORY OF NUMBERS.** Prerequisite: 3113. Divisibility of integers, congruences, quadratic residues, distribution of primes, continued fractions and the theory of ideals.
- 4253\* INTRODUCTION TO NUMERICAL ANALYSIS.** Prerequisites: 2613, 3013, and COMSC 2112 or COMSC 4113. Basic numerical methods and error analysis associated with the following topics: power series, roots of equations, systems of linear algebraic equations, interpolation, integration, finite differences and ordinary differential equations. Same course as COMSC 4253.
- 4273\* COMBINATORIAL MATH.** Prerequisite: 2265. Counting techniques, generating functions, difference equations and recurrence relations, introduction to graph and network theory.
- 4353\* ADVANCED CALCULUS I.** Prerequisite: 2365. Elementary topology of Euclidean spaces. Theoretical treatment of functions, continuity, sequences, series and differentiation.
- 4363\* ADVANCED CALCULUS II.** Prerequisite: 4353. Continuation of topics in 4353. A theoretical treatment of integration and of functions of several variables.
- 4553\* LINEAR AND NONLINEAR PROGRAMMING.** Prerequisite: 3013. Linear programming, simplex methods, duality, sensitivity analysis, interger programming and nonlinear programming.
- 4653\* ENGINEERING MATH: DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS.** Prerequisites: 2613 and 3013. Systems of differential equations, series solutions, special functions, Green's functions, Sturm-Liouville problems and stability. Applications.
- 4673\* INTRODUCTION TO COMPLEX ANALYSIS.** Prerequisite: 4013 or 4353. Complex variables for students in engineering and the physical sciences. Analytic functions, power series, residues and poles and conformal mapping. Applications.

- 4710 HONORS SEMINAR.** 1-3 credits, maximum 9. Prerequisite: upper division standing of honor student. Special subject matter areas and reports on current literature.
- 4910\* SPECIAL STUDIES.** 1-3 credits, maximum 9. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Special subjects in mathematics.
- 5000\* RESEARCH AND THESIS.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Conferences and guidance in reading and research and in the writing of reports and thesis.
- 5010\* SEMINAR IN MATHEMATICS.** 1-3 credits, maximum 9. Prerequisite: consent of Department. Topics in mathematics.
- 5051\* SEMINAR IN TEACHING METHODS.** Prerequisite: appointment as teaching assistant. Required of all graduate assistants assigned teaching duties. Students may register for credit in this seminar only once.
- 5123\* ADVANCED LINEAR ALGEBRA.** Prerequisite: 3013. Linear transformations; determinants, eigenvalues and similarity transformations; canonical forms; bilinear and quadratic forms; orthogonal and unitary transformations.
- 5143\* THEORY OF FUNCTIONS OF A REAL VARIABLE I.** Prerequisite: 4363. Lebesgue measure theory, sequences of functions and the Lebesgue integral.
- 5153\* THEORY OF FUNCTIONS OF A REAL VARIABLE II.** Prerequisite: 5143. A general theory of measure, measurable functions and integration; introduction to metric and Banach spaces.
- 5213\* FOURIER ANALYSIS.** Prerequisite: 4013 or 4353. Orthogonal series expansions, Fourier series and integrals and boundary value problems. Applications.
- 5243\* ORDINARY DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS I.** Prerequisite: 4363 or consent of instructor. Existence and uniqueness of solutions, linear systems and their asymptotic behavior, oscillation and comparison and singularities.
- 5253\* ORDINARY DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS II.** Prerequisite: 5243. Stability and asymptotic behavior of nonlinear systems, perturbation and the Poincare-Bendixon theory for planar autonomous systems.
- 5303\* INTRODUCTION TO GENERAL TOPOLOGY.** Prerequisite: 3113 or consent of instructor. Topological spaces including continuous functions, compactness, separation properties, connectedness and metric spaces.
- 5313\* GENERAL TOPOLOGY.** Prerequisite: 5303. General topological spaces including convergence, product and quotient spaces, metrization, compactness and uniform spaces.
- 5323\* ALGEBRA I.** Prerequisite: 4113, and 5123 or consent of instructor. Group, ring and module theory to include products, co-products and ideal theory. An introduction to homological algebra, horn and tensor functors. Field extensions and Galois theory. Selected topics.
- 5333\* ALGEBRA II.** Prerequisite: 5323. A continuation of 5323.
- 5383\* THEORY OF FUNCTIONS OF A COMPLEX VARIABLE I.** Prerequisite: 4353. Basic topology of the plane, functions of a complex variable, analytic functions, transformations, infinite series, integration and conformal mapping.
- 5393\* THEORY OF FUNCTIONS OF A COMPLEX VARIABLE II.** Prerequisite: 5383. A continuation of 5383.
- 5413\* DIFFERENTIAL GEOMETRY.** Prerequisite: 4013 or 4353. Differential geometry of curves and surfaces.
- 5513\* NUMERICAL ANALYSIS I.** Prerequisite: 4253. Algorithms and error analysis, solution of equations, interpolation and approximation theory. Same course as COMSC 5513.
- 5543\* NUMERICAL ANALYSIS II.** Prerequisites: 4253 or COMSC 4253, and 4653. Discrete variable methods in ordinary differential equations including single-step and multistep methods. Interactive techniques for numerical solution of partial differential equations. Same course as COMSC 5543.
- 5553\* NUMERICAL ANALYSIS III.** Prerequisites: 3013, and 4253 or COMSC 4253. Theoretical and computational methods associated with matrix algebra, linear algebraic equations and algebraic eigenvalue problems. Same course as COMSC 5553.

- 5583\*** **APPLIED MATHEMATICS I.** Prerequisites: 2613 and 3013. Selected problems in applied mathematics. Formulation and analysis of mathematical models of situations arising in physical, biological and management sciences.
- 5593\*** **APPLIED MATHEMATICS II.** Prerequisite: 5583 or consent of instructor. A continuation of 5583.
- 5623\*** **PROBABILITY THEORY.** Prerequisite: 4513 or STAT 4113. Transformations of random variables, generating functions, sequences of random variables, convergence theorems. Same course as STAT 5113.
- 5633\*** **STOCHASTIC PROCESSES.** Prerequisites: 2613 and STAT 4113, or consent of instructor. Definition of stochastic processes, its probability structure, its mean and covariance function, the set of sample functions. Renewal processes, counting processes, Markov chains, birth and death processes, stationary processes and their spectral analyses. Same course as STAT 5123 and INDEN 5133.
- 5683\*** **PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS I.** Prerequisite: 4013 or 4353. Theory of partial differential equations of the first and second orders.
- 5693\*** **PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS II.** Prerequisite: 5683. A continuation of 5683.
- 5733\*** **ALGEBRAIC TOPOLOGY I.** Prerequisites: 4113, 5123 and 5303; or 4113, 5303 and consent of instructor. An introduction to the homological algebra of geometric structures, including homotopy, homology and cohomology theory.
- 5743\*** **ALGEBRAIC TOPOLOGY II.** Prerequisite: 5733. A continuation of 5733.
- 5813\*** **HOMOLOGICAL ALGEBRA I.** Prerequisite: 5333 or consent of instructor. Relative homological algebra including closed and projective classes, resolution and derived functors, adjoint theorem, construction of projective classes in the categories of groups, rings and modules; categories, abelian categories.
- 5823\*** **HOMOLOGICAL ALGEBRA II.** Prerequisite: 5813. Continuation of 5813.
- 5883\*** **THE CALCULUS OF VARIATIONS.** Prerequisite: 4363. Determination of functions, curves and surfaces with maximum or minimum properties, fields of extremals, the Hamilton Jacobi partial differential equation. Applications to geometry and physics.
- 6000\*** **RESEARCH AND THESIS.** 1-9 credits, maximum 24. Prerequisite: consent of advisory committee. Directed research culminating in the Ph.D. thesis.
- 6013\*** **FUNCTIONAL ANALYSIS I.** Prerequisites: 5123, 5143 and 5303. Theory of normed linear spaces.
- 6113\*** **FUNCTIONAL ANALYSIS II.** Prerequisite: 6013. A continuation of 6013.
- 6223\*** **ADVANCED PROBABILITY THEORY.** Prerequisites: 5153, and 5633 or STAT 5123. A measure theoretic presentation of the theory of probability. Probability spaces, random variables, independence. Same course as STAT 6113.
- 6253\*** **CONVEXITY I.** Prerequisites: 5123 and 5303. Theory of convex sets.
- 6263\*** **CONVEXITY II.** Prerequisite: 6253. A continuation of 6253.
- 6313\*** **POTENTIAL THEORY.** Prerequisite: 4363. The force of gravity, fields of force, potential, the divergence theorem, properties of Newtonian potentials at points of free space and at points occupied by masses, Green's functions, the logarithmic potential and existence theorems.
- 6410\*** **SEMINAR AND RESEARCH IN APPLIED MATHEMATICS.** 1-3 credits, maximum 9. Prerequisites: consent of instructor and chairman of student's advisory committee.
- 6510\*** **SEMINAR AND RESEARCH IN ANALYSIS.** 1-3 credits, maximum 9. Prerequisites: consent of instructor and chairman of student's advisory committee.
- 6610\*** **SEMINAR AND RESEARCH IN GEOMETRY.** 1-3 credits, maximum 9. Prerequisites: consent of instructor and chairman of student's advisory committee.
- 6710\*** **SEMINAR AND RESEARCH IN TOPOLOGY.** 1-3 credits, maximum 9. Prerequisites: consent of instructor and chairman of student's advisory committee.



- 6810\*** **SEMINAR AND RESEARCH IN ALGEBRA.** 1-3 credits, maximum 9. Prerequisites: consent of instructor and chairman of student's advisory committee.
- 6910\*** **SEMINAR AND RESEARCH IN NUMBER THEORY.** 1-3 credits, maximum 9. Prerequisites: consent of instructor and chairman of student's advisory committee.

## **MECHANICAL AND AEROSPACE ENGINEERING (MAE)**

- 3033\*** **MECHANISM DESIGN.** Prerequisite: ENGSC 2122. Motion programming and analysis of machines. Kinematics of cams, gear trains, and plane mechanisms. Introduction to symbolic logic.
- 3043\*** **INTERMEDIATE DYNAMICS.** Prerequisite: ENGSC 2122. Kinematics and dynamics of systems of particles and rigid bodies. Vector kinematics or relative motion, two- and three-dimensional rigid body dynamics, momentum and energy concepts, and Lagrange's equation.
- 3112\*** **MEASUREMENTS AND INSTRUMENTATION.** Lab 3. Prerequisites: MATH 2613 and ENGSC 2613. Theory and laboratory in the measurement of electrical quantities, strain, force, velocity, frequency, temperature and flowrate. Report writing includes the use of charts, graphs, diagrams and uncertainty analysis.
- 3223\*** **THERMODYNAMICS II.** Prerequisite: ENGSC 3213. A continuation of ENGSC 3213. Irreversibility and availability, power cycles, refrigeration cycles, mixtures and solutions, chemical reactions, phase and chemical equilibrium.
- 3323\*** **DESIGN STRESS ANALYSIS.** Prerequisite: ENGSC 2114. Mechanics of deformable bodies with emphasis on the design of machine and structural members: general theories of stress and strain; stress-strain relations; theories of failure; reliability and safety factors in design; fatigue considerations.
- 3613** **PETROLEUM PRODUCTION METHODS AND PHASE BEHAVIOR.** Prerequisite: concurrent enrollment in CHEM 1515. Drainage and laws governing vapor-liquid equilibrium. Operations of flowing, gas lift and pumping wells. The handling and treating of crude oil on the producing property. Introduction to pipe line design and operation.
- 3723** **INTRODUCTION TO DYNAMIC SYSTEMS.** Prerequisites: MATH 2613, ENGSC 2122 and ENGSC 2613. Physical and mathematical modeling of electrical and mechanical dynamic systems. Transient response of first- and second-order systems. Laplace transform technique for solving differential equations; transfer functions, frequency response and resonance.
- 3733** **SYSTEM MODELING, SIMULATION, AND DESIGN.** Lab 1. Prerequisite: MAE 3112 and MAE 3723. Advanced modeling of mechanical engineering systems (mechanical, electromechanical, fluid and thermal). Numerical techniques for simulating system response. Model verification and identification, not-ideal elements and nonlinear effects. Correlation of experimental results (laboratory studies of mechanical engineering systems) with simulation and analytic response predictions. Use of system modeling, analysis and simulation as a design technique.
- 4010\*** **MECHANICAL ENGINEERING PROJECTS.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Lab variable. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Special projects and independent study in mechanical engineering.
- 4053\*** **INTRODUCTION TO AUTOMATIC CONTROLS.** Prerequisite: 3723, ELEN 3723, or MATH 3013. Basic properties of feedback control systems, mathematical models of basic components, state-variable models of feedback systems, time-domain analysis, stability, transform analysis, frequency-domain techniques, root-locus, design of single-input-single-output systems, simple compensation techniques.
- 4063\*** **ELEMENTARY VIBRATIONS.** Prerequisite: 3723. Linear analysis of vibrating machines. Theory of balancing and vibration isolation. Multimode analysis by conventional and matrix methods. Energy methods. Introduction to nonlinear dynamic analysis.
- 4133\*** **MECHANICAL ENGINEERING APPLICATIONS.** Lab 6. Prerequisite: 3112. Application of mechanical engineering techniques to the solution of experimental or design problems.
- 4233\*** **HEAT TRANSFER AND FLUID FLOW II.** Prerequisite: ENGSC 3233. A continuation of ENGSC 3233 with emphasis on special topics and applications.

- 4243\* GAS POWER SYSTEMS.** Prerequisites: 3223, ENGSC 3233. Theory and design of power and propulsion engines utilizing a gas as the working substance. Applications to transportation, aircraft propulsion and stationary power systems.
- 4253\* APPLIED AERODYNAMICS AND PERFORMANCE.** Prerequisites: MATH 2513, ENGSC 3233. Incompressible airfoil and lifting line theory. Aerodynamic life, drag, moments and dimensionless coefficients. Airfoil geometric characteristics. Effects of flaps and slots. Standard atmosphere. Power required for steady flight. Drag polars. Rate of climb. Maximum range and maximum endurance. Stall characteristics.
- 4263\* VAPOR POWER SYSTEMS.** Prerequisites: 3223, ENGSC 3233. Combustion processes and vapor power cycles for power production. Power system economics and load analysis. Design techniques for thermal system.
- 4273\* EXPERIMENTAL FLUID DYNAMICS.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: ENGSC 3233. Experimental study of fundamental processes in aerodynamics and fluid dynamics using advanced measurement techniques.
- 4283\* AIRPLANE STABILITY AND CONTROL.** Prerequisite: 4253. Rigid body airplane equations of motion. Aerodynamic stability derivatives. Steady state flight and maneuvers. Static and dynamic stability. Transfer functions. Handling qualities criteria. Design applications.
- 4293\* COMPRESSIBLE FLUID FLOW.** Prerequisite: ENGSC 3233 and MATH 2613. Gas flows in one and two dimensions: basic thermodynamic and dynamic equations, nozzle and duct flows, plane shock waves, frictional high velocity flows and heat addition effects.
- 4333\* MECHANICAL METALLURGY.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: ENGSC 3313. Mechanical deformation processes and strengthening mechanisms in engineering materials. Material failure modes including creep, fatigue, stress corrosion, ductile and brittle fractures.
- 4343\* INDUSTRIAL PROJECTS.** Prerequisites: 3033, 3733. Student teams work on professional level engineering projects sponsored by participating industries. Projects are selected from a broad range of technical areas such as mechanical design, thermal analysis, instrumentation, controls, fluid mechanics and energy production.
- 4353\* MECHANICAL DESIGN ANALYSIS.** Prerequisite: 3323 or consent of instructor. Analysis and synthesis of machine components such as fasteners, springs, gears, brakes, bearings; lubrication; analytical methods for the study of impact, dynamic loading and fatigue; comprehensive treatment of failure, safety and reliability.
- 4363\* EXPERIMENTAL ANALYSIS.** Prerequisites: 3112 and 3323. Laboratory techniques for the experimental analysis of vibration, stress, force and motion. Projects involve the use of strain gages, brittle lacquer techniques, reflection and transmission polariscopes, load cells and accelerometers.
- 4373\* AIRCRAFT DESIGN.** Prerequisites: 4243, 4253 and 4513. Solution of problems arising in the design of aerospace systems. Prediction of the aerodynamic, structural, propulsive and control characteristics.
- 4401 SEMINAR.** Prerequisite: senior standing. Group discussions on professional aspects of engineering including ethics and legal concerns. Preparation of written and oral reports on selected and assigned topics.
- 4513\* AEROSPACE STRUCTURES I.** Prerequisite: 3323. Structural analysis of flight structures. Dynamic loading in aircraft, missiles and spacecraft. Stress and deflection analysis of thin-skinned stiffened structures.
- 4523\* AEROSPACE STRUCTURES II.** Prerequisite: 4513. Deflection analysis of thin-skin structures. Classical methods of structural analysis. Indeterminate aircraft structures.
- 4703\* INDOOR ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS.** Prerequisites: ENGSC 3213, ENGSC 3233. Study of heating, cooling and air moving systems including moisture control. Calculation of heating and cooling loads. Design of air distribution systems and selection of components.
- 5000\* THESIS.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: graduate standing. A student studying for a master's degree who elects to write a thesis must enroll in this course.
- 5010\* MECHANICAL ENGINEERING PROJECTS.** 1-12 credits, maximum 12. Prerequisite: graduate standing. Project in research or design selected by the student, or assigned by the instructor. A student who wishes to complete a master's degree under Plan III must enroll in this course.

- 5030\*** **ENGINEERING PRACTICE.** 1-12 credits, maximum 12. Prerequisite: senior or graduate standing and consent of instructor. Solution of real-life engineering design and development problems in an actual or simulated industrial environment. Activities include application of design and testing procedures, economic evaluation and periodic oral and written reporting on one or more assigned problems. Acceptable activities must be approved in advance by the adviser.
- 5073\*** **MECHANICAL VIBRATIONS.** Prerequisite: 4063 or consent of instructor. Analysis of non-linear vibrations, classical analysis of continuous systems, numerical methods.
- 5083\*** **ENGINEERING ACOUSTICS.** Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Acoustical analysis and measurement techniques, with emphasis on design applications for noise and vibration control in machinery and in buildings.
- 5093\*** **NUMERICAL ENGINEERING ANALYSIS.** Prerequisite: graduate standing or consent of instructor. Practical digital methods for obtaining steady-state and transient solutions to lumped and distributed mechanical, fluid and thermal problems.
- 5203\*** **INVISCID FLUID MECHANICS.** Prerequisite: ENGSC 3233. Basic principles and analytical methods underlying the theory of the motion of an inviscid and incompressible fluid.
- 5233\*** **VISCOUS FLUID DYNAMICS.** Prerequisite: ENGSC 3233 or equivalent. The dynamics of viscous flow over external surfaces, inside channels, and in free shear layers. Boundary layer solutions. Theory of similarity. Approximation methods.
- 5263\*** **COMBUSTION.** Prerequisite: 4233. Theory, design and performance of combustion systems. Fundamentals of aerothermochemistry fluid dynamics, heat transfer and combustion. Laminar and turbulent flows. Diffusion and premixed flames. Pollutant reduction. Numerical simulation and solution.
- 5293\*** **GAS DYNAMICS I.** Prerequisite: 4293 or consent of instructor. Fluid dynamics of compressible flows at subsonic and supersonic speeds for two-dimensional and axisymmetric geometries. Comprehensive treatment of linear aerodynamic theories and the generation and propagation of aerodynamic noise.
- 5373\*** **INSTRUMENTATION: Lab 2.** Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Analysis and design of instrumentation systems, laboratory experiences with electronic instrumentation and transducers, application of digital and analog integrated circuit components to measurement problems.
- 5403\*** **COMPUTER-AIDED ANALYSIS AND DESIGN.** Prerequisite: basic Fortran programming. Theory, application and implementation of digital computer oriented algorithms for the synthesis, simulation, analysis, and design of engineering systems. Advanced Fortran methods for optimization, simulation and data analysis. Implementation of these methods uses program libraries, batch processing, remote terminals and graphic display units.
- 5413\*** **MOTION PROGRAMMING OF PLANAR MECHANISMS.** Prerequisite: 3033 or consent of instructor. An advanced course in the synthesis and analysis of plane mechanisms. Application of inversion techniques, pole triangles, Robert's law, overlay technique, Euler-Savary equation, Freudenstein's equation, Kutzbach's criterion.
- 5423\*** **DYNAMICS OF MECHANISMS.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. Static and dynamic force analysis of plane and space mechanisms using a vector, matrix and dual quaternion approaches. Simulation of mechanical systems. Study of transient effects. Vibration analysis and balancing of linkages.
- 5433\*** **PHOTOELASTIC STRESS ANALYSIS.** Prerequisite: 4363 or consent of instructor. Application of photoelastic methods to the stress analysis of machine parts and redundant structures. Techniques of casting, annealing, stress freezing. Use of transmission and reflecting types of polariscopes.
- 5443\*** **LUBRICATION, FRICTION AND WEAR.** Prerequisite: ENGSC 3233 or consent of instructor. Theories of lubrication, friction and wear: fundamentals of viscous fluid flow; the Navier-Stokes' equations; Reynold's equations; hydrodynamic theory and applications to fixed, pivoted and thrust plane-slider bearings, journal bearings, disks, gears; optimization of bearing performance; hydrodynamic squeeze theory and applications; analysis of hydrostatic bearings; gas lubrication; solid friction and theories of adhesion and deformations; wear and theories of adhesion and abrasion.
- 5453\*** **FLUID POWER CONTROL I.** Prerequisite: 4053 or concurrent enrollment. Static and dynamic modeling of hydraulic and pneumatic control systems and components. Energy and power transfer and impedance matching concepts. Dynamic performance and stability of open and closed-loop servodrives. Introduction to system design.

- 5463\* FLUID LOGIC.** Prerequisite: graduate standing or consent of instructor. Fundamentals of Boolean algebra and switching circuit design. Implementation of circuit equations with fluid and mechanical logic elements. Analysis and synthesis of fluid logic systems.
- 5473\* AUTOMATIC CONTROL I.** Prerequisite: 4053 or ELEN 4413. An advanced course in the analytical design of linear control systems. Modeling, compensation, time domain response description, stability analysis, simulation and parameter optimization.
- 5533\* ANALYSIS OF STRUCTURAL SYSTEMS.** Prerequisite: 4513 or consent of instructor. Computer-oriented matrix methods in the analysis of linear structural systems; energy principles; matrix equations for static and dynamic analyses of elastic systems; stability.
- 5543\* MODERN MATERIALS.** Prerequisites: ENGSC 3313 or consent of instructor. Properties, applications and recent innovations of structural engineering materials. Metals, ceramics, polymers and composites are considered.
- 5553\* FATIGUE AND FRACTURE MECHANICS.** Prerequisite: 4333 or consent of instructor. Fracture processes in engineering materials including design considerations, failure avoidance and predictability. Fatigue processes and high strength, toughness limited, materials are emphasized.
- 5563\* FINITE ELEMENT METHODS.** Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Introduction to the finite element method in mechanical engineering. Numerical and mathematical formulations including and introduction to variational methods. Computer applications in solid mechanics, heat transfer and fluid mechanics.
- 5613\* FLUID FLOW IN POROUS MEDIA.** Prerequisite: graduate standing or consent of instructor. Single and two-phase fluid flow through porous media. Applications to underground oil and gas flow, production of water from aquifers for irrigation, atomic waste disposal and gas storage.
- 5623\* ANALYSIS OF ENERGY/POWER CONVERSION SYSTEMS.** Prerequisite: graduate standing or consent of instructor. Methods of analysis related to design, development and utilization of conventional and unconventional energy conversion systems.
- 5633\* APPLIED THERMODYNAMICS.** Prerequisite: graduate standing or consent of instructor. First and Second Law analysis. Prediction of properties of non-ideal fluids, including mixtures. Engineering applications to power system design, solar systems, HVAC systems, waste heat recovery and underground petroleum reservoirs.
- 5643\* ADVANCED ENERGY RESOURCES ENGINEERING.** Prerequisite: graduate standing or consent of instructor. Application of new methods and concepts to the development of present and future energy sources. Diverse topics range from utilization of heat in production of oil to extraction of fusional materials from sea water.
- 5723\* NONLINEAR SYSTEMS ANALYSIS I.** Prerequisites: 4053 and ELEN 4413, or consent of instructor. Failure of superposition; phase plane and phase space techniques; method of perturbations; asymptotic, orbital and structural stability; subharmonic generation; generalized approaches to nonlinear systems analysis.
- 5803\* ADVANCED THERMODYNAMICS I.** Prerequisite: 3223. A rigorous examination of the fundamental principles of engineering thermodynamics: the First Law, the pure substance, flow processes, the Second Law availability, properties of substances, thermochemistry, mixtures and equilibrium.
- 5823\* RADIATION HEAT TRANSFER.** Prerequisite: graduate standing or consent of instructor. The mechanism of the transfer of energy by thermal radiation; radiant properties of materials, energy transfer prediction methods and solar energy topics.
- 5843\* CONDUCTION HEAT TRANSFER.** Prerequisite: ENGSC 3233 or consent of instructor. Advanced heat transfer analysis and design, with primary emphasis on conduction.
- 5873\* ADVANCED INDOOR ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEM.** Prerequisite: 4703. Heating, cooling, and ventilating systems. System and component design, building thermal simulation and energy calculation procedures.
- 5933\* AEROELASTICITY.** Prerequisites: 4063, 4283, 4523. Interaction between aerodynamic, inertial and elastic forces. Influence coefficients of modern wings. Calculations of the normal modes and frequencies of flexible airplane and missile structures. Deformations of structures under dynamic loads by rigorous and approximate methods of analysis.
- 5943\* JET AND ROCKET PROPULSION.** Prerequisite: 4243 or consent of instructor. Thermodynamic and aerodynamic principles applied to turbojet, turbofan, ramjet and rocket

engines for aircraft and missile propulsion. Component matching for turbojets; design of ramjet inlets; solid and liquid rocket fuels; rocket components and controls; rocket energy requirements for orbital and interplanetary flight.

- 6000\*** **RESEARCH AND THESIS.** 1-15 credits, maximum 30. Prerequisites: consent of the Head or the graduate committee of the School and approval by the student's advisory committee. Independent research under the direct supervision of a member of the graduate faculty. For students pursuing study beyond the level of the MS degree.
- 6010\*** **ADVANCED STUDY.** 1-12 credits. Prerequisite: approval of the student's advisory committee. Study and investigation under the supervision of a member of the faculty along lines of interest well advanced of and supported by the 5000 series courses.
- 6063\*** **STOCHASTIC PROCESSES IN PHYSICAL SYSTEMS.** Prerequisite: 4063 or consent of instructor. Application of probability theory to the analysis of physical systems. Topics include introductory probability theory and random processes.
- 6233\*** **TURBULENT FLUID DYNAMICS.** Prerequisite: 5233 or consent of instructor. Isotropic turbulence, turbulent wakes and jets, bound turbulent shear flows, transition, hydrodynamic stability and integral calculation methods for turbulent boundary layers.
- 6263\*** **COMPUTATIONAL FLUID DYNAMICS.** Prerequisite: 5233. Streamfunction-vorticity and pressure-velocity simulations of incompressible and compressible flows. Temperature and concentration solutions. Applications to various external and internal flow problems.
- 6423\*** **MOTION PROGRAMMING OF SPACE MECHANISMS.** Prerequisite: MATH 3013. Advanced techniques for the analysis of two- and three-dimensional mechanisms.
- 6453\*** **FLUIDICS.** Prerequisites: 5453 and 5463; or consent of instructor. Static and dynamic modeling of fluidic components for sensing, signal processing and transmission and control. Component interconnection and impedance matching problems. Synthesis of proportional, digital and A-C fluid systems for a wide variety of applications.
- 6463\*** **FLUID POWER CONTROL II.** Prerequisite: 5453. Computer-aided analysis and design of fluid control systems: effect of system parameters on dynamic performance and stability. Distributed parameter analysis of signal and power transmission lines. Case studies of feedback control systems used in transportation, aircraft and missiles, machine tools and power plants.
- 6483\*** **AUTOMATIC CONTROL II.** Prerequisite: 5473 or ELEN 5413 or consent of instructor. Methods of formulation and solution of engineering system control problems based on optimal dynamic behavior, advanced techniques for model identification, computational solution of dynamic optimization problems. Applications include mechanical, electrical, fluid and thermal systems.
- 6543\*** **ADVANCED AEROSPACE STRUCTURES.** Prerequisites: 4523 and 5533. Modern methods for the design and stress analysis of complex flight structures. Analysis of thin-walled plate and shell structures by exact and approximate analytical methods.
- 6563\*** **ADVANCED SOLID MECHANICS.** Prerequisite: consent of instructor. General nonlinear problems of elasticity including thermal, dynamic and anisotropy effects; stress-wave propagation; consideration of plasticity.
- 6723\*** **NONLINEAR SYSTEMS ANALYSIS II.** Prerequisite: 5723 or ELEN 5723. Advanced topics of nonlinear systems theory selected from the current literature. Topics may include nonlinear stability theory, multi-input describing functions, nonlinear feedback control theory, the problem of Lure and Popov's criterion, multi-parameter perturbation theory.
- 6813\*** **ADVANCED THERMODYNAMICS II.** Prerequisite: 5803. Development of statistical models to predict the behavior of ideal solids and gases. Involves a fundamental treatment of probability, combinatorial analysis, statistical mechanics and quantum theory. Comparisons show the superiority of statistical thermodynamics for predicting low temperature behavior.
- 6843\*** **CONVECTION HEAT TRANSFER.** Prerequisite: ENGSC 3233 or consent of instructor. Advanced convective heat transfer in laminar and turbulent flows. Free convection, high velocity heat transfer, liquid metals, boiling, condensation and mass transfer.

- 6963\*** **DYNAMICS OF SPACE FLIGHTS.** Prerequisites: MATH 2613 and consent of instructor. Power requirements and dynamics for flight in space. Development of the laws of Kepler for orbiting bodies; transfer trajectories between orbits; launch, ascent and re-entry problems.

## **MECHANICAL DESIGN TECHNOLOGY (MECDT)**

- 1213** **MACHINE DRAFTING.** Lab 6. Prerequisite: GENT 1153 or equivalent. Detail and assembly drawing of machines.
- 1843** **DESCRIPTIVE GEOMETRY.** Lab 6. The graphical analysis of points, lines and planes in space with practical applications to engineering working drawings.
- 2053** **PIPE DRAFTING.** Lab 6. Prerequisite: GENT 1153 or equivalent. Design and layout of piping systems.
- 2113** **TECHNICAL ILLUSTRATION.** Lab 6. Prerequisite: 1214. Pictorial drawing with applications to industrial production work.
- 2743** **ELECTRONICS DRAFTING.** Lab 3. Prerequisites: GENT 1153 and PHYSC 1214 or equivalent. Conventional preparation of graphical illustrations in the design and construction of electronic equipment.
- 3003** **DYNAMICS.** Prerequisites: GENT 2323 and MATH 2373. Plane motion of particles and rigid bodies. Graphical analysis of four-bar linkages, cams and gears. Kinetics, work-energy and impulse-momentum principles.
- 3102** **MATERIALS TESTING.** Lab 6. Prerequisite: 3323. Standard test techniques for the determination of the mechanical properties of various materials. Testing of structural components and structures.
- 3152** **STRUCTURAL FABRICATION DESIGN.** Lab 3. Prerequisites: GENT 1153 and PHYSC 1114. The application of standards for detailing and fabrication of structural materials.
- 3323** **STRENGTH OF MATERIALS.** Prerequisites: GENT 2323 and MATH 2373. Stress and strain and their relation to loads. Topics include axial, torsional and bending loads, beam deflection, columns and combined stresses. Applications are emphasized.
- 3563** **PRODUCTION PLANNING.** Lab 3. Prerequisites: GENT 1103, 1153, and 1222. Basic forecasting, planning and control of industrial production.
- 3883** **TOOL DESIGN.** Lab 3. Prerequisites: 1214 and GENT 1222 or consent of instructor. Basic design and development of special tools for processing engineering materials.
- 4004** **MACHINE DESIGN I.** Lab 3. Prerequisites: 3323 and MATH 2383. Applications of statics and strength to the design of machine components. Problems of choosing materials, impact and fatigue loading.
- 4124** **ADVANCED DRAFTING AND DESIGN PROBLEMS.** Lab 9. Prerequisites: 2113, GENT 2543, 3003 and 4004. Selected problems in drafting and design; kinematics, strength analysis, materials selection and the selection and application of component systems.
- 4204** **MACHINE DESIGN II.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: 4004. A continuation of 4004 emphasizing the design of machine components such as gears, bearings, fasteners, springs, and weldments.

## **MECHANICAL POWER TECHNOLOGY (MPT)**

- 1052** **FUNDAMENTALS OF HYDRAULICS.** Prerequisite: MATH 1513. Elementary fluid mechanics. Principles of hydraulic power. Standard hydraulic symbols, fluid power systems, pumps, motors, cylinders and valves.
- 1105** **ELEMENTARY INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES.** Lab 4. Spark ignition engines and associated fuel, electric and cooling systems. Laboratory use of hand tools, visual inspection, measurement, service procedures and engine operation.

- 2113 POWER TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: GENT 1052. Power trains and transmission of power from internal combustion engines by mechanical, hydraulic and electrical means. Manual and automatic transmission, fluid couplings, torque converters, industrial transmissions, electrical systems. Special problems are assigned.
- 2133 DIESEL ENGINES AND INJECTION SYSTEMS.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: 1105. Compression ignition engines and fuel injection systems. Laboratory practice in inspection, adjustment, timing and testing of fuel injection systems. Compare diesel and spark ignition.
- 2212 AUTOMOTIVE SYSTEMS ANALYSIS.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: GENT 1052 or concurrent enrollment. Current suspension and chassis design. Steering angles and their effect on vehicles stability and tire wear; understeer, oversteer, roll centers, roll angles and weight transfer.
- 3114 BASIC INSTRUMENTATION.** Lab 4. Prerequisite: PHYSC 1214 or concurrent enrollment. Measurement of time, temperature, flow, pressure and strain.
- 3124 THERMODYNAMICS OF ELECTRICAL POWER GENERATION.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: junior standing. The processes of converting fuel energy to electrical power; steam generation and associated systems. Nuclear and hydro power.
- 3202 TRANSPORTATION PROBLEMS.** Prerequisite: 2133 or consent of instructor. An economic study of the transportation industry; selecting and operating commercial vehicles. Federal and state regulations of commercial transportation. Highway financing.
- 3322 FUELS AND LUBRICANTS.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: 1105. Chemical structure; recognized tests and practical applications of petroleum-based fuels and lubricants. Combustion problems in spark ignition and compression ignition engines and auxiliary industrial equipment.
- 3433 BASIC THERMODYNAMICS.** Prerequisite: co-requisite MATH 2373 or consent of instructor. Basic scientific principles of energy and the behavior of substances as related to engines and systems. Gas laws, vapors and engine cycles.
- 3552 GAS TURBINE POWERPLANT.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: 3433 or consent of instructor. Application and theory of major engine sections including accessories and systems. Student participation in engine disassembly, inspection and operation.
- 4115 ADVANCED INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES.** Lab 6. Prerequisites: 2133, 31 14 and 3433. Advanced internal combustion engine theory; real cycles, mixtures, combustion, balancing and associated engine systems. Laboratory comparisons of engine characteristics; standard test procedures. Student engine modification with retest.
- 4213 FLUID POWER.** Lab 2. Prerequisites: GENT 1052, MATH 2373, and PHYSC 1214. Fluid mechanical principles applied to fluid power systems. Design and operation of fluid power components and circuits.
- 4433 HEAT TRANSFER.** Prerequisites: 3433 and MATH 2383 or equivalent. Conduction, convection, radiation, condensation and boiling heat transfer. Analysis and sizing of heat exchangers. Methods of enhancing the exchange of heat.
- 4444 POWER STATION TECHNOLOGY AND DESIGN.** Lab 3. Prerequisites: 3124 and 3433. Steam, hydro and internal combustion power plants; technical design, energy balance and economic evaluation.

## MECHANIZED AGRICULTURE (MECAG)

- 1413 INTRODUCTION TO ENGINEERING IN AGRICULTURE.** The use of power, machines and engineered systems for agricultural production and processing agricultural products. Engineering aspects of land and water resources development and utilization.
- 2202 CONSERVATION SURVEYS AND TECHNOLOGY.** Lab 2. Use of the farm level; mechanical methods of erosion control including terracing and farm-pond planning.
- 3133 COMPONENTS FOR HORTICULTURAL SYSTEMS.** Prerequisite: MATH 1213. Structures including greenhouses, electrical systems; mechanical systems and irrigation systems for horticultural production.
- 3152\* ELECTRICITY IN AGRICULTURE.** Lab 4. Prerequisite: MATH 1213 or consent of instructor. Electricity applied to the farm and rural home including farmstead distribu-

tion and use and National Electric Code requirements. Laboratory activities include simple circuits, practical wiring, home wiring planning, electric motors, water systems and controls.

- 3173\*** **BUILDINGS FOR AGRICULTURE.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: MATH 1213 or consent of instructor. Planning and selection of buildings and equipment for agriculture, including functional, environmental and structural requirements. Laboratory activities include materials selection, materials testing, wind and solar effects and farmstead planning.
- 3213** **METAL AND WOODWORKING SKILLS.** Lab 3. Machine nomenclature and maintenance, workshop planning, operations including welding, metal working, wood working and framing and concrete.
- 3222** **FARM SHOP SKILLS.** Lab 6. Prerequisite: junior standing or consent of instructor. Required of agricultural education majors. Open to others if sections are not filled. Subject matter and skills used in teaching farm shop.
- 3233\*** **TRACTOR POWER PRINCIPLES.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: MATH 1213 or consent of instructor. The principles, operation, performance, maintenance and management of agricultural tractors. Two-stroke and four-stroke cycle gasoline and diesel engines will be covered. Laboratory activities involve engines, power trains, hydraulic systems, electrical systems and tractor performance.
- 4200\*** **TOPICS IN MECHANIZED AGRICULTURE.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisites: junior standing and consent of instructor. Investigations in specialized areas of mechanized agriculture.
- 4203\*** **IRRIGATION PRINCIPLES.** Prerequisite: MATH 1213. Sources, measurement and efficient use of irrigation water. Selection of pumping plants and power units. Layout and management of surface and sprinkler systems.
- 4220\*** **ADVANCED METHODS IN AGRICULTURAL MECHANICS.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: 4222 or consent of instructor. Developing agricultural mechanics programs for vocational agriculture and technical schools. Application of agricultural mechanics methods, practices and skills to advanced projects.
- 4222\*** **FARM MECHANICS: ORGANIZATION AND METHODS.** Lab 4. Prerequisite: 3222. Required of agricultural education majors. Organizing the farm mechanics program and methods used in teaching farm mechanics. Shop skills and project work.
- 4303\*** **EQUIPMENT MANAGEMENT AND SYSTEMS PLANNING.** Prerequisites: 3173 and 3233. Identification of variables in agricultural production systems. Determination of optimum size and combination of equipment. Layout and selection of equipment for efficient production.

## MICROBIOLOGY (MICRO)

- 2122** **MICROBIOLOGY II.** Prerequisite: BISC 1502. Introductory principles of microbiology, including their general application to plant and animal disease, soil, air, water, sewage, foods, milk and dairy products. No credit for students with prior credit in 2124.
- 2124** **INTRODUCTION TO MICROBIOLOGY.** Lab 4. Prerequisite: one year of chemistry. General principles of microbiology. No credit for students with prior credit in 2122.
- 3114** **DAIRY MICROBIOLOGY.** Lab 6. Prerequisite: 2122 or BISC 1502. Microbiology of milk and milk products.
- 3124\*** **CULTIVATION AND PROPERTIES OF MICROORGANISMS.** Lab 4. Prerequisites: 2122 or 2124, one semester of organic chemistry. Enrichment, growth and identification of microorganisms.
- 3133\*** **ADVANCED MICROBIOLOGY.** Prerequisites: 2122 or 2124 and one semester of organic chemistry. Molecular and genetic approaches to the study of microorganisms.
- 3134\*** **PATHOGENIC MICROBIOLOGY.** Lab 3. Prerequisites: 2122 or 2124, and BISC 3013 or a course in biochemistry. Examination of pathogenic bacteria as they relate to humans, other animals, plants and insects.



- 3143\*** **MEDICAL MYCOLOGY.** Prerequisite: 2122 or 2124. Examination of fungi as animal pathogens; laboratory techniques used in the identification of human and animal pathogens, differentiation from common contaminants.
- 3153** **MEDICAL PARASITOLOGY.** Lab 2. Prerequisites: introductory biology and permission of instructor. A systematic approach to human and parasitological problems including endemic, exotic and zoonotic organisms. Emphasis is placed on life cycles, diagnosis and control procedures. Principles are applicable to all areas of zoology, medicine, veterinary medicine and medical technology. Same course as VPARA 4113
- 3154\*** **FOOD MICROBIOLOGY.** Lab 4. Prerequisites: 2124 and organic chemistry. Relationship of microorganisms to food manufacture and preservation, to food spoilage and microbial food poisoning and to various aspects of primary food production.
- 3255\*** **IMMUNOLOGY.** Lab 4. Prerequisite: 2122 or 2124. Theory and practice of antibody production and testing; phenomena of immunity, tolerance and hypersensitivity.
- 3264\*** **INDUSTRIAL MICROBIOLOGY.** Lab 4. Prerequisite: 3124 or consent of instructor. Production of solvents, vitamins, amino acids, antibiotics, flavored products, ect. Biodegradation of industrial wastes, pesticides, and herbicides. Microbial aspects of energy production, including petroleum microbiology.
- 4000** **HONORS IN MICROBIOLOGY.** 1-4 credits, maximum 10. Prerequisite: permission of departmental honors committee. Supervised study and research in microbiology.
- 4112\*** **MICROBIOLOGICAL LITERATURE.** Prerequisite: 2122 or 2124. The location and use of microbiological literature.
- 4113\*** **MICROBIOLOGY OF SOIL.** Lab 6. Prerequisite: 2122 or 2124. Microorganisms of the soil and their relationship to soil fertility.
- 4123\*** **VIROLOGY.** Prerequisite: 3124 or BISC 3013 or one course in biochemistry. Structure and composition of animal, plant and bacterial viruses; transmission, infection and host-virus interactions.
- 4133\*** **CURRENT TOPICS IN MICROBIOLOGY.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Subject matter may vary from year to year as new knowledge and techniques develop. Inquire as to current subject offering.
- 4144\*** **LABORATORY TECHNIQUES.** Lab 6. Prerequisites: 3124, one semester of organic chemistry. Theory and current techniques employed in diagnostic and research laboratories.
- 4213\*** **IMMUNOHEMATOLOGY AND TRANSPLANTATION IMMUNOLOGY.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: 3255 or concurrent enrollment. Blood group lymphocyte and histocompatibility antigens, their inheritance and medical importance in blood transfusion, transplantation and disease. The methods of blood group and histocompatibility antigen testing.
- 4990\*** **SPECIAL PROBLEMS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: prior permission of instructor. Minor investigations in the field of microbiology.
- 5000\*** **THESIS OR REPORT.** 2-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: permission of major professor. A student studying for the MS degree will enroll in this course for 6 hours credit for the thesis option or 2 hours credit for the report option.
- 5103\*** **BIOENERGETICS AND METABOLIC PATHWAYS.** The energetics of metabolic pathways and their regulatory mechanisms.
- 5114\*** **ADVANCED IMMUNOLOGY AND IMMUNOCHEMISTRY.** Lab 4. Prerequisite: 3255 or consent of instructor. Recent findings and literature on some specific immunological problems and of advanced immunochemical methods used in immunological research.
- 5153\*** **GENETICS OF MICROORGANISMS.** Prerequisites: one course in microbiology, one course in genetics. Heredity in yeasts, molds, bacteria and viruses with emphasis on recent developments. Biochemical and molecular genetics, nucleic acids as genetic determinants, genetic control of metabolic function.
- 5160\*** **SEMINAR.** 1 credit, maximum 2. Required of all graduate students majoring in microbiology.
- 5243\*** **FUNGAL METABOLISM.** Prerequisites: 1 course in biochemistry, consent of instructor. Water relations, transport, overflow metabolism and other aspects of catabolism and biosynthesis in the fungi in relation to fungal problems of growth and differentiation, which are unlike those normally encountered in other organisms.

- 5990\*** **SPECIAL PROBLEMS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 10. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Investigations in the field of microbiology.
- 6000\*** **THESIS.** 1-15 credits, maximum 45. Prerequisite: permission of major adviser. Research in microbiology for the Ph.D. degree.
- 6113\*** **ADVANCED VIROLOGY.** Lab 6. Prerequisite: 4123. Advanced techniques in the study of viruses.
- 6120\*** **RECENT ADVANCES IN MICROBIOLOGY.** 3 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: one graduate course in biochemistry. Discussion and evaluation of recent scientific contributions in terms of the living organism.
- 6143\*** **MICROBIAL ANATOMY.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: one graduate course in biochemistry or consent of instructor. The chemistry and integrated functioning of microbial structures and macromolecules.

## MILITARY SCIENCE (MILSC)

- 1000** **APPLIED OUTDOOR ACTIVITIES I.** 1 credit, maximum 2. Prerequisite: concurrent enrollment in a lower division military science course. Drill and ceremonies (5 hours), plus either: 10 additional hours drill, or participation in two activities conducted on Saturdays (orienteering, rappelling, field exercise).
- 1111** **INTRODUCTION TO MILITARY SCIENCE AND LAND NAVIGATION.** Prerequisite: concurrent enrollment in 1000. The Reserve Officer Training Corps Program, customs and courtesies, service life, benefits of the military and land navigation.
- 1211** **TACTICS, LEADERSHIP, ORIENTEERING AND MARKSMANSHIP.** Prerequisite: concurrent enrollment in 2000. Small unit tactics, leadership techniques and principles, marksmanship and orienteering.
- 1312** **ORIENTEERING, RAPPELLING HUNTER SAFETY.** Interpretation of topographic maps and use of the compass, rules and techniques of orienteering, rappelling, outdoor living, equipment selection and hunter safety.
- 2000** **APPLIED OUTDOOR ACTIVITIES II.** 1 credit, maximum 2. Prerequisite: concurrent enrollment in a lower division Military Science course. Either orienteering; rappelling; marksmanship; drill and ceremonies; drill, ceremonies, orienteering and rappelling. Voluntary activities: field exercise, wilderness adventure trip, and orientation trip to Fort Sill. Instruction by arrangement, primarily on Saturdays.
- 2131** **EUROPEAN MILITARY HISTORY.** Prerequisite: concurrent enrollment in 2000. Non-US warfare from the Renaissance to the present. The development of different professional military tactics (France, England, Germany, Japan) and different styles of leadership as expressed by the great commanders.
- 2231** **PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT AND INSTRUCTIONAL TECHNIQUES.** Prerequisite: concurrent enrollment in 1000. Leadership and management. Small group behavior, ethics and counseling techniques. Methods of preparing and presenting instruction. The Army in support of national objectives.
- 2330** **ADVENTURES IN MILITARY HISTORY.** 1-3 credits, maximum 4. Modular and thematic courses in military history. Theory and practice of historical simulations; history and social function of the martial arts; the Army's role in the frontiers of the US.
- 3112** **THE PLATOON LEADER I.** Lab 2. Prerequisites: completion of lower division ROTC program or Basic ROTC Summer Camp or equivalent, qualification by physical and aptitude standards set by Department of the Army and approval of PMS. The functional role of the platoon leader with practical work in leadership and decision making, introduction to small unit tactics in platoon offensive operations. Some labs will be on Saturdays by arrangement.
- 3223** **THE PLATOON LEADER II.** Lab 2. Prerequisites: completion of lower division ROTC program or Basic ROTC Summer Camp or equivalent, qualification by physical and aptitude standards set by Department of the Army and approval of PMS. Platoon defensive operations, patrolling, communications, land navigation and map reading, branches of the Army and the officer personnel management system. Some labs will be on Saturdays by arrangement.

- 4014 AQIANCED SUMMER CAMP.** Lab. Prerequisites: 3112 and 3223. Military training and performance as leaders for six weeks.
- 4123 CONTEMPORARY COMMAND ISSUES AND MANAGEMENT.** Lab. Prerequisites: 3112 and 3223. Staff organization and procedures, in-basket management simulation, military justice.
- 4222 LEADERSHIP AND MANAGEMENT.** Lab 2. Prerequisites: 3112 and 3223. Obligation and responsibilities of the officer, world change and military implications.
- 4322 AMERICAN MILITARY HISTORY.** Lab 2. Prerequisites: 3112 and 3223. American military heritage from the colonial period to the present; the Army in the development of the nation. Selected battles and campaigns analyzed with emphasis on leadership.

## **MUSIC (MUSIC)**

- 0501 CONCERT AND RECITAL ATTENDANCE.** Graduation requirement for music degree or certificate candidates.
- 1001 PERCUSSION CLASS LESSONS.**
- 1011 PIANO CLASS LESSONS.**
- 1021 PIANO CLASS LESSONS.**
- 1031 VOICE CLASS LESSONS.**
- 1041 VOICE CLASS LESSONS.**
- 1051 ORGAN CLASS LESSONS.**
- 1052 STRING CLASS LESSONS.**
- 1061 ORGAN CLASS LESSONS.**
- 1062 STRING CLASS LESSONS.**
- 1072 WOODWIND CLASS LESSONS.**
- 1082 WOODWIND CLASS LESSONS.**
- 1092 BRASS CLASS LESSONS.**
- 1102 BRASS CLASS LESSONS.**
- 1110 PIANO LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4.
- 1120 PIANO LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 1110.
- 1130 VOICE LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4.
- 1140 VOICE LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 1130.
- 1150 ORGAN LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4.
- 1160 ORGAN LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 1150.
- 1170 VIOLIN LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4.
- 1180 VIOLIN LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 1170.
- 1190 VIOLA LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4.
- 1200 VIOLA LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 1190.
- 1210 VIOLONCELLO LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4.
- 1220 VIOLONCELLO LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 1210.
- 1230 STRING BASS LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4.
- 1240 STRING BASS LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 1230.
- 1250 FLUTE LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4.
- 1260 FLUTE LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 1250.
- 1270 OBOE LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4.
- 1280 OBOE LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 1270.
- 1290 CLARINET LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4.

- 1300 CLARINET LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 1290.
- 1310 SAXOPHONE LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4.
- 1320 SAXOPHONE LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 1310.
- 1330 BASSOON LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4.
- 1340 BASSOON LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 1330.
- 1350 TRUMPET LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4.
- 1360 TRUMPET LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 1350.
- 1370 HORN LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4.
- 1380 HORN LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 1370.
- 1390 TROMBONE LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4.
- 1400 TROMBONE LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 1390.
- 1410 BARITONE LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4.
- 1420 BARITONE LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 1410.
- 1430 TUBA LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4.
- 1440 TUBA LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 1430.
- 1450 PERCUSSION LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4.
- 1460 PERCUSSION LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 1450.
- 1512 MUSIC LITERATURE.** Prerequisite: music major status. Music of the Baroque, Classical and Romantic periods, with emphasis on principles and style-analysis.
- 1521 MUSIC LITERATURE.** Prerequisite: music major status. Music of the Romantic and Contemporary periods, with emphasis on principles and style-analysis.
- 1533 THEORY OF MUSIC I.** Prerequisite: Music 1592 or successful completion of Music Theory Placement Exam. Choral and instrumental writing correlated with sight singing, melodic and harmonic dictation and keyboard skills.
- 1543 THEORY OF MUSIC II.** Prerequisite: 1533. A continuation of 1533.
- 1592 INTRODUCTION TO READING AND WRITING MUSIC.** Scales, keys, intervals and triads with introductory sight singing, dictation and keyboard skills. No credit for students with prior credit in 2672.
- 2110 PIANO LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 1120.
- 2120 PIANO LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 2110.
- 2130 VOICE LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 1140.
- 2140 VOICE LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 2130.
- 2150 ORGAN LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 1160.
- 2160 ORGAN LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 2150.
- 2170 VIOLIN LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 1180.
- 2180 VIOLIN LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 2170.
- 2190 VIOLA LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 1200.
- 2200 VIOLA LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 2190.
- 2210 VIOLONCELLO LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 1220.
- 2220 VIOLONCELLO LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 2210.
- 2230 STRING BASS LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 1240.
- 2240 STRING BASS LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 2230.
- 2250 FLUTE LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 1260.
- 2260 FLUTE LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 2250.
- 2270 OBOE LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 1280.
- 2280 OBOE LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 2270.

- 2290 CLARINET LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 1300.
- 2300 CLARINET LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 2290.
- 2310 SAXOPHONE LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 1320.
- 2320 SAXOPHONE LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 2310.
- 2330 BASSOON LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 1340.
- 2340 BASSOON LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 2330.
- 2350 TRUMPET LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 1360.
- 2360 TRUMPET LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 2350.
- 2370 HORN LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 1380.
- 2380 HORN LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 2370.
- 2390 TROMBONE LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 1400.
- 2400 TROMBONE LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 2390.
- 2410 BARITONE LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 1420.
- 2420 BARITONE LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 2410.
- 2430 TUBA LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 1440.
- 2440 TUBA LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 2430.
- 2450 PERCUSSION LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 1460.
- 2460 PERCUSSION LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 2450.
- 2554 THEORY OF MUSIC III.** Prerequisite: 1543. Choral and instrumental writing correlated with sight singing, melodic and harmonic dictation and keyboard skills.
- 2564 THEORY OF MUSIC IV.** Prerequisite: 2554. A continuation of 2554.
- 2573 APPRECIATION OF MUSIC I.** The art of listening to music for majors other than music. Discussion of instruments, musical forms and styles and major composers from the 16th Century to the present. No prior musical experience is required.
- 2580 MUSIC IN LIFE: SELECTED TOPICS.** 2-6 credits, maximum 6. Acquaints general university students with the forms and composers of 20th Century art music, jazz, and music in the United States in three separate sections.
- 2600 PIANO ENSEMBLE AND CHAMBER MUSIC.** 1 credit, maximum 8. Two pianos, 4 to 8 hands; music theatre, and combinations of piano, strings, voices, brass, woodwind and percussion instruments.
- 2610 BAND.** 1 credit, maximum 8.
- 2620 SYMPHONY ORCHESTRA.** 1 credit, maximum 8.
- 2630 UNIVERSITY CHOIR.** 1 credit, maximum 8.
- 2640 WOMEN'S CHORAL CLUB.** 1 credit, maximum 8.
- 2650 MEN'S GLEE CLUB.** 1 credit, maximum 8.
- 2672 MUSIC EDUCATION.** For certificate in elementary education. Fundamentals of music, sight singing and piano keyboard. No credit for students with prior credit in 1592.
- 2682 MUSIC EDUCATION.** Prerequisite: 2672. For certificate in elementary education. Methods of teaching music in grades K-6.
- 3110 PIANO LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 2120.
- 3120 PIANO LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 3110.
- 3130 VOICE LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 2140.
- 3140 VOICE LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 3130.
- 3150 ORGAN LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 2160.
- 3160 ORGAN LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 3150.
- 3170 VIOLIN LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 2180.
- 3180 VIOLIN LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 3170.
- 3190 VIOLA LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 2200.

- 3200 VIOLA LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 3190.
- 3210 VIOLONCELLO LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 2220.
- 3220 VIOLONCELLO LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 3210.
- 3230 STRING BASS LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 2240.
- 3240 STRING BASS LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 3230.
- 3250 FLUTE LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 2260.
- 3260 FLUTE LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 3250.
- 3270 OBOE LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 2280.
- 3280 OBOE LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 3270.
- 3290 CLARINET LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 2300.
- 3300 CLARINET LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 3290.
- 3310 SAXOPHONE LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 2320.
- 3320 SAXOPHONE LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 3310.
- 3330 BASSOON LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 2340.
- 3340 BASSOON LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 3330.
- 3350 TRUMPET LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 2360.
- 3360 TRUMPET LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 3350.
- 3370 HORN LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 2380.
- 3380 HORN LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 3370.
- 3390 TROMBONE LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 2400.
- 3400 TROMBONE LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 3390.
- 3410 BARITONE LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 2420.
- 3420 BARITONE LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 2410.
- 3430 TUBA LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 2440.
- 3440 TUBA LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 3430.
- 3450 PERCUSSION LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 2460.
- 3460 PERCUSSION LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 3450.
- 3501 OBSERVATION AND STUDENT TEACHING IN THE PUBLIC SCHOOLS.** Lab 1. Prerequisite: admission to student teaching program. Observation and discussion of the materials and teaching of music in public schools.
- 3711 CONDUCTING.** Principles of conducting choral and instrumental groups.
- 3721 CONDUCTING.** Prerequisite: 3711. Interpretation of choral, band and orchestra scores.
- 3733 MUSIC EDUCATION METHODS K-6.** Prerequisite: junior standing. Methods of teaching music in grades K-6.
- 3743 FOUNDATIONS OF MUSIC EDUCATION.** Prerequisite: junior standing. Interdisciplinary approach including aspects of philosophy, aesthetics, sociology and psychology as they are applied in music in post-elementary public schools.
- 3752 HISTORY OF MUSIC (TO 1750).** Prerequisite: 1512 and 1533, or equivalent. Aids music majors and other qualified students in understanding the musical styles, forms, schools, composers and instruments that developed in Western civilization from antiquity through the Baroque period.
- 3762 HISTORY OF MUSIC (FROM 1750).** Prerequisite: 3752 or equivalent. Aids music majors and other qualified students in understanding the musical styles, forms, schools, composers and instruments that developed in Western civilization from the pre-classical period to the 20th Century.
- 3772 COUNTERPOINT.** Prerequisite: 2564. Analysis and application of contrapuntal techniques of the 18th century.
- 3782 FORM AND ANALYSIS.** Prerequisite: 2564. Simple song forms, development forms, formal and harmonic analysis.
- 3810\* PROBLEMS IN MUSICAL COMPOSITION.** 1-2 credits, maximum 2. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. Elementary problems in musical composition.

- 3840\*** **PROBLEMS IN PIANO TEACHING AND MATERIALS.** 1-2 credits, maximum 2. Teaching of piano; and materials for piano.
- 4021** **PIANO CLASS LESSONS.** Prerequisite: senior music major status.
- 4032** **VOICE CLASS LESSONS.** Prerequisite: senior music major status.
- 4110** **PIANO LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 3120.
- 4120** **PIANO LESSONS.** 1-8 credits, maximum 8. Prerequisite: 4110.
- 4130** **VOICE LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 3140.
- 4140** **VOICE LESSONS.** 1-8 credits, maximum 8. Prerequisite: 4130.
- 4150** **ORGAN LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 3160.
- 4160** **ORGAN LESSONS.** 1-8 credits, maximum 8. Prerequisite: 4150.
- 4170** **VIOLIN LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 3180.
- 4180** **VIOLIN LESSONS.** 1-8 credits, maximum 8. Prerequisite: 4170.
- 4190** **VIOLA LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 3200.
- 4200** **VIOLA LESSONS.** 1-8 credits, maximum 8. Prerequisite: 4190.
- 4210** **VIOLONCELLO LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 3220.
- 4220** **VIOLONCELLO LESSONS.** 1-8 credits, maximum 8. Prerequisite: 4210.
- 4230** **STRING BASS LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 3240.
- 4240** **STRING BASS LESSONS.** 1-8 credits, maximum 8. Prerequisite: 4230.
- 4250** **FLUTE LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 3260.
- 4260** **FLUTE LESSONS.** 1-8 credits, maximum 8. Prerequisite: 4250.
- 4270** **OBOE LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 3280.
- 4280** **OBOE LESSONS.** 1-8 credits, maximum 8. Prerequisite: 4270.
- 4290** **CLARINET LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 3300.
- 4300** **CLARINET LESSONS.** 1-8 credits, maximum 8. Prerequisite: 4290.
- 4310** **SAXOPHONE LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 3320.
- 4320** **SAXOPHONE LESSONS.** 1-8 credits, maximum 8. Prerequisite: 4310.
- 4330** **BASSOON LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 3340.
- 4340** **BASSOON LESSONS.** 1-8 credits, maximum 8. Prerequisite: 4330.
- 4350** **TRUMPET LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 3360.
- 4360** **TRUMPET LESSONS.** 1-8 credits, maximum 8. Prerequisite: 4350.
- 4370** **HORN LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 3380.
- 4380** **HORN LESSONS.** 1-8 credits, maximum 8. Prerequisite: 4370.
- 4390** **TROMBONE LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 3400.
- 4400** **TROMBONE LESSONS.** 1-8 credits, maximum 8. Prerequisite: 4390.
- 4410** **BARITONE LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 3420.
- 4420** **BARITONE LESSONS.** 1-8 credits, maximum 8. Prerequisite: 4410.
- 4430** **TUBA LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 3440.
- 4440** **TUBA LESSONS.** 1-8 credits, maximum 8. Prerequisite: 4430.
- 4450** **PERCUSSION LESSONS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 3460.
- 4460** **PERCUSSION LESSONS.** 1-8 credits, maximum 8. Prerequisite: 4450.
- 4480\*** **LESSONS IN APPLIED MUSIC (MINOR FIELD(S)).** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: completion of basic applied minor field(s) in bachelor's degree, or equivalent performance level. Minor applied music field(s).
- 4490\*** **LESSONS IN APPLIED MUSIC (MAJOR FIELD).** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: bachelor's degree or equivalent performing level in applied major field. Major applied music field.

- 4890\*** **PROBLEMS IN VOCAL PEDAGOGY AND REPERTOIRE.** 1-2 credits, maximum 2. Methods of teaching voice; and vocal repertoire.
- 4901** **SENIOR RECITAL.** Prerequisite: senior standing and permission of major applied music teacher.
- 4912** **MUSIC ARRANGING I.** Prerequisite: junior or senior standing as music major. Arranging for string, woodwind, brass and percussion instruments.
- 4921** **MUSIC ARRANGING II.** Prerequisite: junior or senior standing as music major. Arranging for voices.
- 4946** **STUDENT TEACHING IN THE PUBLIC SCHOOL MUSIC.** Prerequisite: 3501.
- 4952\*** **MUSIC IN THE SCHOOL CURRICULUM.** Aims, content and motivation of the music education program in elementary and secondary schools from the standpoint of the classroom teacher, music specialist and administrator.
- 4962\*** **MUSIC EDUCATION SEMINAR.** Research into latest developments of public school choral and instrumental music.
- 4972** **TWENTIETH CENTURY MUSIC THEORY AND LITERATURE.** Prerequisites: 2564, 3762. Melodic, harmonic and rhythmic techniques in twentieth century music.
- 4990\*** **COLLOQUIUM IN MUSIC EDUCATION.** 1-3 credits, maximum 8. Short term area studies in elementary and secondary school vocal and instrumental music and materials.

## NATURAL SCIENCE (NATSC)

- 1114** **SCIENCE PERSPECTIVE I.** Nature, processes and integrating principles of natural science. Modular format permitting students to individualize learning experiences. For the nonmajor.
- 1214** **SCIENCE PERSPECTIVE II.** Integrating principles, applications and decision-making involving natural science. Modular format permitting students to individualize learning experiences. For the nonmajor.
- 3220** **SPECIAL STUDIES IN THE NATURAL SCIENCES.** 1-4 credits, maximum 8. Concepts in areas of the natural sciences. For teachers and other adults who have not already developed a proficiency in the subject.
- 3434** **EARTH SCIENCE.** Fundamental principles and concepts of earth science. The earth and its formation; ancient plants and animals; eras of the earth's development; the earth and the universe; rocks and minerals; agents and effects of erosion, earthquakes, volcanoes, glaciers, weathering, oceans, rivers; the atmospheres.
- 3544** **SPACE SCIENCE.** Fundamental principles and concepts concerning the universe and man's understanding of it; the sun and solar system; movements of heavenly bodies; meaning and extent of space; problems of space travel; life in outer space rocketry; time concept.
- 5050** **REPORT.** 1-2 credits, maximum 2. Prerequisite: enrollment in program leading to M.S. in Natural Science. Guidance in reading and research required for M.S. in Natural Science degree.

## OCCUPATIONAL AND ADULT EDUCATION (OAED)

- 3012\*** **ANALYSIS AND ASSESSMENT OF TRAINING NEEDS.** Prerequisite: 3113 or TECED 3103 or TIED 3203. Techniques and procedures used in determining needs for, and content of; instructional programs. Emphasizes needs assessment techniques and methods for identifying and analyzing the knowledge, skills and competencies required for satisfactory job performance. Procedures for translating such information into instructional programs. No credit for students with credit in TIED 3112.
- 3113\*** **FOUNDATIONS OF OCCUPATIONAL EDUCATION.** Characteristics of occupational education and its development, role and function in a modern educational system. Economic and sociological foundations of occupationally oriented programs plus specific information on serving students with multi-cultural backgrounds and specific needs.



- 3143\*** **CAREER EDUCATION: AN INTRODUCTION.** Introduces current and prospective teachers to the fundamental concepts and operational practices of career education. Historical development, needs assessment, goals, implementation strategies, evaluation, developmental concepts, curriculum planning and articulation.
- 4010\*** **OCCUPATIONAL AND ADULT EDUCATION WORKSHOP.** 1-3 credits, maximum 5. This course number and title is used for professional workshops of various topics and lengths. Each workshop will focus on a particular topic from such areas as the development, use and evaluation of instructional methods and materials.
- 4103\*** **METHODS OF TEACHING OCCUPATIONAL AND ADULT EDUCATION.** Lab 2. Prerequisites: 3113 and IAED 33202 or TIED 3203 or TECED 3103. Applications of teaching and learning principles. Emphasizes the wide variety of instructional planning and delivery strategies available to the instructor, including shop and laboratory instruction, individualized and competency-based instruction and the use of instructional technology. Laboratory component involves course participants in micro-teaching and other actual teaching situations. No credit for students with credit in TIED 4103.
- 4223\*** **PROGRAM PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT IN OCCUPATIONAL AND ADULT EDUCATION.** Prerequisites: 3113 and 4103. Planning and designing programs for the development of human resources. Concentrates on program goals and objectives, curriculum, facilities, teaching-learning theories, materials development, program resources and program/instructional evaluation.
- 4470** **TEACHING PRACTICUM IN OCCUPATIONAL EDUCATION.** Organized teaching experiences under the guidance and direction of a local school cooperating teacher and a university teacher educator. Participant is assigned to a cooperating teacher and given responsibility for planning, implementing and evaluating the classroom and laboratory or shop.
- 5000\*** **MASTER'S THESIS OR REPORT.** 2-6 credits, maximum 6. Students studying for a master's degree and writing a report will enroll in this course for two credit hours. Enrollment will be for 4-6 credit hours if a thesis is written.
- 5010\*** **SEMINAR IN OCCUPATIONAL AND ADULT EDUCATION.** 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Graduate student seminars focusing on current and critical issues and common problems relevant to occupational and adult education are offered under this course number and title.
- 5112\*** **PROGRAM EVALUATION IN OCCUPATIONAL AND ADULT EDUCATION.** Prerequisite: graduate standing with background in a vocational area. The purpose of evaluation in occupational and adult education programs with specific attention given to the evaluation of program development in laboratory and shop instruction.
- 5113\*** **PRINCIPLES OF OCCUPATIONAL AND ADULT EDUCATION.** Underlying principles and evolving concepts in occupational and adult education. Critical analysis of educational programs and service areas and the resulting implications for leadership personnel at all levels of program responsibility.
- 5153\*** **CURRICULUM PLANNING IN OCCUPATIONAL AND ADULT EDUCATION.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. Principles and procedures for curriculum planning, development and management in occupational and adult education with analyses of current trends and practices and their implications for program quality. No credit for students with credit in TECED 5223.
- 5203\*** **FOUNDATIONS OF ADULT AND CONTINUING EDUCATION.** Societal trends, issues and institutions which have influenced the development and current status of adult and continuing education. Analyses and critiques of contemporary adult and continuing education activities, materials and clientele groups served and their implications for new and existing programs in the field.
- 5213\*** **CHARACTERISTICS OF ADULT LEARNERS.** Learning patterns, interests and participation patterns among adults in a variety of educational settings. Theories of learning and behavior modification for adults, with implications for adult and continuing education programs. Particular attention will be given to learners in occupational, adult basic, community junior college, extension and proprietary program settings.
- 5222\*** **NEEDS ASSESSMENT IN OCCUPATIONAL AND ADULT EDUCATION.** Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Techniques and procedures for designing and conducting surveys to determine human resources development needs.
- 5223\*** **ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION OF ADULT EDUCATION.** Prerequisites: 5203 and 5213. Organizational procedures and administrative practices for effective

planning, implementation and management of adult and continuing education programs. Analyses of legislation, finances and community groups which influence and impact upon adult and continuing education programs.

- 5333\* ADMINISTRATION AND SUPERVISION OF LOCAL OCCUPATIONAL EDUCATION PROGRAMS.** The duties and responsibilities of administrative and supervisory personnel responsible for the development, coordination and promotion of occupational education programs.
- 5340\* SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN OCCUPATIONAL AND ADULT EDUCATION.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Directed independent study of special topics involving assigned readings, library research, field work or a combination of these.
- 5443\* INTERPRETING RESEARCH IN OCCUPATIONAL AND ADULT EDUCATION.** Prerequisite: graduate standing and elementary statistics. Seminar on the methods of research, review, synthesis and interpretation with application to particular fields of occupational and adult education.
- 5480\* MODERN TECHNOLOGY IN OCCUPATIONAL EDUCATION.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Technical developments in specialized occupational areas will be examined and analyzed for educational curriculum and program implications.
- 5533\* MANPOWER ANALYSIS IN HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. Introduction to manpower analysis and human resources development. Recruitment, training, motivation and utilization of human resources both within employing units and throughout the industry. Application of basic concepts, data, tools and techniques of analysis to selected programs for human resources development.
- 5553\* OCCUPATIONAL EDUCATION FOR STUDENTS WITH SPECIAL NEEDS.** Techniques and procedures by which occupational education may serve individuals with special needs. Field experiences are an integral part of the course.
- 5720\* WORKSHOP IN OCCUPATIONAL AND ADULT EDUCATION.** 1-3 credits, maximum 8. This course number and title is used for professional workshops of various topics and lengths. Each workshop is designed to meet unique or special needs of individuals who are concerned with occupational and adult education.
- 5912\* ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION OF ADULT BASIC EDUCATION PROGRAMS.** Prerequisites: 5203 and 5213. Organizing and administering adult basic education for occupational programs.
- 6000\* DOCTORAL THESIS.** 2-10 credits, maximum 15. Required of all candidates for the Doctor of Education degree in occupational and adult education.
- 6520\* SEMINAR IN MANPOWER ANALYSIS AND HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT.** 1-2 credits, maximum 8. Prerequisite: graduate standing. Problems and issues in manpower and human resources development research.
- 6880\* INTERNSHIP IN OCCUPATIONAL AND ADULT EDUCATION.** 1-8 credits, maximum 8. Prerequisites: consent of instructor. Directed field experiences related to the participant's area of concentration. Provides opportunities for an individual to put into practice and test ideas, theories and concepts learned in graduate study.

## OFFICE MANAGEMENT (OFFMG)

- 1102 BASIC TYPEWRITING.** Lab 2. For students with no previous instruction in typewriting and those who need a complete review of the keyboard. Emphasis on mastery of the keyboard, correct techniques, speed, accuracy and some personal applications. Students who have had one year of high school typewriting should enroll in 2313. Course cannot be counted for credit in meeting certificate or degree requirements in the College of Business Administration.
- 1213 PRINCIPLES OF SHORTHAND.** For students who have had no previous instruction in shorthand. Reading fluency, controlled writing of shorthand characters in context and automatization of high frequency shorthand words and phrases; pretranscription study of common transcription problems. Gregg and Century 21 shorthand systems are taught in separate sections. Students who have had one year of high school shorthand or one semester of college shorthand should enroll in 2223.

- 2223 SHORTHAND THEORY AND SPEED DEVELOPMENT.** Lab 2. Prerequisites: 1213 or equivalent and 1102 or equivalent. Speed building through application of shorthand theory in taking unfamiliar dictation; shorthand and typewriting applied in initial transcription activities.
- 2313 PRODUCTION TYPEWRITING.** Lab 2. Prerequisites: 1102 or equivalent. Continued skill development in correct techniques, speed and accuracy with major emphasis on the application of skill.
- 2334 DICTATION-TRANSCRIPTION.** Lab 4. Prerequisites: 2223 or equivalent and 2313 or equivalent. Application of shorthand theory, English usage and rules of punctuation, capitalization and spelling to the transcription of business letters; development of the ability to handle the terminology of business, government and selected professions.
- 2412 RECORDS MANAGEMENT.** The creation, classification, retention and disposal of records. Filing systems and equipment with emphasis on efficient storage and retrieval.
- 2630 OFFICE APPLIANCES.** 1-3 credits, maximum 3. Lab 2. Prerequisites: 2313 or equivalent and 24 semester credit hours. Duplicating machines, transcribing machines, adding machines, printing and rotary calculators, electronic calculators and key punch operation.
- 3523 OFFICE PROBLEMS IN TYPEWRITING.** Lab 2. Prerequisites: 2313 or equivalent. Problems in office situations requiring application of typewriting knowledges and skills. Emphasis on quality work at high speeds.
- 3753 EXECUTIVE SECRETARIAL TRANSCRIPTION.** Lab 2. Prerequisites: 2334 or equivalent and 3523 (or concurrent enrollment in 3523). Transcription of executive-level dictation with exacting standards covering English usage, vocabulary, proof-reading and accuracy and speed of transcription.
- 3863 SECRETARIAL POLICIES AND PROCEDURES.** Prerequisites: 2334 and 30 semester credit hours. Theory of and applied practice in performing secretarial/managerial operations. Human relations in business as well as decision making and problem solving.
- 4103\* PRINCIPLES OF OFFICE MANAGEMENT.** Prerequisite: 50 semester credit hours. The theory of planning and directing the functions of business and professional offices.

## **PETROLEUM TECHNOLOGY (PET)**

- 1113 INTRODUCTION TO PETROLEUM INDUSTRY.** Lab 3. Exploration, drilling, production, transportation and marketing.
- 1234 PETROLEUM FLUID PROPERTIES.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: CHEM 1314 or equivalent. Chemical and physical properties of petroleum, petroleum products, natural gas, coal and drilling fluids. Introduction to reservoir engineering.
- 2114 PETROLEUM DRILLING PRACTICES.** Lab 3. Prerequisites: 1234 and GEOL 1124. Well drilling systems and operational techniques, mud system design, selection and design of drilling rig components, drilling stem testing, electrical and miscellaneous well logging and interpretation, casing design and cementing practices.
- 2333 BASIC PETROLEUM PRODUCTION.** Lab 2. Prerequisites: 1234; PHYSC 1114. Original completion of oil and gas wells. Design, sizing and selection of production equipment. Perform and interpret basic testing connected with oil and gas production. Learn solutions to routine production problems.
- 2234 PETROLEUM INDUSTRY PIPELINE TRANSPORTATION AND STORAGE.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: 1234 and MATH 2373. Sizing, construction, operation and maintenance of petroleum and gas pipeline transportation and storage systems. Liquid, gas and two-phase systems. Pumps and compressors. Corrosion control.
- 3234 PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS PROCESSING FUNDAMENTALS.** Lab 3. Prerequisites: 1234 and 2234. Material balances, energy balances, PVT relations, and phase behavior relations are applied to petroleum and natural gas processing.
- 3454 PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS UNIT OPERATIONS.** Lab 3. prerequisites: 3234 and COMSC 2113. Petroleum and natural gas operations are studied qualitatively and quantitatively. Distillation, absorption, dehydration, sweetening, refinery processes, instrumentation and controls.

- 4122 ADVANCED PETROLEUM PROBLEMS.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: 3454. Individually selected topics in advanced petroleum drilling, production (primary, secondary or tertiary), recovery, transportation and storage.
- 4223 PETROLEUM RESERVOIR ENGINEERING.** Lab 3. Prerequisites: 1234, MATH 2383 and COMSC 2113. Reservoir mechanics, reservoir fluids, flow through porous media. Petroleum and gas reservoir measurements, analyses, evaluations and predictions.
- 4334 ADVANCED PETROLEUM PRODUCTION.** Lab 3. Prerequisites: 2333, 4223. Design remedial and workover operations on producing oil and gas wells. Study workover methods and plan recompletions in new horizons. Conduct and interpret build-up and draw-down tests on producing and injectin wells. Study enhanced recovery methods and equipment.

## PHILOSOPHY (PHILO)

- 1213 PHILOSOPHIES OF LIFE.** Introductory ethics and social philosophy. Moral decision-making, the good life, social values, freedom and responsibility.
- 1313 INTRODUCTION TO CRITICAL THINKING.** Principles of correct reasoning. Logic and language, types of argumentation, detection of fallacies.
- 2113 INTRODUCTION TO PHILOSOPHY.** Selected philosophical problems: the nature of reality, knowledge, value, social ideals and religion.
- 2303 INTRODUCTORY SYMBOLIC LOGIC.** Symbolic analysis and calculus of propositions. Applications in various fields. Nature of axiom systems.
- 3113\* ANCIENT AND MEDIEVAL PHILOSOPHY.** Main systems of western thought from the Greeks to 15th Century Europe. Emphasis on Plato, Aristotle, Augustine and Aquinas.
- 3213\* MODERN PHILOSOPHY.** Major philosophers and problems in western thought from the 16th through the 19th Century. Emphasis on Descartes, Hume and Kant.
- 3300 PHILOSOPHY AND THE QUALITY OF LIFE.** 2-4 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: 1213 or 2113. Series of self-paced, one credit modules dealing with the arguments and values in controversial issues affecting the quality of life of persons and societies.
- 3413\* ETHICS.** Contemporary and classical views on the nature of moral judgements, moral value, relativity and objectivity, freedom and responsibility.
- 3513\* SOCIAL PHILOSOPHY.** Major social thinkers and contemporary issues. Social authority, human rights, political forms and justice. Emphasis on Aristotle, Locke, Mill and Marx.
- 3613\* PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION.** Nature of religion, religious experience and religious language. God-concepts, theistic arguments, God and evil, God and immortality.
- 3713\* PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION.** Traditional and contemporary American educational theories. Topics include educational conservatism, humanism in education, moral education, vocationalism and radical reform movements.
- 3813\* RECENT AMERICAN PHILOSOPHY.** Dominant trends in American philosophy during the last 100 years, with emphasis on pragmatism.
- 3833\* ETHICAL ISSUES IN BIOLOGY AND MEDICINE.** Moral problems brought about by recent developments in scientific research and medical technology. Issues include abortion, euthanasia, genetic engineering, and human experimentation. Same course as REL 3833.
- 3913\* EXISTENTIALISM.** Selected writings and themes in the development of existentialism and related intellectual movements. Includes such topics as subjectivity, phenomenological description, hermeneutics, freedom and value, and such writers as Kierkegaard, Nietzsche, Heidegger, Sartre, Marcel and Buber.
- 3923\* CONTEMPORARY ISSUES IN PHILOSOPHY.** Selected current controversies and recent trends in Anglo-American philosophy.
- 3943\* ORIENTAL PHILOSOPHY.** Three main streams of Asian thought: Indian, Chinese and Buddhist. How various thinkers in the three traditions have dealt with questions of being and becoming, knowledge, ethics and society.
- 4113\* PHILOSOPHY OF ART AND LITERATURE.** Nature of aesthetic objects and experiences; form, meaning and value in the arts; the function of art in society; criteria of criticism of the arts.

- 4313\*** **PHILOSOPHY OF MIND.** Problems in philosophical psychology. Mind and body, freedom and determinism, personal identity and survival, self-knowledge, analysis of mental concepts.
- 4453\*** **PHILOSOPHY IN LITERATURE.** Selected literary works examined for philosophical ideas and themes. Attention to the interrelation of form and content. Thematic approach.
- 4613\*** **SCIENTIFIC METHOD.** Fundamentals of scientific explanation, including nature of evidence, definitions, classification, probability and models.
- 4713\*** **PHILOSOPHY OF SCIENCE.** Philosophical issues related to science and its role in society. Topics include science and common sense, laws and theories, causality, nature of scientific progress.
- 4990\*** **SPECIAL STUDIES IN PHILOSOPHY.** 1-3 credits, maximum 10. Selected philosophical topics or works.
- 5000\*** **THESIS IN PHILOSOPHY.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Supervised individual work on a thesis for a master's degree.
- 5210\*** **SEMINAR ON A MAJOR PHILOSOPHER.** 3 credits, maximum 9. Prerequisite: three courses in philosophy. The writings of a major philosopher and related material.
- 5310\*** **SEMINAR ON A FIELD OF PHILOSOPHY.** 3 credits, maximum 9. Prerequisite: three courses in philosophy. Selected topics in one field of philosophy.
- 5513\*** **HISTORY OF EDUCATIONAL PHILOSOPHY.** Outstanding western educational theories. Emphasis on Plato, Aristotle, Quintilian, Comenius, Locke, Rousseau and Dewey.
- 5610\*** **PHILOSOPHICAL ISSUES IN EDUCATION.** 2-3 credits, maximum 3. Contemporary issues in educational theory and practice. The relation of education to political *thought*, religion, public law and culture.
- 5713\*** **CONTEMPORARY PHILOSOPHIES OF EDUCATION.** Analysis of contemporary educational philosophies, with attention to recommended aims, curricula and methods.
- 5910\*** **RESEARCH PROBLEMS IN PHILOSOPHY.** 1-3 credits, maximum 10. Prerequisite: consent of instructor and Chairman of the Department of Philosophy. Individual or group research on specific philosophical problems.

## PHYSICAL EDUCATION (PE)

- 1710** **TEAM SPORTS I.** 1-2 credits, maximum 2. Lab 2. Theory and practice of field hockey, soccer, speedball and volleyball; analysis and practice of skills; basic rules and strategy.
- 1720** **TEAM SPORTS II.** 1-2 credits, maximum 2. Lab 2. Theory and practice of basketball and softball; analysis and practice of skills; basic rules and strategy.
- 1730** **INDIVIDUAL SPORTS I.** 1-2 credits, maximum 2. Lab 2. Theory and practice of tennis and badminton; analysis and practice of skills; basic rules and strategy.
- 1740** **INDIVIDUAL SPORTS II.** 1-2 credits, maximum 2. Lab 2. Theory and practice of gymnastics and track and field; analysis and practice of skills; basic rules and strategy.
- 1755** **SPORT AND MOVEMENT FOUNDATIONS.** Lab 2. Basic movement principles, scientific principles, historical and philosophical foundations of physical education and career opportunities.
- 1765** **SPORTS AND MOVEMENT FOUNDATIONS II.** Lab 4. Basic concepts of movement and sports skills. Theory and practice in the understanding of perceptual, intellectual and motor functioning through the use of creative movement.
- 2052** **SPORTS OFFICIATING.** Lab 1. Current rules and techniques. Students who perform satisfactorily receive official ratings.
- 2712** **CREATIVE MOVEMENT FOR PRE-SCHOOL AND PRIMARY AGE CHILDREN.** Lab 2. Movement activities to enhance: conceptual development of pre-school and primary age children; understanding basic human movement patterns; understanding of the interaction of perceptual, intellectual and motor functioning.

- 3722 METHODS AND MATERIALS IN THE DANCE I.** Prerequisite: 60 hours or 45 hours with a GPA of 3.25, including LEIS 2332. Methods and techniques necessary for teaching folk, square and social dance.
- 3763 PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND RECREATION FOR ELEMENTARY AGE CHILDREN.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: 60 hours, or 45 hours with a GPA of 3.25, including PE 2712 and LEIS 2332. Movement activities for children, ages 5 through 12.
- 3773 METHODS AND TECHNIQUES OF TEACHING SPORTS AND DANCE.** Lab 2. Prerequisites: 60 hours or 45 hours with a GPA of 3.25, all activity proficiencies and HLTH 2654. Mechanical principles, skill analysis, evaluation techniques, problem solving method of teaching, practical experience in teaching, test construction, lesson and unit planning. Applications to typical and atypical students.
- 3822 COACHING WRESTLING.**
- 3832 COACHING TRACK AND FIELD.**
- 4712\* METHODS IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION FOR ELEMENTARY TEACHERS.** Prerequisite: 60 hours, or 45 hours with a GPA of 3.25, including 3762.
- 4723\* TESTS AND MEASUREMENT IN HEALTH AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION.** Evaluation techniques commonly used by the physical education teacher in the public schools to measure knowledge, attitudes, sports skills and physical fitness.
- 4733\* ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION OF HEALTH AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION.**
- 4742 METHODS AND MATERIALS IN THE DANCE II.** Prerequisite: 60 hours, or 45 hours with a GPA of 3.25, including LEIS 2312 or equivalent. Techniques necessary for teaching modern dance; developing compositions and choreographic techniques.
- 4753\* MOVEMENT ACTIVITIES FOR THE DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED.** Nature of mental retardation and perceptual-motor handicaps; characteristics of children with learning disabilities and with mental retardation; selection of appropriate gross motor activities for the TMR, EMR, and CDL; methods of teaching.
- 4793\* ADAPTED PHYSICAL EDUCATION.** Lab 2. Prerequisites: 60 hours, or 45 hours with a GPA of 3.25, including 2712, 3762, HLTH 2654 and PHSIO 3113. Characteristics of various handicapping conditions, adapting the physical education program to meet the needs of atypical students.
- 4813 ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION OF INTERSCHOLASTIC ATHLETICS.** Organization and management of competitive athletics, including public relations, staff functions, contracts, legal considerations, facilities and equipment.
- 4842 COACHING FOOTBALL.**
- 4852 COACHING BASKETBALL.**
- 4902 ATHLETIC THERAPY MODALITIES.** Lab 1. Prerequisite: 60 hours, or 45 hours with a GPA of 3.25, including 4992. Theory and practical application of commonly used therapeutic devices used in training rooms.
- 4992 STRENGTH, CONDITIONING, AND REHABILITATION.** Lab 1. Prerequisites: 60 hours, or 45 hours with a GPA of 3.25, including 4782, HLTH 2654. Scientific methods in conditioning athletes and rehabilitation of injured athletes. Practical rehabilitation will be under the direct supervision of the OSU medical faculty.

## PHYSICS (PHYSC)

- 1014 DESCRIPTIVE PHYSICS.** For students who wish only 4 semester hours of physics. May not be substituted for later courses in physics.
- 1114 GENERAL PHYSICS.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: MATH 1213 or equivalent. Physics for liberal arts students; mechanics, heat and sound.
- 1214 GENERAL PHYSICS.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: 1114. Continuation of 1114; electricity, magnetism, light and modern physics.
- 2014 GENERAL PHYSICS.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: Calculus or concurrent enrollment. For physics majors and engineering students. Mechanics, heat and sound.

- 2114 GENERAL PHYSICS.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: 2014 or equivalent. Continuation of 2014. Electricity, magnetism and light.
- 2413 ELECTRONICS.** Prerequisite: 21 14 or consent of instructor. AC circuits, vacuum tube and transistor amplifiers, oscillators and power supplies. Pulse and digital circuits.
- 2520 ELECTRONICS LABORATORY.** 1-3 credits, maximum 3. Lab 3. Prerequisite: 2413 or concurrent enrollment. Special projects. Construction and testing of circuits studied in 2413.
- 3013\* MECHANICS I.** Prerequisites: 2114 or equivalent, and MATH 2613 or concurrent enrollment. Mechanics of particles, systems of particles and rigid bodies.
- 3053\* CELESTIAL MECHANICS.** Prerequisite: MATH 2613. Motion of a particle under various laws of force, potential and attraction of massive bodies, theory of orbit determination, problems of two, three and N bodies.
- 3113\* HEAT.** Prerequisites: 1214 or 2114, and calculus. Thermometry, heat transfer, elementary theory of specific heat, three laws of thermodynamics.
- 3213\* OPTICS.** Prerequisite: 1214 or 2114. Geometrical optics; illumination and photometry; interference, diffraction, dispersion, absorption and polarization of light.
- 3313\* MODERN PHYSICS FOR ENGINEERS.** Prerequisite: 2114 or equivalent. Emphasis on nuclear, molecular and solid state physics with engineering applications.
- 3320\* OPTICS LABORATORY.** 1-3 credits, maximum 3. Lab 3. Prerequisite: 3213, concurrent enrollment, or permission of instructor. Lens systems, lens aberrations, prism dispersion and diffraction grating; use of lasers, spectrometers, interferometers and spectrophotometers; analysis and application of polarized light.
- 3413\* MECHANICS II.** Prerequisite: 3013. Coupled oscillators, propagation of waves in discrete and continuous media, mechanics of discrete and continuous media, acoustics.
- 3513\* MATHEMATICAL PHYSICS.** Prerequisites: 1214 or 2114, and MATH 2365. Physical applications of vectors, vector calculus, differential equations, Fourier analysis. Orbit geometry, coordinate systems and transformation of coordinates. Matrices and determinants.
- 3522\* RADIOACTIVITY AND NUCLEAR PHYSICS LABORATORY.** Lab 6. Prerequisite: 3613 or 4213 or concurrent enrollment, or permission of instructor. Basic measurement techniques in nuclear physics.
- 3613\* RADIOACTIVITY AND NUCLEAR PHYSICS.** Prerequisite: 3313. Natural and artificial radioactivity, decay laws; absorption, detection and measurement of radiations; nuclear transformations.
- 3620 ATOMIC PHYSICS LABORATORY.** 1-3 credits, maximum 3. Lab 3-9. Prerequisite: 3313 or concurrent enrollment. Exercises in photo-electricity and thermionic emission; determination of  $e/m$ ; high vacuum technique; discharge through gases; ionization and radiation potentials.
- 3713 MODERN PHYSICS I.** Prerequisite: 2114. Atomic physics, special theory of relativity, introduction to solid state and nuclear physics.
- 4010\* SPECIAL PROBLEMS.** 1-3 credits, maximum 9. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Individual laboratory work of an advanced nature.
- 4113\* ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM.** Prerequisites: 2114 and MATH 2613, or their equivalents. Electrostatic fields, magnetic fields of steady currents, induced EMFs, Maxwell's equations and introduction to electromagnetic wave theory. Vector analysis used.
- 4213\* INTRODUCTION TO NUCLEAR PHYSICS.** Prerequisites: 8 hours of physics and 8 hours of chemistry. For nonphysics majors. Fundamentals of nuclear physics with applications to chemistry, engineering and biology.
- 4263\* INTRODUCTION TO SOLID STATE PHYSICS.** Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Structure, specific heat, dielectric properties, lattice vibrations, free electron theory, band structure and superconductivity of solids.
- 4413\* MODERN PHYSICS II.** Prerequisites: 3013 and 3713. Atomic and X-ray spectra; one-dimensional Schroedinger equation; nuclear structure; introduction to statistical mechanics and elementary quantum statistics.

- 4513\* INTRODUCTORY QUANTUM MECHANICS.** Prerequisite: 3413 or equivalent. Uncertainty principle, setting up Schroedinger equation (time dependent as well as time independent) and solving it for linear oscillator, hydrogen atom, periodic and other potentials.
- 4613\* ADVANCED ELECTRONICS.** Lab 3. Prerequisites: 2413 and 2520. Transmission lines, servomechanisms, operational amplifiers, solid state switching devices, measurement and control circuits.
- 4712\* ADVANCED PHYSICS LABORATORY I.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: 3013 or permission of instructor. Selected experiments in electricity, X-rays, mechanics, acoustics, heat, wave analysis, nuclear physics and other fields with critical analysis of results.
- 4812\* ADVANCED PHYSICS LABORATORY II.** Prerequisite: 4712 or permission of instructor. Continuation of 4712 with experiments of an advanced nature.
- 5000\* M.S. THESIS RESEARCH.** 1-9 credits, maximum 9. Prerequisite: permission of major professor.
- 5110\* SEMINAR.** 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: graduate standing in physics. Special topics in physics.
- 5113\* THERMODYNAMICS AND KINETIC THEORY.** Prerequisite: 3113. Fundamental concepts of thermodynamics, first, second and third laws, thermodynamic potentials and relationships. Maxwellian velocity distribution; ideal gas law; Van der Waals law; transport phenomena; Boltzmann H-theorem and thermodynamic equilibrium.
- 5133\* THEORY OF SPECTRA.** Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Line spectra, hyperfine structure, Lamb shift, band spectra, NMR spectra, ESR spectra.
- 5213\* STATISTICAL MECHANICS.** Prerequisite: 5113 or consent of instructor. Maxwell-Boltzmann distribution; partition function and its connection with classical thermodynamics; phase space and the Liouville theorem; Planck's radiation law; quantum statistics; ensemble theory; application to real gases, specific heats, paramagnetism, condensation phenomena and Wiedemann-Franz law.
- 5263\* NUCLEAR PHYSICS.** Prerequisites: 5453 and 5613. Nuclear forces, structure of nuclei, nuclear models.
- 5313\* ELECTROMAGNETIC THEORY.** Prerequisite: 5453 or consent of instructor. Boundary value problems; electromagnetic waves, electromagnetic energy and momentum, retarded potentials and radiation theory; applications to waveguides; relativistic transformation of Maxwell's equations.
- 5350\* SPECIAL PROBLEMS.** 1-3 credits, maximum 3. Prerequisite: graduate standing in physics. Special problems of experimental or theoretical nature. Largely individual work with written report required.
- 5353\* MEMBRANE BIOPHYSICS AND BIOENERGETICS.** Prerequisites: 1214 and BISC 3013 or BISC 4114 or CHEM 3354 or PHYC 3313. The application of biophysical, biochemical and biological techniques to the study of the structure and function of membranes and membrane components, kinetic measurements, spectroscopic techniques. Application of these will be illustrated using current research problems.
- 5413\* CLASSICAL MECHANICS.** Prerequisites: 3013 and 3413 or equivalent. Generalized coordinates and advanced dynamics; coupled systems, wave motion; theory of elasticity.
- 5453\* METHODS OF THEORETICAL PHYSICS.** Prerequisite: 3513 or consent of instructor. Introduction to the various methods and techniques used in theoretical physics.
- 5513\* SELECTED TOPICS IN ACOUSTICS.** Prerequisite: 3413, 5453 or consent of instructor. Radiation, transmission and absorption of acoustic waves, acoustic impedance; high intensity effects; ultrasonics.
- 5550\* COLLOQUIUM.** Prerequisite: graduate standing in physics. Participation in colloquia. This course carries no credit.
- 5613\* QUANTUM MECHANICS I.** Prerequisite: 5453. Postulates of quantum mechanics. Operators, commutation relations, eigenfunctions. Schroedinger, Heisenberg and interaction formalisms, angular momentum and central field problems; non-degenerate perturbation theory.
- 5663\* SOLID STATE PHYSICS I.** Prerequisite: 4263 or consent of instructor. Crystal structure, cohesive energy of ionic crystals and metals, specific heats, free electron theory of metals, band theory, Brillouin zones, insulators, alloys; magnetic properties, optical properties, thermal and electrical conductivity of solids.



- 5713\*** **SOLID STATE PHYSICS II.** Prerequisite: 5663 or equivalent. Symmetry, dielectric properties, ferroelectrics, magnetic properties, mechanical properties, defects of solids.
- 5812\*** **NUCLEAR AND RADIATION PHYSICS.** Prerequisites: 3522 and 4213. Continuation of 4213 with emphasis on neutron physics, fission and fusion, and high energy nuclear processes. Not for physics majors.
- 5913\*** **SELECTED TOPICS IN ASTROPHYSICS.** ASTRO 2023 and 3023 desired but not mandatory. Derivation of fundamental equations and application to problems in astronomical spectroscopy, stellar atmospheres, stellar interiors, interstellar matter and radio astronomy.
- 5960\*** **PROBLEMS IN CHEMICAL PHYSICS.** 3-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Intermolecular forces, interaction of radiation with matter in bulk form, dielectric properties of matter, polymer physics, quantum theory of biopolymers.
- 6000\*** **DOCTORAL DISSERTATION RESEARCH.** 1-15 credits, maximum 60. Prerequisites: admission to candidacy and permission of major professor.
- 6010\*** **ADVANCED GRADUATE SEMINAR.** 1-3 credits, maximum 9. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Special topics of an advanced nature in physics.
- 6113\*** **ADVANCED THEORY OF SOLIDS.** Prerequisite: 5663. Many-body techniques, transport processes, band theoretical techniques, superconductivity, dynamics of electrons in a magnetic field, alloys.
- 6213\*** **GROUP THEORY AND CRYSTAL STRUCTURE.** Prerequisite: 5663 or consent of instructor. Group theory and imperfections in crystals. Dislocation theory and color centers.
- 6313\*** **QUANTUM MECHANICS II.** Prerequisite: 5613. Scattering theory, many-particle quantum mechanics and application to atomic and molecular systems; degenerate and time-dependent perturbation theory.
- 6513\*** **ADVANCED TOPICS IN SOLID STATE PHYSICS.** Prerequisite: 5663 or equivalent. Interaction of radiation and matter, neutron scattering, phase transitions, magnetic resonance, cooperative phenomena.
- 6613\*** **ADVANCED NUCLEAR AND PARTICLE PHYSICS.** Prerequisites: 5263, 6313, or consent of instructor. Nuclear and elementary particle interactions, resonances, and models; relativistic quantum mechanics and quantum field theory.
- 6713\*** **CLASSICAL THEORY OF FIELDS.** Prerequisite: 5313 or consent of instructor. Electromagnetic and gravitational fields. Lorentz electron theory.

## PHYSIOLOGICAL SCIENCES (PHSIO)

- 3034** **INTRODUCTORY ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY.** Lab 1. Prerequisites: CHEM 1215, BISC 1114 or BISC 1303. A descriptive study of the structure and function of the mammalian body. Designed for students majoring in applied biological sciences and non-biology majors. Laboratory sections specialized in human or domestic animal physiology. No credit for students with prior credit in 3125.
- 3113\*** **PHYSIOLOGY OF EXERCISE.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: 3034. Physiological effects of exercise.
- 3125\*** **MAMMALIAN PHYSIOLOGY.** Prerequisites: CHEM 3015, BISC 1602. Descriptive and quantitative functional analysis of the mammalian nervous, endocrine, respiratory, excretory, digestive, cardiovascular, musculo-skeletal and reproductive organ systems. For majors in basic biological (including premedical, pre dental and preveterinary) sciences.
- 4023\*** **INTRODUCTORY PHARMACOLOGY.** Prerequisite: 3125 or 3034 and consent of instructor. Discussion of: major drug classes based on their predominant use and/or principal activity in the body; basis for drug action; and modification of drugs and their action by physiological processes.
- 4212\*** **MAMMALIAN PHYSIOLOGY LABORATORY.** Lab 6. Prerequisite: 3125 or consent of instructor. Laboratory experiments that illustrate function of organs, organ systems or

mechanisms of whole body physiological control. For students majoring in basic biological sciences.

- 4431 **SEMINAR IN PHYSIOLOGY.** Introduction to research and the integration of experimental biology with applied biology. Seminar format will be used to deliver the content with active participation of the student.
- 5000\* **RESEARCH AND THESIS.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisites: graduate standing and consent of instructor. Research problems to meet the requirements of the M.S. degree.
- 5110\* **PROBLEMS IN PHYSIOLOGY.** 1-5 credits, maximum 20. Prerequisite: approval of instructor. Investigations in physiology for graduate and advanced undergraduate students.
- 5113\* **BASIC REPRODUCTIVE PHYSIOLOGY.** Prerequisites: 3034, BIOCH 3653. Influence of environmental factors upon reproductive processes, and the application of reproductive physiology to animal production.
- 5115\* **CELLULAR AND COMPARATIVE PHYSIOLOGY.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: BIOCH 4114 or BISC 3013. Basic cellular activities and fundamental physiological processes as applied to each animal phylum.
- 5123\* **BASIC NEUROLOGY AND ANIMAL BEHAVIOR.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: first-year standing in College of Veterinary Medicine or consent of instructor. Anatomy and physiology of the nervous system. Behavior of domestic animals. Emphasizes aspects applicable to veterinary medicine.
- 5124\* **VETERINARY CELL PHYSIOLOGY AND METABOLISM.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: first-year standing in College of Veterinary Medicine or consent of instructor. Functional metabolism of cells, tissues and organs in domestic animals. Nutritional metabolism including ruminant metabolism. Metabolic disorders using certain metabolic diseases as models.
- 5125\* **CARDIOVASCULAR, RESPIRATORY, DIGESTIVE AND RENAL PHYSIOLOGY.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: first-year standing in College of Veterinary Medicine or consent of instructor. Medical physiology of the cardiovascular, respiratory, digestive and renal systems of domestic animals.
- 5221\* **CELLULAR AND COMPARATIVE PHYSIOLOGY LABORATORY.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: 5115. Advanced research techniques. Students will design and carry out a research project.
- 5233\* **VETERINARY ENDOCRINOLOGY AND REPRODUCTION.** Prerequisite: second-year standing in College of Veterinary Medicine or consent of instructor. Functions of endocrine and reproductive systems of the animal body.
- 5343\* **VETERINARY PHARMACOLOGY I.** Prerequisite: second-year standing in College of Veterinary Medicine or consent of instructor. Pharmacodynamics, posology and administration of drugs in veterinary medicine.
- 5742\* **RUMEN PHYSIOLOGY.** Prerequisites: ANSI 3653. The physiology and development of the ruminant digestive tract. Offered spring semester of even years. Same course as ANSI 5742.
- 6000\* **RESEARCH AND THESIS.** 1-15 credits, maximum 50. Prerequisites: graduate standing and consent of instructor. Independent research for the doctoral dissertation under the supervision of a graduate faculty member.
- 6013\* **CARDIO-PULMONARY PHARMACOLOGY.** Prerequisites: 4023, BIOCH 4114. Cardiac and pulmonary physiology and relevant pharmacology including bronchoconstriction and its amelioration by drugs; control of cardiac muscle contraction and the therapeutics of cardiac glycosides; control of pulmonary and cardiac tissue perfusion and points of attack by drugs; interplay between the two systems in health and disease.
- 6110\* **ADVANCED PHYSIOLOGY OF SELECTED SYSTEMS.** 2-10 credits, maximum 10. Prerequisite: 3125 or 5125. Advanced studies in gastrointestinal, cardiovascular, respiratory, excretory and neuroendocrine physiology. Each part of this sequential course maybe taken for two hours credit. Student should determine the topics before registering for this course a second time.

- 6132\* THEORY OF ELECTRON MICROSCOPY.** Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Theory of the preparation of specimens for and the operation of the electron microscope. Includes methods of evaluation of electron micrographs and special electron microscopical techniques available.
- 6154\* VETERINARY PHARMACOLOGY II.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: third-year standing in College of Veterinary Medicine or consent of instructor. Exploration of commonly used drugs in veterinary medicine. Continuation of 5343.
- 6223\* ADVANCED PHYSIOLOGY OF REPRODUCTION.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: 5233. Physiology of reproduction of domestic and laboratory animals; consideration of infertility. Emphasis placed on current literature.
- 6233\* LABORATORY IN ELECTRON MICROSCOPY.** Lab 12. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Student will learn to prepare specimens for and to operate the electron microscope, and techniques for printing and preparation of electron micrographs for publication.
- 6262\* VETERINARY TOXICOLOGY.** Prerequisite: third-year standing in College of Veterinary Medicine or consent of instructor. Consideration of veterinary toxicological problems and therapeutics.
- 6273\* COMPARATIVE NEUROPHYSIOLOGY.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: 5123 or consent of instructor. Physiology of mammalian and selected invertebrate nervous systems.
- 6415\* ENDOCRINOLOGY.** Lab 6. Prerequisite: 3125, 5125 or consent of instructor. Structure, function and inter-relationships of the endocrine glands.
- 6570\* SEMINAR.** 1-6 credits, maximum 20. Consideration of the literature and research problems pertaining to physiology and pharmacology.

## **PLANT PATHOLOGY (PLP)**

- 3344\* PLANT PATHOLOGY.** Lab 4. Prerequisite: BISC 1402. The cause, spread and control of plant diseases.
- 3593\* FOREST PATHOLOGY.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: BISC 1402. The diseases of trees and the decays of woods.
- 4003\* INTRODUCTORY PLANT NEMATOLOGY.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: 3344 or concurrent enrollment. Emphasis on plant parasitic forms. Includes extraction techniques, general morphology, subfamily identification and concepts of biology, pathogenicity and control.
- 4013\* PLANT DISEASE CONTROL.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: 3344 or concurrent enrollment. Disease-control theory and practices. Control practices and economics are considered in relation to principles and research results in the areas of quarantines, eradication, cultural practices, biological control, physical factors and chemicals.
- 4050\* PLANT HEALTH PRACTICUM.** 1-2 credits, maximum 2. Lab 2-6. Prerequisite: 3344. A practical application of the principles of plant health developed in the plant health curriculum. At different times of year various types of grower operations will be analyzed to determine the health status of the crop. Where health problems exist plant specimens will be analyzed, management procedures examined, the problem diagnosed and control measures suggested.
- 4400 UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH.** 1-3 credits, maximum 3. Prerequisite: consent of the instructor. Undergraduate research problems in plant pathology.
- 4913\* PESTICIDES IN THE ENVIRONMENT.** Prerequisite: BISC 1402, CHEM 1225. A discussion of pesticides (particularly fungicides, insecticides, herbicides and nematocides), including potential movement, degradation, fate and significance in the environment.
- 5000\* RESEARCH.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Research for the M.S. degree.
- 5013\* VIRUS DISEASES OF PLANTS.** Prerequisite: 3344. Symptomatology, etiology, epidemiology and control of plant virus diseases.

- 5104\*** **MYCOLOGY.** Lab 6. Prerequisite: graduate standing. A systematic study of the fungi.
- 5303\*** **BACTERIAL DISEASES OF PLANTS.** Prerequisite: 3344. Bacteria as plant pathogens, special methods and techniques, host-pathogen relationships, pathogen variation and its implications and methods of control.
- 5560\*** **PROBLEMS IN PLANT PATHOLOGY.** 1-5 credits, maximum 10. Prerequisite: consent of instructor.
- 5603\*** **FUNGUS DISEASES OF PLANTS.** Prerequisite: 3344. Principles and concepts involved with fungus plant pathogens. Selected diseases are studied to bring out important facets of phytopathological history, etiology, epiphytology and control. The laboratory will acquaint students with symptoms, characteristics of fungi and techniques of isolation and pure culture of fungi.
- 5850\*** **PLANT PATHOLOGY SEMINAR.** 1 credit, maximum 4. Required of all undergraduate seniors and graduate majors.
- 6000\*** **RESEARCH.** 1-12 credits, maximum 36. Research for the Ph.D. degree.
- 6102\*** **PLANT DISEASE GENETICS.** Prerequisites: 3344 or equivalent and a course in general genetics. The relation of hybridization, mutation, heterosis and parasexualism to variability in plant pathogens and the practical implications of physiologic specialization on host-parasite interactions.
- 6203\*** **PHYSIOLOGY OF FUNGI.** Lab 4. Prerequisite: 3344 or BISC 1502. Principles and concepts of physiology of growth and reproduction of fungi; production of compounds of commercial, human and veterinary medical interest. Laboratory exercises to demonstrate principles.
- 6403\*** **PLANT NEMATODOLOGY.** Prerequisite: 4003. Plant diseases caused by nematodes including identification, biology, pathogenicity and control of plant parasitic nematodes.
- 6503\*** **PRINCIPLES OF PLANT PATHOLOGY.** Prerequisite: 3344. A systematic consideration of the factors and concepts involved in the development and control of plant diseases.

## POLITICAL SCIENCE (POLSC)

- 2013** **AMERICAN GOVERNMENT.** Organization, processes and functions of the national government of the United States.
- 2023** **PUBLIC LAW AND PRIVATE RIGHTS.** For any student interested in the American legal system. Topics include constitutional rights, remedies for governmental wrongs, small claims court operations, legal education and topical issues of American public law.
- 2113** **ESSENTIALS OF POLITICAL SCIENCE.** Political processes and institutions of contemporary societies and an introduction to the concepts and methods of political science. Strongly recommended as a foundation for all upper-division Political Science courses.
- 2993** **HONORS TUTORIAL IN POLITICAL SCIENCE.** Prerequisites: 2013, honors standing, and invitation by department. For the special needs of the sophomore-level honors student majoring in political science who wished to pursue individualized topics at an accelerated pace in a tutorial format. After mastering basic principles in an area of interest the student will conduct independent research under close faculty supervision and prepare a report or reports.
- 3013\*** **INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS.** Political dynamics and machinery of international relations with emphasis on nationalism, imperialism, self-help, collective security and foreign policy formulation and execution.
- 3023\*** **INTERNATIONAL COMMUNICATIONS AND FOREIGN AFFAIRS.** Theory and practice of international communications. The role of information media in the foreign policy of domestic, totalitarian and emerging states; the United Nations information service.
- 3033\*** **INTERNATIONAL LAW.** The nature and scope of public international law, with emphasis on problems related to the recognition of states and governments, jurisdiction over nationals and aliens, and state responsibility in cases of expropriation and revolutionary damage.

- 3113\* GOVERNMENTS OF GERMANY AND ITALY.** Political processes and governmental institutions of major European states, with emphasis on Germany and Italy.
- 3123\* POLITICS AND GOVERNMENTS OF THE U.S.S.R. AND EASTERN EUROPE.** Political processes and governmental institutions of the Soviet Union and selected Eastern Europe countries.
- 3153\* GOVERNMENTS OF GREAT BRITAIN AND FRANCE.** Political processes and governmental institutions of major European states, with emphasis on Great Britain and France.
- 3173\* POLITICS AND ADMINISTRATION IN LATIN AMERICA I.** Political processes, governmental institutions and administration in Mexico, Central America and the Caribbean.
- 3183\* POLITICS AND ADMINISTRATION IN LATIN AMERICA II.** Political processes, governmental institutions and administration in South America.
- 3213\* POLITICS AND ADMINISTRATION IN SOUTH ASIA.** Political processes, governmental institutions and administration in India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Ceylon and Nepal. Primary attention will be given to India.
- 3223\* POLITICS AND ADMINISTRATION IN EAST ASIA.** Political processes, governmental institutions and administration in China, Japan and Korea.
- 3253\* POLITICS AND GOVERNMENTS OF AFRICA.** Political processes and governmental institutions of selected African countries.
- 3313\* GOVERNMENTS AND POLITICS IN THE MIDDLE EAST.** Analysis of political institutions and processes with emphasis on selected countries of the Middle East; the social and economic basis of politics; nationalism, political development and factors of instability and change.
- 3353\* A STUDY OF POLITICAL PARTIES.** Political parties and practical politics in the United States.
- 3413\* POLITICAL OPINION AND PROPAGANDA.** Political implications of public opinion and the use of surveys and polls in politics. Formation and nature of political attitudes and their impact on public policy. Application of survey research to political analysis. Functions and analyses of political propaganda, stressing propaganda techniques and devices for measurement and identification.
- 3453\* THE LEGISLATIVE PROCESS.** The process of legislation at both the national and state levels of government in the United States and in other nations. Special attention paid to legislative leadership, organization and the role of the legislature in the political system.
- 3483\* THE AMERICAN PRESIDENCY.** The politics of presidential selection, removal and succession; formal and informal powers of the president; relations with Congress, the national judiciary and national executive branch; proposed reforms and the vice-presidency.
- 3613\* STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT.** Political processes, government and administration of American states, cities and counties; special emphasis on Oklahoma.
- 3653\* URBAN POLITICS AND ADMINISTRATION.** Problems of governing American metropolitan areas.
- 3663\* POLITICAL THOUGHT.** The teachings of the three lasting traditions of Western political thought: classical, Christian and modern.
- 3713\* PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION.** Principles of public administration, including a study of administration, administrative organization, decision making, governmental public relations and administrative responsibilities.
- 3983\* THE JUDICIAL PROCESS: COURTS, JUDGES AND POLITICS.** The American judiciary and legal process from a political perspective with particular emphasis on judicial organization and powers, recruitment, fact-finding, decision-making impact of decisions, the legal profession and relations among courts. Oklahoma judicial organization.
- 4003\* POLITICAL ANALYSIS.** Prerequisite: 60 hours, or 45 hours with GPA of 3.25, including 2113. Logic and techniques of modern political analysis, including the logic of political analysis, the collection and analysis of political information, and data processing and computer applications to the study of politics.

- 4013\*** **AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY.** Major problems and policies of American foreign relations since World War II and description of foreign formulation and aid administration.
- 4053\*** **WORLD POLITICS.** Foreign policies of major powers, areas of tension and sources of international conflict.
- 4100\*** **PROBLEMS OF GOVERNMENT, POLITICS AND PUBLIC POLICY.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: 60 hours, or 45 hours with GPA of 3.25, including 2013. Special problem areas of government, politics and public policy concentrating on topics not covered in other departmental course offerings.
- 4113\*** **INTERNATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.** The organization, procedures, functions and role of international institutions, with emphasis on the United Nations and related agencies.
- 4213\*** **LEGAL PROBLEMS OF THE INTERNATIONAL ENVIRONMENT.** A case survey of diverse areas in which international law finds applicability, with special emphasis on problems of territorial jurisdiction, continental shelves, straits, canals and international river systems, maritime law, national and outer space law and the international law of pollution.
- 4273\*** **POLITICS OF INTERNATIONAL OPERATIONS.** Politics of overseas business, intelligence-gathering, hunger, energy, resource allocation, diplomacy and economic development in developing areas are analyzed in modular format. Emphasis will be given to Africa, Asia or Latin America.
- 4313\*** **JURISPRUDENCE AND CRIMINAL JUSTICE.** An introduction to theoretical issues of public law and law enforcement, with emphasis upon criminal justice.
- 4353\*** **ADMINISTRATIVE AND ENVIRONMENTAL LAW.** Legal powers, limits and procedures of administration agencies, with emphasis upon regulation of the environment.
- 4413\*** **GOVERNMENT BUDGETING.** The politics, planning and administration of government budgets.
- 4453\*** **PUBLIC PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION.** Problems, processes and procedures of public personnel administration.
- 4483\*** **INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS.** Analysis of problems of American federal system necessitating new forms of local-state-federal relationships.
- 4493\*** **PUBLIC POLICY.** Prerequisite: 60 hours, or 45 hours with GPA of 3.25, including any one of: 2013, 2113; ECON 1113, 2113, 2126; SOC 1113; PHILO 2113. Examination of rationales underlying selected governmental programs and assessments of the effectiveness of the programs.
- 4513\*** **AMERICAN POLITICS.** Significant developments and issues in American politics, including American political behavior and political leadership.
- 4553\*** **AMERICAN POLITICAL THOUGHT.** A survey of the major developments in American political thought from the colonial period to the present, followed by a topical analysis of important recent theoretical developments in political science.
- 4653\*** **CONTEMPORARY POLITICAL THOUGHT.** An analysis of 19th and 20th Century political ideas, with emphasis on the concepts of communism, democratic socialism and the welfare state.
- 4883\*** **AMERICAN CONSTITUTIONAL LAW; THE DIVISION OF GOVERNMENTAL POWERS.** Prerequisite: 3983 recommended. Development of principles of constitutional law by the Supreme Court concerning federalism and separation of powers with particular emphasis on political and doctrinal developments surrounding judicial review, regulation of commerce, taxing and spending and presidential power. Introduction to legal research methods.
- 4983\*** **AMERICAN CONSTITUTIONAL LAW: CIVIL LIBERTIES.** Prerequisite: 3983 recommended. Development of principles of constitutional law by the Supreme Court concerning individual liberties with particular emphasis on political and doctrinal developments surrounding the First Amendment, privacy, defendants' rights and Fourteenth Amendment due process and equality concepts. Legal research resources.
- 4993** **POLITICAL SCIENCE HONORS THESIS.** Prerequisites: departmental invitation, senior standing. A guided reading and research program ending with an honors thesis under the direction of a senior faculty member. Required for graduation with honors in political science.

- 5000\*** **THESIS.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6.
- 5002\*** **ADMINISTRATIVE INTERNSHIP REPORT.** Prerequisite: completion of M.A. course requirements for public administration option in political science. Report on case problems involving administrative internship training experience.
- 5003\*** **READINGS IN POLITICAL SCIENCE.** Readings in the literature of contemporary political science and evaluation of its significance.
- 5010\*** **SCOPE AND METHODS OF POLITICAL SCIENCE.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Required of all graduate students. Fundamental methodological issues in the scientific study of political science. Topics include the scope of political science as a field, the logic of science, principles of research design and data manipulation and analysis.
- 5020\*** **RESEARCH IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION, PUBLIC POLICY AND POLITICS.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Individually supervised research.
- 5030\*** **INTERNSHIP IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION AND GOVERNMENT.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Individually supervised internships in administration of governmental career areas in a required paper.
- 5100\*** **ADVANCED PROBLEMS OF GOVERNMENT, POLITICS AND PUBLIC POLICY.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Graduate-level analysis of special problem areas of government, politics and public policy concentrating on topics not covered in other departmental graduate level offerings. Available on pass-fail option.
- 5113\*** **READINGS IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION.** Readings in the literature of contemporary public administration and evaluation of its significance.
- 5210\*** **SEMINAR IN INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS.** 3 credits, maximum 6. Research on the dynamics and institutions of international politics.
- 5310\*** **SEMINAR IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION AND AMERICAN GOVERNMENT.** 3 credits, maximum 6. Research on current problems of government and administration in the United States at the national, state and local levels.
- 5410\*** **SEMINAR IN COMPARATIVE POLITICS AND GOVERNMENT.** 3 credits, maximum 6. Research in the political processes and governmental institutions of foreign countries.
- 5510\*** **SEMINAR IN POLITICAL BEHAVIOR.** 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Examination of contemporary theories of political behavior with emphasis on empirical studies.

## PSYCHOLOGY (PSYCH)

- 1113** **INTRODUCTORY PSYCHOLOGY I.** Principles, theories, vocabulary and applications of the science of psychology.
- 1123** **INTRODUCTORY PSYCHOLOGY II.** Prerequisite: 1113. Survey of psychological research. Emphasis is placed on areas of contemporary interest such as cognitive psychology, biofeedback, sex-role learning and aging.
- 2313** **PSYCHOLOGY AND HUMAN PROBLEMS.** Prerequisite: 1113. Personality dynamics and their application to personal, cultural and vocational experience.
- 2593** **PSYCHOLOGY OF HUMAN SEXUALITY.** Prerequisite: 1113. Survey of behavioral, personality and psychophysiological components of human sexuality, with special emphasis on the delineation of facts from sexual myths.
- 3013\*** **INTRODUCTION TO PSYCHOLOGY OF MOTIVATION.** Prerequisite: 1113. Selected review of experimental literature and theory in area of human motivation with special stress on theories of emotion, hostility, curiosity and aesthetics.
- 3073\*** **ELEMENTARY PHYSIOLOGICAL PSYCHOLOGY.** Prerequisite: 1113. Neural bases of human experience and behavior including "split-brain" research, physiology of stress and of meditation, and biofeedback and biorhythm research.
- 3113\*** **ELEMENTARY COMPARATIVE PSYCHOLOGY.** Prerequisite: 1113. Comparative study of behavior characteristics of selected samples of animal kingdom from protozoa to man.
- 3213** **INTRODUCTION TO RESEARCH METHODS IN PSYCHOLOGY.** Prerequisite: 1113. Design and evaluation of research in psychology including scales of measurement,

basic research designs, and quantitative procedures for data analysis, with emphasis on problems encountered in psychological research.

- 3223\*** **THE PSYCHOLOGY OF WORK AND INDUSTRIAL BEHAVIOR.** Prerequisite: 1113. Experimental literature in area of employee motivation. Techniques useful in measurement of employee attitudes and opinions.
- 3273\*** **HISTORY OF PSYCHOLOGY.** Prerequisite: consent of instructor. A survey of how modern experimental psychology emerged from seventeenth century physiology and philosophy.
- 3333\*** **INDUSTRIAL AND ORGANIZATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY.** Prerequisite: 1113. Behavior in task group and organizational context with emphasis on management, leadership and human relations.
- 3413\*** **PSYCHOLOGY OF SOCIAL BEHAVIORS.** Lab 1. Prerequisite: 1123. Contemporary theoretical and methodological issues in social psychology with special emphasis on the social psychology of the experiment and experimentation with the social aspects of human behavior.
- 3443\*** **ABNORMAL PSYCHOLOGY.** Prerequisites: 1113, and 60 hours or 45 hours with GPA of 3.25. Review of major approaches to conceptualizing abnormal behavior including dynamic, social and learning based theories. Discussion and illustration of the major forms of mental illness such as neuroses, psychoses and character disorders.
- 3513\*** **PSYCHOLOGY OF LEARNING.** Prerequisite: 1123. Behavior change as a function of experience from relatively simple learning processes such as classical and instrumental conditioning to relatively complex processes such as verbal learning and concept identification.
- 3583\*** **DEVELOPMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY.** Prerequisites: 1113, and 60 hours or 45 hours with GPA of 3.25. The nature of pertinent studies, causes and theories of human developmental phenomena.
- 3643** **APPLIED COMMUNITY PSYCHOLOGY.** Psychological principles for prevention, intervention and rehabilitation in the community model.
- 3651** **EXPERIENCE IN APPLIED COMMUNITY PSYCHOLOGY.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: 3643 or concurrent enrollment. A field experience based application of psychological principles for prevention, intervention and rehabilitation in the community model.
- 3743\*** **INTRODUCTORY SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY.** Prerequisite: 60 hours or 45 hours with GPA of 3.25. Human behavior as affected by social stimuli.
- 3753** **INTRODUCTION TO FREUD'S PSYCHOANALYTIC THEORIES.** Prerequisite: consent of instructor. A genetic approach to Freud's system of psychoanalysis as a theory of personality and as an historically important method of psychotherapy.
- 3914\*** **EXPERIMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY.** Lab 4. Prerequisites: 3213 or equivalent, and five additional hours in psychology. Problems, methods and applications of experimental psychology.
- 3990** **UNDERGRADUATE SEMINAR.** 1-6 credits, 6 maximum. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. For honors students and other outstanding students. Upper-division standing suggested. Special topics in psychology.
- 4123\*** **PSYCHOLOGY OF WOMEN.** Prerequisite: 1113. Sex differences and the development of sex role behavior. Encompasses the psychological dynamics of developmental and social issues for women.
- 4133\*** **PSYCHOLOGY OF MINORITIES.** Prerequisite: 1113. Personality and behavior engendered by minority group status. Review of pertinent psychological theories and research.
- 4183\*** **CURRENT ISSUES IN CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY.** Prerequisites: 3443 and three additional hours in psychology. Problems of the individual in contemporary society and various clinical approaches that have been proposed as possible solutions to these problems.
- 4483\*** **PSYCHOLOGY OF PARENT BEHAVIOR.** Prerequisite: 1113. Parental techniques are examined in light of the personalities of parents, society's view of children and the American judicial-legal system.
- 4613\*** **INTRODUCTION TO MENTAL RETARDATION.** Prerequisite: 1113. Nature, etiology and social consequences of mental retardation. Classification, characteristics and care of mental retardates.



- 4813\*** **PSYCHOLOGICAL TESTING.** Prerequisite: 3213. Quantitative aspects of measurement and testing, with emphasis on scaling, standardization, reliability and validity. Basic principles of construction and the ethics of use.
- 4990\*** **SPECIAL PROBLEMS.** 1-6 credits, 6 maximum. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. For honors students and other outstanding students. Upper-division standing suggested. Experimental or library research.
- 5000\*** **THESIS.** 1-6 credits, 6 maximum. Required of all graduate students majoring in psychology and writing a thesis.
- 5022\*** **INTERVIEWING TECHNIQUES.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. Basic principles essential to good interviewing procedures. Techniques of the nondirective approach. Analysis of interviews from tape recordings.
- 5043\*** **SOCIAL INTERACTION.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. Data sources and interaction of factors in social interactions; tools and techniques of analysis specifically related to interpersonal interaction.
- 5083\*** **PRINCIPLES OF COUNSELING PSYCHOLOGY.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. Current theories, principles and approaches in the counseling situation.
- 5113\*** **PSYCHOPATHOLOGY.** Prerequisites: graduate standing, 15 hours of psychology, and consent of instructor. Principles of diagnosis and treatment of major disorders.
- 5120\*** **PSYCHOLOGY WORKSHOP.** 2-6 credits, 6 maximum. Prerequisite: graduate standing. Provides an opportunity to study specific psychological problems, both applied and theoretical.
- 5133\*** **MINORITY ISSUES.** Prerequisites: graduate standing and six hours of psychology. Social issues related to pluralism with emphasis on community and social psychology.
- 5153\*** **INDIVIDUAL MENTAL TESTS.** Prerequisites: 3443, 4813, graduate standing and consent of instructor. Practice in understanding, administering and interpreting the Stanford-Binet, WAIS, WISC-R and other mental tests.
- 5173\*** **CHILD PSYCHOPATHOLOGY AND TREATMENT.** Lab 1. Prerequisites: 5113, 5153 and graduate standing. Theoretical positions and issues in child psychopathology. Procedures used in the treatment of psychological disorders of children.
- 5180\*** **INTRODUCTION TO REHABILITATION COUNSELING.** 2-3 credits, 3 maximum. Lab 1. Prerequisites: graduate standing and consent of instructor. Required of all students majoring in rehabilitation counseling. Background, legal aspects and philosophy of rehabilitation. Overview of current practices in rehabilitation and related areas.
- 5223\*** **PSYCHO-SOCIAL ASPECTS OF REHABILITATION COUNSELING.** Prerequisites: graduate standing and consent of instructor. Psychological and social implications of handicapping conditions and some areas for better understanding and facilitating the development of human potential, e.g., needs, communications and the helping relationship.
- 5253\*** **SEMINAR IN HUMAN DEVELOPMENT.** Prerequisites: graduate standing and consent of instructor. Behavioral aspects of development from the prenatal period to senescence. Normal development contrasted to exceptional development.
- 5263\*** **PERSONALITY THEORIES.** Prerequisite: nine hours of psychology. Various theories of personality.
- 5283\*** **COMMUNITY PSYCHOLOGY.** Prerequisites: graduate standing and consent of instructor. Positive rehabilitative and preventive objectives; application of psychological knowledge and skills to problems of social change and general improvement of the quality of life. Physical, psychological and social factors viewed through system analysis.
- 5303\*** **RESEARCH METHODS IN PSYCHOLOGY I.** Prerequisite: 3213. Statistical methods of evaluating research hypotheses in psychology. Descriptive measures, Student's *t*, one-way analysis of variance, comparisons among groups and statistical robustness are stressed.
- 5313\*** **RESEARCH METHODS IN PSYCHOLOGY II.** Prerequisite: 5303. A continuation of 5303. Higher-order analysis of variance designs, correlation and regression techniques, analysis of covariance, with emphasis on applications to psychological experimentation.

- 5323\* THEORY AND METHODS OF SCALING.** Prerequisites: graduate standing, six hours of psychology and three hours in statistics; or consent of instructor. Theoretical and methodological principles underlying paired comparison, successive interval, fusing, scalogram and equal-appearing interval scales. The application of these measurement scales to research in the behavioral and social sciences.
- 5353\* PSYCHOLOGY OF MOTIVATION.** Prerequisites: 3914 and graduate standing. Outline of theory and research in human and animal motivation.
- 5380\* RESEARCH.** 1-12 credits, 12 maximum. Prerequisites: graduate standing and consent of instructor. Research project on some psychological problem.
- 5393\* VERBAL PROCESSES.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. Consideration of task and subject variables, transfer and mediation, associative processes and verbal behavior.
- 5413\* SYSTEMS OF PSYCHOLOGY.** Two different meanings of "system" are considered: the traditional meaning dealing with the various schools of psychology; and the modern meaning in which contemporary social problems are viewed as sets of interrelated variables that produce unforeseen and remote effects.
- 5423\* PERCEPTION.** Prerequisites: 5483 and graduate standing, or consent of instructor. Survey of sensory and perceptual processes. Emphasis on theories of perception.
- 5433\* PSYCHOLOGY OF INFORMATION PROCESSING: DEVELOPMENTAL/AGING ASPECTS.** Attention, list processing, pattern recognition and related areas in terms of contemporary facts, theory and application. Special attention will be paid to development/aging aspects of information processing.
- 5483\* PHYSIOLOGICAL PSYCHOLOGY.** Prerequisite: 3073 or equivalent. Neurological mechanisms underlying human behavior.
- 5513\* EXPERIMENTAL LEARNING THEORIES.** Prerequisite: nine hours of psychology. The basic concepts and empirical findings in animal and human learning.
- 5553\* PRINCIPLES OF COUNSELING.** Provides a comprehensive foundation for counseling practice and emphasizes the application of contemporary theories to further knowledge of counseling as a communication process. Same course as ABSED 5553.
- 5563\* ADVANCED SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY.** Prerequisites: 3743 and graduate standing. History, theory and experimentation of dynamic interaction of group membership and individual behavior.
- 5573\* EXPERIMENTAL SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY.** Prerequisites: 3743 and graduate standing. Social psychology of psychological research with special emphasis on the conceptualization, planning, execution and ethical fulfillment in a laboratory or laboratory-field experience.
- 5620\* SEMINAR IN PSYCHOLOGY.** 1-9 credits, 9 maximum. Prerequisites: graduate standing and consent of instructor. Consideration of special topics that are particularly timely or technical in nature.
- 5623\* SEMINAR AND WORKSHOP IN TEST CONSTRUCTION TECHNIQUES.** Prerequisite: graduate standing or consent of instructor. Derivation and use of the basic equations and formulas pertaining to the measurement of individual differences on the basis of well defined collections of stimuli.
- 5640\* CLINICAL PRACTICUM.** 1-12 credits, 17 maximum. Prerequisites: graduate standing and consent of instructor. Primarily for graduate students in the clinical psychology and vocational rehabilitation counseling programs.
- 5650\* PRACTICUM.** 1-16 credits, 16 maximum. Prerequisite: graduate standing. Primarily for graduate students in the areas in their specialization.
- 5660\* TEACHING PRACTICUM.** 1-2 credits, 2 maximum. Prerequisites: graduate standing and consent of instructor. Primarily for graduate students with well defined new teaching responsibilities.
- 5713\* PROJECTIVE PSYCHODIAGNOSTIC METHODS.** Prerequisites: 5113, 5153, graduate standing, and consent of instructor. Administration and interpretation of projective tests such as the Rorschach, TAT and their derivatives.

- 5723\* CHILD DIAGNOSTIC METHODS.** Prerequisites: 3443, and 3583 or equivalent. Administration and interpretation of diagnostic instruments used specifically with children.
- 5753\* OBJECTIVE PSYCHODIAGNOSTIC METHODS.** Prerequisites: 3443, 4813, graduate standing, and consent of instructor. Complex objective personality and interest tests and their diagnostic and clinical uses.
- 5823\* COGNITIVE PROCESSES.** Theory and experimental research findings dealing with human thought processes from a developmental and functional standpoint.
- 5853\* GROUP PROCESSES.** Prerequisites: 3743 and graduate standing. Analysis of both intra-group and inter-group behavior in small groups. Emphasis on experimental research reported. Relationships of small groups to large groups, institutions and collective behavior.
- 5910\* INTERNSHIP MENTAL HEALTH.** 1-6 credits, 6 maximum. Prerequisite: enrollment in Mental Health Specialist program (M.S. option). Supervised clinical experience under the direction of a qualified clinical psychologist in a mental health setting.
- 6000\* DISSERTATION.** 1-16 credits, maximum 60. Prerequisite: graduate standing. Report of research by graduate students in partial fulfillment of requirements for the Doctor of Philosophy degree.
- 6223\* RESEARCH DESIGN.** Prerequisites: 3914, 5323, and doctoral level standing. Experimental techniques in psychophysics, sensory processes, attention and perception, motivation and emotion, and learning and memory.
- 6283\* FACTOR ANALYSIS.** Prerequisites: graduate standing and consent of instructor. Factor analysis and implications for measurement of mental abilities, personality traits and learning.
- 6313\* SYSTEMS OF PSYCHOTHERAPY.** Prerequisites: 5113 and graduate standing. The major approaches to psychotherapy. Methods for creating multiple impacts for behavioral change, including interpersonal, social, community and preventative interventions.
- 6393\* PSYCHOLINGUISTICS.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. Review of data and theories of speech and language behaviors. Laboratory techniques and experimental designs will also be reviewed to emphasize understanding of psycholinguistic research.
- 6513\* GROUP TREATMENT METHODS.** Prerequisite: 5113. Introduction to major techniques of group treatment including Gestalt and transactional analysis as well as more conventional techniques.
- 6523\* FAMILY TREATMENT METHODS.** Introduction to techniques and philosophies of family treatment. Includes marital counseling and emphasis on family dynamics.
- 6633\* PSYCHOLOGICAL ASSESSMENT OF KEY PERSONNEL.** Prerequisites: 4813 and 5263. Assessment center methods and theory, merit systems and strategies for guiding and fostering the development of key personnel.
- 6693\* EXPERIMENTAL CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY.** Prerequisite: graduate standing or consent of instructor. Experimental literature in the various areas of clinical psychology and personality research emphasizing problems of methodology and research design.
- 6913\* INTERPERSONAL INFLUENCE AND PERCEPTION.** Prerequisites: 3743 and graduate standing. Social perception processes with emphasis on aspects of person cognition such as impression formation, implicit personality theory, attribution theory, social schemata, psychological similarity and the recognition of emotions.
- 6933\* COMMUNICATION AND PERSUASION.** Prerequisites: graduate standing and consent of instructor. Seminar concerning the communication process at all levels from face-to-face encounters to the mass media with emphasis on the social psychological factors that influence persuasive attempts.

## RADIATION AND NUCLEAR TECHNOLOGY (RNT)

- 1112 HISTORY AND FUNDAMENTALS OF RADIATION.** Basic particulate and electromagnetic radiation presented according to historical development.

- 2624 X-RAY RADIATION.** Lab 3. Basic principles of X-ray production, X-ray spectrum, X-ray machines; medical and industrial applications and practice; shielding and filter systems; design of X-ray facilities; calibration and dosimetry of X-rays.
- 3124 RADIATION BIOLOGY.** Lab 3. Prerequisites: 2315 and BISC 1114. Interaction of radiation with living tissues. Introduction to target theory; LET concept, LD 50 relationships and tissue damage concepts.
- 3214 RADIOLOGICAL HEALTH.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: junior standing. Interaction of ionizing radiation, radiation dose units, radiation shielding calculations, radiation dose from internal and external radiation sources, biological effects of radiation, radiation protection guides, airborne and waterborne radioactive sources, MPC for air and water, MPBB and surface contamination considerations.
- 3315 RADIATION MEASUREMENT I.** Lab 6. Prerequisite: STAT 2013. Concentrated laboratory experience in counting techniques for alpha, beta, gamma radiations using GM, gas flow proportional, scintillation counters, the multi-channel analyzer, and chemical analysis techniques.
- 3324 RADIATION MEASUREMENT II.** Prerequisite: 2315. A continuation of 2315.
- 3404 ENVIRONMENTAL RADIATION FUNDAMENTALS.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: 3315. Radioactive material in air, water, food and soil, use of dispersion and diffusion equations, analytical techniques for environmental material, evaluation of environmental releases, transport of material in the environmental radiation surveillance, waste disposal.
- 4233 PUBLIC HEALTH ASPECTS OF RADIATION.** Prerequisite: Senior Standing. Acquaints the student with public health organizations and administration, history of radiation and radioactive material, history of radiation exposure and accidents, radiation risk and public health protection procedures.
- 4413 HEALTH PHYSICS PRACTICES.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: 3404. Personnel monitoring, area monitoring, radiation surveys, hazards evaluation, storage operations, radioactive waste disposal and other health physics activities.
- 4523 HEALTH PHYSICS PRACTICES AND DESIGN.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: 4413. Comprehensive study of the field of radiological health, design of health physics instrumentation and radiation safety systems, practical application of health physics principles, guest lectures, student group presentation of selected materials, review of recent literature.

## RADIO-TELEVISION-FILM (RTVF)

- 2003 INTRODUCTION TO BROADCASTING.** History, growth and development of radio and television; FCC and other federal regulatory agencies; station and network operations and their effect on society.
- 2223 HISTORY AND SIGNIFICANCE OF FILM AND BROADCASTING.** Film and broadcasting in our society and how they affect the individual. The bases of impact, program evaluation and criteria for intelligent and discriminating listeners and viewers.
- 2403 BASIC RADIO PRODUCTION.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: MC 1123. Theory and practice of communication using electronic media. Students prepare and present materials in broadcasting situation.
- 3100 RADIO-TELEVISION-FILM LABORATORY.** 1-2 credits, maximum 5. Prerequisite: sophomore standing and consent of instructor. Preparation and participation in all phases of radio-television-film.
- 3123 RADIO AND TELEVISION NEWS WRITING.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: JM 2113. Elementary broadcast news writing and reporting techniques. Familiarization with broadcast equipment, news services and broadcast news values. Exercises in news preparation.
- 3663 TELEVISION PRODUCTION.** Lab 3. Prerequisites: 60 hours and consent of instructor. Television production techniques including camera, audio, lighting, staging, graphics and on-camera performance.
- 4103 PROGRAMS AND AUDIENCES.** Prerequisite: 60 hours. Principles of audience analysis, proper construction of programs for greatest appeal and use of appeals to

attract the desired audience. Program types, rating systems, program selection and audience attention. Design and discussion of programs to reach specific audiences.

- 4213 WRITING FOR RADIO-TELEVISION-FILM.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: 2403. Relationship of written to spoken language. Commercial continuity and specialized copy. Scripting and adaptation to specific media.
- 4403 BRQEIDCAST SALES.** Sales development, pricing, promotion and other aspects of broadcast sales and sales management.
- 4433 BROADCAST STATION OPERATION.** Prerequisite: 4403. Economic structure of the broadcasting industry; relationships with other industries; station budget planning and cost control.
- 4463 TELEVISION DIRECTING.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: 3663. Techniques and aesthetics of television directing in various standard directing formats.
- 4533 ADVANCED RADIO AND TELEVISION NEWS WRITING.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: 3123. Advanced broadcast news writing with special emphasis on techniques of investigative in-depth reporting for radio and television.
- 4643 BROADCAST DOCUMENTARY.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: 3123 or consent of instructor. Students will write and produce news documentaries; selected programs will be analyzed.
- 4883 BROADCAST MANAGEMENT.** Prerequisite: 18 hours RTVF credit, including 4433. Functions, structure and organization of the broadcasting industry; special problems in broadcast station management, including personnel, sales, programming and government regulations.
- 5663\* EDUCATIONAL BROADCASTING.** Uses of broadcast media for instructional purposes, both on the air and in the classroom. Current usages by institutions of higher learning and public schools. Research studies of the effects of educational broadcasting.

## RECREATION

(See Leisure Sciences)

## RELIGIOUS STUDIES (REL)

- 1103 THE RELIGIONS OF MANKIND.** Major world religions such as Hinduism, Buddhism, Judaism, Christianity and Islam with a view to understanding the general nature of religion and its various dimensions.
- 1111 RELIGION AND CONTEMPORARY ISSUES.** The nature of religion and its relation to current problems, such as racism, sexism, hunger, ecology and war. 8 weeks only.
- 2123 INTRODUCTION TO THE OLD TESTAMENT.** The writings of the Hebrew Scriptures with emphasis upon historical background, critical analysis and theological interpretation.
- 2223 INTRODUCTION TO THE NEW TESTAMENT.** The writings of the New Testament in their historical contexts. Emphasis is placed on interpreting selected New Testament Passages.
- 2513 RELIGIOUS GROUPS IN THE UNITED STATES.** Selected religious groups in 19th- and 20th-century America. Emphasis on significant movements and groups outside of mainstream Christianity. Usually offered in the Spring.
- 3123 THE OLD TESTAMENT PROPHETS.** Recommended: 2123. An interpretive study of the Hebrew prophets in historical perspective. Intensive study is given to the more significant prophets.
- 3223 THE TEACHINGS OF JESUS IN HISTORICAL CONTEXT.** Recommended: 2223. The teachings of Jesus in light of modern historical research. Emphasis on interpreting selected passages from the gospels.

- 3243\*** **PAUL AND THE EARLY CHURCH.** Recommended: 2223. The letters of Paul in their historical context with special emphasis on his theology and ethics.
- 3273\*** **HISTORY OF CHRISTIANITY TO THE 16TH CENTURY.** The development of the Christian church from New Testament times to the Reformation.
- 3283\*** **HISTORY OF CHRISTIANITY FROM THE 16TH CENTURY.** The Christian church from the Reformation to the present.
- 3303\*** **MODERN CHRISTIAN THOUGHT.** Important issues for Christianity in the last two centuries: the historical Jesus, the validity of faith, the authority of the Bible and the challenge of modern science.
- 3403\*** **THE RELIGIONS OF INDIA.** Recommended: 1103. The beliefs and practices of Hinduism, Buddhism and Islam in India. Emphasis is placed on the historical origins, scriptures and current developments of each religion.
- 3413\*** **THE RELIGIONS OF CHINA AND JAPAN.** Recommended: 1103. The beliefs and practices of Confucianism, Taoism, Buddhism and Shinto. Emphasis is placed on historical origins and contemporary trends.
- 3512** **THE JEWISH TRADITION.** Recommended: 1103 or 2123. An introduction to Judaism, with emphasis placed on the ideas and values emerging from the historical experiences of the Jewish people.
- 3533** **THE ISLAMIC TRADITION.** Recommended: 1103. An introduction to Islam, providing an historical survey up to the modern period, with emphasis on the Quran, the prophet Muhammad and major aspects of Muslim thought and civilization. Usually offered in the Spring.
- 3573** **THE RELIGIONS OF NATIVE AMERICANS.** Recommended: 1103. Selected tribal worldviews, belief systems and religious ceremonies, as depicted in oral traditions, songs and literature. Emphasis on Northern and Southern Plains Indians. Usually offered in the Fall.
- 3603** **CHRISTIAN ETHICS AND MODERN SOCIETY.** Moral decision-making from the perspective of the Judeo-Christian tradition. Emphasis is placed on selected moral issues in human sexuality, recent developments in biology and medicine, war and peace and the environmental crisis.
- 3623** **RELIGION AND THE ARTS.** Key literary, graphic and musical works of art of a historical period will be studied to discover what humans are expressing of religious significance. Selected periods will be chosen from the Renaissance to the present. Usually offered in the Fall.
- 3713\*** **RELIGION, CULTURE AND SOCIETY.** Recommended: 1103, ANTH 2353, and SOC 1113. An introduction to the scientific study of religion. Religious activity in both tribal and technological societies is studied in the light of contemporary interpretations of culture and of social behavior. Same course as SOC 3713.
- 3733\*** **RELIGIOUS EXPERIENCE AND PERSONALITY.** Recommended: 1103 and PSYCH 2313. A study of faith and doubt in relation to the intellectual and emotional life. Psychological explanations of belief and religious behavior as collective unconscious, projection of father figure, highest goal, peak experience and random reinforcement are critically examined. Usually offered in the Spring.
- 3833\*** **ETHICAL ISSUES IN BIOLOGY AND MEDICINE.** Moral problems brought about by recent developments in scientific research and medical technology. Issues include abortion, euthanasia, genetic engineering, and human experimentation. Same course as PHILO 3833.
- 4023\*** **ARCHAEOLOGY AND THE ANCIENT NEAR EAST.** Recommended: 2123. A study of archaeological remains in the Near East from the Stone Age to the Iron Age with special attention to the background of the Hebrew Scriptures.
- 4043\*** **ARCHAEOLOGY AND EARLY CHRISTIANITY.** Recommended: 2223. A study of archaeological remains from the Roman world which set a background for early Christian development, including cities, art, documents and architecture.
- 4050\*** **STUDIES IN RELIGION.** 2-6 credits, maximum 6. Independent studies, seminars and courses on selected topics in religion.

## RUSSIAN (RUSS)

- 1115 ELEMENTARY RUSSIAN I.** Lab 1 1/2. Understanding, speaking, reading and writing. Method of instruction is audio-lingual.
- 1225 ELEMENTARY RUSSIAN II.** Lab 1 1/2. Prerequisite: 1115 or equivalent. Continuation of 1115.
- 2115 INTERMEDIATE RUSSIAN I.** Prerequisite: 1225 or equivalent. Understanding, speaking, literature and writing. Classes conducted in Russian.
- 2225 INTERMEDIATE RUSSIAN II.** Prerequisite: 2115 or equivalent. Continuation of 2115.
- 4113 RUSSIAN LITERATURE IN TRANSLATION I.** Russian literature from its beginning to mid-19th century: Pushkin, Lermontov, Goncharov, Gogol, Turgenev and Dostoevsky. Readings in English. Classes conducted in English.
- 4123 RUSSIAN LITERATURE IN TRANSLATION II.** Russian and Soviet literature from mid-19th century to present: Tolstoy, Chekov, Gorky, Zamiatin, Sholokhov, Pasternak, Bunin, Solzhenitsyn, Arzhak (Daniel), Tertz (Sinyavsky), Voznesensky and Evtushenko. Readings in English. Classes conducted in English.

## SOCIAL SCIENCES (SOCSC)

- 3000 SPECIAL STUDIES IN THE SOCIAL SCIENCES.** 1-3 credits, maximum 8. Prerequisite: six hours credit in any lower division courses in the social sciences. Specific problems of theory and application encountered in the social sciences. Emphasis on the solution of social problems through the interdisciplinary approach.

## SOCIOLOGY (SOC)

- 1113 INTRODUCTORY SOCIOLOGY.** The science of human society. Emphasis on basic concepts. Assists the student in understanding the social influences on day-to-day life.
- 2123 SOCIAL PROBLEMS.** Prerequisite: 1113. Exploration in selected social issues in contemporary American society, such as deviance, poverty, sexism, racism and ageism.
- 2993 SOCIOLOGY OF RACISM.** Sociological phenomena of racism: developmental processes, problems and consequences.
- 3113 INTRODUCTION TO SOCIOLOGICAL THEORY.** Prerequisites: 1113 and 2123 with a 3.25 GPA, including 2123. Sociological theory investigates three broad areas: the emergence of social theory, the major schools of social theory and the relevance of theory to sociological research.
- 3223\* SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY.** Social basis of personality development and behavior, including symbolic environment, self and group, motivation, attitudes and opinions, and social roles.
- 3323\* COLLECTIVE BEHAVIOR AND SOCIAL MOVEMENTS.** Analyzes panics, crazes, riots and social movements emphasizing institutional and social psychological origins and consequences.
- 3423\* URBAN SOCIOLOGY.** Trends toward urbanization. The demography and ecology of cities and regions. Urban social institutions and behavior patterns.
- 3523\* JUVENILE DELINQUENCY.** Juvenile delinquency behavior in relation to family, school, church, peers, community and institutional structures. The extent of delinquent expressions, varieties of delinquency, comparative international perspectives and new trends of females in delinquency and gang behavior.
- 3633\* REGIONAL ANALYSIS AND PLANNING.** Introduces methods of examining and analyzing regions. Examination and interpretation of the spatial, social and ecological aspects of regional planning. Same course as GEOG 3633 and ZOOL 3633.

- 3713\* RELIGION, CULTURE AND SOCIETY.** Prerequisites: 1113 and ANTH 2353 or REL 1103. Scientific study of religion. Religious functions in both developing and technological societies studied in the light of contemporary interpretations of culture and of social behavior. Same course as REL 3713.
- 3723\* SOCIOLOGY OF AMERICAN FAMILY.** Relationship between the family and other American institutional structures. Specific attention to values and behavior in mate selection, sexual behavior, marital relationships, sexual role differentiation.
- 3823\* SOCIOLOGY OF DEATH AND DYING.** Death and dying as social phenomena including cross-cultural perspective. An understanding of occupations and professions dealing with terminal patients in hospitals and funerals. Students required to engage in original research from community sources.
- 3883\* THE FIELD OF SOCIAL WORK.** Prerequisites: 1113 and 2123. Methods of social work practice, agency setting and current social welfare programs.
- 3923\* INTRODUCTION TO THE FIELD OF CORRECTIONS.** The social forces that gave rise to the development of social control, correctional strategies and rehabilitative treatment. Modern alternatives to conventional imprisonment.
- 3952 ORIENTATION TO THE INTERNSHIP IN SOCIOLOGY.** Prerequisites: junior standing and prior permission of instructor. Preparation for internship in sociology.
- 3993\* SOCIOLOGY OF AGING.** Sociological problems of aging, including the analysis of the behavior of the aged within the framework of social institutions.
- 4003\* QUANTITATIVE APPLICATIONS IN SOCIOLOGY.** Prerequisites: 3113 and STAT 4013. Application of basic statistical procedures in the analysis of social data. Includes measures of association, scale and index construction and applications of probability theory.
- 4023\* JUVENILE CORRECTIONS AND TREATMENT STRATEGIES.** Prerequisite: 3523 or 4333. Examines the Juvenile Justice System, emphasizing the juvenile court, diversion and youth service bureaus as well as the more traditional training schools and foster homes. Experimental treatment strategies with institutionalized delinquents.
- 4113\* ADVANCED SOCIOLOGICAL PRINCIPLES.** Systematic review and integration of major propositions, concepts and research data from various fields of sociology. Comprehensive theoretical orientation for the explanation of social phenomena.
- 4123\* METHODS OF SOCIAL RESEARCH I.** Prerequisites: 3113 and STAT 4013. Scientific method in sociological research. Formulation of research designs hypothesis testing, sampling, interviewing, observation, coding, use of documents, questionnaires and scales. An actual research project is included.
- 4223\* SOCIOLOGY OF MENTAL HEALTH.** Sociological approach to mental health and mental disorder. Social and cultural factors and their impact on the therapist-patient relationship. Etiology and treatment of emotional disorders. Opinions and attitudes about mental health.
- 4333\* CRIMINOLOGY.** Summarizes sociological and psychological research pertaining to crime causation and crime trends. Modern trends in control and treatment.
- 4383\* LIFE STYLES AND SOCIAL CLASS.** Systems of class and caste, with special attention to the United States. Status, occupation, income and other elements in stratification.
- 4423\* COMMUNITY ORGANIZATION AND DEVELOPMENT.** Structure, change and development of the local community in rapidly changing society. Emphasis on community organization and planned change.
- 4433\* SOCIAL ECOLOGY AND LIFE PROCESSES.** Human interdependencies and interrelationships with the social and physical environments, with special focus on the mutual impact of human values, human environment and life phases.
- 4533\* POPULATION PROBLEMS.** Factors influencing fertility, mortality and migration. Related social issues such as the population explosion, birth control and future population projections for the United States and the world.



- 4563\*** **RURAL SOCIOLOGY.** Life in rural America and nonwestern societies examined with special emphasis on social relations, population movement, social change and problems of rural society.
- 4593\*** **COMPARATIVE FAMILY SYSTEMS.** The family as a social institution, featuring its variations and uniformities, cross-culturally and subculturally within American society. The changing roles of males and females in both marital and societal contexts.
- 4623\*** **SOCIOLOGY OF INDUSTRY AND WORK.** The interrelationship of the social order and work plant as a social system, work role behavior and special groups in industry and work.
- 4633\*** **ETHNIC AND RACIAL GROUPS IN A PLURALISTIC SOCIETY.** A sociological approach to the study of ethnic and racial groups in contemporary pluralistic society, including a cultural-historical perspective on their origins, social relations, value systems and goals.
- 4643\*** **WOMEN: A CROSS-CULTURAL PERSPECTIVE.** Prerequisite: 60 hours, or 45 hours with 3.23 GPA including 1113 and ANTH 2353 or equivalents. Social, familial, economic and legal status and roles of women in both industrial and nonindustrial societies. Same course as ANTH 4643.
- 4723\*** **ALTERNATIVE CHOICES TO TRADITIONAL MARRIAGE.** 3723 or equivalent. Social, marital and sexual alternatives to traditional permanent marriage in American society.
- 4850** **INTERNSHIP IN SOCIOLOGY.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisites: 3952, completion of 9 hours of core requirements and consent of internship coordinator. Field experience in corrections of social service agency.
- 4953\*** **SOCIAL WELFARE AS A SOCIAL INSTITUTION.** Historical setting and philosophical base of social welfare. Social welfare's functions and methods in relation to problems of American society.
- 4990\*** **EXPLORATION OF SOCIOLOGICAL ISSUES.** 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: prior permission of instructor. Examines sociologically significant topics and issues.
- 5000\*** **THESIS IN SOCIOLOGY.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6.
- 5113\*** **SOCIOLOGICAL THEORY I.** Prerequisite: 4113 or equivalent. Major trends in sociological thought, 1800-1920. The emergence of sociological theory in Europe and America.
- 5243\*** **SOCIAL RESEARCH DESIGN AND ANALYSIS.** Techniques in design, data collection, analysis and interpretation of data for qualitative and quantitative sociological research.
- 5253\*** **SOCIOLOGY OF SMALL GROUPS.** Prerequisite: 3223 or equivalent. Structural variation, ordering, communication, social bonding and task performance in small-group association.
- 5263\*** **METHODS OF SOCIAL RESEARCH II.** Prerequisite: 4123, 5243, or equivalents. Advance techniques in sociological research involving participation in a research project.
- 5323\*** **SOCIAL AND CULTURAL CHANGE.** Social and cultural change; theory, innovation, diffusion and conflict.
- 5353\*** **SOCIAL SYSTEMS ANALYSIS.** Relations between properties of relatively large social systems. Emphasis on theories relating these variables, empirical derivations of their measures and research concerning their interrelations.
- 5433\*** **SOCIOLOGY OF LAW AND LEGAL INSTITUTIONS.** Prerequisite: 3523 or 4333. Criminal and civil law as mechanisms of social control; conflict and consensus models of legislation; legality doctrine and its application by police, prosecution and defense, courts and administrative agencies of control. Decision processes in the criminal justice system, personnel and case loads and other related areas.
- 5443\*** **SOCIAL FOUNDATIONS OF RECREATION AND LEISURE.** Social and philosophical foundations of recreation and leisure with emphasis on the contributions of recreation and its affect on man throughout history. Same course as HPELS 5433.
- 5533\*** **CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTIONS AND RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT.** Prerequisite: 3523 or 4333. Nature and effects of custodial institutions on the inmates. Prison commu-

nity, its structure, social processes and dynamics. Resocialization of prison inmates in new vocational and social skills.

- 5563\* **COMMUNITY TREATMENT OF OFFENDERS.** Prerequisite: 3523 or 4333. Treating offenders in the community without incarcerating them in prisons. Probation, parole and other rehabilitative services. Impact of new community treatment centers, group homes, probation hotels and halfway houses. Effectiveness of the individual, group and family therapies on the offenders.
- 5753\* **COMPLEX ORGANIZATIONS.** Prerequisite: 12 hours of sociology. Nature and types of complex organizations: organizational structure; organizations and society; organizational changes.
- 5883\* **SOCIOLOGY OF EDUCATION.** Manner in which social forces and institutions influence education and the educational system in the United States. Same course as C&IED 5883.
- 5980\* **GRADUATE CORRECTIONS INTERNSHIP.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: Graduate standing in the Corrections program. Supervised field placement in the correctional agency.
- 5990\* **ADVANCED PROBLEMS AND ISSUES IN SOCIOLOGY.** 1-9 credits, maximum 9. Prerequisite: prior permission of instructor. Group enrollment or individual research enrollment as needed. Graduate level analysis of special problems and issues in sociology not covered in other department level offerings.
- 6000\* **DISSERTATION.** 1-12 credits, maximum 18.
- 6110\* **SOCIOLOGICAL THEORY II.** 2-3 credits, maximum 6. Critical examination of significant theoretical formulations, 1920 to the present. Relation between theoretical development and current research emphasis.
- 6213\* **THE SOCIOLOGY OF KNOWLEDGE.** Prerequisite: 4113 or equivalent. Relationship between human thought and the social context within which it arises.
- 6260\* **SEMINAR IN CURRENT RESEARCH LITERATURE.** 2-3 credits, maximum 6. Methodological analysis of advanced research in major areas of sociology.
- 6390\* **SEMINAR IN THE FAMILY.** 2-3 credits, maximum 6. Intensive analysis of published research in the sociology of the family.
- 6420\* **SEMINAR IN URBAN SOCIOLOGY.** 2-6 credits, maximum 6. A theoretical and applied approach to cross-cultural urban studies. Examines different methodologies for urban community analysis.
- 6450\* **SEMINAR IN INDUSTRIAL SOCIOLOGY.** 2-3 credits, maximum 6. Intensive analysis of selected problems in industrial sociology.
- 6550\* **SEMINAR IN SOCIAL ORGANIZATION.** 2-3 credits, maximum 6. Research and literature relating to macro-social analysis.
- 6650\* **SEMINAR IN SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY.** 2-3 credits, maximum 6. Development and critical analysis of research in social psychology.
- 6750\* **SEMINAR IN CRIMINOLOGY AND DEVIANCE.** 2-3 credits, maximum 6. Current research and theory in criminology, penology and deviance in modern society.
- 6950\* **SEMINAR IN SOCIAL GERONTOLOGY.** 2-3 credits, maximum 6. A theoretical and practical examination of the sociological implications, both individual and societal, of an aging population.

## SPANISH (SPAN)

- 1115 **ELEMENTARY SPANISH I.** Lab 1 1/2. Pronunciation, conversation, grammar and reading.
- 1225 **ELEMENTARY SPANISH II.** Lab 1 1/2. Prerequisite: 1115 or equivalent.
- 2112 **INTERMEDIATE READING AND CONVERSATION I.** Lab 1. Prerequisite: 1225 or equivalent. (May have been gained in high school.) May be taken concurrently with other 2000 level Spanish courses.
- 2113 **INTERMEDIATE CONVERSATION AND COMPOSITION I.** Lab 1. Prerequisite: 1225 or equivalent. (May have been gained in high school.) Oral and written review of the essentials of the Spanish language. May be taken concurrently with other 2000 level Spanish courses.

- 2222 INTERMEDIATE CONVERSATION AND COMPOSITION II.** Lab 1. Prerequisite: 2113 or equivalent. (May have been gained in high school.) May be taken concurrently with other 2000 level Spanish courses.
- 2223 INTERMEDIATE READING AND CONVERSATION II.** Lab 1. Prerequisite: 2112 or equivalent. (May have been gained in high school.) May be taken concurrently with other 2000 level Spanish courses.
- 3103 SPANISH SHORT STORY.** Prerequisite: 20 hours of Spanish or equivalent. Reading and class discussion of selected Spanish or Spanish American short stories.
- 3200 ADVANCED CONVERSATION AND COMPOSITION.** 1-3 credits, maximum 3. Lab 0-6. Prerequisite: 20 hours of Spanish or equivalent. Spanish majors must take all 3 hours in one semester.
- 3210 ADVANCED GRAMMAR.** 1-3 credits, maximum 3. Prerequisites: 20 hours of Spanish or equivalent proficiency. Spanish majors must take all 3 credits in one semester.
- 3333 HISPANIC CIVILIZATION I.** Prerequisite: 20 hours of Spanish or equivalent. Reading and discussion of selected texts outlining the development of contemporary Spanish civilization. Given in Spanish.
- 3463 ADVANCED DICTION AND PHONETICS.** Lab 1. Prerequisite: 20 hours of Spanish or permission. Required course for teacher certification. Spanish speech sounds and intonation patterns, with practice to improve the student's pronunciation.
- 4173 HISPANIC DRAMA.** Prerequisite: 20 hours of Spanish or equivalent competence. Reading and interpretation of dramatic works selected from the Hispanic literatures.
- 4220 20TH CENTURY HISPANIC LITERATURE.** 1-3 credits, maximum 3. Prerequisite: 20 hours of Spanish or equivalent. Major 20th century Hispanic writers. Classes conducted in Spanish.
- 4243 TRANSLATION AND WRITING OF DOCUMENTS.** Prerequisite: 20 hours of Spanish or equivalent competence. Translation of documents produced by government agencies, universities, business and industrial organizations. Writing of letters, memos, contracts, etc.
- 4253 MASTERPIECES OF HISPANIC LITERATURE I.** Prerequisite: 20 hours of Spanish or equivalent competence. Reading and analysis of classics selected from the Hispanic literatures.
- 4263 MASTERPIECES OF HISPANIC LITERATURE II.** Prerequisite: 20 hours of Spanish or equivalent competence. Reading and analysis of classics selected from the Hispanic literatures. An historical continuation of 4253. Spanish 4253 is not a prerequisite for this course.
- 4333 HISPANIC CIVILIZATION II.** Prerequisite: 20 hours of Spanish or equivalent. Reading and discussion of selected texts outlining the development of contemporary Hispanic civilization outside the Iberian peninsula. Classes conducted in Spanish.
- 4550 SEMINAR IN SPANISH.** 1-3 credits, maximum 9. Prerequisite: 20 hours of Spanish or equivalent. Readings and discussion of vital subjects in Spanish.
- 5110\* ADVANCED HISPANIC STUDIES.** 1-3 credits, maximum 9. Lab TBA. Prerequisite: 22 hours of Spanish or graduate standing in foreign language.

## SPEECH COMMUNICATION (SPCH)

- 1703 SPOKEN ENGLISH FOR INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS.** Lab 1. Oral discussion and laboratory drill designed to improve English pronunciation, intelligibility and oral/aural comprehension. Articulation, stress, pitch, intonation and visual cues of English.
- 2713 INTRODUCTION TO SPEECH COMMUNICATION.** Principles and techniques of preparing for, participating in and evaluating communication behavior in the conversation, the interview, group discussion and the public speech. A competency-based approach.
- 3010 SPEECH ACTIVITY PARTICIPATION.** 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Preparation for and participation in speech communication and/or speech pathology activities.

- 3703\*** **ELEMENTS OF DISCUSSION.** The nature of small groups. Emphasis upon task groups with special consideration given to group roles, group norms, group leadership and effective participation in various types of discussion groups.
- 3713** **ARGUMENTATION AND DEBATE.** Prerequisite: 2713. The responsibilities of the advocate, the proposition, evidence, reasoning, the case, fallacies and refutation. Experience in mini-debates, standard and cross-examination debating.
- 3723\*** **BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION.** Prerequisite: 2713. Oral communication problems encountered in business and professional settings. Effective listening, business-organizational communication barriers and corrective strategies, interviewing, nonverbal business communication, parliamentary procedures and conducting meetings. Special forms of public speaking along with techniques of oral reporting and briefing.
- 3733\*** **ELEMENTS OF PERSUASION.** Prerequisite: 2713. Principles and concepts relevant to interpersonal and public persuasive encounters. The instrumental nature of persuasion, audience analysis and the ethics of persuasion. Designing and participating in actual persuasive encounters.
- 3743** **ADVANCED PUBLIC SPEAKING.** Prerequisite: 2713. The preparation and delivery of various types of public speeches.
- 3793\*** **PROCESSES OF INTERVIEWING AND SPEECH COMMUNICATION.** Prerequisites: 2713. Basic processes of human communication and the theoretical and practical implications of these processes for various levels of communicative interaction. Individual and group projects emphasizing the inputting, processing and outputting of information.
- 4010\*** **RESEARCH AND PRACTICUM.** 1-3 credits, maximum 9. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Propectus should be filed during semester previous to enrollment. Supervised research and/or practicum in one of the following branches: theatre, speech communication, speech education, speech correction or audiology.
- 4703\*** **SPEECH COMMUNICATION MODELS.** Prerequisite: senior standing or consent of instructor. A survey of the structure and functions of speech-communication models.
- 4723\*** **HISTORY OF PUBLIC ADDRESS.** Prerequisite: 2713. Leading world orators and speakers. Study of content, style and delivery of their speeches and the historical situation in which they were given.
- 4743\*** **PROBLEMS OF INTERPERSONAL SPEECH COMMUNICATION.** Prerequisite: 3793. Application of modern communication theory to problems of interpersonal communication. Identification and elimination of barriers to communication in the personal interview and small group setting. Use of role-playing techniques and off-campus projects.
- 4753\*** **CURRENT ORAL COMMUNICATION PROBLEMS.** Prerequisite: junior or senior standing. Study of speech communication problems within today's socio-cultural context. Emphasis upon social and cultural barriers to communication.
- 4763\*** **ORGANIZATIONAL COMMUNICATION.** Prerequisite: 3793. The interface between communication theory and organizational structure. Emphasis upon the nature of communication problems in organizations, strategies for overcoming such problems and the design of effective communication systems in organizational settings.
- 4793\*** **NONVERBAL COMMUNICATION.** Prerequisites: 2713 and permission of instructor. Nonverbal aspects of speech communication.
- 5000\*** **RESEARCH AND THESIS.** 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: Approval of major professor. Research in speech and/or audiology.
- 5013\*** **INTRODUCTION TO GRADUATE STUDY.** Research methods with special emphasis on those used most frequently in communication research; professional opportunities in the various speech fields; practical experience in outlining a piece of research.
- 5023\*** **INTRODUCTION TO QUANTITATIVE RESEARCH IN SPEECH.** Methods and major findings of empirical research in speech.

- 5710\*** **SEMINAR IN SPEECH.** 1-3 credits, maximum 9. Individual and group investigations of problems in speech communication, theatre, and speech pathology and audiology.
- 5713\*** **RHETORICAL THEORY.** Contemporary rhetorical theory focusing on the processes of social influence.
- 5723\*** **ORAL COMMUNICATION THEORY.** Modern theories dealing with symbolic and communicative behavior.
- 5733\*** **HUMAN RELATIONS IN ORGANIZATIONS.** The process of oral communication in decision-making in organizations. Relationship of oral communication to organizational structure, organizational needs, patterns of leadership and techniques of information collection.
- 5763\*** **SEMINAR IN ORGANIZATIONAL COMMUNICATION CONSULTANCY.** Diagnostic measures for identifying communication problems in organizations and the development of consulting or interventionist programs to solve such problems.

## STATISTICS (STAT)

- 2013** **ELEMENTARY STATISTICS.** Prerequisite: MATH 1213. Descriptive measures, elementary probability, sampling, estimation and testing, chi-square, regression and correlation, analysis of variance. Students may not receive credit for both this course and 2023.
- 2023** **ELEMENTARY STATISTICS FOR BUSINESS AND ECONOMICS.** Prerequisite: MATH 1513. Descriptive measures, elementary probability, sampling, estimation and testing, regression and correlation. Students may not receive credit for both this course and 2013.
- 3013\*** **INTERMEDIATE STATISTICAL ANALYSIS.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: 2013 or 2023. Applications, experimental design, analysis of variance, simple and multiple regression, nonparametric statistics, survey sampling, time series and Bayesian analysis.
- 4013\*** **STATISTICAL METHODS I.** Lab 2. Prerequisites: 60 hours including MATH 1513. Basic experimental statistics, basic probability distributions, methods of estimation, tests of significance, linear regression and correlation, analysis of variance of one-way classification, two-way classification and nested classification.
- 4023\*** **STATISTICAL METHODS II.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: 4013 or equivalent. Basic concepts of experimental unit and experimental error. Analysis of variance of disproportionate data, covariance, split-plot techniques. Factorial arrangements of treatments, multiple regression in estimation and analysis of variance, curvilinear regression, enumeration data.
- 4033\*** **ENGINEERING STATISTICS.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: MATH 2365. Introduction to probability, random variables, probability distributions, analysis of variance and linear regression.
- 4043\*** **APPLIED REGRESSION ANALYSIS.** Prerequisite: 4013 or equivalent. Fitting a straight line, matrix models, residuals, selecting best equation, multiple regression, nonlinear estimation.
- 4053\*** **STATISTICAL METHODS FOR ENGINEERS.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: MATH 2365. Methods of experimental statistics for engineers. No credit for students with prior credit in 4013.
- 4113\*** **INTRODUCTION TO PROBABILITY THEORY.** Prerequisite: MATH 2365. Basic probability theory, independence and dependence, random variables, moments, functions of random variables.
- 4203\*** **MATHEMATICAL STATISTICS I.** Prerequisite: MATH 2365. A survey course in mathematical statistics. Includes probability, univariate populations, multivariate populations, sampling distributions, point estimation, interval estimation, tests of hypotheses.
- 4213\*** **MATHEMATICAL STATISTICS II.** Prerequisites: 4113 or 4203 and MATH 3013. Multivariate normal distribution, maximum likelihood estimators, interval estimation, tests of hypotheses, linear regression, decision theory, sequential analysis and distribution-free methods.

The following courses in speech pathology were omitted from the **1980-81** edition of the Oklahoma State University Catalog and the Graduate Catalog.

## **SPEECH PATHOLOGY (SPATH)**

- 1713 VOICE AND SPEECH IMPROVEMENT.** Lab 2. Use of the international phonetic alphabet in the improvement of pronunciation, with some attention to substandard and nonstandard speech. Correction of distracting articulation, voice qualities and regionalisms. Exercises in the production of sounds and oral reading.
- 2213 PHONETICS.** Prerequisite: sophomore standing. The sounds of English from the standpoints of their production, reception and symbolic use. Extensive practice transcribing English into the international phonetic alphabet.
- 3113\* INTRODUCTION TO SPEECH AND LANGUAGE PATHOLOGY.** Prerequisite: 2213 (previous or concurrent enrollment) and sophomore standing. The nature, symptoms, etiology and diagnosis of major speech and language disorders. Methods and techniques utilized in the correction of speech and language disorders. Direct therapy observations.
- 3123\* AUDIOLOGY AND AUDIOMETRY.** Prerequisite: 3113. Anatomy and physiology of the hearing mechanism and related physics of sound. Common etiologies of hearing disorders. Practical experience in pure tone and speech audiometry. Study of hearing conservation programs.
- 3213\* SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGY FOR TEACHERS.** Prerequisite: sophomore standing. The normal development of speech and language. The nature, causes and symptoms of communication disorders. Instruction in identification, referral and classroom management of the communicatively handicapped child.
- 3224\* SPEECH AND LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT.** Prerequisite: 3113. The nature, theories and influencing factors of speech and language development.
- 4113\* SPEECH AND LANGUAGE PATHOLOGY: FUNCTIONAL DISORDERS.** Prerequisite: 3113. Incidence, causes and characteristics of articulation, stuttering and language disorders. Discussion of therapy techniques.
- 4123\* SPEECH AND LANGUAGE PATHOLOGY: ORGANIC DISORDERS.** Prerequisite: 3113. Incidence, causes and characteristics of organically based speech and language disorders with emphasis on cleft palate, cerebral palsy, aphasia and laryngectomy. Discussion of therapy techniques.
- 4133\* AURAL REHABILITATION FOR THE ACOUSTICALLY HANDICAPPED.** Prerequisite: 3123. Clinical aspects of habilitation and/or rehabilitation programs for deaf and hard-of-hearing, including: speech reading, auditory training, speech conservation, speech and language therapy, hearing aid orientation and counseling. Amplification units studied.
- 4214\* ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY OF THE SPEECH MECHANISM.** Prerequisite: 3113. Structure and function of the speech mechanism. Lab experiences.
- 4223\* PSYCHOLOGY OF SPEECH.** Prerequisites: PSYCH 11 13 and 6 hours of speech. A comprehensive study of the psychological and sociological bases of speech.
- 4242\* ORIENTATION TO THE CLINICAL PROCESS I.** Prerequisite: 4113. Clinical procedures, use of clinical equipment, phonetic transcription of disordered speech, basic articulation testing, planning therapy sessions, progress report writing and proficiency in selected therapy techniques.
- 4252\* ORIENTATION TO THE CLINICAL PROCESS II.** Prerequisite: 4242. Speech and language diagnostic testing and procedures, interpreting diagnostic information and deriving appropriate treatment goals.

- 5113\*** **ARTICULATION DISORDERS.** Prerequisites: 3224, 4113. Recent research into the nature, causes and treatment of articulation disorders in children.
- 5123\*** **CLINICAL AUDIOLOGY.** Prerequisite: 3123. Hearing disorders and their etiologies. Clinical application of pure tone and speech audiometric tests, including special diagnostic tests. Overview of rehabilitation and amplification.
- 5133\*** **STUTTERING.** Prerequisite: 4113. Recent research into the nature, causes and treatment of stuttering.
- 5154\*** **NEUROLOGICAL SPEECH DISORDERS.** Prerequisites: 4123, 4214. Neurological structures and organization necessary for speech production. Nature, diagnosis and treatment of neurologically based speech and language disorders emphasizing aphasia, cerebral palsy and motor speech disorders.
- 5172\*** **CLEFT PALATE REHABILITATION.** Prerequisites: 4123, 4214. Recent research in the etiology repair, speech characteristics and communication remediation procedures with persons having cleft palate.
- 5183\*** **VOICE DISORDERS REHABILITATION.** Prerequisites: 4123, 4214. The vocal mechanism and factors that may cause voice deviation. Recent research on diagnostic and remediation procedures for hoarseness, pitch deviation, laryngectomy and other laryngeal conditions.
- 5210\*** **ADVANCED PRACTICUM.** 1-3 credits, maximum 9. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Practical experience for the advanced student on or off campus.
- 5213\*** **SPEECH SCIENCE.** Prerequisite: 4214. Analysis of research on the acoustic parameters, the perceptual and productive processes of speech and the interrelationships of these factors during speech communication. Lab applications.
- 5233\*** **LANGUAGE DISORDERS OF CHILDREN.** Linguistic and nonlinguistic characteristics of language acquisition. Review of current literature regarding the acquisition process in various groups of language-disordered children and analysis of management techniques.
- 5253\*** **DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURES IN SPEECH PATHOLOGY.** Prerequisites: 3123, 4113, 4123. Theories, methods and techniques of evaluation of speech and language disorders.

- 4610\* SPECIAL STUDIES.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Special subjects in statistics.
- 5000\* RESEARCH IN STATISTICS.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Methods of research and supervision of thesis and reports.
- 5033\* NONPARAMETRIC METHODS.** Prerequisite: 4023 or consent of instructor. Alternatives to normal-theory statistical methods; analysis of categorical data and ordinal data; measures of association; goodness-of-fit-tests; order statistics.
- 5043\* SAMPLE SURVEY DESIGNS.** Prerequisite: 4013 or consent of instructor. Constructing and analyzing designs for survey investigations. Descriptive surveys including simple random, stratified and multistage survey design. Estimation in finite, populations including ratio and regression estimation. Questionnaire construction. Nonsampling errors, analytical surveys, sampling for time series, nonparametric tests.
- 5053\* TIME SERIES ANALYSIS.** Prerequisites: a course in probability and consent of instructor. Descriptive techniques; probability models for time series, autoregressive processes, forecasting. Fourier methods and special density and cross-spectrum. Smoothing techniques. Use of computer programs for model fitting.
- 5063\* MULTIVARIATE METHODS.** Prerequisites: 4023 and 4043, or consent of instructor. Use of Hotelling's  $T^2$  statistic, multivariate analysis of variance, canonical correlation, principal components, factor analysis and linear discriminant functions.
- 5113\* PROBABILITY THEORY.** Prerequisite: 4113. Transformations of random variables, generating functions, sequences of random variables, convergence theorems. Same course as MATH 5623.
- 5123\* STOCHASTIC PROCESSES.** Prerequisites: 4113 or MATH 2613 or consent of instructor. Definition of stochastic processes, its probability structure, its mean and covariance function, the set of sample functions. Renewal processes, counting processes, Markov chains, birth and death processes, stationary processes and their spectral analyses. Same course as INDEN 5133 and MATH 5633.
- 5213\* BAYESIAN DECISION THEORY.** Prerequisite: 4213. Intermediate level course in the general theory of statistical decision theory. Introduces the axiomatic basis of selecting optimal decisions.
- 5303\* EXPERIMENTAL DESIGNS.** Prerequisite: 4023. Analysis of variance involving subsamples and disproportionate subclass numbers, estimation of variance components, incomplete block designs including lattice designs, confounding of factorial effects, fractional replication of factorials, multiple comparison techniques, principles of split-plots, combining experiments.
- 5323\* THEORY OF LINEAR MODELS I.** Prerequisites: 4023 or 4033 or 4043, and 4213. Markoff theorem, general linear hypotheses of full rank and less than full rank, regression models, experimental design models, cross classification models, incomplete block models, variance components, mixed models.
- 5333\* THEORY OF LINEAR MODELS II.** Prerequisite: 5323. Computing techniques, polynomial models, functional relationships, experimental design models, mixed models and variance component estimation.
- 5403\* THEORY OF SAMPLE DESIGNS.** Prerequisite: 4113. Mathematical development of sampling, simple probability systems, methods of estimation, simple random, stratified random and two-stage designs, sample size methods of allocation and simple cost function.
- 5513\* MULTIVARIATE ANALYSIS.** Prerequisite: 5113 or MATH 5623. Theory of multivariate normal distribution, simple, partial and multiple correlation, multivariate sampling distributions. Wishart distribution, general T-distribution, estimation of parameters and tests of hypotheses on vector means and covariance matrix. Classification problems, discriminate analysis and applications.
- 5910\* SEMINAR IN STATISTICS.** 1-6 credits, maximum 12. Survey and discussion of research in mathematical statistics and statistical methods.
- 6000\* RESEARCH AND THESIS.** 2-10 credits, maximum 24. Prerequisite: consent of advisory committee. Directed research culminating in the Ph.D. Thesis.
- 6013\* GENETIC STATISTICS.** Prerequisites: 4023 or 4043, and 4213, and ANSI 6003; or consent of instructor. Linear models for quantitative traits, genetic relationship and linkage. Theory of selection and crossbreeding. Mathematical techniques in inbreeding. Path coefficient theory.



- 6113\* ADVANCED PROBABILITY THEORY.** Prerequisites: 5123 or MATH 5633, and MATH 5153. A measure theoretic presentation of the theory of probability. Probability spaces, random variables independence. Same course as MATH 6223.
- 6213\* ADVANCED STATISTICAL INFERENCE.** Prerequisite: 5213. Confidence intervals, point, estimation, maximum likelihood, Cramer-Rao inequality, Neyman-Pearson theory of testing hypotheses and power of test.
- 6323\* ADVANCED DESIGN OF EXPERIMENTS I.** Prerequisite: 5323 or consent of instructor. Theory of factorial arrangements of treatments. Confounding of factorial effects. Fractional replication of factorials, confounding in mixed series of factorials, randomization tests, transformations of data, plot techniques, principles of split-plot techniques. Analysis of series of experiments and analysis of covariance.
- 6333\* ADVANCED DESIGN OF EXPERIMENTS II.** Prerequisite: 6323. Application of Galois field theory to construction of designs. Experimental structures, main effect plans, randomization theory. Response surface designs, constrained randomization, other selected topics.
- 6910\* SPECIAL PROBLEMS.** 1-6 credits, maximum 12. Investigation of special problems in the theory and application of statistics using current techniques.

## TECHNICAL EDUCATION (TECED)

- 3103 INTRODUCTION TO TECHNICAL EDUCATION.** Prerequisite: OAED 3113. The role and function of technical education in the development of human resources. Historic and philosophic bases for technical education with emphasis on programs; purposes, and objectives and the variety of environments in which such programs exist.
- 4112\* INSTRUCTIONAL AIDS.** Materials and hardware currently available in typical vocational and technical education programs. Practice in the development of projected and non-projected materials. Each student develops instructional aids appropriate for use in the technical specialty.
- 5113\* COMPARATIVE OCCUPATIONAL EDUCATION.** Prerequisite: graduate standing. Ideas, practices and systems of occupational education in other countries are compared with contemporary practices in the United States to provide a basis for an enlarged, critical view of technical education.
- 5223\* CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT IN TECHNICAL EDUCATION.** The interrelationship of mathematics, science, technical specialty and general education in technical curriculums. Contemporary practices in constructing, revising and evaluating technical curriculums. No credit for students with credit in OAED 5153.
- 5233\* OCCUPATIONAL ANALYSIS.** Techniques for determining educational requirements of technical occupations. Analysis systems used by educational institutions, the military and the United States Department of Labor.

## THEATRE (TH)

- 2413 INTRODUCTION TO THE THEATRE IN WESTERN CIVILIZATION.** Character, plot, thematic, historical and production analyses of various types of play scripts; understanding the work of various theatre artists; developing appreciative audiences.
- 2423 ORAL INTERPRETATION.** Reading aloud effectively; training in voice improvement, platform techniques, selection criteria and audience analysis.
- 2433 HISTORY AND DESIGN OF THEATRICAL COSTUME.** Periods of stage costume; manners of wearing costumes; costume related accessories; techniques of design and construction for costumes of great theatrical eras.
- 2444 STAGECRAFT I.** Lab TBA. Prerequisite: 2413 or consent of instructor. Scenery and lighting design and execution. Practical experience in technical theatre in preparation of Theatre Guild productions.
- 2721 MAKEUP FOR STAGE AND TELEVISION.** Lab 2. Techniques in theatrical makeup: fundamentals, character and corrective.
- 3423\* ACTING.** Prerequisite: 2413 or consent of instructor. Theories and techniques of acting; stage movement and vocal interpretation; performance of scenes.
- 3442 STAGECRAFT II.** Lab TBA. Prerequisite: 2444. Extended laboratory for those with special abilities and interests in stagecraft.

- 4413\*** **LIGHTING FOR THEATRE AND TELEVISION.** Lab TBA. Stage lighting design, elementary electricity, physics of lighting instruments. Practical experience in lighting in preparing for Theatre Guild productions.
- 4420\*** **SUMMER THEATRE.** 3-6 credits, maximum 6. Workshop in all phases of theatre production: acting, stagecraft, lighting, makeup, publicity, box office, etc.
- 4433\*** **SCENE DESIGN FOR THEATRE AND TELEVISION.** Prerequisite: 2444 or consent of instructor. The designer's approach to the script; execution of sketches, models and working drawings.
- 4443\*** **DIRECTING.** Prerequisite: 3423 or consent of instructor. Techniques of play selection, play analysis, casting and rehearsal. Preparation of play production manuals; planning and direction of scenes and short plays.
- 4453\*** **THEATRE HISTORY I.** Prerequisite: 2413 or consent of instructor. Physical theatre, drama, production and management from the sixth century B.C. to the eighteenth century A.D.
- 4463\*** **THEATRE HISTORY II.** Prerequisite: 2413 or consent of instructor. Physical theatre, drama, production and management from the eighteenth century to the mid-twentieth century.
- 4513\*** **CURRENT THEATRE OF THE WESTERN WORLD.** Prerequisite: 2413 and 3423 and 4443, or consent of instructor. Theatrical analyses of avant grade plays of protest and paradox.
- 4523\*** **READER'S THEATRE.** Prerequisites: 2423 and 3423, or consent of instructor. Various approaches to Reader's Theatre production. Character analysis and vocal interpretation.
- 5010\*** **SEMINAR IN THEATRE.** 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Individual or group studies in techniques, history or literature of the theatre.
- 5413\*** **DRAMATIC THEORY.** Concepts of play construction and audience effects: classic, neoclassic and modern.
- 5423\*** **PROBLEMS IN ADVANCED ACTING.** Prerequisites: 2444 and 4413 and 4443 and 4453 and 4463, or consent of instructor. Practical realization, concentration, imagination, awareness and emotional memory; seminar reports on theories, genres and periods of great acting; four scenes demonstrating theoretical and practical knowledge.
- 5443\*** **PROBLEMS IN ADVANCED DIRECTING.** Prerequisites: 2444 and 4413 and 4443 and 4453 and 4463, or consent of instructor. Analyses of various theatrical styles; directing for proscenium, arena and open stages; a complete production directed by each student.

## TRADE AND INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION (TIED)

- 2000** **FIELD EXPERIENCE IN INDUSTRIAL PRACTICE.** 2-6 credits, maximum 16. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Supervised work experience in student's proposed teaching area with special emphasis on occupational skill development. Written agreement between student, employer and department must be made prior to beginning of field experience program.
- 3000** **TRADE AND INDUSTRIAL OCCUPATIONAL EXPERIENCE.** 1-24 credits, maximum 24. Prerequisites: two years teaching experience, satisfactory completion of the required basic 16 credit hours of TIED courses and consent of instructor. Credit to be determined by a special skill competency examination.
- 3112** **TRADE AND JOB ANALYSIS.** Techniques and procedures for analyzing occupations and trades to determine teaching content and for organizing the information into appropriate units for further course development. No credit for students with credit in OAED 3012.
- 3203** **INTRODUCTION TO TRADE AND INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION.** Opportunities provided by vocational education with special emphasis on trade and industrial education and its relationship to other elements of the educational system. Legislative aspects of vocational education, general education, student guidance, and programs for disadvantaged and handicapped students.

- 3212\* SAFETY PRACTICES IN EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS.** Prerequisites: 60 hours of teaching experience. Application of industrial safety principles and practices to instructional shop and laboratory situations.
- 4103\* INSTRUCTIONAL PROCEDURES IN TRADE AND INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION.** Prerequisite: 4343. Methods and techniques for effective teaching and learning in classroom and shop instruction. Emphasis on the use of instructional aids and competency development. No credit for students with credit in OAED 4103.
- 4110\* TRaBe TECHNICAL INFORMATION.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. New developments in scientific and technical information and knowledge which are relevant to current trade practices.
- 4122\* COORDINATING TRADE AND INDUSTRIAL YOUTH ACTIVITIES.** The role of youth clubs in vocational education at local, state and national levels. Includes procedures for planning programs-of-work, fund-raising activities and techniques for recognizing outstanding members and community supporters.
- 4213\* ORGANIZATION AND MANAGEMENT OF INSTRUCTIONAL FACILITIES.** Techniques and procedures for organizing and managing instructional facilities and learner activities to enhance the quality of instruction and improve efficiency of equipment and space utilization.
- 4343\* INSTRUCTIONAL PLANNING.** Prerequisite: TIED 3112. Developing and organizing course outlines and instructional materials for shop and laboratory courses.
- 5114\* INTERDISCIPLINARY COOPERATIVE EDUCATION.** Prerequisites: 3112 and 3203. Techniques and procedures for coordinating cooperative education programs. Includes planning, organizing, implementing and evaluating effective cooperative programs.
- 5150\* SUPERVISION OF VOCATIONAL EDUCATION.** 2-3 credits, maximum 3. Role and function of administrators responsible for supervising the planning, implementation and management of vocational education programs.
- 5223\* EVALUATION OF INSTRUCTION.** Prerequisite: TIED 4103. Principles of evaluation and methods for applying these principles to improve the effectiveness of vocational education programs.
- 5232\* TEACHING RELATED INFORMATION.** Selection of job-related topics common to most trades with procedures for incorporating those topics into the regular curriculum.
- 5312\* GUIDANCE, PLACEMENT AND FOLLOW-UP IN OCCUPATIONAL EDUCATION.** Prerequisite: vocational teaching experience. Principles of guidance, counseling techniques placement and follow-up procedures as used in industrial education.
- 5443\* INDIVIDUALIZING COMPETENCY BASED INSTRUCTION PROGRAMS.** Develops knowledge and skills utilizing the concept of open entry/open exit necessary for planning, developing and implementing a competency based vocational education program.
- 5552\* EDUCATION-INDUSTRY RELATIONS.** Prerequisite: vocational teaching experience. Techniques for establishing and maintaining positive relationships between vocational industrial education, industry and the community.
- 5662\* CONFERENCE LEADING.** Developing skills in organizing and leading conferences based upon individual and group behavior patterns.
- 5773\* RELATED INFORMATION FOR INTERDISCIPLINARY COOPERATIVE EDUCATION.** Prerequisite: 3203 and 3112. Selection, organization and application of resources materials for direct and indirect related study in part-time cooperative classes.
- 5882\* PRACTICES AND PROBLEMS OF THE COORDINATOR.** Prerequisites: 3112 and 3203. Current practices and problems in planning and coordinating interdisciplinary cooperative programs.
- 5910\* DEVELOPING AND ANALYZING TEACHING CONTENT.** 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisites: 3112, 4343 and consent of instructor. Provides opportunity for experienced teachers to incorporate the latest industrial technology into their course of study.

# UNIVERSITY (UNIV)

- 1313 CRITICAL READING AND THINKING.** An interdisciplinary course to develop reading and thinking skills. Reading in various disciplines, following a method designed to help students see the bias of the writer, understand the relevance of style to meaning, discover and formulate the assumptions and implications, and appreciate the many ways of making writing clear, cogent and enjoyable.
- 2113 MAN AND HIS ENVIRONMENT.** An interdisciplinary approach to environmental problems: population growth, food supply, pollution, management of natural resources, impact of technology, urban problems, political and institutional change, disease.
- 2510 INNOVATIVE STUDIES.** 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Lab 0-6. May be used for not more than two semesters for new or experimental topics or techniques.
- 2223 MAN AND SOCIETY.** An interdisciplinary approach to social problems in a technological age.
- 3110 DIRECTED STUDY.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: written application approved by instructor, the instructor's Department head, and the Dean of the student's college. Independent study, research, field work or internship.
- 3510 ISSUES AND INNOVATIONS.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Lab 0-12. May be used for not more than two semesters for experimental courses centering on a significant contemporary topic and/or applying a unique pedagogical approach.
- 5940\* CAREER ORIENTATION AND GUIDANCE.** 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Developing models for career orientation: implementing programs of guidance for occupational choice. Employment opportunities and career development.

## VETERINARY ANATOMY (VANAT)

- 5115\* VETERINARY HISTOLOGY AND CYTOLOGY.** Lab 5. Prerequisite: first-year standing in College of Veterinary Medicine or consent of instructor. Organization and structure of cells and tissues of domestic animals.
- 5216\* VETERINARY GROSS AND DEVELOPMENTAL ANATOMY.** Lab 7. Prerequisite: first year standing in College of Veterinary Medicine or by permission of instructor. Dissection and study of the comparative gross and developmental anatomy of the body cavities, the head and the central nervous system of representative species of the Orders Carnivora, Perissodactyla, Artiodactyla and a brief study of the anatomy of Class Aves.
- 5444\* COMPARATIVE ANATOMY OF DOMESTIC ANIMALS II.** Lab 6. Prerequisite: second-year standing in College of Veterinary Medicine or consent of instructor. Comparative anatomy of representative species of the Orders Carnivora, Perissodactyla and Artiodactyla, with special reference to the limbs and locomotion.
- 5531\* VETERINARY AGRONOMICS AND POISONOUS PLANTS I.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: second-year standing in College of Veterinary Medicine or consent of instructor. Soil, plant and animal interrelationships in the practice of veterinary medicine. Recognition of warm-season plants important to veterinary medicine.
- 5641\* VETERINARY AGRONOMICS AND POISONOUS PLANTS II.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: second-year standing in College of Veterinary Medicine or consent of instructor. Recognition of cool-season plants important to veterinary medicine. Toxicology of selected warm- and cool-season plants as it relates to the practice of veterinary medicine.
- 6110\* COMPARATIVE REGIONAL ANATOMY.** 1-3 credits, maximum 15. Lab 3-9. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Comparative study of limited parts or regions of the bodies of domestic animals.
- 6161 APPLIED ANATOMY I.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: third-year standing in College of Veterinary Medicine. Anatomical topics designed to support other related courses in the third year veterinary medicine program.
- 6210\* PROBLEMS IN ANATOMY.** 1-3 credits, maximum 12. Lab 3-9. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Problems in gross anatomy, histology or embryology.

- 6220\*** **SPECIAL ANATOMY.** 1-3 credits, maximum 12. Lab 3-9. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Detailed study of the anatomy of a selected animal species.
- 6281** **APPLIED ANATOMY II.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: third-year standing in College of Veterinary Medicine. Anatomical topics that support other related courses in the fourth-year veterinary medicine program.
- 6440\*** **SURGICAL ANATOMY.** 1-3 credits, maximum 12. Lab 3-9. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Gross anatomy of special areas related to surgical diagnosis and treatment.
- 6550\*** **ADVANCED VETERINARY AGRONOMICS.** 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Lab 3-9. Prerequisite: 5531. Pharmacodynamics of plant toxins and therapeutic measures used to counteract their actions.
- 6583\*** **VETERINARY NEUROANATOMY.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: 5235. Gross and microscopic anatomy of the central and peripheral nervous system of domestic animals including the special sense organs.

## VETERINARY MEDICINE (VMED)

- 5111** **ORIENTATION TO THE VETERINARY MEDICAL PROFESSION.** Prerequisite: First-year veterinary student standing. An introduction to medical etymology, the history and literature of veterinary medicine, the obligations of the profession and the field of specialization.
- 5231\*** **FUNDAMENTALS OF BIOMETRY.** Introduction to the science of statistics applied to biological observation. For second year veterinary medical students.
- 6261\*** **VETERINARY MEDICAL CONFERENCE I.** Prerequisite: VMS 5242. Specialty conferences for third-year students.
- 6372\*** **VETERINARY MEDICAL CONFERENCE II.** Prerequisite: 6261. Clinical conferences for fourth-year students.
- 6481 \*** **VETERINARY MEDICAL CONFERENCE III.** Prerequisite: 6261. Specialty conferences for fourth-year students.

## VETERINARY MEDICINE AND SURGERY (VMS)

- 6100\*** **CLINICAL PROBLEMS AND INVESTIGATION.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: 6762, 6402, 6376, VMS or graduate standing in the College of Veterinary Medicine. Advanced training in clinical research problems and techniques.
- 6102\*** **SMALL ANIMAL MEDICINE AND DISEASES II.** Prerequisite: 6463. Diagnosis, treatment and prevention of diseases of small domestic animals. Continuation of 6463.
- 6110\*** **ADVANCED CLINICS.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: 6762, 6402, 6376, 6484 or graduate standing in the College of Veterinary Medicine. Advanced clinical study of diseases of animals.
- 6151** **CLINICAL ORIENTATION.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: third year standing in the College of Veterinary Medicine. Behavioral traits, physical examination, restraint of animals and clinical techniques.
- 6155\*** **CLINICAL MEDICINE II.** Lab 4. Prerequisite: third year standing in the College of Veterinary Medicine. Reproduction in domestic animals including principles of parturition and dystocia, genital diseases and breeding problems. Laboratory: special assignments in clinical reproduction techniques and problems in animals.
- 6171\*** **CLINICAL MEDICINE III.** Prerequisite: third year standing in the College of Veterinary Medicine. Clinic rounds: discussion of cases of large and small animal diseases.
- 6181\*** **CLINICAL MEDICINE IV.** Prerequisite: 6171. Clinic rounds: continuation of 6171.
- 6202\*** **LARGE ANIMAL MEDICINE AND DISEASES II.** Prerequisite: 6563. Diagnosis, treatment and prevention of sporadic and infectious diseases of large animals. Continuation of 6563.

- 6220\*** **SEMINAR.** 1-3 credits, maximum 3. Prerequisite: graduate standing in the College of Veterinary Medicine or biological sciences. Consideration of literature and research problems pertaining to veterinary medicine and surgery.
- 6251 \*** **RADIOLOGY I.** Prerequisite: third year standing in the College of Veterinary Medicine. Fundamentals of veterinary radiology, radiological diagnosis and therapy; use of radioisotopes in veterinary medicine.
- 6261\*** **RADIOLOGY II.** Prerequisite: 6251. Recitations and demonstrations pertaining to the interpretation of radiographs and evaluations of radiological therapy. Continuation of 6251.
- 6281\*** **SURGERY IV.** Lab 4. Prerequisite: 6302. Continuation of 6302.
- 6302\*** **SURGERY III.** Lab 4. Prerequisite: 6663. Discussion of operative techniques and operative practice in veterinary surgery.
- 6330\*** **COMPARATIVE ANESTHESIOLOGY.** 1-3 credits, maximum 3. Prerequisite: graduate standing in the College of Veterinary Medicine or consent of the head of the department. Advanced training in anesthesiology of animals.
- 6353\*** **SURGERY I.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: third year standing in the College of Veterinary Medicine. The pathophysiology of surgery including an introduction to techniques in veterinary surgery and anesthesiology. Laboratory consists of special assignments and programmed techniques in surgical preparation and procedures in anesthesiology.
- 6376\*** **CLINIC III.** Lab 18. Prerequisite: 6402. Continuation of 6402.
- 6382\*** **JURISPRUDENCE AND MEDICAL ECONOMICS.** Prerequisite: fourth year standing in the College of Veterinary Medicine. Veterinary jurisprudence, medical economics, ethics, public relations, records, banking, insurance, U.S.D.A. and F.D.A. regulations. Visiting lecturers in specialty areas assist in this course.
- 6402\*** **CLINIC II.** Lab 6. Prerequisite: 6762. Continuation of 6762.
- 6440\*** **SPECIAL CLINIC.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: 6462 and fourth year standing in the College of Veterinary Medicine. Elective for selected areas of medicine and surgery. The diagnosis, prognosis and treatment of diseases of animals in selected areas.
- 6452** **CLINICAL MEDICINE I.** Prerequisite: third year standing in the College of Veterinary Medicine. Introduction to clinical medicine emphasizing physical examination of animals, diagnostic methods and application of fundamentals of medicine.
- 6463\*** **SMALL ANIMAL MEDICINE AND DISEASES I.** Prerequisite: 6155 and third year standing in the College of Veterinary Medicine. Diagnosis, treatment and prevention of infectious and non-infectious diseases of small animals.
- 6476\*** **PRECEPTORSHIP CLINIC AND CONFERENCE.** Lab 18. Prerequisite: 6102, 6202, 6302, 6402 and fourth year standing in the College of Veterinary Medicine. Diagnosis, prognosis and treatment of diseases of animals presented in the preceptorship program.
- 6484\*** **CLINIC IV.** Lab 12. Prerequisite: 6376. Continuation of 6376.
- 6563\*** **LARGE ANIMAL MEDICINE AND DISEASES I.** Prerequisite: 6155 and third year standing in the College of Veterinary Medicine. Diagnosis, prevention and treatment of sporadic and infectious diseases of large animals.
- 6650\*** **SPECIAL SURGICAL PROBLEMS AND TECHNIQUES.** Lab 3-5. 1-5 credits, maximum 5. Prerequisite: fourth year standing in the College of Veterinary Medicine. Advanced training in surgical problems and techniques especially as they are related to research.
- 6663** **SURGERY II.** Lab 4. Prerequisite: 6353, 6155. Operative techniques and practice in veterinary surgery.
- 6762** **CLINIC I.** Lab 6. Prerequisite: 6452, 6155, 6251, 6353 and third year standing in the College of Veterinary Medicine. Diagnosis, prognosis and treatment of animal diseases.

# VETERINARY PARASITOLOGY, MICROBIOLOGY AND PUBLIC HEALTH (V PARA)

- 3123\* ANIMAL HYGIENE.** Prerequisite: junior standing in the College of Agriculture. Principles of sanitation and of prevention and control of common diseases of livestock.
- 4113 MEDICAL PARASITOLOGY.** Lab 2. Prerequisites: Introductory biology and permission of instructor. A systematic approach to human and parasitological problems including endemic, exotic, and zoonotic organisms. Life cycles, diagnosis and control procedures. Principles are applicable to all areas of zoology, medicine, veterinary medicine and medical technology. Same course as MICRO 3153.
- 5000\* THESIS.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: senior standing with registration for graduate creditor graduate standing. Research problem for graduate creditor for credit in meeting requirements of the M.S. degree under the supervision of a graduate faculty member and with permission of the Department Head.
- 5110\* SPECIAL PROBLEMS.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: graduate standing or consent of Department Head. Special research problems in veterinary microbiology and parasitology.
- 5113\* VETERINARY IMMUNOLOGY.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: first-year standing in Veterinary Medicine or consent of instructor. Basic principles of immunology and their application to veterinary medicine.
- 5132\* INTRODUCTION TO PUBLIC HEALTH.** Prerequisite: second-year standing in College of Veterinary Medicine. Relationship and responsibilities of the veterinarian to public health programs. Topics in community and environmental health.
- 5213\* DISEASES AND PARASITES OF WILD ANIMALS.** Lab 1. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. A systematic approach to bacterial, viral and parasitic diseases of wild animals. Emphasis on principles of disease transmission as it relates to individuals and populations of wild animals. Principles are applicable to all areas of zoology, veterinary medicine and wildlife management. Same course as WILDL 5213.
- 5223\* VETERINARY BACTERIOLOGY.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: first-year standing in Veterinary Medicine or consent of instructor. Pathogenic bacteria of domesticated animals and relationship to public health.
- 5242\* EPIDEMIOLOGY AND ZONOSSES.** Lab 6. Prerequisite: second-year standing in College of Veterinary Medicine or graduate standing and consent of instructor. Epidemiology in the practice of veterinary preventive medicine and public health with emphasis on the zoonotic diseases.
- 5321\* VETERINARY MYCOLOGY.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: first-year standing in Veterinary Medicine or consent of instructor. Fungi pathogenic for domesticated animal and their relationship to public health.
- 5333\* VETERINARY PARASITOLOGY.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: either second-year standing in the College of Veterinary Medicine or graduate standing with major in certain biological sciences. Protozoan and external parasites of domestic animals.
- 5404\* TECHNIQUES IN PARASITOLOGY.** Prerequisites: graduate standing and general parasitology; helminthology or concurrent enrollment. Experimental application of basic research and teaching techniques in helminthology and protozoology. Emphasis on individual participation and analysis of experimental situations and techniques which are applicable to all areas of zoology.
- 5433\* VETERINARY VIROLOGY.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: second-year standing in Veterinary Medicine or consent of instructor. Viruses responsible for disease in domesticated animals and their relationship to public health.
- 5444\* VETERINARY PARASITOLOGY.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: second-year standing in the College of Veterinary Medicine or graduate standing with major in certain biological sciences. Internal helminth parasites of domestic animals.
- 5523\* ADVANCED HELMINTHOLOGY.** Lab 3. Prerequisites: senior standing in zoology and entomology or graduate standing with consent of Department Head. Structure,

taxonomy, life cycles and host-parasite relationships of helminth parasites affecting invertebrate and vertebrate animals.

- 5613\*** **BIOLOGY OF PARASITES.** Prerequisites: graduate standing; general parasitology; or permission of instructor. A systematic and ecologic approach to the study of parasitology. Emphasis on host-parasite relationships, physiology, ecology and behavioral aspects of parasitic organisms.
- 5723\*** **PARASITIC PROTOZOA.** Lab 3. Prerequisites: senior or graduate standing in zoology or entomology or permission of Department Head. Structure, life cycle, physiology, host relations, methods and diagnosis concerned with protozoan parasites affecting vertebrates, including man.
- 5833\*** **VETERINARY DIAGNOSTIC MICROBIOLOGY.** Lab 6. Prerequisite: graduate veterinarian status or consent of instructor. Laboratory methods employed in the isolation of microorganisms and the application of these methods in the diagnosis of specific animal diseases.
- 6000\*** **RESEARCH THESIS.** 1-11 credits, maximum 11. Prerequisite: candidacy for the Ph.D. degree. Research problems for graduate student to meet thesis requirement of the Ph.D. degree.
- 6110\*** **SEMINAR.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: graduate standing. Subjects for study and discussion for graduate students.
- 6281** **ADVANCED PUBLIC HEALTH.** Prerequisite: fourth-year standing in the College of Veterinary Medicine. Diseases and principles of public health significance.
- 6382\*** **FOOD HYGIENE.** Lab 4. Prerequisite: fourth-year standing in College of Veterinary Medicine. Public health principles and standards applying to the maintenance of a wholesome food supply. Regulations and procedures for inspection of animals slaughtered for food and of food products of animal origin, and human nutrition, environmental and consumer aspects of food quality.

## VETERINARY PATHOLOGY (VPATH)

- 5000\*** **THESIS.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: graduate standing. Research in veterinary pathology. Graduate credit in meeting requirements of the M.S. degree.
- 5135\*** **VETERINARY PATHOLOGY I.** Lab 4. Prerequisite: second-year standing in College of Veterinary Medicine or written consent of Department Head. Lectures in cellular and tissue pathology, pigments, inflammation, disturbances of growth and circulation lead into pathology of the various systems. The functional disturbances that accompany changes in structures, as well as the cause and pathogenesis of disease, are stressed. Students are taught to correlate altered structure and function with clinical signs.
- 5245\*** **VETERINARY PATHOLOGY II.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: 5135 or written consent of Department Head. Continuation of 5135.
- 5550\*** **PATHOLOGICAL TECHNIQUES AND SPECIAL PROBLEMS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 20. Prerequisite: graduate standing in the biological sciences. Techniques and methods used in diagnosis, technical work and research in pathology.
- 6000\*** **THESIS.** 1-15 credits, maximum 40. Prerequisite: graduate standing. Research in veterinary pathology. Graduate credit in meeting requirements of the Ph.D. degree.
- 6020\*** **SEMINAR.** 1-2 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: graduate standing in biological sciences. Literature and research problems in veterinary pathology.
- 6030\*** **LABORATORY ANIMAL PATHOLOGY.** 1-2 credits, maximum 2. Lab 2 per week. Prerequisite: 6461 or written consent of Department Head. Etiology and pathogenesis of spontaneous and experimentally induced diseases of commonly used species of laboratory animals.
- 6152\*** **POULTRY PATHOLOGY.** Prerequisite: 5245. Diagnosis, prevention and treatment of diseases of poultry.
- 6253\*** **PATHOLOGY OF INFECTIOUS DISEASES.** Prerequisite: 5245. Pathology of specific infectious diseases of animals, including those communicable to man and methods employed in their diagnosis.



- 6330\*** **DIAGNOSTIC PATHOLOGY.** 1-4 credits, maximum 20. Prerequisites: graduate standing in the College of Veterinary Medicine and approval of the Department Head. A weekly review of current cases submitted to the Department and the methods employed in their diagnosis. Students examine necropsy reports, specimens and preparations individually and are required to formulate their own diagnosis.
- 6363\*** **CLINICAL PATHOLOGY.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: third-year veterinary standing of graduate standing with consent of Department Head. Laboratory methods used in evaluation of pathologic conditions in animals. Includes hematology, urinalysis and clinical chemistry.
- 6443\*** **ADVANCED ONCOLOGY.** Lab 2. Prerequisites: 5135, graduate standing, and consent of Department Head. Study of neoplastic diseases of animals with emphasis on morphologic characterization, etiology, metastatic propensities and mechanisms and comparative relationships among different animal species.
- 6461\*** **LABORATORY ANIMAL DISEASES.** Prerequisite: 5135 or written consent of Department Head. Taxonomy, biological characteristics, husbandry and recognition, prevention, treatment and control of diseases of animal species used in biomedical research and teaching.
- 6553\*** **NEUROPATHOLOGY.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: 5245, graduate standing, and consent of Department Head. Morphologic changes which occur in the nervous systems of the domesticated animals and the correlation of such lesions with recognized specific diseases.
- 6660\*** **ADVANCED SYSTEMIC PATHOLOGY.** 3-4 credits, maximum 18. Total credit not to exceed 6 for the M.S. degree and 12 for the Ph.D. Prerequisites: 5245, graduate standing, and consent of Department Head. Re-enrollment permits the study of 2 to 4 different groups of organs and systems of the animal body. A consideration of the pathogenesis and the morphological, biochemical, and comparative aspects of lesions found in organs and tissues of the domesticated animals.
- 6773\*** **ADVANCED HEMATOLOGY.** Lab 2. Prerequisites: 5245 or equivalent, graduate standing, and consent of Department Head. The etiology and pathogenesis of the diseases of the blood and bone marrow.
- 6863\*** **ADVANCED CLINICAL PATHOLOGY.** Lab 2. Prerequisites: 5245 or equivalent, graduate standing, and consent of Department Head. Applied clinical biochemistry, organ function tests and related cytologic examination.

## WILDLIFE (WILDL)

- 3513\*** **PRINCIPLES OF WILDLIFE ECOLOGY.** Prerequisites: 60 hours, including BISC 3034. Application of ecological principles to the production and control of natural populations.
- 3522\*** **FIELD PROBLEMS IN WILDLIFE ECOLOGY.** Lab 4. Prerequisites: 3513 and STAT 2013. Introduction to research techniques, data collection and analyses used by the wildlife biologist. Emphasis on problem identification, research designs and report writing.
- 3700** **READINGS IN WILDLIFE ECOLOGY.** 1-3 credits, maximum 3. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Discussion of announced readings.
- 4100\*** **WILDLIFE LABORATORY TECHNIQUES.** 1-3 credits, maximum 3. Prerequisite: 3513 or consent of instructor. A modular course covering those parts of histology, microtechnique and biological and environmental sampling that are related to professional wildlife work.
- 4513\*** **BIOLOGICAL BASIS OF WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT.** Prerequisite: 3513. Biological basis for the management of wildlife, their populations and habitats, with additional emphasis on current problem areas in wildlife conservation.
- 4800** **UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH PROBLEMS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: approval of instructor. Participation in faculty research and/or execution of a problem formulated by the student.
- 5000\*** **RESEARCH FOR MASTER'S THESIS.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: approval of major advisor. Independent research for the M.S. thesis under the supervision of a graduate faculty member.

- 5100\*** **GRADUATE SEMINAR.** 1-3 credits, maximum 10. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Discussion of announced topics.
- 5213\*** **DISEASES AND PARASITES OF WILD ANIMALS.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. A systematic approach to bacterial, viral and parasitic diseases of wild animals. Emphasis on principles of disease transmission as it relates to individuals and populations of wild animals. Principles are applicable to all areas of zoology, veterinary medicine and wildlife management. Same course as VPARA 5213.
- 5300\*** **SPECIAL PROBLEMS.** 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. A report of results obtained is to be placed in Department files.
- 5414\*** **WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT TECHNIQUES.** Prerequisite: 4513 or consent of instructor. (ENGL 3323 strongly recommended). The semi-structured format includes problem identification, project planning and design, land use surveys and mapping, wildlife populations and habitat analysis, data interpretation, development of project area research/management recommendations, report preparation and presentation.
- 5553\*** **UNGULATE ECOLOGY.** Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Ecology and behavior of ungulates including taxonomy, ruminant and nonruminant life styles, evolution of social systems, ontogeny of horns and antlers, and habitat relationships. Population models.
- 5583\*** **WETLAND WILDLIFE ECOLOGY.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: 4513 or consent of instructor. Ecology of various types of wetlands with emphasis on the management problems for waterfowl and furbearers.
- 5573\*** **ADVANCED WILDLIFE ECOLOGY.** Prerequisites: 4513 and BISC 3034. Dynamics of terrestrial populations: animal-plant interdependencies, physiological and behavioral mechanisms, limitations in carrying capacity of habitat, limitations in adjusting to alterations of the environment.
- 6000\*** **RESEARCH FOR PH.D. DISSERTATION.** 1-24 credits, maximum 24. Prerequisite: approval of major adviser. Independent research for the Ph.D. dissertation under the supervision of a graduate faculty member.

## ZOOLOGY (ZOO)

- 3104\*** **INVERTEBRATE ZOOLOGY.** Lab 4. Prerequisite: BISC 1602. Morphology, physiology, reproduction and ecology of major invertebrate groups.
- 3205\*** **VERTEBRATE MORPHOLOGY.** Lab 6. Prerequisite: BISC 1602. Comparative gross anatomy of representative vertebrates with consideration given to embryology, histology and evolution.
- 3423** **FIELD ORNITHOLOGY.** Lab 4. Field work in identification, habits and life histories of birds.
- 3500** **COLLOQUIUM ON ENVIRONMENTAL CRISES.** 1 credit, maximum 4. Current environmental issues will be presented using films and speakers. Students will write critiques on several selected presentations.
- 3604\*** **VERTEBRATE NATURAL HISTORY.** Lab 6. Prerequisite: BISC 1602. Basic principles of vertebrate classification and functional organization: systematic, life histories, reproduction, behavior and ecological adaptations of vertebrates, emphasizing local fauna. One weekend field trip required.
- 3633\*** **REGIONAL ANALYSIS AND PLANNING.** An introduction to methods of examining and analyzing regions. Examination and interpretation of the spatial, social and ecological aspects of regional planning. Same course as GEOG 3633 and SOC 3633.
- 3700** **READINGS AND SPECIAL STUDIES IN ZOOLOGY.** 1-3 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisites: BISC 1602 and approval of instructor. Discussion of selected readings.
- 3903\*** **EVOLUTION.** Prerequisite: BISC 3003 or 3024. Development of the evolutionary concept: speciation, evolutionary mechanisms, phylogenetic concepts.
- 4002\*** **ZOO BIOLOGY.** Lab 3/day. Prerequisite: 4 hours of zoology or biology. An extension course taught at the Oklahoma City Zoo. Conservation of endangered species, animal

acquisition and transport, restraint, sanitation and animal health, behavior, exhibit planning and architecture, zoo administration and research potential. Students undertake a research project in exhibit design. Lecturers include professional staff members of the Oklahoma City Zoo and guest lecturers.

- 4124\* ICHTHYOLOGY.Lab 6.** Prerequisite: 3205 or consent of instructor. Systematics, evolution, distribution and morphological, ecological and behavioral adaptations of fishes. Emphasis on Oklahoma forms. Two weekend field trips required.
- 4144\* HERPETOLOGY.** Lab 6. Prerequisite: BISC 3034 or consent of instructor. Systematics, evolution, distribution, life histories, ecology, behavior, techniques of collection and preservation of North American reptiles and amphibians. Three weekend field trips required.
- 4164\* ORNITHOLOGY.** Lab 4. Prerequisite: 3205 or consent of instructor. Classification, distribution, economic value, identification, life histories, management, morphology of birds. One weekend field trip required.
- 4174\* MAMMALOLOGY.** Lab 4. Prerequisite: 3205 or consent of instructor. Classification, distribution, life histories, economic importance, techniques of field study, methods of collection and preservation of mammals.
- 4203\* GENERAL PARASITOLOGY.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: 3104. Fundamentals of parasitism with emphasis on: life cycles, disease conditions, epidemiology, diagnosis, treatment, historical significance, terminology, taxonomy and parasitological techniques.
- 4254\* LIMNOLOGY.Lab 3.** Prerequisite: BISC 3034. Physical, chemical and biological factors in lakes and streams.
- 4424\* EMBRYOLOGY.** Lab 4. Prerequisites: 3205, BISC 3013, or consent of instructor. Biochemical basis of development with emphasis on gene regulation. Comparative development of sea urchin, frog, chick and pig. Experiments using frog and mouse, including the molecular level.
- 4443\* GENERAL VERTEBRATE HISTOLOGY.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: 3205 or consent of instructor. Cellular structure of tissues and organs.
- 4454\* MICROTECHNIQUE.** Lab 4. Prerequisite: 3205 or consent of instructor. Techniques of killing, fixing, staining, sectioning and mounting animal tissues.
- 4524\* FISHERIES MANAGEMENT.** Lab 4. Prerequisite: BISC 3034. Techniques and principles involved in management of fishes. Field trip fee required.
- 4800 UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH PROBLEMS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisite: approval of instructor. Participation in faculty research and/or execution of a problem formulated by the student.
- 4950 HONORS STUDY IN ZOOLOGY.** 1-5 credits, maximum 5. Prerequisites: 90 hours credit, grade point average of 3.3 or better in 16 or more hours in zoological courses, approval of Department Chairman and proposed supervising instructor. Individual study in the development of zoological concepts. Extensive reading, literature search and special experimentation. An individual problems course for the gifted student.
- 5000\* RESEARCH FOR MASTER'S THESIS.** 1-6 credits, maximum 6. Prerequisite: approval of major adviser. Independent research for the M.S. thesis under the supervision of graduate faculty member.
- 5100\* GRADUATE SEMINAR.** 1-3 credits, maximum 10. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Discussion of selected topics.
- 5200\* TEACHING ZOOLOGY.** 1-4 credits, maximum 4. Prerequisites: senior or graduate standing and consent of Department Chairman. Supervised teaching in the Department laboratories. Includes attendance at seminar on problems involved in teaching zoology in college.
- 5300\* SPECIAL PROBLEMS.** 1-4 credits, maximum 10. Prerequisites: graduate standing and consent of instructor. A report of results obtained is to be placed in Department files.
- 5503\* AQUACULTURE.** Lab 2. Prerequisite: graduate standing or consent of instructor. Environmental and nutritional requirements, diseases and cultural practices affecting growth and production of aquatic animals. Three weekend field trips required.

- 5504\*** **BIOLOGY OF FISHES.** Lab 6. Prerequisites: 4124, 4254. Ecology, food habits, behavior, life histories, distribution of fishes.
- 5513\*** **ADVANCED FISHERY SCIENCE.** Lab 4. Prerequisites: 4124, 4254, 4524, and 6 hours of statistics or consent of instructor. Application of ecological and evolutionary theory to problem solving in fishery research and management.
- 5523\*** **EARLY LIFE HISTORY OF FISHES.** Lab 3. Prerequisites: 4124 and graduate standing or consent of instructor. Early life stages of fishes and the environmental factors influencing growth and survival during the first year of life.
- 5533\*** **WATER POLLUTION ECOLOGY.** Lab 6. Prerequisite: 4254 or consent of instructor. Effects of pollution on the ecology of aquatic ecosystems. Effects of contaminants on the structure and function of ecosystems; ecology of plankton, fish and benthic macroinvertebrates.
- 5544\*** **ANALYSIS OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONTAMINANTS.** Lab 6. Prerequisites: Organic chemistry and graduate standing. Analytical methods for measuring environmental contamination or pollution; toxicity bioassay, gas chromatography, atomic absorption, infrared and ultraviolet spectrometry.
- 5552\*** **POPULATION DYNAMICS.** Prerequisites: BISC 3034, STAT 4013. Quantitative approaches to population parameters and related processes. Natural regulation of numbers will be emphasized.
- 5623\*** **ENVIRONMENTAL CYTOLOGY.** Prerequisite: BISC 3013. Effects of environmental contaminants on cell structure and physiology.
- 5713\*** **ETHOLOGY.** Lab 3. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. The development of ethological principles and their use in analyzing the organization, function and causation of behavior. Emphasis on the adaptiveness of vertebrate behavior and the use of behavior in clarifying evolutionary relationships.
- 6000\*** **RESEARCH FOR PH.D. DISSERTATION.** 1-15 credits, maximum 24. Prerequisite: approval of major adviser. Independent research for the Ph.D. dissertation under the supervision of a graduate faculty member.
- 6100\*** **PH.D. CANDIDATE SEMINAR.** 1-3 credits, maximum 10. Prerequisite: 30 credit hours of acceptable graduate work. For students doing study in zoology beyond the M.S. degree level. May deal in depth with specific areas of general topics.

# INDEX

## A

- Abbreviations of course titles, 3-A
- Accounting, 137, 5-A
- Accreditations 10
- ACT test, 13, 15, 111, 178
- Activities, campus, 28
- Administration
  - Administrative Services & Business Education, 138
  - General, 97-A
  - Higher Education, 157
  - University, 7
- Admission, 12, 34
- Adult Education
  - Occupational, 158, 155-A
  - Technical, 162
- Advanced standing exams, 42
- Advertising-Public Relations, 107, 6-A
- Aerospace/Mechanical Engineering, 191, 140-A
- Aerospace Studies (Air Force), 119, 8-A
- Agricultural
  - Communications, 53
  - Economics, 54, 8-A
  - Education, 55, 11-A
  - Engineering, 57, 181, 14-A
- Agriculture, College of, 49, 15-A
  - see also specific subjects*
  - Agriculture, General, 59, 15-A
  - Mechanized, 57, 146-A
- Agronomy, 60, 16-A
- Anatomy
  - Microbial, 90
  - Veterinary, 189-A
- Animal Science, 62, 19-A
- Anthropology, 130, 23-A
- Application
  - admission, new freshmen, 34
  - diploma, 37
  - housing, 35
- Architectural
  - Engineering, 176, 183, 29-A
- Architecture, 182, 29-A
- Art, 95, 31-A
- Arts and Sciences, College of, 71, 33-A
  - see also specific subject*
- Associate Degree, 41
- Astronomy, 125, 34-A
- Athletics, 28, 34-A.
- Auditing, 19
- Aviation Education, 160, 35-A

- Behavioral Studies in Education,
  - Applied, 153, 24-A
- Biochemistry, 63, 73, 36-A
- Biological Sciences, 89, 37-A
- Botany, 89, 38-A
- Broadcasting, 105, 175-A
- Business Administration, College of, 133, 39-A
  - see also specific subjects*
- Business Education, 140, 40-A
- Business Law, 140, 42-A

## C

- Calendar, University, 4
- Chemical Engineering, 184, 43-A
- Chemistry, 121, 45-A
- Child Development/Family Relations, 208, 86-A
- Civil Engineering, 186, 48-A
- Civil Technology, 229
- Clothing, Textiles, & Merchandising, 207, 53-A
- College Enrollment requirement, 36
- College of
  - Agriculture, 49 (*see College of*)
  - Arts and Sciences, 71
  - Business Administration, 133
  - Education, 149
  - Engineering, 173 (*see College of*)
  - Graduate, 225
  - Home Economics, 203 (*see College of*)
  - Veterinary Medicine, 217
- Colvin Physical Education Center, 29
- Communications, 105, 135-A
- Community Services, 211
- Computer Programming Technology, 221
- Computing and Information Sciences, 115, 55-A
- Construction Management Technology, 195, 58-A
- Consumer Resources, 213, 118-A
- Corrections, 125, 130, 178-A
- Correspondence courses
  - costs, 18
  - credits, 18, 42
- Costs
  - auditing, 19
  - general fees, (non-residents), 17
  - general fees, (residents), 17
  - graduation fee, 19
  - special fee, 18
  - staff members, 21
- Counseling, Public School, 153

- Counseling Services
  - academic, 25
  - campus, 25
- Course listings, 1-A
- Courses
  - adding, 38
  - dropping, 38
  - substitution, 37
  - waiving for graduation, 37
- Credits
  - correspondence, 41
  - dual, 41
  - extension, 41
  - military, 41
  - transfer, 41
- Criminal Justice Administration, 125, 167-A
- Curriculum and Instruction
  - Education, 155, 59-A

## D

- Dairy Science, 62, 19-A
- Defense, Department of, 119, 8-A
- Degrees
  - Agriculture, 49
  - Arts & Sciences, 71
  - Business, 133
  - Education, 149
  - Engineering, 173
  - Home Economics, 203
  - listing, 45
  - Pre-Veterinary Science, 53
  - second, 77
  - Technical Institute, 229
- Dental Hygiene, 84
- Dentistry, Pre-, 85
- Design
  - drafting, 183, 145-A
  - housing, 213
- Diploma application, 37
- Distributive Education, 141
- Doctor's degrees, 45, 51, 84, 135, 176, 206, 219, 227
- Drafting and Design
  - Architectural 183
  - Industrial, 229, 123-A
  - Mechanical, 145-A
- Dropping Courses, 38
- Dual Credit, 41

## E

- Ecology, Wildlife, 93, 194-A
- Economics, 126, 142, 65-A
  - see also specific subjects*

- Education, College of, 149, 69-A
  - see also specific subjects*
- Educational Psychology, 154, 72-A
- Electrical Engineering, 187, 72-A
- Electrical Power Technology, 196, 77-A
- Electronics
  - Engineering Technology, 193, 78-A
  - Technology, 196
- Employment, *see Financial Assistance*
- Engineering
  - College of, 173, 79-A
  - pre-engineering program, 177
  - Science, 80-A
  - Technology, 193, 229, 80-A
  - Industrial Drafting, 229,
  - Instrumentation Technology, 229
  - see also specific subjects*
- English
  - Department of, 110, 111, 80-A
  - graduation requirement, 36
  - proficiency exam, 79
- Enrollment
  - procedures, 34
  - status, full-time, 37
  - undergraduate scholastic requirements, 40
- Entomology, 65, 84-A
- Environmental
  - Engineering, 58
  - Health, 197
  - Safety, 197
  - Sciences, 86-A
- Equal Educational Opportunity
  - Policy, 2
- Expenses, *see Costs*
- Extension courses
  - costs, 18
  - credits, 42

## F

- Facilities and services, campus, 21
- Family Relations/Child
  - Development, 208, 86-A
- Fashion Merchandising, 207
- Fees, *see Costs*
- Finance, 142, 143, 89-A
- Financial Assistance
  - employment, 25
  - graduate, 84
  - grants, 24
  - loans, 23
  - ROTC, 119
  - scholarships, 24
  - undergraduate, 82
- Fire Protection and Safety
  - Technology, 193, 197, 90-A

- Floriculture, 67
- Food, Nutrition and Institution
  - Administration, 210, 91-A
- Foreign Languages, 110, 93-A, 96-A, 105-A, 128-A, 178-A
  - see also specific subjects*
- Foreign studies, 76
- Forestry, 65, 04-A
- Former students
  - enrollment, 35
  - readmission, 40
- Forty-hour maximum, 79
- Fraternities/Sororities, 22
- French, 112, 96-A
- Freshman
  - classification, 37
  - enrollment, 34
  - non-resident, 15
  - Oklahoma resident, 13
  - progress reports, 37
  
- G**
- General Technology, 198, 98-A
- Genetics, 100-A
- Geography, 126, 100-A
- Geology, 123, 103-A
- German, 112, 105-A
- Grades,
  - explanation, 36
  - final, 37
  - graduation, 36
  - in error, 37
- Graduate, College of, 227, 106-A
  - degrees, 84, 134, 141, 145, 206, 211
  - financial assistance, 82
- Graduation
  - fee, 19, 37
- Grants, *see Financial Assistance*
  
- H**
- Health
  - requirement, 34
  - services, 22
- Health, Physical Education and
  - Leisure Services, 101, 106-A, 107-A
- Higher Education/Administration, 157, 69-A
- History, 128, 108-A
  - graduation requirements, 36
- Home Economics
  - College of, 203, 112-A
  - Education, 211, 112-A
  - Home Economics and Mass Communications, 212
  - see also specific subjects*
- Honor Roll, 40
- Honors program, 10, 41, 83
- Horticulture, 67, 114-A
- Hospital, *see Health*
- Hotel & Restaurant Administration, 214, 116-A
- Housing, campus
  - application, 35
  - fraternities and sororities, 22
  - married student, 22
  - single student, 21
- Housing Design and Consumer Resources, 213, 118-A
- Humanistic Studies, 95
- Humanities, 98, 120-A
- Hydrology and Water Resources, 58, 182
  
- Incomplete grade, 39
- Industrial Arts
  - Education, 161, 121-A
  - see also specific subjects*
- Industrial Engineering and Management, 190, 123-A
- Instrumental Technology, 229
- International Studies, 76
- Italian, 110, 128-A
  
- J**
- Japanese, 110, 128-A
- Journalism/Broadcasting, 105
  - Agricultural, 53
  - Home Economics, 212
  - Mass Communications, 107, 135-A
  - Technical Writing, 229
- Junior, classification, 37
  
- L**
- Latin, 110, 128-A
- Law
  - Business, 42-A
  - pre, 86
- Leisure Sciences, 103, 128-A
- Library Science, 84, 156, 131-A
- Loans, *see Financial Assistance*
  
- M**
- Major fields, *see specific colleges*
  - graduate, 84
  - undeclared undergraduate, 82
- Management, 143, 132-A
- Marketing, 146, 134-A
- Married student housing, 22

Mathematical Sciences, 114, 136-A  
Maximum credit hour load, 38  
Mechanical/Aerospace Engineering, 191,  
140-A  
Mechanical Design Technology, 198,  
145-A  
Mechanical Power Technology, 200, 145-A  
Medical Technology, 86  
Medicine  
pre, 85  
veterinary, 190-A  
veterinary and surgery, 190-A  
Microbiology Medical Technology, 90,  
147-A  
Military Science, 120, 149-A  
Military Service  
credits, 41  
Department of Defense, 119  
fee refund policy, 20  
scholarships, 119  
*see also Veterans*  
Military Studies  
Air Force, 8-A  
Army, 149-A  
ROTC, 119  
Minors, 76  
Music, 96, 150-A

## N

Natural Sciences, 87, 155-A  
Non-residents of Oklahoma  
costs, 17  
transfers, 16  
Nuclear Technology, 174-A  
Nursing  
Nurse Science Technology, 229  
pre, 84

## O

Occupational/Adult Education, 158,  
155-A  
Occupational Therapy, 84  
Office Management, 157-A  
Oklahoma City Technical Institute, 229  
Oklahoma, *see Residents*  
Okmulgee Branch, 40  
Optometry, 84  
Organizations, campus, 28  
Osteopathy, pre, 85

## P

Parking, 43  
Pass-No Pass grading systems, 41

Pathology  
Botany/Plant, 68, 89, 38-A, 166-A  
Speech, 114, 182-A  
Veterinary, 193-A  
Petroleum Technology, 200, 158-A  
Pharmacy, 84  
Philosophy, 99, 159-A  
Physical Education  
graduation requirement, 36  
HPELS, 101, 107-A 128-A, 160-A, 176-A  
Physical Sciences, 125  
Physical Therapy, 84  
Physics, 124, 161-A  
Physiological Sciences, 92, 164-A  
Placement Services, 27, 135  
Plant Pathology, 68, 166-A  
Police Science, 229  
Political Science, 129, 167-A  
Pre-professional programs  
degree, 85  
non-degree, 84  
Probation, academic, 40  
Programming, Computer Technology, 229  
Psychology, 163, 170-A  
Psychology, Educational, 154  
Public Administration, pre, 86  
Public Affairs, pre, 86  
Public Relations, 107, 6-A

## R

Radiation and Nuclear Technology, 174-A  
Radio/Television, 109, 175-A  
Readmission, 40,  
Recreation, 104, 176-A  
Refund, withdrawal policy, 19  
Regents  
for Higher Education, State, 6  
for Oklahoma State University,  
Board of, 6  
Resolution on Disruption of the  
Educational Process, 30  
Registration  
dates, 4  
late, 38  
Regulations, academic, 36  
Reinstatement, 40  
Religion, 100, 176-A  
Requirements, *see Enrollment*  
Residence requirements, 36  
Residence status, 12  
Residents  
costs, 17  
credits, 41  
freshman, 12  
special admission, 15  
transfers, 14



Restaurant Administration and Hotel, 214,  
116-A  
ROTC, 119  
Russian, 112

## S

Scholarships, *see Financial Assistance*  
Science, *see sfeci is subjects*  
Second bachelor's degree, 37  
Second majors, 76  
Secretarial Executive Administration, 140  
Senior, classification, 37  
Social Sciences, 125, 178-A  
Social Work, pre-professional, 84  
Sociology, 130, 178-A  
Sophomore, classification, 37  
Sororities/Fraternities, 22  
Spanish, 112, 181-A  
Special  
    fees, *see Costs*  
    services, 17  
    students, 37  
Speech Communication, 113, 182-A  
Speech and Language Pathology  
    and Audiology, 114  
Statistics, 117, 184-A  
Student  
    classification, 37  
    Health Services, *see Health*  
        *Services, Office of*  
Suspension, academic, 82

## T

Teacher Education Programs, 165  
Teaching certificates, 75  
Technical  
    Education, 162, 186-A  
    Institute, 229  
    Writing, 229  
    *see also specific subjects*  
Technology, *see specific subjects*  
Theatre, 97, 186-A  
Trade and Industrial Education, 161,  
187-A  
Transcripts, 36, 39  
Transfers, 14, 16, 35  
    *see specific Colleges*  
    junior college, 42

## V

University, 189-A

## V

Veterans Affairs Office, 27  
    *see also Military*  
Veterinary Medicine, 190-A  
    College of, 217  
    Anatomy, 189-A  
    Medicine and Surgery, 190-A  
    Parasitology and Public Health, 192-A  
    Pathology, 193-A  
    pre, 52, 53  
Visitor's card, 39

## W

Waiving required courses, 37  
Wildlife, ecology, 93, 194-A  
Withdrawal  
    from school, 38  
    refund policy, 19  
Writing Technology, 229

## Z

Zoology, 94, 195-A